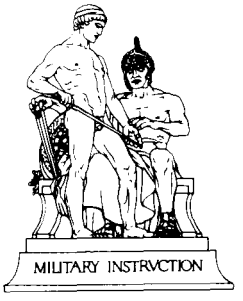


UNITED STATES ARMY IN THE WORLD WAR 1917-1919

General Orders, GHQ, AEF

Volume 16



CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY
UNITED STATES ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 1992

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
(Revised for vol. 16)

United States Army in the World War, 1917–1919.

Spine title: U.S. Army in the World War.
Contents: v. 1. Organization of the American Expeditionary Forces.– v. 2. Policy-forming documents of the American Expeditionary Forces—[etc.]—v. 16. General orders, GHQ, AEF.
1. United States. Army—History—World War, 1914–1918. 2. World War, 1914–1918—United States. I. Center of Military History. II. U.S. Army in the World War. III. US Army in the World War.
D570.U55 1988 940.4'0973 88–600367

A new introduction has been added to Volume 1. Type has been reset, but original pagination has not been altered. Except for front matter, maps, illustrations, and some tables, camera-ready copy was produced by Susan Blair using optical scanning and laser printing technology.

First Printed 1948—CMH Pub 23–22

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

UNITED STATES ARMY IN THE WORLD WAR, 1917–1919

Volume 1	Organization of the American Expeditionary Forces
Volume 2	Policy-forming Documents of the American Expeditionary Forces
Volume 3	Training and Use of American Units With the British and French
Volume 4–9	Military Operations of the American Expeditionary Forces
Volume 10	The Armistice Agreement and Related Documents
Volume 11	American Occupation of Germany
Volume 12–15	Reports of the Commander-in-Chief, AEF, Staff Sections and Services
Volume 16	General Orders, GHQ, AEF
Volume 17	Bulletins, GHQ, AEF

FOREWORD

Military historians and scholars of operational art have tended to neglect the role played by the American Expeditionary Forces in World War I. Although the Army organized a historical office in 1918 to prepare a multivolume history of the war, budget restraints and other considerations frustrated Chief of Staff Tasker H. Bliss' intention to "record the things that were well done, for future imitation . . . . [and] the errors as shown by experience, for future avoidance." The momentous events of succeeding decades only strengthened this tendency to overlook our Army's role in the fields of France in 1918. This neglect, although understandable, is unfortunate: World War I posed unique challenges to American strategists, tacticians, and logisticians—challenges they met in ways that could provide today's military student with special insights into the profession of arms.

To encourage further research in the history of World War I and to fill a gap in the Army's historical documentation of that conflict, the Center of Military History has created a World War I series of publications consisting of new monographs and reprints. Complementing our newly published facsimile reprint *Order of Battle of the United States Land Forces in the World War*, we are reprinting this seventeen-volume compilation of selected AEF records along with a new introduction by David F. Trask. Gathered by Army historians during the interwar years, this massive collection in no way represents an exhaustive record of the Army's months in France, but it is certainly worthy of serious consideration and thoughtful review by students of military history and strategy and will serve as a useful jumping off point for any earnest scholarship on the war.

There is a certain poignancy connected with the publication of this collection in the seventieth anniversary year of "the war to end all wars." Later this summer veterans of that war will gather together, perhaps for the last time, to discuss the history of the American Expeditionary Forces and to reminisce about their service. To them especially, but to all five million Americans who served in World War I, we dedicate this scholarly undertaking.

Washington, D.C.
1 June 1988

WILLIAM A. STOFFT
Brigadier General, USA
Chief of Military History

General Orders, GHQ, AEF

Note: Documents herein are reproduced as found
without editorial correction of spellings
or other grammatical errors in text.

HEADQUARTERS
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES

Washington, D. C. May 26, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 1.

Pursuant to the orders of the President, the undersigned assumes command of the American Expeditionary Forces.

PERSONAL STAFF:

Captain Nelson E. Margetts, F. A., *Aide-de-camp,*
Captain James L. Collins, Cavalry, *Aide-de-camp,*
First Lieut Martin C. Shallenberger, Inf., *Aide-de-camp.*

STAFF:

General Staff Corps:
Major James G. Harbord, Cavalry, *Chief of Staff,*
Major John McA. Palmer, *General Staff Corps, Assistant.*
Major Denis E. Nolan, General Staff Corps, Assistant.

Adjutant General's Department:
Colonel Benjamin Alvord, *Adjutant General,*
Major John L. Hines, *Assistant.*

Inspector General's Department:
Colonel Andre W. Brewster, *Inspector General,*
Major Fox Conner, *Assistant,*
Major Robert L. Clark, O.R.C., *Assistant.*

Judge Advocate Generals Department:
Lieut. Col. Walter A. Bethel, *Judge Advocate,*
Major H. A. Bayne, O.R.C., *Assistant.*

Quartermaster Corps:
Colonel Daniel E. McCarthy, *Chief Quartermaster,*
Lieut. Col. David S. Stanley, *Assistant,*
Lieut. Col. Harry E. Wilkins, *Assistant,*
Major Charles E. Stanton, *Assistant,*
Major Samuel D. Rockenbach, *Assistant.*

Medical Department:
Colonel Alfred E. Bradley, *Chief Surgeon,*
Lieut, Col. Merritte W. Ireland, *Assistant,*
Major George P. Peed, *Assistant,*
Captain Henry Beeuwkes, *Assistant.*

Corps of Engineers:
Colonel Harry Taylor, *Chief Engineer Officer,*
Captain Ernest Graves, *Assistant,*
Captain Robert G. Alexander, *Assistant.*

Ordnance Department:
Lieut. Col. Clarence C. Williams, *Chief Ordnance Officer,*
First Lieut. Oley Bonar, O. R. C., *Assistant.*

Signal Corps:
Colonel Edgar Russel, *Chief Signal Officer,*
Captain Parker Hitt, 19th Inf., *Assistant,*
Captain James B. Taylor, *Assistant.*

Aviation Officer:
Major Townsend F. Dodd, *Aviation Section, Signal Corps.*

ATTACHED:

Lieut. Col. Robert H. Dunlap, U. S. M. C.
Major John H. Parker, 25th Inf.,
Major Logan Feland, U. S. M. C.,
Major Robert Bacon, (O.R.C.) Q. M. Corps,
Captain Arthur L. Conger, 26th Inf.,
Captain Hugh A. Drum, Inf.,
Captain Raymond W. Briggs, Q. M. Corps,
Captain Milosh R. Hilgard, Q. M. Corps,
Captain William O. Reed, Cavalry,
Captain Gabe Filleul, (O.R.C.) Q. M. Corps,
Captain Gustave Porges, (O.R.C.) Q. M. Corps,
Captain F. T. Hill, (O.R.C.) Q. M. Corps,
Captain H. B. Moore, (O.R.C.) Q. M. Corps,
Captain C. D. Liebman, (O.R.C.L Q. M. Corps
First Lieut. George S. Patton, Jr., 7th Cav.
First Lieut, Richard B. Paddock, Signal Corps,
First Lieut. Birdseye Blakeman Lewis, (O.F.C.) Signal Corps,
First Lieut. R. M. Glaspey, O.R.C.) Signal Corps,
First Lieut. W. P. Repp, (O.R. C.) Signal Corps,
Second Lieut. Orva E. Beezley, Q. M. Corps,
Second Lieut. Edwin F. Ely, Q. M. Corps.

JOHN J. PERSHING,
Major General, Commanding.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
Paris, France, June 26, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 2.

1. Immediately upon the arrival of troops in France the senior officer of the command will cause to be made at once and forwarded to these headquarters alphabetical lists of all officers, enlisted men and civilian employees belonging to the command, including attached, showing surname, christian name, rank and organization or designation of those present, and whereabouts and status of those absent as follows:

By detachment commanders covering the personnel of the detachments.

By company, troop and battery commanders, and the commanding officer of field hospitals, Signal Corps, Q. M. Corps, Ordnance and all other detachments, covering the personnel of the organizations.

By battalion and squadron commanders covering personnel not accounted for by company, troop and battery commanders, when the battalion or squadron is detached from the regiment.

By regimental commanders covering the personnel of the regiment not otherwise accounted for.

By brigade commanders covering personnel of the brigade not otherwise accounted for.

By division commanders covering personnel of the division not otherwise accounted for.

By the senior officer of troops covering personnel not otherwise accounted for.

2. Field returns will be submitted to these headquarters tri-monthly by commanding officers of divisions, hospitals, independent regiments, independent battalions, independent companies, independent detachments, depots, bases and lines of communication.

Tri-monthly field returns will be submitted by regiments to their respective brigade headquarters and by brigades to their respective division headquarters.

Monthly returns of organizations required by paragraph 811, Army Regulations, will be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army, through these headquarters.

In the preparation of all returns, the absentees will be divided into two classes; i. e., the column "Absent within the Department" will be changed to show those "Absent within Europe," and the column "Absent without the Department" will be changed to show those "Absent in the United States."

3. Reports of killed, wounded and missing, as required by paragraph 818, A. R., will be forwarded to *these headquarters* where they will be consolidated.

4. In forwarding the muster rolls organization commanders will send them to The Adjutant General of the Army through *these headquarters* and not direct.

5. To prevent the possibility of War Diaries falling into the hands of the enemy, only one copy will be made. This copy will be forwarded to these headquarters and not direct to the War Department as required by paragraph 35, F. S. R.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., Cavalry,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
Paris, France, June 28, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 3.

The following general principles governing Censorship and detailed regulation for Field Postal, Telegraphic and Telephonic Censorship are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

1. *Object of Censorship.*

The sole object of field censorship and all other steps taken to prevent the leakage of military information is to secure success of our own and allied operations with the least possible loss.

By the collection of details which are apparently unimportant and disconnected, enemy agents may obtain important information.

Each officer or man who privately transmits military information of our own or allied forces makes the task of the enemy agents easier, and thus indirectly sacrifices the lives of his comrades. The fact that he may have complete confidence in the discretion of those to whom he writes or talks does not alter the case.

This fact should be impressed upon all officers and men who by cooperation should make it impossible for the criminal folly of a few to endanger the security of the army or render its progress more costly.

Unless required to do so in the performance of duty, officers and men are forbidden to carry on their persons or in their kits any orders, maps or other papers which might be of value to the enemy. Private papers bearing military addresses are included in this prohibition.

2. *Dangerous Information.*

The following information is considered useful to the enemy and must not be included in correspondence. This prohibition applies not only to letters and postcards, but also to wrappings of parcels, private diaries and all other written matter.

(a) The place in which letters postcards, etc., are written or from which they are sent. Any picture postcard of any locality in the Army Zone, even when there is no writing on it, may give information of value to the enemy.

(b) *Reference to future operations.*

Whether such operations are rumored, surmised or known. This includes details of mining and bridge-building operations, railway and road construction and references to new inventions or use of new material.

(c) *Organization, numbers and movements of troops.*

This includes hours, dates and systems of reliefs; positions of batteries, machine guns and observation stations; position and description of billets; reenforcements; situation of headquarters of brigades, divisions, etc.

(d) *The Armament of troops or forts.*

(e) *Descriptions of or references to defensive works.*

(f) *The moral or physical condition of our own or allied troops.*

(g) *All information concerning casualties except those previously given in official lists.*

(h) *Details as to supply service, including the position of railheads and supply columns, conditions of roads and railroads, reserves or shortages of supplies and ammunition.*

(i) *The effects of hostile fire.*

(j) *All information concerning aircraft and the air servicel*

(k) *Criticism of operations, superior officers, noncommissioned officers, conditions of life, subsistence, etc.*

(l) *Criticism of the appearance, equipment or conduct of allied troops or of individual officers and men of allied armies.*

FIELD POSTAL CENSORSHIP

3. *Addresses.* The following rules governing addresses are announced:

(a) Only the authorized address published by the commanding officer will be given.

(b) The mention of a place in connection with a military unit is forbidden.

(e) The use of a civil address is forbidden.

(d) Printed, engraved or embossed paper which might identify a unit is forbidden.

(e) The rank and organization of the writer will not be included except in official letters, or when necessary on checks or in the text of business letters. All references to brigades, divisions or higher units are forbidden.

4. *Forbidden Enclosures.*

The following enclosures are forbidden:

(a) Official papers, orders, documents, maps, etc., of any kind.

(b) Captured papers, orders, documents, maps, etc.

(c) All communications to the Press on subjects connected with military subjects. The writer of a letter is responsible for its publication even if it has been censored. No officer, soldier or civilian on duty or connected with the American Expeditionary Forces in any official capacity will act as a correspondent for any newspaper or periodical.

(d) The sending of photographs or photographic negatives through the mail is forbidden.

(e) All codes, cipher or shorthand are forbidden. All letters must be in "clear," that is, in plain English. Letters of French officers and men on duty with American troops will be sent to the nearest French organization or censor.

5. *Correspondence with Strangers, etc.*

All officers and men are forbidden:

(a) To insert advertisements or letters in any publication inviting strangers to communicate with them.

(b) To enter into correspondence with strangers in response to advertisements or other invitations.

(c) To solicit by means of letters or advertisements any gifts of clothing, necessaries, luxuries, or medical comforts for the use of troops.

(d) To attempt to act as indicated in (a), (b) and (c) above.

(e) to cause or permit any other person to act as indicated in (a), (b) and (c) above.

6. *Acknowledgment of gifts or letters from strangers* must be marked by company officers as "Through Base Censor" and not censored by company officers.

7. *Packages.* The foregoing rules with reference to letters and postcards apply also to out-going parcels, packages *and the individual kits of officers and men.* In addition it is forbidden to include any of the following articles:

(a) Tobacco and cigarettes.

(b) All articles of clothing.

(c) Captured trophies, except enemy helmets, caps, badges, numerals and buttons.

(d) Government property, including that belonging to allied governments.

(e) All explosives, including shells, grenades, cartridges, fuses and detonators, or portions of the same or other dangerous matter.

(f) Moving picture films except in cases in which Chaplains, Y. M. C. A. secretaries and other authorized persons certify that the films enclosed are the same ones which have been used for the entertainment of troops.

8. *Company Control.*

Organization or detachment commanders are responsible that all mail is examined and countersigned by an officer, and then forwarded unsealed to regimental or other higher commanders to be stamped with censor's stamp.

The company officer who examines the correspondence of his organization is responsible that no mail is forwarded unless the writer has conformed to the requirement of paragraphs 2 to 7 inclusive of this order. If these requirements of paragraphs 2 to 7 have been complied with the examining officer will sign his name at the foot of the letter and across the lower left hand corner of the envelope. If the requirements of this order have been violated, the correspondence will not be forwarded, but will be submitted to the organization commander who will take proper disciplinary action.

When necessary to prevent loss of enclosures, company officers are authorized to close letters before forwarding them to be stamped.

9. *Regimental Censorship.*

Regimental and other commanders enumerated in Appendix I will cause correspondence originating in their own headquarters to be examined and signed by an officer as required for company correspondence by the provisions of paragraph 8.

Before being sent to divisional postal agents all correspondence received from company commanders and that examined in headquarters will be stamped with the censor's stamp furnished to regimental and other commanders.

10. Divisional postal agents will not forward any correspondence which has not been properly stamped with censor's stamp.

When properly stamped with the censor's stamp, the correspondence will be forwarded through the base to any part of the United States without postage.

11. Regimental and other commanders holding censor's stamps will stamp the mail of neighboring organizations not provided with stamps, provided it has been examined and signed by company officers as required in paragraph 6.

In no case will mail be stamped until it has been examined and signed by designated officer.

12. *Instructions for officers who examine or stamp mail.*

All officers who are properly designated to examine or stamp mail matter are authorized, without informing the sender, to open and delay all private correspondence and to suppress any statement which violates regulations or orders.

They will respect the secrecy of all information which comes into their possession in the performance of their duties, and will on no account divulge any matter, either public or private, which comes to their knowledge in the performance of their duty except in cases requiring an official report to higher authority.

No remarks will be written on letters by examining officers. If comments are necessary they will be written on a separate sheet, which will be returned with the letter to the organization commander as required by paragraph 8.

13. *Closing of Mail.*

Any communication that has been opened by a censor will be closed again with the "OPENED BY CENSOR" labels provided by Division Quartermasters.

14. *Foreign Languages.*

Letters from French officers and soldiers on duty with American Forces will be forwarded to the nearest French military authority.

All other letters in foreign languages will be forwarded to the Base Censor.

15. *Civilians' Letters.*

Letters of civilians authorized to accompany the army will be censored by an organization commander of the unit with which they are serving. No other civilians' letters will be stamped or forwarded.

16. All officers and men are forbidden to carry uncensored letters, parcels or telegrams out of the Army Zone or to permit others to do so for them. Officers and men proceeding on leave of absence or furlough who are found with such letters, etc., in their possession will be sent back to their units for discipkinary action.

17. *Use of Civil Post Offices.*

In areas served by the American military postal service, the posting of letters in civil post offices is forbidden.

18. *Registration.*

Valuable letters will be registered under conditions recommended by the official of the Post Office Department stationed at the Base of the Line of Communications. These requirements will be published in orders by these headquarters.

19. *Base Censorship.*

In addition to the examination and censorship provided for above, the Base Censor will open and examine such proportion of the outgoing letters and parcels as may be desirable. He will be guided by instructions from the Commander-in-Chief, American Expeditionary Forces.

20. *Censor's Stamps.*

Each stamp will be numbered and registered; and in this way the origin of communications can be traced when necessary. Stamps will be furnished by Division Quartermasters and issued by Division Adjutants. In the case of organizations not attached to divisions special instructions will be issued by these headquarters.

When an issue of censor stamp is cancelled the holder of the cancelled pattern will forward to the Division Adjutant a statement that the stamp has been destroyed.

Officers not enumerated in Appendix I who request the issue of censor stamps will include the following information in their request:

1. Organization.
2. Strength.
3. Name of nearest organization holding a stamp.
4. Distance from organization given in "3".
5. Distance from nearest Army Post Office.
6. If detached, probable duration of detachment.
7. All other useful information.

The censor stamp will not be used by any one except the officer to whom it is issued or by an officer designated by him. When not in use it will be kept under lock and key or on the person of the officer to whom issued.

The loss of a stamp will be reported by telegram to the Division Adjutant. A new stamp with a new number will then be issued and the old number cancelled.

When the name or designation of an organization changes sufficiently to require a new stamp, the old one will be destroyed and a new one asked of the Division Adjutant.

TELEGRAPHIC CENSORSHIP

21. The general provisions relating to Field Postal Censorship apply to telegrams and cablegrams. In addition, the following special regulations governing telegrams and cablegrams are announced:

PERSONAL MESSAGES

(a) All private messages must be censored and stamped by officers holding censor stamps as indicated in the rules for Field Postal Censorship, paragraphs 9 to 11. It is forbidden to send, or to cause another to send a message which does not bear the censor's stamp.

(b) No matter which is forbidden by the Field Postal Censorship regulations may be sent by telegram.

(c) Telegrams must either be typewritten or printed in block capital letters and when possible telegraph forms provided by the Signal Officer of the command concerned.

(d) No private code address not registered prior to August 1914 may be used. When such code address is used, the full address in plain English will be submitted to the censor with the message and filed with it.

(e) Personal messages between persons in France must be in plain English or French. For communication to or from the United States, it is permissible to use any one of the following commercial codes, except for telegrams described in paragraph 23:

A. B. C., Fifth Edition.
Scott's Tenth Edition.
Western Union (except five-letter code).
Lieber's Standard (except five-letter code).
Riverside Fifth Edition.
Bentley's Complete Phrase Book (not including mining and oil supplements).
Broomhill's Imperial Combination Code.
A. Z. (for France only).

Messages, if sent in code, must be in plain code and the first word of the message must indicate the code use. A translation of the message must be filed with the censor when the message is submitted for censorship.

The censor will require the sender of a message in plain text or code to change the wording if he considers it possible that the message has a hidden meaning.

(f) All messages must be signed with at least the last name of the sender. The sender's full name and the military address as authorized by the rules for Field Postal Censorship, paragraph 3, above, must be written on the message form, but need not be sent unless so desired by the sender. The use of code addresses as signatures is forbidden.

22. *Civil Telegraph.*

At any place where the civil telegraph is open the senior American officer present will make suitable arrangements with the civil telegraph officials so that they may recognize the American censor stamp and so that they will send messages which have been stamped and refuse to send unstamped messages.

23. *Cablegrams at reduced rate.*

The Western Union Telegraph Company has instituted a special service known as the E. F. M. service. This gives the same rates as their cable-letter service; but, in addition thereto, permits the transmission of the message without any minimum number of words being required. In cablegrams the number of words in the address, the body of the message and the signature are counted. The code word "AMEXFORCE" has been approved by the censors and designates the American Expeditionary Forces in France.

No arrangements at present can be made with the French land lines for handling these reduced rate messages by wire. Consequently the service between France and London will be by mail. This may add as much as two days to the time of delivery of the messages over that required for the usual full-rate telegram.

24. *Telegrams from the United States.*

Telegrams from the United States should have sufficient address for proper delivery and, in addition, the words AMEXFORCE. The following is an example of a proper address, "CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH FIRST INFANTRY AMEXFORCE LONDON."

25. *Official Messages.*

All official messages in plain English must be submitted to the censor in the same manner as prescribed herein for private messages. All messages relating or referring in any way to troop movements, military addresses, losses, reenforcements, movement of supplies not routine, or any other information enumerated in paragraph 2 must be put into cipher in the War Department Telegraph Code before being sent.

TELEPHONIC CENSORSHIP

26. *Metallic Circuits.*

The use of metallic circuits for telephonic communications is obligatory within one mile of the first line trenches.

27. *Dangerous Information.*

Except when necessary in the transaction of business which cannot be carried on in any other way the sending over the telephone of any of the information enumerated as dangerous in paragraph 2 of this order is forbidden.

28. *Responsibility of Division Commanders.*

Due to the great danger involved in the indiscreet use of the telephone, division commanders will carefully scrutinize its use in their commands and issue such detailed orders as local conditions may require.

29. This order will be distributed to all troops upon arrival in France. Organization commanders will be held responsible that men who may subsequently join are informed of the prohibitions contained in this order, which will be read and explained to them by an officer.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Colonel, Cavalry,
Chief of Staff.

APPENDIX I

LIST OF COMMANDING AND OTHER OFFICERS TO WHOM THE CENSOR STAMP WILL BE ISSUED

Personal Staff of Commanding General.
Chief of Staff.
Adjutant General.
Inspector General.
Judge Advocate.
Chief Quartermaster.
Chief Surgeon.
Chief Engineer Officer.
Chief Ordnance Officer.
Chief Signal Officer.
Commander of Headquarters Guard.
Commander of the Line of Communications.
Base Commander.
Commander of Depots.
Army Commanders.
Corps Commanders.
Division Commanders.
Brigade Commanders.
Regimental Commanders.
Commanders of Separate Battalions.
Commanders of Ammunition Parks.
Commanders of Divisional Trains.
Commanders of Training Schools.
Commanders of Field and Base Hospitals.
Commanders of Ambulance Companies.
Commanders of Aviation Parks, Fields or Schools.
Commanders of Remount Depots.
Commanders of Convalescent Hospitals.
Commanders of Military Prisons.
All officers specially appointed as Censors.

NOTE: This appendix liable to amendment and expansion according to the needs and development of the American Expeditionary Forces.

CENSOR STAMPS ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, June 28, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 3.

(Revoked by paragraph I, General Orders, No. 13, these headquarters, July 13, 1917.)

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, June 30, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 4.

Lieut. Col. William Mitchell, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, is assigned to duty as Aviation Officer, relieving Maj. Townsend F. Dodd, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, who will report to Lieut. Col. Mitchell for duty.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 1, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 5.

1. The attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 199, compilation of General Orders, Circulars and Bulletins of the War Department, 1881-1915, which reads as follows:

199. "Mailing of letters of soldiers in the field.
Letters sent by soldiers, sailors and marines in the United States service, located in the United States or any of its possessions, or other places where the United States domestic mail service is in operation, addressed to places in the United States or any of its possessions, when indorsed 'Soldiers letter,' 'Sailors letter' or 'Marines letter,' and signed thereunder, either with facsimile hand stamp or in writing, with his official designation, by a field or staff officer, post or detachment commander, to whose command the soldier belongs, or by a surgeon or chaplain at a hospital where he may be; and in Navy and Marine service by any commissioned officer attached to the vessel, or officer commanding a hospital or detachment ashore, nay be dispatched to destination without prepayment of postage, and only the single rate of postage shall be collected on delivery. (Par. II. Bul. 19, 1914, 2155340-A, A.G.O.)"

2. In order to comply with the above provisions, Paragraph 10, General Orders No. 3, current series, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"10. Postal agents at United States Army Post offices will not forward any correspondence which has not been properly stamped with the censors stamp.

When properly stamped with the censor's stamp, marked 'Soldiers Letter' and countersigned by an officer, correspondence will be forwarded through the base to any part of the United States without prepayment of postage, and only the single rate of postage shall be collected on delivery."

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lt. Col., General Staff, Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 1, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 5.

(Revoked by paragraph I, General Orders, No. 13, these headquarters, July 13, 1917.)

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 2, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 6.

It is a vital necessity that each member of the American Expeditionary Forces maintain himself in the best physical conditon.

A soldier who contracts a venereal disease not only suffers permanent injury, but renders himself inefficient as a soldier and becomes an incumbrance to the Army. He fails in his duty to his country and to his comrades.

The evil effects of venereal diseases and how to avoid them will be explained to the men by the medical officer of each command as early as practicable after landing in France and as frequently thereafter as may appear to be necessary. All soldiers of every organization will be present at the required bi-monthly inspection by a medical officer.

The advice of medical officers will be supplemented by that of company commanders who, by reason of their close relation to the men, can exercise the greatest personal influence over them.

To the end that venereal disease may be minimized, prophylactic stations will be established at convenient places to be determined by the commanding officer and the surgeon.

All members of the American Expeditionary Forces are directed to report for treatment at some official prophylactic station within three hours after every exposure to venereal infection.

All officers are enjoined to use every available means to protect the men of their commands from venereal disease.

The authorities having provided every necessary means to protect the men from venereal disease, one who contracts the same is guilty of a serious offense under the 96th Article of War. He should be tried by court-martial for contracting venereal disease through neglect, thereby unfitting himself for active military duty against the enemy, and should be severely punished.

In view of the arduous character of service required of all soldiers in France, a sentence of forfeiture of pay, by court-martial, is regarded as a more appropriate punishment for the offense than confinement.

A copy of this order will be posted in the office of each company and detachment and the commanding officer thereof will see that every man under his command understands it.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 3, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 7.

For the first time in history the American Army finds itself in European territory. The good name of the United States and the maintenance of cordial relations require perfect deportment of each member of this command. It is of the gravest importance that the soldiers of the American Army shall at all times treat the people of France, especially the women, with the greatest courtesy and consideration. The valiant deeds of the French armies and those of their Allies, by which they have together successfully maintained their common cause for three years, and the sacrifices of the civil population of France in the support of their armies, command our profound respect. This can best be expressed on the part of our forces by uniform courtesy to all the French people and by faithful observance of their laws and customs.

Company and detachment commanders will inform themselves and advise their men as to local police regulations, and will enforce strict observation thereof.

The intense cultivation of the soil in France and the conditions caused by the war make it necessary that extreme care be taken to do no damage to private property. The entire French manhood capable of bearing arms is in the field fighting the enemy. Only old men, women and children remain to cultivate the soil. It should, therefore, be a point of honor with each member of the American Army to avoid doing the least damage to any property in France. Such damage is much more reprehensible here than in our own country. Those who may offend in this respect will be brought to trial under the 89th Article of War, and commanding officers will see that prompt reparation is made under the provisions of Article 105, even though the damage does not exceed a single franc.

While camp sites and other lands and structures occupied by American forces are under their control their power should be so exercised as to cause no dissatisfaction among the French people. On account of the difference in language misunderstandings may of course occur. When, therefore, it becomes necessary to exercise any restraint upon persons not members of the Expeditionary Forces who may be within our camps or other places under our control, resort will be had as far as possible to the French authorities,

present or in the vicinity, who it is understood will zealously carry out the wishes of our officers and aid in the preservation of order among their own people.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 5, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 8.

The tables hereto attached show the present distribution of staff duties of the Headquarters of the American Expeditionary Forces. The information given in these tables is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the military service.

The distribution of staff duties in the headquarters of divisions, army corps and other commands subordinate to these headquarters will conform in principle to the distribution of duties shown in these tables.

The distribution of duties within each staff department at these headquarters and the assignment of personnel to such duties will be regulated by the chief of the staff department concerned.

The object of these tables is to form a basis of coordinated action between the several staff departments in a command. They have been prepared after a comprehensive study of the staff organization of the French and British armies, and are intended to adapt the requirements of modern field conditions to our own staff system. They will serve as a guide to all concerned.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

ORGANIZATION OF
HEADQUARTERS AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

TABLE I.

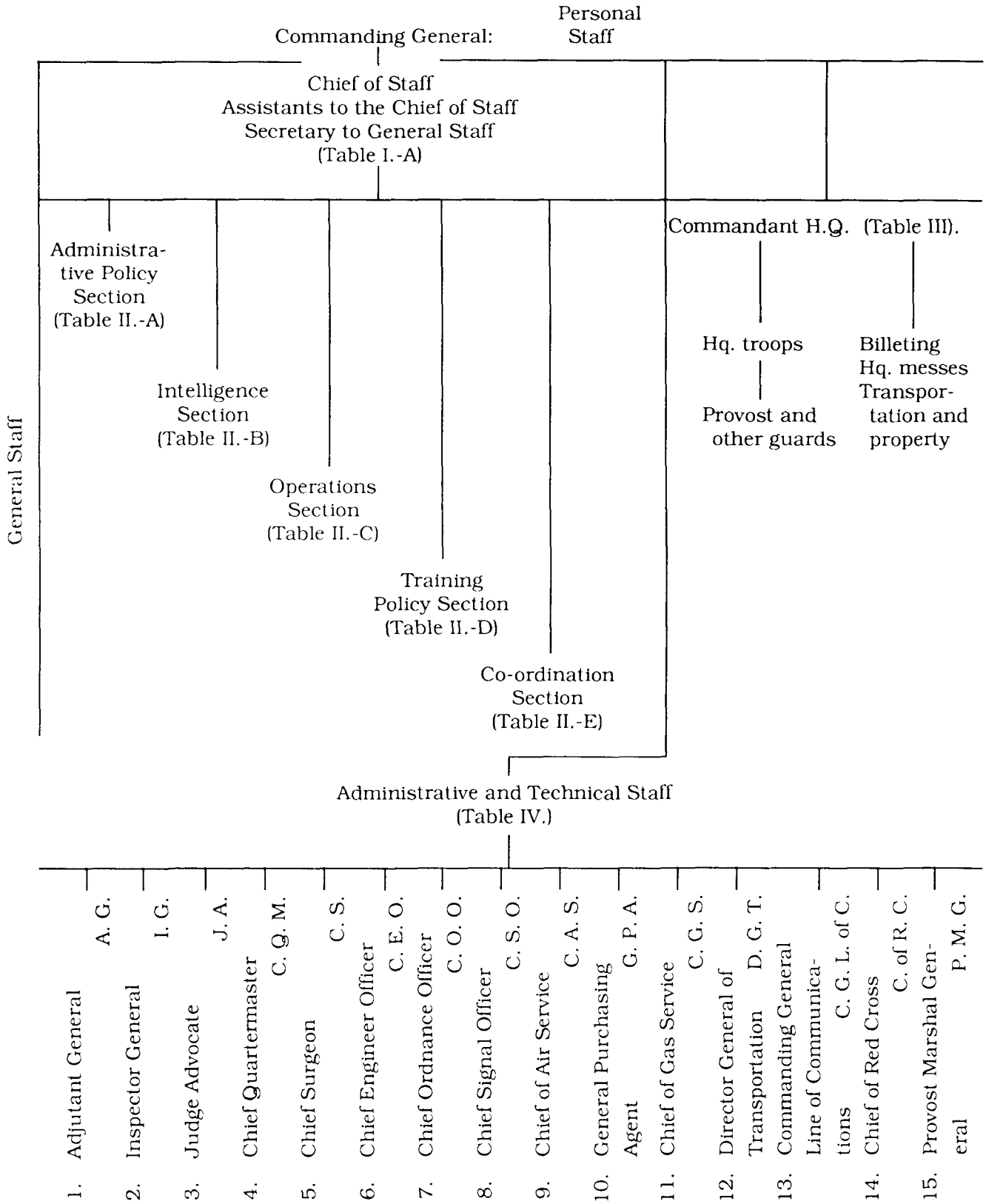


TABLE I. (A)

GENERAL STAFF.
Chief of Staff.
Assistants to the Chief of Staff.
|
Secretary to General Staff.

Office of temporary record for the Chief of Staff and his assistants.
Receives and dispatches all General Staff papers to the proper section or committee.
Forwards to destination in Headquarters all papers emanating from or returning from consideration by the General Staff.
Codes all confidential cablegrams to the United States sent by the C.-in-C., and is custodian of such files sent and received.
Is responsible for prompt action on papers referred to the General Staff and runs a call-list and follow-up system for them.
Considers commendations and efficiency reports.
Prepares lists of eligibles for General Staff duty and higher command.
Keeps war diary.
Maintains active liaison with that of the Adjutant General, to which it passes its dead records.

TABLE II. (A)

GENERAL STAFF.
ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION.
|
POLICY.

1. General matters of administrative policy.
2. Administrative staff organization.
3. Replacements.
4. Evacuation of sick and wounded.
5. Ratio of combat troops to Line of Communication troops.
6. Supplies.
7. Possibilities of production and transportation in connection with contemplated operations.
8. Operations of railways in France.
9. Priority of supply shipments, and locality of purchase.
10. General weighing and balancing of demands and requirements in men and materials from the standpoint of Operations Section.
11. Recommends decisions on general policy on above mentioned matters.
12. Preparation of cablegrams and letters stating matters of administrative policy.
13. Liaison with Technical and Administrative services on questions of policy.
14. Details of organization and equipment of Line of Communications and Transportation Department troops and services.

TABLE II (B)

GENERAL STAFF.
INTELLIGENCE SECTION.

(a) *Information.*

1. Enemy's order of battle; enemy's organization.
   Preparation of diagrams and statements showing distribution of enemy's forces.
   War trade and enemy's economic resources.
2. German recruiting and classes; man power.
   Examination of prisoners and documents.
   Information on German armament and equipment.
   Translations.

Examination of prisoners.	Examination of documents.	Military information from German press and casualty lists.	Recording information regarding identifications of enemy's units.	Enemy's armament and equipment and uniform.	

3. Situation maps from all sources; information of theatre of war immediately behind enemy's front.
   German lines of defense.
   Strategical movements of enemy and plans.
   Air reconnaissances and photographs.
4. Preparation and issue of periodical summary. Information concerning railroads, roads, bridges, canals and rivers.
   Road and bridge maps and area books; summary of foreign communiques and wireless press.
5. Collation of information regarding enemy's artillery.
   Preparation of daily and weekly summaries of enemy's artillery activity. Preparation of periodical diagrams showing enemy's artillery grouping.
6. Enemy's wireless and ciphers.
   Enemy's signal communications.
   Policy regarding preparation and issue of ciphers and trench codes.
   Listening sets.
   Policy as regards carrier pigeons.
   Training of listening set of interpreters.
7. Dissemination of information.
   Custody and issue of intelligence publications; information of theatre of war (except portion immediately in rear of enemy's front).
   Intelligence diary.

(b) *Secret Service.*

1. Secret service in tactical zone and co-ordination with War Department, and with French, English and Belgian systems.
   Atrocities and breaches of international law.
   Counter-espionage; direction and policy.

Secret service personnel.

2. Dissemination of intelligence from secret service sources.
   Ciphers, selection and changing of.
   Examining of enemy's ciphers.
   Intelligence and secret service accounts.
3. Counter-espionage; index of suspects; invisible inks and codes.
   Dissemination of information from English, French and Belgian counter-espionage systems.
   Control of civil population as affecting espionage and all correspondence with the missions on the subject.
   Censorship as affecting counter-espionage.
   Counter-espionage personnel.
   Regulations regarding passes in the zone of the armies.
   Control of travel by rail.

(c) *Topography.*

---

1. Preparation and issue of maps and plans; all lithography and photography.
   All survey and topographical work.
   Technical supervision of topographical work of engineer troops.
   Topographical personnel.
   Topographical instruction of engineer troops.
   Experimental sound and flash ranging section. (Attached from engineers. Liaison with engineer troops.)

(d) *Censorship.*

---

1. Press correspondence.
   Press censorship.
   Examination of U. S., British, French and other foreign newspapers.
2. Compilation and revision of censorship regulations.
   Issue of censor stamps.
   Postal and telegraphic censorship.
   Breaches of postal and telegraphic censorship rules.
   Co-operation with Allied censorships.
   Control of censor personnel. (Under Chief of Intelligence Section.)
3. Official photographs and moving pictures.
   Military attaches.
   Press matters.
   Visitors.

(e) *Intelligence Corps.*

---

1. Policy in regard to the establishment of an intelligence corps.
   Record, appointment and promotion of intelligence corps officers.
   Intelligence police.
   Intelligence corps motor cars.
   Administration of intelligence corps.

TABLE II. (C)

GENERAL STAFF.
OPERATIONS SECTION.

1. Strategic studies and plans.
   Operation and combat plans.
   Operation instructions and orders.
   Receipt and dispatch of messages, etc., relating to operations and combat.
   Operation codes.
   Supervision of the execution of operations and combats.
   Security.
   Reconnaissance.
   Lines of information.
   Location and employment of strategical, combat and reconnoitering units of the air service.
   Journal of operations.
2. Movements of troops.
   Selection of camps, billets and training sites for combat and replacement troops.
   Location, composition and strength of our own and Allied combat units.
   Daily situation maps.
   Priority of troop shipments from the United States.
3. Artillery concentrations.
   Movements of heavy guns.
   Artillery ammunition.
   Allotments of guns and ammunition.
4. Strategical and tactical liaison with Allied G. H. Q.'s through A.E.F missions.
   Liaison between G. H. Q. and subordinate commands of the several armies.
   Inter-communication between all forces.
   Co-operation between the different arms.
   An officer of this sub-section will be assigned to each army under G. H. Q., who keeps in touch with the local operations, the conditions and raids and spends much time with the army to which attached. Officers of this sub-section understudy the chief of the sub-section.
5. Organization and equipment.

TABLE II. (D)

GENERAL STAFF.
TRAINING SECTION.

Supervision of centers of instruction and staff schools. Preparation of courses of training.
Co-ordination of school training and that imparted to troops.
Preparation of training manuals, with incorporation of changes suggested by actual experience.
Translation of training manuals and similar literature.
Methods of tactical inspections.
Training bulletins.
Sits with Operations Section in matters affecting organization and equipment.

Inspection of schools and methods of instruction.

TABLE II. (E)

GENERAL STAFF.
CO-ORDINATION SECTION.

1. Co-ordination of staff work on matters of administrative policy.
2. Supervision of the application of administrative policies throughout the command.
3. Compilation of the current and prospective state of supply, construction and transport in the command.
4. Preparation of graphics showing the state of supply, construction and transport in the command.
5. Compilation of current information on the execution of all administrative policies throughout the command.
6. Settlement of details and co-ordination and supervision of the execution of the general administrative policies decided upon.
7. Co-ordination of supply and transportation arrangements for combat.
8. Co-ordination of supply on all items in which shortage exists.
9. Orders for assignments of new units.
10. Organization lists of American Expeditionary Forces (Order of Battle).

TABLE III.

HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT.
Staff: Adj., Q. M., Surg., A. P. M.
Guards, Messes, etc.

Hq. Troop	Hq. Guard 1 Co. Marines	Hq. Messes	Hq. Property and Transportation.
Orderlies Messengers Mounts Details	Provost and other guards	Officers' mess Clerks' mess	1 officer 1 Q. M. Sergeant Motor transportation Field transportation Hq. property Field equipment.

TABLE IV.

TECHNICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.

(Adjutant General Department.)

Commissioned personnel and enlisted personnel division.
Returns, strength report division.
Correspondence division
Administrative orders.
Routine matters of staff departments.
Statistical division

War prison barracks.
Captured property.
Returns of prisoners.
Prisoners' inquiry office.
Recruits.
Muster rolls.
Disposal of records of smaller units.
Channel of correspondence.
Records.
Postal affairs.
Printing office.
Y. M. C. A.
Etc., etc.

NOTE: Upon receipt of this order each head of each of the above mentioned services will submit detailed chart showing subdivision of duties in his department and proposed personnel.

(Inspector General Department.)

Investigation as required.
Investigations of all classes and establishments, including efficiency organizations, camps, quarters, interior economy, transportation, morals, messing.
Condemnation of property.
Verification of money accounts.
Etc., etc.

(Judge Advocate Department.)

General supervision of courts martial.
Examination and tentative review of court martial cases requiring action of commander.
Court martial orders.
Supervision and administration of military law.
Submissions of legal opinions on request.
Regulations for military police in consultation with General Staff.
Etc., etc.

NOTE: Upon receipt of this order each head of each of the above mentioned services will submit detailed chart showing subdivision of duties in his department and proposed personnel.

(Quartermaster Corps.)

Transportation of personnel and supplies.
Supply of quartermaster transportation, repairs to all vehicles of all services and organizations except artillery vehicles.
Clothing.
Quartermaster equipment.
Subsistence.
Fuel.
Forage.
Lights.

Water.
Camp sites.
Quarters and offices and equipment therefor.
Pay of personnel and general disbursements.
Laundries and baths.
Remounts.
Claims.
Salvage.
Quartermaster workshops and storehouses.
Cemeteries.
Burials.
Labor.
Quartermaster personnel.
Cold storage and refrigerating plants.

NOTE: Upon receipt of this order each head of each of the above mentioned services will submit detailed chart showing subdivision of duties in his department and proposed personnel.

(Medical Corps.)

Sanitation of camps, quarters and occupied territory.
Health of command.
Care of sick and wounded.
Collection and evacuation of sick and wounded.
Medical personnel.
Medical supplies.
Veterinary personnel.
Veterinary supplies.
Laundries and baths (medical aspect).
Disinfection of clothing, etc.
Supply of personnel and material for gas defensive under supervision of Director of Gas Service.
Technical inspection of medical organizations and establishments.
Etc., etc.

(Corps of engineers.)

Mines.
Field fortifications.
Surveys.
Map making.
Searchlights.
Engineer supplies.
Engineer depots, storehouses and shops.
Water supply and installation.
Electrical-mechanical installation
Engineer personnel.
Supply of personnel and material for gas and liquid fire offensive, except those furnished by other services.
Construction, except that assigned Transportation Department.
Technical inspection of engineer organizations and establishments.
Sewage disposal plants and operations.
Camouflage.

(Ordnance Department.)

Ordnance personnel.
Ordnance shops, depots and storehouses.
Ordnance material, including artillery, small arms, machine guns, automatic rifles, pistols, grenades, tanks, periscopes, etc.
Ordnance equipment.
Ammunition depots.
Ordnance supplies.
Supply of gas bombs, gas shells and other similar material for gas service.

NOTE: Upon receipt of this order each head of each of the above mentioned services will submit detailed chart showing subdivision of duties in his department and proposed personnel.

(Signal Corps.)

Signal Corps, personnel and material.
Radio, visual, wire communication; message receipt and transmission; radio telephone and telegraph services.
Pigeon service.
Lines of information.
Pyrotechnics.
Signal Corps depots.
American codes and ciphers.
Photography of military operations.
Technical inspection of signal organizations and establishments.
Meteorological service.
Dispatch riders.

(Air Service.)

Aviation and aero station.
Enlisted and commisssioned personnel of aviation units.
Material.
Organization.
Instruction.
Aerial reconnaissance observation and photography.
Aerial combat and bombing.
Etc., etc.

NOTE: Upon receipt of this order each head of each of the above mentioned services will submit detailed chart showing subdivision of duties in his department and proposed personnel.

(General Purchasing Board.)

Purchase of all supplies requisitioned by supply department in Europe and procurement of transportation to France thereof.
Liaison and co-operation with French and British authorities to prevent competition in same market for same supplies.
Purchasing agencies in European countries.
Employment bureau to prevent competition for employees and labor in France.
Inspection of materials and supplies purchased in Europe.

Co-operation between various departments A. E. F. to prevent competition for same articles.
Consolidation of purchases of various departments to secure advantages of low prices for large purchases and to interest wholesale dealers.
Liaison with Allied government purchasing boards to obtain advantage of their government contracts and surplus stocks.

(Gas Service.)

Supply and control of personnel.
Procurement of supplies and material.
Conduct of entire Gas and Flame Service, both offensive and defensive.
Supervision of instruction of gas troops and officers.
Inventions and experiments of gas apparatus.
Experiments on gasses of all kinds.
Experiments on gas protection.
Control of gas laboratories.

NOTE: Upon receipt of this order each head of each of the above mentioned services will submit detailed chart showing subdivision of duties in his department and proposed personnel.

(Transportation Department.)

Operation, maintenance and construction of all railways and canals under American control. Construction and maintenance of roads and wharves and of shops and other buildings for railway purposes.
Liaison with French authorities to insure prompt service for U. S. goods and troops in transit over railways operated by the French.
Investigation and compilation of all claims and indebtedness incurred in transporting U. S. goods or troops.
Compilation of all accounts due the U. S. for material furnished the French railways.
Procurement of railway supplies.
Control of telephones and telegraphs for railway purposes.
Railway personnel.
Compilation of statistics showing classified tonnage received at ports; that moved over railways, and that delivered at railheads.
Operation of terminals, including unloading of ships and transportation of goods to storehouses.
Control and maintenance of all rolling stock and motive power.
Disbursements incident to performance of foregoing duties.

NOTE: Until further orders all construction work will be under the C. G., L. of C.

(Commanding General, Line of Communications.)

Service of Territorial Command in the zone of the L. of C.
Supply, sanitary, and telegraph service in the zone of the L. of C.
Until further orders all construction work in the zone of the L. of C.

NOTE: Upon receipt of this order each head of each of the above mentioned services will submit detailed chart showing subdivision of duties in his department and proposed personnel.

(Red Cross.)

Relief work in connection with the military hospitals and depots d'eclopes, surgical and medical staffs, nursing staffs, sanitary trains, ambulance sections, canteens, soldiers' societies, and prisoners.
Civilian relief work of all kinds, including reconstruction and educational work in the devastated regions, problems concerning children (orphans, abandoned and needy), work with the "mutiles," including the blind, the tuberculosis problem, and the reforms of our Allies.
Study of social conditions.

PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL.

Commander of Military Police.
Protection of friendly inhabitants from troops.
Maintenance of order in areas assigned to U. S. troops.
Control of road traffic.
Apprehension of deserters, absentees and stragglers.
Observation of all camp followers.
Receipt of prisoners of war and custody thereof.
General police protection of areas assigned to U. S. troops.
Records of prisoners of war.
Records of enemies dead.
Co-operation with French and British authorities charged with similar functions.
Co-operation with Intelligence Section Police.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 7, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 9.

I. Postal agents and other employees of the Post Office Department, attached to the American Expeditionary Forces, will wear the service uniform with insignia "U. S." (only) on the collar, and on the left arm a white brassard, 2 1-2 inches wide, bearing letters "P. S." in red.

The Quartermaster Corps is authorized to sell the prescribed articles of uniform to postal employees.

II. All grain and other sacks in which supplies are issued to troops will be saved, and when in the opinion of the commanding officer of a camp or station, a sufficient number of sacks have accumulated in an organization, they will be turned in to the Camp Quartermaster.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lt. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 9, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 10.

1. It is no secret, yet we are prone to forget, that in this war the United States is pitted against an enemy with a splendid spy system.

There are channels to gather in and forward to their headquarters any military information dropped by officers, soldiers, interpreters or clerks.

In practice it has been found impossible to destroy completely this system, but, after bitter experiences and failures costly to human lives, our allies have found that it is possible to check the thoughtless, the talkative, those who seek to impress others with their own self-importance by giving unnecessary information, and those who feel that they must tell family or friends all they themselves know.

Under the conditions of this war, officers or men with the above weakness may become a menace to their country and betrayers of the lives of their comrades.

2. No officer, enlisted man or civilian employee will discuss orally or in writing with any person whatever, except when necessary in the line of duty, any matter referring to the movements, number or morale of the American troops or their allies, the intention of their commander, state of their supplies, the location of troops, depots or other utilities, or the extent of casualties. He must never mention his unit in connection with the place where it is stationed, nor the organization to which it belongs.

Necessary conferences in line of duty regarding movements of troops, projected operations and like matters should be attended only by the individuals directly concerned in the matter in hand, and proper precautions should be taken to prevent the attendance of outsiders.

In other words all officers and men are to limit their conversations about these subjects to such as are necessary in the performance of duty, and are to have no other conversations about them whatsoever; to cultivate the habit of reticence and the keeping of their own counsel, particularly regarding matters with which they are not directly concerned, and to impress upon their subordinates the necessity of doing the same.

3. Violations of this order will be punished by the proper commanding officers, who will report each case and the action taken to these headquarters.

4. This order will be read to each company, organization and separate detachment upon its arrival in France, and will be kept posted on regimental and company bulletin boards during the period of training.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 10, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 11.

1. Until the establishment of the United States Postal Service the official address of all organizations, officers and men of this command is "par. B. C. M., Paris." Mail addressed in this way will be dispatched to destination by the Central Military Bureau in Paris. This does not apply to mail carried by special messengers nor to mail from the United States.

2. Commanding officers of organizations are held responsible that officers and men of their command are informed of the provisions of this order. Heads of staff departments are held responsible that all mail originating in their departments is addressed properly and that the name of a place which will identify a military unit is not included in an address.

3. Specimen addresses which conform to the requirements of this order are as follows:

For personal letters:

Pvt. John Smith,
Co. "A," 1st Infantry, A. E. F.,
Par B. C. M.,
Paris.

For official letters:

The Commanding Officer,
2d Infantry, A. E. F.,
Par B. C. M.,
Paris.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut,, Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 13, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 11-A.

July 14th is hereby declared a holiday for all troops in this command. The people throughout France will celebrate on that day the declaration of the sacred principles of Liberty, Equality and Fraternity, in defence of which we are now in France to fight by the side of French soldiers. It is a glorious privilege that the American Army has in uniting with the gallant soldiers and the loyal people of France in acclaiming with them, on their national holiday, our own devotion to the same high ideals.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 12, 1917.

General Orders,
Nol 12.

1. Inasmuch as it is impossible to procure lumber in sufficient quantities to construct Havard boxes of the standard type, or crude oil for spraying or burning latrine, and as it will take considerable time to procure buckets and incinerators to burn fecal matter, the following instructions will be observed in regard to latrines and incinerators:

2. LATRINES: A pit of the usual depth and width will be prepared, the length depending on the number of men expected to use it. A tight-fitting board cover will be constructed, resting flush with the surface of the ground. This cover is to have movable sections eight inches (8") wide and two feet (2') apart, running crosswise with the trench. Each of the openings thus provided is to all intents and purposes a straddle trench. (A plan is attached). Cresol is obtainable and may be used in a dilution of one part to five of water to scrub pit covers and to spray the inside of the trench.

3. INCINERATORS: As best answering the requirements a square brick incinerator, provided with a grate, will be used. (A plan is attached). One of these incinerators, four feet (4') square (inside dimensions) will dispose of the camp waste and solid garbage of one thousand men. The camp litter should provide practically all the fuel required

4. While these measures are primitive, compared to our standard plans, both will accomplish the object desired if carefully managed.

5. Later, if fuel and incinerators are obtainable, some more satisfactory measures of disposing of feces and waste may become practicable.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 13

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 13, 1917.

I. General Orders Nos. 3 and 5, current series, these headquarters, are revoked.

II. The following FIELD CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS are announced and published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. OBJECT OF CENSORSHIP:

The sole object of field censorship and all other steps taken to prevent the leakage of military information is to secure success of our own and allied operations with the least possible loss.

By the collection of details which are apparently unimportant and disconnected, enemy agents may obtain important information.

Each officer or man who privately transmits military information of our own or allied forces makes the task of the enemy agents easier, and thus indirectly sacrifices the lives of his comrades. The fact that he may have complete confidence in the discretion of those to whom he writes or talks does not alter the case.

This fact should be impressed upon all officers and men, who, by co-operation, should make it impossible for the criminal folly of a few to endanger the security of the army or render its progress more costly.

Unless required to do so in the performance of duty, officers and men are forbidden to carry on their persons or in their kits any orders, maps or other papers which may be of value to the enemy. Private papers bearing military addresses are included in this prohibition.

2. DANGEROUS INFORMATION:

The following information is considered useful to the enemy and must not be included in correspondence. This prohibition applies not only to letters and postcards, but also to wrappings of parcels, private diaries and all other written matter.

(a) The place in which letters, postcards, etc., are written or from which they are sent. Any picture postcard of any locality in the Army Zone, even when there is no writing on it, may give information of value to the enemy.

(b) Reference to future operations, whether such operations are rumored, surmised, or known. This includes details of mining and bridge-building operations, railway and road construction, and references to new inventions or use of new material.

(c) Organization, numbers and movement of troops. This includes hours, dates and systems of reliefs; positions of batteries, machine guns and observation stations; position and description of billets; reinforcements; situation of headquarters of brigades, divisions, etc.

(d) The armament of troops or forts.

(e) Descriptions of or references to defensive works.

(f) The moral or physical condition of our own or allied troops.

(g) All information concerning casualties except those previously given in official lists.

(h) Details as to supply service, including the position of railheads and supply columns, condition of roads and railroads, reserves or shortages and ammunition.

(i) The effects of hostile fire.

(j) All information concerning aircraft and the air service.

(k) Criticism of operations, superior officers, non-commioned officers, conditions of life, subsistence, etc.

(l) Criticism of the appearance, equipment, or conduct of allied troops or of individual officers and men of allied armies.

3. ADDRESSES:

The following rules will govern addresses:

(a) Addresses on incoming mail. Only the name, rank, company and regiment of a person in the military service will be written on an envelope, for example, as follows:

Corporal John Smith,
Company "A," Infantry,
A. E. F.

Letters from the United States for officers and men of the American Expeditionary Forces should also bear the words:

via New York

which will be sufficient indication for the Postal authorities for the proper dispatch of mail to these forces.

The proper manner in which to address officers and men not serving with regiments will be announced from time to time in Postal Regulations, but in general the following items are forbidden:

(1) The mention of a place in connection with a military unit.

(2) The use of a civil address.

(3) The mention of brigades, divisions, corps, armies, etc., in connection with that of any other military unit. This does not forbid the addressing of an officer as, for example:

Colonel John Brown,
Headquarters, 5th Division.

(b) Addresses on outgoing mail to be given only inside the envelope. These include the addresses given at the head of letter paper, etc., and also the address given as part of a signature. The rules as for addresses on incoming mail will govern. In addition, the use of printed, embossed or engraved letter or note paper which connects a military unit with any locality or any military organization larger than a regiment is forbidden.

In each organization the commanding officer will announce the official address of the organization in compliance with the foregoing provisions.

4. FORBIDDEN ENCLOSURES:

The following enclosures are forbidden:

(a) Official papers, orders, documents, maps, etc., of any kind.

(b) Captured papers, orders, documents, maps, etc.

(c) All communications to the press on subjects connected with military matters. The writer of a letter is responsible for its publication even if it has been censored. No officer, soldier or civilian on duty or connected with the American Expeditionary Forces in any official capacity will act as a correspondent for any newspaper or periodical.

(d) The sending of photographs or photographic negatives theough the mail is forbidden.

(e) All codes, cipher, shorthand or other means of concealing the true meaning of letters or other correspondence are forbidden.

5. CORRESPONDENCE WITH STRANGERS, ETC.:

All officers and men are forbidden:

(a) To insert advertisements or letters in any publication inviting strangers to communicate with them.

(b) To enter into correspondence with strangers in response to advertisements or other invitations.

(c) To solicit by means of letters or advertisements any gifts of clothing, necessaries, luxuries or medical comforts for the use of troops.

(d) To attempt to act as indicated in (a), (b) and (c) above.

(e) To cause or permit any other person to act as indicated in (a), (b) and (c) above.

(f) To correspond with all persons in enemy countries except American or Allied prisoners of war.

6. CORRESPONDENCE WITH PRISONERS OF WAR:

The following rules will govern correspondence with prisoners of war:

(a) Correspondence with enemy prisoners of war is forbidden.

(b) All correspondence with American or Allied prisoners of war must be marked "Through Base Censor" and submitted unsealed to company officers as required by paragraph 11.

(c) The sending of packages by officers and soldiers of this command to prisoners of war is forbidden.

7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS ON LETTERS FROM STRANGERS:

Must be marked by company officers at "Through Base Censor" and not censored by company officers.

8. PACKAGES:

The foregoing rules with reference to letters and postcards apply also to outgoing parcels, packages and the individual kits of officers and men. In addition it is forbidden to include any of the following articles:

(a) Tobacco and cigarettes.

(b) All articles of clothing.

(c) Captured trophies, except enemy helmets, caps, badges, numerals and buttons.

(d) Government property, including that belonging to Allied Governments.

(e) All explosives, including shells, grenades, cartridges, fuses and detonators, or portions of the same, or other dangerous matter.

(f) Moving picture films, except in cases in which chaplains, Y. M. C. A. secretaries and other authorized persons certify that the films enclosed are the same ones which have been used for the entertainment of troops.

9. FIELD SERVICE POSTCARDS:

Field service postcards, provided no authorized additions or changes have been made, will be forwarded without delay. These cards will be issued by the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F.

10. BLUE ENVELOPES:

In order that men may forward personal or family letters without the necessity of having them read by officers known to them personally, such letters may be enclosed in the authorized "Blue Envelope" and sent directly to the Base Censor through U. S. Army Postal Service.

In order to have letters forwarded in Blue Envelopes the following requirements must be complied with:

(a) Only the authorized envelope supplied to organizations at the rate of one per man per week may be used. Blue Envelopes will be issued by the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F.

(b) The certificate given on the outside of the envelope to the effect that the letters enclosed relate to personal or family matters only and do not refer to military subjects must be duty signed by the writer. If this certificate is not signed, the letter is subject to delay, destruction, or other action in the descretion of the Base Censor.

(c) More than one letter may be forwarded in one Blue Envelope, but all the letters so forwarded must be from the person who signs the certificate referred to in (b). The practice of enclosing letters from more than one writer is forbidden.

(d) Under existing postal regulations to avoid prepayment of postage all letters must be marked "Soldier's Letter" or "Marine's Letter" and countersigned by an officer before being placed in the Blue Envelope, but in this case the officer will sign the letter without reading it. If postage is prepaid, no officer's signature is required for letters forwarded in Blue Envelopes.

(e) Blue Envelopes for the use of French personnel attached to the American Expeditionary Forces will be issued to the senior French officer with each division. They will be stamped with a specific stamp and are to be used only by those to whom they are issued. Their use will be subject to the same regulations as those issued to American troops. Letters in these envelopes must be posted in United States Army Post Office.

(f) Blue Envelopes cannot be registered, and should not contain money or articles of value.

(g) Newspaper correspondents duly accredited to the American Expeditionary Forces are entitled to the use of Blue Envelopes in the same manner as American troops. Civilians authorized to accompany the army will be given Blue Envelopes at the discretion of commanding officers concerned.

11. COMPANY CONTROL:

Organization and detachment commanders are responsible that all mail originating in their commands except Field Postal Cards and Blue Envelopes is examined and countersigned by an officer.

All letters to be censored by Regimental Censorship as prescribed in Paragraph 12 must be in "clear," that is, in plain English. Letters in French written by French officers and men on duty with the American Expeditionary Forces, will be sent to the nearest French organization or censor. All other letters in foreign languages will not censored in the regiments, but will be sent direct to the Base Censor.

The company officer who examines the correspondence of his organization is responsible that no mail is forwarded unless the writer has conformed to the requirements of Paragraph 2 to 10 inclusive of this order. If these requirements of Paragraph 2 to 10 have been complied with the examining officer will sign his name and rank at the foot of the letter and across the lower left-hand corner of the envelope and then forward it unsealed to regimental or higher commanders to be stamped with the censor stamp. If the requirements of this order have been violated the correspondence will not be forwarded, but will be submitted to the organization commander, who will take proper disciplinary action.

When necessary to prevent loss of enclosures company officers are authorized to close letters before forwarding them to be stamped.

Officers may countersign their own letters, which are however, subject to censorship at the base.

12. REGIMENTAL CENSORSHIP:

Regimental and other commanders enumerated in Appendix 1 will cause correspondence originating in their own headquarters to be examined and signed by an officer as required for company correspondence by the provisions of Paragraph 11.

Before being sent to Brigade or other U. S. Army Field Post Offices all correspondence received from company commanders and that examined in headquarters will be stamped with the censor's stamp furnished to regimental and other commanders. If company control has not been properly exercised correspondence will be returned to organizations concerned.

13. Postal Agents at United States Army Post Offices will not forward any correspondence which has not been properly stamped with the censor stamp.

When properly stamped with the censor stamp, marked "Soldier's Letter" or "Marine's Letter" and countersigned by an officer, correspondence will be forwarded through the base, to any part of the United States without prepayment of postage, and only the single rate of postage will be collected on delivery.

14. Regimental and other commanders holding censor's stamps will stamp the mail of neighboring organizations not provided with stamps, provided it has been examined and signed by company officers as required in paragraph 6.

In no case will mail be stamped until it has been examined and signed by a designated officer.

15. INSTRUCTIONS FOR OFFICERS WHO EXAMINE OR STAMP MAIL:

All officers who are properly designated to examine or stamp mail matter are authorized, without informing the sender, to open and delay all private correspondence and to suppress any statement which violates regulations or orders.

They will respect the secrecy of all information which comes into their possession in the performance of their duties, and will on no account divulge any matter, either public or private, which comes to their knowledge in the performance of their duty except in cases requiring an official report to higher authority.

No remarks will be written on letters by examining officers. If comments are necessary they will be written on a separate sheet, which will be returned with the letter to the organization commander as required by paragraph 11.

16. CLOSING OF MAIL:

Any communication which has been opened by a censor will be closed again with the "OPENED BY CENSOR" label provided by the Adjutant General of the American Expeditionary Forces.

17. CIVILIAN'S LETTERS:

Letters of civilians authorized to accompany the army will be censored by an organization commander of the unit in which they are serving. No other civilians' letters will be stamped or forwarded.

18. USE OF CIVIL POST OFFICES:

In areas served by the American military postal service the posting of letters in civil post offices is forbidden.

19. REGISTRATION:

Valuable letters will be registered under conditions recommended by the Post Office Department. These requirements will be published in orders by these headquarters.

20. BASE CENSORSHIP:

In addition to the examination and censorship provided for above, the Base Censor will open and examine such proportion of the outgoing letters and parcels as may be desirable. He will be guided by instructions from the Deputy Chief Field Censorship at these headquarters.

21. CENSOR STAMPS:

Censor stamps will be issued by the Adjutant General, American Expeditionary Forces.

Each stamp will be numbered and registered. In this way the origin of communications may be traced when necessary.

Officers enumerated in Appendix 1 will receive censorship without requisition.

When an issue of censor stamp is cancelled the holder of the cancelled pattern will forward a statement that the stamp has been destroyed.

Officers not enumerated in Appendix 1 who request the issue of censor stamps will include the following information in their request:

1. Organization.
2. Strength.
3. Name of nearest organization holding a stamp.
4. Distance from organization given in "3."
5. Distance from nearest Army Post Office.
6. If detached, probable duration of detachment.
7. All other useful information.

The censor stamp will not be used by any one except officer to whom it is issued or by an officer designated by him. He is responsible for its safekeeping.

The loss of a stamp will be reported by telegram. A new stamp with new number will then be issued and the old number cancelled.

When the name or designation of an organization changes sufficiently to require a new stamp, the old one will be destroyed and a new one requested.

22. TELEGRAPHIC CENSORSHIP:

The general provisions relating to Field Postal Censorship apply to telegrams and cablegrams. In addition, the following special regulations governing telegrams and cablegrams are announced:

23. PERSONAL MESSAGES:

(a) All private messages must be censored and stamped by officers holding censor stamps as indicated in the rules for Field Postal Censorship, paragraph 12. It is forbidden to send or to cause another to send a message which does not bear the censor's stamp. In addition the number of words in the message will be written in ink or indelible pencil below the stamp.

(b) No matter which is forbidden by the Field Post Censorship Regulations may be sent by telegraph.

(c) Telegrams must either be typewritten or printed in block capital letters and when possible on telegraph forms provided by the Signal Officer of the command concerned.

(d) No private code address not registered prior to August, 1914, may be used. When such code address is used, the full address in plan English will be submitted to the censor with the message and filed with it.

(e) Personal messages between persons in France must be in plain English or French. For communication to or from the United States it is permissible to use any one of the following commercial codes, except for telegrams described in Paragraph 25:

A. B. C., Fifth Edition.
Scott's Tenth Edition.
Western Union (except five-letter code).
Lieber's Standard (except five-letter code).
Riverside, Fifth Edition.
Bentley's Complete Phrase Book (not including mining and oil supplements).
Broomhill's Imperial Combination Code.

All private code messages must be in one of the seven codes above mentioned and must be mailed to the United States Army Signal Office at the base, where they will be censored and stamped. A translation of each message must be attached thereto. The censor in the Signal Office must verify the coding.

The censor will require the sender of a message in plain text or code to change the wording if he considers it possible that the message has a hidden meaning.

(f) All messages must be signed with at least the last name of the sender. The senders full name and military address as authorized by the rules for Field Postal Censorship, Paragraph 3 above, must be written on the message form, but need not be sent unless so desired by the sender. The use of code addresses as signatures is forbidden.

24. CIVIL TELEGRAPH:

At any place where the civil telegraph is open the senior American officer present will make suitable arrangements with the civil telegraph officials so that they may recognize the American Censor Stamp and so that they will send messages which have been stamped and refuse to send unstamped messages.

25. CABLEGRAMS AT REDUCED RATE:

The Western Union Telegraph Company has instituted a special service known as the E. F. M. service. This gives the same rates as their cable-letter service; but, in addition thereto, permits the transmission of the message without any minimum number of words being required. In cablegrams the number of words in the address, the body of the message and the signature are counted. The code word "AMEXFORCE" has been approved by the censors and designates the American Expeditionary Forces in France.

No arrangements at present can be made with the French land lines for handling these reduced-rate messages by wire. Consequently the service between France and London will be by mail. This may add as much as two days to the time of delivery of the messages over that required for the usual full-rate telegram.

26. TELEGRAMS FROM THE UNITED STATES:

Telegrams from the United States should have sufficient address for proper delivery, and, in addition, the word AMEXFORCE. The following is an example of a proper address: CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH, FIRST INFANTRY, AMEXFORCE, LONDON.

27. OFFICIAL MESSAGES:

All official messages in plain English must be submitted to the censor in the same manner as prescribed herein for private messages. All messages relating or referring in any way to troop movements, military addresses, losses, reinforcements, movement of supplies not routine, or any other information enumerated in paragraph 2 must be put into War Department Telegraph Code before being sent.

28. TELEPHONIC CENSORSHIP:

(a) Metallic Circuits. The use of metallic circuits for telephonic communications is obligatory within one mile of the first line trenches.

29. DANGEROUS INFORMATION:

Except when necessary in the transaction of business which can not be carried on in any other way, the sending over the telephone of any of the information enumerated as dangerous in paragraph 2 of this order is forbidden.

30. RESPONSIBILITY OF DIVISION COMMANDERS:

Due to the great danger involved in the indiscreet use of the telephone, division commanders will carefully scrutinize its use in their commands and issue such detailed orders as local conditions may require.

31. This order will be distributed to all troops upon arrival in France. Organization commanders will be held responsible that men who may subsequently join are informed of the prohibitions contained in this order, which will be read and explained to them by an officer.

III. No civilians residing in Europe will be given permanent employment with the American Expeditionary Forces until after their names have been reported to these headquarters and a favorable report has been received based on investigations which will be made by the French authorities.

In exceptional cases temporary employment may be given, but in every case the names of civilians so employed will be reported to these headquarters for investigation.

By Command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

APPENDIX 1.
LIST OF COMMANDING AND OTHER OFFICERS
TO WHOM THE CENSOR STAMP
WILL BE ISSUED.

Personal Staff of Commanding General.
Chief of Staff.
Adjutant General.
Inspector General.
Judge Advocate.
Chief Quartermaster.
Chief Surgeon.
Chief Engineer Officer.
Chief Ordnance Officer.
Chief Signal Officer.
Commander of Headquarters Guard.
Commander of the Line of Communications.
Base Commander.
Commander of Depots.
Army Commanders.
Corps Commanders.
Division Commanders.
Brigade Commanders.
Regimental Commanders.
Commanders of Separate Battalions.
Commanders of Ammunition Parks.
Commanders of Divisional Trains.
Commanders of Training Schools.
Commanders of Field and Base Hospitals.
Commanders of Ambulance Companies.
Commanders of Aviation Parks, Fields or Schools.
Commanders of Remount Depots.
Commanders of Convalescent Hospitals.
Commanders of Military Prisons.
All officers specially appointed Censors.

NOTE:---This appendix is liable to amendment and expansion according to the needs and developnent of the American Expeditionary Forces.

CENSOR STAMPS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

1. The organization of the First Division, as approved by the War Department, is given in the tables hereto attached:

(a) Provisional Infantry Brigade. In this table the organization of company, machine gun company, battalion, regiment and brigade is shown.

(b) Provisional Infantry Division-Trains.

(c) Provisional Infantry Division, including trains.

(d) Changes in Table 6, Tables of Organization, 1917, in Field Artillery organizations for Expeditionary divisions.

(e) Changes in Table 8, Tables of Organization, 1917, in Field Artillery organizations for Expeditionary divisions.

(f) Divisional Ammunition Train, Motor Section.

(g) Divisional Ammunition Train, Horsed Section.

2. The Headquarters of Trains and Military Police is organized as in Table 28, Tables of Organization, 1917, with the addition of 2 rolling kitchens and 2 wagoners.

The Supply Trains is organized as in Table 32, Tables of Organization, 1917, with the addition of two rolling kitchens.

The Sanitary Train is organized as in Table 51, Tables of Organization, 1917, with the addition of six rolling kitchens.

The Engineer Train is organized as in Table 35, Tables of Organization, 1917, with pontoon section and plus one rolling kitchen.

3. Although the approved allowance of Engineers for the provisional Expeditionary division was placed at one battalion of engineers, an entire regiment of Engineers was ordered to accompany the first expedition.

4. The organization shown in the attached tables was approved by the War Department for the first Expeditionary Division. Recommendations as to the final organization of divisions and higher units will be made to the War Department by these headquarters.

5. The organization of the Infantry regiment for combat is based on the strength given in Table "a." It is anticipated that the strength of the Infantry battalion will later be increased to four infantry companies of 250 men each, and that the machine gun company will be increased to 172.

THE INFANTRY REGIMENT COMBAT ORGANIZATION

Based upon the strength given in Table of Organization "a," the following combat organization is prescribed for the Infantry Regiment:

(A) Headquarters:
- 1 Colonel.
- 1 Lieutenant-Colonel.

(B) Headquarters Company:

1. Staff, Orderlies and Band Section.

Regimental Detachment.
- 2 Captains (1 Adjutant and 1 Commander of Headquarters Co.).
- 1 Regimental Sergeant Major.
- 1 1st Sergeant.
- 2 Color Sergeants.
- 1 Mess Sergeant.
- 1 Supply Sergeant.
- 1 Stable Sergeant.
- 1 Sergeant.
- 4 Corporals.

1 Horseshoer.
3 Cooks.
15 Privates.

Band. 28 all grades.

Battalion Detachments.

3 Battalion Sergeants Major.
27 Privates.

2. Signal Section.

Regimental Detachment:

1 Lieutenant Commander.
2 Sergeants.
2 Corporals.
18 Privates.

Battalion Detachments.

3 Sergeants.
6 Corporals.
30 Privates.

3. Sapper Bomber Section.

Regimental Detachment:

1 Lieutenant, Commander.
2 Sergeants.
4 Corporals.
24 Privates.

4. Sapper Pioneers.

Regimental Detachment:

1 Lieutenant, Commander.
2 Sergeants.
1 Corporal.
36 Privates.

Battalion Detachment:

3 Corporals.
24 Privates.

5. 1-Pounder Platoon.

Headquarters:

1 Lieutenant.
5 Privates-drivers and liaison.

3 Gun Squads, -- each squad organized as follows:

7 Privates.

1 Sergeant.
1 Corporal.
1 Gunner-driver,
1 Loader.
4 Ammunition carriers.
1 Driver.

(C) Supply Company:

1 Captain, Commanding.
1 Lieutenant.
1 1st Sergeant.
1 Mess Sergeant.
1 Supply Sergeant.
1 Stable Sergeant.
2 Sergeants.
1 Corporal.

5 Horseshoers.
2 Mechanics.
2 Saddlers.
61 Wagoners.
2 Cooks.
30 Privates.

Medical Department and Chaplain.
5 Officers.
33 Enlisted men.

NOTE. --Headquarters Company. Of the 15 privates of the regimental detachment 10 are to be mounted and 5 are to have motorcycles.

Of the 9 privates of each battalion detachment 2 are to be mounted, 3 are to have motorcycles and 4 are signallers.

Signal Section. The regimental detachment is divided into the telephone squad of 1 sergeant, 2 corporals and 10 privates and a signal squad of 1 sergeant and 8 privates.

The battalion detachments are telephone squads of 1 sergeant, 2 corporals and 10 privates.

Sapper Bomber Section. This section is charged with the low power trench mortars and pneumatic bomb throwers, grenade depots, fireworks, etc.

Sapper Pioneer Section. The regimental and battalion detachments are destined for diverse expert pioneer work such as construction of posts of command, depots for material, preparation of pioneer material, etc.

Supply Company. Four additional wagoners will later be required to drive the 4 additional ammunition wagons to be supplied.

BATTALION OF INFANTRY

Battalion.
Battalion headquarters.
3 Infantry companies.
1 Machine Gun Company.

Battalion Headquarters.
2 Officers.
4 Sergeants.
3 Corporals.
3 Lance Corporals.
42 Privates.

Organization.
1 Major, Commander.
1 Lieutenant, Adjutant.

From Headquarters Company:
1 Battalion Sergeant Major, mounted.
1 Battalion Supply Sergeant, mounted.

Signal detachment (telephone):
1 Sergeant. (From Hq. Co.)
2 Corporals. (From Hq. Co.)
10 Privates. (From Hq. Co.)

Sapper Pioneers:
1 Corporal. (From Hq. Co.)
8 Privates. (From Hq. Co.)

1 Sergeant, Liaison (From Battalion Machine Gun Co.).

9 Privates.
2 Orderlies, mounted, (From Hq. Co.)
3 Motorcyclists. (From Hq. Co.)
4 Signallers. (From Hq. Co.)

Liaison Messengers.
3 Lance Corporals. (From Inf. Co's of the Bn.).
12 Privates. (From Inf. Co's of the Bn.)
3 Privates-Battalion Sanitary Service. (From Inf. Co's of the Bn.)

From Battalion Machine Gun Co.
1 Private-Battalion Sanitary Service.

NOTE. --All enlisted personnel of battalion headquarters is drawn from regimental headquarters company or from companies of the battalion.

INFANTRY COMPANY

Strength.
4 Officers
11 Sergeants
17 Corporals
2 Mechanics
3 Cooks
2 Buglers

Privates
165 1st Class
165 Privates

Organization.

Captain's Group.
1 Corporal (Liaison).
2 Buglers. (Liaison).
1 Private, cyclist (Liaison).
5 Privates (2 signallers et 3 observers).
4 Privates (pioneers)
4 Privates (Liaison messengers).
1 Lance Corporal (For duty as Liaison messengers at Battalion Headquarters).
4 Privates (For duty as Liaison messengers at Battalion Headquarters).
1 Private (First aid with Battalion Surgeon).

Combat train group:
1 Mess Sergeant.
3 Cooks.
1 Private (Captain's orderly).

Field train group:
1 Supply Sergeant.
2 Mechanics.

4 Platoons.

NOTE.-- The Platoons are organized alike. Each platoon is divided into two half platoons, consisting of two groups each. (Platoons and Half Platoons are sections and demi-sections in the French regulations.)

THE PLATOON

Strength.

1 Lieutenant or 1st Sergeant (Commander).
2 Sergeants (Commanders of half platoons).
4 Corporals (group leaders).
36 Privates.

1st Half Platoon:

Commander-Sergeant (Grenadier or auto-rifleman).

1st Group: (Hand Grenades).

1 Corporal (Grenadiers).
7 Privates (Grenadiers).

2nd Group: (Auto-rifles).

1 Corporal.
6 Privates (2 gunners and 4 ammunition carriers).

2nd Half Platoon:

Commander - Sergeant (rifleman).

3rd Group: (Riflemen).

1 Corporal.
11 Privates (8 riflemen, 2 rifle grenadiers and 1 ammunition carrier).

4th Group: (Riflemen).

1 Corporal.
12 Privates (9 riflemen, 2 rifle grenadiers and 1 ammunition carrier).

NOTE. -- The strength (200) of the Company given in Table "a" does not admit of using all 12 of the automatic rifles. Four will therefore be kept in reserve until the strength of the company is augmented.

BATTALION MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Strength.

5 Officers.
14 Sergeants.
15 Corporals.
2 Buglers.
130 Privates.
1 Horseshoer.
6 Mechanics.
1 Saddler.
3 Cooks.

Organization.

Captain's Group:

1 First Sergeant.
1 Supply Sergeant.
1 Sergeant (liaison).
2 Buglers (Captain's orderlies).
1 Private (First Aid with Battalion Surgeon).

Combat Train Group:

1 Lieutenant.
1 Stable Sergeant.
1 Mess Sergeant.
1 Horseshoer.
1 Saddler.

3 Cooks.
3 Corporals (Transport, Platoon Ammunition).
3 Platoons.

NOTE. -- Each platoon consists of two sections of two guns each, with the necessary men and materiel to serve them. All platoons are organized alike.

Platoon Commander's Group:
1 Lieutenant.
1 Sergeant (Platoon Sergeant and Range Taker).
1 Private (Liaison Messenger).

THE SECTION

Strength.
1 Sergeant, Chief of Section.
2 Corporals, Chiefs of Piece.
1 Mechanic.
1 Private (Liaison Messenger).
20 Privates:
4 gunners.
4 loaders.
4 assistant loaders.
4 ammunition carriers.
4 drivers.
2 guns.

NOTE. -- This organization differs from that prescribed in Table of Organization, as follows:
1 Corporal.
3 Mechanics.
1 Cook.
20 Privates.
and contemplates the French voiturette or two wheeled cart, i. e., two one horse carts for each gun and its ammunition, and one 4 mule ammunition caisson for each section. Four caissons to be supplied later.

Until the complete number of enlisted men shall be available, Machine Gun Company Commanders will make such assignments to duty as required by the circumstances.

ARMS AND AMMUNITION FOR COMBAT

Table "h" indicates the armament of each infantry platoon for combat. The personnel of infantry companies not included in the platoons and the personnel of machine gun companies and the personnel of battalion and regimental detachments will continue as heretofore prescribed. This armament is based on the employment of the French hand grenades of the offensive, defensive, smoke and incendiary types, the Viven-Bessieres rifle grenade with tromblon attachment for the Springfield rifle and the Chauchat automatic rifle with clips of 20 cartridges.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieutenant Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

(a) PROVISIONAL INFANTRY

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		BATTALION										REGI
UNITS.	COMPANY.	HEADQUARTERS.	3 COMPANIES.	M. G. COMPANY.	TOTAL.	HEADQUARTERS.	HEADQUARTERS COMPANY. Staff, Orderlies and Band.	Signal.	Suppers and Bombers.	Suppers and Pioneers.	Platoon of accompaning guns 1-pounder.	Total.
Brigadier General												
Colonel						[h]1						
Lieutenant Colonel		[h]1			1	[h]1						
Major												
Captain	1		3	[h]1	4		[h]2					2
Lieutenant, First and Second	[a]3	[h]1	9	[a][h]4	14			[a][h]1	[a][h]1	[a][h]1	[a]1	4
Medical Department												
Chaplain												
TOTAL COMMISSIONED	4	2	12	5	19	2	2.	1	1	1	1	6
Regimental Sergeant Major							[h]1					1
Regimental Supply Sergeant		[c]1										
Battalion Sergeant Major		[d]1					[h]3					3
First Sergeant	1		3	[h]1	4		1					1
Color Sergeant							2					2
Mess Sergeant	1		3	[m]1	4		[h]1					1
Supply Sergeant	1		3	[m]1	4		[h]1					1
Stable Sergeant				[m]1	1		[h]1					1
Sergeant	8		24	10	34		[h]1	5	2	2	3	13
Corporal	17		51	14	65		[g]4	8	4	4	3	23
Horseshoer				1	1		[h]1					1
Mechanic	2		6	3	9							
Saddler				1	1							
Wagoner	[c]3			[c]4			[c]4	[c]1	[c]1	[c]1		
Cook	3		9	2	11		3					3
Bugler	2		6	[h]2	8							
Private, 1st Class	[b]165	[d][2h]9	495	110	605		[16h]42	48	24	60	26	200
Private												
Band (All Grades)							[q]28					28
Medical Department												
TOTAL ENLISTED	200		600	147	747		89	61	30	66	32	278
AGGREGATE	204	2	612	152	766	2	91	62	31	67	33	284
Combat Wagon	1			2				1	1	1	[c]5	5
Rolling Kitchen	1			1			2					
Baggage and Ration Wagon	1			1		1	2					
TOTAL WAGONS											5	5
Motor-cycles		3					14				[c]2	16
Horses, Riding		3		4	7	4	27	1	1	1		30
Mules, Riding				3	3							
Mules, Pack				42	42							
Mules, Draft	12			16			16				11	11
TOTAL MULES				45	45						11	11
Rifles	197		591		591		53	61	30	66		210
Pistols	[c]80	2	240	152	394	2	36	1	1	1	33	72
Machine Guns, Heavy				[f]14	14							
Machine Rifles, Light	12		36		36							
1-pounder Guns											3	3

BRIGADE (EXPEDITIONARY).

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
MENT					BRIGADE					
SUPPLY COMPANY.	3 BATTALIONS.	TOTAL	MEDICAL DEPARTMENT AND CHAPLAIN.	AGGREGATE.	HEADQUARTERS.	2 REGIMENTS	TOTAL.	MEDICAL DEPARTMENT AND CHAPLAIN.	AGGREGATE.	REMARKS
					[h]1		1		1	
		1		1		2	2		2	[a] One lieutenant from Officers' Reserve Corps.
		1		1		2	2		2	
	3	3		3	[h]1	6	7		7	[b] Includes men trained for trench warfare as pioneers, bombers, rifle grenadiers, light machine gunners, etc.
[h]1	12	15		15		30	30		30	
[h]1	42	47		47	[h]2	94	96		96	
			[p]4[h]	4[h]				8	8	[c] Equipment of officers, light machine gunners and other men not equipped with the rifle, in trench warfare. When men carry the rifle, pistols are carried in combat wagon.
			[h]1	[h]1				2	2	
2	57	67	5	72	4	134	138	10	148	
		1		1	[h]1	2	3		3	[d] From Headquarters Company. For regular duty with battalion and accompany it when detached. Not totalled except in Headquarters Company
[h]3		3		3		6	6		6	
		3		3		6	6		6	
[h]1	12	14		14		28	28		28	
		2		2		4	4		4	[e] From Supply Company. For regular duty with organization and accompany it when detached. Not totalled except in Supply Company.
[m]1	12	14		14		28	28		28	
[m]1	12	14		14		28	28		28	
[m]1	3	5		5		10	10		10	
[f][m]2	102	117		117	[h]1	234	235		235	[f] Includes 2 spare machine guns.
[h]1	195	219		219		438	438		438	[g] Clerks at Regimental Headquarters.
5[m]	3	9		9		18	18		18	[i] One as wagonmaster and one as ordnance sergeant.
2	27	29		29		58	58		58	
2	3	5		5		10	10		10	[k] 15 baggage and ration wagons assigned to units.
61		61		61	2	122	124		124	
2	33	38		38	1	76	77		77	7 regimental ration and forage wagons.
	24	24		24		48	48		48	6 water wagons.
30	1,815	2,045		2,045	10[h]	4,090	4,100		4,100	[n] 3 1-mule cartridge wagons
										2 4-mule caissons or wagons.
		28		28		56	56		56	[o] For lieutenant in command and 1 private messenger.
			[p]33[8h]	33				66	66	
112	2,241	2,631	33	2,664	15	5,262	5,277	66	5,343	[p] medical personnel as per Table 53, Table of Organization, 1917.
114	2,298	2,698	38	2,736	19	5,396	5,415	76	5,491	[q] Band as per Table 54, Tables of Organization, 1917
18		23		23		46	46		46	[r] May be replaced by a mule and cart.
15		15		15		30	30		30	
[k]28		28		28	2	56	38		58	Note:
61		66		66	2	132	134		134	[h] indicates mounted on a horse.
		16		16	6	32	38		38	[m] indicates mounted on a mule.
7	21	62	14	76	12	124	136	28	164	
6	9	15		15		30	30		30	
	126	126	[r]1	127		252	252	2	254	
248		259		259	8	518	526		526	
254	135	400	1	401	8	800	808	2	810	
105	1,773	2,088		2,088	13	4,176	4,189		4,189	
	1,182	1,261		1,261	6	2,522	2,528		2,528	
	42	42		42		84	84		84	
	108	108		108		216	216		216	
		3		3		6	6		6	

(b) -- PROVISIONAL INFANTRY DIVISION (EXPEDITIONARY) TRAINS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		AMMUNITION						
UNITS	HEADQUARTERS	HORSED SECTION	MOTOR SECTION	1 SUPPLY	1 SANITARY	1 ENGINEER	TOTAL	REMARKS
Combatant	10	10	14	4		3	41	
Medical Department	3	2		4	38		47	
Total Commissioned	13	12	14	8	38	3	88	
Combatant	208	545	378	301		112	1,544	
Medical Department	13				677		690	
Total Enlisted	221	545	378	301	677	112	2,234	
Aggregate Combatant	218	555	392	305		115	1,585	
Aggregate	234	557	392	309	715	115	2,322	
Combat Train						32	32	
Fld., Tn., Ration and Bag	2	7		183	25	2	219	
Rolling Kitchen	2	3		2	6	1	14	
Total Wagons	4	10		185	31	35	265	
Motor-cars			5		4	2	11	
Motor-trucks			101		14	13	128	
Motor-cycles with side cars			11		5	3	19	
Ambulances					36		36	
Other Carriages		75				4	79	
Horses, Riding	232	112		23	116	16	499	
Horses, Draft		276					276	
Total Horses	232	388		23	116	16	775	
Mules, Riding		28		50			78	
Mules, Pack	3				8		11	
Mules, Draft	8	180		764	220	160	1,332	
Total Mules	11	208		814	228	160	1,421	
Rifles	200	218	384	281		103	1,136	
Pistols	216	335	55	26		23	655	

(c) -- PROVISIONAL INFANTRY DIVISION (EXPEDITIONARY)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
UNITS	HEADQUARTERS	2 INFANTRY BRIGADES	1 FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE	1 REGIMENT ENGINEERS	1 FIELD SIGNAL BATTALION	1 AERO SQUADRON	TRENCH MORTAR BATTERY	TOTAL DIVISION	TRAINS	AGGREGATE DIVISION AND TRAINS	**REMARKS**
Combatant	24	276	133	33	13	18	3	500	41	541	
Medical Department	3	16	16	3	1	1		40	47	87	
Chaplain		4	3	1				8		8	
Total Commissioned	27	296	152	37	14	19	3	548	88	636	
Field Clerk	3							3		3	
Combatant	114	10,554	4,084	1,038	242	150	185	16,367	1,544	17,911	
Medical Department	9	132	79	23	6	4	5	258	690	948	
Total Enlisted	123	10,686	4,163	1,061	248	154	190	16,625	2,234	18,859	
Agg. Combatant	138	10,830	4,217	1,071	255	168	188	16,967	1,585	18,452	
Aggregate	153	10,982	4,315	1,098	262	173	193	17,173	2,322	19,495	
Combat Train		92		16	9			117	32	149	
Field Train, Ration	3	116	76	11	7		1	216	219	435	
Field Train, Baggage	2										
Rolling Kitchen	1	60	24	6	3	1	1	96	14	110	
Total Wagons	6	268	100	33	19	1	2	429	265	694	
Guns { 3-inch field			48					48		48	
Guns { 6-inch howitzer			24					24		24	
Motor-cars	5					1		6	11	17	
Motor-trucks	1					25		26	128	154	
Motor-cycles, with side cars	21	76	6			6		109	19	128	
Aeroplanes [1]											([1]) will be supplied and equipped by French Government.
Ambulances									36	36	
Other Carriages			283					283	79	362	
Horse, Riding	130	328	1,270	130	170		24	2,052	499	2,551	
Horses, Draft			2,394		16		62	2,472	276	2,748	
Total Horses	130	328	3,664	130	186		86	4,524	775	5,299	
Mules, Riding		60	12					72	78	150	
Mules, Pack		508	6	49	17			580	11	591	
Mules, Draft	24	1,052	412	124	48		8	1,648	1,332	2,980	
Total Mules	24	1,620	430	173	65		8	2,300	1,421	3,721	
Machine Guns, Heavy		168						168		168	
Machine Rifles, Light		432				12		444		444	
Rifles	98	8,378	16	978		154	171	9,795	1,136	10,931	
Pistols	130	5,056	4,204	165	254	173	17	9,999	655	10,654	
1 Pounder Guns		12						12		12	

(d) -- CHANGES, TABLES OF ORGANIZATION, 1917, IN FIELD ARTILLERY ORGANIZATIONS FOR EXPEDITIONARY DIVISIONS.

TABLE 6. FIELD Artillery Brigade (Divisional). Regiment. Maximum Strength.

Column No.	9	10	12	14
Wagoner		32	32	32
Private, first class	8		218	218
Private	25	16	689	689
Total enlisted	98	60	1,298	1,321
Aggregate	100	62	1,339	1,368
Field Train, Ration		21	21	21
Field Train, Baggage,		3	3	3
Rolling Kitchen		8	8	8
Total Wagons		32	32	32
Mules, Draft		132	132	132
Total mules		136	136	136
Pistols	100	62	1,339	1,341

NOTES: Column 9. Privates, first class, are increased by *two*, and privates are increased by*four* to provide drivers for the store wagon and one additional driver for each reel cart, dueto the increase of horses therefor from four to six. Column 10. Wagoners are increased by *eleven* to provide drivers for eight rolling kitchens and three additionals wagons in field train, ration for supplying water. Privates are increased by *fourteen* to provide loading details and spare wagoners. Columns 12 and 14. Totals corrected for increase of personnel, vehicles, animals and pistols.

(c) CHANGES, TABLES OF ORGANIZATION, 1917, IN FIELD ARTILLERY ORGANIZATIONS FOR EXPEDITIONARY DIVISIONS.

TABLE 8. Field Artillery Brigade (Corps). Heavy Guns or Howitzers-Horse Drawn. Maximum Strength.

Column No.	4	7	9	10	11	12	14
	Btry.	Bn			Regiment.		
Wagoners				34		34	34
Privates, first class	45	90	10		270	280	280
Privates	123	246	32	17	738	787	787
Total Enlisted	215	430	116	64	1,290	1,470	1,503
Aggregate	220	440	118	67	1,326	1,514	1,554
Field Train, Ration				22		22	22
Field Train, Baggage,				4		4	4
Rolling kitchen				8		8	8
Total Wagons				34		34	34
Mules, Draft				140		140	140
Total mules				144		144	146
Pistols	220	440	118	67	1,326	1,514	1,516

NOTES: Column 4. Privates, first class, increased by *ten* and privates by *fifteen* to provide two full gun detachments for all heavy guns. Experience abroad has shown this to be necessary from the purely physical standpoint. Columns 7. Shows totals and aggregate for increasedstrength. Column 9. Privates, first class, increased by *two* and privates by *five*, to provide three drivers for store wagon and one additional driver for each of four reel carts, which have been changed from 4-horse to 6-horse vehicles. Column 10. Wagoners increased by eleven to provide wagoners for eight rolling kitchens and three wagons for supplying warer. Privates increased by *fourteen* to provide loading details and spare drivers to replace absent wagoners. Column 11, 12 and 14. Show total due to increased personnel.

(f) -- TABLES OF ORGANIZATION

DIVISIONAL AMMUNITION TRAIN : MOTOR SECTION

	TRUCK CO.	HDQRS. MOTOR SECTION	4 TRUCK COS.	TOTAL MOTOR SECTION
Major		1		1
Captains	1		4	4
First Lieutenants	1	1	4	5
Second Lieutenants	1		4	4
Total Commissioned	3	2	12	14
Battalion Sergeant Major		1		1
Regimental Supply Sergeant:				
Clerk	1		4	4
Truckmaster	1		4	4
Sergeant:				
Assistant truckmaster	3		12	12
Mess	1		4	4
Mechanic	1		4	4
Agent	1	2	4	6
Corporal, agent	1		4	4
Cook	2	1	8	9
Privates, first class:				
Chauffeur	6	3	104	107
Assistant mechanic	2		8	8
Private:				
Assistant Chauffeur	13	3	52	55
Ammunition servers	40		160	160
Total Enlisted	92	10	368	378
Aggregate	95	12	380	392
Trucks, cargo 2-ton	20		80	80
Trucks, first aid, 2-ton	1		4	4
Trucks, baggage and ration	1	1	4	5
Trucks, repair, light	1		4	4
Motor cars	1	1	4	5
Motor cycles with side cars	2	3	8	11
Trucks, tank	2		8	8
Net cargo capacity, tons	40		160	160
Rifles (or carbines)	82	6	328	334
Pistols	12	7	48	55

REMARKS. - One truck company normally for small-arms ammunition, one for 3.0-inch, and two for 6.0-inch. Normal load 1,058,000 rifle; 4,000 rounds 3-inch; and 530 rounds 6-inch ammunition.

(g). -- TABLES OF ORGANIZATION

DIVISIONAL AMMUNITION TRAIN : HORSED SECTION

UNITS	CAISSON CO.	WAGON CO.	HDQRS.	2 CAISSON COS.	1 WAGON CO.	TOTAL
Major			1			1
Captain	1	1		2	1	3
First Lieutenant	1		1	2		3
Second Lieutenant	1	1		2	1	3
Medical Department (1 vet.)			2			2
Total Commissioned	3	2	4	6	2	12
Battalion Sergeant major			1			1
First Sergeant	1	1		2	1	3
Mess Sergeant	1	1		2	1	3
Supply Sergeant	1	1	1	2	1	4
Stable Sergeant	1	1		2	1	3
Sergeant	9	11	3	18	11	32
Corporal	18	22	6	36	22	64
Chief Mechanic	1			2		2
Horseshoer	3	3		6	3	9
Mechanic	2	2		4	2	6
Saddler	1	1		2	1	3
Wagoner	3	35	1	6	35	42
Cook 3	3	3	1	6	3	10
Bugler	3	2	1	6	2	9
Private, 1st class	35	16	2	70	16	88
Private	107	50	2	214	50	266
Medical Department						
Total Enlisted	189	149	18	378	149	545
Aggregate	192	151	22	384	151	557
Caissons	18			36		36
Battery wagons	1			2		2
Spare gun	1			2		2
Store wagons	1			2		2
Ammunition wagon		33			33	33
Rolling kitchen	1	1		2	1	3
Field train wagons	2	2	1	4	2	7
Total Vehicles	24	36	1	48	36	85
Horses, riding	40	4	19	80	13	112
Horses, draft	138			276		276
Total Horses	178	4	19	356	13	388
Mules, riding		28			28	28
Mules, draft	12	152	4	24	152	180
Total Mules	12	180	4	24	180	208
Pistols	116	82	21	232	82	335
Carbines or rifles	76	66		152	66	218
Ammunition, 3-inch, rounds	1,948			3,896		3,896
Ammunition, per gun in division	40.58			81.17		81.17
Ammunition, cal. 30, capacity		1,188,000				

(h). -- INFANTRY PLATOON ARMAMENT AND AMMUNITION FOR COMBAT

			RIFLE	AUTO RIFLE	PISTOL	KNIFE	RIFLE CAR-TRIDGES PER MAN	PISTOL CAR-TRIDGES PER MAN	OFFEN-SIVE GRE-NADES PER MAN	RIFLE GRE-NADES PER MAN	INCEN-DIARY OR SMOKE GRE-NADES PER MAN	
		Grenadier Sergeant or Auto-Rifleman	1				60					
	1st Group	Corporal Grenadier	1				60		8		2	
	Hand Gre-	Chief Grenadier	1			1	60		8		2	
	nades	2 Riflemen	2			2	60		8		2	
		2 Throwers	2		2	2		21	10			
1st Half		2 Ammunition Carriers	2		2	2		21	10		2	
Platoon		Corporal Auto-Rifle	1				100					100 cartridges
		Auto-Rifleman		1	1		160	21				for his
		1st Ammunition Carrier			1		480	21				own rifle.
	2d Group						320					
		2d Ammunition Carrier		1				60				60 cartridges
	Auto-	Auto Rifleman		1	1		160	21				for his
	Rifles	1st Ammunition Carrier			1		480	21				own rifle.
							320					
		2d Ammunition Carrier	1				60					60 cartridges
		Sergeant Rifleman	1				60					for his
		Corporal Rifleman	1				60			2		own rifle.
	3d Group	8 Riflemen	8				100		2	2		
	Riflemen	1st Rifle Grenadier	1(R.G.)				60			10		
		2d Rifle Grenadier	1(R.G.)				60			10		
2d Half		Ammunition Carrier	1				60			10		
Platoon		Corporal Rifleman	1				60			2		
	4th Group	9 Riflemen	9				100		2	2		
		1st Rifle Grenadier	1(R.G.)				60			10		
	Riflemen	2d Rifle Grenadier	1(R.G.)				60			10		
		Ammunition Carrier	1				60			10		
			38	2	8	7	4,620	168	106	98	12	

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 15

HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 18, 1917.

I. Under authority of a decree promulgated by the President of the Republic of France, July 2, 1917, no postage is required for the transmission of simple letters through the French postal service, and no fee required for the purchase of French post-office money orders not exceeding 50 francs originating with and addressed to or drawn to the order of soldiers and sailors of the United States in France. Likewise, the French Government will receive into its mails without postage all official communications from the American Expeditionary Forces. In lieu of postage all official matter should be marked "F. M.," and personal letters should be marked "Soldier's Letter" on the upper right hand corner of the envelope.

II. Employees of the Post-Office Department on duty with the American Expeditionary Forces may purchase for cash, from the Quartermaster Corps, such articles of uniform, clothing and subsistence stores, in limited quantities for their own use, as may be available.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 16

HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 19, 1917.

The following extracts of cablegrams have been received from the Adjutant General of the Army:

"President directs during period of existing emergencies a soldier's allowance for clothing will be quantity of clothing necessary and adequate for service upon which engaged; effective July 15th."

"Clothing allowance abolished, to take effect July 15th. The soldier's allowance for clothing will be the quantity necessary and adequate for the service upon which he is engaged. Articles lost or destroyed through neglect will be charged on the pay rolls against the men responsible therefor."

Further instructions will be published as soon as the printed orders are received from the United States. In the meantime, articles of clothing worn out or damaged through fair wear and tear shall be turned in to the Quartermaster Corps and replaced by serviceable clothing, the company or detachment commander to furnish the Quartermaster a certificate showing that the loss or damaged condition of clothing has been due to fair wear and tear.

All articles of clothing, equipage and other supplies abandoned on the march, in camp, or picked up on the field of battle, will be eventually turned in to Salvage Corps depots to be renovated, repaired and, if practicable to do so, reissued.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 17

HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 20, 1917.

I. Lieut. Col. Hanson Ely, Infantry, is hereby announced as Provost Marshall, American Expeditionary Forces.
II. The American Ambulance at Neuilly, when taken over by the military authorities as a base hospital unit to be administered and conducted by the American Red Cross, will be known as "American Red Cross Military Hospital No. 1.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 18

HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
Paris, France, July 28, 1917.

I. It is directed that persons of the American Expeditionary Forces connected with the handling of mail for the United States troops return all empty mail bags to the postal authorities from whom received. Bags received from the Expeditionary postal authorities should be returned to an Expeditionary post-office, and bags received from the French authorities should be returned to a French post-office.
II. 1. The garrison ration, on which no savings will be allowed, will be issued to all troops of this expedition whenever transportation will admit.

The field ration and the reserve ration will be supplemented by any or all of the components of the garrison ration whenever possible.

2. The field ration will be: Bacon, 12 oz., or canned meat, 16 oz.; hard bread, 16 oz.; beans, 4 oz.; potatoes, 8 oz.; dried fruit or jam, 1.28 oz.; coffee, 1.12 oz.; sugar, 3.2 oz.; milk, 0.5 oz.; salt, 0.64 oz.; pepper, 0.04 oz.

3. The reserve ration will be: Bacon, 12 oz., or canned meat, 16 oz.; hard bread, 16 oz.; coffee, 1.12 oz.; sugar, 3 2 oz.; salt 0.16 oz.

4. Fresh beef will be issued to the exclusion of canned meat whenever it is available.

5. Whenever other fresh vegetables can be procured locally they may be issued in lieu of the fresh vegetable component of the ration.

6. Rations will be issued daily.

7. The barter or sale of articles issued or bought from the Quartermaster Corps is absolutely prohibited.

III. Official interpreters of the French Army placed at the disposition of the United States Army in France will be hired by the Quartermaster Corps at the rate of $30.00 per month. They will wear the following uniform:

U. S. service cap, without braid and with a bronze sphinx (regulation French type) in place of regimental insignia.

U. S. service uniform, without braid on sleeves of coat and with letters U. S. on collar and bronze sphinx (regulation French type) in place of regimental insignia.

U. S. service belt without cross belt.

Leather leggins and tan shoes.

Overcoat.

These uniforms will be issued for use by the interpreters while serving as such, and will be turned in by them to the Quartermaster Corps upon relief from duty with the United States Army.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 19

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 6, 1917.

I. The report of the death of an officer required to be made under paragraph 83, Army Regulations; the report of death and disposal of remains of an enlisted man as required under section (a), paragraph 162 1-2, Army Regulations; and the report on the death, discharge or desertion of an enlisted man, under paragraph 1350, Army Regulations, will hereafter be rendered to The Adjutant General, American Expeditionary Forces, and not to The Adjutant General of the Army.

II. All temporary disbursing officers upon joining the American Expeditionary Forces will transfer to the disbursing officer, office of the Chief Quartermaster, all Treasury balances by check on the Treasury of the United States. Cash on hand will be turned over in French money.

III. No officer of this command will visit he vicinity of the French or British front except on duty under permission from these headquarters. Officers in such cases will not ask to be taken to the front lines or in the trenches, and at all times will so conduct themselves as to cause the least possible annoyance or embarrassment to the allied commander within whose jurisdiction they may happen to be.

IV. The records of trial by general courts-martial in this command, together with other papers mentioned in paragraph 367, Manual of Courts-Martial, will be forwarded to the office of the Judge Advocate at these headquarters, who will after examination forward the same to the Judge Advocate General. An extra copy of the order publishing the case, together with a copy of such review of the case as the staff Judge Advocate or other officer may submit to the reviewing authority, will be forwarded to the office of the Judge Advocate at these headquarters with the record of trial.

The approving authority of a sentence, which under the 48th Article of War requires confirmation by higher authority to give it effect, will forward the record of trial through intermediate commanders, who will forward the same with their recommendations and reasons therefore.

Judge Advocates will forward to the office of the Judge Advocate at these headquarters copies of the reports required to be made by them to the Judge Advocate General by paragraphs 916 and 918, Army Regulations.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

The Line of Communications, A. E. F., is organized as follows:

I. TERRITORIAL LIMITS:

The geographical limits of the L. of C. will extend from the sea to the points where delivery of supplies is made to the field transportation of the combatant field forces, less such areas as may from time to time be excepted therefrom. The headquarters of L. of C. during the period of organization will be Paris.

II. SERVICE OF TERRITORIAL COMMAND:

This service includes such districts as may be prescribed and such district commanders and troops as may be assigned thereto from time to time by the C. G., L. of C. It includes the command of all camps and troops maintained in these districts, less such as may be specially excepted.

III. SUPPLY, SANITARY AND TELEGRAPH SERVICE:

1. The following sections of this service have already been designated for a temporary organization. Such changes as may be necessary will be made from time to time.

2. BASE SECTION No. 1--The authorized facilities in the River Loire and the Port of Brest, together with all authorized establishments of the Supply, Sanitary and Telegraph Service included in the zone:

Les Sables d'Olonne (x)--Poitiers (x)--Tours (x)--Neuille-Maxillac.

Section Office: Saint-Nazaire.

(x) Including the towns.

3. BASE SECTION No. 2--The authorized facilities in the parts of the River Gironde and La Pallice, together with all authorized establishments of the Supply, Sanitary and Telegraph Service included in the zone: Les Sables d'Olonne (x)--Poitiers (x)--Gueret (o)--Archachon.

(x) Not including the towns.

(o) Including the town.

4. BASE SECTION No. 3--This section is the agency for receiving and dispatching troops and supplies arriving in France at Channel ports, together with such sub-agencies in England as may be necessary. It includes their movement and supply on railways until arrival in the other sections of the Supply, Sanitary and Telegraph Service.

Section Office: La Havre.

5. INTERMEDIATE SECTION--The authorized facilities of Supply, Sanitary and Telegraph Service included in the zone between the limits of Base Sections Nos. 1 and 2 and the French "Zone des Armees," bounded on the North by the line Neuille-Marcilly-le-Hayer, and on the South by the line from Gueret to the junction of the French "Zone des Armees" and the Swiss frontier.

Section Office: To be designated later.

6. ADVANCE SECTION--The authorized facilities of the U. S. Supply, Sanitary and Telegraph Service in the "Zone des Armees."

Section Office: To be designated later.

IV. SERVICE OF MILITARY RAILWAYS:

1. This service will include operations, maintenance and construction of such railways as may be turned over to our forces by the French authorities and the supervision of all movements of troops and supplies over lines operated by the French authorities. It will include all railways, both permanent and temporary constructed or controlled by our forces involved in the supply or transportation of the army, exclusive of light railways in the "Zone des Armees."

2. For the purposes of railway movements of troops and material and the use of existing facilities under French control, the following lines of railroad are considered as military railways belonging to the L. of C., viz:

(a) The railroad line of St. Nazaire, Nantes, Angers, Tours, Bourges, Nevers, Dijon, Is-sur-Tille (regulating station) and points to the front.

(b) The railroad line of Bordeaux, Perigueux, Limoges, Bourges, Nevers, Dijon, Is-sur-Tille (regulating station) and points to the front.

(c) The railroad lines connected with the lines (a) and (b) from any ports at which our troops or materials may be landed and all railway connections with the various depots and camps established in the vicinity of the same lines of railroad. Other railways will come under this service as our forces increase in number.

V. MILITARY POLICE:

The Military Police after further organization will form part of the L. of C., and the Provost Marshal now attached to these headquarters will then report to the commander of the L. of C. for duty and instructions.

VI. FIELD POST OFFICE:

The C. G., L. of C., will make the necessary arrangements and take over the postal duties assigned to him by the Field Service regulations.

VII.

Brigadier General R. M. Blatchford is appointed C. G., L. of C., and will proceed at once to complete the organization of that service.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 21

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 13, 1917.

I. 1. In order to co-ordinate the work of the different departments at these headquarters, and to disseminate information gained by one department which may be of value to other departments, thee chiefs of the following named departments or corps will each designate an officer to be specially charged with the collection and dissemination of military information relating to his department:

Quartermaster Corps,
Medical Corps,
Engineer Corps,
Ordnance Department,
Signal Corps,
Air Service,
Artillery.

2. Each head of department will require reports on each operation (engagement, movement of troops, construction, installation of a depot, etc.) from his subordinate most concerned. These reports will show any errors made and how they may be avoided in the future, possible general improvements, failure of any material and its cause, etc., and also note any scheme or material which gave exceptionally good results.

3. The officer detailed to collect and disseminate information will note the reports received under paragraph 2, and will also note all similar information obtainable from our Allies. He will co-ordinate and transmit as hereinafter indicated such information as is of value, in a clear and concise form. The transmission of a mass of uncoordinated material will be avoided.

4. Information which concerns only the department by which collected will be disseminated under the direction of the head of the department concerned. That which concerns other departments or branches of the service will be transmitted to the Chief of Staff at these headquarters with such recommendations as may be considered necessary.

5. This information service will be installed in each department as soon as practicable, even though a particular department must as yet wholly rely upon our Allies for information.

II. The following extract of cablegram received from the War Department is published for the information of all concerned:

> "The Secretary of War, in concurrence with the Secretary of State and guided by your views, as well as by the known wishes of the British and French Governments, has adopted a rigid policy of declining passports for the wives of officers ordered to France. So long as this policy is adhered to the Secretary of War will make no exception."

Officers of this command will govern themselves accordingly. Any violation or evasion of this policy on the part of officers' families will compel disciplinary action against the officer concerned.

III. Col. Harry L. Rogers, Q. M. Corps, is announced as Chief Quartermaster, American Expeditionary Forces.

IV. Capt. Carl Boyd, Cavalry, having reported in compliance with cablegram from the War Department received August 12, 1917, is appointed and assigned to duty as aide-de-camp to Major General John J. Pershing, U. S. Army, with station in Paris, France.

V. Pursuant to a decision of the Minister of Commerce, of Labor and of Post and Telegraph of the French Government, dated 20th July, 1917, the franking privilege over French telegraphic lines for official messages of the American military forces operating in France has been extended during the duration of the war.

Like privilege will be extended to official telegraphic correspondence of the French military forces over such telegraphic lines as may be constructed by the U. S. Forces operating in France.

VI. The identification tag now prescribed for wear by officers and enlisted men will be worn also by all civilians attached to these forces.

The Quartermaster Corps will supply in addition, a second aluminum tag one inch square, with the same marking at that on the one now used, to be worn suspended by a cord one inch long from the bottom of the first or circular tag.

The two tags will be worn habitually by all members of the American Expeditionary Forces in France. Unit commanders will periodically inspect their men for the purpose of enforcing this order. Any violations of this order will be made the subject of discipline.

In the event of death of any member of the American Expeditionary Forces the second or square tag will be removed from the body and sent directly to the Chief of the Burial Department, American Expeditionary Forces, and the first or present circular tag will be buried with the body for identification purposes.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G.HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 22

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 18, 1917.

I. The following general instructions governing the developing, censoring, storing and distribution of still and motion pictures taken by the official photographers, U. S. Army, and also by correspondents and authorized visitors in the Zone of American Armies are published for the information of all concerned:

1. The photographic plant of the Signal Corps will be the official depository for films and plates. The official photographers, U. S. Army, will turn over all films and negatives to the Signal corps archives. They will draw all material for photographic purposes from the Government supplies of the Signal Corps.

2. They will develop their films and plates or have them developed at the Signal Corps plant.

3. All films and photographs whatsoever, before being issued to the public, shall be censored under the direction of the Press Officer, Intelligence Section, General Staff, of these headquarters.

4. Copies of all films and photographs that are released by the censor shall be forwarded promptly to the War Department by the Signal Officer in charge of photographic plant.

5. To meet the demand of the English, French and other Allied publics and of neutral publics the Signal Corps shall, at the request of the Press Officer, furnish copies at cost of all films and plates which may be released under censorship for issue in other countries.

6. The Signal Corps will keep a file of all photographs and a record of all films at its main office in Paris for reference at any time for official and public purposes. When a photograph is needed and selection has been made by number from the Signal Corps file, the photograph will be supplied by the Signal Corps plants.

7. It shall be strictly forbidden for any photographer, motion or still, or any correspondent or visitor who carries a camera, to have his photographs or films developed elsewhere than at the Signal Corps plant. All photographs or films made of the army which do not pass the censor, but are held for release when they may no longer give information to the enemy, shall be kept in the Signal Corps archives.

8. The Signal Corps shall have the privilege of keeping for historical purposes copies of all photographs whatsoever made of the army, and no photographs except those made by correspondents or visitors when permission is given, shall be other than the property of the Government for its distribution.

II. Officers and soldiers of the American Expeditionary Forces and civilians who have come from the United States under appointment or contract for service sith the Army will when dismissed or discharged for misconduct or inefficiency, be sent to a base and will be returned to the United States by the earliest available transportation.

III. The counter-signature of an officer and censor stamp are required on all official envelopes sent through the mails including those addressed to a Government official of our own or of an Allied Government.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

I. 1. The conditions under which our troops are serving in Europe are such as to require the most scrupulous observance of the Uniform Regulations. Not only is the disciplinary effect of mixed and careless dress bad, but the conspicuous position in a foreign land which our officers and men occupy makes every slouchy officer and man a reflection on the whole American Army.

2. Officers will wear the regulation service hat and service coat. Square or bellows pockets on coat are unauthorized and will not be worn.

At drill and in campaign the olive drab shirt will habitually be worn with the service coat. Staff officers at brigade or higher headquarters and officers on leave or on detached duty are authorized to wear the white shirt with collar and cuffs.

Par. 108 Uniform Regulations in regard to the wearing of spurs will be strictly complied with.

Boots that lace through entire lengths are authorized only outside of French cities or in inclement weather.

When in uniform outside of their own quarters all officers will wear the Sam Browne belt except when actually serving in the trenches (when the leather or web pistol will be worn).

Sabers will not be worn. Pistols will be worn at all times in the trenches; otherwise as required by local commanders. Canes will not be carried.

3. The wearing by enlisted men of articles of clothing other than those of uniform pattern or nature, or of equipment other than that of issue pattern, is prohibited. The above also applies to all persons authorized to wear the uniform and attached to the Army in any capacity.

The clothing allowance having been suspended during the war, clothing issued to men remains the property of the Government, and while the Government's interests must be safeguarded the determination by company commanders of unserviceability of clothing will be made liberal, under the necessity of neatness and smartness of appearance for disciplinary effect.

An increased allowance of neatsfoot oil will be authorized in order that greater care may be taken of all articles of leather equipment.

The Quartermaster Corps will organize shops for the repair of clothing. Half-soling machines will be obtained for each supply company.

Every effort will be made by those in authority to carry out the requirements regarding neatness and uniformity herein enjoined. Officers commanding units are responsible that the officers and enlisted men of their commands are properly dressed when in uniform.

4. Saturday inspections will be most rigidly conducted, in addition to the careful daily inspection which every company commander is required to make of his organization.

5. The importance of saluting has never been properly impressed upon our officers and men. Every soldier should have carefully explained to him the meaning of this salute and the importance of properly saluting, especially officers of the Allied Armies. This also applies to field clerks and civilian employees in uniform. Officers will be most punctilious about saluting superiors and returning the salutes of enlisted men.

Attention is invited in this connection to paragraphs 381 and 382, Army Regulations.

6. The Commander-in-Chief presents this matter of uniform and saluting as one in which the pride of every member of the American Expeditionary Forces compels to neatness, smartness and attention to personal appearance, which in all armies invariably accompany discipline and efficiency.

II. 1.. A general purchasing board is hereby established in Paris, with a general purchasing agent at its head. The G. P. A. is the representative of the C.-in-C. in liaison with the various Allied purchasing agencies and will co-ordinate and supervise all purchasing agents of the A. E. F.

2. The chief of each supply department and of the Red Cross and the Y. M. C. A. will designate purchasing and disbursing officers to report to the G. P. A. The senior officer of each of these services will form the board, which will operate under the general supervision of the G. P. A. In the absence of the G. P. A. the senior member of the board will act in his place.

3. The members of this board will meet as frequently as may be necessary to pass upon proposed purchases. When the board finds that certain classes of purchases will not compete with other military interests, the G. P. A. may authorize such purchases being made in the usual way by the respective departments and without further reference to the board.

4. During the formative period of its organization, and until such time as experience shall definitely indicate the scope of work of this board, nothing contained in the foregoing instructions will be held as prohibiting the purchase of supplies or the hire of civilian employees by chiefs of staffs department and of the Red Cross and the Y. M. C. A. when in their opinion an emergency exists.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 24

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 21, 1917.

I. The surgeon in charge of each hospital will submit a separate voucher,Form No. 351, War Department, at the end of each month, covering commutation of rations for all patients of Allied armies rationed in his hospital during the period for which the voucher is rendered, when payment is not made directly to the surgeon by the Allied government concerned. This voucher will have entered on its face the words, "Officers and Soldiers of Allied Armies."

There will be attached to each such voucher a complete certified list, prepared in the following form, viz.:

Names, nationalities and organization of officers and soldiers of Allied governments rationed at government expense at United States Army Hospital No.

at _____

during the period _____

to _____

Name of Patient.	Nationality and Organization.	Period Rationed.	Number of Rations.

Total Number of Rations_____

I certify that the foregoing list is correct.

_____

Commanding Hospital.

II. The following reports will be submitted to the proper Chief of Staff Corps or Department at these headquarters:

1. Each officer of a staff corps or department and each line officer on duty in a staff corps or department will submit copies of the reports submitted by them to(lief of Staff Corps, War Department, and to The Adjutant General of the Army under A. R. 827.

2. All officers commanding detachments of units of the Quartermaster Corps will, on the 15th and last day of each month, submit a report of all gains and losses by name and rank, giving dates and cause and, if transferred, the place from or to which transferred.

3. The senior officer of the staff corps or department concerned at a base port will report on the civilian employees of the Quartermaster, Medical and Signal Corps newly arrived from the United States, as follows:

1. Name.
2. Designation.
3. Salary.
4. Date of birth.
5. Date and place of entry into service.
6. Date of leaving United States.
7. Date of arrival in France.
8. Name and address of nearest relative.
9. Date of final typhoid prophylaxis and vaccination.

4. The information called for in paragraph 3, omitting items 6 and 7, will be furnished concerning all civilian employees hired locally when reporting them for the first time.

5. The following reports will be rendered to the Chief Ordnance Officer, American Expeditionary Forces:

(a) By the Ordnance Officer, port of debarkation, name and rank of all officers and enlisted men and designation of civilian employees of the Ordnance Department immediately upon their arrival in France.

(b) All officers of the Ordnance Department commanding ordnance depots, subdepots, detachments or units of the Ordnance Department, enlisted or civilian, will render on the last day of each month a report showing names of all officers, enlisted men and civilian employees, showing all gains and losses which may have occurred during the month, giving date and cause and, if transferred, place from or to which transferred.

6. Signal officers will transmit the monthly report of organization under their command as required by paragraph 6 (a), Signal Corps Manual No. 7, 1917, through the Chief Signal Officer, American Expeditionary Forces. The information required by paragraph 62, Signal Corps Manual No. 7, will be submitted to the Chief Signal Officer American Expeditionary Forces, by all signal officers having civilian employees under their control.

III. Paragraph 2, General Order No. 2, c. s., these headquarters, is so modified as to require that all units serving in the zone of the Line of Communications will submit tri-monthly field returns to the Commanding General, Line of Communications, who will consolidate them and forward consolidated returns to these headquarters.

IV. 1. It is the policy of our War Department to send to France via England a great many small organizations and detachments which finally arrive in France through the Channel ports. The orders for the organization of the L. of C. have created Base Sec. No. 3 of the S. S. and T. Ser., L. of C., which includes the various Channel ports, viz.: Cherbourg, Havre and Boulogne.

2. The C. G., L. of C., will make all arrangements at these ports for the reception and movement of incoming troops and arrange for their rail movement to the points indicated in orders received from Headquarters, A. E. F. These orders will either indicate that the troops or detachments are for service with the L. of C., or that they are to be attached to particular organizations or services in our (American) Zone of the Advance (see page 122, F. S. R.). In the first case, in the absence of specific orders to the contrary, the Commanding General, L. of C., will determine to what point or points in the zone of the L. of C. these troops shall be sent, and make all necessary arrangements for the rail movement. In the second case, following the orders issued, he will make all arrangements for the rail movement, supply, etc., up until the time of their delivery by the railroad to the designated railhead or regulating station.

3. The procedure under the new arrangements will be as follows, viz.:

(a) The Military Attache in London will advise the C. G., L. of C., by wire of the arrival in England of all American detachments and organizations, and will indicate in the same telegram the following information:

French port of arrival.
Date and probable hour of arrival at port.
Branch of service to which they belong.
Number of officers.
Number of enlisted men.
Number of female nurses.
Number of civil employees (with organizations to which they pertain).
Number of vehicles accompanying them (whether horse drawn or motor driven).
Tonnage of material accompanying them.
Any splitting up of units, with all necessary details,which would affect in any way railroad arrangements or their prompt removal from the different French ports.

The foregoing information should give the C. G., L. of C., all the necessary data required for the arrangements at French ports and for the prompt evacuation by rail of these ports by troops.

(b) The Military Attache in London will notify the C.-in-C., A. E. F. (at the same time that he notifies the C. G., L. of C., as specified in (a) above) of the arrival of all detachments and organizations and of the date and port of their arrival in France, giving only details as to arm or branch of service to which they belong and the total strength. This notification from the Military Attache will serve as a basis for the issuance of orders from these headquarters to the C. G., L. of C., as to whether the troops are to be sent to a particular destination in the Zone of the Advance or are for service with the L. of C.

4. The C. G., L. of C., should communicate directly with the Military Attache in London for the purpose of amplifying as far as necessary the information indicated in paragraph 3 above.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 25

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 23, 1917.

I. The Chief Signal Officer, American Expeditionary Forces, is charged with all that pertains to the technical handling and maintenance of the U..S. military telegraph and telephone lines and radio stations of the American Army in France. He will exercise supervision over the duties of the Signal Corps in connection with the construction, operation and maintenance of all telegraph, telephone and radio installations of the system.

II. Headquarters, depots and such other places in the base and intermediate sections of the L. of C., as may be designated by the Commanding General thereof, will display the National flag and the signs prescribed in Appendix 5, F. S. R., 1914.

In the advance section of the L. of C. and in the zone of the advance, no such distinguishing flags or signs will be used, except that the National flag will be displayed as prescribed in Chapter VI of the General Convention, Appendix 6, F. S. R., 1914.

III. All officers returning to the United States will report immediately upon arrival there to The Adjutant General of the Army, by letter, giving the date of their arrival, authority for the journey, and their addresses; such letters to be addressed to The Adjutant General of the Army, Statistical Division, Washington, D. C.

All quartermasters issuing transportation to officers returning to the United States will advise those officers of these instructions, and commanding officers of ports of debarkation will cause notices of this requirement to be posted on all transports.

IV. All commanding officers specified in paragraph 1, General Orders, No. 2, c. s., these headquarters, who have not already done so, will cause to be prepared immediately and forwarded directly to The Adjutant General of the Army, Statistical Division, Washington, D. C., lists similar to those called for in that paragraph for these headquarters, giving emergency address in each case.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 26

HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 28, 1917.

I. 1. The functions prescribed in F. S. R. for the A. C. of S. of each section of the L. of C. will be performed by the C. O. of the Section, in addition to his other duties.

2. All troops, military establishments and personnel in the zone of the L. of C. are under the control of its commander, except such as may be specially exempted by orders of the C. in C.

3. Upon arrival at a base port all persons under War Department orders or with authority to join the A. E. F. will come at once under the orders of the C. G. L. of C. and will report their arrival to the C. O. of the Base Section in which they arrive.

4. The channel of correspondence with reference to the shipment from a base of material, baggage or other property consigned to any person, organization or military establishment, will be through the Hdq. L. of C. Shipments will be forwarded from base ports only in accordance with instructions received by the C. O's. of Base Sections from the C. G. L. of C.

5. No troops, officer or other person will be sent on any duty to a base port or other American port of entry in France, or to an Intermediate Base or Advance Section of the L. of C., without being furnished written orders or instructions signed by the proper authority, describing the duty to be performed. The order or instructions will be presented to the C. O. of the section or his representative as soon as practicable after arrival at the point.

6. A copy of the order directing the movement of personnel, material or animals over the L. of C. will be furnished the C. G. L. of C. by the authority directing the movement.

II. 1. In order to avoid duplication of work by the Red Cross and the Y. M. C. A., the two civil agencies ministering to the welfare of soldiers, the following broad division of activities is prescribed: The Red Cross will provide for the relief work and the Y. M. C. A. will provide for the amusement and recreation of the troops by means of its usual program of social, educational, physical and religious activities.

2. The foregoing partition is not intended to give a monopoly to either organization, but is made to afford a guiding rule to all concerned. At some small points needs for both agencies will exist, but not on a sufficient scale to justify a double personnel. Where the C. O. of such a point decides that this is the case, the details regarding the equipment and personnel will be settled by conference between the senior representatives of the Red Cross and the Y. M. C. A.

3. Commanding Officers should bring the needs of their organizations to the attention of the local representatives of these two agencies, and chaplains will co-operate with them for the benefit of the troops.

4. Whenever, for any reason, one of the above mentioned agencies cannot furnish the necessary facilities for performing its functions the other is authorized, upon request, to render such assistance as it may be able to give. This assistance may consist in the transfer of funds or materials from one to the other or in performing the service desired with the personnel of the assisting agency under the direction of the agency generally responsible for the function as prescribed in paragraph 1, above. The amount and kind of assistance in such cases will be such as may be decided upon as practicable by the chief representative of the agency called upon to assist.

5. Chaplains will not call upon one agency to perform the functions of the other except in case the proper agency is unable, after notice, to accomplish the desired results. Such calls will be honored only when approved by the commander of the regiment concerned and then only to the extent that the chief representative of the agency called upon for assistance may decide to be practicable.

III. Colonel William L. Kenly, 7th F. A., having reported at these headquarters August 26, 1917, in compliance with paragraph 7, Special Orders No. 77, c. s., these headquarters, is assigned to duty as Chief Aviation Officer, American Expeditionary Forees, with station in this city, relieving Lt. Col. William Mitchell.

IV. Under authority of the War Department, dated July 31, 1917, the following substitutions in the garrison ration are authorized:

Beef, Fresh: 20 ozs., or in lieu thereof, Bacon, issue, 12 ozs.

Flour: 18 ozs., or in lieu thereof, Bread, soft, 18 ozs.; Cornmeal, white or yellow, 20 ozs.; Hominy, fine 1.6 ozs., or Bread, hard, to be ordered issued only when the interests of the Government so require.

Potatoes: 20 ozs., or in lieu thereof, Potatoes, sweet, 20 ozs.; Potatoes, canned, 15 ozs., Onions in lieu of an equal quantity of potatoes, but not exceeding 20 per cent of total issue; Tomatoes, canned, in lieu of an equal of potatoes, but not exceeding 20 percent. of total issue.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

I. 1. NAME: An organization is hereby established under the supervision of the Chief Quartermaster, American Expeditionary Forces, to be known as "Burial Department"

2. FUNCTIONS: The functions of the Burial Department shall be:

(a) The acquisition, under the French law of December 29, 1915, and laws supplemental thereto or amendatory thereof, of land for cemeteries in which those members of the American Expeditionary Forces dying in France may be properly interred, and the acquisition from the proper military or civil authorities of land in countries other than France which may be necessary for the proper burial of members of the American Expeditionary Forces.

(b) The locating of all such cemeteries and their maintenance, control and preservation and the proper marking of all graves or burial places.

The Burial Department is not, however, primarily responsible for burials which are under charge of the proper Commanding Officer. (Par. 349. F. S. R.)

(c) The notification of relatives as to location of graves of the deceased and handling of all correspondence referring thereto.

(d) The promulgation of all regulations (subject to approval of the Commander-in-Chief) regarding burials and grave registration.

(e) The drafting of regulations, subject to the approval of the Commander-in-Chief, for chaplains and other persons charged with the burying of the dead.

(f) The recommendation of such regulations touching identification tags as may, in the experience of the Burial Department, insure the proper identification of the dead.

(g) The employment, subject to the approval of the Chief Quartermaster, of all clerical assistants and labor which shall be necessary for the business of the Burial Department.

(h) The general control of all matters pertaining to registering, and maintaining burial places of members of the American Expeditionary Forces, United States Army, dying while on duty in Europe, and correspondence pertaining to the places of burial of such persons.

3. DIRECTION: The entire direction and control of the Burial Department shall be placed in the hands of a commissioned officer, detailed by the Chief Quartermaster, to be known as the Chief of Burial Department.

He shall be assisted by such other commissioned officers and staff as the Chief Quartermaster may from time to time see fit to detail.

4. REGULATIONS:

(a) All burials will be reported at once by the officers in charge of the burials on Q. M. form to he supplied for that purpose in triplicate: one copy to the Chief, Burial Department, A. E. F., France; one copy to The Adjutant General, A. E. F., France, for The Adjutant General of the Army, and one copy to be retained by the reporting officer.

(b) Map references must be to the Cartes d'Etat-Major, scale 1 to 80,000.

If a correct map reference can not be given a full description of the place must be entered on the back of the form.

(c) In all cases the chaplain or other officer in charge of the burial is responsible that particulars of name, initials, unit and date of death (wherever possible) correspond with the entries shown in the records of the unit reporting the death to which the decedent belonged.

(d) At the time of burial the grave must be marked in such a way as to insure identification. The chaplains are responsible that, even in the case where it is proposed to erect a cross or other monument, the grave is properly marked by other means until this is done. Pegs with labels attached are to be supplied for this purpose.

Chaplains are responsible that the particulars referred to in par. 3 are entered on the labels with hard black lead pencil. Indelible pencils are not to be used for this purpose. These pegs are to be fixed in the ground at an angle of 45° with the labelled side underneath to protect the label from the weather.

(e) In authorized cemeteries under the charge of the Burial Department a box containing pegs will be kept by the caretaker. Chaplains attached to dressing stations or ambulances, or when accompanying burial parties near the front after heavy casualties, should see that the supply of label pegs is available. In special cases where the eventual erection of crosses may be difficult or delayed a record written with hard lead pencil is, in addition, to be placed in a tin or bottle (neck downward) half buried in the ground. Where one tin or bottle is necessarily used to mark several graves, a record enclosed must be so marked as to insure the proper identification of each grave.

(f) Chaplains immediately on arrival in an area are to acquaint themselves fully with all the authorized cemeteries in that area. Information as to this and other matters should be obtained from the office of the Burial Department..

(g) Chaplains are to bring to the notice of the Chief of Burial Department all mistakes, either in the position or inscription of memorial crosses or monuments, which may come to their notice.

(h) Chaplains and others in charge of burial parties should see that authorized cemeteries are used whenever possible in order to insure preservation of graves in the future.

(i) Where burials take place in single graves, chaplains and others in charge of burial parties should see that the graves are 6 feet 6 inches long, 2 feet wide, 5 feet deep, and not more than 12 inches apart; also that a path not exceeding 3 feet wide is left between rows of graves.

(j) All correspondence regarding graves or cemeteries is to be referred to the Burial Department.

(k) Whenever new land is required for burial grounds or it is desirable that a cemetery be established, notice of this fact will be given at once to the Burial Department through the Chief Quartermaster.

(l) The Chief of Burial Department as representative of the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., is hereby designated as the sole intermediary between the United States Army in the field and the French military and civil authorities in all matters connected with the French law of December 29, 1915, and laws supplemental thereto or amendatory thereof.

In countries other than France he will act in a similar relation with the military and civil authorities of the countries concerned.

He is responsible, except upon the battlefield and during fighting, for the selection of the sites for burial grounds for the personnel of the United States Army and for the control and supervision of cemeteries, as well as for the work of the Burial Department.

(m) The Burial Department will submit to the Commander-in-Chief through the Chief Quartermaster such resulations as he deems desirable for the administration and technical detail of his department, and covering matters pertaining to instructions to chaplains and officers in charge of burying parties, the registration, mapping and marking of graves, the selection, planning up-keep and control of cemeteries, photographing of graves, planting of flowers and shrubs, memorials, commemoration ceremonies, correspondence with relatives and disposition of identification tags.

These regulations, when approved by the Commander-in-Chief, will be issued by the Burial Department to the chaplains and officers concerned.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 28

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 30, 1917.

Lieut. Col. Charles G. Dawes, 17th Regiment Engineers, under the provisions of paragraph II., G.O. 23, c. s., these Headquarters, is designated as General Purchasing Agent and will proceed with the organization of the General Purchasing Board.

The following officers will report to Lieut. Col. Dawes for duty with this board, viz.:

Lieut. Col. Harry E. Wilkins, Q. M. Corps.
Lieut. Col. Charles E. Stanton, Q. M. Corps.
Major Daniel P. Card, Medical Corps.
Major Thomas A. Jackson, C. of E.
Major Edward S. Gorrell, A. S., S. C.
Capt. James B. Taylor, S. C.
First Lieut. Oley Bonar, Ord. Dept., U. S. R.
First Lieut. J. H. Matter, S. C., U. S. R.

Messrs. Carl Taylor and F. B. Shipp are designated as purchasing and disbursing officers of the Red Cross and the Y.M.C.A., respectively, and will report to Lieut. Col. Dawes for duty.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col. General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 29

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, August 31, 1917.

The following instructions are published for the guidance of military police, American Expeditionary Forces, in cities:

I. In co-operation with the French and British authorities, discipline will be preserved by seeing that officers and men conform to the local police regulations, and that excessive drinking and disorder on the part of members of the American Expeditionary Forces are prevented, or reduced to a minimum. All A. E. F. personnel taken into custody and turned over by local authority will be taken in charge by the A. P. M. and report made to proper authority.

II. The Provost Marshal General will co-operate with the intelligence police of our own and allied forces under special confidential instructions issued by Hq., A. E. F.

III. Supervision of officers and men of A. E. F. in cities:

1. All officers below grade of brigadier general are required to report in person at the Assistant Provost Marshal's office within twenty-four hours of their arrival in any city in which an A.P.M. is stationed and present their authority for being in such city. If this is sufficient, this authority will be stamped by the A. P. M.'s stamp and initialed by the A.P.M. or his deputy. If not sufficient, the case will be at once reported by wire or messenger to the Provost Marshal General.

2. All enlisted men will report to the noncommissioned officer in charge at A. P. M. office, who will examine their papers, stamp same if sufficient, and give bearer a military police pass; if not sufficient, the man will be detained and the case immediately reported to the A. P. M.

3. The stamp of the A. P. M. on their papers is necessary for the purchase of tickets on railways to leave the city, and officers or men visiting a city attempting to obtain tickets without such stamp will be detained.

4. The A. P. M. will keep a record of all officers and men who report or are brought to his office.

5. List of officers and men of the A. E. F. registered at hotels and pensions is submitted daily by the French police to the A. P. M. office; this list will be checked against an unauthorized absentee list furnished the A. P. M. daily by division or higher commanders to assist in apprehending unauthorized absentees.

6. Military police will not enter or search houses of the inhabitants without a "perquisition" order and accompanied by French gendarmes.

7. When men are sent to their organizations in arrest charges will be forwarded at the same time, accompanied by a written statement of the accused, a list of witnesses and a brief statement of their testimony.

8. The military police will familiarize themselves with all orders connected with their duty; become familiar with the streets, points of interest, hotels, pensions and places of amusement frequented by soldiers; the location of the various offices of the A. E. F., Red Cross and Y. M. C. A.; they will give every assistance practicable to personnel of A. E. F. inquiring as to localities, cab fares, etc.

9. The badge prescribed by Field Service Regulations 417 will be worn by members of the military police, who are enjoined to be exemplary in dress and conduct.

10. CAFES. The military police will not enter cafes while on duty except on request of proprietors or gendarmes or to arrest soldiers absent without leave or creating a disturbance.

11. ABSENTEES. Soldiers without passes or overstaying pass will be detained; this does not apply to soldiers only a little late and proceeding to their command in proper manner. Passes of the latter will be checked, the soldiers allowed to proceed and report made to the A. P. M.

12. PRESENTS. The M. P. are forbidden to receive presents or gratuities for service in the performance of their duty.

13. TREATMENT OF PERSONS IN MILITARY CUSTODY. The M. P. are held responsible that
no one under their charge is ill-treated or abused in any way.

14. ARRESTS. Soldiers will not be arrested for trivial offenses unless arrest is necessary for maintenance of discipline.

If a noncommissioned officer is arrested for misconduct he will be at once taken before the A. P. M., or his assistant, that the charge may be verified.

15. SEARCHING OF PRISONERS. Two military police will always be present whan a prisoner is searched, and a statement of his effects, including cash, will be entered in a book kept for the purpose, and entry signed by both military police.

16. RECEIPTS FOR PRISONERS. In turning over prisoners receipts will always be taken.

17. DISCIPLINE. Military police will give their names when requested to do so; they are forbidden to make any personal remarks or hold conversation of any kind with men whom they arrest.

18. EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE. Par. 416, F. S. R., states:

"In cases of emergency the military police may call on any troop to assist them. All persons belonging to the military service are required to give every assistance to the military police in the execution of their duty."

19. If a civilian is arrested for any reason at a place where there is no A. P. M. a notification by wire, confirmed in writing, should immediately be sent to the nearest A. P. M. stating where the individual is detained and why.

20. Accidents caused by War Department vehicles should be immediately reported showing number of vehicle and name of driver; speed of vehicle, position as to rule of road; whether proper signals were given, who was at fault; nature and extent of damage; amount of claim, if any, and justness of same.

21. INSPECTION. Saturday morning inspection will be made of military police as far as practicable without interfering with their duties.

22. OFF LIMITS. Places declared "off limits" will be listed, posted and called to attention of men when registering; they will be described and marked on map in the office.

23. RELATIONS WITH FRENCH POLICE AND INHABITANTS. The military police will use every effort to maintain cordial and friendly relations with the French police and French inhabitants. A clear understanding should be had with the French police where duties may conflict.

24. PASSES. The A. P. M. will investigate the records of American citizens desiring to enter the zone over which the A. E. F. have control, and, if the cases of such citizens are found to come under the regulations, will, in conjunction with the French authorities, issue passes to same in form and manner to be prescribed.

25. REPORT OF THEFTS AND DAMAGE CLAIMS. Weekly reports of the state of the military police, thefts or damages reported to have been committed or caused by members of the A. E. F. and such other reports and returns as may be prescribed by the P. M. G., Hq., A. E. F. will be rendered.

26. The office of the A. P. M. is at No. 10, Rue St. Anne, Paris.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 30

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, September 1, 1917.

I. 1. The Provost Marshal General, American Expeditionary Forces, is charged with the supervision of the military police in the zone of the Armies and on Line of Communications and of all military police that may be detailed for duty in Paris and other cities. Subject to the approval of the Commander-in-Chief, and by his authority, the Provost Marshal General will issue such instructions and regulations for the use and government of military police as may be necessary.

2. No members of the American Expeditionary Forces will visit Paris without written permission by proper authority. Evidence of such authority either in the form of an order or a card showing the status of the officer or soldier concerned will be carried by the individual.

3. Within twenty-four hours after arrival in Paris all officers below rank of Brigadier General, and all enlisted men and civilian employees, will register at the office of the Assistant Provost Marshal A. E. F., Paris, giving date of arrival, residence while in city, probable date of departure and authority for being in city.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 31

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
Paris, France, September 3, 1917.

I. Brigadier General William L. Kenly, National Army, is announced as Chief of the Air Service, American Expeditionary Forces.

II. Brigadier General George B. Duncan, National Army, is assigned to the command of the First Brigade, First Division, and Brigadier General Beaumont B. Buck, National Army is assigned to the command of the Second Brigade, First Division.

III. During the present emergency, organizations of the Marine Corps serving with American Expeditionary Forces, will be considered as part of the Regular Army, for the purpose of supply, and issue and sales of subsistance stores and other Quartermaster supplies will be made in accordance with the methods prescribed in case of regular troops.

All supplies furnished the Marine Corps will be accounted for in the manner now provided for the regular forces, except that the accounts will be kept separate from those covering transactions with the Regular Army, and notation in red ink, to the effect that matter relates to the Marine Corps, will be made on all vouchers pertaining thereto.

IV. 1. There is established a department of the American Expeditionary Forces to be known as the Gas Service.

2. The head of this department will be designated as Chief of the Gas Service and will charged with the organization of the personnel, the supply of material and the conduct of the entire Gas Service both Offensive and Defensive, including instruction.

3. The organization of the service will be as indicated in the table attached hereto.

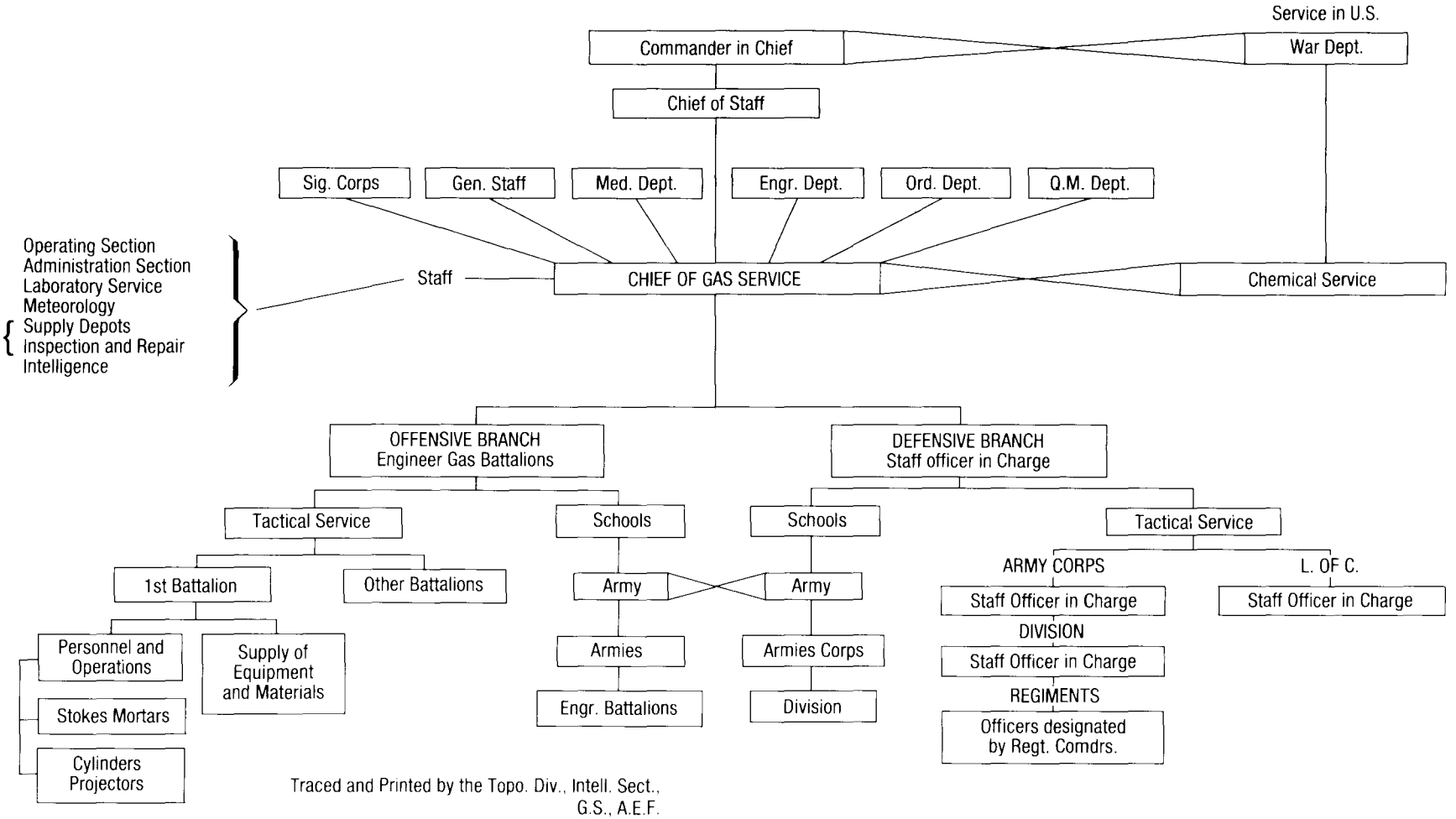
4. All material and appliances that may be needed by the Gas Services will be supplied by those departments of the Army usually furnishing such supplies and appliances.

5. The supply of material for the Gas Service will be made directly to the supply and depot services of that organization by Departments concerned.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

United States Expeditionary Forces
GAS SERVICE ORGANIZATION
Service in France



Traced and Printed by the Topo. Div., Intell. Sect., G.S., A.E.F.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 32

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, September 4, 1917.

1. The Commander-in-Chief feels it important at this time that every officer and soldier of the command should realize that the success of our army in the present war will depend largely upon the determination, patriotism, loyalty and efficiency of the officers and soldiers of the Regular Army. The small proportion of trained officers and non-commissioned officers left for duty with our expanded army makes it incumbent upon such officers and men that they perform their duties in the most thorough manner as a high example to those, who with equal patriotism and purpose, have not yet had time to acquire the technical knowledge and experience to produce results quickly and certainly.

2. With the great proportion of new material that has been incorporated in the army, only the most persistent and sustained effort, embodying recently developed scientific methods, can fit our troops for the exacting service which the modern battlefield entails. It is therefore strongly urged upon all officers and non-commissioned officers, of whatever experience, that extraordinary and continuous exertion be made to bring their units up to the maximum standard of discipline and efficiency.

3. There can be no question concerning the manhood of the soldiers who fill our ranks. It only remains to point the way and a complete and loyal response will follow. Every American soldier is ready to show his loyalty and his valor. He can be depended upon to play his part and will surely fulfill the highest expectations of our country. As the basic principles of discipline are exemplified by promptness and vigor in rendering courtesies, there should be at all times strict insistence upon the correct attitude of mind and body. From this there naturally flows implicit obedience, enthusiastic interest and eventual efficiency that will make our troops invincible.

4. To secure these results it will be necessary for all officers, including division, brigade, regimental and battalion commanders, to direct, personally, the training of their troops. Such officers will, in person, supervise both theoretical and practical training of their troops, unless circumstances make it impossible for them to do so. No group of enlisted men, from recruits on up, will be turned out for training except under active control and personal supervision of an officer.

5. No laxity, neglect or evasion on the part of officers or non-commissioned officers should be permitted under any circumstances, and officers will be held to a strict accountability for a full and efficient performance of their duties. Inefficiency or delinquency will be cause for summary relief from the duty of the inefficient officer, promlt report of the circumstances of which will be made to these headquarters.

6. Commanders of all grades will see that this order is read by officers of their respective commands, and will themselves take the most positive steps to carry out its provisions.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

I. The French military rate for railroad travel, which is one-fourth the regular tariff, will be granted to officers on leave and soldiers on furlough traveling in France, provided the order granting the leave or furlough contains the following notation:

"Armee Americaine, Permissionnaire--Quart de tarif."

II. 1. All organizations and individuals destined for service in France will be assigned by orders from these headquarters.

2. Until such a time as a regulating station may be established, whenever the commander of an organization or service receives notice from these headquarters that organizations or individuals are assigned to his command, he will wire the Commanding General, Line of Communications, information as to the detraining points for each unit involved and the time when he will be ready to receive it.

3. Any detailed information required by the commander of the organization or service to which the unit is assigned not contained in the order of assignment will be obtained by correspondence with the Commanding General, Line of Communications.

III. 1. The Y. M. C. A. is granted authority to establish exchanges for the American troops in France subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued from time to time by these headquarters and under such control by commanding officers as will insure no interference with military operations and discipline.

2. These exchanges will be operated, insofar as the same are applicable to them, along the general lines of post exchanges, whose place they are intended to fill, in order that officers and enlisted men may not be taken away for that purpose from their paramount military functions of training and fighting.

3. Commanding officers will therefore prohibit the maintenance of any army exchanges in commands in which exchanges have been established by the Y. M. C. A.

4. The establishment of these exchanges should not be limited to the areas more remote from active operations, but it is particularly desirable that they should be pushed as far to the front as military operations will permit, in order that such comforts and conveniences as they afford may reach the soldiers in the more advanced positions where they are most needed.

5. Commanding officers are enjoined to facilitate the efforts of the Association's officers in this work. They will arrange suitable locations according to circumstances for the establishment of these exchanges, and accord such consideration to the officers of the Association engaged in this work and insure such facilities to them as would be enjoyed by those operating post exchanges under similar conditions, to the end that the purposes and objects of this undertaking may be duly accomplished.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

I. 1. It shall be the constant endeavor of all Commanding Officers to develop among the members of this command those better qualities which are characteristic of high moral standards of living. With this in view it is incumbent upon all officers, soldiers and civilians attached to the A. E. F. to co-operate in every way possible in the efforts to insure temperance and to prevent the ravages of venereal diseases with their disabling consequences.

2. In billets, barracks and camps, constant efforts will be made to provide amusement, interest and occupation for the soldiers and civilian employees of the command when off duty.

In connection with the instructions laid down in General Orders of the War Department, now in force, there will be provided amusements, reading rooms, entertainments, op portunity for athletic sports, etc., whenever it is at all practicable.

While the chief responsibility for supplying opportunities for social recreation, physical and mental occupation, and the giving of advice directed against intemperance and licentious living rests with company officers, frequent lectures will also be given by medical officers on sexual hygiene and venereal disease, in which continence shall be advised and illicit intercourse with women discouraged. The dangers of venereal diseases will be clearly presented and preventive measures discussed.

Physical inspections of all soldiers will be made twice a month as required by General Orders No. 17, W. D., 1912.

3. All members of A. E. F., including attached civilians, on leave or on a duty status, upon arrival in Paris or other cities, will report at once to the A. P. M. for vise of papers as required by the regulations of the Provost Marshal Service. The A. P. M. will cause each man to be given advice and warned as to the prevalence and dangers of venereal disease.

In cities which men may visit from time to time on leave or on a duty status where official accommodations are not available, certain hotels will be designated by the Provost Marshal General where men will be required to reside when away from their commands.

4. Regimental infirmaries will be established at once with accommodations of ten or twelve beds. These infirmaries will be furnished with the equipment regularly listed for these units and, in addition thereto, apparatus and supplies necessary for prophylactic measures and for the active treatment of venereal diseases, in order to retain all soldiers having venereal infection with their commands. Whenever possible soldiers affected with venereal disease will be retained on duty, but denied all indulgences; they will be under constant supervision and receive daily inspection and suitable treatment, from the medical officer assigned for their care. The syphilitic register will be carefully kept and all cases followed up, as far as practicable, as they would be in times of peace.

5. The Quartermaster Department will provide suitable accommodations, and the Medical Department apparatus, medical supplies and equipment necessary to carry out treatment, which must be given early and followed persistently in order to effect a cure as soon as possible. Only cases presenting complications indicating the necessity of prolonged active hospital treatment will be transferred back from the regimental lines.

6. Special hospitals will be established from time to time, at places to be designated later, where these latter venereal cases will be received. If practicable, they will be in the vicinity of L. of C. shops or depots, where the services of those men able to perform manual labor may be utilized, even during the time they are being subjected to hospital care. In the absence of shops or depots, these men will be employed

on road building or other suitable occupation when pronounced by the medical officer physically fit to engage in the labor proposed.

7. The attention of all concerned is invited to General Order No. 6, C. S., these headquarters, and every man contracting venereal disease will be brought to trial by court martial in accordance with the provisions of that order. Every officer contracting venereal disease will be subjected to summary discipline by his immediate commander, who will at once report the case through proper channels to these headquarters.

8. Line and medical officers of the divisions and regiments will co-operate in every way possible with the municipal authorities in the area occupied by their commands, so as to protect their commands from venereal diseases. In cases of venereal disease the soldier will be interrogated as to the source of infection, and, if possible, the name of the woman harboring the disease will be ascertained. If facilities exist for municipal hospital treatment for these prostitutes, steps should be taken with the civilian authorities to cause infected women to be taken to the hospital, there to receive care and treatment until they are no longer a menace.

II. 1. The attention of the Commander-in-Chief has been cabled to the excessive number of personal cables filed by members of the command for transmission to the United States, especially by officers of units arriving at French and British ports.

The burden thus thrown on the transatlantic cables is rapidly increasing, as the American Expeditionary Forces and other allied commands do practically all their overseas business by cable. Private cabling must, therefore, be restricted to the minimum.

2. Obviously indiscriminate cabling is a source of danger, as an apparently innocuous cable from a member of the command announcing to his family in the United States that he has arrived safely may proclaim the port of landing to the enemy.

3. As it is hot practicable to prescribe rules to govern the entire subject of personal cabling, the Commander-in-Chief must trust the members of the command to limit their cables to absolutely necessary matters, and enjoins all concerned to bear in mind the danger of giving information to the enemy, and directs that personal cables be sent only for urgent reasons.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 35

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, September 10, 1917.

I. 1. There will be established at Saumur, France, a school to be known as the Field Artillery School of Instruction.

2. Brigadier General Charles T. Menoher, National Army, is detailed as Commandant of the Field Artillery School of Instruction.

3. The Commandant will make the necessary arrangements for the installation and preparation of means for the opening of this school on or about September 15, 1917. He will prepare a schedule of instruction and submit the same to these Headquarters for approval.

II. By authority of the Secretary of War, all civilian employees of the American Expeditionary Forces, except as hereinafter noted, who, by the terms of their contract are entitled to rations and tentage, shall receive a flat per diem allowance of $2.00 while on duty in Paris or other cities where it is impracticable to furnish rations and tentage.

Those Army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, who are entitled to commutation of quarters, heat and light, are not entitled to the per diem allowance herein referred to.

III. In compliance with cable instructions from the War Department dated September 2, 1917, the following procedure is prescribed to carry into effect the provisions of General Orders No. 89, War Department, 1917, which is published substantially in General Orders No. 16, c. s., these Headquarters.

The money clothing accounts of enlisted men in active Federal service on July 14, 1917, will be closed by settlement as of that date under paragraphs 1160, 1161 or 1162, Army Regulations, as though such men were on that date separated from active service. If on such settlement the soldier is indebted to the United States, this indebtedness will be reduced by an amount equal to the clothing allowance for the six months ending December 31, 1917, had such allowance been continued, less the amounts already credited for fourteen days in July, or by so much of said difference as is necessary to cover the indebtedness. If, after deducting this credit, the clothing account still shows indebtedness to the United States, the amount of such indebtedness will be entered on the next pay roll and collected. The amount found due soldier will not be credited on the pay roll, but will be entered on his service record and credited on final statement upon release from active duty by furlough to reserve, discharge or otherwise.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 36

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, September 12, 1917.

The following regulations for War Correspondents are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. The Intelligence Section of the General Staff, through its Censorship Division, is charged with the general supervision and control of all war correspondents with the American Expeditionary Forces. This supervision and control is exercised directly through the Press Officer and his assistants.

2. War correspondents will be divided into classes, accredited and visiting. The accredited correspondents will live permanently with the army. Visiting correspondents will come for tours with the army.

3. Accredited Correspondents:

Applications must be made to the Secretary of War with certificates as to character of the correspondent and his physical qualifications. When accredited by the War Department three photographs should be sent to the Press Officer, American Expeditionary Forces in France. Along with the photographs the correspondent should give his name, surname, date and place of birth, and the name of the paper or agency that he represents, in order that these may be filled into his pass. He shall provide himself with an American officer's uniform, without insignia, and with a green brassard bearing the letter C. in red.

Correspondents shall bear all their own expenses, including motor cars requisite for the work, which they may hire from the army. They shall live together in a mess under the charge of the press officer or an assistant press officer.

Each correspondent will be required to sign an agreement as follows:

(a.) To submit all correspondence, professional or private, to the press officer or assistant press officer, except personal letters which are sent to be censored at the base; and to submit all prefessional correspondence in duplicate.

(b.) To repeat no information which he receives at the front unless it has previously passed the censor.

(c.) To give the name or the location of no army or the unit of any army or any indication as to the location of any staff headquarters and to mention no names of officers, except those commanding Divisions or higher units.

(d.) To reveal no future plans, either known or fictitious, or any descriptions of systems of defense, tactical proceedings, details of batteries, posts of observations, construction of railroad bridges and mines, or any information which in view of the Intelligence Section of the Army may be of value to the enemy or harmful to the cause of the allied armies.

(e.) To avoid any personal or professional conduct which might injure the morale or discipline of our soldiers.

(f.) To be governed in his movements by the direction of press officer.

(g.) To accept the press officer's instructions as to further censorship rules from time to time.

(h.) In the event of a breach of these regulations by a correspondent, the Commander-in-Chief may at any time, in his discretion, suspend such correspondent from his professional privileges; or discuss him from the zone of the army with a public reprimand or hold him under detention during a period when some operation is in progress.

4. Visiting Correspondents:

Visiting correspondents and other civilian visitors must receive permission from the War Department or the Commander-in-Chief to visit the army. They shall be under the direction of a press officer and they shall sign an agreement to abide by the regulations for accredited correspondents.

5. Under no circumstances shall correspondents be required to write or make any statement contrary to their opinions or inclinations. In the course of censorship press officers shall not change any despatch or article except through deletion, and correspondents, unless the occasion be unusual, shall be allowed to see their despatches and articles after being censored.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 37

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, September 14, 1917.

I. 1. A Transportation Department is hereby established as one of the technical services of the Headquarters, A. E. F. This department will be charged with the operation, maintenance and construction of all railways and canals under American control and with the construction and maintenance of wharves and roads, and of shops and other buildings for railway purposes. Until such time as the number of construction troops in France warrants a division of engineer troops and labor between the L. of C. and the Transportation Department all construction work will be done under the C. G. of the L. of C.

2. The Chief of the Transportation Department will be the Director General of Transportation and will be assisted by the following staff:

(a) Deputy Director,
(b) Engineer of Construction,
(c) Manager of Light Railways,
(d) Manager of Roads.
(e) Business Manager,
(f) General Manager,
(g) Deputy Director with each Army Commander.

3. The Deputy Director (personal) will be the personal representative of the D. G. T. and will act for him in his absence. The Deputy Director in each of the army groups will be the representative of the D. G. T. with the Army Commander; will be responsible for keeping the D. G. T. advised of transportation requirements within his area; and, in an emergency, shall act with the authority of the D. G. T.

4. The General Manager will be responsible for operation and maintenance of all broad gauge lines, including equipment and terminals. He shall be assisted by:

(a) General Superintendent,
(b) General Superintendent of Motive Power,
(c) Engineer of Maintenance of Way,
(d) Superintendent of Transportation,
(e) Superintendent of Railway Telegraphs.

5. The Business Manager will be responsible for purchases, supplies stores (unless on line, in which event they are under the Division Superintendent), accounts, statistics and disbursements. He shall be assisted by:

(a) Purchasing Agent,
(b) Chief Accountant,
(c) Chief of Bureau of Claims,
(d) Statistician,
(e) Treasurer.

6. The Engineer of Construction will be responsible for construction of new lines (broad gauge), terminals, docks, shops, sheds, buildings and other structures connected with railways.

7. The Manager of Roads will be responsible for maintenance of existing highways, reconstruction and construction of new highways within the zone of the armies occupied by our forces.

8. The Manager of Light Railways will be responsible for construction, operation and maintenance of all light railways for use of our forces.

9. Mr. W. W. Atterbury is hereby detailed as Director General of Transportation.

10. Major W. J. Wilgus is hereby detailed as Deputy Director of Railways.

11. Brig. Gen. William C. Langfitt, Corps of Engineers, is hereby detailed as Manager of Light Railways.

12. Brig. Gen. C. H. McKinstry. Corps of Engineers, is hereby detailed as Manager of Roads.

II. As the French authorities do not permit the use of English in telephone communications over French lines, except by special authority, the Commanding Officer of troops arriving at a station will, in case arrangements have not already been made, telegraph the Chief Signal Officer, A. E. F., requesting the necessary authorization and stating the location of the camp. Arrangements will then be made by the Chief Signal Officer with the French authorities and communicated by him to the Commanding Officer of the troops.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

I. Pursuant to recommendations of a board of officers convened to consider the subject of providing against severe weather conditions during service in France, the following decisions have been made:

1. Arctic overshoes are authorized, and will be supplied for issue to soldiers and sale to officers for use where rubber boots are not suitable.

2. Bath houses. A bath house approximately 26 x 22 feet, with a concrete floor, containing a dressing room and a bath room with from eight to twelve shower heads is authorized, together with the necessary arrangements for heating the same, for each battalion area.

3. Blankets. The issuance of three blankets per man for winter use is authorized.

4. Gloves. The use of lined leather gloves or one-fingered mittens is authorized in winter.

5. Horse covers. The C. O. O. is authorized to issue blanket-lined horse covers for protection of public animals and officers' mounts.

6. Latrines. The present approved type of latrine has been found generally satisfactory and its use will be continued, but wherever practicable the Latrine will be closed in and roofed over for protection against the elements. All latrines will be disinfected with cresol or otherwise disinfected in a manner satisfactory to the sanitary inspector. An extra supply of disinfectant will be supplied for latrines in the trenches.

7. Lights. Electric lights will be installed wherever practicable, and where no electricity is obtainable, kerosene lamps or lanterns or acetylene lamps are authorized, together with the necessary oil or carbide, at the rate of two small lamps or lanterns or one large lamp for 400 sq. ft., and one large lamp or two small lamps or lanterns for each additional 300 sq. ft.

8. Lumber, nails, etc. The C. E. O. will arrange to have a limited supply of lumber, nails, wire netting, paint and other similar articles convenient for the use by troops, and is authorized to make such issues of this material as may be necessary for the proper comfort of the men.

9. Rations. In addition to the reserve rations carried by the men arrangements will be made to supply four days' reserve rations to the men in the trenches. These rations should be packed in hermetically sealed, galvanized iron cases, about fifty rations to the case, and should be kept in the trenches and used only when other food cannot be supplied. Canned meats will be issued to men in the trenches for reserve rations in lieu of bacon; and prepared chocolate, George Washington coffee or other similar substitutes will be issued in place of ground coffee. During the months from November to March, inclusive, the coffee, sugar and meat rations of troops in the front lines will be increased by 25 per cent., with substitution of canned soups when practicable.

10. Rolling kitchens will be supplied to the troops with the least practicable delay. Food containers will be supplied for men in the trenches. These will take some form of fireless cooker such as Marmite Norvegienne." These should be supplied in two sizes.

11. Sales articles, additional. The following named articles in addition to those already authorized will be carried for sale to officers and men:

Alcohol, solid.
Bay rum.
Boots, field or trench pattern.
Buttons, uniform
Carbona.
Chewing gum.
Chili powder.
Cigarettes.
Cloth, O. D, wool.
Cords, hat, officers'.
Curry powder.
Gloves, lined, horsehide.
Hats, service.
Insignia, rank.
Lights, flash.
Nails, hob.
Overshoes, winter, Arctic.
Oil, 3 in 1.
Peroxide.
Puttees, leather.
Puttees, woolen.
Razors, safety.
Sauce Tabasco
Shirts, O.D., wool.
Shoes, field.
Slippers.
Slickers.
Soap, saddle, Propert.
Soap, Castile.
Socks, woolen.
Ornaments, collar.
Towels, face.
Woolen underwear.

12. Sales commissaries will be organized in the divisional areas by the L. of C., and will be kept open until at least 8 o'clock p. m., the other hours of opening being determined by the division commander. Sales stores will keep on hand a suitable amount of uniform clothing for sales to officers and issue to soldiers. Wherever practicable, a moving sales commissary will be arranged for by rigging up an auto truck to carry the supplies and moving it around from one village to another, stopping a certain time at each station.

13. Sentry boxes with braziers are authorized for protection of sentinels wherever practicable.

14. Shoe repairing. The C. Q. M. is authorized to establish shoe repair shops on a scale suitable for handling all the repair work necessary in the Army, including rubber boots and Arctic overshoes.

15. Stoves are authorized wherever practicable to heat recreation buildings, dining rooms, barracks and trenches. These stoves should be suitable for burning soft coal, coke or wood, so that in case one source of fuel supply fails the other may be substituted. Stoves will be at the rate of one for every 600 sq. ft. of floor space, and one for every 16 men in the trench sectors. Standard piping with the necessary elbows will be furnished with each stove. Braziers will be furnished for use in the trenches, when practicable, at the rate of 25 for each battalion; their use should be limited to the open air only.

Stoves of the Canadian type can be readily improvised from oil drums or large gasoline tins, which consume any kind of fuel, give out a great deal of heat, and require little attention. They consist of a down pipe, or cold air flue, in the front of the cylinder reaching nearly to the bottom; an opening in the top for fuel, and a chimmney out of the rear side of the top. The cylinder has no bottom and stands on a layer of sand.

16. Straw for bedding for both men and animals will be provided by the Q.M.C.

17. Trench flooring will be provided there necessary by the C. E. O.

18. Trench pumps will be furnished by the C. E. O. at the rate of two pumps per company for the troops on duty in the trenches.

II. Pay rolls of marines stationed where there is no paymaster of the Marine Corps, but where there is an Army Quartermaster, will be forwarded to regimental or other appropriate marine headquarters, to be extended by a paymaster of the Marine Corps and then sent to the Army Quartermaster where the marines are stationed for payment. Upon completion of the payment the rolls will be returned to the marine headquarters from which received, and the marine paymaster there will reimburse the Army Quartermaster who made the payment.

III. The following extract of cablegram from the War Department, dated September 15, 1917 (175-R), is published for the information and guidance of this command:

"Commencing September will publish end each month under one cover extracts general orders and bulletins issued during month relating to regimental and company administration and distribute as prescribed for general orders in paragraph 803 Army Regulations. Similar extracts general orders and bulletins from January 1st-August 31st this year being published. Supplement to compilation orders to include 1916 being published. Hereafter general orders and bulletins War Department will not be distributed to officers below grade Major nor to troops batteries companies except supply troops and companies, modifying 803 Army Regulations accordingly."

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 39

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, September 18, 1917.

"ORGANIZATION OF REMOUNT SERVICE."
GENERAL.

1. The duties of the Remount Service include the reception, care, training, conditioning and purchase of all public animals of the A. E. F. This includes the maintenance of reserve animals and the automatic replacing of animals in the various combatant units and in the Army and Corps Remount depots. Both mobile and stationary veterinary hospitals are attached to the Remount Service.

The Remount Service is attached to the Quartermaster Corps. A field officer of the mounted service (or a Q. M. officer detailed from one of these services) will be assigned to duty as assistant to the C. Q. M., A. E. F. This officer, under direction of the C. Q. M., will have the technical supervision of the Remount Service, A. E. F.

REMOUNT SERVICE ZONE OF THE ADVANCE.

2. The provisional tables of organization of the A. E. F. provide for the following organizations with units not belonging to the L. of C., viz.:

The Corps: One remount depot, one mobile veterinary hospital.

The Army: One remount depot, one mobile veterinary hospital.

The details of the organization of the foregoing will be published in General Orders.

REMOUNT SERVICE, L. OF C.

3. Organization. The L. of C. Remount Service will be administered by a field officer of the Mounted Service (or a Q. M. officer detailed from one of these services). He will be assigned to duty as assistant to the C. Q. M., L. of C.

4. Advance Groups (a field officer of the Mounted Service commanding): Attached to Adv. Sec., S. S. and T. Ser., L. of C.

(a) Advance Remount Depots: (One per army, capable of being divided into two depots, depending upon territory covered by the army and existing ground.)

Reserve to be maintained, 6,000 animals.

Personnel:

2 squadrons cavalry (reinforced to furnish 1 soldier to 3 animals).
1 Captain Q. M. C.
1 Captain V. C.
5 Lieutenants V. C.
2 field clerks.
4 Q. M. Sergeant clerks.
2 Q. M. Sergeant storekeepers.
6 M. D. privates, first class or privates.

(b) Advance Veterinary Hospitals: Attached to Advance Remount Depot. (One per army, capable of beind divided so as to operate in vicinity of advance remount depots.)

Capacity, 1,000 animals.

Personnel:

1 Major V. C.
2 Captains V. C.
1 M. D. Sergeant.
1 Lieutenants V. C.
1 Q. M. Sergeant.
10 Q. M. Sergeant farriers.
2 Q. M. Sergeant clerks.
2 Q. M. Sergeant checkers.
2 Q. M. Sergeant overseers.
3 Q. M. Sergeant horseshoers.
1 Q. M. Sergeant saddler.
1 Q. M. Corporal saddler.
10 Q. M. Corporal farriers.
3 Q. M. cooks.
7 M. D. privates, first class or privates.
250 Q. M. privates.

5. Intermediate Group (a field officer of the Mounted Service commanding): Attached to Int. Sec., S. S. and T. Ser., L. of C.)

(a) Intermediate Remount Depots: (As required.)

(b) Intermediate Veterinary Hospitals: Attached to Intermediate Remount Depot. (As required.)

6. Base Groups (a field officer of the Mounted Service commanding); Attached to Base Sec., S. S. and T. Ser., L. of C.

(a) Base Remount Depots (at Base No. 1 and Base No. 2):

Capacity, 3,000 animals.

Personnel:

1 squadron cavalry (reinforced to furnish 1 soldier to 3 animals.)
1 Captain Q. M. C.
1 Captain V. C.
2 Lieutenants V. C.
1 field clerk.
2 Q. M. Sergeant clerks.
1 Q. M. Sergeant storekeeper.
3 M. D. privates, first class or privates.

(b) Base Veterinary Hospitals: Attached to base remount depots (one at Base No. 1 and one at Base No. 2.)

Capacity, 500 animals.

Personnel:

1 Major V. C.
3 Lieutenants V. C.
1 M. D. Sergeant.
1 Q. M. Sergeant clerk.
1 Q. M. Corporal clerk.
1 Q. M. Corporal saddler.
5 Q. M. Corporal farriers.
2 Q. M. cooks.
1 Q. M. Sergeant checker.
1 Q. M. Sergeant overseer.
2 Q. M. Sergeant horseshoers.
5 Q. M. Sergeant farriers.
4 M. D. privates, first class or privates.
125 Q. M. privates.

7. Schools:

(a) School for Horseshoers and Farriers (an officer of the Mounted Service commanding): Attached to Advance Remount Group.

(One per army.)

(5 per cent. of the Remount Service personnel, L. of C., in reserve for replacement and undergoing instruction.)

(b) Other Schools of the Remount Service which may be necessary: Attached to appropriate remount group.

8. Operation of the Service.

(a) Remount Depots:

The Remount Service maintains at the Advance Remount Depot the reserve of animals indicated and issues to the Corps and Army Remount Depot (or in certain cases directly to units), so that the authorized strength of animals in serviceable condition may be maintained not only in the combatant units but also in the Army and Corps Remount depots.

The reserve of animals will be maintained by purchase in France and by shipments from America, the latter being made through the Base Remount depots.

In principle the Advance Remount Depot issues directly to the Army Remount Depot, which in its turn issues to the Corps Remount Depot, the latter finally issuing directly to the organizations. However, in practice this system will be modified whenever necessary for the best interests of the service.

Accountability: The Q. M. C. officer detailed with each remount group of the L. of C. will be the accountable and disbursing officer of the group. Accountability for animals will cease upon issue of animals from any one of the L. of C. remount depots, or to authorized units of the L. of C. The issues of animals will be made upon the certificate signed by an organization commander showing that the animals are required to complete the authorized number of animals of the unit (or to replace those disabled and turned into hospitals). In the case of issues to units of an army the certiicates will be abstracted at Division, Corps or Army Headquarters (as ordered by Army Headquarters). The abstract, with accompanying certificates, after approval will be transmitted to the Corps, Army or Advance Remount Depot, L. of C. (as ordered). It is the duty of the Remount Depot to deliver the animals to the unit, and not the duty of the unit to accept delivery at the Remount Depot. Upon delivery of the animals a receipt will be given by the unit commander, which will be forwarded with the abstract. The abstract, with its accompanying certificates and receipt, will serve in the case of the Corps and Remount depots as their vouchers for replenishment of their respective reserves, and in the case of the Advance Remount Depot, L. of C., as its vouchers for dropping the animals from the returns. Under this system the abstract (with accompanying certificates and vouchers) will finally reach the Advance Depot, in L. of C. Issues will be made to L. of C. units upon the presentation of the certificates and vouchers in the manner described above, except that in this case the issue will be made directly from the L. of C. Remount Depot. A complete record will be maintained at each remount depot, L. of C., giving a description of all animals issued, the date and authority for the issue, etc.

Stray Animals: All stray and captured animals found in the theatre of operations will be turned into a remount depot. All serviceable animals discharged from hospitals will also be turned into remount depots.

(b) Veterinary Hospitals: The Remount Service maintains at the Advance veterinary Hospital the necessary hospital accommodations to care for the number of disabled animals from the Army and corps mobile veterinary hospitals and, in addition, for the collection of all disabled animals which may be abandoned by units.

In principle the Advance Veterinary Hospital, in addition to caring for disabled animals of the Advance Remount Depot, evacuates disabled animals from the Army Mobile Veterinary Hospital, which in its turn evacuates from the corps mobile veterinary hospitals. However, in practice this system will be modified, as it is more advantageous that disabled animals be directly received into the Advance Veterinary Hospital rather than in the mobile veterinary hospitals of the Corps and Army. All serviceable animals upon discharge from veterinary hospitals will be turned into adjoining remount depots for reissue.

Base veterinary hospitals care for disabled animals at ports of debarkation.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 40

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, September 20, 1917.

I. 1. The strictest economy in the use of fuel wood, coal, gasoline, lubricating oils, fuel oil and greases will be practised by every officer and soldier of the A. E. F. The ordinary liberal standards governing the consumption of these articles are absolutely impracticable in France, and everyone must at once adapt himself to the rigorous conditions existing here. Fuel wood can be obtained only by our own labor from the limited and carefully preserved forests of France, which must be depleted as little as possible. The amount of sea tonnage which of necessity will be devoted to importing the minimum necessities of coal, gasoline, lubricating oils, fuel oil and greases will make in its self a serious demand on the amount of tonnage available.

Commanding officers will see that every officer and soldier in their command is promptly and carefully informed of this order. They will initiate adequate measures to insure the discovery of any violations thereof, and will cause the offenders to be subject to rigorous punishment.

2. The allowances of fuel for heating and cooking for this command will be reduced and limited to the French allowances for their Army. Tables of allowances prepared in accordance with the foregoing decision for the various offices, hospitals, units, etc., of the A. E. F. will be issued by the Quartermaster Corps.

In connection with the foregoing decision, under the French regulations each French soldier is entitled in winter to 1.875 (4 pounds 2 ounces) of wood or 1.130 kilos (2 pounds 8 ounces) of coal per day if billeted; and to 2 kilos (4 pounds 6.5 ounces) of wood or 1.230 kilos (2 pounds 11.5 ounces) of coal per day in the open (bivouac). Estimates have been received from some organizations in the A. E. F. calling for about six times the amount of coal used by the French and nearly three and one-half times the amount of coal for the same number of men during the same period of time. Commanding officers will regulate this.

3. The Quartermaster Corps is designated as the sole intermediary between the A. E. F. and the French Government in all that concerns this supply, and is charged with the procurement and issue of all coal, gasoline, lubricating oils, fuel oil and greases, and for the procurement of all fuel wood not cut by the forestry regiment of the A. E. F. In the latter case the fuel wood, when cut and loaded on the cars by the forestry regiment, will be shipped to such point or points as may be indicated by the proper officers of the Quartermaster Corps, and will be distributed by the latter department in the same manner as is the case with fuel wood obtained from other sources.

The Chief Quartermaster will keep informed as to the quantity of fuel wood which will be made available by the forestry detachments, and, if such supply be inadequate to meet the needs as indicated in Paragraph 2 of this order, he will arrange to procure the difference locally by purchase, or, if such purchases are not possible, will draft and submit his recommendations for such cutting as will have to be done by our troops.

4. All requisitions from all staff departments concerning the supply of coal, fuel wood, gasoline, lubricating oils, fuel oil and greases will be made on the proper Quartermaster.

II. 1. All correspondence of a general character involving questions of policy and requiring the personal attention of the Minister of War, the Chief of the General Staff General Foch), the Commander in Chief of the Armies of the North and Northeast, the Commanders of French army groups and armies, will be conducted over the signature of the C. in C. Such correspondence will ordinarily be delivered personally either by regular or specially detailed American liaision officers.

2. The Minister of War has placed a special Liaison Officer at these Headquarters to serve as the personal liaision between the Minister of War and the C. in C., A. E. F. All matters connected with this particular liaison will be handled directly with the French Liaison Officer by the C. in C. or the C. of S., A. E. F.

3. The C. in C. of the French Armies of the North and Northeast has organized a French Military Mission, the headquarters of which will be maintained in close proximity to the headquarters of the A. E. F. This mission has full authority to act for the French Minister of War and the French C. in C. in all that concerns the relations between the various services attached to these headquarters and the services of the French Armies in both the French Zone of Armies and Zone of the Interior. The various chiefs of the technical and Administrative Services, these Headquarters, are authorized to communicate directly with the French Mission in all that concerns the operation of their own particular services. Such letters will be signed "By direction," and will not involve questions of policy. All letters involving questions of policy will be prepared, initialed and submitted for the signature of the C. of S.

4. The C. G., L. of C., the G. P. A. and the D. G. T. are authorized to communicate directly with the various services in the French Zone of the Interior in all matters coming under their own particular control, providing such correspondence does not involve questions of policy. In these latter cases they will prepare, initial, and submit letters for the signature of the C. of S. However, when the question at issue requires the action of any French service in the French Zone of Armies the procedure indicated in Paragraph 1 will be followed.

5. Where Liaison Officers have been assigned to American offices by competent authority this liaison will be used as the expeditious means for securing information and arranging details without the necessity of written correspondence. This method will be used whenever possible.

6. It is impracticable to define clearly and make definite rules for all the different situations which may arise during our operations in France so far as correspondence. Liaison, etc., between our offices and those of the French are concerned. The French organization has very well defined limits of administrative function and command. It is the desire of the French authorities and of the C. in C. that our officers keep themselves informed of the competence of the particular French authority with which they are working to handle the questions presented, to the end that our relations be at all times cordial, frank and businesslike, and therefore to the interest of our common military cause.

7. All communications originating in the different sections of the G. S. and from the Administrative and Technical Services, will be prepared as follows:

(a) Under paragraph 3 (direct correspondence not involving questions of policy):

"HEADQUARTERS
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
(Here will be the designation of the bureau or service).

From: C. in C.

To: Chief of French Military Mission.

Subject: x x x x x
x x x x x

By direction:

(Signature and title of Chief of Service)."

(b) Under paragraph 3 (correspondence involving questions of policy):

"HEADQUARTERS
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.
(Here will be the designation of the bureau or service.)

From: C. in C.

To: Chief of French Military Mission.

Subject: x x x x x
x x x x x

By direction:

Chief of Staff."

(Here will be the initials
of the officer in charge
of the bureau or service).

(c) Under paragraph 4 (communications with the various services of the French Zone of the Interior, not involving questions of policy, and not involving questions in which the French Zone of Armies are concerned):

"HEADQUARTERS
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.
(Here will be the designation of the bureau or service).

From: C. in C.

To: Minister of War. (Here enter in detail the bureau or service in which the question is to be handled).

Subject: x x x x x
x x x x x

By direction: (Signature and title of C. G., L. of C., of G. P. A. or D. G. T.)"

(d) Under paragraph 4 (correspondence involving questions of policy, Same as (b).

(e) Under paragraph 4 (correspondence not involving questions of policy, which requires action by a French service in the French Zone of Armies, and which can not be handled by Liaison Officers without writing.

Same as (a).

8. Memorandum from these Headquarters, dated June 20, 1917, subject "Correspondence Between French and American Military Authorities," is revoked.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 41

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, September 24, 1917.

I. 1. Infantry officers' schools are hereby established at Valbonne and Valreas, France, and shall be known respectively as The Infantry Officers' School (Valbonne) and The Infantry Officers' School (Valreas). These schools shall be under the direct control of these headquarters.

2. Major General Robert L. Bullard, National Army, is announced as Commandant of both schools. He will make the necessary arrangements for opening the schools on or about September 21, 1917, and will be governed thereafter in the conduct of the schools by the instructions furnished him in letter from these headquarters September 3d, 1917.

3. Necessary articles of subsistence and articles listed under G.O. 39, W. D, 1915. will be procured by requisitions direct on the Quartermaster Advance Depot No. 1, Neverss Requisition for other articles will be sent to these headquarters.

4. A schedule of instruction for the first month will be drawn up as soon as practicable and forwarded to these headquarters.

II. To insure unity of action in matters which concern the French at each place within the zone of the Line of Communications at which organizations with no common commander are stationed, the C. G., L. of C., will designate as his representative an officer who shall be the official medium of intercourse with the French officer in charge of the area, and who shall have authority to act in all cases arising which concern the two services.

All others in the military service present will facilitate, in every needful way, this representative in the performance of his duties.

Should a line commander be present Art. of War 120 becomes effective.

III. Attention is directed to the fact that are often several cities having the same name in the different departments of France. Wherever a city or village is referred to in official communications it should be so clearly defined that no doubt will exist as to which one of several is referred to.

IV. Paragraph [Section] III., General Orders No. 18, these headquarters, is revoked.

The following instructions have been drafted in accord with the French military authorities and are issued for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. Official interpreters of the French Army detached for duty with the United States Army in France retain their status as French soldiers. As such they are placed under the high command of the General, Chief of the French Military Mission attached to the American Army. They are organized into various units or groups which are under the command of French officers. The latter officers report directly to the Chief of French Military Mission. These officers are responsible for the good behavior and discipline of the interpreters placed under their orders.

2. Units or groups of interpreters are put at the disposal of various American authorities by their chiefs, acting on instructions from the Chief of the French Military

Mission. The officer in command of the group or unit of interpreters makes the necessary arrangements with the American C. O. of the organization to which his group or unit is assigned to work, to the end that their operations will be of the greatest benefit to the American Army.

3. When an interpreter is required to be sent on a specific mission outside the area within which the American organization to which he is attached operates, the interpreter shall report to his French C. O. for the purpose of having the order countersigned.

4. French interpreters are entitled by the French law to a leave of absence once every four months of seven days. (After October 1, 1917, the leave period is extended to ten days.)

5. French interpreters serving with the American Army are entitled to rations in kind, and to such issues of arms, ammunition and clothing as they may desire under the same conditions as American soldiers of corresponding grades.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

Corrected Copy.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 42

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
September 26, 1917.

I. 1. The following assistants to Veterinary Surgeons, A. E. F., are authorized:

(a) One private first class, or private Medical Department, with each Veterinary Surgeon.

(b) One sergeant Medical Department for duty with the principal Veterinary Surgeon of each regiment of cavalry and field artillery, in addition to the assistant allowed in preceding paragraph.

2. When animals are undergoing treatment within the regiment, details will be made by the proper commanding officer from troops, batteries, or Q. M. Corps to care for these animals and to attend to the general policing of the stable.

II. 1. Under authority granted by the War Department, dated May 31, 1917 (2605518), commutation of rations will be paid at the rate of $2.00 per day to enlisted chauffeurs whenever they are engaged in driving motor vehicles carrying officers, or other authorized persons in the military service, who are traveling on public business under competent orders. The computed rate will be allowed and paid from the date the soldier leaves his regular station until his return thereto. The certificate of commissioned officer showing the inclusive dates of absence of the soldier from his station on the duty contemplated by this order, will be sufficient evidence that he is entitled to the payment for that number of days at the rate herein authorized, and he will be paid accordingly. Copy of this certificate will be furnished to the commanding officer of the soldier's detachment or other organization in order that proper deduction may be made on ration returns for the time of the soldier's absence.

2. The commutation of rations authorized by the foregoing paragraph will be allowed for soldiers who are required to accompany officers on authorized trips of inspection or other journeys in the military service, whenever the travel is performed by

means of motor transportation. Payment will be made on certificate of a commissioned officer as directed in Paragraph 1 hereof.

3. Enlisted chauffeurs and other soldiers engaged on duty involving travel, under the conditions specified in Paragraphs 1 and 2 of this order, will be reimbursed on War Department Form No. 330 for actual expenses incurred by them for lodgings while on such duty.

III. To secure uniformity in the preparation of cables, prompt transaction of business and reasonable economy, the following rules will be observed at these Headquarters. These rules will also apply to any inferior headquarters that may hereafter be authorized to send cables.

1. Each office will assign the work of preparing cables to a single individual who should make himself familiar with code phrases, and should endeavor to make cablegrams as brief and clear as possible without omitting any essentials. Attention is directed in this connection to paragraph 1188, A. R.

2. Cables will begin with the word "Paragraph," followed by an address and a reference by number to any previous messages on the same subject. They will usually be written in the third person.

3. Cablegrams on matters which have been made the subject of investigation will briefly cite sources studied and give a concise resume of the results of such studies. If a cable is submitted on a subject not previously referred to in cables, a brief memorandum giving reasons for sending it will accompany the draft.

4. If a cablegram calls for automatic or exceptional supplies it will be accompanied by an estimate of the approximate tonnage required, and approximate date at which shipment is desired. Cablegrams should be submitted at least two days in advance of the date on which it is desired they be sent.

5. Each office is required to keep an accurate record of its cables sent and received, indexed in such manner as will best facilitate quick reference. Such record should include a memorandum of action taken. In taking up with the Commander-in-Chief matters referred to in cables, officers will bring with them their cable files.

6. All cables will be answered within forty-eight hours if possible. When replies to cables are sent or received by mail, a copy of the letter will be sent to the Adjutant General, A. E. F. Each chief of staff department will furnish to the Adjutant General every Saturday a list of cables sent affecting his department that remain unanswered, giving the paragraph and number of such cables and a statement as to the urgency of reply.

7. Cables on routine administrative matters will be submitted to the Adjutant General; cables on other matters to the Chief of Staff. These officials will edit such cables for clearness and for sequence with previous cablegrams and then file them for transmission.

8. When practicable, use will be made of the following expressions which in the code are translated by single words:

AEROPLANE	
ARRANGEMENTS	AUTHORITY
Arrangements are being made.	Authority for.
Arrangements can be made.	Authority is.
Arrangements made for.	Authority is requested.
Accept(s) commission(s) (as).	Authority of
Assigned to active duty.	Authority to.
	Of authority.
	Request authority.

BELIEVED

Believe that.
It is believed.
It is believed that.

CABLE

With reference to your.
Reference to your cablegram.
Cable as soon as.
Cable when.
Will cable as soon as.
Will cable fully.
WWill cable you later.
Will cable you when.
Your cable.

CABLED

Cabled you
Will be cabled.

CABLEGRAM.

With reference to cablegram.
Your cablegram.

DESIRE AND DESIRED

Desire prompt.
Desire that you.
Particularly desire
It is desired.
It is desired that.
It is not desired.

INFORMATION

Definite information.
Definite information as to.
Desire(s) information.
Desire definite information.
Desire full information.
Desire full information by cable.
Information as to whether.
Latest information.
Request information as to.
Request information at the earliest practicable date.
Require(s) information.

NECESSARY

Absolutely necessary.
Immediately necessary.
It will be necessary.
Will be necessary.
In accordance with.

NEED AND NEEDED.

Needed at once.
Imperatively needed.
As may be needed.
Need immediately.
Need immediately at least.
In immediate need of.
Greatly in need of.
Urgent need for.
Urgent need exists.

REPLY

In reply to.

REPORT AND REPORTED

Cable full report.
Will report later.
It is reported that.
Will be reported.

RECOMMEND, RECOMMENDED AND RECOMMENDATION

Recommend that.
It is recommended.
It is strongly recommended.
Recommend that I be.
Recommend that I be authorized to.
Recommend that we be authorized to.
In my recommendation.
Recommendations will be submitted.
Upon my recommendation.
In accordance with your recommendation(s).
In accordance with the recommendations of.

REQUEST AND REQUESTED

It is requested that.
In accordance with your request.
Referring to my request (of).
Request if practicable.

SEND

Send at once.
Send as soon as.
Send as as practicable.
Impossible to send.
Suggest that you send.
Should be sent.
Should not be sent.
Be sent as soon as.

SHIP, SHIPPED AND SHIPMENT

Ship as soon as possible.
Ship at the earliest opportunity.
Ship immediately.
Advise shipment of.
Give date of shipment.
For immediate shipment.
Shipment has not yet been made.
Immediate shipment.
Notice of shipment.
Recommend shipment.
Request immediate shipment (of).
Be shipped at once.
Will be shipped by.
Will be shipped from.
Will be shipped to.
Will be shipped by first available t
transport.

TRANSPORTATION

Request transportation.
Will require transportation.
Available transportation.
By first available transportation.
In line of duty, not result of own
misconduct.
Not in line of duty, result of own
misconduct.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Lieut. Col. General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

The following instructions on the subject of supplies are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. The regular, prompt receipt of supplies is one of the prime necessities for the good administration of any command. The officer whose mind is distracted by the lack of food, clothing or munitions, or by worry as to whether such supplies will arrive in time for his needs, is not free to devote his energies to the training of his men nor to the defeat of the enemy. Owing to a situation which could not be foreseen when the F.S.R. were written, conditions are such that some changes have had to be made in the organization of the Staff and L. of C., as contemplated in those regulations. The new organization is shown in G. O. No. 88 (corrected), a careful study of which is necessary to grasp its details and to insure a proper co-ordination of effort as regards supply and construction. The regulations hereinafter given are explanatory of the methods of procedure under the organization adopted.

2. Supply depots and establishments of the L. of C. and the personnel thereof are under the command of the C. G., L. of C., who is responsible for their administration, discipline, police, safety and sanitation. He is also responsible that prompt notice of any shortage or probable shortage is brought to the attention of the chief of the staff department, A.E.F., concerned.

3. The responsibility for the procurement of all supplies of any class rests with the chief of the staff department, A. E. F., concerned, who will procure everything possible in Europe, sending to the United States only for such items as cannot be obtained in Europe. Each Chief will exercise a strong technical control and supervision over all the establishments of his department throughout the theater of operations. This control will be exercised through his representative on the staff on the C. G. L. of C: as far as L. of C. establisments are concerned. The chief of each staff department, A. E. F., will submit immediately, for approval, lists showing the kind and quantity of supplies that will be kept on hand in the various depots of the L. of C. as the proper supply under the provisions of paragraph 1, Confidential Memorandum, August 7, 1917, these headquarters. These lists will, upon approval, be the guide for the C. G., L. of C., who is charged with keeping the full stock of supplies on hand in his depots. Changes in these lists will be made from time to time as better information is obtained as to the exact needs of our forces, and these changes when approved will govern.

4. Each chief of staff department may submit for approval lists of special or unusual supplies not normally issued in accordance with existing orders or regulations, and after such lists are approved, organization commanders are authorized to requisition for these supplies directly upon the depot supplying them. All other requisitions for materials or supplies for organizations or for works will be submitted to the chief of the staff department concerned, who will arrange for their issue. When new troops are due to arrive or when at any time the chief of staff department can foresee a need for materials or supplies, he should anticipate the needs of the organizations concerned and take the necessary steps to have the materials or supplies delivered in advance of requisitions.

5. Whenever there is any shortage in an important article of material or supply in transportation facilities and the necessity arises for co-ordination of issues, the determination of amounts to be issued and the distribution thereof will be fixed by the Co-ordination Section, G.S., after consultation with the chief of the department concerned, until normal conditions are restored.

6. Whenever articles not on the automatic supply basis are issued from any depot from the stock on hand in depot, the issuing officer will send a copy of the lists of

materials issued, stamped across the face "For replacement," to the chief of his department, L. of C., and this list or issue slip will have the force of a requisition. The necessary steps will then be taken to replace issues either by direct delivery from primary sources or by transfer from another depot further to the rear where the actual replacement will be made. Routine issues of articles which are on the automatic supply basis will be forwarded periodically from the rear depots to the advance depots and thence to the troops, under instructions of the C. G., L. of C., without requisition, and notice of the issue of such articles need not be made by the issuing depot. The principle of automatic supply will be applied as far as practicable to all articles of regular issue.

7. The chief of each staff department on the L. of C. is immediately in charge of the depots and establishments of the L. of C., and it is his function to keep informed as to the kind of materials and supplies on hand; and, so far as such authority may be delegated to him by the chief of his department, A. E. F., to make requests on the representative of his department on the General Purchasing Board for replacements that can be obtained in Europe. All requisitions for supplies and materials to come from the United States and all exceptional purchases in Europe will be made or approved by the chief of the department, A.E.F.

8. No purchases of supplies, other than emergency purchases for his own office, or such materials as the staff officer of the L. of C. is authorized to require of him, will be made by the Purchasing Officer of the General Purchasing Board, except as authorized by the chief of his department, A.E.F. The purchasing agent or disbursing officer is not, in general, concerned with the initiation of purchases or with the state of supplies in the depots. His function is to purchase and inspect the supplies ordered, to provide for their transportation to France, and to pay for them.

9. The officer in charge of each supply will keep the chief of his department, L. of C., periodically informed as to the stock on hand in his depot, and will issue supplies on requisitions approved by the chief of his department, L. of C., or such supplies as are authorized for automatic issue. Requisitions coming to the chief of any department, A.E.F., will, after approval, be sent to the corresponding chief, L. of C., for filling.

10. When supplies are issued from depots to troops, or for construction work, the receiving officers will receipt for the supplies on the usual forms, with a notation showing the organization or the work for which the supplies or materials are to be used. No further formal accounting for the supplies or materials will be required from the receiving officer (F.S.R., Par. 370). The same care will be taken of all equipment, supplies and materials and the same economy in their use will be observed as if a formal accounting were required. Commanding officers are charged with the duty of seeing that neither men nor organizations of their command waste, make misuse of the supplies, materials or equipment furnished to them, or accumulate a surplus thereof. Organizations or individuals demanding much in excess of the average amounts required by other like units under similar conditions will be investigated, and proper action taken if waste, misuse or undue accumulation is discovered.

11. Each chief of staff department, A. E. F., will arrange for periodic technical inspections of the establishments of his department, in all parts of the theater of operations, with a view to checking any unauthorized use or abuse of equipment, supplies or materials, or any undue accumulation of the same beyond reasonable needs.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

I. Unless otherwise directed by the War Department, soldiers will not be discharged in France except for the purpose of accepting appointment in some branch of the United States service in France, and then only by authority, in each case, from these headquarters.

Should it become necessary to discharge a soldier on certificate of disability, he will be sent by the division or higher commander concerned, or the Commanding General, Line of Communications, by government transportation, to the United States for discharge.

II. A general prisoner under sentence of confinement in a penitentiary or in a United States disciplinary barracks will be sent by the regimental or station commander under guard to the nearest base section and turned over to the commanding officer of that section, who will turn the prisoner over, on the date of sailing, to the quartermaster of the first available transport having facilities for the safekeeping of prisoners, for transportation to the United States. The papers mentioned in paragraph 938 A. R. will be mailed direct to the warden of the penitentiary designated in the order of promulgation or to the commanding officer of the Atlantic Branch of the Disciplinary Barracks at Governors Island, N. Y., as the case may be.

In order that all officers who receive the prisoners may be fully informed concerning them, copies of the papers mentioned in paragraph 938 A. R. will be sent with the guard, and upon each transfer of the prisoners will be turned over to the officer receiving them.

III. Mail addressed to a deceased officer, soldier, or civilian employee received by any organization of which the deceased was a member or to which he was attached will be indorsed by a commissioned officer of the command to show addressee as "Deceased," and then sent to Headquarters, A. E. F., for verification of fact of death, and transmission to the Dead Letter Office.

IV. It is probable that the names of many officers recently appointed in the Army will not appear for some time in the Army Directory, or other War Department list. Therefore, in order to avoid errors, the names of officers will be *typewritten* in the space for signature on all classes of correspondence and papers, and the papers will be signed over or above the typewritten name.

V. The following instructions relating to the disposition of sick and wounded are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. These instructions are provisional and are intended to apply only until such time as definite instructions covering the whole subject of the operations of the service of evacuation of sick and wounded are published.

1. An invalided case on arrival at any Army hospital will be given a register number and handled as indicated in Pars. Nos. 427, et seq., Manual for the Medical Department.

Cases in which there is a probability of recovery within a reasonable time will be held at the hospital.

Cases which require prolonged treatment or are suitable subjects for discharge for disability will be sent to some designated hospital as soon as possible.

It is emphasized that hospitals near the front are to be rapidly evacuated towards the base, but physical fitness for transportation must enter as a factor of great moment in the consideration of such cases.

2. Immediately following the reception of cases, the commanding officer of an Army

hospital will give attention to the requirements of Paragraph No. 764, Manual for the Medical Department, sending reports to the Surgeon, L. of C., who will arrange for the necessary transportation.

3. Each case sent to the rear must be accompanied by:

(a) A transfer card, Form 52, Medical Department.

(b) A short clinical record where practicable, Form 55, et seq., M. D.

(c) A service record, Form 29, A. G. O.

These papers are all of prime importance and every effort must be made to prepare the Medical Department records and procure the service record from the soldier's organization.

These papers will be given to the commanding officer of the hospital train, or the individual in charge of the party, who will list the patients, giving diagnoses and turn the papers in at the receiving hospital.

4. Cases unfitted for further duty in France and apparently suitable for discharge for disability, will be transferred to some hospital in a port area, designated by the Commanding General, Line of Communications.

The commanding officer of the latter hospital will convene a board of three medical officers to examine these cases and report their findings on Form 484, A. G. O.

In cases approved for transfer to the United States, this report with all papers, including a transfer card, will be turned over to the commanding officer of the hospital ship, or to the surgeon of the transport on which the patient sails, for delivery with the patient at the home port.

Certificates of disability will not be prepared in France.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 45

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, October 8, 1917.

1. The 1st Corps Center Instruction will be established at Gondrecourt, October 15th, 1917.

2. On that date the Commanding General, 1st Division, will transfer to the 1st Corps Center of Instruction the building grounds and equipment of the divisional schools established in compliance with Memorandum (A) of these headquarters, dated July 18th, 1917.

3. *Supervision and assistance.* The 1st Corps Center of Instruction will be conducted under the supervision of these headquarters. The Commanding General, 1st Division, will furnish troops as required by the several schools for demonstrations, fatigue, construction and general service, and will cause such other assistance to be given the commandant as will enable the latter to carry into full effect the scheme of instruction outlined in this order and in the School Project for American Expeditionary Forces.

4. *Organization.* 1st Army Corps Schools: Commandant, Colonel La Roy S. Upton, Infantry.

(a) Infantry School: Director, Colonel Frank J. Morrow, Infantry.

(b) Artillery School: This school will be established November 15th, 1917. Director, Lieutenant Colonel Pelham D. Glassford, F. A.

(c) Engineer School: Director, Major H. C. Fiske, 1st Engineers.

(d) Gas School: Director, Captain Walter M. Boothby, M. R. C.

(e) Signal School: Director, Lieutenant Colonel Alvin C. Voris, Signal Corps.

(f) Sanitary School: Director, Colonel Bailey K. Ashford, M. C.

(g) Aeronautical School: Director, Major Ralph Royce, 1st aero Squadron.

(h) Field Officers' School: Director, Colonel Frank J. Morrow, Infantry.

(i) Instructors. Pending the establishment of the headquarters, 1st Corps, instructors for the several schools will be detailed in orders from Headquarters, A. E. F.

Troops: 15th and 23d companies, U. S. Marine Corps; Squadron, 3d Cavalry.

By command of Major General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 46.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, October 10, 1917.

I. 1. Owing to the scarcity of materials, labor and fuel, the amount of construction work for sheltering troops must be reduced to the lowest practicable limit. Officers, men and other persons will therefore be billeted wherever possible and buildings will not be erected for any purpose where existing buildings can be obtained. Storehouses will not be erected which are not part of a plan which has been approved in principle at these headquarters.

2. Billets will be arranged as far as practicable so as to keep battalions and like units concentrated. If it is impracticable to secure sufficient billeting accommodations, barracks of the Adrian or other similar type will be constructed, but their use will be limited to the minimum necessary for housing the troops. Barracks and, as far as possible, billets used by our troops will be fitted with a double tier of bunks similar to the arrangement on shipboard.

3. The following allowance of floor space will govern officers charged with constructing shelter for our troops:

(a) Enlisted Men. Bunks 2'8" wide by 6'6", double tier, in sets of four, 2'8" apart, giving one linear foot of Adrian barracks per man. For company kitchen and store room, 12 linear feet of Adrian barracks, and one additional linear foot for each three men of the organization as dining room.

(b) Nurses, Double tier of bunks same size as for enlisted men and similarly arranged but 7' apart, giving approximately 1.5 linear feet of Adrian barracks per nurse. Kitchen allowance same as for enlisted men. Dining room allowance, 2 Linear feet of barracks for each three nurses.

(c) Officers. One room 10' x 14' for each two lieutenants or captains; one similar room for each major or lieutenant colonel; two such rooms for each colonel. Kitchen allowance same as for enlisted men. Dining room allowance same as for nurses.

(d) Hospitals. One bed for each 3 linear feet of Adrian barracks. Kitchen allowance, 18 linear feet of Adrian barracks for three hundred men and 24 linear feet for five hundred men. Dining room allowance, 2 linear feet of Adrian barracks for each three men of hospital capacity.

4. Lower bunk frames should clear the floor by 18" and there should be room enough between the upper and lower tunks to allow a person to sit upright in the lower bunk. Company barracks, kitchen and dining rooms will not be floored.

5. The stove allowance is amended to give one stove for each 33 linear feet of Adrian barracks, or one stove to each room.

II. 1. Under the direction of the Chief of Air Service, all Air Service units and personnel serving in the Zone of Advance are placed under the command of the Air Commander, Zone of Advance, who is charged with their proper administration, instruction, discipline and employment.

2. Command of the Air Service, Zone of the Advance, includes:

TACTICAL AIR UNITS, assigned to armies and corps.

(a) Formation and equipment of units formed in the Zone of the Advance.
(b) Technical supervision and inspection.
(c) Supervision of tactical employment.
(d) Supervision of instruction in the Zone of the Advance.

STRATEGICAL AIR UNITS not assigned to armies and corps but attached directly to these headquarters.

(a) Formation and equipment of units formed in the Zone of the Advance.
(b) Tactical employment.
(c) Technical inspection.
(d) Instruction in the Zone of the Advance.

AIR DEPOTS AND PARKS in Zone of the Advance.

(a) Technical supervision and inspection.

AIR SCHOOLS in Zone of the Advance.

(a) Supervision of instruction.

LIAISON WITH THE AIR SERVICES OF ALLIED ARMIES.

This liaison is to be maintained under the direction of the Chief of Air Service by means of liaison officers detailed at the request of the Commander in Chief.

3. Colonel William Mitchell, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, is designated as Air Commander, Zone of Advance, and will report to the Chief of the Air Service for instructions.

III. 1. The following Army Schools with commandants as indicated below will be established at Langres; these schools will be under the direct supervision of these headquarters:

(a) The General Staff College, A. E. F.
The Army Line School, A. E. F.
The Army Candidates' School, A. E. F.
The Army Infantry Specialists' School, A. E. F.
The Army Center of Information, A. E. F.
The Army Tank School, A. E. F.
BRIG. GEN. JAMES W. McANDREW,
National Army, Commandant.

(b) The Army Anti-Aircraft School, A. E. F.
The Army Trench Mortar School, A. E. F.
BRIG. GEN. JAMES A. SHIPTON,
National Army, Commandant.

(c) The Army Engineer School, A. E. F.
The Army Gas School, A. E. F.
LIEUT. COL. GUSTAVE R. LUKESH,
Corps of Engineers, National Army, Commandant.

(d) The Army Signal School, A. E. F.
A Commandant will be announced later.

(e) The Army Sanitary School, A. E. F.
COL. B. K. ASHFORD,
Medical Corps, Commandant.

2. Orders establishing the Army Heavy and Railroad Artillery School, A. E. F., and the Army Aeronautical School A. E. F., will be published later.

3. The Army Staff College, A. E. F., will be installed at once; the other schools as soon as circumstances permit, but not later than November 15, 1917. The commandants indicated above will take action accordingly.

4. The commandant of the Army General Staff College, A. E. F., will take the necessary action to prepare for the reception and instruction in General Staff duties of one hundred officers ordered to France for this purpose and who are scheduled to arrive about October 15th. A detailed program of instruction, based on a three months' course, will be prepared by the commandant immediately after the arrival of these students and will be submitted to these headquarters.

5. For the purpose of consultation and conference all officers on duty in the sections of the General Staff at these headquarters and at the headquarters of the First Division will form part of the faculty of the General Staff College until such time as other officers may become available. Additional members of the faculty will be designated from time to time in special orders from these headquarters.

6. All officers on duty as members of the faculty in the Army Schools and student officers in the General Staff College, A. E. F., will be billeted, if practicable, at or near the location of the school. The student personnel of all other schools will live in barracks.

IV. 1. Clothing issued to French interpreters under the provisions of paragraph IV, section 5, [paragraph 5, section IV] General Orders No. 41, current series, these headquarters, will not include the United States service cap, collar ornaments, nor insignia of rank.

2. French interpreters will wear the French service cap, without bronze sphinx; coat with sphinx as insignia on collar, in place of regimental numbers, and without the letters "U. S."; and the sleeves, the insignia of the French rank, if the wearer is entitled to any. French service caps, escutcheons and braid will be provided by the French Army.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 47

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, October 12, 1917.

The following Personal Staff is announced:

Chief of Staff:
Brigadier General James G. Harbord, N. A.
Aides-de-Camp:
Colonel James L. Collins, Field Artillery,
Colonel Carl Boyd, Cavalry,
Colonel Martin C. Shallenberger, Infantry.

JOHN J. PERSHING, General.

I. The following War Department cablegram is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Effective October 4th--Soldiers, sailors and marines assigned to duty in foreign countries entitled to mail letters free provided such letters bear in upper left hand corner name of the sender and organization or unit to which he belongs. Act of October 3, 1917."

So much of General Orders, 13, these headquarters, c.s., as prohibits placing name and organization of the sender on the outside of the envelope is rescinded.

II. The instructions contained in paragraph [section] II, General Orders 26, these headquarters, dated August 28, 1917, are amplified to include the following joint arrangement made by the representatives of the American Red Cross and Y. M. C. A. attached to the American Expeditionary Forces, which has been approved by the C.-in-C-:

RED CROSS AND Y. M. C. A. IN THE HOSPITALS.

"In order to provide for the activities of the American Red Cross and the Y. M. C. A., in connection with the hospitals of the United States Army, the chiefs of theses two services, American Expeditionary Forces, recommend the following basis for their joint action believing they can more effectively co-ordinate the efforts of these two organizations to the fullest extent in serving the army in all matters not absolutely connected with the military program:

"Huts or other appropriate quarters will be furnished and equipped by the Red Cross, and shall be designated "Hospital Recreation Hut Donated by the American Red Cross." At each of these places there shall be a representative of the American Red Cross, who with his staff, shall conduct all the regular Red Cross activities in connection with the hospital. He shall also be primarily responsible for that part of the recreation work which is authorized to he done in the wards, and shall, so far as possible, assist in the regular work of the hut.

"The Y. M. C. A. shall also provide a representative, who, with his staff, shall conduct regular Association activities as prescribed in General Orders 26."

III. 1. Due to differences in language, methods of supervision and control, etc., it is deemed inadvisable that American and French soldiers and civilian laborers be employed together on non-military work. It has been found by experience that better results obtain and a closer supervision of the work is possible when American soldiers and laborers are kept entirely separate from work with French soldiers and laborers. So far as it is possible to do so, and by a joint arrangement made with the French authorities, French and American personnel will not be employed together on the same work. They will be employed in separate gangs, so located as to permit of as little intercourse as possible between the working parties of the two nationalities, and so to insure the most effective supervision by their respective chiefs.

2. Whenever it becomes necessary to hire French labor the personnel will be procured through the local French representative or through the labor department of the General Purchasing Board. Wages paid will be those prescribed by the latter agency.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

The following letter from the War Department is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. The Act of Congress, approved May 4, 1916, provides as follows: "That the President is hereby authorized to appoint cadets to the United States Military Academy from among enlisted men * * * of the Regular Army * * * between the ages of nineteen and twenty-two years, who have served as enlisted men not less than one year, to be selected under such regulations as the President may prescribe."

There will probably be sixty-four (64) vacancies at the Military Academy on June 14, 1918, for the admission of qualified candidates from the Regular Army.

2. The regulations governing the appointment and admission of cadets to the Military Academy provide that the candidates selected for the cadetships allotted to the Regular Army shall not exceed three times the number of existing vacancies, and that they shall be equitably distributed among the geographical departments by the War Department. Under these regulations the number of candidates allotted to the Expeditionary Force for examination next March, with a view to admission in June, 1918, is seventeen (17).

3. The regulations also provide that appointments to the Military Academy from among enlisted men of the Regular Army shall be made upon the recommendations of the commanding generals of the respective departments, and that if the number of applicants in any department exceeds the share allotted to it by the War Department, the candidates in such department shall be chosen from successful competitors in a preliminary examination, to be held between January 1 and January 15, such examination to be of a scope and nature similar to the regular Military Academy entrance examination. You will therefore select, not to exceed seventeen (17), candidates from among the enlisted men of the Expeditionary Force, and inform this office as soon after January 15 as practicable of the candidates selected, giving the full name, rank, organization, date of birth, and date of enlistment of each.

4. You will instruct each candidate whom you may select to report on March 19, 1918, at 9 o'clock, a.m., before a board of not less than five (5) officers, two (2) of whom will be officers of the Medical Department, to be convened by your direction at such place as you may designate, for examination, instructions and questions, for the holding of which will be furnished by the Superintendent of the Military Academy. This examination will be competitive and will be the regular examination for entrance to the Military Academy, and candidates who successfully pass it, and who conform to all other requirements, will be admitted as cadets on June 14, 1918, in the order of their standing, as determined by the examination.

5. Candidates must be unmarried, and must be between the ages of nineteen and twenty-two years, and must have served as enlisted men not less than one year on June 14, 1918.

Any soldier of the Regular Army who is eligible under paragraph 5 of the foregoing letter and desires to compete in examination for admission in June, 1918, as cadet to the United States Military Academy, will make application through military channels for permission to take the examination.

Applications will be forwarded so as to reach these headquarters not later than December 15, 1917, and will show full name, rank, organization, date and place of birth, date of enlistment, whether married or single, and whether or not a citizen of the United States.

The soldier's immediate commanding officer in forwarding the application will state by indorsement thereon that he has verified the statements made by applicant, as far as possible, from the records of the organization, and whether or not they agree with the

records. He will also state the character of the soldier and a general estimate of his qualifications as ascertained from observation.

To be eligible to compete as an enlisted man from the Regular Army, service in the Marine Corps, National Guard or National Army cannot be considered in making up the year's service required on June 14, 1918.
(1274 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 50

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, October 27, 1917.

I. Under authority contained in cablegram from the War Department (No. 314-R), Captain S. H. Wolfe, Q. M. Corps, U. S. R., is assigned to duty in charge of the European Office, War Risk Insurance, which will be organized and put into operation by him at Paris, France. In addition to the European Office to be organized at Paris, he will establish branch offices at such other places as he may deem advisable.

Captain Wolfe is authorized to hire such buildings and incur such expenses as may be necessary under his instructions from the Secretary of the Treasury. On his request, Commanding General, Line of Communications, will furnish him necessary details of assistants, officers and non-commissioned officers, for purposes of this work; and the Disbursing Quartermaster, Line of Communications, will pay such vouchers as Captain Wolfe may certify to as necessary for the purposes laid down in instructions furnished him through these headquarters.

II. The following cablegram from the War Department, dated October 26, 1917, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Army Field Clerks and Field Clerks, Quartermaster Corps, will wear same uniform as officers, omitting all insignia of rank and brown band on cuff of service coat. Cord for service hat, black and silver. Collar insignia, crossed quill pens with miniature Adjutant General's shield, lower angle for Army Field Clerks, miniature Quartermaster Corps insigna, lower ange for Field Clerks, Quartermaster Corps."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 51

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, October 29, 1917.

I. 1. The Army Heavy Artillery School, A. E. F., is hereby established at Camp Mailly.

2. The school will be under the direct supervision of these headquarters.

3. Brigadier General Frank W. Coe, National Army, is announced as commandant of the school.

4. A tentative program giving the names of the faculty, the present student personnel, the attached troops, clerks, etc., and a brief synopsis of the curriculum will be forwarded to these Headquarters.

II. The hospital in Paris located at 6 Rue Puccini, known heretofore as American Red Cross Hospital, will be taken over by the United States military authorities on November 1, 1917, to be administered and conducted in connection with the American Red Cross.

It will be known as AMERICAN RED CROSS MILITARY HOSPITAL No. 2, and will be under the control of the Commanding General, Line of Communications, American Expeditionary Forces.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 52

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 1, 1917.

1. The following substitutive and additional articles will be issued to troops serving with this command for Thanksgiving Day:

Turkey, dressed:	undrawn (in lieu of meat component)	19.	oz.
	drawn (in lieu of meat component)	16.	oz.
Flour (in lieu of same quantity of bread)		1.5	oz.
Sweet Potatoes (in lieu of same quantity of Irish Potatoes)		20.	oz.
Mince-meat		1.34	oz.
Nuts, mixed		4.	oz.
Raisins, figs or dates		4.	oz.
Cranberries, fresh		.1	qt.
Apples, fresh (permman)		1.	
Lemons (per man)		1/2	

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

I. The following is published for the information of all concerned:

1. All anti-gas supplies, including masks, respirators, alarm devices, and other like supplies, are furnished by the Gas Service, A. E. F., to the division, corps or army gas officer.

2. One mask, French, type M-2, and one small box respirator (S. B. R.), will be issued to each soldier and officer. A reserve of 10 percent of each will be kept at the division in a division gas dump and 5 percent with regiments or companies. Issues within the division will be made to regimental supply officers by the division gas officer. In the case of detachments, issues will be made to the senior officer present with the detachment. Issues will be made direct to staff or detached officers. In the case of officers or troops not attached to a division but attached to an army corps, issues will be made in the same manner by corps gas officer. In all other cases issues will be made direct from the depots of this service.

3. Alarm devices, such as Strombos horns, Klaxon horns, gongs, and similar stores, will be treated as trench stores. Necessary issues will be made by division gas officers to the commanding officer of the company occupying the sector of the front where supplies are needed.

II. The following extract of cablegram from the War Department (No. 329-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Under paragraph 1259 1-2, Army Regulations--under the statutes carried into effect, Act approved October 6th, officer is authorized to make allotment of pay for suppart of the family or dependent relatives. Allotments must be in an amount less than sum of officer's monthly base and longevity pay, and difference between total pay due and amounts allotted will be drawn at station where officer is serving on pay account prepared to cover total pay due, with notations by officer 'Deduct for Allotment', specifying amounts allotted. All allotments will be paid by Depot Quartermaster, Washington, D. C., as they accrue. Pending receipt of designated officers' allotment blanks, which will be forwarded shortly officers are authorized to make allotments by letter addressed to Depot Quartermaster, Washington, D. C., and forward through your headquarters. Following forms of letter desired: 'I hereby allot . . . dollars of my pay per month, for . . . months, commencing the first day of (month and year), to (allottee), who is my (relationship), and whose address is _____
Should officer desire to have amount of allotment placed to credit of his allottee with bank instead of being paid direct to allottee, he will amplify his letter accordingly, giving name and location of bank. Officer who has left pay account with Depot Quartermaster, Washington, D. C., and who desires to substitute allotments therefor, should, in forwarding allotments, request return of the said pay account."

III. Pursuant to cablegram from the War Department (No. 329-R) acting General Staff officers are authorized to wear the insignia of General Staff while so acting.

IV. Through the General Purchasing Board of the A. E. F., a system of co-ordination of American purchases is in effect. To interject purchasing agents paid by commissions would offer undue temptation to such agents to conceal information as to general sources of supply and to act too much in the interest of their employers as distinct from the others and conduct campaigns for purchases in conjunction with other agents who might otherwise be of assistance to us, and in general to emphasize personal monetary gain as a motive of conduct as distinct from the common good and the common interest.

The General Purchasing Board, Disbursing Officers of the United States Army, the Red Cross, the Y. M. C. A. and other purchasing agencies of the American Expeditionary

Forces are therfore prohibited from employing upon purchases any civilian or other purchasing agent who is paid by commission instead of by a fixed rate of compensation.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 54

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 6, 1917.

I. The following extracts from cablegrams from the War Department are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:
No. 314 R.

* * * * * *

Paragraph 1. Reference par. 3, your 230 recent legislation * * * provides that no Reserve Corps Officers shall be discharged by reason of reaching the age limit provided in Section 37 of the National Defense Act.

* * * * * *

No. 318 R.

* * * * * *

Paragraph 20. Reference par. 1, your number 230, Oct. 19th, Secretary of War desires officers of Regular Army who have received temporary promotion in National Army and who have proved unable to meet requirements of position to be reported by name. Such promotions have been given solely because of belief that officers could properly perform duties of their position. When officers prove incompetent for this, the policy is to return them to their proper grade in Regular Army and give commissions in the National Army to those who have demonstrated their fitness. This policy applies to all officers of whatever grades and should be made known by you to all concerned.

* * * * * *

II. The hospital in Paris located at No. 4, Rue de Chevreuse, known heretofore as L'Hopital Auxiliare No. 53, will be taken over by the United States military authorities about November 15, 1917, to be administered and conducted in connection with the American Red Cross.

It will be known as AMERICAN RED CROSS MILITARY HOSPITAL NO. 3, and will be under the control of the Commanding General, Line of Communications, American Expeditionary Forces.

* * * * * *

III. In connection with paragraph [Section I] General Order No. 48, c. s. these headquarters, the following extract of cablegram from War Department (No. 341-R), is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Free postage provision applies letters from soldiers, sailors and marines, and doctors and nurses forming a part of sanitary service, Army and Navy, in cases of urgent necessity to letters from civilians with American Expeditionary Forces, such as Young Men's Christian Association, postal Officials, etc."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 55

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 7, 1917.

I. The Commander-in-Chief takes this opportunity of expressing his high appreciation of the loyalty and patriotism displayed by this command in its most liberal subscription to the Second Liberty Loan. The amount subscribed, totaling $5,811,600.00, is a sure indication of the zeal and enthusiasm of our troops in the field, and shows the world their abiding faith in our country, her institutions, and her cause.

It is a great pleasure to announce that 100 % of the personnel of several commands subscribed for Liberty Bonds, the regiment making the best relative showing being the 7th Regiment, Coast Artillery, Colonel Johnson Hagood, C. A. C., Commanding, with a strength of 1,730, 100 % subscribing to the amount of $236,750.00. It is a significant fact and worth noting by the entire command that on the day of the subscription the venereal percentage of the 7th Regiment Coast Artillery was Zero.

As a further indication of the appreciation of this fine record the following extract of cablegram from War Department (No. 332-R) is published:

"Secretary of War congratulates you and your patriotic command on splendid total rolled up for Second Liberty Loan. The rest of the Army has followed your lead, piling up an additional seventy five million, making a grand total of more than eighty million, and the country has voiced its indorsement with subscriptions of more than five billions, handsomely over-subscribing the maximum amount called for."

II. The following extract of cablegram from the War Department (No. 335-R), is published for the information and guidance of all concerned in connection with G. O. No. 49, c. s., these headquarters:

"So much of letter of July 31st from this office concerning selection of West Point Military Academy candidates from Regular Army as relates to preliminary examination is revoked. All applicants should be instructed to report for regular examinations March 19, 1918, unless it is apparent they cannot qualify, or their applications are disapproved by you for other reasons."

As no preliminary examinations will be held, applications should be forwarded so as to reach these headquarters not later than January 15, 1918.

III. The following letter from the War Department is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. "It is observed that many rolls of the Medical Department bearing on the same roll the names of enlisted men of the Medical Department, Regular Army, and names of men belonging to the Medical Enlisted Reserve Corps, have been furnished this office.

2. "As the records of the Regular Army are filed in a separate branch of this office from those of the Reserve Corps, it is requested that instructions be issued to furnish separate rolls in future for the enlisted men belonging to the branches of the service mentioned. It is also requested that the necessary instructions be given in order that this rule will be extended to cover rolls pertaining to the other staff corps."

IV. The following cablegram from the War Department (No. 334-R), received October 29th, 1917, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"In accordance with recent law allotments are paid same month they accrue instead of one month later as heretofore prescribed. All officers are therefore enjoined to make prompt reports to prevent erroneous payments and to exercise great care in making proper entries on payrolls so that monthly amounts allotted will be withheld from soldiers' pay. Officers will thus avoid pecuniary losses indicated in paragraph 1353 Army Regulations. Department Commanders will notify all posts and stations under their jurisdiction in geographical limits of their departments."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 56

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 8, 1917.

The following extracts of cablegrams from the War Department, with reference to War Risk Insurance are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(Par. 11, 285-R):

"Inform all officers and enlisted men who by cable or mail have applied or may apply for life insurance under the military and naval insurance act that such insurance will be granted immediately and that notice of the insurance of such will be sent to each individual applying. It is requested that this information be posted at different regimental headquarters and be read to each company."

(Par. 7, 307-R):

"Application blank furnished is emergency blank and can be used until arrival Treasury Department applications 100,000 of which are being shipped. Treasury Department application need not be executed in duplicate. Officers taking out insurance should endorse same on pay voucher for deduction by settling Quartermaster. In case enlisted men organization commanders will see that premium is withheld on pay roll from soldier's pay as in case of allotments but in neither case officers or enlisted men will allotment forms be necessary."

(Par. 3, 328-R):

"In making application for war risk insurance full names and addresses dependents should be carefully stated, if dependent is married woman own Christian name should be given and not that of her husband."

(Par. 3, 341-R):

"Organization commanders will note on soldier's service record date application is deemed to be made as outlined in applications, amount of insurance applied for and amount of monthly premium. Proper amount of premiums to be deducted will be entered by organization commanders in a column ruled on pay rolls in remarks column headed 'Due United States Insurance Premiums.' Pro rata amounts from date of application entered on first rolls. Regulations to carry out provisions War Risk Insurance Act now in course of preparation."

(Par. 5, 349-R):

"War Risk Insurance premium from date of application for insurance should be withheld from pay of officers and enlisted men on pay accounts and pay rolls as is done with allotment, but no Quartermaster Corps form 38 is used. Premiums should not he taken up in collections. Abstract on Quartermaster form 6 change to read 'Abstrast of insurance premiums."

In connection with paragraph 3, cabelgram No. 341-R, quoted herein, completed applications for insurance made by enlisted men will be carefully inspected by their immediate commanding officers, who will see that all questions have been properly answered. All officers will carefully inspect their own applications to see that they are properly prepared,

After inspection all completed applications will be mailed to the

"European Office,
American Bureau of War Risk Insurance,
1, Rue des Italiens,
Paris, France."

The officer in charge of the European Office will send the applications to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

Officers and soldiers may, if they so desire, pay their insurance premiums, in cash, in advance for one month, three months, six months or one year, instead of having premiums deducted on pay accounts or pay rolls. These advance premiums will be paid to the nearest Disbursing Quartermaster, who will give a receipt therefor to the payer on Q. M. C. Form 51 (Receipt for Miscellaneous Collections.)

Funds thus received will be reported by the receiving quartermaster on Form 6 Q. M. C. in the manner provided in the case of premiums withheld from pay, and will be taken up on his account current under appropriation "Pay of the Army" and utilized in making authorized disbursements. The Quartermaster making these collections will transmit his abstract thereof (Modified Q. M. C. Form 6) with his account current to the Chief Q. M., Hq., A. E. F.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 57

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 9, 1917.

I. The following general instructions relative to the quartering of officers on duty with the American Expeditionary Forces were issued for the guidance of commanding officers charged with the duty of providing quarters for the troops of their commands.

1. Officers on duty with troops in tents or in cantoments will be provided with shelter of a like nature. When troops are billeted, officers will when possible, be billeted.

2. When troops are billeted and it is impracticable to billet the officers of his command, the commanding officer will authorize the Quartermaster to lease building suitable for officers' quarters which will be used as officers' dormitories, assigning as the minimum floor space in such buildings one room, 10' X 14', for each two lieutenants or two captains; one room of similar size for each major or lieutenant colonel; two of such rooms for each colonel; and for officers of higher grade such number of rooms as the Commanding General of the Forces to which such officer belongs may deem necessary.

3. When the troops of a command are in camp, officers will be provided with the authorized allowance of tentage for quarters as provided by regulations where the use of equipment "C" is contemplated. In cantonments, the floor space of quarters provided for officers will not exceed that provided for quarters in dormitories as set forth in paragraph 2 of this order. When officers are billeted or quartered in dormitories the necessary rooms for cooking and messing may be leased for such purposes. In no case should a lease for officers' quarters or messes provide for use for a period of time longer than one month except at the option of the lessee, nor will quarters be leased by the Q. M. Corps for the use of officers individually.

4. Commutation of quarters will be authorized for officers when they are serving without troops; at general headquarters; or in cities and other places, where soldiers are on duty only as guards, orderlies, clerk, or messengers, and in the option of the commanding officer competent to so certify public quarters are not available. In any case where a property is in possession of the Government under a lease or an arrangement with the French authorities, and such property includes buildings suitable for use as officers quarters, these buildings will be regarded as public quarters and commutation will not be allowed when in such buildings quarters remain available for assignment.

Par. [Section] II. Hereafter copies of all correspondence, authorized by paragraphs 3 and 4, section II, General Orders No. 40, these Headquarters, will be sent to the Administrative Section, General Staff, Headquarters American Expeditionnary Forces.

III. 1. In order to secure prompt correction of irregularities and deficiencies noted at inspections of troops and establishments, made by him, the Inspector General, A. E. F. is authorized to give such orders as may be necessary.

Division, Corps and Army Commanders and the Commanding General, L. of C. may under similar circumstances extend the same authority to officers of the Inspector General's Department serving in their respective commands.

2. A statement of irregularities all deficiencies lying beyond the jurisdiction of the Commander under whom the Inspector is acting, will be forwarded directly to the Inspector General, A. E. F., by whom it will be referred with the instructions of the Commander-in-Chief to the heads of bureaus, corps or departments concerned. Similar reference will be made by the Inspector General of the report of such inspections as are made by him.

3. Recommendations of Inspectors which involve changes in approved policies, orders or regulations will be forwarded directly to the Inspector General, A. E. F., by whom they will be forwarded with his own recommendations through the chief of bureau, department, etc. concerned, for the action of the Commander-in-Chief.

IV. The attention of this command is invited to the necessity of preventing misuse of all building material found in totally or partially ruined localities, and especially to the necessity of preventing the use of woodwork as fuel. This latter material, on account of its seasoned condition and size may be particularly valuable to the inhabitants in rebuilding houses. This same restriction applies to the use of building brick and stones, that may be found in the same locality, for the construction of roads, except in case of extreme urgency. Commanding Officers will be responsible for any misuse of such material.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

Corrected Copy
This "Corrected Copy" is exactly like the original except for the correction of minor typographical errors.

General Orders
No. 58

HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
France, November 10, 1917.

I. The provisions of General Orders No. 13, c. c., H. A. E. F., and of Provisional Instructions on Disembarkation, No. 3, H. A. E. F., are modified so as to authorize the sending in mails to the United States, but not to neutral or allied countries of the following subject to the usual censorship control:

(a) Picture post-cards, except those showing localities or places.
(b) Christmas cards and post-cards distributed by the Y. M. C. A.
(c) Personal photographs.
(d) Gloves, handkerchief, laces, and other small articles of clothing of that nature, sent as gifts.

II. The following extract from the Defence of the Realm regulations of the British Government is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"24. (1) No person shall:

(a) transmit otherwise than through the post, or convey to or from the United Kingdom, or receive or have in his possession for such transmission or conveyance, any letter written message, or memorandum; or

(b) without a permit issued by or under the authority of the Admirally or Army Council transmit, consign or export, otherwise than through the post, or convey, from the United Kingdom to any neutral country in Europe or America or to any enemy country any printed or written matter (including plans, photographs and other pictorial representations to which paragraph (a) does not apply."

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram, October 28, 1917 (329 R) the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Colonel John W. Barker, Infantry, N. A.
Colonel Upton Birnie, Jr., Field Artillery, N. A.
Colonel Fox Connor, Inspector General.
Colonel W. D. Connor, Corps of Engineers, N. A.
Colonel LeRoy Eltinge, Infantry, N. A.
Colonel Paul B. Malone, Infantry.
Colonel George E. Mitchell, Signal Corps.
Colonel G. V. H. Moseley, Field Artillery, N. A.
Colonel H. A. Smith, Infantry, N. A.
Lieut-Col. R. G. Alexander, Corps of Engineers.
Lieut-Col. A. B. Barber, Corps of Engineers.
Lieut-Col. Harold B. Fiske, Infantry.
Lieut-Col. Stuart Heintzelman, Infantry, N. A.
Lieut-Col. R. H. C. Kelton, C. A. C.
Lieut-Col. James A. Logan, Q. M. C.
Lieut-Col. Lesley J. McNair, Field Artillery.
Lieut-Col. Frank H. McCoy, Cavalry.
Lieut-Col. W. C. Sweeney, Infantry, N. A.
Major Robert H. Lewis, Field Artillery.
Major Frank Moorman, C. A. C., N. A.
Major Kerr T. Riggs, Cavalry.
Captain N. W. Campanole, Infantry.
Captain A. Moreno, Infantry.

IV. The following medical officers are designated and announced, as follows:
Lieut-Col. Joseph F. Siler, Medical Corps, as Director of Laboratories, American Expeditionary Forces;
Major John M. T. Finney, Medical Reserve Corps, as Director, Division of General Surgery, American Expeditionary Forces;
Major Joel E. Goldthwait, Medical Reserve Corps, as Director of Orthopedic Surgery, American Expeditionary Forces; and
Major Hugh H. Young, Medical Reserve Corps, as Director of Venereal, Skin and Genito-Urinary Surgery, American Expeditionary Forces.

V. Solidified alcohol will be issued to the troops in the field under such conditions and regulations as Commanding officers may think fit and proper. The supply of this fuel is extremely limited and the utmost care must be exercised in the expenditure of same. It will be issued in eight ounce friction-top cans. To use it the lid must be removed and a match applied. To extinguish the flame it is only necessary to replace the lid and no attempt should be made under any circumstances to blow out the flame. An inch or two must be left between the top of the tin and the bottom of the vessel to be heated in order to produce the best results. The material is highly volatile and the cover of the tin must be securely replaced when not in use. Commanding officer will see that all officers and men are familar with this fuel.

Owing to the scarcity of tin in France wit will be necessary to refill the empty cans for re-issue, and every effort must be made both by officers and men to preserve in good condition the tins in which the solidified alcohol is issued, bearing in mind that carelessness in this regard will be followed by diminished supplies in the future as it will not be possible to make good wastage in the cans.

Commanding officers will issue such rules as they shall deem best adapted to secure the desired result. Supply officers will ship empty tins to the nearest regulating station.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

Corrected Copy
This "Corrected Copy" is exactly like the original except for the correction of minor typographical errors.

General Orders
No. 59

HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
France, November 11, 1917.

I. The following distinguishing marks for specialists, and individuals detailed for special duties which, on occasion, separate them from their organizations, are hereby prescribed:

Guides and Scouts	Green Arm Band
Orderlies and Messenger (Runners)	Red Arm band
Agents and Signalmen	Blue Arm Band
Carrying Parties (Munitions, Material, Food, Water)	Yellow Arm Band
Trench Cleaners	White Arm Band
Salvage Parties	Khaki Arm Band with "Salvage" in red letters

These bands will be one and one-half inches wide and, with the exception of orderlies to different headquarters, will be worn around the left fore-arm.

Headquarters orderlies will wear the red band around the left upper arm.

Men equipped with wire cutters will wear a piece of white tape tied to the right shoulder strap.

The Quartermaster Corps will provide and issue the necessary bands and tape.

II. It should be unnecessary to point out to experienced and well informed officers that the transaction of business with our allies will invariably be facilitated by the observance of those social and official amenities which in all countries distinguish the person of good breeding and savior faire. Among no people is this principle more applicable than with the courteous and punctilious French people. Moreover, there is due them, not only the courtesy and deference shown a brave ally fighting for the same cause, but also a tactful consideration which testifies to our gratitude for favors and hospitality extended.

The Commander-in-Chief desires that on arrival of American officers or troops in a French town or village for station, or for the transaction of business, the senior Commander with his staff shall promptly call on the principal authorities of the place--the Prefet, or Sous-Prefer, the Maire, and the Commandant d'Armes, if the place has French garrison and pay his respects.

The courtesy of such a visit will precede any request for official or personal service, and thereafter the deference due these officials will be shown by every American officer and soldier. The ordinary rules as to intercourse in general will be those which characterize the official relations among gentlemen in all enlightened countries. No pains will be spared to establish and maintain cordial and harmonious personal and official understanding. The transaction of business by correspondence will be the exception.

II. [sic] The Commander-in-Chief has entire confidence in the loyalty of this command and in its efficient future action against our enemies, but he desires to point out that there is a higher quality of loyalty and a finer type of patriotism than that which merely renders efficient physical service to our country. The loyalty which includes not only the body, but the mind, the heart and the soul, should characterize our best American soldier manhood. It is not enough that men should endure discomfort or brave danger. An undaunted sporting spirit by which men bear up against hardship and adversity without fault-finding, the will to do their part with luck against them, giving credit to other men with as good motives and as much patriotism as themselves, these are the qualities expected of the American Army in France. A belief in Americanism, a generous tolerance of others laboring in the same cause, a realization that all the difficulties do not lie in the path of one man, and a confidence in our fellows are little less desirable in the American officer or soldier than energy and bravery.

The privilege is not given to all men to do their share in the fighting line. For every man in this Expedition several of our countrymen at home must toil at a desk, in a shop, a factory, in the fields, on the road, or must brave the perils of the sea, and this army could not exist without such patriotic service. Impatience, petty fault-finding, insinuations against the efficiency of those at home have no place in conversation with one's comrades or friends, nor in the home letters of a true soldier.

The Commander-in-Chief regrets that a few reports have reached him from America, of letters by officers of this command containing unjust criticism and childish complaints against officials of the Government, and which, to their discredit, have been spread by wives or relatives of such officers. These improprieties verge on disloyalty and do immeasurable harm to our cause, as well as to him who would thus gratify a thirst for notoriety by voicing such sentiments. Idle, thoughtless comment is disheartening to those who are working in our interest, and greatly reflects on the good reputation of this command. Unjust gossip is not becoming in any soldier; it not only violates explicit

orders regulating correspondance entrusted to our officers for enforcement, but such an attitude undermines the very basis of discipline. There must be no repetition of this insidious practice by members of this command, but each must protect the honor of his fellows and of his country against unjust and unworthy attacks of this sort.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 60

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 13, 1917.

I. 1. Hereafter operation maps issued and used by the A. E. F. will be restricted to the following classes and designations. The metric system of units of measurement will be retained:

Class	Designation
1:5,000	Detail trenches, town plans, fortifications, etc.
1:10,000	Detail trenches, special maps, small objectives, location batteries, target maps.
1:20,000	Detail Trenches, active batteries, enemy organization.
1:40,000	Large scale general map for general study of front.
1:80,000	Traffic routes, administration, railways, bridges, roads, water supply, etc.
1:200,000	General map.
1:600,000	General map, for office purposes.

Note.--Existing maps of special areas with scale of 1:50,000 will be replaced by maps with scale of 1:40,000. The use of the 1:50,000 scale maps is authorized until replacement is completed.

2. For the present the available French maps of the scales shown above will be issued to troops until such time as necessary personnel and plant for production of our own issue is in operation.

3. In proposed future map production all marginal explanatory notes will appear in English. French terms will he retained only where no satisfactory English equivalent exists. In maps of scale 1:40,000 and larger, a scale of yards will appear in addition to scale of meters and a conversion table of meters to feet for purposes of computing differences of elevation. In maps of scales smaller than 1:40,000 a scale of miles will appear in addition in scales of kilometers. No conversion table is considered necessary on these maps.

4. The system of designations and references for plotting or locating positions on maps by means of co-ordinates will be the same as that now in use on the French Plans Directeurs.

II. 1. The Army Aeronautical School, A. E. F. is hereby established at Issoudun with auxiliary establishments at Tours, Clermont-Ferrand and such other sites as may be hereafter selected. This school will be under the direct supervision of these headquarters.

2. Lieutenant Colonel T. de W. Milling, Signal Corps, is announced as Commandant of the school.

3. The Commandant will prepare a course of instruction and will submit with the least practicable delay, recommendation as to the personnel necessary for the successful conduct of the schools concerned.

III. 1. The following method of marking motor cars for the A. E. F. is prescribed:

Headquarters will be indicated by a metal marker 6" by 9", hung on the wind-shield on the right side of the car.

Rank of general officers will be indicated by a metal marker 6" by 9", hung on the wind-shield on the left side of the car.

These indications will also be displayed on markers of the same size on the rear of the car, in such a position as to be illuminated by the tail light.

2. The cars of the different headquarters will be marked as follows:

The car of the Commander-in-Chief--The American flag.

The car of staff officers, headquarters, A. E. F.--Red, White and Blue.

The cars of an Army Commander and staff--Red and White.

The cars of a corps Commander and staff--White and Blue.

The cars of the Commanding General, Line of Communications and staff--White.

3. All mixed colors will be divided horizontally.

4. No flags of any kind will be flown from motor cars.

IV. 1. On the receipt of this order, the commanding officer of each camp, depot or other place where members of the A. E. F. are stationed, will immediately cause a thorough search to be made for any stray or unclaimed baggage or other private or public property of the A. E. F. If any be found prompt report, preferably by telegraph, will be made to the Chief Quartermaster, Line of Communications, giving complete description of it and its location.

2. Hereafter whenever any unclaimed baggage or other property is received by, or comes to the attention of, any member of the A. E. F., prompt report as above, preferably by telegraph, will be made to the Chief Quartermaster, Line of Communications.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 61

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 14, 1917.

I. The following instructions are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. All pilots of aircraft of the Aircraft Service of the United States Army will be provided with a "pilot card."

2. Commanders of Squadrons, Balloon Companies and higher commanders of the Air Service are authorized to issue "pilot cards."

3. The Commanding Officer of each air unit will be held responsible for the proper use of "pilot cards." When a pilot joins an organization he will be issued a "pilot card" by the Commanding Officer, and when he leaves the organization he will return his card to the Commanding Officer.

4. In case of a forced landing of aircraft of the United States or Allied Armies at a place where aviation forces are not available, the military forces of the United States will at all times, upon the request of the pilot, furnish a proper guard for the protection of the aircraft, supply quarters and rations to the crew, and gasolene, oil and other necessary accessories. They will expedite any telegraphic or telephonic communication and give such help as is within their power.

5. No person will be allowed to touch any aircraft of the United States or of Allied Armies which has fallen or made a forced landing in the vicinity of American Forces, except to save it from destruction, unless requested by a member of the crew thereof or by an officer of the Air Service of the United States or Allied Armies.

6. In case an enemy aircraft comes to earth in the vicinity of military forces of the United States, immediate action will be taken to prevent its destruction and to capture the crew. The Commanding Officer of the American Forces in the vicinity will be held responsible for the proper safe-guarding of the aircraft. He will notify the nearest Air Service Officer and Intelligence Officer. The machine, with all its contents, will be turned over to the Air Service, with the exception of documents, maps and photographs, which, with any prisoners or dead bodies, will be turned over to the Intelligence Section for examination. (4216 A. G. O.)

II. Members of the American Red Cross, the Y. M. C. A. and the Salvation Army on duty with the American Expeditionary Forces shall receive the same medical and hospital attendance and the same privilege of purchasing medicines allowed employees paid from public funds. (4838 A. G. 0.)

III. Lieut. Col. H. W. Hodge, Corps of Engineers, N. A., is detailed as Manager of Roads, Transportation Department, vice Brigadier General C. H. McKinstry, Corps of Engineers, N. A. (5143 A. G. O.)

IV. The following extract of cablegram from the War Department (par. 5, 393-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"For all enlisted men having a wife, or child, or divorced wife entitled to alimony, monthly compulsory allotment equal in amount to the family allowance but not exceeding half pay or less than 15 dollars begins November 1st for men in Service that date and from enlistment for others. Organization commanders will enter on pay rolls for November and each month thereafter amount of compulsory allotments required to be withheld with the foregoing limitations as shown on Bureau of War Risk Insurance form 1 or 1B. There will also be entered each month full amount of voluntary allotments to members of families of Class B under act as shown on forms mentioned beginning with month in which it is signed. Compulsory allotments and voluntary allotments payable to members of Class B will be entered on pay rolls in one sum as quote 'War Risk Allotment Dollars.' Quartermaster Corps form 38 will not be used for allotments. If any such forms have already been sent in for War Risk allotments record should be cancelled and notice of cancellation immediately sent to Quartermaster General giving accounts and names of allotters and allotees. At stations where War Risk forms 1 or 1B are not received by November 30th deductions for War Risk allotments will not be made on November rolls but men should be informed that all compulsory allotments will date back to November 1st or to date of enlistment after that date on receipt of forms. Instructions October 30th reference War Risk Insurance have been changed. Full amount of premium should be entered on pay rolls and officer's pay accounts for month in which application is made, but in case where pro rata amount has already been withheld for October the difference should be added to full monthly premium to be withheld for November. Inform all concerned."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

I. In order that steps may be promptly taken for the examination of officers who have demonstrated their unfitness, attention is invited to the following provisional and requirements of paragraph VII, G. O. No. 76, War Department, 1917 prescribing the means by which officers not holding permanent commissions may be eliminated from the service:

The following regulations for the elimination of provisional (and temporary) officers of the Regular Army who have not the suitability and fitness for permanent appointment are prescribed by the President, under the provisions of the first paragraph of Section 1 of the act to temporarily increase the Military Establishment, and are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. Company, battalion, and regimental commanders will observe closely the suitabiliy and fitness of provisional and temporary officers under their commands and will report promptly to the division or department commander any officer who is not satisfactory for continuance in the Service, specifying the grounds on which the report is based.

The division or department commander, upon receipt of of such a report, will appoint a board of not less than three or more than five line officers senior to the officer reported upon to examine into and make recommendation as to the suitability and and fitness of the provisional officer for permanent appointment and as to whether or not his provisional commission should be terminated at once. The proceedings of the board will be similar to those of a retiring board, and its final report will be promptly forwarded through military channels, for the action of the president.

2. The general officer commanding any division or higher tactical organization or territorial department is authorized to appoint from time to time military boards of not less than three nor more than five officers of the forces provided for in the act of Congress approved May 18, 1917, to examine into and report upon the capacity, qualification, conduct, and efficiency of any commissioned officer within his command, other than officers of the Regular Army holding permanent or provisional commissions therein. Each member of such board shall be superior in rank to the officer whose qualifications are being inquired into. The report of the board will be forwarded, through military channels, to the War Department, and if the report be adverse to the continuance of any such officer, and be approved by the President, the officer may be discharged from the service at the discretion of the President, with one month's pay and allowances."

As soon as practicable after the receipt of this order Division Commanders will appoint necessary boards, the personnel of which will be changed as infrequently as service conditions will permit. When Corps and Armies are created, Commanders of such units will also appoint such boards as may be necessary, in the manner as directed for Division Commanders. In all cases the proceedings of the board will contain all the evidence submitted and considered and the proceedings when acted upon by the convening authority will be forwarded through military channels to these headquarters. The procedure to be followed by these boards will be similar to those of a retiring board.

2. When in the opinion of company, battalion, regimental or higher commanders, officers of the Regular Army holding permanent commissions have demonstrated their unfitness for service in France, prompt report will be submitted through intermediate commanders to these headquarters showing fully the nature and degree of the unfitness. This report will contain a history of the services of the officers reported on, as complete in detail as may be possible from available data. Each commander through whom the report is forwarded will by endorsement thereon make recommendation as to the disposition of the case, fully stating his reasons therefor.

3. Officers of the class provided for in paragraph 1 of this order who are not under the command of a division or higher tactical commanders will be reported to these headquarters through military channels in the same manner as provided in paragraph 2 for officers of the Regular Army. (3687 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 62a

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 16, 1917.

The following Proclamation of the President of the United States in published for the information of all concerned:

* * * * * *

"It has long been the honored custom of our people to turn in the fruitful autumn of the year in praise and thanksgiving to Almighty God for his many blessings and mercies to us, a nation. That custom we can follow now, even in the midst of the tragedy of a world shaken by war and immeasurable disaster, in the midst of sorrow and great peril, because even amidst the darkness that has gathered about us, we can see the great blessings which God has bestowed upon us, blessings that are better than mere peace of mind and prosperity of enterprise.

"We have been given the opportunity to serve mankind, as we once served ourselves in the great days of our Declaration of Independence, by taking up arms against a tyranny that threatened to master and debase men everywhere, and joining with other free peoples in demanding for all the nations of the world what we demanded and obtained for ourselves. In this day of the revelation of our duty not only to defend our own rights as a nation, but to defend also the rights of freemen throughout the world, there has been vouchsafed us in full and inspiring measure the resolution and spirit of united action. We have been brought to one mind and purpose. A new vigor of common counsel and common action has been revealed in us. We should especially thank God that in such circumstances, in midst of the greatest enterprise the spirit of men has entered upon, we have, if we but observe a a reasonable and practicable economy, abundance with which to meet supplies and needs of those associated with us as well as our own. A new light shines about us. The great duties of a new day awaken a new and greater national spirit in us. We shall never again be divided or wonder of what fibre we are made.

And while we render thanks for these things, let us pray Almighty God that in all humbleness of spirit we may look always to him for guidance; that we may be kept constantly in the spirit and purpose of service; that by His Grace our minds may be directed and our hands strengthened; and in His own time liberty and security and peace and the comradeship of common justice may be vouchsafed all the nations of the earth.

Therefore, I, Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Thursday, the Twenty-ninth Day of November next, as a Day of Thanksgiving and prayer, and invite the people throughout the land to cease upon that day from their ordinary occupations and in their several homes and places of worship to render thanks to God, the great Ruler of Nations.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed.

Done in the District of the Columbia, this Seventh Day of November, in the Year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Seventeen, and of the Independence of the United States of America the One Hundred and Forty-second.

(Signed) WOODROW WILSON."

* * * * * *

This order will be read to all organizations and detachments by their commanders.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 63

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 20, 1917.

The following rules covering the identification and circulation of the personnel of the American Expeditionary Forces in France, including militarized civilians, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. Every officer of the Army shall carry on his person an identity card with his photograph thereon. This card will be in addition to the travel or leave order.

Identity cards will be signed and stamped as follows:

By division adjutants for all officers on duty with the division.

By the Adjutant General, L. of C., for all officers on duty with the Line of Communications.

By brigade adjutants for all officers belonging to separate brigades.

By the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for all other officers.

The Commanding General, L. of C., division and separate brigade commanders, and commanding officers of units serving independently and not forming part of a higher command, will apply to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for the necessary number of cards to supply the officers of their commands.

2. Every soldier who leaves the limits of his divisional area, not traveling with an organization, whether on duty or furlough, shall be furnished with an identity card drawn up as follows:

IDENTITY CARD
(CARTE D'IDENTITE)

*Date*_____ *191*____

Rank and Name
(Rang et nom)_____
Unit
(unite)_____
is authorized to proceed from
(est autorise a se rendre de)
to
(a)_____
reason
(motif)_____
*Signature*_____
(rank)
Valid until
(valable jusqu'a)_____ *191*_____
(stamp)
(cachet).

This card will be signed by the company, battery or troop commander, who will keep a record of all cards issued by him and will be stamped at the headquarters of the regiment or separate unit. It will be additional to the travel order or furlough.

The soldier to whom a card has been issued will keep it in his possession and will show it to all American, British, and French authorities requiring same.

Upon completion of duty or termination of furlough, this card will be returned to issuing officer who will cancel same.

In case a soldier is on duty that requires him to leave frequently the limits of his divisional area, he may be furnished with an identity card valid for a period not exceeding one month.

3. An identity card known as "Worker's Permit", with a photograph of the holder thereon, issued and signed by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., will be furnished to all civilian employees of the army staff departments, or the United States Postal Service, and to members of Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Salvation Army and Knights of Columbus.

Chiefs of staff department, including those of the L. of C. and of the other services concerned will apply direct to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for the permits, required for employees.

Applications will be in duplicate, and will contain the following information regarding each person whose name appears in the application:--

(a) Name in full.
(b) Duty on which engaged.
(c) Station or area to which assigned.
(d) Three unmounted photographs, the dimensions of which are not to exceed 3½ by 2½ inches.
(e) Number of passports, if any.

These Workers's Permits shall be made out in triplicate and distributed as follows:--

One copy for the person whose name appears on the application, and transmitted to the Chief of the Staff Department or services concerned.

One copy to be transmitted to the Bureau Militaire de Surveillance des Etrangers (B. M. S. E.), Paris.

One copy for the office of the Provost Marshal General.

All three copies shall bear a photograph of the person whose name appears on the permit.

The holder of a Worker's Permit will, upon first arriving at his or her station, report to the nearest A. P. M., in order that the permit may be recorded.

The holder of a Worker's Permit before leaving the limits of his or her station or area, will submit the permit to the A. P. M. to be endorsed.

Upon relief from duty with the American Expeditionary Forces, and officer will turn in his identity card to the Commanding Officer at the port of embarkation, who will transmit all such cards to The Adjutant General, A. E. F.

This applies also to soldiers and all other persons holding identity cards.

When a civilian employee of the army, or any member of the Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Salvation Army or the Knights of Columbus is relieved from duty and is not to return to the United States, the Chief of the Staff Department or service concerned will withdraw the Worker's Permit and transmit same to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

4. No members of the American Expeditionary Forces, including the representatives of the American Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Salvation Army and Knights of Columbus, will visit the French or British Army Zones without prior approval from these headquarters, except that when units of the Red Cross or Y. M. C. A. are located in places within the French Zone of the armies, and established thereat for the benefit of the French troops only, duly authorized representatives of said services may visit these units subject to the approval of the French authorities alone.

Applications for such visits will be submitted in writing by division commanders, and chiefs of the staff departments, or of the other services herein mentioned, to the Headquarters, A. E. F., and will state the objects of the visit.

If approved, these headquarters will obtain the necessary permission from the French or British authorities through the American liaison officer attached to the headquarters to be visited.

Upon the return of a duly approved application, the person whose visit has been approved will obtain the necessary passes to visit the British Zone, from the American Assistant Provost Marshal, Paris; and to visit the French Zone from the French Military Mission attached to Headquarters, A. E. F.

5. No civilian visitors or visiting correspondents, including militarized civilians, will be permitted to visit the Headquarters, A. E. F., or any of the camps occupied by the American troops located within the Zone of the Armies without prior approval from these Headquarters. Civilian visitors and visiting correspondents before visiting any of the camps occupied by the American troops, shall sign a "Visitor's Agreement" which, after being duly signed, will be transmitted by the Provost Marshal, or his representative, to the Chief of the Press Division, Headquarters, A. E. F.

6. French regulations require that every chauffeur driving a War Department automobile and circulating in the Zone of the Armies be provided with a special pink pass.

These passes are issued by the French Mission attached to the Headquarters, A. E. F., or by their delegates with the Headquarters, L. of C. They are valid for periods not exceeding one month.

All officers who have an automobile regularly assigned to them will send the following information through Chief of Motor Transportation to the French Mission (2nd Bureau) attached to the Headquarters, A. E. F.

(a) U. S. number of the car.
(b) Name of the driver.
(c) Name of the person to whom assigned.
(d) Locality in which operating.

At places where there is an officer who is responsible for all automobiles assigned to a certain area or formation, the foregoing report will be made by this officer.

For every trip made in the Zone of the Armies, and outside of points located in a divisional area, the officer to whom an automobile has been assigned, or the officer reponsible for the automobiles assigned to a certain area or formation will enter on the back of the pass, the names of the passengers and destination. These officers are also

authorized to make alterations in names of chauffeurs, whenever the circumstances demand it.

Officers who are stationed in the Zone of the Interior will prior to crossing into the Zone of the Armies, by motor transportation, provide themselves with the necessary automobile passes.

They will apply to the French Mission, Headquarters, A. E. F., or their delegates with Headquarters, L. of C., giving the information prescribed in paragraph 6 of this order.

All such cancelled passes, or those which are no longer to be used in the Zone of the Armies, will be returned direct to the French Mission, Headquarters, A. E. F.

Members of the Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Salvation Army and Knights of Columbus, when travelling in the Zone of the Armies in automobiles assigned to them, which have been duly registered and given a number by the Quartermaster Corps, will see that the chauffeur is in possession of a blue automobile pass issued by the French Mission or their delegates.

7. For travel by rail, the identity cards referred to in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 of this order, supported by proper travel order (ordre de mission) leave order, pass or furlough, will give the right to a railway warrant (ordre de transport) issued by the representative of the Q. M. Corps, if travelling on official business; or to a ticket at military rate, if travelling on leave, pass or furlough.

8. The attached Exhibit gives a list of the passes required by individuals in different areas of the Army Zone occupied by American Troops.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

Appendix

LIST OF PASSES REQUIRED BY INDIVIDUALS IN THE DIFFERENT AREAS OF THE ARMY ZONE OCCUPIED BY AMERICAN TROOPS.

	PASS REQUIRED TO RESIDE IN ARMY, CORPS, OR DIVISIONAL AREAS	PASS REQUIRED TO TRAVEL WITHIN DIVISIONAL AREA	PASS REQUIRED TO LEAVE LIMITS DIVISIONAL AREAS	ADDITIONAL PASS REQUIRED TO TRAVEL BY CYCLE OR MOTOR.	REMARKS
Officer	None	Photographic identity card and permission from C. O.	Photographic identity card and permission from C. O.	None (A)	To vist places in the British or French zone of the Armies, other than those occupied by Amer. troops. special permission from Hqrs., A.E.F., and special passes from British or French authorities are required. For travel by rail, see Note D.
Soldier	None. (Identity disc sufficient).	Written orders or pass from C. O. to leave neighborhood of billeting area	Identity card, in addition to travel order, pass, furlough, or other proper writ'n authority	None (A)	For travel by rail, see Note D.
Civilians of Staff Depts, Postal Service, Y. M. C. A. Red Cross, Sal. Army, K. of Col. Accredited Correspondents	Worker's Permit issued by A.G., A.E.F.: Valid only within limits mentioned in permit Correspondents license issued by Chief. Press Division.	To leave limits of places indicated in Worker's Permit, vise of A.P.M. on permit. American card pass issued by P. M. or A.P.M.	Vise of A.P.M., and travel order leave or other proper written authority.	A blue permit bearing stamp of French Military Mission or of the French local Military Authorities, See (B).	Applies to all civilians working at base sections or at places in the intermediate Section. For travel by rail, see Note D.

Appendix

LIST OF PASSES REQUIRED BY INDIVIDUALS IN THE DIFFERENT AREAS OF THE ARMY ZONE OCCUPIED BY AMERICAN TROOPS

	PASS REQUIRED TO RESIDE IN ARMY, CORPS, OR DIVISIONAL AREAS	PASS REQUIRED TO TRAVEL WITHIN DIVISIONAL AREA	PASS REQUIRED TO LEAVE LIMITS DIVISIONAL AREAS	ADDITIONAL PASS REQUIRED TO TRAVEL BY CYCLE OR MOTOR	REMARKS
Civilians not connected with the A.E.F.	(1) Carnet d'Etranger issued by the French Mission attached to Hdqrs., A.E.F. (C) or (2) An Adjutant General's white pass dispensing with "Carnet" and only issued to: (a) Personal guests of the C. in C. or General Officers. (b) Public guests sent out by War Dept. (c) in special cases, to Press Correspondents of all nationalities. (d) Relatives of sick and wounded members, A.E.F.	Special authority on carnet given by French authorities after consultation with Hqrs., A. E. F. No additional pass.	Special authority on carnet, given by French authorities after consultation with Hqrs., A. E. F.	A blue permit issued by French Military Authorities. A pink automobile permit if traveling in a government (U.S.) vehicle; otherwise a blue permit, issued by French Mission, or French local Military Authorities.	

Appendix

LIST OF PASSES REQUIRED BY INDIVIDUALS IN THE DIFFERENT AREAS OF THE ARMY ZONE OCCUPIED BY AMERICAN TROOPS. (CONT.)

	PASS REQUIRED TO RESIDE IN ARMY, CORPS, OR DIVISIONAL AREAS	PASS REQUIRED TO TRAVEL WITHIN DIVISIONAL AREA	PASS REQUIRED TO LEAVE LIMITS DIVISIONAL AREAS	ADDITIONAL PASS REQUIRED TO TRAVEL BY CYCLE OR MOTOR	REMARKS
Officer	Photographic Identity Card			None (A)	
Soldier	Livret Militaire				A yellow photographic identity card is issued by the French Mission to all the French personnel, including interpreters and gendarmes attached to American Expeditionary Forces.
Interpreter	Identity Card.				
Gendarme	Identity Card.				
Civilians	Identity Card.	In his own commune no additional papers. Elsewhere, circulation card or a safe conduct issued by French Military Authorities.	Circulation card or a safe conduct issued by French Military Authorities	Blue permit issued by French Mission, or by French Military authorities of the region concerned.	
Military		Card Pass issued by P. M. or A. P. M.		None (A)	
Civilian	Carnet d'Etranger (C)			As for French civilians.	For circulation purposes, carnet must be submitted to the military authorities for proper entries.

(A). Until the American forces are assigned a definite sector of the French Army Zone, a pink automobile permit issued by the French Mission attached to Headquarters, A.E.F., is required for every government automobile.

(B). Until the American forces are assigned a definite sector of the French Army Zone, a blue permit issued by the French Mission attached to Headquarters, A. E.F., is required for travel between the areas occupied by detachments, American Expeditionary Forces.

(C). Until the American forces are assigned a definite sector of the French Army Zone' Carnets d'Etranger are issued by the French Bureau Militaire de Surveillance des Etrangers, Paris.

(D) For travel by rail, identity card in addition to proper travel or leave order, pass, furlough or other written authority, are required.

FRENCH

FOREIGNERS

I. 1. Extreme care will be taken by all members of this command in the treatment of "Confidential" and "Secret" matters. There appears to be some carelessness in the indiscriminate use of the terms "Confidential" and "Secret." These words sometimes appear on official publications which are common property to our officers, but documents properly bearing these words sometimes are seen on desks in the several offices convenient of access to visiting officers, to clerks, orderlies and in some cases to the employees who clean and care for the building.

2. In general terms, all matters passing through official channels, verbal, written or printed, in the transaction of business in this command are to be considered "Official" in the sense that they are not to be discussed with any persons except those to whom they come for consideration or transmission. Any official matters to be released are so designated by the Commander-in-Chief. This is authority which has not been as yet delegated to anyone.

3. "Confidential" matter is restricted for use and knowledge to a necessary minimum of persons, either members of this Expedition or its employees.

The work "Secret" on a communication is intended to limit the use or sight of it to the officer into whose hands it is delivered by proper authority and when necessary a confidential clerk. With such a document no discretion lies with the officer or clerk to whom it is delivered, except to guard it as SECRET in the most complete understanding of that term. There are no degrees of secrecy in the handling of documents so marked. Such documents are completely secret.

Secret matter will be kept under lock and key subJect to use only by the officers to whom it has bben transmitted. Confidential matter will be similarly cared for unless it be a part of office records, and necessary to the entirety of such records. Papers of this class will be kept in the office files and the confidential clerk responsible for the same shall be given definite instructions that they are to shown to no one but his immediate official superiors, and that the file shall be locked except during office hours.

4. Orders, pamphlets of instructions, maps, diagrams, intelligence publications, etc., from these headquarters will be prepared for publication as follows:

(a) Those which are for ordinary official circulation and not intended for the public but the accidental possession of which by the enemy would result in no harm to the allied cause; these will have printed in the upper left hand corner, "For Official Circulation Only".

(b) Those with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" printed in the upper left hand corner, which are intended for "CONFIDENTIAL" circulation only as described in paragraph 3 above.

(c) Those which are absolutely, "Secret" in their nature, and are intended for no circulation beyond the hands of the person into whose possession they are delivered. These will have printed in the upper left hand corner the word "SECRET". All such documents will be guarded as prescribed in paragraph 3.

5. No Officer or office at these headquarters will put forth any document or correspondence regarding our organization, movement of troops, munitions, ammunition, supplies, transport, orders, or any pamphlets of instruction, without marking them as prescribed in paragraph 4 above.

In the case of marking of the upper left hand corner of "OFFICIAL" "CONFIDENTIAL" or "SECRET" documents, the type used for such designation will be heavy face type sufficiently conspicuous to attract attention. In the case of "SECRET" documents, the word "SECRET" will be printed in red. Where circulation is to be limited otherwise than is indicated in paragraph 3, as in the case of Intelligence publications, there will be added the limitation in similar type, as:

Not to be taken into Front Line Trenches.
Not to be Reproduced.
Not to go below Division Headquarters.
Not to go below Regimental Headquarters.

II. Owing to the scarcity of first class passenger cars in France the following rule is prescribed for all persons travelling by rail:

1. Commissioned officers and army nurses will travel first class. Field Clerks and non-commissioned officers will travel second class. All other will travel third class.

2. In conformity with the French custom in order not to displace the regular passengers, individuals will habitually use the class of rail accommodations indicated above.

III. 1. All Divisional, Corps and Army troops of the A. E. F., are hereby assigned to the First Corps, which for the present will be under the direct command of the C.-in-C., A. E. F. Temporary appointments and promotions in all troops pertaining to the Corps will be made as prescribed in G. O. 132, W. D., 1917.

2. Pending the promulgations of formal orders relative to the routine to be followed in effecting replacements, all calls for replacements will be addressed to these Headquarters.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 65

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 21, 1917.

I. 1. All maps for the American forces will be prepared in metric units for both horizontal distances and vertical intervals, with a system for locating points by metric coordinates as on the French maps but with the addition of a scale in yards or miles and a conversion table from meters to feet.

2. In the preparation of all operation orders the metric system will be employed for all linear measurements.

3. The linear units of firing data for artillery will be expressed in meters.

4. The range scales of all existing U. S. field artillery and of machine guns, both infantry and anti-aircraft, will be regraduated in metric units.

5. The sights of the infantry rifle and of the automatic rifle will be left unchanged.

II. 1. Soldiers with experience in handling mail will, as far as practicable, be assigned to this duty in all organizations.

2. In all cases where the addressee of a letter is unknown, the roster of the organization will be consulted to make sure the addressee is not with the unit. If the

addressee has been transferred, it will be so endorsed on the letter, and the new address supplied. The original address will be lined with ink, The letter will at once be sent to the nearest Army Post Office for dispatch.

3. After every effort has been exhausted to locate the addressee in the organization and addressee is not expected to arrive, the letter should be stamped on the face with a rubber stamp "Not known in . . . Inf." "Not known in office C. S., L. of C." etc., in such manner that the endorsement does not obliterate any part of the name or address, and each individual piece or letter will be so stamped. If no rubber stamp is available, red ink may be used.

4. Mail held at Headquarter for members of Staff Corps, or for officers unattached on their way over from the United States, will be given frequent card index. search. Such letters being held should be carefully boxed as to officers, soldiers, etc., or alphabetically as the condition warrants.

5. If the addressee is deceased, the mail will be so stamped, and sent to the officer in charge of records (Statistical Div., A. G. O.) for final verification and endorsement before being returned to writer.

6. Organization Commanders should arrange to censor mail with the least possible delay and bc careful that all mail forwarded has been stamped with the censor stamp, in that there may be no delay in the mail reaching its proper destination.

III. All Quartermasters and officers issuing transportation are authorized to ship at public expense by "grande vitesse," the necessary field allowance of officers, enlisted men and civilians traveling under competent orders, not to exceed the following allowances:

Each officer above the grade of Captain: Field Officer, 400 pounds; General Officer, 700 pounds.

Each officer below the grade of Major, and each Contract Surgeon, Acting Dental Surgeon and Veterinarian, 250 pounds.

Each non-commissioned officer of and above the grades of Color Sergeant, and each civilian employee of the classified service, 150 pounds.

Each enlisted man below the grade of Color Sergeant and each civilian employee not in the classified service 100 pounds.

In no case will shipment be made by "grande vitesse" without the following certificate:

"I certify that under an emergency it is necessary for my field allowance, to be transported to my station by "grande vitesse."

In the case of an enlisted man his commanding officer is authorized to execute the certificate.

IV. The following extract of cablegram from the War Department (No. 412-R), is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Treasury Department Form 1 quote information for allotment of pay quotation ends must show organization to which soldier belongs and pay in the United States including service pay but excluding all other forms of pay. In case of allotments to brothers and sisters ages of beneficiaries so named should in all cases be given. These instructions apply to Form 1B as well. Existing allotments made on Quartermaster Form 38 are not automatically discontinued by provisions of war risk act, and Quartermaster Form 38 or letter to Quartermaster General must be sent when discontinuance of such allotments are desired. Provisions of the Army Regulations governing discontinuance of allotments must be observed. Advise all concerned."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

I. Major General Francis J. Kernan, N. A., is announced as Commanding General, Line of Communications, relieving Brigadier General Mason M. Patrick, N. A., of that portion of his duties.

II. Brigadier General Benjamin D. Foulois, Signal Corps, is announced as Chief of the Air Service, A. E. F., vice Brigadier General William L. Kenly, N. A., assigned to other duties by direction of the Commander-in-Chief.

III. 1. Section III, paragraph 4, of General Orders, No. 20, c.s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

BASE SECTION No. 4 - This section is the agency for receiving and dispatching troops and supplies arriving in France at Channel ports. It includes their movement and supply on railways until arrival in the other sections of the Supply, Sanitary and Telegraph Service.

Section Office: Le Havre.

2. The sub-agencies in England for receiving and forwarding troops and supplies are hereby organized as Base No. 3, under the Commanding General, Line of Communications as follows:

BASE SECTION No. 3 - This section will consist of all agencies in England engaged in the service of the Line of Communications in receiving and forwarding troops and supplies to France. All officers on duty in England will be under the command of the Commander of Base Section No. 3, except where, by the nature of their duties, they would be excepted from being included in such a command either in the performance of all or a part of their present duties.

Section Office: London.

3. The Port of Brest is organized as a separate base section as follows:

BASE SECTION NO. 5 - The authorized facilities in the harbor and port of Brest, together with the authorized establishments of Supply, Sanitary and Telegraph Service included in the Department of Finisterre:

Section Office: Brest.

IV. 1. In future all requisitions upon the French Government for material will be made through the General Purchasing Board. The French Government has established a Bureau with the General Purchasing Board at the Hotel Mediterrane to handle these requisitions, and will not honor any requisitions except those presented through the General Purchasing Agent.

2. Purchases must be made subject to the approval of the General Purchasing Board, except that local purchases aggregating not over 25,000 francs each, may be made through Regional French officers without prior approval of the General Purchasing Board. This does not apply to purchases made in Paris or at General Headquarters.

3. To handle small purchases at Paris and General Headquarters, the General Purchasing Agent and the French Bureau will formulate, from time to time such rules as may be necessary.

4. A special branch of the General Purchasing Board will be established to handle emergency and telegraphic requisitions.

5. All orders sending purchasing agents of the American Expeditionary Forces for duty outside of France must have the approval of the General Purchasing Agent before

issue: and all orders to such agents operating outside of France must also be approved by him.

6. Chiefs of Departments are instructed to immediately bring this order to the attention of all officers making or likely to make requisitions or purchases, as a strict compliance with it will be required.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 67

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, November 30, 1917.

I. The Adjutant General, A. E. F., is charged with maintaining accurate and complete records, as hereinafter indicated, of all officers and soldiers of the United States Army serving in Europe, civilians attached thereto, all prisoners of war held by enemy forces and prisoners of war held by our forces.

2. For such purpose a Statistical Division is established in the office of the Adjutant General, A. E. F., charged with the following duties:

(a) To prepare and forward all casualty lists.

(b) To prepare and forward data as to killed, wounded and seriously sick, with data as to condition of wounded and sick.

(c) To keep records as to status and assignment of all officers, soldiers and civilians attached to the A. E. F.

(d) To maintain an Inquiry Bureau as to prisoners of war, required by Article 14, Hague convention.

(e) To supervise and check all returns and muster rolls required from units.

3. Statistical Sections, will be established at each of the following Headquarters as required, and at such other points as may from time to time be found necessary, the personnel being assigned by the Adjutant general, A. E. F., and will form a part of the Adjutant General's or Adjutant's office of each Headquarters to which attached.

(a) Headquarters of each army.
(b) Headquarters of each army corps.
(c) Headquarters of each division.
(d) Headquarters, Line of Communications.
(e) Headquarters, Advance Section, Line of Communications.
(f) Headquarters, Intermediate Section, Line of Communications.
(g) Headquarters, each Base Section, Line of Communications (including Great Britian).
(h) Headquarters A. E. F. for detached organizations, including those with the French and the British.
(i) Headquarters A. E. F., for Medical Corps.
(J) Headquarters, Transportation Department.
(k) Headquarters, Air Service.
(l) Headquarters A. E. F., for Army and Training Schools.
(m) Headquarter U. S. Army Ambulance Service.

4. Each of the above Sections will be charged with the following duties with repect to all personnel pertaining to the Headquarters or Department to which assigned, except those specially excepted or added thereto by the Adjutant General, A. E. F.:

(a) The preparation of lists in duplicate of all organizations, unattached officers and soldiers in the respective Sections for which they are charged with rendering reports.

(b) The preparation of statistical cards in duplicate and daily reports of casualties and changes in triplicate.

(c) The general supervision of all returns and muster rolls for all organizations, unattached officers, soldiers and civilians included in Section to which assigned.

(d) The technical supervison of Subsections indicated below and recommendation of steps necessary to insure efficiency of the Statistical Service.

(e) The prompt forwarding of the required number of cards, reports, muster rolls and returns.

(f) The receipt and forwarding of weekly reports of sick and wounded in hospitals.

(g) In addition, Statistical Sections pertaining to each Base Section, Line of Communications, will prepare passenger lists in quadruplicate of all officers and soldiers sailing to America from the ports in such Base Sections (two copies for G. H. Q., a copy for the vessel end a copy for file), and will also arrange for the senior Statistical Officer of organizations arriving at points of debarkation to proceed immediately to G. H. Q., on debarking with the statistical cards of his organization.

5. The Commanders to whose Headquarters Statistical Sections, as above indicated, are attached, will organize Statistical Subsections in all subordinate commands. The personnel for each Subsection will be detailed from the commands for statistical duty and will be men specially qualified for this work.

The Adjutant of each subordinate command will be charged with the operation of the Subsection and will be assisted by the following personnel:

(a) For each Brigade, one soldier.

(b) For each Regiment, the Chaplain and 3 soldiers.

(c) For each separate Battalion, one soldier.

(d) For each Train, one soldier.

(e) For each Sanitary Train Field Hospital Section, one soldier.

(f) For each Sanitary Train, Ambulance Section, one soldier.

(g) For each Base Hospital, Camp Hospital, Evacuation Hospital, Venereal Hospital and Convalescent Camp, three soldiers.

(h) For each Depot, one soldier.

(i) For each Aero Squadron, one soldier.

(j) For each unit not specifically mentioned above, at least one qualified soldier.

Each Statistical Subsection will secure and forward to the Statistical Section of the Command or Department to which it pertains all information necessary for statistical cards, will compile and forward daily reports of casualties and changes, supervise returns and muster rolls and will perform such other statistical duties as may be prescribed in the instructions for the Statistical Service.

6. Direct correspondence between the various elements of the Statistical Service on technical matters connected with statistical work is authorized.

7. Detailed instructions, blank forms, etc., and changes therein, for the Statistical Sections and Subsections, will be prepared by the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

8. The provisions of this order are not intended, or in any way to be construed, to relieve thr officers so charged from the proper preparation and checking of returns and muster rolls as prescribed in Army Regulations.

9. G. O. No. 2 and paragraph [section] 1, G. O. No, 19, these Headquarters, are hereby amended insofar as relates to forwarding of reports, returns and muster rolls direct to these Headquarters. The above will hereafter be forwarded through Headquarters, having Statistical Subsections and Statistical Sections, as indicated in this order. All such papers will be addressed to the Adjutant (Statistical Section or Subsection), or the Adjutant General (Statistical Section) at the Headquarters concerned.

10. G. O. No. 2 is further amended insofar as relates to tri-monthly field returns. These returns will hereafter be furnished on a special form to be known as Weekly Strength Returns, as of 12 noon. Wednesday of each week.

II. 1. The obtaining and delivering of coal at French ports, will be under the supervision of the D. G. T., who is charged with responsibility for the organization, administration, operation and maintenance of this service.

2. In the performance of this duty, the chartering of the necessary ships, and the employment of necessary labor is authorized.

III. Figs and dates may be issued as substitutive articles of the dried fruit ration at the same rate as prunes; that is, 8 pounds to the 100 rations.

IV. In compliance with War Department cablegram dated November 25, 1917, commanding officers, commandants of schools, heads of Departments and chiefs of staff sections will cause all officers within the limits of their commands or jurisdiction who have not undergone formal physical examination since January 1, 1917, to be examined physically at the earliest practicable date.

Where practicable this examination will be conducted by two officers of the Medical Corps, who will follow the procedure set forth in the blank forms Nos. 377 and 378, A. G. O. Upon completion all reports of examination will be promptly forwarded to these headquarters.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 68

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 3, 1917.

I. 1. The following extract of cablegram from the War Department (Par. 12, No. 444-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Free postage provision does not apply to letters from civilians with the American Expeditionary Forces, such as Young Men's Christian Assn., postal officals, et cetera."

2. So much of Par. III, G. O. No. 54, c. s., these headquarters, as relates to civilians with the American Expeditionary Forces, is revoked.

II. The following extract of cablegram from the War Department (Par. 9, No. 444-R), is published for information n d guidance of all concerned:

"Enlisted men regular army, national guard and national army detailed must be carried on separate muster rolls."

III. The following extract from a letter from The Adjutant General of the Army is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. You are authorized to discharge any enlisted man who receives a commission in an organization in Federal Service, provided the commission automatically places him on duty as an officer. The discharge should be as of date prior to the date of acceptance of commission.

2. In case an enlisted man is commissioned in the Officers Reserve Corps, the soldier is authorized to accept the commission, but will not be discharged until ordered to active duty. When so ordered, he will be discharged as of the date preceding the day he starts to obey the order."

IV. 1. All unserviceable Quartermaster property will be turned in by Division and other Quartermasters and detached organization commanders to the nearest Quartermaster depot, where clothing, shoes and equipment will be put in sacks or bundles and shipped, as substantial quantities accumulate, to the Quartermaster Salvage Depot, American Army, at Saint Pierre des Corps, Indre-Loire. These articles may be turned in direct to the Salvage Depot when that is the nearest shipping point, or when shipments are made in carload lots.

2. No invoices or receipts will be required, but a memorandum record should be kept.

3. Commanding Officers will see that all unserviceable Quartermaster property (clothing and equipment of whatever kind included) is sent to Quartermaster Depots. No articles will be destroyed, no matter how unserviceable they may appear.

4. At the Salvage Depot clothing and equipment will be disinfected, cleaned and placed in serviceable repair for reissue.

V. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R) the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. John R. Procter, Adjutant General.

Lieut. Col. M. R. Hilgard, Q. M. C.

VI. Information is received from the French authorities that road metal which has been collected along side of French roads for use in their repair has been from time to time taken by American troops for use in their cantonments without authority either from the French or American officials. Such appropriation of material will not be tolerated and commanding officers of units will be held responsible for any further offenses of this kind. Company and regimental commanders are responsible for the presence of any such material in cantonments, since it cannot escape their notice and it is their duty to know whether it comes from an authorized source or not. The use of this or similar material in any cantonment for which the authority cannot be shown by the commanding officer is practically prima facie evidence that he acquiesced in its appropriation. The French authorities have been requested to report any further offenses of this kind.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 69

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 5, 1917.

1. The following substitutive and additional articles will be issued to troops

serving with this command for Christmas Day:

Turkey, dressed: }undrawn (in lieu of meat component)	19.	oz.
}drawn (in lieu of meat component)	16.	oz.
Flour (in lieu of same quantity of bread)	1.5	oz.
Sweet Potatoes (in lieu of same quantity of Irish Potatoes)	20	oz.
Mince-meat	1.34	oz.
Nuts, mixed	4.	oz.
Raisins, figs or dates	1.	oz.
Cranberries, fresh	.1	qt.
Oranges or Apples, fresh (per man)	1.	

(7429 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 70

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 8, 1917.

ORGANIZATION OF MOTOR TRANSPORT SERVICE.
GENERAL

1. The functions of the M. T. S. given below apply to all motor vehicles (and other engines) in so far as concerns supply of gasoline and lubricants and purchases of standard types of motor vehicles, parts and supplies in Europe. *In all other respects this order will not apply to the Air Service or to special ordnance vehicles* (tanks, caterpillars and other special tractors, etc.) and all provisions of this order will be interpreted accordingly.

The functions of the M. T. S. are the following, *viz:*

(a) The technical supervision of all motor driven vehicles of all the various Staff A. E. F.

(b) The reception, organization and assignment of all motor driven vehicles, and the supply of all authorized motor vehicles to units or individuals. (This will not apply to assignment of motor vehicles, belonging to organized units which will only be re-assigned by authority of the proper Commanders.)

(c) The organization and operation of depots for and the supply of spare and repair parts of all motor driven vehicles, and the supply of gasoline, lubricants and miscellaneous supplies.

(d) The maintenance and operation of all motor repair shops and garages.

(e) The maintenance of reserve vehicles for the prompt replacement of authorized vehicles lost or destroyed and those turned into repair shops.

(f) The M. T. S. has no responsibilities in connection with the *operation* of authorized M. T. S. vehicles and units after their assignment by competent orders to units or to other services. All movements of transport so assigned are controlled directly by appropriate commanders.

2. The M. T. S. is part of the Q. M. C., which is responsible for its efficient operation. An assistant to the C. Q. M. will be detailed as Chief M. T. S., A. E. F. This officer, under the direction of the C. Q. M., will have the technical supervision of the M. T. S., A. E. F. The Chief M. T. S., A. E. F., will have at least one representative from each of the following services attached to this office as assistants, viz:

Ordnance Corps, Signal Corps,
Medical Corps, Transportation Department,
Engineer Corps, Field Ambulance Service.

These assistants will serve as the immediate subordinates of the Chief M. T. S., A. E. F., in all that concerns the organization of motor driven units of their own particular services within the M. T. S.

In addition, they will serve as the direct representatives of their respective Chiefs of services in all the latter's relations with the M. T. S.

M. T. S., ZONE OF THE ADVANCE.

3. The tables of organization A. E. F., give the details of the organization of all M. T. S. belonging to the Division, Corps and Army.

In each Army an assistant to the Army C. Q. M. is designated as Chief, Army M. T. S. This officer will have as his assistants at least one representative from each of the services mentioned in par. 2. These assistants will serve as the immediate subordinates to the Chief of the Army M. T. S. in all that concerns their own particular services within the Army M. T. S.

In addition, they will serve as the direct representatives of their respective Army Chiefs of Services in all the latters' relations with the Army M. T. S.

The Chief, Army M. T. S., is a subordinate of the Army Commander. He is, however authorized to communicate directly with the Chief M. T. S., A. E. F., and the Officer in charge of the Adv. M. T. S. Group, L. of C., with reference to matters of a purely technical character involving questions of supply, repair and replacement of M. T. S. units, vehicles and personnel.

4. The Chiefs of Services and the various Train and Park Comdrs. belonging to Divs., Corps and Armies control directly the operation of all authorized motor transport units under their command in accordance with the orders they may receive from their respective comdrs. (See Par. 1, "f".) Army, Corps and Div. Q. M.'s while having no responsibilities in connection with the *operation* of motor transport units other than those operating in the Q. M. Service have, however, such technical responsibility in connection with the M. T. S. as may be delegated to them in general M. T. S. Regulations and Army Orders. (Supply of gasoline and lubricating oils, preparation of requisitions for transport units, vehicles, equipment, personnel, etc.)

5. *An Army M. T. S. Park* is organized in each Army, with a Comdr. at its head. This latter Comdr. reports directly to the Chief Army M. T. S. The Army M. T. S. Park will be organized in accordance with regulations prepared by the Chief M. T. S., A. E. F., and approved by the C. in C.

In principle all the authorized Army M. T. S. personnel, vehicles, and units will be sent forward from the Adv. M. T. S. Group, L. of C., to the Army M. T. S. park, where they will be subsequently distributed in the Army in accordance with the instructions of Army Headquarters.

Each Army M. T. S. Park, in addition to receiving and forwarding vehicles and personnel, has also the duty of repair, supply of material, equipment and salvage. Army Parks are equipped to make ordinary repairs to vehicles of the Army. For this work they are supplied with certain *Repair Sections:* Army M. T. S. Parks are mobile formations. The character of repairs made in repair section of an Army Park is limited by not only the type of machinery available, but also by a time limit for completion, to avoid encumbering the Park with a mass of immobile material. Therefore, all vehicles not capable

of being repaired at these Parks, either on account of the repairs being too expensive for the mechanical equipment or involving too great a period of time (ordinarily two weeks at the maximum) will be taken back to Repair Shops L. of C. Similarly, all broken or worn out material beyond repair will be sent to the Salvage Parks L. of C. The Commander of the Army M. T. S. Park is responsible for the supply of gasoline and lubricating oils throughout the Army (except to Air Service, which takes charge of its gasoline and oils after issue to depots of the M. T. S., L. of C.) The Army M. T. S. Park also includes a depot Section where a stock of spare parts, equipment, etc., so arranged as to be transported and commensurate with the ordinary requirements of the Army, is maintained. The Army M. T. S. Park may also include such other sections and branches (office, inspection, clothing, etc.) as may be prescribed by competent au-authority.

M. T. S., L. of C.

6. *Organization.* The M. T. S., L. of C., will be administered by an assistant of the C. Q. M., L. of C., who will be assigned to duty as Chief M. T. S., L. of C. This officer will have as his assistant at least one representative from each of the services mentioned in par. 2. These assistants will serve as the immediate subordinates of the Chief of the M. T. S., L. of C., in all the concerns their own particular services within the M. T. S., L. of C.

In addition, they will serve as the direct representatives of their respective L. of C. Chiefs of Services in all the latter's relations with the L. of C., M. T. S.

The Chief L. of C., M. T. S., is a subordinate of the C. G., L. of C. He is, however, authorized to communicate directly with the Chief M. T. S., A. E. F., and the Chiefs Army M. T. S.'s with reference to matters of a purely technical character involving questions of supply, repair, and replacement of M. T. S., units, vehicles and personnel.

The Chiefs of Services and the various Trains Comdrs. in the L. of C. control directly, in accordance with orders they received from their respective Commanders, the operation of all motor transport units specifically placed under their command. (See paragraph 1, "f".)

7. *Advance Groups.* (An Officer of the M. T. S., L. of C., in Charge): Belonging to Adv. Sec. S. S. & T. Serv., L. of C.

Advance M. T. S. Depot.

(One per Army. capable of subdivision, depending upon territory covered by the Army and existing ground).

This depot will receive and register all vehicles obtained in France, including those purchased, requisitioned and captured from the enemy. This depot receives from the rear and distributes vehicles and personnel to Army Parks or for regional or local uses within the area of the zone of the Line of Communications, particularly in the Adv. Sec., L. of C. It maintains a stock of spare and repair parts for distribution to Army Parks.

These depots may also have assigned to them certain M. T. S. units not belonging to armies, which may be kept in reserve to be pushed into Army areas to help out the M. T. S. of the latter during periods of stress.

The advance M. T. S. Depot, L. of C., will be organized in accordance with regulations prepared in the office of the Chief M. T. S., A. E. F., and approved by the C. in C.

The organization of this depot in principle follows the organization outlined in Par. 5 of this order for the army M. T. S. Park. It is to be developed as experience requires.

8. *Intermediate Group:* (An officer of the M. T. S., L. of C., in charge): Belonging to Int. Sec., S. S. & T. Serv., L. of C.

A M. T. S. Depot will be maintained in this section of the L. of C. This depot will include the following sections:

Supply, Spare Parts, Main Shops, Salvage, Main Reserve Park.

This group of M. T. S. will be organized in accordance with regulations prepared in the office of the Chief M. T. S., A. E. F., and approved by the C. in C.

The officer in charge of this group will be in charge of all unassigned M. T. S. vehicles, personnel, and units in the Int. Sec., L. of C., and in addition will exercise technical supervision overall M. T. S. units operating in the same section.

The same general principles as enunciated in Par. 1, "f", of this order, with reference to the control exercised by train and Park Cmdrs. and Chiefs of services in the zone of the Advance, apply to all M. T. S. units and vehicles similarly assigned and operating in the Int. Sec., L. of C.

9. *Base Groups.* (An officer of the M. T. S., in charge): Belonging to base Sec., S. S. & T. Serv., L. of C.

An organization Park will be established at or in the vicinity of each base port. All M. T. S. incoming motor units, vehicles and personnel will automatically be directed to report to the organization Park immediately on landing. At this Park all vehicles will be properly registered, painted and marked and equipped for service. All necessary administrative action will be taken with reference to arriving personnel, such as making the required records and reports to proper headquarters, etc.

The organization Parks will be cleared as fast as possible in the following manners, viz:

(a) Authorized M. T. S. units, vehicles and personnel attached to Divisions and smaller units will be forwarded automatically with their units.

(b) Organized M. T. S. units not assigned to Divisions will be forwarded to either Adv. or Int. M. T. S. Depots, L. of C., or for work at points within the Zone of the L. of C., depending upon the orders received.

(c) Organized M. T. S. units and separate vehicles and personnel of the Field Ambulance Service will be forwarded to the M. T. S. Field Ambulance Service Depots.

(d) Replacement personnel all motor vehicles not attached to units will be sent, in accordance with orders receiver, to either the Int. or Adv. M. T. S. Depot, L. of C., or (in the case of the Field Ambulance Service M. T. S.) Field Ambulance Depots.

(e) M. T. S. personnel destined for service with the French will be sent to M. T. S. Depots (personnel) to be created in the vicinity of French Army Organization Parks, where they will be organized.

10. *Organization Parks.* - Additional organization parks may be attached to other M. T. S. units before they are sent out for work in the various services.

11. *Training Centers.* - These centers are formed for the purpose of training M. T. S. Officers and personnel in their technical duties. These training centers will be organized, operated and administered in accordance with regulations prepared by the Chief M. T. S., A. E. F., and approved by the C.-in-C. (See also Par. 16 of this order.)

12. *Field Ambulance Service Depots. M. T. S.* - These Depots receive Field Ambulance personnel and vehicles sent forward from organization Parks and distribute them in accordance with orders received for duty with the French Army. The functions of these Depots, so far as relates to repairs, provision of spare parts, replacement of vehicles, and personnel, correspond generally in function to Adv. M. T. S. Depots. (See Par. 7.) They are L. of C. units.

13. *Operation of the Service.* - In principle it is the function of the M. T. S. in the Adv. Zone to maintain at all times the authorized personnel, vehicles and units of Divisions, Corps and Armies by calls on the Adv. M. T. S. Group, L. of C. It is the duty of this latter Group to organize and maintain reserve vehicles, personnel and units ready for these valls and to provide for the supply of spare parts, gasoline, lubricants, ect., to the end that the demands of the Armies may be promptly met. It is also the

duty of the Adv. Group M. T. S., L. of C., to relieve the Army Adv., M. T. S. Parks from the incumberment of disabled vehicles which cannot be repaired within the length of time specified, or with the machinery available.

In the event of a forward movement, it is the function of the Army M. T. S., to advance as rapidly as possible with the troops. The L. of C., M. T. S. must in turn be prepared to maintain its contact with the Army by establishing advance depots farther forward behind the advancing Army.

The Int. Group M. T. S., is primarily organized to serve as the main supply depot of the M. T. S. and it is in this group where the main repair shops and salvage shops are organized. It must be so administered and operated as to be ready at all times to meet promptly the demands of the Adv. Groups, M. T. S. and Field Ambulance Service Depots.

Base Groups M. T. S., are primarily charged with the reception of incoming units, vehicles and personnel, which must be promptly dispatched in order to meet the demands of the other M. T. S. Groups and Depots of the L. of C. A. M. T. S. Supply Depot is also maintained as part of the different Base Groups.

14. *Reserve Stocks of Spare Parts, Equipment, Etc.* - The instructions relative to these reserves which are to be maintained in the different sections of the L. of C., have been fixed for all the services of the A. E. F. by special instructions which have been issued. These same instructions apply to reserves to be maintained by the M. T. S.

15. *Requisitions.* - The number of M. T. S. vehicles, units and personnel is based on the "General Organization Project", and on the "Service of the Rear Project".

The priority of movement of all M. T. S. units and personnel from the U. S. to the theatre of operation, under the above projects, is fixed in the "Priority Schedule".

The number of M. T. S. units, vehicles, and personnel, as well as the priority of shipment for the "Field Ambulance Service," is fixed by the "Field Ambulance Service Project."

The movement of M. T. S. personnel destined for training with the French is fixed in special instructions.

Regulations governing the general replacement of personnel, material, spare parts, reserve vehicles, machinery, etc., required in the various M. T. S. units and depots will be prepared by the Chief M. T. S. to be approved by the C. in C.

All requests for modification of existing projects or for additional units, altered allowance of spare parts, machinery, etc., not provided by existing projects, for all branches of the M. T. S., will be centralized in the office of the Chief M. T. S., A. E. F. Such requests as well as all requisitions for transmission to the war Dept. or for reference to the G. P. A. will be submitted to the C. in C., segregating the various items of the requisitions under the different Staff service headings so as to meet the requirements of existing law.

16. *General.* - While this order centralizes the Organization Parks and Training Centers of all M. T. S. units, the M. T. S. is responsible for the instruction only in matters concerning administrative and mechanical maintenance of vehicles and units, driving of cars, repairs, conduct of motor units on the road, etc. The M. T. S. has no responsibilities in connection with instruction of personnel in tactical employment. This latter instruction rests entirely with the appropriate Commanders or Chiefs of Services under whose orders the motor transportation is assigned.

The principles enunciated in (f) of paragraph one are further emphasized by the following simile: An authorized automobile or automobile unit after assignment to an organization is exactly on the basis of a horse, mule or field train assigned to a regiment, and therefor the authority of the M. T. S. over the vehicle or unit so

attached does not exceed the corresponding authority of the remount or other service over the animals, vehicles and transport units similarly assigned.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 71

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 10, 1917.

I. 1. The functions of the Provost Marshall General Department of the A. E. F., are as follows:

(a) The organization of a military police service.
(b) Regulation of traffic.
(c) Custody of prisoners of war.
(d) The issuance of passes under certain conditions.

2. The Provost Marshal General is stationed at General Headquarters, and will have the technical supervision of the Provost Marshal General Department.

3. The Provost Marshal's Service in each army will be under the technical supervision of a Provost Marshal at army headquarters, who will be in command of all military police and other Provost Marshal personnel not belonging to corps or divisions. He will exercise technical supervision over the Provost Marshal personnel of those organizations. The Assistant Provost Marshal of each corps will exercise similar functions in each of their respective organizations and division.

4. A Provost Marshal of the Staff of the Commander, Lines of Communication, will have technical supervision of the Provost Marshal Service of the Lines of Communication. An Assistant Provost Marshal at the Headquarters of the Advance Section, L. of C., an Assistant Provost Marshal at the Headquarters of the Intermediate Section, L. of C., and an Assistant Provost Marshal at the headquarters of each Base Section, L. of C., will have charge of the Provost Marshal General Departments pertaining to their respective sections. They will be assisted by the necessary number of Assistant Provost Marshals stationed at such places as may be found necessary.

5. Appointment of Provost Marshals and Assistant Provost Marshals will be made by orders from G. H. Q. on recommendations submitted to the C.-in-C. by responsible commanders

6. The necessary personnel for military police, traffic control, examining posts and other duties of the Provost Marshal Department will as far as practicable be assigned from troops specially provided for these purposes. Such additional personnel as may be necessary will, however, be assigned by the responsible commanders.

II. 1. Par. 4, Section V, G. O. No. 44, these Headquarters, dated October 3, 1917, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Cases unfitted for further duty in France and apparently suitable for discharge on account of disability will be transferred to the nearest Base Hospital.

The commanding officer of the latter hospital will convene a board of three medical officers to examine these cases and report their findings on Form 484, A. G. O.

In cases approved for transfer to the United States, this report with all papers, including a transfer card, will be turned over to the commanding officer of the hospital ship, or to the surgeon of the transport on which the patient sails, for delivery with the patient at the home port.

Certificates of disability will not be prepared in France.

III. Members of the A. E. F. desirous of locating lost baggage, express packages, freight, ets., will make inquiry of the General Manager, Transportation Department, P. O. No. 702, giving an accurate description of the lost property and other pertinent facts.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Orders
No. 72

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 11, 1917.

1. The French Government has opened subscriptions for the third French Loan for the conduct of the war.

As Allies of the French, their interest in the success of this loan is our own. A liberal response to their appeal will mean much to our glorious Allies. There were many French subscriptions to the Liberty Loan recently made by our own country.

2. A careful consideration of this loan as an investment is urged on all members of the A. E. F.

Price: Francs, 68.60 for Frs: 100
Interest: " 5.83 per cent

Modes of Payment:

(a) Cash, Frs: 68.60 for 100 francs.
(b) 4 installments as follows:
1. 12.00 francs on subscription
2. 20.00 " on allotment
3. 17.20 " March 10, 1918
4. 20.00 " May 5, 1918

Total: 69.20 francs equals Frs: 68.80 plus interest on deferred payments.

The Commander-in-Chief will he much gratified to have liberal subscriptions made by members of the command.

3. Information as to the details of the loan may be obtained from the Paymaster of the French Mission at these Headquarters. On request, this officer will go to the headquarters of the several divisions on any day or hour fixed by the Commanding Generals thereof.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

---

1. The supply of American troops in France is divided into three phases: The first is the procurement of such supplies; the second is their care and storage; the third is their transportation. The responsibility for the first lies with the chiefs of various supply departments, A. E. F.; for the second with the C. G., L. of C.; for the third with the D. G. T. The general supervision of all is exercised by the General Staff, as a rule through the Coordination Section.

2. *Chiefs of Supply Departments:* The Chiefs of Supply Departments, A. E. F., are responsible for the procurement of all supplies, material, equipment, plants, establishments, etc., that may be necessary for the American troops in France. This is accomplished by purchase or requisition in Europe or in the United States. (For full statement of their functions see par. 3, G. O. 43, H. A. E. F.)

3. *Commanding General, L. of C.:* The Commanding General L. of C., through his several agencies, is responsible for the care and storage of supplies, material and equipment, for the construction, maintenance and repair of all agencies necessary to accomplish this purpose; for the manufacture, salvage, repair and cleaning of equipment. He is responsible that the supplies are distributed among the several depots in accordance with the approved projects.

The Commanding Officer of each Base and Intermediate Section, L. of C., in addition to the other administrative, police, and sanitary functions assigned to him by the C. G., L. of C., is responsible for the administration of his depots and for maintaining the proper stock of supplies, materials, and equipment therein, in accordance with the approved project. When the shipment of supplies is authorized, it is his duty to have them loaded into cars and to have the cars properly marked and turned over to the representative of the Transportation Department.

The Commanding Officer, Advance Section, L. of C., is responsible for the administration, police and sanitation of the territory in the Advance Section, including supply depots, hospitals, remount depots, camps, prisons, etc. He establishes camps, hotels, etc., in the neighborhood of regulating stations for the accommodation of troops remaining over night, and is responsible for the discipline, administration and sanitation of the railway personnel and construction troops of the T. D. in his zone, except as regards their technical employment or their location.

4. The function of the L. of C. is to relieve the combatant field forces from every consideration except that of defeating the enemy. All agencies established for that purpose belong to the L. of C. unless otherwise specially assigned.

5. *Director General of Transportation:* The D. G. T. has charge of the unloading of freight and troops from ships at points of debarkation and of the transportation of all troops and supplies by rail, in accordance with instructions received from proper authority. He is responsible for the construction, maintenance and operation of such railroad lines and rolling stock as come within American control. He will have a representative at each regulating station, at each group of supply depots, at each rail head, and at each important railroad station, to facilitate military traffic. He is responsible through his proper representatives, that all freight turned over to the T. D. for transportation is promply delivered to its destination.

6. The railroad personnel in the Advance Section, L. of C., are subject to the orders of the Regulating Officer insofar as concerns their receiving, earning for and transporting troops and supplies and as regards priority of shipments. This control is exercised through the proper railway officers. They are subject to the orders of the C. O., Advance Section L. of C., in all matters of discipline, sanitation and administration not involving questions of railway management. They are subject to the orders of the D. G. T. in all matters pertaining to their technical work in the construction, operation and maintenance of the railways, and as regards their location or employment.

7. The agencies through which the troops in the Zone of the Armies are supplied from the storage depots are the regulating stations and refilling points.

8. *A Regulating Station* is a large railway yard where cars from the supply depots and from the rear are received and made up into trains for the divisions. Usually a separate train is provided for each division. Here also are received all express and mail for organizations at the front. This is sorted in regulating station and distributed in separate cars for each division and turned over to the T. D. for dispatch to destination.

9. Troops coming into a regulating station are detrained, if necessary, and reembarked into trains which will take them to their proper divisions. Trains containing troops for a single division are forwarded direct to destination.

10. *The Regulating Officer* is a member of the Coordination Section of the General Staff. He, as a rule, belongs to the headquarters of an Army or a group of Armies, but not to lesser units. It is his duty to give all orders for the movement of troops and supplies in advance of the Advance Depots and to follow the movements through to completion; the troops to their proper destination, and the supplies until delivered to divisional supply officers, or to supply officers of detached or non-divisional organizations. To him are sent all orders for and information regarding the transportation of men and material in the Advance Section, L. of C., and all notices of shipment of men or materials to arrive at the regulating station, either from front or from the rear. He must be promptly advised by Army headquarters of any changes or movements at the front that will affect the supply. He in turn must inform the railway officials in time for them to make preparations for the contemplated move, and must take the necessary measures to insure the proper supply.

11. He is kept in close touch with the headquarters of the Army to which it is attached, by frequent visits and conferences. In certain questions which are reserved for the decision of G. H. Q. communication is held direct between those headquarters and the regulating officer.

12. All the personnel engaged in the transportation and handling of men, material or supplies in the Advance Section, L. of C., are subject to the orders of the regulating officer in all matters pertaining to these duties. (See also par. 6, above.)

13. *RailHeads and Refilling Points:* The rail head, as the name implies, is the point on the railway at which the troops or supplies are discharged. The Refilling Point is the place at which the division trains receive the supplies. The two may coincide. The personnel at the rail heads and refilling points are responsible to the regulating officer for the unloading, care and preservation of the freight, mail and express, until turned over to the division trains. At or near the refilling point may be established a *field base*, or dump, which is usually a temporary shelter where one day's supply of rations, fuel, forage, gasoline, etc., may be kept to fill the division trains immediately upon their arrival, thus avoiding long waits for late railway trains.

14. *Evacuation Stations:* For the reverse movement of personnel or supplies there are evacuation stations and sorting stations. An evacuation station is a place for the collection of men and material that have become unfitted for use in the front and for which movement to the rear is contemplated. The personnel of these stations receive

and care for the personnel and material to be evacuated and at the proper time load them on trains provided by the regulating officer. Orders for the evacuation of men or material are ordinarily issued by the C. S. G. S. at Army Headquarters, which should receive early notification of desired movements so that the regulating officer may have time to provide for the amount and kind of rolling stock required. In action the officer may have time to provide for the amount and kind of rolling stock required. In action the officer in charge of an evacuation station may call directly upon the regulating officer for the necessary railway equipment to evacuate the wounded.

15. *Sorting Stations* are railway stations to which evacuated men and material are sent from the evacuation stations and where they are sorted into their special classes and thence shipped to their final designation in the rear. Sick and wounded are sent to the various hospitals; worn out and broken material to shops along the L. of C.

16. *Classification and Distribution of Supplies:* All supplies desired by troops are, for the purpose of this order, divided into four classes, viz: First, food, forage and any other articles of automatic supply; Second, shoes, clothing and other similar equipment without which the individual cannot perform his functions as a soldier, Third, articles of authorized equipment, either for individuals or organizations, such as trucks, paulins, axes, shovels, etc., the absence of which, in small quantities, will not prevent the individual or organization from performing its functions: Fourth, all articles the distribution of which must depend upon the character of future operations, and all items of an exceptional nature not part of the equipment of troops, but necessary for their protection from the weather or the enemy.

17. *Class 1 Supplies* will be obtained and distributed as follows:

(a) Regimental supply officer or supply officers of other independent organizations will submit ration returns to the Division Quartermaster, or Quartermaster of the organization to which they are attached. He in turn will consolidate the returns. The Division return will be submitted to the local supply officer at the refilling point for filling.

(b) If for any reason any of the component parts of the rations demanded by the division cannot be supplied at the refilling point, the supply officer in charge there will furnish the division supply officer with an order on any field base, or dump, which will be honored upon presentation.

(c) The daily automatic supply is based on the actual strength of the division in men and animals. Reports are made on the 10th, 20th and the last day of each month by headquarters of the division to the headquarters of the corps. Here they are consolidated and Corps troops are added and the same information is sent to the headquarters of the Army (C. S. G. S.) Army headquarters then notifies the regulating officer by wire of the number of men and animals, belonging to each division. The regulating officer informs the various supply depots of the numbers for which the automatic supply is required, indicating the division or detached or non-divisional organization for which the supplies are required, by the proper symbol number.

(d) The various classes of supplies are then loaded into railway cars, properly checked and re-checked, and each car is labeled on both sides with symbol number of the division, or detached or non-divisional organizations, for which the supplies are destined. A list of the contents of each car is posted in a conspicuous place in the car. Information regarding the shipment is telegraphed to the regulating officer by the depot officer, and the R. O. then prepares schedules of the make-up of the trains for various divisions, gives them to the representative of the T. D., who will make up respective trains and dispatch them to their destinations.

(e) On arrival at refilling point the train is promptly unloaded and the supplies required for the division are immediately transferred to the division trains by the local supply officer, or they are put under cover for issue the following day.

(f) The period elapsing from the date on which the division strength report is made and date on which rations are drawn (1 to 4 days) renders it imperative that, in accordance with the adopted policy, a small stock shall be kept at, or near, the refilling point in order to enable proper adjustments to be made.

18. In the case of bulk trains (full trainloads of forage, coal, etc.) arriving at regulating stations, the following procedure will be observed.

To fill the demands of a division for such commodities, one or more railway cars, with cargo corresponding to nearest weights demanded by the respective divisions, will be cut from the trains, marked with the division symbol and turned over to the representative of the T. D. for proper marshalling and dispatch. The contents of a full car will not be broken.

19. This method will result in over-issues or under-issues, as the case may be, and will require adjustment from day to day. A record book, with headings for plus or minus issues and the amounts due to different organizations will be kept for making the adjustments in further shipments.

20. *Class 2 Supplies (shoes, clothing, etc.):*

(a) Requisitions are submitted by the company commanders and upon consolidation and approval by the regimental commander are checked by the proper division staff officer and sent directly to the proper advance depot.

(b) The depot officer will inform the railway officials of the number and kind of cars that he will require to forward these supplies, and the time and place he will want them spotted for loading.

(c) The regulating officer keeps informed of these calls and if there is any necessity therefor, arising from shortage of cars or special needs for other shipments, indicates the order of priority. After the cars are placed by the railway personnel they are loaded by the depot personnel, and the procedure until they are delivered to the refilling points is as heretofore described for carloads of Class 1 supplies.

21. The accuracy, necessity for, and sufficiency of these requisitions rest upon the regimental commander. The final responsibility rests with the division commander.

22. *Class 3 Supplies (wagons, trucks, axes, shovels, sanitary and hospital supplies, equipment, etc.):*

These supplies are requisitioned by the organizations in the manner prescribed for Class 2. These requisitions are received by the supply officers of the division and are filled from any disposable supplies in the division. The remainder of the requisition is forwarded to Corps Headquarters where a similar procedure is followed. The Corps supply officer, in consultation with the A. S. G. S., fills the needs from disposable supplies within the corps parks, trains, or dumps, and the remainder of the requisition is forwarded to Army Headquarters where a similar procedure is followed.

23. The remainder of the requisition, which cannot be furnished from the resources at the disposition of the Army are forwarded to the advance depots, L. of C., where the procedure is the same as prescribed for articles of Class 2.

24. *Class 4 (ammunition, timber, etc.):* Requisition for articles of this class are handled in the same way as described for those of class 3, except that after the articles which are disposable within the Army have been furnished, the remainder of the requisition is forwarded direct from the Army headquarters to the proper supply officer at G. H. Q., where it is considered in connection with contemplated operations, and of the relative need of other units. Final action is taken in consultation with the C. S. G. S.

25. In order to expedite the supply of these articles to the troops, certain amounts in the depots, called credits may be placed at the disposition of Army headquarters. Upon these credits Army headquarters may draw without reference to G. H. Q., sending their requisition direct to the proper depot officer Army headquarters should inform the proper supply officer at G. H. Q. of such drafts upon the credits, in order that he

may know at all times the status of the credits. Action upon requisitions for articles on which no credit has been established, and upon renewal of amounts withdrawn from existing credits, is determined by the proper supply officer at G. H. Q., in consultation with C. S. G. S. When decision is reached the necessary information is sent to the proper depot, with directions to forward the supplies, or to renew the credits as the case may be. Information upon all such points is also sent to the regulating officer and to Army Headquarters. Army Hq. will also be informed if the credit is not to be renewed immediately.

26. Corps troops and Army troops send their requisitions direct to Corps and Army Headquarters, respectively, and a similar procedure is followed for each class of supplies as outlined above.

27. Division commanders are hereby directed to detail an officer at each station at which freight is received by that division where such an officer is not otherwise provided to be known as the Local Supply Officer of that refilling point. This officer will be charged with the receipt and prompt unloading of all cars received at that station for American troops. He will be warned of their arrival by the Regulating Officer and will make his requisition upon the local C. O. for the necessary troops to unload the cars within 24 hours after they are placed for unloading. He will be charged with the proper cleanliness of that part of the yard that may become littered up by American troops. The necessary details of troops will be furnished him for both of these purposes. He will receive his instructions from the Regulating Officer.

28. Until further orders the 10-day reports called for in par. 17-c, will be submitted to C. O., Adv. Sec., L. of C., who will promptly forward them to the Regulating Officer to serve as the basis of an automatic supply until the figures are changed. Until further orders, requisitions for Class 3 supplies will be forwarded to the proper supply depots, requisitions for Class 4 supplies will be sent to the proper supply officer at G. H. Q., from the division or other independent unit. Requisitions submitted before December 20th will be acted upon under regulations heretofore in force; after December 20th all requisitions will be submitted in accordance with the plans herein outlined.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

Differences between this original order and the "Corrected Copy", printed shortly thereafter and bearing the same date, are shown in footnotes.

General Orders
No. 74

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, December 13, 1917.

I. 1. When troops assigned to the A. E. F. have reached their particular station in France, all officers accountable for property will at once prepare accurate final returns of all equipment, property and supplies for which they may be accountable and for which returns have been rendered in the past.

2. The Commanding Officer will designate a disinterested officer, senior to the accountable officer, if practicable, to make a physical inventory of balance on hand on final return. The officer making this count will certify to the facts on the final return.

3. Chiefs of each corps and department, headquarters, A. E. F., France, will prescribe the number of copies to be made of the final return and the disposition of each copy. They will likewise publish detailed instructions supplementing this offer, to meet the needs of their respective corps or departments.

4. Should invoices and receipts arrive after these final returns have been made for property which was received in the United States and not receiped for, the officer will accomplish the accompanying receipts, noting thereon the fact that he has taken up the property and accounted for same on his final returns. The invoices will be handled in the same manner as if each were a final return.

5. This order does not apply to Depot Officers to Post Quartermasters, or to Quartermasters at Base Hospitals or Schools, all of whom will continue to account for property as required by existing orders. This order will likewise not apply to articles kept for sale.

II. The attention of all officers is called to the requirements of paragraphs 10 and 11, G. O. 43, c. s., these headquarters, in reference to properly caring for public property, and commanding officers and inspectors will be most thorough in their inspections to see that there is no misuse or abuse of government property. With the requirements of accountability removed, all officers must be impressed with the necessity of exercising increased care to the end that the government's interest may be protected, that there may be no waste, and that all property may be used for the purpose for which it was intended. Commissioned officers, particularly, will be held to a strict Responsibility in this matter, and where neglect is discovered they will be reported to the proper superior for trial or for such other disciplinary action as their cases may warrant.

III. 1. Beginning December 30, 1917, positions held by civilian employees of the A. E. F., except such as are covered by agreements or contracts made before leaving the United States will be classified as follows:

Class A. Positions requiring stenographer-typewriters who write and speak both English and French fluently; also positions requiring special qualifications in addition to mere clerical ability and which are not included in Classes B, C, and D.

Class B. Positions requiring regular English stenographer-typewriters, interpreters, draftsmen, photographers, chauffeurs and clerks.

Class C. Positions requiring typists only.

Class D. Minor employees such, as cleaners, char-women, etc.

2. The pay of employees of Class A shall be from $100 to $125 per month. Class B from $75 to $100 per month and Class C not to exceed $75 per month. The pay of Class D shall be in accordance with schedules arranged with the French Mission for the region concerned. The pay of civilian employees in the various classes will be regulated according to duties and ability.

3. Civilian employees in France will not be paid any per diem allowances or expenses, in addition to the above prescribed rates of pay while on duty at their stations. When traveling they are entitled only to the authorized travel allowances prescribed in orders and regulations.

4. It is directed that the necessary adjustments in pay be made to carry out the provisions of this order.

IV. 1. Call to quarters in garrisons in which there are no French troops will be not later than 9:30 P. M.

2. Call to quarters in garrisons occupied jointly by French and American troops will be at the same hour as for the French troops.

V. December 25, 1917, being Christmas Day and January 1, 1918, being New Year's Day, all duty except that which is necessary will be suspended on those days.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Order No. 20 and Section III General Order No. 66, H. A. E. F. are hereby amended. The following new areas are announced as the sections of the line of Communications, A. E. F.

The Advance Section, L. of C. shall comprise the Departments of

Nord,
Pas du Calais,
Somme,
Oise,
Aisne,
Ardennes,
Marne,
Aube,
Meurthe et Moselle,
Meuse,
Haute Marne,
Cote d'Or,
Vosges,
Haute Saone.
Doubs,

} Section office, Neufchateau.

Base Section No. 1 shall comprise the Departments of

Morbihan,
Cotes du Nord,
Ile et Vilaine,
Loire Inferieure,
Marne et Loire,
Vendee,
Deux Sevres,
Vienne,

} Section office, St. Nazaire.

Base Section No. 2 shall comprise the Departments of

Charente Inferieure,
Gironde,
Landes,
Lot et Garonne,
Dordogne,
Charente,

} Section office, Bordeaux.

Base Sec. No. 3:	Great Britain	Sec. office, London
Base Sec. No. 4, Dept.:	Seine Inferieure,	Sec. office, Le Harve
Base Sec. No. 5, Dept.:	Finistere,	Sec. office, Brest

Intermediate section shall comprise: all Departments in France less those contained in Zone of Advance and Base sections, 1, 2, 4. and 5,: Section office, Nevers.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

I. The following regulations governing civilian vistors and visiting correspondents desiring to visit the headquarters American Expeditionary Forces, or any of the camps occupied by the American troops, located within the French Zone of the Armies, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. All applications will be submitted to the Permit Officer, Assistant Provost Marshal's office, 10 Rue St. Anne, Paris, who will, in each case, obtain the necessary authority from these headquarters.

2. When a visit has been duly authorized and A. G. O. white pass delivered by the Permit Officer, application will be made to the Bureau Militaire de Surveillance des E'trangers, 11 Rue St. Guillaume, Paris, for a Cornet d'E'tranger, except in the following cases:

(a) Personal guests of the Commander-in-Chief or general officers.
(b) Public guests sent by the War Department.
(c) In special cases, press correspondents of all nationalities.
(d) Relatives of sick and wounded members of the American Expeditionary Forces.

3. Every visitor shall sign visitor's agreement to be transmitted to the Chief of the Press Division, A. E. F.

4. A programme will be prepared at these headquarters and a conducting officer designated to accompany the visitor.

5. In every case a visitor shall adhere to the duly approved programme.

II. 1. Under the provisions of General Orders No. 132, War Department, 1917, and General Orders No. 64, Headquarters American Expeditionary Forces, recommendations for appointment and promotion will be forwarded by Division and other separate unit commanders and Chiefs of Staff Departments to the Commander-in-Chief for his action.

2. All temporary appointments and promotions in the American Expeditionary Forces, under provisions of above mentioned orders, will be by selection, and recommendations for appointment or promotion must be based solely on demonstrated fitness and capacity to command.

3. Before submitting recommendations, officers charged with this duty will give the most careful consideration to the officer's record in all respects, having in view in the case of line officers only the fighting efficiency of his unit, and in the case of all others only capacity and ability to perform their duties efficiently.

4. Special regulations regarding appointments and promotions will be published from time to time.

III. Commissioned officers and enlisted personnel of foreign armies attached to and serving with the American Expeditionary Forces, will be allowed under Act of Congress, approved October 6, 1917, as necessary to defray expenses of travel a flat per diem of $4.00 and $2.00 respectively when travelling on duty connected with American Expeditionary Forces, under orders issued by authority competent to issue travel orders. Those officers and enlisted men who may have been performing duties in this connection may be reimbursed for the expeditures they have already been obliged to make. Travel to be by the shortest, usually traveled route and days of departure and arrival to be counted as inclusive dates. The per diem rate provided for in the foregoing to be in addition to cost of transportation of the class occupied, including seat in parlor car or berth in sleeping car if actually occupied, for commissioned officers; if not furnished transportation in kind. Enlisted personnel will be furnished transportation in kind whenever practicable. The expenditure of funds provided for herein will be made by the Quartermaster Corps on War Department form No. 330, with which will be filed copy of order in duplicate directing the travel. Expenditures under this

authority are chargeable to the appropriations for transportation of the Army and its supplies.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Order
No. 77

HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.,
France, December 18, 1917.

1. The following instructions, supplementary to General Orders No. 34 and General Orders No. 6, these headquarters, for the prevention of venereal diseases among the forces of this command are issued for the guidance and strict compliance of all concerned.

2. All Commanding Officers are directed to give personal attention to matters pertaining to the prevention of venereal disease. They will at all times support the medical officers charged with the management of prophylactic stations and assist in every way possible the prevention and eradication of venereal affections. No laxity or half-hearted efforts in this results will be obtained and that all supplementary means to aid in that attainment will he encouraged. The number of effectives in a command is an index of its efficiency and this depends upon the efficiency of the Commanding Officer.

PORTS OF DEBARKATION

3. At ports of debarkation, by earnest co-operation with the French authorities and is necessary, by the use of a military secret service, every endeavor will be made to locate the habitations, rooms or apartments and sections of town occupied by women engaged in prostitution. All such places will be considered "off limits"; they will be described and conspicuously posted in each company or detachment, and the visiting or frequenting of these places by members of the A. E. F. will be prohibited. The provisions of this paragraph should be enforced by local commanders at all other towns and places where troops are stationed or billeted when existing local conditions indicate the advisability of such action.

4. At ports of debarkation, the Base Surgeon of a section is charged with duties pertaining to all regulations designated to prevent venereal disease. He will act in co-operation with the Urologist who may be designated from these headquarters to carry out the instructions of the Commander-in-Chief.

5. The Base Commander will require the Commanding Officer of arriving naval vessels or transports carrying troops to render a report of the physical condition of all those on board, listing those who have evidence of venereal disease. The troops and members of the crew will not be permitted ashore until this report is submitted. The physical examination necessary to ascertain this information will be made by the transport surgeon or senior medical naval officer as the case may be, or in the absence

of either of those officers on any ship carrying troops, by a medical officer designated by the Base Commander. As soon as these lists are furnished, troops may be landed. All men reported as having venereal disease will be placed under restriction in camps and there will be detained, but no members of ships' crews with venereal disease will be permitted ashore. During times of detention Commanding Officers will not issue passes or permission to enlisted men to leave transports for purposes of recreation. Men discovered as having venereal disease will be given intensive treatment and if complications exist will be sent to a hospital. Non-complicated cases will accompany their organizations for treatment as contemplated by General Orders No. 34.

6. While on transports, in port, or in camp, passes will be given transient troops only in very exceptional cases, and only in most unusual instances for more than three or four hours at a time. Should it seem advisable to authorize absences for a longer period the Commanding Officers will assure themselves that men are warned of the dangers of venereal infections.

7. Commanding Officers of all troops will insist that men of their command whenever exposed to venereal disease will report to prophylactic stations as soon as possible after exposure and always within a period of three hours. Venereal prophylactic stations will be established by local commanders at convenient and inconspicuous places in each battalion and at or near various entrances to the camp; these stations will be placed under the charge of a competent non-commissioned officer of the Medical Department and a well instructed private will always be kept on duty to administer prophylaxis. There will be posted at all prophylactic stations copies of General Orders Nos. 6, 34, this order and other literature narrating the prevalence of venereal disease and describing the proper methods of prophylactic treatment. Particular attention must be given to these stations which should contain a waiting place protected against the weather, a clean sanitary treatment room with privacy, proper equipment, and technique to insure confidence in the men, who should have impressed upon them the importance of early prophylactic treatment. The Commanding Officer of each camp will prescribe an entrance through which all men returning to camp from pass or leave, must enter, providing at this entrance a sufficient guard. Men returning to camp will be questioned by the guard and if exposure to venereal infection is acknowledged, the men will be directed by the guard to a prophylactic station. Officers are informed and men will be told that there is a vital necessity for instituting early treatment if venereal disease developes and these diseases must be reported to medical officers as soon as they are discovered or suspected.

8. Should men return to camp in an intoxicated condition they will be seized by they guard and taken to a prophylactic station where treatment will be administered by the non-commissioned officer in charge of the station. Cases of drunkenness should be subjected to prompt disciplinary measures.

9. An accurate list of all men suffering from venereal disease will be kept in each organization. Regimental commanders and commanding officers of independent units will direct their medical officers to make daily reports to the surgeon of the proper Base Section, giving in each the number of new venereal cases reported during the preceding twenty-four hours. All men so reported will be confined to the limits of the camp except when employed on military duty, and intensive treatment followed out.

10. Upon the departure of regiments or other organizations from ports of debarkation, the senior medical officer of the Base Section will report by telegraph to the Surgeon, Lines of Communication, and to the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F., the designation and strength of the organization, name of the commander, and the number of cases of venereal disease discovered or contracted by its personnel during the stay of the organization at the port of debarkation. These reports will be filed at these Headquarters with the personal records of organization commanders, and will be used as a

basis in determining the commander's efficiency and the suitability of his continuing in command.

INTEMPERANCE

11. Commanding Officers at all places where our troops may be located will confer with the local French authorities and use every endeavor to limit the lowest possible number the places where intoxicants are sold. It is desired that these authorities be assisted in locating non-licensed resorts which should be reported immediately to the proper authority for the necessary action.

12. Soldiers are forbidden either to buy or accept as gifts from inhabitants, whiskey, brandy, champagne, liquors or other alcoholic beverages, other than light wines or beer. The gift or retail sale of these by inhabitants in the Zone of the Army is forbidden by French law. Commanding Officers will see that all drinking places where alcoholic liquors named above are sold, are designated as "off limits" and the necessary means adopted to prevent soldiers visiting them.

13. It will be the duty of local commanders, field officers and medical officers to cooperate with the Provost Marshal's office and put forth every exertion to insure of high percentage of effectives in their various commands.

14. Commanding Officers at ports, either in person or through some responsible representative, will deliver to each organization commander and to every casual passenger in the service of the U. S. upon arrival at port of debarkation, a sufficient number of copies of this order, General Orders No. 6 and General Orders No. 34. and other approved literature on this subject, so that all may have ample information and that there may be no excuse for non-compliance with existing regulations.

15. Though this order is intended particularly for ports of debarkation, it should be interpreted in general as applying to all stations where troops are stationed.

Camp, regimental, battalion, and company commanders will be held to a strict accountability for the fullest compliance with the requirements of this order.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

General Order
No. 78

HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.,
France, December 18, 1917.

I. The Army Transport Service in Europe is hereby placed under the supervision of the Director General of Transportation, who is charged with the responsibility for its organization, administration, operation and maintenance.

II. Section IV, General Orders, No. 65, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"Treasury Department Form 1 quote Information for allotment of pay quotation ends must show organization to each soldier belongs and pay in the United States including service pay but excluding all other forms of pay. In case of allotments to brothers and sisters ages of beneficiaries so named should in all cases be given. These instructions apply to form 1 B as well. Existing allotments made on Quartermaster

form 38 are not automatically discontinued by provisions of war risk act, and *Quartermaster form 39* or letter to Quartermaster General must be sent when discontinuance of such allotments are desired. Provisions of the Army Regulations governing discontinuance of allotments must be observed. Advise all concerned."

III. Sec. III, G. O., 67, c.s., these headquarters, is amended so as to include the issue of raisins as a substitutive article of the dried fruit rations at the same rate as prunes; that is, 8 pounds to the 100 rations.

IV. The flour component of the garrion ration to be issued to this command will be:

Component articles and quantities.		Substitutive articles and quantities	
FLOUR	16 oz.	Soft Bread	16 oz.
		Hard Bread, to be ordered issued only when the interest of the Government so requires	16 oz.
		Corn Meal	20 oz.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 79

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 20, 1917.

I. The following provisional regulations concerning operation orders, messages and reports are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. Prior to the preparation of operation orders or letters of instruction, the Operations Section, General Staff, will prepare in outline, and in accordance with orders received, a general plan which will be presented to the Chief of Staff for the approval of the responsible commander. After such approval the necessary letters of instruction, operation orders, messages, etc., will, under the direction of the Chief of Staff, be prepared, recorded and dispatched by the Operations Section.

Formal field orders, letters of instruction, and other orders affecting a large portion of the command or embodying important decisions which modify the original plan will be submitted to the Chief of Staff before being dispatched. In all other cases the Chief of Operations Section is authorized to give all orders and messages "By Order" of his Commander.

At these Headquarters the Chief of the Operations Section will, before submitting the general plan to the Chief of Staff, consult with the Chiefs of the Administrative and Co-Ordination Sections. After approval of the general plan, the Chief of Operations will keep the Chiefs of the Administrative and Co-Ordinations Sections informed of all orders given and of all contemplated changes in the general plan. The Chiefs of the Administrative and Co-Ordination Sections will give the technical services all information and orders and will take all other action necessary to secure the execution of the duties of those sections as defined in General Orders 8, as modified by Memorandum 129, these Headquarters.

The relation between the Operations and Intelligence Sections is shown in Paragraph 3, below:

2. During active operations officers of the Operations Section (or officers attached to Operations from other Sections) will frequently be sent to the next lower headquarters. Officers so sent will be charged with the duty of keeping the Chief of the Operations Section of their headquarters informed as to the progress of the particular operation. Information thus received is in addition to that received by other means. Commanders may authorize Operations Section officers who are sent to lower headquarters to give, in the name of the commander, such directions as may be necessary to carry out the general plan.

3. In the larger units, the Intelligence Section will furnish the Operations Section of the General Staff with a summary of information collected, and with such information within the scope of the Intelligence Section duties as may be required in connection with operations. The close and intimate liaison necessary between the Intelligence and the Operations Sections is indicated by the following rule laid down in paragraph 9 of the Intelligence Regulations:

"It may be established as a basic rule that no order should be issued for active operations until the chief intelligence officer of the unit has been acquainted with it and the full plan in detail, since only by this means can the commander be assured that, as regards intelligence, no obstacle to success has been overlooked. It is further desirable that the Chief Intelligence Officer should be acquainted with the commander's plans for operations from their inception and kept in touch with the development of such plans throughout their evolution with the same object in view."

4. In addition to the information furnished by the Intelligence Section, General Staff, the Operations Section requires information which may be summed up under the following heads:

(a) Strength Reports.
(b) Reports of Casualties and Losses of Materiel.
(c) Reports of Prisoners and Materiel Captured.
(d) Operations Reports.

5. *Strength Reports.*--These reports will be prepared in the Administration Section, G. S., of the various headquarters from data supplied by the Statistical Section, Adjutant General's Office, and by replacement requisitions received directly in this latter Section of the General Staff.

These reports will be prepared weekly and after each engagement, under regulations to be prepared by each headquarters concerned. The tabulated summary of information taken from such reports will be furnished the Operations Section by the Administrative Section of the General Staff of the several headquarters. In forwarding such information to the Operations Section, the Administrative Section will state the date on which replacements of shortages beyond the scope of the authority of lower headquarters may be expected. Information as to strength will be furnished to the Operations Section at these headquarters in such form as to cover separately divisions, corps troops, and army troops. For each division or other body the information will show the total number of officers and enlisted men by arm of the service and in the case of artillery the number of serviceable guns by calibers, together with the amount of ammunition for each caliber.

After an important engagement the work of furnishing the above information to the Operations Section at the various headquarters will, throughout the Forces, take precedence over all other work not immediately connected with actual combat or supply of combat troops.

6. *Report of Casualties and Losses of Materiel.* These reports are classified for convenience as: (a) routine; (b) special.

(a) Routine reports as required by A. R. 818, will be prepared and handled by the Adjutant General's Office at the several headquarters.

(b) Special Reports: Each headquarters will immediately after each important engagement transmit to the next higher headquarters by the most rapid means

available a report of casualties (numbers only) and losses of materiel. When an important engagement extends over a period of several days these reports will be rendered daily and will cover the 24 hours elapsing at the previous noon.

Report of casualties, etc., other the routine reports handled by the Adjutant General's Department, must in many cases contain approximate data only, as it is essential that the Operations Section be in early possession of approximate losses in terms of hundreds and thousands, while exact figures can usually only be obtained too late for practical use.

Division Commanders will arrange to have special reports reach Corps Headquarters within 5 hours after the end of the period for which the report is rendered. Corps Headquarters will forward their reports so as to reach Army Headquarters within 7 hours after the end of he period for which the report is rendered. Within the regiment special reports will be transmitted by telephone or message and in no case will a formal special report be required of units below the brigade.

All reports of casualties, etc., other than routine, will when sent to a headquarters having an Operations Section be addressed and delivered to the "Operations Section--(such and such, Headquarters)." Upon receipt of such reports the Chief of the Operations Section will immediately inform the Chief of Staff of the substance of the several reports and will submit such recommendations as the situation may render desirable.

7. *Reports of Prisoners and of Materiel Captured.* These reports are divided into two classes: (a) the routine reports required by Par. 819, A. R., and (b) those contained containing approximate information which must be in the possession of the Operations Section, General Staff, at the earliest practicable moment. The reports of the two classes will be handled as prescribed in Par. 6 above with reference to similar classes of reports on casualties and losses of materiel.

8. *Operations Reports:* Operations reports are divided into two classes: (a) Periodical and (b) Situation.

(a) Periodical reports will be submitted daily by each brigade and higher subordinate commander to the next higher commander. Such reports will be in writing and will he a complete account of events occuring during the 24 hours extending from noon to noon.

The following headings indicate the matters that will habitually appear in the periodical report:

1. Hostile situation at beginning of the day.
2. Information received of enemy during the day.
3. Hostile movements, changes and conduct during the day.
4. Maps illustrating the above.
5. Own situation at beginning of the day.
6. Own changes, movements and action during the day.
7. Information neighboring units.
8. Orders received.
9. Action during day and orders issued and received.
10. Result of actions, both own and enemy.
11. Maps illustrating above.
12. Estimate of the situation.
13. Plans for future.
14. Remarks, morale, supplies, etc.

In addition to the daily periodical reports a complete report of an important period of operations will be submitted by division and higher headquarters. The period to be covered by such reports will be fixed for each particular operation by these headquarters.

(b) Situation reports will be submitted daily, or oftener if necessary, and will be transmitted by the most rapid means available. The situation report

covers all matters such as changes in the situation or the fact that there have been no changes, etc., which should be brought to the immediate attention of higher authority.

The situation report must be brief, contain essentials only, and must not be delayed in an endeavor to obtain minute details as to the matters reported.

The events to which situation reports refer will be fully set forth in the periodical reports which may be amplified by special reports whenever necessary.

All operations reports will be addressed to the "Operations Section" of the headquarters concerned. Formal written reports, whether "periodical" or "situation" will not be required of any divisional unit less than brigade.

9. The requirements of Par. 8 above, as to information of the enemy are not satisfied by the reports required by the "Intelligence Regulations." Each commander utilizes the information obtained by his intelligence office but in operations reports the commander gives his *own* estimate, as the responsible officer, of the enemy's condition, etc.

10. In order that the proper officers of these and other headquarters may receive proper training in handling and utilizing the reports above mentioned, each division or other separate unit will submit these reports during the periods when any element of the division is placed in the battle line for training purposes.

II. 1. Beginning at midnight, December 25, 1917, Greenwich time is announced as the standard time for the American Expeditionary Forces.

2. The Signal Corps is charged with the telegraphic and telephonic distribution of this time. All business on telegraph lines will be suspended daily at 10:42 a. m., when the operator at H. A. E. F. will take control of the lines. Following the radio signals from the Eiffel Tower, a series of "N's" (--.--.--) will be sent until 10:44. Then for 55 seconds a series of "T's" (-- -- --) are sent. At five seconds before 10:45 there is a pause, and at 10:45 exactly a dot is signalled, and business on lines may be resumed. At offices not reached by telegraph and where telephone centrals are installed, the lines will be reserved for these signals, beginning at 7:57 a. m., and the final time signal will be sent at 8:00 a. m., when business on the lines mayybe resumed.

3. At each important telegraph and telephone office a clock or watch will be designated as the standard for local time by the Signal Officer in charge of the station, and such time-pieces will be kept carefully regulated, if required, at least once per day.

4. The Chief Signal Officer, A. E. F., will arrange for the distribution of time from H. A. E. F., and will prepare the necessary instructions to carry this order into effect.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 80

HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
France, December 24, 1917.

I. 1. The Chief of the Air Service will exercise general supervision over all elements of the Air Service and personnel assigned thereto, and will control directly all Air Service units and over personnel not assigned to tactical commands or to the L. of C.

2. The Army representatives on the European Branch Joint Aircraft Committee will report directly to the C. A. S., as will also the air service representative on the General Purchasing Board.

3. The Air Service units in each army will be under the general supervision of the Army Air Commander, who will control directly all air units and other Air Service personnel on duty with that army and not assigned to Army Corps or other subordinate commands. The Air Service units of each Army Corps will be under the direct control of the Corps Air Commander

4. Sec. II, G. O. 46, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked.

II. 1. Paragraph 5, Section IV, G. O. 41, c. s., these Hdqrs. is revoked.

2. Authorized instructors and interpreters will be paid at the following rates:
Officers, $45.00 per month
Soldiers, $30.00 " "

These men will he paid on rolls for civilian employees. All foreign officers and soldiers so employed will pay for their subsistence. They will be entitled to such issues of arms, ammunition, clothing and equipment, and medical attention as American officers and soldiers of corresponding grade.

3. The foregoing is in addition to, and in no way modifies, the provisions of Section III, G. O. 76, c. s., these Hdqrs., providing for travel expenses.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 81

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 24, 1917.

I. Major *Thomas A. Salmon*, Medical Reserve Corps, is announced as Director of Psychiatry, American Expeditionary Forces.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BUREAU OF INFORMATION OF CASUALTIES.

1. The American Red Cross is authorized to attach one searcher to each Statistical Section of the Adjutant General's Department throughout the A. E. F. and in each hospital subsection, except field hospitals. Information as to casualties, etc., will be furnished freely to Red Cross searchers subject to necessary restrictions as to what may be forwarded and at what times. The reports of the various Red Cross searchers at the various Statistical Sections will be sent direct to a designated base censor who will be instructed to forward them to the Red Cross Hdqrs. as soon as they have passed the censorship requirements.

2. All reports of the various searchers will be sealed in special envelopes to be prescribed. No information is to be given out by the Red Cross searchers except through the Central Bureau of Information of the American Red Cross. No consolidated records will be maintained in this Central Bureau of Information which would in any way indicate the aggregate casualties or losses during any particular period of time.

3. On account of the overloaded condition of trans-atlantic cables arrangements should be made to carry on all work of the Red Cross Bureau of Information of Casualties by mail instead of by cable.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 82

HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
France, December 28, 1917.

1. The following extract of cablegram from the War Department is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Tables of Organization will be revised to authorize one 4-company machine gun battalion for each infantry brigade and one 2-company machine gun battalion, motorized for each division."

2. Upon receipt of the revised Tables of Organ zation, Division Commanders will put into effect the reorganization there prescribed. In the meantime, for the purposes of tactical instruction and training, two of the companies of the present four-company divisional machine gun battalion will be attached, one to each brigade machine gun battalion. The two remaining companies of the divisional battalion will, in the reorganization, constitute the motorized divisional machine gun battalion.

3. Commanders of Machine Gun companies permanently assigned to regiments will, under the immediate supervision of their regimental commanders, exercise administrative and tactical command of their companies, and will be responsible for their instruction and training.

Machine gun battalion commanders will exercise administrative and tactical command of their organizations, and will be responsible for their instruction and training, and will be the machine gun officers on the staffs of their respective commanders.

4. In order to accustom commanders of rifle battalions to the handling of machine guns, machine gun companies, during the times set aside for infantry battalion training, will in accordance with instructions contained in programs of training, be attached to infantry battalions. The eight machine gun companies belonging to the brigade machine gun battalions will with the four machine gun companies belonging to the four infantry regiments of the division, make possible the attachment during these periods of one machine gun company to each of the infantry battalions of the division. The commander of the divisional machine gun battalion will, under the supervision of and as directed by the division commander, assemble the machine guns of the division into groups larger than the battalion for the necessary technical and combined machine gun instruction of these groups.

Detailed instructions for machine gun training are contained in the programs of training, prescribed for each division.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 83

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 29, 1917.

The following War Department Cablegram (562-R) has been received by the Commander-in-Chief and is published for the information of all concerned.

"The President and the Secretary of War send to you and to the American Army in France the most cordial greetings and good wishes for this Christmas season from the people of the United States. Your comrades in arms in every camp and cantonment send

you greetings. From every home to-day goes a prayer for the welfare and success of our troops in France and personally for that of every man of them. The Nation reposes in you and them its full confidence that in God's good time and with God's blessing its troops in France, side by side with their gallant Allies, will bring victory and an abiding peace to all the world."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 84

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 30, 1917.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R) the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Colonel Johnson Hagood, C. A. C.

Major John P. McAdams, Infantry.

II. Information having been received that some members of the American Expeditionary Forces have failed to receive the required prophylaxis directed against the typhoid fever group of diseases, commanding officers will cause all company and detachment commanders to make a careful inspection of the service records of the individuals of their commands and report as to whether their men have or have not taken typhoid prophylaxis.

In all cases where it is shown that complete protective measures have not been taken, the surgeon will administer "triple vaccine" prophylaxis.

The official service record entry only will be taken as authoritative.

Whenever, in any case, prophylaxis is completed the surgeon who administers the same will at once notify in writing the individual's commanding officer, who will promptly make an entry to that effect in the man's service record. When soldiers first join any organization the commanding officer thereof will cause examination to be made of their service records, and in each case where the record does not show that typhoid prophylaxis is completed will report the man at once to the surgeon who will institute the necessary procedure to complete the prophylaxis.

III. Paragraphs 201 and 202, Manual for the Medical Department, are not being observed in all instances on the occurrence of contagious diseases.

It is directed that the instructions of these paragraphs be complied with by all concerned, and that the necessary reports be promptly forwarded.

The copies intended for the Surgeon General will be sent direct to the Chief Surgeon, H. A. E. F.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 85

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, December 31, 1917.

1. G. O. No. 63, c.s., these headquarters, provides that "every officer of the Army shall carry on his person an identity card with his photograph thereon." and also provides for identity cards known as "worker's permit."

2. The Signal Corps is designated as the official agency through which these photographs should be taken.

3. Signal Corps photographers will be stationed for this purpose at Headquarters, A. E. F.; Provost Marshal's Office, Paris; Headquarters of each Replacement and Base Division; Headquarters of Base Sections 1, 2, 4 and 5, and the Headquarters Adv. Sec., L. of C.; and such other places as the C. G., L. of C. may direct from time to time. (Special photographers will not be attached to combat divisions or to corps or army troops, but those attached to the Adv. Sec., L. of C., may be sent forward temporarily to combat divisions for the purpose of making the required photographs.)

4. All officers and civilians attached to the A. E. F. entering any of these base ports will have their photographs taken without delay. All officers in the vicinity of the places mentioned in Par. 3 who have not already provided themselves with photographs will do so without delay.

5. Officers stationed at places other than those mentioned, and where no immediate opportunity presents itself for having photographs taken by Signal Corps photographers, are authorized to have photographs taken by any local photographer.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, January 1, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 1

The following War Department Cablegram (584-R) has been received by the Commander-in-Chief and is published for the information of all concerned:

"The President requests me to send to you, and to all American officers and forces associated with you, the most cordial New Year Greetings, and to express his unqualified confidence that the American forces under your command may be counted upon to render the name of their country still more glorious, both by feats of arms and by personal conduct characterized by the highest principles of bravery and honor."

NEWTON D. BAKER,
Secretary of War.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES B. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 2

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 3, 1918.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R) the following named officer is detailed as an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major Lewis W. Cass, Inf., N. A.

II. 1. The following information and instructions relative to the dangers attendant upon the transportation of patients in ambulances which are equipped with exhaust gas heaters are published for the guidance and strict compliance of all concerned:

2. Deaths have been known to occur when patients were being transported to hospitals within the enclosed bodies of Ford ambulances which were equipped with exhaust gas heaters. Death occurs as the result of carbon monoxide poisoning. This gas is present in lethal quantities within these closed ambulance bodies through the ability of gases to pass through highly heated iron parts and possibly as the result of leaks in exhaust gas pipes. The extreme lack of ventilation within these vehicles, however, was the determining factor.

3. To insure free ventilation within the bodies of these ambulances, one-inch auger holes will be bored at three-inch intervals in double row (where curve of top permits) through the wooden front just at back of driver and immediately beneath the roof. Similar holes will be made in the tailboard, fifteen in number, grouped above centre canvas pocket and between upright iron braces.

4. All exhaust gas heaters will be carefully inspected under operating conditions and repairs immediately completed upon those found defective.

5. All ambulance drivers and orderlies will immediately be given instruction to investigate the condition of all passengers within ambulances at five-minute intervals. This will be done, in each case, by opening front window and requiring an answer to an interrogation. Particular attention will be paid to condition of patients when ambulance is at a standstill with engine running.

6. All officers who are in any way responsible for, or associated with the transportation of patients will take immediate steps to comply with the provisions of this order, which will be conspicuously posted upon the bulletin boards of all units and its provisions read, without delay, to all enlisted personnel who are associated with the evacuation of the sick.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 4, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 3

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R) the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and are announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. George S. Simonds Inf., N. A.
Major X. H. Price, C. E.
Captain A. E. Kuegle, 28th Infantry.

II. It being impracticable for military reasons that members of the Intelligence Police connected with the American Expeditionary Forces be subsisted with any organization, they will be allowed commutation of rations at the rate of $2.00 per diem. Payment will be made upon the certificate of the Intelligence Officer under whom the police are operating.

Authority is hereby given to the Chief of the Intelligence Section, G. S., A. E. F., to assign the members of the Intelligence Police to station, and if there be no public quarters available for their use at such station, that fact will be stated in the order, and they will be entitled to commutation of quarters at the rate of $15 per month from and including the date upon which they report to the station to which assigned. A copy of the order assigning them to station will be filed with the first voucher on which they are paid commutation of quarters, and succeeding vouchers will bear a notation showing the voucher number, account and name of the Quatermaster with whom original authority was filed.

III. Weather forecasts and meteorological data as issued by the Signal Corps are for official use only and must not be given to others than those in the military service of the United States or its Allies.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 5, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 4.

1. The Commander-in-Chief desires to emphasize at once the urgent need for constant and intelligent study of the all important subject of training for battle.

Each commander, from the highest to the lowest, must realize that on him falls the responsibility for the efficient training of his unit, and that his responsibility cannot be delegated.

2. The general principles which shall govern in the training of units of the American Expeditionary Forces have been outlined in programs issued from these Headquarters. These programs must be strictly followed. Taking them as a basis, division commanders are directed to issue detailed explicit programs which shall announce particular ends to be attained within periods which they will prescribe. One made up of such general terms as "mounted work," "draft exercise," or similar expressikns, lacks inspiration and amounts to little more than a list of calls.

Following the detailed program of the division commander, each subordinate commander will prepare a schedule of training for his unit for each successive period. These schedules will be submitted to the next higher commander for approval or alteration at times to be prescribed by him. When approved, these programs will be followed, except under extraordinary conditions, without regard to inclemency of the weather. Only regimental or higher commanders will be allowed the discretion of substitution indoor work for outdoor work on account of weather conditions.

In making up programs of instruction the greatest care should be exercised in the allotment of time to the different subjects. It is generally a mistake to give a single day all the instruction that is to be allotted to any one subject. This applies especially to small units. For example, close order drill should be divided into short daily periods. Maneuver exercises are fatiguing if properly done, and they should therefore be interspersed, as far as the general program permits, with special work for the smaller units which does not involve so much labor.

Programs of training should be prepared with the greatest care, thought and con-

sideration. They will invariably be carefully gone over by superior commanders. A well thought out program of instruction is the first step toward efficient progressive training.

Every instructor should constantly bear in mind the value of each minute allowed him for instructing his men. If one finds himself giving instruction merely to fill in the hour, he should realize at once that this indicates a lack of appreciation of the task set before him. He who does not train his men with all his mind and might is not worthy to lead them into battle.

3. The attention of all officers and non-commissioned officers is invited to the faults mentioned below, which have been noted at inspections:

(a) Non-commissioned officers were often found to be ignorant of their obligations and too timid to assert authority.

(b) Young officers, though apparently familiar with their duties, were observed standing complacently by, observing glaring errors without attempting to correct them.

(c) There was noticed a general ignorance of the use of the gun sling and the proper position of the soldier for firing effectively from the trenches. Both officers and non-commissioned officers often remained in the rear of the firing line at target practice without effort to correct errors in position and trigger pull.

(d) Groups of men were notices standing about fires instead of working with sufficient vigor to keep warm. There was apparently no one to keep up their interest in their work.

(e) Commands were generally given in a conversational manner, without the snap and energy which should characterize them.

(f) The entire work of some platoons was haphazard and ill-directed.

(g) Officers and non-commissioned officers when questioned have frequently contented themselves by saying: "I have given the orders." Giving an order is only the beginning. He who gives an order must see that it is obeyed.

(h) Clothing was carelessly worn in many cases. Hat cords were missing and others were not securely fastened in place.

(i) Numerous cases were observed where traffic on the road did not keep to the right to permit passage of other vehicles.

(j) Insufficient attention is generally given to the care of material and protecting it from the weather. Dirty blankets, muddy harness, hard leather and other dirty clothing and equipment were generally noticed.

(k) In some cases time allotted to training was said to be devoted to cleaning billets and equipment. Billets should be kept clean and orderly, and latrines, paths, kitchens and streets well arranged and cleaned, but this should be done during hours not specifically allotted for training.

(l) In a number of cases prisoners have not been required to attend drill. Orders require that prisoners not charged with serious crimes attend all drills and instructions.

(m) In a number of cases officers were late getting to their work. Every officer must realize that the attitude of his men is going to be the same that he himself adopts. Each unit commander should not only be present at all the instruction given his unit, but he should show vital interest in every minute of the instruction. An officer who does administrative work which his command is at instruction shows, in doing so, a lack of appreciation of his duties.

4. Open Warfare: General deficiency was shown, particularly by subordinate commands, the the execution of open warfare problems. In extended order, commands were often incorrectly given and deployments made in confusion. Ignorance of tactical principles was also displayed, notably in allowing too much dispersion in attack exercises executed by small forces.

Where a maneuver in open warfare has failed, or has been unsuccessful for any reason, the same problem under the same orders should not be repeated on the same grounds. In trench warfare an intended attack of a particular position is properly rehearsed again and again to make all concerned perfect in the details of their allotted tasks, but in maneuvers in open warfare one of the prime objects is the cultivation of decision and initiative on the part of the commanders.

Trench warfare can not be neglected, and proficiency therein must be attained, but the highest proficiency in trench warfare is of little value if units have not the training in open warfare to exploit a success when the enemy's lines are broken. Programs of training issued at these headquarters have been made with a view to securing both results, and will be carefully followed.

5. Artillery Training: The following faults were found during inspection of artillery units:

(a) The chiefs of platoons seemed to be seriously lacking in snap, self-confidence and initiative.

(b) the horses were not properly groomed.

(c) In forming battery there is a general tendency toward ragged and unmilitary procedure.

(d) In many instances batteries had ordinary drill where they might instead have gotten the same amount of exercise, and some instruction besides, by executing a maneuver problem planned in advance.

(e) In many units horse exercise on the road was more prevalent than maneuver exercises with the guns.

(f) More attention should be paid to draft over difficult ground. This is vitally important for divisional artillery. Teams must be kept in constant training and condition for drawing their loads quietly over all kinds of ground that are to be met in actual service.

(g) At stables and water, and marching to and from such formations, the strictest discipline should be maintained. Such duties should always be supervised by an officer.

(h) Grooming will be made a disciplinary drill. Grooming by detail (paragraph 605, D. R., F. A.) will be occasionally resorted to.

(i) Light work, particularly in lying should be included in training.

6. March Disc'pline: Too much insistence cannot be placed on proper march discipline of all commands. Specific and detailed instructions concerning the matter have been issued in programs of training from these Headquarters, but deficiencies are still noted in this important matter, especially in the march discipline of trains.

7. Corrective action will be taken at once by unit commanders who find any of the above criticisms applicable.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, January 7, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 5

1. A bureau is established in the L. of C., A. E. F., to be known as the War Risk Section, Headquarters L. of C., to be operated under the direction of the C. G., L. of C.

2. The War Risk Section will have general supervision and direction of all War Risk operations and personnel throughout the A. E. F.

3. A field force, known as the Advance Group, War Risk Section, will be organized and attached to the Hdqrs., Adv. Sec., L. of C. This personnel will cover the operations of the War Risk Section in all the various units in the Zone of the Advance. The permanent personnel of this force will not exceed two officers and eight enlisted men per combat division in advance.

4. A branch office will be attached to the Headquarters of each replacement and each base division, and to the Headquarters Base Section, No. 3, L. of C. The personnel of these branch offices will not exceed two officers and eight enlisted men for each office, and will cover War Risk operations in their respective areas.

5. The War Risk Section, Headquarters L. of C., in addition to performing its general supervisory functions, is itself charged with War Risk operations in the L. of C., with special troops on detached service in France, and with other American forces not specifically provided for herein.

6. The Chief, War Risk Section, is charged with the organization and maintenance of all branch offices and field forces provided for herein, as well as their general direction.

7. The present office of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance in Paris will be continued until such time as it is practicable to transfer the operations thereof to the War Risk Section at the Headquarters L. of C.

8. So much of G. O. No. 50, current series, these Headquarters, as may conflict with this order, is hereby revoked.

9. Major Willard Straight, A. G., U. S. R., is assigned to duty as chief of the War Risk Section. Major Straight will report to the C. G. L. of C., for duty.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 8, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 6

1. General: The following instructions will govern the system of leaves and furloughs in the A. E. F. The term "leave" will be used herein to designate both leaves of absence and furloughs.

2. Administration: Organization commanders will be responsible for the application of this order within their commands to the best interests of the service. The organization and administration of the system of handling men on leave is a duty of the C. G., L. of C., to be carried out through his Provost Marshal General Department in

co-operation with the Y. M. C. A. (accommodations and entertainment) and the D. G. T. (transportation).

3. Amount of Leave Allowed: Officers and men of the A. E. F. in good standing may be granted one leave of seven days every four months, time of travel to and from destination in France not included.

4. Other Absences: Any absences authorized under Army Regulations, except on duty or on leave as prescribed herein, shall not involve the use of rail transportation in the French Zone of the Armies. In the French Zone of Interior the availability of any necessary railroad transportation will be inquired into 24 hours in advance.

5. Leave Rosters: Leaves will, in principle, be granted by roster, based on (a) length of time since last leave or furlough; (b) length of service in France; (c) length of service; (d) lot. Officers authorized to grant leaves shall make the necessary adjustment of leave rosters, in the interest of the service to avoid absence of too many N. C. O.'s or specially qualified soldiers at one time. The first leave period shall begin to run four months after arrival in France. No accumulation of leave will be permitted. Regular leave will not be granted within one month after return from sick or convalescent leave.

6. Granting and Suspension of Leaves: In accordance with such allotments of leave areas or destination as may be made leaves may be granted by regimental commanders or by the corresponding administrative commander of units not belonging to regiments. Suspension of the leave privilege for military reasons will, when necessary, be ordered by division or higher commanders. These commanders may also authorize special leaves of not to exceed three days in exceptional cases. Not more than 10 percent of the soldiers of any command shall be absent on leave at once, nor shall any organization be crippled for lack of officers.

7. Method of Calculating Leave: Leaves will specify the day of departure and the number of days' absence authorized. The leave will begin to run at 12:01 a. m. (night) following arrival at destination authorized in the leave, and will terminate at midnight after the lapse of the number of days' leave authorized. Thereafter, the next leave train must be taken back to the unit, or, if not on a railroad line over which leave trains pass, the quickest available transportation must be taken back to connect with such leave trains (or, in absence of leave train, direct to the unit). Any leaves which, in exceptional cases, may be granted by the H. A. E. F. to go to Allied or neutral countries will be counted as beginning on leaving France and terminating on arrival back in France.

8. Leave Destinations: Areas to which a specified number of soldiers may be authorized to go on leave will be allotted to divisions, corps or other units or territorial commands. Allotment of areas will be rotated as far as practicable by four months' period, so as to give equal opportunity to all men. Allotment covering Paris will be made separately from all other areas, so as to limit the number of American soldiers visiting Paris on leave. The P. M. G. Department will furnish to commanders concerned all necessary information regarding the number of soldiers that can be accommodated in the authorized areas. For the present, officers will not be restricted as to points to be visited on leave, other than Paris, but for points in the French Zone of the Armies the concurrence of the Chief, French Military Mission, will be required.

9. Exceptional Destinations: Leaves for soldiers to visit immediate relatives (father, mother, wife, child, grandparents, brothers, sisters, uncles or aunts), or for other very exceptional reasons, may be granted for other areas than those allotted to their units, but the number of men authorized to visit Paris shall not thus be increased. In case of doubt, officers granting such leaves will require the soldier claiming to have relatives whom he desires to visit produce a certificate to that effect from the A. P. M. in the locality, or if no A. P. M. is stationed there, then from the Mayor or Commissionnaire of Police of the town concerned. If the locality to be visited, whether

by an officer, a soldier or a civilian attached to the American Army, is in one of the following excepted zones, the leave will be granted only with the concurrence of the Chief, French Military Mission:

(a) The French Zone of the Armies.

(b) Departments of Doubs, Jura, Ain, Haute-Savoie, Seine-Inferieure and Pyrenees Orientales, and the Arrondissement of Basses-Pyrenees, touching the Spanish frontier.

10. Leave Papers and Identification Cards and Tags: Each soldier's leave will show the point or area to which he is authorized to go; will give the address of the A. P. M. there located, and will contain a statement in French as to whether or not the soldier speaks French. A pink leave will be given for Paris; all others will be white. Each individual authorized to be absent will carry a copy of this leave, as well as the identity card prescribed in G. O. No. 63, A. E. F., and will wear his identification tags.

11. Inspection Before Going on Leave. Before men of their units are allowed to depart on leave, the company or detachment commander will see:

(a) That each man registers his address while on leave, in his own handwriting.

(b) That he is neat and tidy in appearance.

(c) That he has the required paper and sufficient funds for the trip.

(d) That (in case of soldiers of divisions, corps, or army troops in the Zone of the Advance) he carries with him the complete individual equipment, including his rifle and bayonet or pistol, but that he has no ammunition whatever. (Soldiers other than those indicated will not take rifle, pistol or bayonet. Their leave orders will be stamped accordingly on departure.

(e) That he is instructed in the necessity for strict observance of any prescribed rises in prices.

(f) That he is instructed in the censorship regulations.

(g) That his freedom from veneral disease is established by examination before departure, and that he has full knowledge of the prophylactic regulations.

12. Disposition of Arms: The rifle, pistol and bayonet of all soldiers departing on leave of absence from division, corps or army corps in the Zone of Advance will be left at the regulating station or other designated point, and the leave order will be stamped to that effect. On return from leave through the regulating station, similar articles will be reissued and a corresponding notation will be stamped on the leave order.

13. Rail Transportation: All travel on leave by men belonging to units within the French Zone of the Armies will, as far as possible, be on special leave trains, except in the following cases, when, in the discretion of the responsible commanders, travel may be by regular trains: Officers, first sergeants and higher grades of non-commissioned officers, authorized candidates for commissions, military police, soldiers holding medal of honor or certificate of merit and soldiers going on a special three days' leave, authorized to be granted in exceptional circumstances (on the going journey only).

14. Speical Leave Trains: The commanders of divisions, of corps and army troops, and of detached organizations, will advise the regulating officer three days in advance of the number of each class of transportation required for each destination, the day of departure and the most convenient collecting station. The regulating officer will arrange for the necessary going and returning transportation. The regulating officer will advise the commanders and A. P. M's interested of the movement and the date and schedule of the returning train.

Transportation of officers and soldiers on *special leave trains* will be furnished by the Government, and subsistence for all soldiers will be provided for both going and

returning journeys. Above will be in lieu of commutation and rations while on leave, which will not be paid on any case.

Leave trains from the front shall carry suitable military police, who will be responsible for the conduct of the men.

15. Travel on Regular Trains: Travel otherwise than on special leave trains will be at the expense of the officer or soldier at military tariff. All leaves will bear the following notation:

"Armee Americaine. Permissionnaire--Quart de tarif." (Sec. I, G. O. No. 33, A. E. F., 1917.)

The latter notation qualifies the holder for rail transportation at one-fourth the regular rate. In purchasing transportation, leave papers or travel orders must in every case be shown to the R. R. station agent. In the case of loss of leave papers, or lack of money to purchase ticket, the soldier will immediately report in the A. P. M., or, if there is no A. P. M., to the Bureau de la Place, or to the Gendarmerie, where the French authorities will arrange to send the soldier to the nearest A. P. M., or will communicate with the A. P. M., as the case may require. Transportation will be called for as follows:

For Commissioned Officers and Army Nurses	1st Class
For Field Clerks and N. C. O.'s	2nd Class
For all others	3rd Class

In the case of non-availability of the class indicated, the class to be furnished will be noted on the individual's leave. Except on special leave trains, soldiers may purchase second class seats, but if shortage of such seats should occur will not displace regular passengers.

16. Visé and Registry: The regulating officer will have stamped on each leave the date and hour of passage through the regulating station on the going trip. In the case of men who will not pass by train through a regulating station, the date of departure from station will be indorsed on the leave by the company or detachment commander.

On arrival at destination all men will have their leave papers stamped with the date of arrival, and will have noted on them leave by the A. P. M. at the R. R. station (or in absence of any A. P. M. by the French R. R. officials), and will report to the A. P. M. for information, for vise of leave papers by the A. P. M. and the French authorities, and for selection of an assignment to lodgings and registry of address. Where no A. P. M. is located, they will register their addresses, and submit their leave papers for vise at the French "Bureau de la Place" of a town garrisoned; otherwise at the "Gendarmerie." They may secure information there and assistance in procuring lodgings. They will exhibit their leave papers to the French authorities at any time upon request. On return to the unit the leave papers will be returned in to the unit commander.

17. Prophylactic and Censor Stations: All A. P. M. stations will be provided with suitable prophylactic facilities. The P. M. stations will be provided with censor stamps, which will be in charge of the A. P. M. or other commissioned officer, who will censor the mail of all members of the A. E. F. in their area

18. Lodgings: Men will be expected to pay for their lodgings in advance. Should these prove unsatisfactory, application should be made to the A. P. M. for change, which shall be made if practicable. All matters that call for adjustment shall be taken to the A. P. M. The following extract from Sec. I, G. O. No. 34, A. E. F., 1917, is reprinted for information and guidance:

> "All members of A. E. F., including attached civilians, on leave or on a duty status, upon arrival in Paris or other cities, will report once to the A. P. M. for vise of papers as required by the regulations of the Provost Marshal Service. The A. P. M. will cause each man to be given advice and warned as to the prevalence and dangers of venereal disease.

"In cities which men may visit from time to time on leave or on duty status where official accommodations are not available, certain hotels will be designated by the Provost Marshal General where men will be required to reside when away from their commands."

19. Discipline: Men unable to pay or who commit any serious breach of discipline will be promptly returned to their organizations. Misconduct will be reported by A. P. M.'s direct to the proper regimental or other commander for disciplinary action and for consideration at the next turn for leave.

In case of groups of men on leave traveling in authorized areas, the senior N. C. O. or soldier shall be responsible for the conduct of the men. No liquor and no firearms or explosives of any sort shall be in possession in any soldier going or returning from leave.

20. Clerks, Nurses, Etc.: Army Field Clerks, Field Clerks Quartermaster Corps, members of the Army Nurse Corps and others in or attached to the military service may be granted leave in amounts and under the conditions herein prescribed.

21. Personnel of Higher Headquarters: Personnel of H. A. E. F., army corps, or headquarters, or headquarters L. of C., may, if in the interests of the service, be granted authorized leave each for four months in the form of several short leaves.

22. Troops in England and Italy or Serving with Allied Forces: Commanders of troops in England and Italy or attached to the Allied armies may grant leaves in accordance with the terms and principles herein enunciated. Such leaves will, however, be subject to such provision of regulations governing leaves in Allied armies as conditions may render it advisable to apply in each case.

23. Order Executive: Such to to the restrictions in Par. 6 this order will become operative in any organization on notification of allotment of leave areas.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General.
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.,
France, January 9, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 7

I. 1. Every effort will be made at all times by the officers and men of this command to present a neat and soldierly appearance. When not actually engaged on active field service uniforms will be pressed and brushed; belts, leggings, shoes, boots and brasses will be cleaned and polished. When on active field service advantage will be taken of every opportunity to clean uniforms and equipment.

2. Officers are authorized to wear the so-called trench coat. On it and on the raincoat the insignia of rank, corresponding to that prescribed for the service coat, will be worn on the shoulder.

3. Officers serving in the Zone of Advance before going into the trenches will be issued all articles of the enlisted men's uniform and equipment that they may require; when the duty in the trenches is completed, officers will return the articles so issued. Fatigue clothing may be issued to an officer attending school, to be returned upon completion of the course.

4. The wearing of enlisted men's woolen O. D. breeches or trousers and woolen O. D. coats on occasions other than those mentioned in Par. 3 is prohibited.

Commanding officers will see that the officers and men of their command pay particular attention to the appearance of their uniform and equipment. No soldier will be permitted to leave his command on pass unless he presents a neat and soldierly appearance, which will be determined at an inspection by an officer.

6. Caps, to be known as "Overseas Caps," have been adopted as part of the uniform for officers, soldiers and other uniformed members of the American Expeditionary Forces. Models of the approved design are now on file in the office of the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F.

7. For soldiers and other uniformed members of the American Expeditionary Forces the cap will be made of 20-ounce olive drab cloth, or heavier. There will be no show of color on the cap; the stiffening of the flap to be of the same color as the cap itself. After caps have been furnished, the service hat now worn by troops will be turned in to the nearest Quartermaster Depot.

8. For officers, the cap will be the same model as that worn by soldiers, but the material will be similar to that of the officer's uniform. For officers, other than general officers, the stiffening at the edge of the flap to be of the same color as the arms of the service to which the officer belongs, as indicated in Special Regulations No. 42, "Specifications for the Uniform of the United States Army, 1917," and to project far enough above the edge of the flap to give the appearance of piping when the cap is worn with the flap up. For general officers, the stiffening to be the same color as the cloth of the cap, with a strip of gold braid 1/8-inch to 1/4-inch from the outside of the flap, 1/4-inch from the edge. These caps will be sold by the Quarter-Master Corps to officers.

9. Except where the helmet is prescribed, officers actually commanding troops will wear the "Oversea Cap." or the service cap. The service hat may be worn until the Quartermaster can furnish the "Oversea Cap."

II. Colonel John W. Barker Infantry, N. A., is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following-named officer is detailed as an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieutenant Colonel E. R. Graves, C. E.

IV. So much of Section I, General Orders, No. 3, c. s., these headquarters, as refers to Captain A. E. Kuegle, 28th Infantry. is amended so as to read "Captain A. S. Kuegle, 28th Infantry."

V. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917, (329-R) Lieutenant Colonel Campbell King, Adjutant General, is detailed as an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, to date November 27, 1917.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 8

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 10, 1918.

I. The following instructions have been issued by the President of the Council and Minister of War of the French Republic, and are published for the information of all concerned:

"INSTRUCTIONS

To be sent to the different French Services and Departments concerned.

1. THE LIMIT OF TIME fixed for replies to American requests.

2. ESTIMATES OF COST (approximate) to be furnished the various American services when they are informed that their requirements can be met from French sources.

Following a conference of Representatives of the various French Departments and Services, held on December 28th, at the office of the Under-Secretary of State. Presidency of the Council, the President of the Council made the following decisions:

1. Hereafter any American request forwarded to any French Service must be acknowledged within three days after its receipt.

This answer will be:

(a) Either a reply in definite terms, if such can be made;

(b) Or, if this is impossible, a mere acknowledgment of receipt, stating the maximum length of time in which a definite answer will be made.

When only a provisional answer has been made, and it is found impossible for the French Service concerned to give a definite answer within the time limit originally specified, this Service will be required to notify the Director of the Central Office of Franco-American Relations and the Chief of the Paris Mission three days before the expiration of the time limit, stating how much additional time will be required in order to give a definite answer.

2. All American orders that are accepted will in the future be accompanied by an estimate of the cost of the order. The estimate given should be within 25 per cent of the final figures of the cost.

Each Service will indicate the percentage of probable error in the first estimates that are furnished."

II. These instructions have been put into effect by the French Government for the purpose of expediting transactions between the various French and American Departments. The instructions of His Excellency the President of the Council and Minister of War to the Services of the French Government will be applied, as far as they are applicable, to the various Services and Agencies of the American Expeditionary Forces with all correspondence received from French Services and the Agencies.

The system of liaison between the Agencies of the French Government and these Forces has been so extended as to make it possible to have personal contact at all points where their operations meet, this direct liaison should permit the prompt dispatch of all routine business without recourse to formal correspondence. The Instructions herein promulgated, covering written correspondence, together with the verbal arrangements made between the various liaison officers, will result in the futherance of our joint operations and of that mutual desire of both Governments to maintain their joint operations on an efficient business basis.

III. On account of the inclement weather, and the fact that the majority of the troops of the A. E. F. are quartered in temporary barracks which are difficult to heat, the allowance of fuel specified in par. 2, G. O. 40, H. A. E. F., is hereby increased 50 per cent for the months of January, February and March, 1918.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 15, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 9

1. Subject to approval of higher authority, the 1st Army Corps, A. E. F., will be organized as indicated hereinafter, to take effect January 20, 1918.

2. The 1st Army Corps, A. E. F., will consist of the following organizations:

A. --HEADQUARTERS

Station--Neufchateau, Department of Vosges, France.
Commander--Major General Hunter Liggett, U. S. A. (Temporary).

General Staff	Chief of Staff, Lt. Col. Malin Craig, G. S.
	Chief of Administrative Section. (To be designated later).
	Chief of Intelligence Section, Major R. H. Williams, C. A. C.
	Chief of Operations and Training Section. (To be designated later).
	Chief of Co-ordination Section, Lt. Col. John L. DeWitt, Q. M. C.
Administrative and Technical Services	Chief of Artillery, Brig. Gen. Ernest Hinds, U. S. A.
	Adjutant, Major F. W. Ralston, A. G.
	Inspector. (To be designated later).
	Judge Advocate, Lt. Col. Blanton Winship, J. A.
	Quartermaster, Lt. Col. B. F. Cheatham, Q. M. C. (Temporary).
	Surgeon, Lt. Col. W. W. Reno, M. C.
	Engineer*, Col. G. M. Hoffman, C. E.
	Ordnance, Major J. K. Crain, Ordnance Department.
	Signal, Lt. Col. A. C. Voris, S. C.
	Chief, Air Service*, Col. William Mitchell, S. C.
	Chief, Gas Service, Major Ernest McCullough, E. O. R. C.
	Provost Marshal, (To be designated later).

Such assistants as may be necessary will be designated in future orders.

* These officers command the troops of their respective arms or corps included in the corps troops.

Hdqrs. Troop.	(To be organized by Corps Headquarters as per Tables of Organization).

B.--DIVISIONS.

Combat	1st, 2d, 26th and 42d Divisions.
Replacement and School	(To be designated later).
Base and Training	41st Division.

C.--ARMY CORPS TROOPS

Infantry Pioneers	(To be designated later).
Cavalry	(To be designated later).
	66th Brigade Field Artillery (less 1 regiment).
	Trench Mortar Battalion. (To be designated later).
Corps Artillery.	Anti-Aircraft Battalion. (To be designated later).
	Corps Artillery Park. (To be designated later).
Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battalion.	(To be designated later).
Engineer Troops	(To be designated later).
Signal Troops	322nd Field Battalion, Telegraph Battalion.
	(To be designated later).
Air Service Units.	
Sanitary Units.	(To be designated later).
Supply Train.	
Motor Transport Train.	

3. The organizations mentioned above will remain at their present stations. Major General Liggett and the Corps Staff officers indicated above, except General Hinds, and Colonel Hoffman, will proceed to Neufchateau for station in time to take over the duties on the date indicated. The travel is necessary in the military service.

4. In addition to the functions prescribed in regulations and orders, the Corps Commander is charged with the preparation of his Corps for active service, including its training and equipment, and also with the regulation and supervision of the First Corps School.

Attention is invited to the provisions of G. O. 132, W. D., 1917, G. O. 73, H.A.E.F.,, 1917, Intelligence Regulations, A. E. F., and Instructions for Regimental Intelligence Service, A. E. F. All supply functions assigned to an Army Headquarters by G. O. 73, H. A. E. F., 1917, will be temporarily performed in the Corps. For this purpose a Co-ordination Section, General Staff, is temporarily attached to Corps Headquarters.

5. The provisions of Section 3, G. O. 64, H. A. E. F., 1917, are revoked in so far as the Corps is concerned.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

I. Bodies of deceased officers and enlisted men will be buried in the localities and in the manner prescribed by French law and regulations. As far as practicable military honors will be accorded in conformity with American custom in such cases. Local commanders will not make requests to have exceptions made.

Should a case arise where the interests of the service demands that an autopsy be made, necessitating the removal of the body to a hospital equipped for the purpose, request for the same will be telegraphed to these headquarters, accompanied by brief report of the facts upon which request is based.

II. Commanders of divisions in the Adv. Sec., L. of C., will have all Government equipment in their divisions in excess of the allowances authorized in Equipment "C" collected at once and shipped to the proper advance supply depots. Commanding officers of organizations at schools or under the C. O., Adv. Sec., L. of C., will turn over their excess equipment to the supply officers of the nearest division for equipment, or will ship it direct to depots. Where a surplus of supplies exists within organizations, further requisitions for such articles will be discontinued or reduced until only the proper amount is on hand. In the future, no surplus equipment or supplies will be accumulated by troops in the Adv. Sec., L. of C.

III. ORGANIZATION OF SALVAGE SERVICE

General

1. The Salvage Service is attached to the Q. M. C., which is responsible for its operation.

Existing orders contemplate termination of formal accountability for practically all Government property after issue from depots of the L. of C. "Accountability" is then replaced by "Responsibility." Modern conditions of warfare result in the constant partial wearing out, loss on the battlefield and in camps, of equipment, material and supplies, which if promptly salvaged may be reissued in serviceable condition.

Empty wooden containers (boxes), empty flour bags, feed bags, etc., are the property of the U. S. and will not be destroyed, but will be salvaged. Captured enemy property is the property of the U. S. and will be collected.

2. The functions of the S. S. include the collection and repair of the equipment and material described in this order and such other as may be directed. The number and strength of salvage companies must be limited, and all commanders are therefore charged with the duty of collecting and forwarding all abandoned or unserviceable Government property to salvage dumps, and generally with furthering the operations and purposes of the S. S.

3. The operation of the S. S. will, in principle, be limited to articles of character common to several departments and requiring similar equipment and labor for its repair. Repair facilities for such articles will be combined under the S. S., thus avoiding unnecessary duplication. This will exclude articles pertaining to but one department, such as artillery and small arms, locomotives, aeroplanes, etc., and the M. T. S. The S. S. is charged with the collection and conservation of all property not collected by other services.

4. ORGANIZATION

An officer will be assigned as Assistant to the C. Q. M., L of C., and designated the Chief of S. S., L. of C. This officer, under the direction of the C. Q. M., L. of C., will have the supervision of the S. S., L. of C. The Chief of S. S., L. of C., will have at least one representative from each of the following services attached to his office as assistants:

Quartermaster Corps.
Ordnance Department.
Medical Department.
Corps of Engineers.
Signal Corps.

These assistants will serve as the immediate subordinates of the Chief S. S. in all that concerns the service and facilities of their respective departments.

Also they will serve as the direct representatives of their respective chiefs of departments in all the latter's relations with the S. S. They will make reports to their departments in such form and at such times as may be desired.

5. ZONE OF THE ADVANCE

Chief of Army S. S.

One officer will be detailed for each Army as Chief of the Army S. S. and Assistant to the C. Q. M. of the Army. He will supervise the S. S. within the command and will directly control all personnel of the S. S., in the Army area. He will communicate directly with the Chief S. S. in all technical matters.

Duties of Corps, Division and Other Commanders

All commanders will designate suitable salvage dumps for their commands, and see that all articles for salvage are sent thereto. They will detail personnel to supplement the S. S. in periods of stress.

Salvage material will ordinarily be sent to railhead in any vehicles returning empty to that point.

Duties of S. S. Personnel

The S. S. personnel will be organized as salvage companies operating directly under the Chief of the Army S. S. They will assist in the transfer of material from salvage dumps to railheads and its sorting and shipment. They will also collect material from the battlefield, from abandoned positions, and from other localities from which it is impracticable to have it collected by other Army personnel.

Salvage companies will be assisted in this work by details from the labor service when necessary.

6. Collection, Sorting and Shipping

All abandoned equipment and material will be collected for salvage however worthless it may appear, since owing to the shortage of raw materials everything has a value Nothing will be destroyed.

Representatives of the various services may be stationed at the dumps to separate material of their departments suitable for repair at special points.

It is the duty of the artillery to see that all cannon, carriages, etc., requiring repair are promptly transferred to the Ordnance repair shops. However, in case the S. S. finds abandoned artillery material, it is their duty to so forward it.

At railhead dumps separation will be made into the following classes:

7. Class I:--To comprise all clothing, cloth equipment, blankets, web belts, web equipment, flags and brassards; haversacks, tentage, leggins, paulins, other canvas material; rubber equipment, including boots, gloves, slickers, etc,; gas masks, leather equipment, including shoes, boots, belts, harness, saddles, bridles and all leather material of any kind; mess outfits, cooking utensils, field ranges, metal helmets, trench tools, small metal articles and metal goods of any kind (except items classified below); optical instruments, including range finders, panoramic and telescopic sights, field glasses, trench periscopes, surgical, dental, veterinary, engineer, signal and medical instruments, watches, compasses, etc.

8. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the S. S.

Class II.--Certain Ordnance material to comprise all artillery material, machine guns, automatic rifles, small arms, bayonets and ammunition.

This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Ordnance Department.

9. Class III.--Certain Signal property to comprise field wire, cable and special Signal Corps trench fittings. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Signal Corps.

10. Class IV.--Certain medical property to comprise special instruments and appliances. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Medical Department.

11. Material, other than as indicated above, coming into the hands of the S. S. will be disposed of in accordance with special instructions.

After sorting, the material of the several classes will be loaded in cars and consigned to the proper repair shops. A copy of manifest will be placed in each car and duplicate retained by C. O., S. S. detachment, at railhead, briefly describing contents.

12. LINES OF COMMUNICATION

Salvage Depots

Salvage depots, including laundries and sterilization depots in connection therewith, will be operated in the L. of C. by the S. S. The officers detailed from the various departments concerned will be the technical advisers of the Chief S. S., and each will have supervision over the repair work in so far as it affects his department. Additional officers and enlisted personnel will be drawn from the various departments where special skill is required.

The collection, sorting and shipping within the L. of C. of material to be salvaged will be governed by regulations to be issued by the S. S. with the approval of the C. G., L. of C.

The appointment of officers in charge of shops, requiring technical supervision, will be made after consultation with the Chiefs of the Departments principally concerned.

Distribution of Salvaged Articles

After equipment and material is repaired and ready for use it will be automatically sent to the depots designated by the departments concerned, where it will be taken up on property account and reissued.

13. MACHINERY AND SUPPLIES

All machinery and supplies already purchased by departments for the purpose of repairing articles listed in Class I will be transferred to the S. S., L. of C.

14. BULLETINS AND REGULATIONS

Every member of the A. E. F. should understand the vital importance of the work assigned to the S. S., and the necessity for constant co-operation to the end that all possible use be made of available material. The improper disposition or destruction of any article or material directed to be salvaged by this order will be promptly reported to proper C. O's. It will be the duty of such commanders to take disciplinary action in the case of any individual violating these instructions.

Salvage work should be the daily concern of every officer and soldier, and the bulletins and regulations which will be issued from time to time by the S. S., with the approval of the C.-in-C., must be brought to the attention of all ranks.

Economy in tonnage from the United States and the conservation of our resources will result.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 17, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 11

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram (No. 636-R) these headquarters will hereafter be designated as "GENERAL HEADQUARTERS AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES," abbreviated "G. H. Q. A. E. F."

II. November to March, inclusive, the meat, coffee and sugar components of the ration will be increased 25 per cent for troops engaged in work involving hard manual labor of eight hours or more per day. Canned soup may be substituted for the meat component when practicable, on a basis of two ounces of soup for one ounce of meat.

III. 1. The excessive number of collisions between automobiles and motorcycles, of the A. E. F. on the one hand and French vehicles and pedestrians on the other indicates carelessness in driving which can not be tolerated. In addition to the injury to person and property of French citizens, this condition has also resulted in the filing with the American military authorities of many claims for damages.

2. Numerous claims have been submitted by French citizens growing out of cases of collisions which have never been reported by American drivers as having occurred. As a consequence of this, a proper investigation is rendered impossible.

3. Driver's Report: Every driver of an A. E. F. motor vehicle which sustains a collision with any French vehicle or person, or kills or injures a domestic animal, will prepare a report on Form No. 124 Q. M., M. T. S., immediately after the collision and before resuming his journey. This must be done in every case, regardless of how trivial the injury may appear to be. The driver will deliver his report to his immedi-

ate commanding officer with the least possible delay. Commanding officers will, in every case, institute court-martial proceedings against a driver who fails to render such report immediately upon his return to his station.

4. Investigating Officer's Report: Immediately upon being informed (through the report of the driver or otherwise) that a collision as described in the preceding paragraph has occurred, or that a valuable animal has been killed or injured, the commanding officer or an officer designated by him will proceed to the place of the accident, familiarize himself with the physical conditions of the place and investigate the facts. He will personally interview and take the sworn statements of available witnesses. He will invite the witnesses, other than members of the A. E. F., to give voluntary statements (to be written and sworn to, if possible), being careful, however, not to give the impression that he has legal authority to compel them to do so. On completion of his investigation he will prepare a report in duplicate on Form 125 Q. M., M. T. S., and will forward both copies to the Division Commander or other officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the driver, for examination as to their proper preparation and for such disciplinary or other action as may be necessary. They will then be forwarded to the Headquarters, of the A. E. F., one copy to be filed for future reference and the other to be transmitted to the French Mission.

In the exceptional case where the accident occurs at a great distance from the place where the C. O. is stationed, rendering it entirely impracticable for him, or one under his orders, to make the investigation, he will fill out in duplicate pages one, two and three of the Investigating Officer's Report (Form 125 Q. M., M. T. S.), and forward the same, together with the Driver's Report (Form 124 Q. M., M. T. S.), to any proper headquarters in the vicinity of the place where the accident occurred, with the request that such headquarters continue and complete the investigation.

5. A supply of the form (No. 125 Q. M., M. T. S.) for the investigating report will be kept by the C. O. of each M. T. S. unit, and each other unit operating motor vehicles. Every driver in the A. E. F. in France will be instructed as to the contents of this order, and a copy will be kept posted on the bulletin board of every unit operating motor vehicles. Each motor vehicle will carry at all times at least one form of Driver's Report (No. 124 Q. M., M. T. S.).

6. Commanding officers will take action looking to the punishment by court-martial of all cases of careless driving. These disciplinary measures should also be supplemented in proper cases by proceedings under the 105th A. W.

IV. 1. The following instructions pertaining to "trench foot" are published for the information and strict compliance of all concerned:

2. "Trench foot" belongs to the class of preventable diseases, and its occurrence among the troops of a command is an indication of a lack of good sanitary discipline therein. Experience has shown that the prevalence of this disease can be precluded by providing proper facilities to units for the care and treatment of the feet, and by a strict daily routine with organizations. Organization commanders are directly responsible, and by constant personal observation and supervision will satisy themselves that these facilities are available, and that the members of the command are making full use of the opportunities afforded thereby.

3. The chief predisposing and exciting causes of "Trench foot" are as follows:

I. Hygienic:

(a) The existence of systematic disease.

(b) Insufficient nourishment, particularly hot foods, and lack of sleep and comfort

(c) Too infrequent changes of shoes and socks, allowing of accumulations of bacteria laden secretions, with a consequent maceration of the skin of the feet.

II. Circulatory Interference:

(a) As the result of the wearing of tight shoes, socks, legging puttees, or breeches.

(b) As the result of long continued standing or sitting without exercise, and with the feet and legs in constrained positions.

(c) As the result of prolonged exposures of the feet to the effects of wet and cold.

4. The Commanding Officers of all units will be held personally responsible that the following instructions are carried out under the personal supervision of a commissioned officer:

(a) That there is available a sufficient supply of dry, clean, well fitting, woolen socks. All men will be instructed to habitually wear socks without garters. The tendency of the sock to creen down is prevented by fastening to the breeches by means of safety pins.

(b) That there is available for each man present not less than one change of shoes or boots; and that all boots and shoes are in serviceable condition, well fitted, thoroughly greased, and of sufficient size to permit of wearing woolen socks.

(c) That the wearing of rubber boots for periods longer than a few hours be discouraged. Troops should be warned of the disadvantages of this form of footgear. Rubber boots always ventilate badly and remain moist after removal. In drying, they should be wiped out upon the inside after removal of the inner sole, and then hung by the inside straps suspended with the feet down. Neither puttees nor leggins will be worn under rubber boots.

(d) That there are available at all times, suitable rooms set aside for use as drying chambers; and that this space be of such arrangement and size as to adequately provide for the drying of all footwear or other clothing.

(e) That the feet of all are vigorously rubbed at least once each day, and preferably with some animal fat such as tallow or whale oil.

(f) That active foot exercises be indulged in at frequent intervals, and from time to time that this be supplemented by removal of shoes and socks, with subsequent drying and massaging of the feet.

(g) That special efforts be made to discover men who are suffering from corns, ingrown nails, blistered or inflamed feet. Any one of these conditions alters the gait and thereby decreases efficiency and increases the tendency to "trench foot." All such cases should be placed under the surgeon's care without delay.

(h) That every effort be made to reduce to the lowest possible minimum the necessity of the men performing duty with their feet in mud and water; this is frequently only a question of trench drainage and the elevation of "duck boards."

5. Since an ample supply of woolen socks is a primary need, arrangements will be made for the delivery of dry socks to the men at the front, and for the return of wet ones to the drying rooms, thereby insuring to each man at least one change a day.

6. Before marching into a forward area, company commanders will make the necessary inspections of their command to see that all shoes are well fitting, in good repair, and properly "dubbined," and that each man has at least three pairs of serviceable woolen socks upon his person. At this time all members of the command will be warned against too tightly applied putties. This danger is particularly prominent during wet weather, since dry puttees properly applied, which subsequently become wet, shrink three per cent of their length.

7. Since the lack of nourishment in general, and hot foods in particular, strongly predisposes to "trench foot," the responsible commanders will make suitable arrangements for the supply of hot food to the men. Food containers for bringing up hot food will be provided, and cookers and kitchens will be placed in localities suitable for supplying food and drinks. There will be served each day to all men in the forward areas not less than two hot meals, preferably one at midday and one between midnight and 5 A. M.

8. Plans for improvising and constructing field cookers, kitchens, clothes driers, or other special arrangements found necessary to properly carry this order into effect, will be furnished upon application to these headquarters.

9. Foot powders and the various oils, greases or ointments to be used in the prevention and treatment of "trench foot" and other diseases of the foot will be furnished by the Medical Department. The necessary supplies for application to boots, shoes, etc., will be supplied by the Quartermaster Corps.

10. The proper requisitions to meet the needs of this situation will be prepared and forwarded without delay to the varikus supply department depot for filing.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 12

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 19, 1918.

I. 1. To provide the necessary equipment for each of the observation stations of the Regimental Intelligence Service, the Supply Departments concerned will issue, upon application, as trench stores, the following articles:

Engineer Property

Alidade, telescopic (any type)	1
Compass, prismatic, luminous	1
Protractor, celluloid, graduated in mils	1
Reading glass	1
Sketching board with tripod	1
Triangles, 45°	2
Triangles, 60°	2
Watch, half chronometer	1

Ordnance Property

Alidade, periscopic	1

Signal Property

Glasses, field, type A or B	1
Stand for field glasses	1
Torches, electric, with spare cells	2

2. The above constitutes the necessary supplies for one observation station. The number of these semi-permanent stations for a regiment occupying a sector of the front is variable, but will not exceed three.

3. For purposes of instruction when not occupying a sector of the front, each regiment will be issued the equipment for one station as area stores.

II. The map conventional signs now in use by the French Army are hereby adopted as standard for the American Expeditionary Forces. Practically all of these signs can be found in the War Department publication "Instructions Concerning Battle Maps--Annexes."

III. When the footing is unsafe, due to ice and snow, smooth shoes of sick animals will be removed before conducting them overland.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 21, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 13

I. 1. The Quartermaster Corps will provide and operate laundries to do such laundry work as may be essential for troops in the Zone of the Advance and for patients in hospitals wherever located, including nurses' and doctors' caps and aprons. This work will be done without charge.

2. All garments laundered will be sterilized, washed, repaired and reissued, no attempt being made to return to the soldier the identical garments he turned in.

3. Complete outfits of clean clothing will be issued to front-line troops after leaving the trenches, and using the bathing facilities authorized by G. O. 38 H. A. E. F., 1917.

4. No laundry work will be done for troops not serving in the Zone of Advance.

5. Organizations moving into the Zone of Advance will take with them their portable shower baths, to be installed in suitable shelters, with the least possible delay after arrival. Engineer troops when available should make the necessary installations.

II. 1. So much of Pars. 4 and 9, G. O. 43, these headquarters, 1917, as is in conflict with Pars. 17a-b-c, 18, 20, 22 to 26, G. O. 73, these headquarters, 1917, is revoked.

2. The first corps having been organized, troops serving in that command are excepted from the provisions of Par. 28, G. O. 73, these headquarters, 1917, and will render reports to headquarters, first corps, as contemplated in Par. 17c, same order. The provisions of Par. 28, above order, will apply as heretofore to all other troops in advance section, not included in first corps.

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Colonel Henry C. Smither, S. C.
Lieut. Colonel John L. Dewitt, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Colonel Harold S. Hetrick, C. of E.
Lieut. Colonel Bruce Palmer, A. S., S. C.
Lieut. Colonel George F. Baltzell, F. A., N. A.
Lieut. Colonel Lewis H. Watkins, C. of E.
Major Richard H. Williams, C. A. C.
Major Charles F. Williams, C. of E.
Major Adelno Gibson, C. A. C.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 23, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 14

I. 1. The establishment of the Second Corps Schools at Chatillon-sur-Seine is announced.

2. Organization.

Commandant--Colonel Frank E. Bamford, Infantry, National Army.

(a) Infantry School:
Director--Lieut. Col. Lloyd R. Fredendall, F. A., National Army.

(b) Artillery School:
Director--Lieut. Col. Donald C. Cubbison, F. A., National Army.

(c) Engineer School:
Director--Major John W. Stewart, C. E.

(d) Gas School:
Director--First Lieut. H. P. Anderson, Engineers, U. S. R.

(e) Signal School:
Director--Lieut. Col. H. B. Black, S. C.

(f) Sanitary School:
Director--Lieut. Col. Louis Brechemin, Jr. M. C.

(g) Aeronautical School:
Director--Major Joseph P. McNarney, A. S. S. C.

(h) Field Officers' School.
Director--Lieut. Col. Lloyd R. Fredendall, F. A., National Army.

(i) Troops:
Second and Third Battalions (less 1 company) 164th Infantry.
Detachment Engineers.
Detachment Signal Troops.

3. Supervision: Pending the organization of the headquarters Second Corps, these schools will remain under the supervision of the Headquarters, A. E. F., and until the organization of the Corps Headquarters instructors and students will be detailed from the Headquarters, A. E. F.

II. 1. Information has been received from the French authorities that American troops have been engaged in hunting wild game, contrary to French regulations, which prohibit hunting of wild game to all troops in the Zone of the Interior. American troops will conform to these regulations.

2. Upon the recommendation of Town Mayors, organized drives for the destruction of animals classed as noxious or as vermin may be sanctioned from time to time by Prefects of Departments. Participation is such drives will not be permitted except upon the express request of the competent French authority.

3. Hunting privileges are granted to soldiers on extended leave the Zone of the Interior, subject to the rights of property owners and to such regulations as may be promulgated by the Minister of the Interior and by the Prefect of the Department concerned.

III. Officers exercising company control in the examination of mail, in accordance with Par. 11, General Order No. 13, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1917, will require that the name of the language used if other than English, be noted at the top of the first page of the letter.

IV. The following forage ration is prescribed for animals belonging to this command: For a horse, 10 pounds of hay and 10 pounds of oats, corn barley or bran; for a mule 10 pounds of hay and 8 pounds of oats, corn, barley or bran.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 24, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 15

I. Par. 1, General Orders No. 22, 1917, H. A. E. F., is revoked and the following is substituted therefor:

The following regulations governing the taking of photographs are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. The Corps of Engineers is charged with the technical photography connected with engineering construction, surveying and map reproduction.

2. The Air Service in charged with the photography pertaining and map reconnaissance.

3. The Signal Corps is charged with the general photography of military operations and obtaining the necessary photographs to form a pictorial history of the present war.

4. Hereafter no photographs will be taken in the Zone of the American Armies except by the official photographers provided for in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3; by accredited or visiting correspondents, or members of photographic sections of allied armies duly authorized by these headquarters.

5. All photographs taken by the Signal Corps photographers, accredited and visiting correspondents, and members of photographic sections of allied armies will be sent to the Signal Corps photographic laboratory in Paris for development, or if de-

veloped at a Signal Corps field laboratory will be sent to the Paris laboratory, where all pictures will be censored under the direction of the Press Officer, Intelligence Section, General Staff, of these headquarters.

6. No photographs (negative or prints) will be released unless so ordered by the censor. All prints released by the censor will bear his stamp, and released negatives will be accompanied by suitable stamped identification slips, and a record of all released photographs will be kept by the Signal Corps laboratory.

7. Negatives made by Signal Corps photographers will be deposited in the Paris laboratory during the period of the war.

8. Prints suitable for reproduction, and duplicate negatives, when practicable and desirable, of all pictures taken by Signal Corps photographers will, as soon as censored, be forwarded to the Chief, Military Intelligence Section, War College, Washington, D. C. Official pictures that are secret and not to be published will be so marked by the censor before being sent to the War College.

9. The Signal Corps laboratory will furnish, through the war offices of the Allies, such photographs for purposes of publicity and inter-allied propaganda as may be directed by the Press Officer.

10. Negatives developed for accredited and visiting correspondents and authorized allied army photographers will, when released by the censor, be delivered to the owners thereof, but the United States reserves the right to make copies thereof for official and historical purposes.

11. All negatives and prints not released by the censor will become the property of the United States and will be disposed of as may be directed by the Commander-in-Chief.

II. In connection with paragraph 1, General Order No. 48, and Section III., General Order No. 54, these headquarters, series 1917, the following extract of cablegram from War Department (No. 576-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Postmaster General reports he can not extend franking privilege to Young Men's Christian Association, postal agents etc."

III. Paragraph 12, G. O. 6, these headquarters, 1918, provides that the rifle, pistol and bayonet of all soldiers, departing on leave from within the Zone of Absence, be left at the Regulating Station or some other designated point and that the Leave Order will be stamped to that effect.

Until further orders, "Designated Points" will be those fixed by the Corps, Division, or Independent Commanders. So much of the order as provides for the leaving of these arms at the Regulating Station is suspended.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD.
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 29, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 16

I. 1. To carry out the provisions of paragraph 3, Section I, G. O. 74, H.A.E.F., 1917, with reference to ordnance property, and receipting and accounting for ordnance property purchased in Europe, the following instructions are published:

2. When troops assigned to the American Expeditionary Forces have reached their particular stations in France subsequent to the date of the issuance of these instructions, officers accountable for ordnance property will at once prepare accurate final returns in triplicate of all ordnance equipment property and supplies for which they may be accountable, and for which returns have been rendered in the past. One copy of this return will be retained and the other two copies forwarded direct to the C. O. O., Hdq. L. of C., Property Division, A. E. F., France, A. P. O. 717. Each of the three copies of this return will contain the certificate prescribed in paragraph 2, G. O. 74, H. A. E. F., December 13, 1917.

3. For troops that have arrived in France prior to the date of the issuance of these instructions, the accountable officers will render accurate final returns in the manner prescribed in paragraph 1 of these instructions, from date of last return to the date of receipt of the instructions.

4. Accountable officers who have already rendered ordnance property returns in France for the six months ended December 31, 1917, will render the final accurate returns prescribed in paragraph 1, for the period from January 1, 1918, to the date of receipt of these instructions. Should no transactions have occurred during this period he will render a certificate, in triplicate, accompanied by the certificate prescribed in paragraph 2, G. O. 74, H. A. E. F., December 13, 1917, also in triplicate, in lieu of this final return, which certificate will state that no transactions have occurred since December 31, 1917, and that the balance of ordnance property now on hand is the same as shown on previous return at December 31, 1917.

5. All ordnance depots in France will render the regular semi-annual returns as prescribed in existing regulations, for the period ending December 31, 1917.

6. All ordnance property purchased in Europe by the Chief Purchasing Officer, Ordnance Department, A. E. F., will be taken up on the property returns of that office and invoiced to the Receiving Officer. The practice which has been followed of the Receiving Officer preparing Form 1066 and taking the property up on that form will be discontinued. All such ordnance property received by any depot or organization, and for which invoices and receipts have not been received, will be inspected and listed immediately upon its receipt. The inspection will be for both quantity and quality, and a copy of the list, properly certified, will be forwarded direct to the Chief Purchasing Officer, Ordnance Department, A. E. F., P. O. 702. Care should be taken that all marks on the packages and other useful information be entered on these lists, including in all cases the requisition and purchase order number shown on the packages, the point from which received, the number of the order of transport on which shipment was made, and the number of packages in the shipment.

7. Where the invoices are on hand when the property is received the shipment should be verified both for quantity and quality, receipts accomplished and mailed direct to the Chief Purchasing Officer, A. E. F., P. O. 702. On one copy of the receipt should be noted the same information in regard to requisition number, purchase order number, point from which shipped, transport order number and condition of the material, so as to clearly identify the prpoerty and the order to which it applies.

8. In cases where the invoices are not on hand, and where lists of the material received are made up and forwarded as indicated in paragraph 3, the Chief Purchasing Officer, upon receipt of these lists, will invoice the property to the receiving officer, who will, upon receipt of same, accomplish the receipts and return them in the usual manner.

9. All bills for material on purchase orders placed by the Chief Purchasing Officer, Ordnance Department, whether with commercial firms or with the French or British Governments, will, if received by other offices, be forwarded direct to the Office of the Chief Purchasing Officer, Ordnance Department.

10. For the purpose of checking property accountability, the Chief Purchasing Officer, A. E. F., P. O. 702, will render monthly to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Hdq. L. of C., Property Division, A. E. F., France, A. P. O. 717, an abstract of purchases covering all ordnance property received at any depot or organization for which an accountable officer is to render a return. In the column "Remarks," upon this abstract of purchases, will be noted opposite each item the ordnance depot or organization for which this item is purchased.

II. That portion of an enlisted man's pay required to be allotted to dependents under Class A, as outlined under the provisions of Article 11, Bulletin No. 57, War Department, 1917, is beyond the power of courts-martial to forfeit, because it has been otherwise disposed of by Congress. The remaining portion, being subject absolutely to disposition by the enlisted man, is subject also to forfeiture by sentence of courts-martial. Consequently, the enlisted man's pay must be disposed of so as to satisfy, first, the compulsory allotment; second, obligations to the Government, including fines and forfeitures; and third, voluntary allotments.

Men absent from duty under the provisions of General Orders 45, War Department, 1914, forfeit all pay, including compulsory allotments, whether allotted or not, for such absences.

III. In promoting War Risk Insurance all officers and men of the A. E. F. will refrain from saying or doing anything that will reflect in any way whatsoever upon any commercial insurance company.

IV. The Filipino ration as prescribed in Table 5, paragraph 1205, A. R., 1913, with tea as a substitute article for coffee in equal quantity, will be issued to Chinese laborers on duty with the A. E. F., where the terms of their engagement include subsistance.

V. Attention is invited to the following War Department cablegram (No. 689-R), dated January 25, 1918:

"Many complaints received from parents that they do not hear from sons in France. Caution all officers of necessity of having their men write to their parents regularly, however brief."

Organization commanders will use every effort to cause the men of their commands to write regularly--at least once a week if practicable--to their parents or families. As the Y. M. C. A., Knights of Columbus, Salvation Army, Red Cross, and even organization reading rooms, furnish cards and paper for this purpose, and as stamps are not required, provided the soldier places his name and designation of organization in upper lefthand corner of envelope or post card, the men should usually have no difficulty in attending to this matter and removing any cause for complaint by parents at the War Department.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD.
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, January 30, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 17

I. 1. A Car Record Office, under the transportation Department, has been established at Tours for the purpose of keeping record of the movement of cars loaded

with materials and supplies for the American Army; also to trace such cars when they do not reach destination within a proper period after shipment, and taken action as may be necessary to have cars forwarded to destination, increasing the efficiency of available car supply, and to co-operate with the Line of Communications regarding the question of transportation.

2. The Car Record Office will keep current records of the shipment, movement, passing various point on the Line of Communications and the arriving at destination of all cars loaded with materials and supplies for the American Army, so as to be in position to determine location of such cars and expedite delivery thereof at destination.

3. Railroad Transportation Officers have been, or will be, placed at the following points:

Bordeaux	Saumur
Bassens	Tours
Perigueaux	Gievres
Chateauroux	Vierzon
Issoudun	Mehun
La Pallice	Bourges
Brest	Nevers
Rennes	Cercy-la-Tour
Le Mans	Dijon
St. Nazaire	Is-sur-Tille
Nantes	

These Railroad Transportation Officers will immediately make reports to the Car Record Office of all cars arriving at or departing from their stations, received by, any branch of the Army Service.

4. In order that the Car Record Office may have complete information as to the movement of all cars for the American Army (except in the territory in advance of Is-sur-Tille), and also to avoid unnecessary work of tracing cars which have reached their proper destinations, representatives of the different branches of the Army Service (except in the territory in advance of Is-sur-Tille), at all points where Railroad Transportation Officers will not be located, will report to the Car Record Office by telegraph the arrival and departure of all loaded cars for the American Army, showing the initial, car number, contents, consignee and destination of the car, with date of arrival or departure. If telegraph service is not available, reports should he forwarded by mail or D. G. T. Form 14, which will be supplied on application to the Car Record Office.

5. Railroad Transportation Officers and representatives of different branches of the Army Service should immediately report to the Car Record Office all cases of cars diverted en route to new destinations, giving full information regarding car number, contents, old and new destination. In case the lading of cars is transferred en route, the Car Record Office should be given full information, showing contents, original car number, destination and initial and number of car to which lading has been transferred, together with cause for the transfer.

6. Car Record Office will be prepared to trace cars for all branches of the Army Service, and take action toward expediting delivery. All requests for tracing cars should give initial and car number and point of shipment, and should be addressed direct to the Car Record Office.

II. 1. Paragraph 5, G. O. 73, provided that Director General of Transportation is responsible for the unloading of freight and troops from ships at points of debarkation, and for the transportation of all troops and supplies by rail, in accordance with instructions received from proper authority.

2. At present a number of different methods are followed in marking and forwarding cars loaded with materials and supplies for the American Armyk causing confusion on the French railways. This has resulted in cars failing to reach destination promptly.

3. To eliminate this confustion and provide a uniform method for making cars, to be followed by all branches of the Army Service making shipments of materials and supplies, a paster to be placed on cars has been prepared which will show the following information necessary for their proper movement:

(a) Car initial and number,
(b) Point of shipment,
(c) Date of shipment,
(d) Contents,
(e) Consignee,
(f) Destination,
(g) Name and rank of person responsible for placing paster on car.

A supply of these pasters will be furnished to all branches of the Army Service, after which further supply should be obtained by request on the Car Record Office at Tours.

4. Effective February 7, 1918 the use of all other forms of pasters will be discontinued, and the following instructions will govern the marking of cars:

All cars loaded with materials and supplies for the American Army before being shipped from port of debarkation, Quartermaster Depots, Engineer Depots, or other points where such shipments may originate, must have placed on each side of the car as near the middle thereof as possible, a paster as described above. All information called for thereon will be filled in with heavy blue or black crayon, so that marks will not be obliterated by weather conditions. In no case should information on paster be written with ink.

The persons placing new pasters on cars will see that all old pasters or conflicting marks are removed or obliterated.

When cars are unloaded at destination the person in charge of the unloading will see that all pasters and markings are removed or obliterated as soon as the car is unloaded, so that should it be reloaded in commercial trade there will be no confusion as to whether its contents are for the American Army.

5. In the case of cars for consignees at destinations in advance of Is-sur-Tille pasters as above should be used, except that such cars should be consigned to the Regulating Station, Is-sur-Tille, and the proper symbol indicating consignee be added as an additional paster on each side of the car.

6. The foregoing instructions supersede all others heretofore issued in regard to the marking of railroad cars.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 18

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 31, 1918.

INSTRUCTIONS AS TO BILLETING AND QUARTERING OF TROOPS, AND OTHER REQUISITIONS, IN FRANCE

The right to military requisitions, including the right of billeting and quartering of troops, under the French laws, has been accorded to the American Expeditionary Forces, to be exercised in the same manner as by the French Army.

The whole question of military requisitions in France has been legalized and its procedure is governed by the law of July 3, 1877, the decree of August 2, 1877, and subsequent laws, decrees, judgments and Ministerial circulars.

The right to requisitions, granted to the American Expeditionary Forces, is given subject to the provisions of these laws and to certain limitations expressed in the grant, and the procedure set forth hereinafter has been framed in accordance therewith. These regulations should be strictly followed, as any departure therefrom, or disregard of regulations governing requisitions, constitutes an illegality.

The American Requisition Service is attached to the Line of Communications, A. E. F., and is operated under the orders of the C. G., L. of C.

Town Majors

1. There will be a Town Major (T. M.) or Acting Town Major (A. T. M.) in each village or commune in which troops are billeted. The T. M. is a subordinate of the L. of C. Sec. C. O. of the section of the L. of C. in which he operates. In case troops are to be billeted in a locality where there is no T. M., the C. O. ordering the troops to the locality will designate an officer as A. T. M., who will perform the hereinafter indicated duties of T. M. for the locality in preparation for and during the presence of the troops there. An A. T. M. will render the reports called for herein to the C. O. of the Sec. of the L. of C. concerned. Each T. M. will be provided with a staff consisting of one interpreter, one non-commissioned officer and one enlisted clerk.

2. The T. M. will call on the Mayor and establish friendly relations with the civil authorities and inhabitants. He will act as an intermediary between them and the commanding officer of troops occupying the village.

3. The T. M. will open and maintain an office which will be in operation prior to the arrival of troops.

4. The T. M. will arrange with the Mayor, through whom alone, according to law, billets may be obtained, for a list of the accommodations available. He will keep a complete and accurate list of all such accommodations, showing for each building or premises the capacity in officers, men, offices, storerooms, animals and other needs to be anticipated marking therein those which, in his opinion, are unfit for occupancy. He will provide a supply of rough maps of the village for the use of incoming troops.

5. When informed of the strength of incoming troops the T. M. will make detailed assignments in duplicate of all necessary accommodations. He will give the original to the officer representing the troops and retain the duplicate.

6. The T. M. will keep a record showing the number of billets and the organizations which occupy them at different periods. This is required in case of claims which are at times submitted along after the units have left the area.

7. The T. M. is responsible for the location and maintenance of suitable latrines, baths, water, washing and incinerating facilities. He will arrange for the

disposal of refuse. He will arrange for fire protection and traffic regulation if necessary. He will communicate to the C. O. of troops the standing arrangements in these and similar matters, and call on him for co-operation and assistance in making them effective. He will establish directory signs at all points of the village where they will be advantageous.

8. The T. M. will see that buildings and premises available for troops are marked plainly with number of their designation, and with the capacity, and in arranging billets will keep each unit together. As far as practicable a company will occupy both sides of a street, and the company officers will be billeted in the same block as the men.

Instructions for Troops

9. Troops proceeding to an area for billeting will be preceded by at least one day by one officer per village to be occupied, together with one N. C. O. from each company or similar unit. The officer will report to the T. M. the strength of the units he represents. He will be furnished by the T. M. with a written assignment to billets, and a rough map of the village. The officer and his N. C. O.'s then visit the billets, arrange details of assignment, meet their units on arrival and conduct them to their billets.

10. Billets will not be changed without authority of the T. M. Troops will not occupy billets not assigned to them. Changes in the personnel of an organization which effect billeting will be at once reported to the T. M. The T. M. will be notified of the date of departure of troops.

11. As the damage or destruction of private property by troops is usually the basis for subsequent claims, troops will be cautioned in this regard. There must be no entering of private property except that assigned as billets. Fuel, grain, tools, etc., belonging to inhabitants and stored in billets must not be used without agreement with the owners. Standing crops must not be damaged. When property is in a damaged condition prior to its use by troops, this will be noted to prevent the subsequent allowance of improper claims.

12. Careful economy will be exercised in the use of fuel. No material should be destroyed which can be utilized by the inhabitants.

13. C. O.'s of units will co-operate with the T. M. in making effective standing arrangements in regard to police, water, bathing, washing, latrines, fire protection, refuse disposal, traffic regulations, and similar matters. Care will be taken to leave billets vacated in a clean and sanitary condition.

14. The T. M., upon request, will provide dining rooms and kitchens for officers' mess. Rental of dining room, kitchen and pantry will be paid by the Government at the rates prescribed in paragraph 35. Services, supplies, kitchen and tableware will be covered by private agreement. In the case of officers' billets the householders are usually willing to render the necessary personal services, by private agreement, for a small compensation, which should not exceed one franc per day.

15. Standing Orders:

(a) All persons in the military service or attached thereto are prohibited from entering any billets which have not been allotted to them.

(b) Billets are not to be changed without the authority of the T. M.

(c) C. O.'s of units are responsible for the cleanliness and sanitary state of billets allotted to them and the roads in their areas, and will co-operate with the T. M. in carrying out police and sanitary regulations.

(d) Water is not be drawn for drinking or cooking except where authorized. and not to be used until sterilized.

(e) All refuse will be outside billets at the hour designated by the C. O. for collection.

(f) Rubbish or refuse will be buried in deep pits with at least two feet of earth over them.

(g) A guard will be established with a guardhouse usually at the town hall, to preserve order, to see that orders are observed, and to give warning in case of fire or approach of hostile aircraft, etc.

(h) Urinal buckets will be outside the billets at night.

(i) No naked lights will be allowed in barns, outhouses, etc.

(j) Manure from picket lines will be placed in suitable localities clear of the village for use by the inhabitants.

(k) Both washing of person and of clothes are prohibited in the water troughs.

Extract From The French Law

16. The cantoning of troops, either for some duration of time or on the march consists in locating the men, animals and material in houses, establishments, buildings, stables, or under any kind of shelter belonging to private individuals, communes, departments, or to the State, without reserve as to the conditions of the accommodations allotted to soldiers of different ranks, to animals and to material, but utilizing as may be necessary the available local resources, always under the condition that the owners or holders shall keep for themselves such accommodations as may be necessary. (See paragraph 29.)

17. Whenever circumstances permit, the soldiers must be quartered in buildings belonging to the State, to the departments, to the communes, or to public establishments. Schools for girls must not be taken over. With regard to boys' schools, the parts actually used by the students must not be taken over, and, except in the face of absolute necessity, their occupation must not interfere with the school schedule. (Circular issued by the Ministry on March 24, 1893.

18. Whenever the troops are quartered in public establishments, no indemnification can be claimed, but the cost of heating, lighting and supplying water and various other household expenses must be reimbursed.

19. In the event of an insufficient number of public buildings, the troops are quartered or billeted among the inhabitants.

20. The French law provides that in principle the officers are billeted through the good offices of the Mayer of each town, who hands over "Billeting Permits" (billets de logement) in proportion to the available domiciles and that officers can claim the right to be billeted, except in the case where there are not enough beds. However, while the law requires "Billeting Permits," which should, be presented to the householder by the person to whom assigned and taken up by the householder as a claim for payment, as a matter of practice "Billeting Permits" are customarily dispensed with and officers and men are billeted directly by the T. M. In event a "Billeting Permit" should be required, the form usually employed will be found hereinafter marked "Appendix A."

21. If the town has not sufficient billeting accommodations for the officers, the latter are quartered as are non-commissioned officers and soldiers.

22. Quarters for non-commissioned officers and for soldiers are provided in all available places, according to the data furnished by the Mayor (sheds, barns, unoccupied manufactories, etc.). The Mayor does not provide beds for the non-commissioned officers unless the number of beds in town is sufficient. Non-commissioned officers have no right to claim these beds. (Art. 26 of the Decree of August 2, 1877).

23. Municipal authorities shall prepare a list of all quarters, establishments and stables available which the inhabitants can give for billeting or cantoning troops. This list will be communicated to the military authorities, and will not include public or private establishments previously requisitioned by military authorities and actually occupied by them.

24. In all cases where troops have to be billeted on the inhabitants, the day of their arrival will be communicated by the military to the municipal authorities.

25. The following persons will be exempted from affording billets in their dwellings:

(a) The legal custodians of public funds, when such funds are deposited in their dwellings;

(b) Widows and spinsters residing alone;

(c) Female religious societies.

All these, however, are obliged to supply quarters with other inhabitants, with whom they will make the necessary arrangements to effect this object, or in default, quarters will be provided by the municipal authority at the expense of the persons above mentioned.

26. In time of war, in the absence of the inmates of a house, only the Mayor can oblige its reopening. (Law of 1877, Article 13, No. 3).

27. Except in the case where the Mayor, or his substitute, cannot be found, the officer has not the right to take over localities which have not first been designed by the municipal authorities.

28. In possession of "Billeting Permits" indorsed by the Mayor, and of the necessary information for quartering his men, the officer goes over the localities and assigns them to the officers and men. (See paragraph 20.)

29. The inhabitants are never to be removed from the room and bed in which they are accustomed to sleep, but they cannot, nevertheless, evade their obligations to find quarters, under the above pretext, as far as they may be able to do so.

30. The troops billeted or quartered among the inhabitants, or in localities used as domiciles, have a right to lighting and heating, as well as a supply of water. To the men billeted or quartered with an inhabitant this right to heating and lighting gives no further claim than that of warming themselves and using the light *in common with him.* Every time heating and lighting have been provided especially for the troops, as a consequence of peculiar circumstances, a separate indemnification will be made. Whenever troops are quarters in localities not used as domiciles, they have no right to heating and lighting. In this case, independently of the indemnification of 5 centimes per head, the cost of all lighting, heating, and supplying water, and various other household expenses must be reimbursed to the inmate of the house.

Indemnification and Method of Payment

31. The quartering of troops gives a right to compensation, which in determined by Article 33 of the decree of August 2, 1877, on the following scale:

32. Officers: 1 fr. per night for each officer provided with a bed. The bed must be an ordinary or folding one, with at least a box mattress or (paillasse), a mattress, bolster (or a pillow), sheets and once or more blankets. In addition, there must be a minimum of 12 cubil meters of air space. If these conditions are not fulfilled, the rate will be that prescribed for a N. C. O. or soldier. If a bed is not provided, the rate for a soldier's billet applies. (Circular from Minister of War, December 8, 1916.)

33. N. C. O.'s and Soldiers: 20 centimes per night for each N. C. O. or soldier provided with a bed, this being construed, in the case of the latter, as

satisfactory when there is a mattress and blanket for each two men. 5 centimes per night for each soldier provided only with shelter.

34. Animals: 5 centimes per night for each animal, if in good closed accommodations, with mangers and racks. If these are not provided, the animal will be considered as picketed, even though in stables. Free if in open sheds, roofed yards, or picketed in open fields. The inhabitants are entitled to the manure.

35. Rooms for Officers' Mess: It is customary, whenever possible, to resort to a friendly understanding for obtaining an officers' mess. When no such understanding can be arrived at, Circular No. 10,047 1-5 of December 1st, 1915, authorizes the requisition of localities at the following tariffs: 1 fr. a room and 50 centimes for each kitchen and pantry.

36. Any accommodations needed, other than that covered by the foregoing rates must be covered by special agreement authorized by the competent commander.

37. At the end of each calendar month, and at the end of the period of occupancy, each T. M. will prepare a Billeting Distribution List and a Billeting Certificate. (For forms, see Appendix B.)

38. Billeting Distribution List: This will be prepared in triplicate and each copy signed by the T. M., the original and duplicates of which should be signed and stamped by the Mayor, or his representative, as evidence that he accepts on behalf of the commune the total certified as being the correct amount due. The original of this B. D. L. should go to the appropriate C. O. of the L. of C. station for settlement by his Q. M., one copy to the Mayor and one for file. It is intended to supply the village authorities with the information necessary to distribute the amount covered by the billeting certificate, and should show the amounts due each householder for any accommodations furnished at the fixed rate previsosly specified.

39. Billeting Certificate: This will be prepared in triplicate, and the three copies signed by the T. M. and the Mayor, and stamped by the latter with the village seal. The original is left with the Mayor, together with a copy of the B. D. L. One copy is for fiee. On no account will the organization for which the certificate is rendered be entered on the original, which is handed to the Mayor, but this information will be entered only on the third copy, which should be forwarded to the appropriate C. O. of the L. of C. Section for settlement by his Q. M.

49. The C. O. of the appropriate L. of C. section will be furnished with certified copies of all special agreements for accommodations, and will also be furnished with a report from the T. M., covering all accommodations occupied through requisition, station the amounts necessary to be paid under such requisitions.

41. The "Etats de Cantonnement," if required, are to be prepared by the mayors in triplicate, mentioning the "Armee Americaine," and sent by the mayors to the military "Sous-Intendants" of the district.

42. In no case whatsoever will the indemnifications for billeting or quartering of troops be paid directly to the inmates, nor to the Mayor of the commune.

43. In each commune the only person entitled to receive the indemnifications for quartering and billeting is the "Receveur Municipal," who will be paid by the Q. M. of the L. of C. Section.

44. The funds are paid by the Q. M. of the L. of C. Section to the "Receveur Municipal," who makes the proper division according to the data obtained from the list of names given in the Billeting Distribution List.

45. The rules hereinbefore specified in paragraphs 30,, 31, 32, 33 and 34 are to be applied in practice in every case where the double condition is fulfilled, i.e.:

First--Life in common with the inhabitant;

Second--Short stay of the occupants (not exceeding fifteen days).

But in other cases where, for example, the complete use of the house is required, or a stay of more than fifteen days is contemplated, these tariffs, according to the law of 1877, no longer express "the representative compensation for the value of the accommodation." In such cases during the course of occupancy the T. M., acting in conjunction with the "Service de l'Intendance," endeavors to make leases with the inhabitants, according to the conditions specified by the circular of March 3, 1915--the price being determined by the renting value of the building occupied.

If no agreement can be reached on the subject of indemnification for its use, the T. M. should, in conjunction with the "Service de l'Intendance," resort to the usual procedure laid down by the law on requisitions to determine the rent.

The inhabitant should no longer be compensated, according to the pre-established tariffs, but according to the ordinary conditions specified by Article 25 of the law, i. e., when a price has been requested by the occupant, and an examination by the departmental commission has taken place, and the decision of the "Sous-Intendant" has been reached. (Article 30 of the Decree.)

It is taken for granted that the military authorities will not requisition more than that part of the building necessary for the use of their troops.

46. Circular No. 33, 1,555, issued by the Ministry on February 29, 1916, provides that requisition must be made--but it is generally desirable, in the event of a stay of troops of more than 15 days, for the T. M. to arrange by private agreement as provided in paragraph 45, for the amount to be paid to all inhabitants furnishing accommodations. In event this cannot be arranged amicably, and the amount paid under the provisions of law is unsatisfactory, then only should requisition be resorted to.

Localities Requisitioned for Office Purposes

47. The taking over of buildings necessary for office purposes is carried through by private agreement, or by requisition.

48. In the lack of a scale of indemnities being determined by law, the instructions issued by the Ministry on March 3, 1915, indicates in this case the total sum of 20 centimes a day per heated room, and for other localities the sum of 1 centime for every square meter occupied. The above tariff is not provided by law, but is offered merely as a suggestion. In practice it often happens that the scale of indemnities is paid on a higher scale, especially when such rooms are furnished--as they can be used as officers' billets. In such an hypothesis, the tariff applied is one of a franc a day.

49. It is only in exceptional cases where it is impossible to obtain amicably rooms for officers that it may become necessary to requisition them. In this case the T. M. before taking possession of the localities necessary, should come to an understanding with the French military authorities attached to the American Army.

50. During the course of occupation, the T. M., in accord with the local "Service de l'Intendance Francaise," endeavors to come to terms with the owner, according to the conditions specified by the circular of February 29, 1916--above mentioned.

Damages

51. If any damage has been caused to the inmate's house or property, the inmate should endeavor, if possible, to put in his complaint while the troops are still on the ground. He should make his complaint in writing and should present it to the Mayor. The latter signs and puts his seal on it and enters it in a registry kept for that purpose. He than refers it to the commanding officer of the responsible unit. The Mayor and the commanding officer, or his representative, should then investigate the claim and join in the preparation of a joint official report, in duplicate, setting forth the details of such damage. The report should always contain an estimate of the amount of the

damage done and also an expression of opinion as to responsibility. It should be signed by both the Mayor and the officer and the other by the Mayor. If the claim is not paid immediately, the complaint, together with a certified copy of the joint report, should be forwarded direct to the L. of C. Sec. C. O.

52. The claimant can put in his claim after the troops have gone, but in this case he should place it in the hands of the officer left behind to receive such complain plaints (within less than 12 hours of the departure of the troops). In the absence of this officer, the claim should be submitted to the Mayor, who makes an entry in the registry hereinbefore mentioned, and investigates and makes a report thereon. The claim, together with the Mayor's report of investigation, should be forwarded direct to the L. of C. Sec. C. O.

Requisitions

53. The right to military requisitions in France signifies the right of the military authorities to demand of the people of France supplies, materials, services, labor, etc. (See Appendix C, hereof.)

54. The right of requisition was granted to the American Expeditionary Forces with the following reservations:

Requisitions in the French Zone of the Armies

55. According to the principle of the French law the right of requisition is accorded to general officers commanding troops. These officers are allowed to delegate that right under the conditions mentioned in paragraph 70 below.

56. These officers will be furnished with stub books of requisition orders signed by the Chief of the French Military Mission attached to the American Army.

57. These orders can be used normally for lodging and cantoning troops, it being understood that, in accordance with the French law these requisitions will be made through the municipalities.

58. Their use for other purposes will be limited necessarily to urgent cases (the immediate needs of small units or small detachments arising unexpectedly, the accidental delay of provision trains, the destruction of supplies by action of war).

59. Outside of these urgent cases these requisitions should be requested of the Chief of the American Army, who will execute them through liaison officers or local French authorities.

60. In exceptional cases, where the C. O. of a detachment has an urgent need but has no stub book or requisition orders, he will deliver a written order. a copy of which he will send to the Chief of the French Mission attached to the American Army (analogously with the provisions of Articles 8 and 9 of the Decree of August 2, 1877,) in addition to the two copies provided for in paragraph 75 hereof.

61. For all requisitions for the benefit of the American troops, a receipt should be given. These receipts will, except in impossible cases, be detached from the stub book and delivered through the Chief of the French Mission, and marked in large characters "F. E. A." (French abreviation A. E. F.).

Requisitions in the French Zone of the Interior

62. At the outset, the material and supplies needed by the A. E. F., which they cannot obtain, should be requested of the French authorities, through the Chief of the French Military Mission.

63. When these means are not used, the American authorities should negotiate for direct purchase or rent by private contract.

64. It is only when these means cannot be used and the latter, except in the cases indicated in paragraph 65, should be exercised only through the French authorities. Receipts will be given by the American units, or services, in the form indicated above for the requisitions in the French Zone of the Armies.

65. In exceptional cases, lodging and cantonment, as well as urgent medical care, can be requisitioned directly. The delivery of the orders and receipt will apply in the same manner as mentioned regarding the French Zone of the Armies.

66. The terrain and real estate necessary for the American troops cannot be occupied without the authorization of the Minister of War, "Direction du Genie," requested through the Chief of the French Military Mission. It will be the same for the utilization of standing timber.

General Provisions

67. In a general way, the French laws and regulations relative to the use of requisitions will apply to requisitions for the benefit of the American troops. With this reservation, the American forces will themselves prepare the requisition and all required transactions.

68. With regard to the rule for indemnities, the information furnished by the Chief of the French Military Mission will be followed. Should it be deemed necessary, the matter will, through the C. G. L. of C., be referred to the Ministry of War.

69. In case of refusal by the owners of the indemnities offered, it being impossible for them to sue the United States, it is understood that the French Government will be substituted to defend, and will settle the judgment. The reimbursement of these indemnities by the United States will be the subject of a diplomatic agreement.

70. The French Law Provides that the Commanding Generals of armies, army corps and troops having a special mission have the full right of requisition. They can delegate the right of requisition to Functionnaires de l'Intendance and officers commanding detachments.

71. In the French Army, in practice, the right of requisition is exercised by the Chiefs of Staff of the large units, or by the "Sous-Intendants." In addition to the division commanders of large units, the C. G., L. of C. and the various L. of C. Sec. C. O. will also be provided with a book of orders and requisition receipts, and as a matter of precaution and for emergency cases the colonel of each regiment will be similarly supplied.

72. The exercise of the right of requisition is an extraordinary proceeding and should not be resorted to by officers of the A. E. F. except in cases of necessity, and then through the medium of the French liaison officers, or, in their absence, through the commune authorities. In the absence of both such authorities, in cases of exceptional emergency, the right may be exercised direct. An effort should be made to obtain the necessary supplies, services or materials through private agreement before resorting to requisitions.

73. The order of requisition should be in writing and signed. In order to conform to the French regulations and make requisitioning as simple as possible, the official "order of requisition" and the official "requisition receipt" will be used. However, as soon as an officer has given a written and signed demand for supplies or material, even though such demand is made on a scrap of paper, the goods have been requisitioned. The name and rank of the officer and name of the French interpreter should be signed in a legible manner to all such requisitions.

74. All such requisitions should, as a rule, be carried at by proper Q. M. D. officers (usually L. of C.) acting under instructions of their immediate commanders.

When in special cases this is impossible, the officer makkng the requisition will immediately communicate full details to the next higher authority.

75. The original "order of requisition," signed by the officer and stating his rank and the name of the French interpreter, is to be handed to the Mayor, who should be instructed to forward it immediately, together with the claimant's certified bill to the L. of C. Sec. C. O. This original "order of requisition" should give such description of the goods requisitioned as will enable the proper Q. M. to assess their value; but will under no circumstances give the unit for which the goods were requisitioned, or any indication of price. A copy of this "order of requisition," not on the official form, will be dispatched immediately to the L. of C. Sec. C. O., and will give, in addition to the requisitioning officer's signature and rank, the unit or detachment for which the goods were requisitioned and any further detail which might be helpful to arrive at a just settlement. The officer receiving supplies through requisition should give a receipt on the official form, which receipt should be delivered, through the French liaison officer, to the Mayor. The Mayor should forward this original receipt at once to the L. of C. Sec. C. O. The officer giving such receipt should immediately dispatch a copy thereof not on an official form to the L. of C. Sec. C. O.

"APPENDIX A"

REQUISITIONS MILITAIRES

BILLET DE LOGEMENT

MAIRIE d _____

M _____

demeurant Rue _____

ou celui qui occupe actuellement son habitation, logera pour _____ jour:

_____ Officiers.

_____ Sous-officers. le _____ 191

_____ Soldats. Le Maire.

_____ Chevaux.

Le present billet doit rester entre les mains de celui qui aura fourni le logement; il ne devra, dans aucum cas, etre rendu au militaire.

Loi du 3 julliet 1877, ART. 15. En cas de passage de cantonnement en logement des troupes, l'habitant aura droit a une indemnite lorsqu'il aura loge les militaries pendant plus de trois nuits dans le meme mois.

ART. 16.--En toutes circonstances, les troupes auront droit, chez l'habitant, au feu et a la chandelle.

Decret du 2 aout 1877, ART. 12. Lorsque les troupes sont logees chez l'habitant et que celui-ci est requis de leur fournir la nourriture, il ne peut etre exige une nourriture superieure a l'ordinaire de l'individu requis.

Translation

This paper should be left with the householder and must not be returned to the troops.

Law of July 3, 1877, ART. 15. In case troops pass through, are cantonned or billeted, the householder will receive payment when furnishing accommodations for more than three nights in the same month.

ART. 16. In all cases the troops have a right to fire and light in common with the inhabitants.

Decree of August 2, 1877, ART. 12. Wheh troops are billeted and the inhabitants

are required to feed them, such food need be no better than that ordinarily used by the inhabitants.

DUPLICATE BACK

"APPENDIX B"

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CERTIFYING OFFICER

To be made out in triplicate and forwarded at the end of each month.
ORIGINAL to be sent to the L. of C. Sec. C. O.
DUPLICATE to be handed to Mayor or his representative at the Mairie.
TRIPLICATE to be retained.

ON THE DUPLICATE: Signature and rank of officer, and name of the French interpreter only (legibly written).
ON THE ORIGINAL. Write initials, name, rank and organization, including exact description of the organization for which certificate is rendered.

The name of the village or commune and the department must be written in BLOCK LETTERS.

BILLETING DISTRIBUTION LIST

To accompany original of billeting certificate and to be forwarded to the L. of C. Sec. C. O.

Commune _____

NAME OF HOUSEHOLDER	PERIOD		AMOUNT DUE TO EACH INDIVIDUAL	
	From	To	Frs.	Cts.
Total				

Certified correct and just, and that the prescribed rates have not been exceeded.

_____

Rank _____

Town Major.

_____

(Seal of the Commune) Le Maire.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This form must bear no name of organization and no indication other than the name of the commune, householder, individual amount due, period, total, and the signature of the Town Major.

2. This form is intended for the use of the communal authorities to assist in the distribution of the total amount certified in the duplicate Billeting Certificate, to which it is attached, and also for the use of the L. of C. Sec. C. O.

3. It does not give authority for payment.

4. It should be prepared in triplicate, the original for the L. of C. Sec. C. O. one copy for the Mayor and one for file.

ORIGINAL FACE

BILLETING CERTIFICATE

Certified that the sum of France (in figures) _____
_____ (in writing) _____
is actually owing to the commune of _____
Department of _____ for occupation of Billets up to and including _____
_____

Signed _____ Signed _____
(Rank.) The Mayor.

Stamp of Commune

No other details to be given on the original of this form, which is to be handed to the Mayor; but on the third copy, which should be forwarded to the L. of C. Sec. C. O., the name of the organization for which the certificate is rendered should be given.

ORIGINAL BACK

INSTRUCTION POUR LE MAIRE

La signature du Maire doit etre apposee sur exemplaire, ainsi que le cachet de la Mairie.

Le Maire conserve l'original.

Il etablit ensuite un Etat des Cantonnements fournis et envoie:

1° le Billeting Certificate.

2° le Distribution List

3° l'Etat des Cantonnements fournis au Sous-Intendant Militaire de la Region territoriale.

Traduction

Certifie que la somme de francs (en chiffres _____
(somme en toutes lettres) _____ est bien due a la Commune de _____
_____ Departement d _____ pour loge-
ment et cantonnement jusqu'au _____

Signature du Maire _____

Signature de l'Officier_____

Cachet Officiel
de la Commune.

"APPENDIX C"

ARTICLES AND SERVICES OBTAINABLE BY REQUISITION

1. Provisions and fuel for the army; forage for horses, mules and cattle; straw for bedding for the troops in camp or billets.
2. Harness and transport of every description, including the necessary personnel.
3. Boats of all kinds on rivers, streams, lakes or canals.
4. Mills and ovens.
5. Materials, tools, machines and implements necessary for the making or repairing of routes of communication and for the execution of military works generally.
6. Guides, messengers, drivers, as well as workmen or artisans for works which have to he carried out by the different branches of the army.
7. The care of sick and wounded in private houses.
8. Articles of clothing, equipment, camping, harness, armament, bedding, medicines and materials for dressings for wounds.

This list seems capable of being extended almost indefinitely, as Article 3 of the Law of 1877, states "and all other objects and services the supply of which is necessitated by military requirements."

THINGS NOT LIABLE TO BE REQUISITIONED

The following are not considered as available supplies:
1. Provisions intended for the nourishment of a family and not exceeding a three-day supply.
2. Cereals or other provisions which are in an agricultural establishment not exceeding an eight-day supply.
3. Forage in the possession of a farmer not exceeding a fifteen-day supply for his cattle.
4. Milch cows or draught oxen.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, January 31, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 19

I. "1. Necessity exists for the strictest economy in the use of gasoline and oil. A great amount of gasoline and oil can be conserved by proper and thoughtful use of the same.

With this end in view the strictest observance of the rules set forth below is enjoined upon all persons responsible for the operation and maintenance of motor vehicles.

(a) Under no circumstances will gasoline be used to clean motors or vehicles.
(b) The use of motor transportation for other than military purposes is strictly forbidden.

(c) Carburetors will be kept adjusted so that the maximum efficiency is derived from the minimum expenditure for fuel.
(d) Motors of vehicles not moving will not be allowed to run longer than one minute.
(e) Drastic disciplinary action will be taken in every case of violation of this order.

2. In this connection, the attention of all concerned is directed to G. O,. 40, these Hdq., series of 1917."

II. 1. The last sentence of par. 9, G. O. 38, H. A. E. F., September 17, 1917, is amended so as to read as follows:

"During the months from November to March, inclusive, the following increase in the ration allowance of troops actually serving in the front lines is hereby authorized:

Coffee, 50 per cent.
Sugar, 33 1/3 per cent.
Meat, 25 per cent.
Candles, 100 per cent.
Matches, 50 per cent.

Canned soups may be substituted for the meat component when practicable on a basis of 2 ozs. soup for 1 oz. meat."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, February 4, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 20

I. The Commandant, Army Schools, American Expeditionary Forces, will issue travel orders, directing return to proper station of any student of the Army Schools who may have completed his course, or whom he may be authorized to relieve pursuant to instructions from these headquarters.

II. 1. Jute bags, 3 feet in length by 2 feet 9 inches in width, flattened out, are being supplied for the shipment of bread from bakeries to troops. As soon as these bags are received at the bakeries bread will thereafter be shipped in them, and the bags promptly returned, as soon as emptied, to the source from which they were received.

2. Issuing officers a bakeries or Regulating Officers will make an entry on the Ordre de Transport, or keep a memorandum record, showing the number of bags forwarded by them, and the bags promptly returned as soon as emptied to reasonable time will request officers, to whom they have shipped such bags, to return immediately all bags which have been emptied. Bags of the dimensions given herein are to be used for shipping bread and for no other purpose.

3. The Supply Officer of each organization will collect these bags daily from the organization to which he delivers bread, and will return, daily, all bags so colected to the railhead or bakery from which he receives bread.

4. The Supply Officer will keep a memorandum for each organization showing the number of bags delivered daily thereto, and will be responsible that the bags delivered are returned to him.

5. Inspectors will see that this is done.

III. 1. Reports have reached these headquarters that waste has been observed coming from messes of organizations of the A. E. F. Mention is especially made of waste of bread.

2. Waste of food materials is a very serious matter at a time when the people of the United States, as well as the Allied peoples, are reducing their food rations in order to economize food supply and tonnage.

3. Organization commanders are responsible that messes under their control are operated so as to avoid any waste.

IV. So much of Par. 10, G. O. No. 73, series 1917, as provides that the regulating officer shall belong as a rule to the headquarters of an army or group of armies is rescinded, and the following is substituted therefor: "The regulating officer is a member of the Co-ordination Section of the General Staff of these headquarters. He is the agent through whom are effected the supply and evacuations for each army or group of armies assigned to his particular regulating station."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, February 5, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 21

I. Except in case of emergency no motor vehicle will be driven by any person except the chauffeur regularly assigned thereto.

II. Pursuant to War Department instructions, dated December 27, 1917, the following changes in the designation of Coast Artillery Regiments of this command are announced:

6th Provisional Regiment to 51st Artillery (C. A. C.).
7th Provisional Regiment to 52d Artillery (C. A. C.).
8th Provisional Regiment to 53d Artillery (C. A. C.).

III. 1. The requirements of the French Forest Service must be carefully observed in all woodcutting operations. The forests of France are protected and managed under well defined plans for the purpose of insuring regular continuous production of wood supplies. To this end, certain prescribed methods of cutting are essential.

2. Arrangements have been made for the acquisition of tracts of forests located in divisional areas and various other points in France for cutting by the A. E. F. When lack of transportation or shortage of available supply of cut wood makes it impossible for supply officers to secure fuel wood through regular channels, and it becomes necessary to produce it by local cutting, information will be requested from the Chief Quartermaster as to location of the nearest tract authorized for cutting. In an emergency, when time does not permit this action, application may be made to the French Zone Major, Town Major, or the nearest forest officer. In this case full report of the circumstances, location of tract and amount cut will be made as soon as possible to the Chief Quartermaster.

3. No cutting of fuel wood will be done by troops except at a place and in the manner indicated by a French forest officer.

4. The instructions of this officer must be carefully followed. An officer or soldier who understands French should accompany each woodcutting detail in order to make sure that the instructions are fully understood.

5. Only the trees indicated by the French officer will be cut, and the greatest of care must be taken to cut no trees marked or otherwise indicated for reservation. In most cases it will be found that the wood available for cutting is small coppice or saplings, as the larger trees are usually reserved for saw timber or other use.

6. Axes, hatchets, brush hooks and buck saws will be the tools chiefly used. Every effort should be made to keep these tools sharpened, particularly the axes and hatchets which are used in felling. Trees must be cleanly cut close to the ground and the surfaces of the stumps left smooth.

7. Men with previous experience in woodcutting will be selected for detail work so far as is practicable. It should always be possible to indicate at least two men experienced in the use of the axe with every squad of 8 or 10. These axemen should be assigned to fell the trees, and the less experienced men employed in chopping up the trees when felled.

8. Wood will be cut into meter lengths, stacked and measured in cubic meters. Branches less than one inch in diameter, being too small to pile, should be bundled tightly into fagots about 1 1/2 feet in diameter and not more than 4 yards long. These fagots should be used for kindling as close to the cutting area as possible, since it is not worth while to transport them long distances.

9. The receipts presented by the French Forest Officers covering quantities cut and taken should be certified to and signed after verification. Reports will be made to the Chief Quartermaster, General Headquarters, A. E. F., on the 15th and end of each month, giving the number of stores (stacked cubic meters) of wood, and quantity of fagots, cut and removed.

10. Utmost economy will be practiced in the woodcutting operations, since the supply of both material and labor is very limited. Close cutting and complete utilization of all material, small as well as large, is necessary.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, February 5, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 22

The following allowances of coal and wood are authorized:

For troops in winter, in billets or barracks:

Coal: 1.130 kilos (2 lbs. 8 ozs.) per man per day, or
Wood: 1.875 kilos (4 lbs. 2 ozs.) per man per day.

For troops in winter, in open (bivouac):

Coal: 1.230 kilos (2 lbs. 11-1/2 ozs.) per man per day, or
Wood: 2 kilos (4 lbs. 6 1-2 ozs.) per man per day

The above allowances are increased 50 per cent, during the month of January, February and March.

OFFICES AND OFFICER'S QUARTERS

Each office and each room occupied by an officer as quarters shall be entitled to one stove for each 600 square feet of floor space, and the allowance for each stove shall be 55 lbs. of coal per stove per day, or an equivalent of wood.

ADRIAN BARRACKS

One stove for each 33 linear feet, or one stove for each room.

CENTRALLY HEATED OFFICES

The allowance for centrally heated buildings other than hospitals shall be based upon the amount used by proprietors during their occupancy in the year previous to utilization by the A. E. F. In the case of new buildings not previously occupied, the report shall be made as provided by paragraph 2560 Q. M. Manual, and the allowance for said building fixed thereby.

COOKING ALLOWANCES

The allowance for each indoor kitchen mess range shall be 100 lbs. of coal a day, or its equivalent in wood.

HOSPITALS

The allowance for hospitals shall be based on the estimates of the Commanding Officer, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2551 and 2560 of the Q. M. Manual.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, February 7, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 23

I. All automobiles belonging to the American Army are forbidden to use their large headlights between the time that the first warning against airplanes is received and the time of notice that the danger is past. During this time only dimmers or oil lamps may be used.

II. Officers, non-commissioned officers and enlisted men of the Allied armies attached to our forces for any purpose will be furnished necessary transportation to enable them to properly perform their duties in the organization with which they are serving.

Commanding officers of organizations on the March and organizations changing station will see to it that any officer, non-commissioned officer or enlisted man of the Allied armies attached to their commands are furnished transportation for themselves and baggage appropriate to their grades in each case. In this connection, at-

tention is invited to the fact that these attached officers or enlisted men, when acting as instructors, may be obliged to carry additional equipment to enable them to properly perform their particular duty, and suitable transportation should be furnished in each case.

III. 1. All individual officers and soldiers from organizations serving in France, who are absent therefrom, and not in France, will be, in the case of Divisional, Corps and Army troops, transferred to a Base Division Depot, and in the case of troops on the L. of C. or in the Transportation Service to a Base Depot.

In the event of an entire organization, i. e., a troop, company, battery, etc., being so absent, its personnel will not be so transferred, nor in the case of newly arrived units will personnel which are expected to join within the next fifteen days be so transferred.

2. Transfers as above indicated from units belonging to the 1st Corps will be made to the 1st Corps Base Division Depot, with headquarters at St. Aignan-Noyers (Loir-et-Cher). Transfers from Army troop units will also be made to the 1st Corps Division Depot.

3. Transfers of troops pertaining to the L. of C. or Transportation Services will be made to base depot as may be directed by the C. G., L. of C.

4. Lists of officers and soldiers transferred under this order will be furnished the A. G., A. E. F., through military channels, for transmission to the War Department.

IV. Colonel Paul B. Malone, Infantry, is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD.
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, February 8, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 24

I. 1. The following data will be given in making recommendations for promotions or appointments:

(1) Full name, rank and organization of person recommended for promotion or appointment;

(2) Whether the officer is in the Regular Army, Officers' Reserve Corps, National Army or National Guard;

(3) Grade to which recommended and whether in National Army or National Guard;

(4) A definite statement that there is or is not a vacancy, and the organizatiin in which the vacancy exists;

(5) Whether vacancy is original or not;

(6) If not original vacancy; how the vacancy was caused;

(7) Physical examination paper will be forwarded with each separate recommendation;

(8) Whether or not the officer recommended was instrumental in causing the recommendation to be made, or knew in advance that it was to be made;

(9) Whether the officer signing the recommendation has any blood, business or personal relationship to the one recommended;

(10) Whether recommendation is based solely on observation of service.

2. In recommending officers for promotion the following points should be considered: First, fitness for command, judged by demonstrated efficiency; then character, loyalty, general ability and trustworthiness, and unselfish self-sacrifice to duty. A man should not be recommended, no matter how talented, who is known to be weak and vacillating. Physical fitness should of course be considered; and, other things being equal, seniority, unless the officer's age is such that it would impair his usefulness.

3. A policy has been put into effect requiring all non-commissioned officers to pass through the army candidates' schools before being commissioned in the line.

II. Officers of the National Army, National Guard and Officers' Reserve Corps who have demonstrated their unfitness will be promptly reported to these headquarters with a view to their elimination from the service, as provided in G. O. 62, H. A. E. F., 1917, for provisional and temporary officers of the Regular Army. Whenever an officer is recommended for discharge for inefficiency, unsuitability or misconduct, the following data will be given:

(1) Full name, rank and organization of person recommended for discharge:

(2) Whether present commission is in the Regular Army, Officers' Reserve Corps, National Army or National Guard;

(3) If commission is in the Regular Army, whether he is (a) temporary officer, or (b) provisional officer.

(a) A temporary officer is one appointed under the provisions of the Act of May 18, 1917, which allows the President to fill vacancies in the Regular Army, created by the addition of increments thereto, by temporary appointments. It is not contemplated that they shall become permanent officers.

(b) Provisional officers are those officers who, after examination, have been given a provisional commission for two years. It is contemplated that, in case their services are satisfactory, they will receive permanent commissions at the end of that time.

(4) The report should state clearly and in detail the reasons why the officer is regarded as inefficient, whether due to incompetency, neglect of duty or other continued course of misconduct, want of effort, or other cause. Cases of serious misconduct should be followed by trial by court-martial with a view to dishonorable dismissal.

Whenever an officer of the Regular Army holding a permanent commission is reported upon as provided in paragraph 11, G. O. 62, H. A. E. F., 1917, the data given in subparagraph 4 above will also be given.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
France, February 9, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 25

I. 1. On and after this date, the provisions of Paragraph 3, G. O. No. 63, A. E. F., Nov. 20, 1917, will be strictly complied with. All holders of workers' permits will report to the A. P. M. of the organization with which they are serving, or the nearest A. P. M. in the L. of C., to have their permit recorded, and hereafter, upon arriving at his or her station, will report to an A. P. M. as above. Before leaving his or her station, the holder of such permit will present it to the nearest A. P. M. to be indorsed and receive an "ordre de service," and will also produce an order signed by the proper authority authorizing the contemplated movements.

The person in charge of each society of militarized civilians will at once inform the Provost Marshal General the name of the person or persons in the various sections and areas authorized to order such movements.

2. All organization commanders will report without delay to their A. P. M. the names and full description of all men absent without leave over 24 hours or believed to be in desertion. In urgent cases absentees will be immediately reported by wire, followed by a report as above provided for. Deserters and absentees belonging to organizations not attached to divisions or separate brigades will be reported to the nearest A. P. M.

The A. P. M. to whom the deserter or absentee was reported will be promptly informed of his return or apprehension.

II. 1. The C. G., L. of C., having been charged by G. O. No. 5, Jan. 7, 1918, with the direction of all operations with the A. E. F. under the War Risk Insurance Act, will by authority of the Commander-in-Chief, issue to the A. E. F. instructions and information with regard to such War Risk operations.

2. The War Risk Section having been organized at the Hdqrs. L. of C., A. E. F., pursuant to G. O. No. 5, Jan. 7, 1918, and arrangements having been to secure the personnel provided for thereunder, the War Risk personnel authorized by Par. III, War Department, G. O. No. 149, Nov. 28, 1917, will not be provided for combatant divisions, A. E. F.

3. Upon the arrival of divisions in France the commanding generals will report to the C. G., L. of C., the names of officers and enlisted men, if any, constituting War Risk personnel organized pursuant to Par. III., War Department, G. O. 149, Nov. 28, 1917. Pursuant to G. O. No. 5, Jan. 7, 1918, these headquarters, where divisions arriving from the United States are assigned as base or replacement divisions, such personnel will remain with the divisions; where such divisions are assigned as combatant divisions, War Risk personnel will be detached from division headquarters and assigned to duty with War Risk Section, L. of C., Headquarters.

III. The method prescribed in Par. 91, F. S. R., 1914, for dating field orders is adopted for use in A. E. F. for all correspondence, orders, etc, where abbreviations are employed. Example: 5, Feb. 08, designates the fifth day of February, nineteen hundred eight.

IV. Whenever a car is cut out of a military train carrying troops or material, the officer in charge of the train shall report by wire to the Car Record Office, Tours, the name of the system to which car belongs, number of car and station at which car was cut out. If practicable, this report should be transmitted prior to departure of the train from the station at which car is set out.

V. 1. Money allowance for clothing having been terminated for the duration of the war, clothing will hereafter be accounted for in the same manner as all other Quartermaster property.

2. All clothing and individual equipment issued to the individual soldier will

be carried by the soldier when detached from his organization or transferred from one organization to another. The fact that such property has been issued to the sildier will be entered on his service record. The soldier will be held responsible for the property shown by his service record, and he will be charged on payrolls for any issues necessary to make up shortages therein occurring through fault of the soldier. When a soldier joins a new organization, the property in his possession will be checked against the entry on his service record, Similar checks in all organizations will be made frequently to insure completeness of soldiers' equipment. Such articles of his equipment as may not be necessary at his new station will be turned in by the Commanding Officer of his organization to the nearest salvage officer.

3. Whenever a soldier is transferred to a hospital, all of his clothing and toilet articles will be forwarded with him, as well as his rifle and all other military equipment.

4. Any clothing or other equipment which may be left by a soldier with his organization when detached, or otherwise separated from it, shall be immediately turned in to the nearest salvage officer.

5. All clothing and equipment other than purely personal articles which may accompany a soldier to hospital shall be disposed of in the same manner by the Commanding Officer of the hospital.

6. Organization commanders and commanding officers of hospitals at their discretion are authorized to modify the provisions of the two preceding paragraphs in individual cases when, in their opinion, so doing would be for the best interests of the service.

7. When proceeding on leave, the soldier will take to the regulating station, or other designated point, all his individual equipment, and he will there be relieved of such of the following articles as he may have with him, an entry being made on his leave order to that effect: Rifle, pistol and bayonet. (In this connection see Par. III., G. O. 15, c. s.)

Upon returning from leave such articles as were turned in by him when he proceeded on leave, will be reissued to him, and other articles sufficient to complete his equipment will be issued to him as provided in Paragraph 2.

Upon discharge from hospital the soldier will be furnished such clothes and equipment as may be necessary for his use until his arrival at the replacement division, or other designated point to which he has been ordered to report, where his equipment will be completed.

No soldier shall be returned to any organization after separation from his unit, due to sickness or wounds, except through a replacement division or other designated point for supply of individual equipment.

8. Enlisted men forwarded to organizations from replacement and base divisions, or base depots or other designated supply points, must, before leaving, be provided with full individual equipment and clothing.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD.
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.,
February 11, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 26

The following advance copy of a General order, War Department, having been received, is published for the information of all concerned:

1. By direction of the President the following decorations and insignia are authorized:

(a) Distinguished Service Cross.

A bronze cross of appropriate design, and a ribbon to be worn in lieu thereof, to be awarded by the President, or in the name of the President by the Commanding General of the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe, to any person who, while serving in any capacity with the Army, shall hereafter distinguish himself or herself, or who, since April 6, 1917, has distinguished himself or herself by extraordinary heroism in connection with military operations against an armed enemy of the United States under circumstances which do not justify the award of the Medal of Honor.

(b) Distinguished Service Medal.

A bronze medal of appropriate design, and a ribbon to be worn in lieu thereof, to be awarded by the President to any person who, while serving in any capacity with the Army, shall hereafter distinguish himself or herself, or who, since April 6, 1917, has distinguished himself or herself by exceptionally meritorious service to the Government in a duty of great responsibility in time of war or in connection with military operations against an armed enemy of the United States.

(c) War Service Chevrons.

A gold chevron of standard material and design to be worn on the lower half of the left sleeve of all uniform coats except fatigue coats by each officer and enlisted man who has served six months in the Zone of the Advance in the war, and an additional chevron for each six months of similar service thereafter. Officers and enlisted men of the Aviation Service on combat flying duty in Europe will be credited for the War Service Chevron with the time they may be on that duty.

(d) Wound Chevrons.

A gold chevron of pattern identical with that of the War Service Chevron, to be worn on the lower half of the right sleeve of all uniform coats except fatigue coats by each officer and enlisted man who has received, or who may hereafter receive, a wound in action with the enemy which necessitates treatment by a medical officer, and an additional chevron for each additional would; but not more than one chevron will be worn for two or more wounds received at the same time. Disablement by gas necesitating treatment by a medical officer shall be considered to be a wound within the meaning of this order.

2. During the present emergency, whenever a recommendation for the award of the Medal of Honor reaches the Commanding General of the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe, he is authorized to cable his recommendation for immediate action and to hold the papers until a reply is received. In the event that his recommendation is approved, he will note the action taken in his indorsement when forwarding the papers in the case, and will present the medal to the recipient as the representative of the President, or will delegate a suitable officer to act in that capacity.

In any case where the person recommended for the award of the Medal of Honor is at the time of the recommendation apparently fatally wounded, or so ill as to endanger his life, the Commanding General of the Expeditionary Forces in Europe is authorized to act immediately upon the recommendation as the representative of the President, afterwards reporting his action by cable.

3. Whenever a recommendation for the award of the Medal of Honor is approved by cable, and whenever a report is received announcing the award of the Distinguished Service Cross by the Commanding General of the American Expeditionary Force in Europe, and whenever the Distinguished Service Medal is awarded, such award, with a statement of the circumstances in each case, will be announced in general orders of the War Department by The Adjutant General of the Army without unnecessary delay.

4. The Medal of Honor, the Distinguished Service Cross and the Distinguished Service Medal may be awarded posthumously to persons killed in the performance of acts meriting such award, or to persons whose death from any cause may have occurred prior to such award. The medal so awarded will be issued to the nearest relative of the deceased person.

5. No individual will be entitled to more than one Distinguished Service Cross or one Distinguished Service Medal, but each additional citation in War Department orders for conduct or service that would warrant the award of either of these decorations will entitle the person so cited to wear upon the ribband of the decoration, and upon the corresponding ribbon, a bronze oak leaf of approved design, and the right to wear such oak leaf will be announced as a part of the citation. Other citations for gallantry in action published in orders issued from the headquarters of a force commanded by a general officer will he indicated in each case by a silver star three-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, worn upon the ribband of the Distinguished Service Cross and upon the corresponding ribbon.

6. Recommendations for the award of the Distinguished Service Medal will be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army through regular channels.

7. When an officer or enlisted man is admitted to a hospital for treatment of a wound, or when an officer or enlisted man is treated for a wound without being admitted to a hospital, the commanding officer of the hospital, or, in the latter case, the medical officer who treats the wound, will furnish the commanding officer of the wounded person with a certificate describing briefly the nature of the wound and certifying to the necessity of the treatment. This information may be furnished to commanders of higher units in the form of certified lists, and will be transmitted by them to the commanding officers concerned.

8. Commanding officers will forward to The Adjutant General of the Army, through military channels, lists in duplicate of those officers and enlisted men of their commands who have been honorably wounded in action with a statement in the case of each individual, showing time and place wounds were received, and organization in which they were then serving. Whenever a report is made of an action it will be accompanied by the above described list, and by certified copies of the medical officers' statement described in Par. 7.

9. Upon receipt of lists of wounded the Commanding General of the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe is authorized to grant the rights to wear the Wound Chevron to the persons concerned, and he will note his action by indorsement in forwarding the papers.

10. The right to wear the Wounded Chevron shall be confined to those who are authorized to do so by letter from The Adjutant General of the Army or from the Commanding General of the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe.

11. The War Service Chevron and the Wounded Chevron shall be as described in Paris 13 1-2 and 84 1-2, Special Regulations, No. 42 (Uniform Specifications), (see changes-); will be worn as described in Par. 74 1-2, Special Regulations, No. 41 (Uniform Regulations), (see changes ---); and will be furnished as directed in Sub-Par. 6 of Par. 66, Compilation of General Orders, Circulars and Bulletins, War Department, 1881-1915.

12. Requests for the issue or purchase of these chevrons will be accompanied by a list of the persons for whom they are desired, for the information of the commanding

officer who authorizes the issued. The officer, before approving a requisition or a purchase, will verify the right of the persons concerned to wear the chevrons requested. Requests for authority to wear the Wounded Chevron on account of wounds received prior to the present war will be forwarded with all available evidence to The Adjutant General of the Army for verification through the War Department records and appropriate action.

13. Section XI., General Orders, No. 134, War Department, 1917, is rescinded.

(210.5 A.G.O.)

By order of the Secretary of War:

JOHN BIDDLE,
Major General,
Acting Chief of Staff.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
February 12, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 27.

I. 1. In accordance with instructions from the War Department to assure prompt and accurate identification, all soldiers of the U. S. Army will be numbered by or before February 28, 1918. The numbers will begin with 1 and will continue consecutively without limit.

2. As soon as a number is assigned to a soldier it will become a part of his official designation, never changed, and never reassigned to another soldier. Immediately upon a number being assigned to a soldier it will be stamped on his identification tags and appear in a conspicuous place on all individual records of soldier, being used in connection with soldier's name in rolls, reports and returns in which his name appears. As a rule the number will be written, without parentheses, immediately after the surname, whether the surname is preceded or followed by the given name.

3. Blocks of numbers will be allotted by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., to the commanding officers of all organizations of the A. E. F., the commanding officers being responsible for the distribution of numbers in accordance with the above.

4. Accurate account will be kept by all concerned of numbers alotted and assigned. Excess numbers will be listed, list being mailed directly to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

5. Any assignment of numbers made which do not appear on the muster rolls for February 28, 1918, will be immediately reported to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Brigadier General,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
France, February 13, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 28.

ORGANIZATION OF LIAISON SERVICE, A. E. F.

1. A special liaison service, A. E. F., is hereby established for the purpose of facilitating the transaction of business between the Allies and the American authorities. Tactical liaison, being handled directly by combatant commanders with the Allied commanders, does not come within the scope of this service.

2. A Chief Liaison Officer has been designated as the representative of the C.-in-C. with the French Government and attached to:

The Conseiller des affaires franco-americaines pres du President du Conseil.
The Under-Secretary of State for War (including the "office Central des relations franco-americaines" and the "office des Missions").
At the Presidence du Conseil, 14 Rue St. Dominique, Paris.

The Chief Liaison Officer has been charged with devising and establishing liaison to the end that the relations of the A. E. F. with all Allied authorities be placed on an an efficient basis. His duties include the regular inspection of the liaison services throughout the A. E. F.

3. Liaison officers will be attached to the following French Governmental Administrations in Paris, under the orders, of the Chief, Liaison Officer:

The Etat-Major de l'Armee (Groupe Interieur) at the Ministry of War.
The Office of the Comptroller at the Ministry of War. (Settlement of accounts, requisitions, etc.)
The Etat-Major du Gouvernement Militaire de Paris.
The Ministry of Munitions.
The Office of the "Sous-secretaire d'Etat Service de Sante" (Health Department).
The Ministere des Travaux publics (Transport).
The Premier Bureau d'Etat-Major de l'Armee (Groupe Interieur).
The Quatrieme Bureau d'Etat-Major de l'Armee (Group Interieur).
The Premier Bureau d'Etat-Major de l'Armee (Group Avant).
The Deuxieme Direction (Cavalry).
The Troiseme Direction (Artillery).
The Quatrieme Direction (Q. M.)
The Services Geographique de l'Armee Section de l'Optique et du Materiel.

The Chief Liaison Officer on application from any interested American agency will issue the necessary instructions to a liaison officer providing for direct contact between the agency and the Allied service concerned.

4. One or more liaison officers will be detailed for duty at each of the following points in the L. of C. reporting to the C. G., L. of C.:

Tours--Attached to the headquarters French Regional Commander of the 9th Region.
Bourges--Attached to the headquarters French Regional Commander of the 8th Region.
Nantes--Attached to the headquarters French Regional Commander of the 11th Region.
Le Mans--Attached to the headquarters French Regional Commander of the 4th Region.
Clermont-Ferrant--Attached to the headquarters French Regional Commander of the 13th Region.

Officers of the Medical Corps have been designated to maintain sanitary liaison with the French Regional Commanders of the following Regions, namely: 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 18 and 20.

Additional liaisons will be effected as needed.

5. The duty of a liaison officer attached to any Allied Staff, civilian or Military Administration, Bureau or Direction, is to transmit all orders, all requests for information and all demands of any kind formulated by the Allied authority to the competent and interested American authority, and vice versa. When any of these matters are intrusted to him it is his duty to see that the matter is promptly presented to the competent authority for its action. It is also his duty to follow the question through until its final, mutual end satisfactory conclusion.

No question must be delayed or allowed to create an atmosphere of friction. All questions must be treated in a spirit of consideration for all possible different points of view. The efficiency of a liaison officer is estimated by his tactful and prompt handling of business intrusted to his charge, and by his ability to so arrange matters that questions at issue are settled between the subordinate bureaus concerned without the necessity of reference to higher authority for action. Each liaison officer will keep a complete diary of his operations, which will show in detail all questions proposed to him by either American or Allied authorities, and the final determination of the question. This diary will be open to inspection at any time by the Chief Liaison Officer or other competent authority. A liaison officer assigned to duty with an Allied authority is subject not only to the orders of his immediate American commander, but also to orders of the Allied authority to whom he is attached, and will conduct himself accordingly.

6. Communications from local American authorities to the local Allied authorities will be transmitted to the American Liaison Officer for presentation to the Allied authority. (3925-R. A. G. O.)

II. 1. So much of paragraph III, sub-paragraph 7, G. O. 10, c.s., these headquarters, as places gas masks in Class I is revoked.

2. With reference paragraph III, above referred to order, the following class of salvaged property is added:

Class V--All gas masks, respirators and special gas service equipment.

This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Gas Service. (7341-H A. G. O.)

III. For a period of eight days, from March 27 to April 4, 1918, inclusive, Jewish bread called "Matzos," or unleavened bread, will be issued to the soldiers of the Jewish faith who are members of this command, in lieu of the bread component of the ration, at the rate of 16 oz. per day to each man. (12581 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
France, February 14, 1918.

General Orders
No. 29.

Instructions for Officers Visiting the French or British Lines or Serving with French, British or American Units at the Front.

I. 1. Every opportunity to observe military methods in use will be embraced.

2. Each officer will keep specific detailed notes of observations made, and, in order that others may profit therefrom, reports will be rendered from these notes.

3. Corps, division, brigade and regimental commanders, in addition to complying with above instructions themselves, will direct, supervise and control the work along this line by officers under their command.

4. These reports will be forwarded to G. H. Q. A. E. F., where they will be studied by the General Staff, digested, and the information so obtained utilized in the training and employment of our own forces.

5. These observations and reports will cover all matters of military value, among them the following:

(1) Tactical methods--attack and defense.
(2) Frontages and depths--attack and defense.
(3) Reconnaissance methods.
(4) Liaison--
    (a) Between infantry and artillery.
    (b) Between the parts of the division, laterally and to the rear.
    (c) With adjoining units.
(5) Use of machine guns.
(6) Use of automatic rifles.
(7) Use of hand grenades.
(8) Use of rifle grenades.
(9) Use of trench mortars.
(10) Use of one-pounder cannon (37 m.m.).
(11) Use of gas.
(12) Use of tanks.
(13) Duties of staff officers and methods of their performance.
(14) Raids--Formations and means employed in their execution and for defense against them.
(15) Construction of trenches and shelters.
(16) Location of the different headquarters.
(17) Measures to insure vigilance.
(18) Methods of relief of organizations from the trenches.
(19) Methods of subsistence of officers and men; functioning of supply stations and regulating stations.
(20) Measures looking to comfort for the men.
(21) Methods of supply--Food, water, ammunition, grenades, wire, sand-bags, tools, etc.
(22) Lines of information--Telegraph, telephone, wireless. Methods of construction and operation.
(23) Listening sets.
(24) Signalling--Material and methods.
(25) Anti-aircraft defense.
(26) Air Service--Aeroplanes and balloons:
    (a) Adroplane squadrons--Observation, pursuit, bombardment.
    (b) Balloon companies.
(27) Artillery--Light, heavy, tractor, railroads:
    (a) Considerations which have governed the location of battery positions, gun emplacements, observation posts, etc.
    (b) Protection and concealment--Camouflage.
    (c) Communication of units with higher commanders, observation posts, balloons, aeroplanes.
    (d) Tactical control of fire for all purposes.

(e) Dispositions for serving the piece at night--Aiming, laying, etc.
(f) Ammunition supply, especially at night (details of methods, not statistics as to amount).
(g) Alternative positions.
(h) Plans for moving batteries to other emplacements or to positions in the open.
(i) Methods used in topographic preparations for firing.
(j) Observers--Instruction and functioning.

(28) Engineers--Troops and material.
(a) Employment of division, corps and army engineers, distribution and co-ordination.
(b) Pioneers.
(c) Gas Service--Offensive, defensive.
(d) Camouflage Service.
(e) Field fortification--Includes disposition of troops and material for occupation.
(f) Searchlight Service--Troops, material and employment.
(g) Employment of steam and gasoline driven and animal drawn light railways--Location, methods, etc.
(h) Service of water supply.
(i) Electric lighting service at the front.

(29) Sanitary Service--
(a) Location of medical officers and men.
(b) Sanitary measures.
(c) Evacuation of the wounded.
(d) Disposition of the dead.

(30) Movement of troops by rail or motor transportation--
(a) Methods employed and time required.
(b) Methods of loading, unloading and routing.
(c) Preliminary training of troops for.

(31) Functioning of provost guard--Assignment and police of routes.

(32) Inadequacy or inadaptability of armament and equipment

6. It is not expected that each officer will report on all of the matters above mentioned. Voluminous reports on generalities and matters already well known by everybody will be avoided. Concentration will be made upon those features of importance concerning which the particular observer is competent to report, with a view to adding something of value to our store of military knowledge. (12656 A. G. O.)

II. 1. There is hereby established in the office of the General Purchasing Agent a board to be known as the "Board of Contracts and Adjustments." This board will be subject to such regulations and limitations as may hereafter be prescribed by the General Purchasing Agent and approved by the Commander-in-Chief.

Its principal functions shall be as indicated in the following sub-paragraphs:

(a) To prepare important contracts and agreements made on behalf of the United States by purchasing officers of the American Expeditionary Forces with the French, British or other Governments, or with private concerns.

(b) To formulate agreements between different departments of the American Expeditionary Forces and corresponding departments of the French or British Governments regarding the rental or use of material, such as shipping, docks, railways and grounds; and, when practicable, officers concerned will consult with the "Board of Contracts and Adjustments" before concluding such transactions.

(c) To advise officers authorized to handle such matters as to the proper interpretation of contracts or orders for supplies and material already made or given, and concerning the rights and obligations created thereby.

(d) To assist in the negotiation of important contracts and agreements when requested by officers charged with such duty.

(e) To aid in the adjustment and settlement of outstanding obligations arising out of agreements of the United States to the Governments of France, Great Britain or other countries or parties, as well as obligations to the United States that may have become involved, or where data may be lacking, or where investigation and determination of facts may be required.

2. The General Purchasing Agent will make suitable recommendations as to the personnel of the "Board of Contracts and Adjustments," will designate its head, and will organize the board, subject to the approval of the Commander-in-Chief.

3. The determinations and directions of the "Board of Contracts and Adjustments" when reduced to writing and properly authenticated shall be deemed to have been made by the authority and on behalf of the Commander-in-Chief, and will be subject only to review in particular cases by or under authority of special orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and shall constitute authority for approval and payment of the bills and claims so adjusted or settled.

(11682-a A. G. O.)

III. The provisions of paragraph 21, General Orders No. 6, current series, these headquarters, are extended to include the staffs of schools and training camps.

(12654 A. G. O.)

IV. Colonels *Henry C. Fisher* and *Henry A. Shaw*, Medical Corps, are announced as General Medical Inspectors, A. E. F.

(12625 A. G. O.)

V. The officers designated as personnel and statistical officers by the War Department and now on duty with the headquarters of divisions serving in the A. E. F., and of divisions that may hereafter arrive, will be united to form the Statistical Section as prescribed in General Orders, No. 67, series 1917, these headquarters.

The Statistical Sections attached to the Headquarters of Base and Replacement Divisions are charged, in addition to their other duties, with the maintenance of a vocational and educational record file of all officers and soldiers of those organizations, in accordance with the forms provided by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for this purpose.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
France, February 15, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 30.

I. Lieutenant Colonel *E. R. Graves*, C. E., is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

II. The advance copy of General Order, War Department, as published in G. O. 26, G. H. Q. A. E. F., has been changed to omit the words "Medal of Honor" in paragraph 4. (W. D. cablegram 705-R.)

III. Hereafter all animals before being sent to any veterinary hospital will be tagged on the tail with the designation of the organization from which they are evacuated.

IV. 1. The Q. M. C. is charged with maintaining accurate and complete records with regard to the location and identification of graves of all officers and soldiers of the A. E. F., and all civilians attached thereto, who may die while serving in the theatre of operations.

2. For this purpose a Graves Registration Service is established as part of the Q. M. C., L. of C. The officer in charge will be known as the "Chief of the Graves Registration Service," and is charged with the technical supervision and direction of this service.

3. The G. R. S. has the supervision and direction of all G. R. S. operations and personnel throughout the A. E. F.

4. A field force known as the Advance Group, G. R. S., will be organized and attached to Hdqrs. Adv. Sec., L. of C. This personnel will cover the operations of the G. R. S. in all the various units of the Zone of the Advance. Similar forces will be organized for the same duties in other sections of the L. of C. as may be necessary.

5. The G. R. S., L. of C., in addition is charged with G. R. S. operations with special troops on detached service in this theatre of operations, and with all other forces of the A. E. F. not specifically provided for herein.

6. The G. R. S. is charged specifically with the following duties:

(a) The acquisition, under the French law of 29th Dec., 1915, and existing or prospective laws supplemental thereto or amendatory thereof, of land for cemeteries in which members of the A. E. F. dying in France may be properly interred, and the acquisition from the proper authorities of land in other countries which may be necessary for the same purpose.

(b) The locating of all such cemeteries, their maintenance, control and preservation, and the proper marking of graves.

(c) The registration of all graves, with data concerning burial which should be sufficient for future location of bodies. This provision does not, however, affect paragraph 491, A. R., which requires that commanders shall set apart a suitable spot near every battlefield and cause the remains of the killed to be interred therein.

(d) The maintenance of a complete system of registration and the submission of monthly reports of burials.

(e) The employment of such clerical assistants and civilian labor as may be authorized by proper authority.

(f) The general supervision of such officers and soldiers as may be assigned to the work of identification and registry by proper authority, and obtaining general supplies for the same or for authorized cemeteries.

7. *Regulations:*

(a) All official correspondence concerning graves and cemeteries shall be referred to the G. R. S. Chaplains and all others concerned should prepare themselves against possible misunderstanding of their duties by application to the G. R. S. All requests for statement in regard to the location of individual graves and similar information, except such as may properly be answered by the section of the Red Cross Bureau of Information of Casualties assigned to the G. R. S., shall be referred to The Adjutant General of the Army.

(b) Chaplains immediately on arrival within an area will acquaint themselves fully with all authorized military cemeteries in that area, and will report at once upon the adequacy of existing provisions.

(c) Whenever new land may be required for cemetery purposes, notice should at once be given to the G. R. S. by commanders within whose jurisdiction the necessity may be apparent.

(d) Chaplains and others in charge of burial parties should see that so far as possible none but authorized cemeterids are used. When temporary provisions must be made for burial in foreign cdmeteries, pending the necessary delays in acquiring land, the selection of the plot should be made with the view of providing for a number of burials within the same area. In places were American military cemeteries shall have been acquired, the use of local French cemeteries must be discontinued.

(e) Where interments are made in single graves chaplains and others who may be in charge should see that graves are 6 feet 6 inches long, 2 feet wide, 5 feet deep, and not more than 12 inches apart, leaving a path not more than 3 feet wide between rows of graves.

(f) Reports of all burials will be made in triplicate by the chaplains and officers in charge, and immediately forwarded as follows:

One copy to G. R. S., Hdqrs., L. of C.

One copy to the A. G., G. H. Q. A. E. F., for The Adjutant General of the Army.

One copy to be forwarded with small personal effects to Effects Section, Q. M. Office, Headquarters Base Section No. 1.

No delay in the forwarding of these reports will be permitted. Printed blanks for this purpose to be known as Grave Location Blanks and the other articles prescribed herein for use in cemeteries will be supplied upon requisition on the appropriate L. of C., Sec. C. O. (Q. M. C.) or C. Q. M., L. of C., in all cases where the Q. M. C. has not provided for local purchase and supply.

(g) Map reference should be to the Cartes d'Etat-Major, scale 1 to 30,000. Reference may be to other maps when necessary, but care must be taken to specify name and edition so that there is no doubt as to what map is used. If a correct map reference cannot be given, a full description of the place of burial must be entered on the report to the Chief of this Service. Maps will not be required in case of burials in authorized and duly plotted American cemeteries.

(h) Chaplains and others in charge of burials should make careful comparison of their reports with company records, whenever possible, so that no discrepancy may occur as to full name of decedent, unit, date of death, etc.

(i) Each grave must be marked at the time of burial in such a way as to insure future identification. Chaplains and others in charge of burials are responsible that the particulars referred to in paragraph H are entered on the pegs provided for this purpose, using only hard, black lead pencils. Indelible pencils are not to be used for this purpose. These pegs are to be fixed in the ground at an angle of 45 degrees, with labelled side underneath to protect the inscription from the weather.

(j) In authorized cemeteries under charge of the G. R. S., a box of pegs will be kept by the caretaker. All chaplains should see that a sufficient supply of pegs is available for use in cemeteries adjacent to their stations. and when chaplains are attached to dressing stations or ambulances, or when accompanying burial parties near the front after heavy casualties, they should see that a supply of label pegs is available. Whenever there may be necessary delay in the erection of crosses or other permanent markers, tins or bottles may be inserted almost their entire depth in the ground (neck downward), and should contain the necessary record, made with a hard, black lead pencil.

(k) All chaplains of the A. E. F. are designated as sub-inspectors of cemeteries in their vicinity, and are required to report to the G. R. S. from time to time any errors which may be noticed in the placing or inscription of markers, and any remediable matter in the appearance of graves which might reflect upon the Government's care of its dead.

(l) The Statistical Division, A. G. O., is charged with furnishing the

G. R. S. such information as may be necessary for the latter service to have in order to complete their necessary records.

(m) The American Red Cross will assign one officer and necessary clerical assistants to the staff of the G. R. S. for operation under the direction of its chief, for the purpose of coordinating the functions of the two services.

(n) Identification Tags. Paragraph VI., G. O. 21, H. A. E. F., dated August 13, 1917, is hereby amended to read as follows:

(1) Two aluminum identification tags, to be furnished by the Q. M. C., will be habitually worn by all officers and enlisted men, and also by all civilians attached to the A. E. F.

(2) See Sec. II G. O. 53 G. H. Q. A. E. F. 1918.

(3) Unit commanders will periodically inspect their men for the purpose of enforcing this order. Any violations thereof will be made the subject of discipline.

(4) Reports having been received concerning the tendency to defacement of inscriptions on aluminum when tags are buried in direct contact with bodies, it is deemed advisable that tags should be worn outside the undershirt and so placed in case of all burials.

(5) In the event of the death of any member of the A. E. F., the second or duplicate tag will be removed from the body for record, and securely fastened to the name peg or stake which is used as a temporary marker for the grave, and the first or original tag will be buried with the body for identification purposes; the disposition of each of these tags being indicated on the Grave Location Blank, which is forwarded to the G. R. S., Hdqrs. L. of C., as provided in paragraph 7 f.

(o) The work of photography heretofore outlined as a function of the Burial Department in G. O. 27 (1917), A. E. F., shall be cinfined, under regulations to be prescribed, to: (a) the taking of sectional photographs of cemeteries, where such may be required for purposes of identification and restoration, and (b) the photographing of individual graves for such use (under the censored agency of the section of the Red Cross Bureau of Information of Casualties assigned to the Staff of the G. R. S.) as may be desired by relatives of the dead.

V. G. O. No. 27, these headquarters, 1917, which establishes a "Burial Department, A. E. F.," is hereby revoked, and so much of G. O. 21, these headquarters, 1917, as may conflict herewith is revoked.

VI. February 22, 1918, being Washington's Birthday, all duty except that which is necessary will be suspended on that day.

VII. The following information in regard to the training of Signal Units is published for the guidance of all concerned:

1. Within a division, there are the following signalling units:

FIELD BATTALION SIGNAL CORPS.

		Officers.	Enlisted Men.
(a)	Divisional Signal Office	1	1
(b)	Headquarters and Supply Section, Signal Corps	2	27
(c)	Wire Company, Signal Corps	3	75
(d)	Radio Company, Signal Corps	3	75
(e)	Outpost Company, Signal Corps	5	280
(f)	Artillery Unit:		
	Brigade Detachment	2	17
	Reg'l Detachment for each regiment	6	40
(g)	Infantry Unit (for each regiment)	1	61

The above does not include men who are a part of companies, batteries of battalions as signallers.

2. The duties of the above units must be understood and coordinated in order to obtain the best results.

The training of these signal units must be such as to prepare each for the duties which it will perform. Their organization and equipment is based upon a well considered plan for their use. A statement of the functions of the various units is made in paragraph 3 and their training will conform thereto.

3. Duties of Signalling Units:

(a) Divisional Signal Officer.

This officer, being a member of the staff of the division commander, must interest himself in everything that pertains to the lines of information within the division. He is, therefore, concerned with the efficiency of all signalling detachments and with the condition and amount of their signal supplies. He is the divisional instructor and inspector of all signal units.

In the preparation of combat orders, he submits to the proper section of the General Staff the plan relating to communications and will afterwards supervise the execution, thereof. He is responsible that there is on hand at the division dump the signal supplies needed by the division in executing the plans of the division commander. He controls and co-ordinates the lines of information within the division sector in accordance with instructions from higher authority. His relations to the General Staff are as given in the Staff Manual.

(b) The Headquarters and Supply Section of the Signal Corps, Field Battalion.

This unit performs the administrative functions for the Field Battalion.

It furnishes personnel for the divisional signal dump. It charges all storage batteries used within the division and distributes them. For this purpose, all signal units are supplied with two sets of storage batteries, one of which will be in use while the other is being charged. It furnishes motorcycle despatch service to higher commands and to depots. The Division Headquarters has its own motorcycle orderlies for use within the division. It distributes the pigeons for use in the division sector.

(c) Wire Company--Signal Corps, Field Battalion.

The Wire Company installs, maintains and operates (in conjunction with area detachments) the telephone and telegraph system from Division Headquarters, inclusive, to Regimental Headquarters, exclusive. This will include the telephone centrals at Division Headquarters, Division Posts of Command, Brigade Headquarters of Infantry and Division Artillery and permanent line junctions. It will include such telegraphic stations as are necessary, these ordinarily being limited to Division Headquarters and Division Posts of Command. It must be prepared to handle all forms of visual and pyrotechnical signalling when other means fail.

(d) Radio Company--Signal Corps, Field Battalion.

The Radio Company installs and operates radio stations at the Brigade Headquarters, Division Posts of Command and at such artillery groups as are in the division command. It may have to operate earth telegraphy sets at Division Posts of Command, and by orders from higher authority may have to furnish part of the personnel for listening sets, intercept stations and goniometer stations installed in the division area. It must be prepared to handle all forms of visual and pyrotechnical signalling when other means fail.

(e) Outpost Company--Signal Corps, Field Battalion.

The Outpost Company is divided into a headquarters detachment of 1 Captain and 20 soldiers and four regimental platoons of 1 First Lieutenant and 65 soldiers.

The headquarters detachment is available for detail to strengthen regimental platoons or for special services around headquarters, dumps, etc. Each regimental platoon is permanently assigned to a certain infantry regiment of the division during the period of trench warfare. Its function is to install, maintain and operate the regimental telephone system. It will also be prepared to handle the Fullerphone buzzer messages.

It is not concerned with the mobile warfare communications of the regiment, as it is the intention to withdraw this platoon in the event of open warfare. It must be prepared to handle all forms of visual and pyrotechnical signalling when other means fail.

(f) Artillery Signalling Units.

The Signal Corps will assign to the artillery all long wire circuits from its permanent network and will install and operate the large permanent switchboards of the artillery centrals. It will also furnish supervisory radio operators for the artillery radio stations. The artillery will operate all visual signalling, temporary telephone systems and radio stations around groups and batteries which are a part of their fire control and tactical system.

The assignment by the Signal Corps of wire circuits and other permanent installations will be in accordance with definite approved plans.

(g) Infantry Signalling Unit.

For the purpose of trench warfare. the infantry regimental platoon is strengthened by the addition of one (1) officer and sixty-five (65) soldiers of the Signal Corps. As indicated in section (e) this platoon of Signal Corps will operate the regimental telephone system. The regimental platoon must, therefore, be trained to operate:

Visual signals of all kinds.
French radio and earth telegraphy.
Messenger and pigeon services.

These systems are used when the telephone service is interrupted. As this interruption usually occurs during combat, these auxiliary systems are very important and must be carefully organized to fill the situation. The necessity for training of the regimental platoon cannot be too strongly stated.

In open warfare, the regimental platoon must also operate the regimental telephone system.

4. Training programs for divisions arriving in France are made out at these headquarters and include programs for the training of signal units. Organization commanders are responsible for the efficient execution of these programs.

5. The signalling platoon of infantry regiments will be quartered in one locality until the period of battalion training occurs, at which time it may be divided for use in battalion training.

6. The outpost company will remain with the Division Field Battalion Signal Corps until the training period of the infantry battalions begins, at which time platoons will be assigned to the infantry regiments and attached thereto as contemplated in paragraph 3(e).

7. The training and equipment for open warfare will be maintained.

(11211 A. G. O.)

VIII. Paragraph 1212, Army Regulations, 1913, has been amended (Cablegram No. 769-R, Paragraph 3) so as to provide for commutation of rations for soldiers sick in hospital and members of the Army Nurse Corps at the rate of sixty cents a day at all stations where purchases of subsistence supplies from Quartermaster Department are possible, and at the rate of seventy-five cents a day at stations where purchases must be made in open market.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
France, February 16, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 31.

1. General Orders, No. 8, 1917, these Headquarters, is revoked and the following is substituted therefor.

2. The tables hereto attached show the distribution of staff duties of the General Headquarters of the American Expeditionary Forces. The information given in these tables is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the press or any person not holding an official position in the military service.

The distribution of staff duties in the headquarters of divisions, army corps and other commands subordinate to these Headquarters will conform in principle to the distribution of duties shown in these tablds.

The distribution of duties within each staff department at these Headquarters the the assignment of personnel to such duties will be regulated by the chief of the staff department concerned.

The object of these tables is to form a basis of co-ordinated action between the several staff departments in a command. They were originally prepared after a comprehensive study of the staff organization of the French and British armies, now revised as a result of our own experience. They are intended to adapt our staff system to the requirements of modern field conditions and will serve as a guide to all concerned.

3. The Line of Communications as herein reorganized will be known and designated as the Services of Supply (S. O. S.). The Commanding General, Services of Supply, in addition to his other duties will exercise all of those functions heretofore prescribed for the Commanding General, Line of Communications.

4. A Service of Utilities is announced. It will include the Transportation Department, the Motor Transport Service, Forestry Service and lumber and tie production and all construction under the C. G., S. O. S. The above services will be co-ordinated by the Chief of Utilities (C. of U.) under the C. G., S. O. S.

5. The chiefs of the administrative and technical staff services, under their titles and authority as members of the staff of the Commander in Chief, will exercise all of their functions in the matter of procurement, supply, transportation and construction under the direction of the Commanding General, Services of Supply, by whom these activities will be co-ordinated. The chief of each of these services is authorized, in his discretion, to designate an officer of his service to represent him with each General Staff section at G. H. Q.

6. The chiefs of services will so organize their offices that the efficiency of their departments will not be impaired by necessary absences for conference with, or for other duty assigned to them by, the Commander in Chief.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff

ORGANIZATION OF GENERAL
HEADQUARTERS AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
(G. H. Q. A. E. F.)
TABLE I.

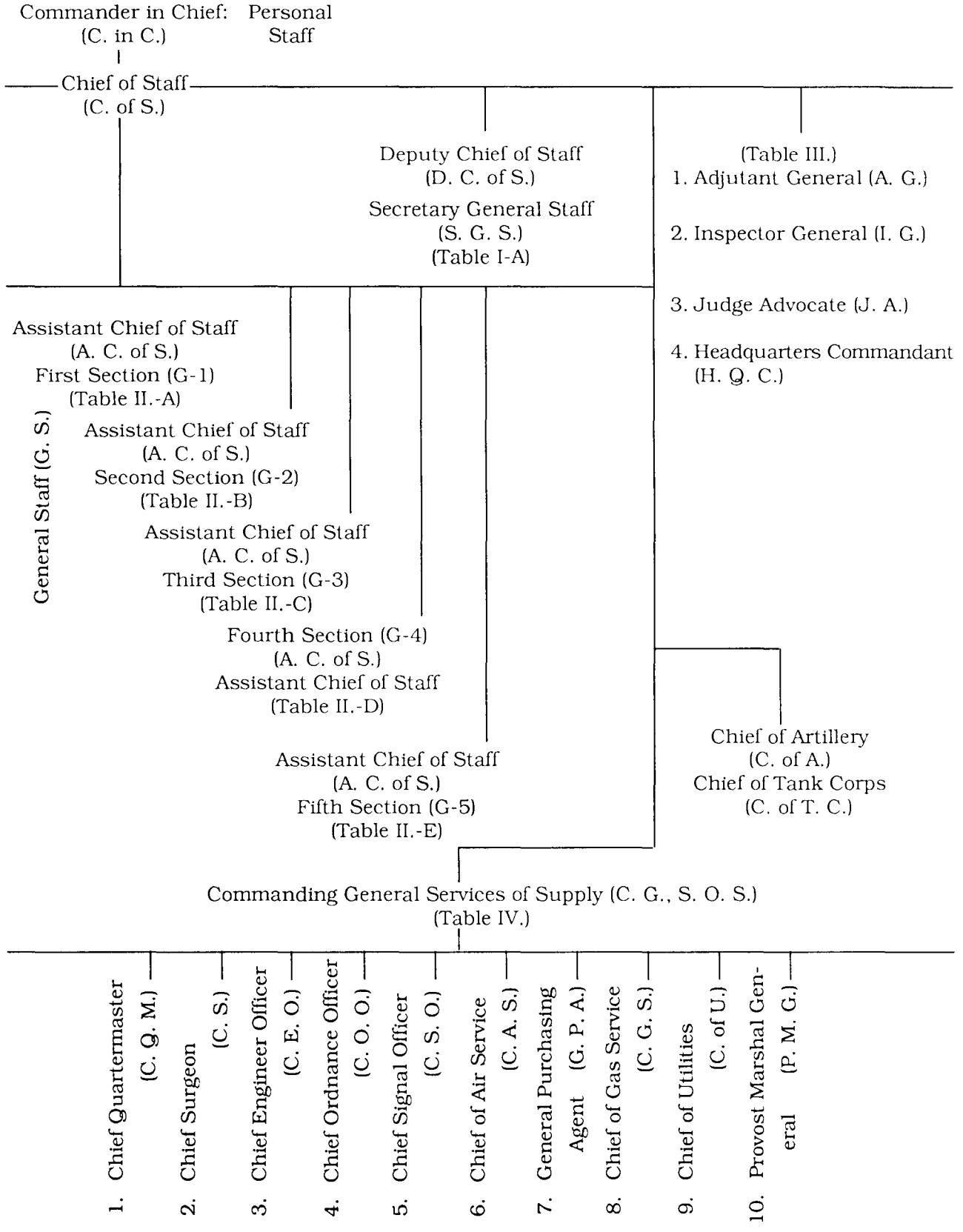


TABLE I. (A)

GENERAL STAFF

(Direction)

Chief of Staff

Deputy Chief of Staff

The Deputy Chief of Staff will assist the Chief of Staff and act as such during his absence.

Secretary General Staff

Office of temporary record for the Chief of Staff and his deputy. Forwards to destination in Headquarters all papers emanating from or returning from consideration by the General Staff.

Is responsible for prompt action on papers referred to the General Staff and runs a call-list and follow-up system for them.

Supervises historical sub-section, which collects data as to our official history of the war, and keeps a War Diary.

Maintains active liaison with the A. G.

TABLE II. (A)

GENERAL STAFF

Assistant Chief of Staff

First Section (G. 1)

Supervises:	Ocean tonnage and requisitions on War Department. Priority of overseas shipments (Troop shipments in consultation with G. 3).
	Disposal of captured men and material.
	Replacements of losses in men and animals.
	Organization and equipment of troops (in consultation with G. 3).
	Ratio of combat troops to S. O. S. troops.
	Billets and billeting.
	Provost Marshal Service
	Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., War Risk Bureau, Auditors and other similar agencies.
	Remount service.
Prepares:	Strength reports and graphics.
	Order of battle

TABLE II. (B)

GENERAL STAFF

Assistant Chief of Staff

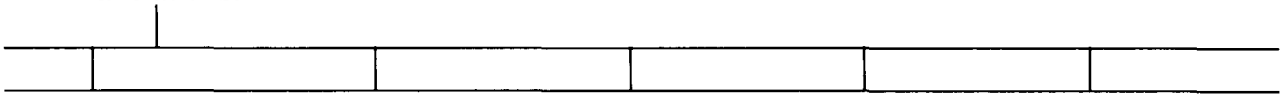
Second Section (G. 2)

(a) Information

---

1. Enemy's order of battle; enemy's organization.
   Preparation of diagrams and statements showing distribution of enemy's forces.
   War trade and enemy's economic resources.

2. German recruiting and classes; man power.
   Examination of prisoners and documents.
   Information on German armament and equipment.
   Translations.



Examination of prisoners.	Examination of documents.	Military information from German press and casualty lists	Recording information regarding identifications of units.	Enemy's armament and equipment and uniform.

3. Situation maps, except special maps made by G-3. Information of theatre of war behind enemy's front.
   German lines of defense.
   Strategical movements of enemy and plans.
   Air reconnaissance and photographs.
4. Preparation and issue of periodical summary. Information concerning railroads, roads, bridges, canals and rivers.
   Road and bridge maps and area books. Summary of foreign communiques and wireless press.
5. Collation of information regarding enemy's artillery.
   Preparation of daily and weekly summaries of enemy's artillery activity. Preparation of periodical diagrams showing enemy's artillery grouping.
6. Enemy's wireless and ciphers.
   Enemy's signal communications.
   Policy regarding preparation and issue of ciphers and trench codes.
   Listening sets.
   Policy as regards carrier pigeons.
   Training of listening set of interpreters.
7. Dissemination of information.
   Custody and issue of intelligence publications. Information of theatre of war (except portion immediately in rear of enemy's front.)
   Intelligence diary.

(b) Secret Service

1. Secret service in tactical zone and co-ordination with War Department and with French, English and Belgian systems.
   Atrocities and breaches of international law.
   Counter-espionage; direction and policy.
   Secret service personnel.
2. Dissemination of intelligence from secret service sources.
   Ciphers, selection and changing of.
   Examining of enemy's ciphers.
   Intelligence and secret service accounts.
3. Counter-espionage; index of suspects; invisible inks and codes.
   Dissemination of information from English, French and Belgian counter-espionage systems.
   Control of civil population as affecting espionage and all correspondence with the missions on the subject.

Censorship as affecting counter-espionage.
Counter-espionage personnel.
Regulations regarding passes in the Zone of the Armies.

(c) Topography

1. Preparation and issue of maps and charts; all lithograph and photography in connection with map reproduction.
Survey and topographical work.
Supervision of topographical work and topographical instruction of engineer troops.
Topographical organizations--Attached from engineers.
Experimental sound and flash ranging section--Liaison with engineer troops.

(d) Censorship

1. Press correspondents.
Press censorship.
Examination of U. S., British, French and other foreign newspapers.
2. Compilations and revisions of censorship regulations.
Issue of censor stamps.
Postal and telegraph censorship.
Breaches of postal and telegraphic censorship rules.
Cooperation with Allied censorships.
Control of censor personnel, under A. C. of S. (G-2).
3. Official photographs and moving pictures.
Military attaches.
Press matters.
Visitors.

(e) Intelligence Corps

1. Policy in regard to the establishment of the intelligence corps.
Record, appointments and promotion of intelligence corps officers.
Intelligence police.
Intelligence corps, motor cars.
Administration of intelligence corps.

TABLE II. (C)

GENERAL STAFF

Assistant Chief of Staff

Third Section (G. 3)

1. Strategic studies and plans.
Operation and combat plans.
Operation and instructions and orders.
Receipt and dispatch of messages, etc., relating to operations and combat.
Operation codes.
Supervision of the execution of operations and combats.
Security.

Reconnaissance.
Designation of lines of information.
Location and employment of strategical, combat and reconnoitering units of the air service.
Journal of operations.

2. Movements of troops.
Location of camps, billets and training sites for combat and replacement troops.
Location, composition and strength of our own and Allied combat units.
Special daily situation maps of our own and Allied forces.
Schedule of troop shipments from the United States.

3. Artillery concentrations.
Movements of heavy guns.
Artillery ammunition.
Allotments of guns and ammunition.

4. Strategical and tactical liaison with Allied G. H. Q.'s through A. E. F. missions.
Liaison between G. H. Q. and subordinate commands of the several armies.
Inter-communication between all forces.
Co-operation between the different arms.
An officer of this sub-section will be assigned to each army under G. H. Q., who keeps in touch with the local operations, the conditions and raids and spends much time with the army to which attached. Officers of this sub-section understudy the chief of the sub-section.

5. General changes in organization and equipment.

TABLE II. (D)

GENERAL STAFF

Assistant Chief of Staff

Fourth Section (G-4)

Supervises:	Supply, construction and transportation in France, including location of railway and supply establishments.
Analyzes:	Statistics concerning the above.
Guarantees:	Supply and transportation arrangements for combat.
Supervises:	Hospitalization and evacuation of the sick and wounded.
Supervises:	All operations of the Services of Supply not assigned to other sections of the General Staff.
Makes assignment:	Of all new units arriving in France. Of all labor and labor troops.

TABLE II. (E)

GENERAL STAFF

Assistant Chief of Staff

Fifth Section (G-5)

General direction and enunciation of the doctrine of instruction and training throughout the command.
Supervision of centers of instruction and staff schools. Preparation of courses of training.
Co-ordination of school training and that imparted to troops.

Preparation of training manuals, with incorporation of changes suggested by actual experience.
Translation of training manuals and similar literature.
Methods of tactical inspections.
Training bulletins.
Sits with Third Section, General Staff, in matters affecting organization and equipment.
Inspection of schools and methods of instruction.
Inspection to insure efficiency and thoroughness in training throughout the command.

TABLE III

HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT

Headquarters Battalion	Headquarters Guard	Headquarters Messes	Headquarters Property and
Orderlies Messengers Mounts Details	Provost and other guards	Officers' Mess Clerks' Mess	Motor transportation Field transportation Headquarters property Field equipment

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

(Adjutant General Department)

Routine administration.
Records.
Administrative orders.
Commissioned personnel.
Enlisted Personnel.
Reserve Corps examinations and appointments.
Returns, muster rolls, strength reports and statistical reports.
Office supplies and blanks.
Printing.
Circulation permits and identification cards for individuals
Returns of prisoners.
Prisoners' Inquiry Office.
Recruiting.
Correspondence.

(Inspector General Department)

Investigations of all classes and establishments, including efficiency, organizations, camps, quarters, interior economy, transportations, morals, messing.
Inspection of property.
Verification of money accounts.

(Judge Advocate Department)

General supervision of courts-martial.
Examination and tentative review of court-martial cases requiring action of commander.
Court-martial orders.
Supervision and administration of military law.

Submissions of legal opinions on request.
Regulations for military police in consultation with General Staff.

TABLE IV

SERVICES OF SUPPLY

(Commanding General, Services of Supply)

Transportation and construction.
Service of territorial command.
Supply, sanitary and telegraph service par. 368, F. S. R.

TECHNICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

(Quartermaster Corps)

Pay of personnel and general disbursements.
Quartermaster material, including clothing, subsistence, fuel and forage.
Transportation of water beyond water point.
Remount service.
Laundries and baths.
Disinfection of clothing.
Salvage service.
Q. M. shops, depots and storehouses.
Cold storage and refrigeration.
Graves registration service.
Inspection Q. M. activities.

(Medical Corps)

Hospitals.
Sanitary inspection.
Health of command.
Care of sick and wounded.
Collection and evacuation of sick and wounded.
Medical supplies.
Veterinary supplies.
Supply of personnel and material for gas defensive under supervision of Director of Gas Service.
Technical inspection of medical organizations and establishments.

(Corps of Engineers)

Mines.
Field fortifications.
Surveys and maps not otherwise assigned.
Searchlights.
Engineers supplies.
Engineer depots, storehouses and shops.
Water supply and installation.
Supply of electric light and power.
Supply of personnel and material for gas and liquid fire offensive, except those furnished by other services.

Technical inspection of engineer organizations and establishments.
Sewage disposal plants and operations.
Camouflage.

(Ordnance Department)

Ordnance shops, depots and storehouses.
Ordnance material, including artillery, small arms, machine guns, automatic rifles, pistols, grenades, tanks, periscopes, etc.
Ordnance equipment.
Ammunition depots and dumps.
Ordnance supplies.
Supply of gas bombs, gas shells and other similar material for gas service.
Ordnance repairs.

(Signal Corps)

Signal Corps material.
Radio, visual, wire communications; message receipt and transmission; radio telephone and telegraph, services.
Pigeon service.
Lines of information (installations and operations).
Pyrotechnics.
Signal Corps depots.
Preparation of codes and ciphers.
Photography of military operations.
Technical inspection of signal organizations and establishments.
Meteorological service.
Dispatch riders.

(Air Service)

Airplanes and balloons.
Aviation and aero stations.
Material.
Organization.
Aerial reconnaissance observation and photography.
Aerial combat and bombing.

(General Purchasing Board)

Purchase, procurement and inspection of all supplies in Europe.
Arranges with corresponding inter-Allied authorities for non-competitive purchases and distribution of surplus stocks in Europe.
Labor bureau.
Co-operation between various services to prevent competition.
Consolidation of purchases of various departments.
Settlement and adjustment board for inter-Allied accounts.

(Gas Service)

Procurement of supplies and material not otherwise assigned.
Gas and flame service, both offensive and defensive.
Inventions and experiments of gas apparatus.
Experiments on gases of all kinds.
Experiments on gas protection.
Control of gas laboratories.

(Service of Utilities)

Operation, maintenance and construction of all railways and canals under American control. Construction, repair and maintenance of roads, wharves, shops and other buildings. Forestry service, lumber and tie production.
Operation of inland water transport and ocean transport with England and other European countries.
Compilation of accounts due the U. S. for material furnished the French railways.
Compilation of statistics showing classified tonnage received at ports; that moved over railways, and that delivered at railheads.
Operation of terminals, including unloading of ships and transportation of goods to storehouses.
Procurement of railway supplies.
Control of telephones and telegraphs for railway purposes.
Railway personnel
Control and maintenance of all rolling stock and motive power.
Liaison with French authorities to insure prompt service for U. S. goods and troops in transit over railways operated by the French.
Investigation and compilation of all claims and indebtedness incurred in transporting U. S. goods or troops.
Disbursements incident to performance of foregoing duties.
Motor transport service.

PROVOST MARSHAL SERVICE

Military police.
Maintenance of order in areas assigned to U. S. troops.
Control of road traffic.
Apprehension of deserters, absentees and stragglers.
Prisoners of war and custody thereof.
Co-operation with Allied police authorities.
Co-operation with Intelligence Section Police.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS A. E. F.
France, February 18, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 32

I. 1. In order to provide for the replacement of Second Lieutenants in the combatant troops of the American Expeditionary Forces, there has been established at Langres the Army Candidates' School, where selected soldiers will receive a three months' course of instruction to fit then for commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Infantry, Calvalry, Engineer and Signal Corps. Branches of this school have similarly been established at Saumur for the instruction of candidates for commissions in the Field Artillery, and at Mailly for candidates for commissions in the Heavy Artillery.

2. A candidate, to be eligible for this course of instruction, shall be physically sound and of good moral character, not less than 21 nor more than 40 years of age on the date of graduation of his class at the Army Candidates' School, and shall be a soldier of the American Expeditionary Forces.

3. The dates of assembling of classes will be announced from time to time from these Headquarters, whereupon regimental commanders and officers commanding smaller separate units will order suitably qualified soldiers who have been recommended by their company or battery commanders, without further instructions from these Headquarters, to report to the commandants of the various schools as follows:

		No. of Candidates to be sent per regiment or M. G. Battalion.	Course.	Location of School.
(a)	Infantry Regiments (including Marine Corps)	32	Infantry	Langres
(b)	Machine Gun Battalions (including Marine Corps)	6	Infantry	Langres
(c)	*Divisional Artillery Regiments	4	Field Art.	Saumur
(d)	Cavalry Regiments	10	Cavalry	Langres
(e)	Divisional, Corps and Army Engineer Regiments	9	Engineer	Langres
(f)	Army Artillery Regiments	12	Heavy Art.	Mailly

* The Field Artillery candidates for each course will be sent in groups at intervals of one month; this number is for each monthly group

4. Soldiers qualified for commissions as Second Lieutenants of the Line who are enlisted in the Medical Department, and in the Corps of Engineers not included in the preceding table, will be recommended by their immediate commanding officers direct to the chiefs of their departments for attendance at the branch of the Army Candidates' School for which they are apparently best qualified. Previous to dates of assembling of classes the chiefs of departments will request the Adjutant General, A. E. F., to issue orders sending to the Army Candidates' School, any desired number of recommended applicants up to two-tenths of one per cent. of the total enlisted strength of their departments in France, exclusive of those included in paragraph 3.

5. In a similar manner the Chief Signal Officer will request the Adjutant General, A. E. F., to issue orders sending to the Army Candidates' School, Signal Corps Course, at Langres, any desired number of recommended applicants up to one per cent. of the total enlisted strength of the Signal Corps in France.

6. In submitting recommendations, company commanders will report on those qualifications enumerated in paragraph 2 above, and in addition will make statements concerning the following: Education, leadership, ability to learn quickly, ability to teach others, general suitability and military appearance. From those recommended the regimental commander will select the best officer material in his regiment for attendance at the Army Candidates' School. In making their recommendations, company commanders will take into consideration those soldiers of their companies who are absent from their organization and will request higher authority to order to the stations indicated in paragraph 3 any whom they may recommend for attendance at the Army Candidates' School.

7. As far as possible, it is desired to secure artillery officers, particularly those without previous artillery training, from graduates of technical schools, in courses which include mechanical and mathematical subjectd. No enlisted man will be designated for an Artillery Candidates' School who has not a thorough working knowledge of all arithmetical and simple algebraic operations and an elementary knowledge of

algebra and geometry. Special attention will be paid to the eyesight. The standard requirements for the entrance of officers into the line of the army will govern, with the additional requirement that all cases of astigmatism (so acute as to require the use of glasses with field glasses to secure normal vision) shall be rejected.

8. Candidates while at the schools will be transferred to and carried on the rolls of the replacement division and will receive the pay and allowances of their grades. When necessary the required number of non-commissioned officers and soldiers to make the needed vacancies will be transferred from the replacement division to combat divisions. The senior non-commissioned officer from each regiment or smaller separate unit will take with him to the school the service records of each candidate from his regiment or other unitl Regimental or other commanders will inspect these service records and see that they are correctly made out and up to date before the detachment leaves the regiment. Each soldier will take with him to the school his full field equipment, including rifle and bayonet, pistol (for those so armed), steel helmet, gas mask and respirator, and bed sack.

9. At any time during the course school commandants have authority to return to the replacement division any candidates who are suffering from venereal disease or who, through misconduct, have demonstrated their unfitness to become officers. After the completion of one month's course of instruction school commandants may return to the replacement division any candidates who, in the work up to that time, have clearly demonstrated that they are not suitable officer material.

10. Upon the completion of the course of instruction the school commandants will submit a report to the Commander-in-Chief recommending for commission such candidates as may have demonstrated their fitness therefor. These reports will be accompanied by physical examination blanks properly completed for each recommended candidate. These successful candidates will be ordered by the school commandants to report to the replacement division commander for duty until their commissions are issued, and for further orders. Candidates who are not recommended will be returned by the Commandants to the replacement divisions.

11. Hereafter, except in very unusual cases, no one will be recommended for commission as Second Lieutenant of the Officers Reserve Corps, National Army or National Guard, in the Infantry, Cavalry, Field Artillery and Coast Artillery, nor in those units of the Corps of Engineers and Signal Corps which pertain to Army, Corps or Divisional troops, who is not a successful graduate of the Army Candidates' School.

12. The next classes will assemble at the Army Candidates' School on March 31, 1918. The three groups of Field Artillery candidates will assemble on March 31, April 30 and May 31, 1918.

II. 1. The attention of all concerned is invited to the large number of cases enlisted men, traveling under orders, who are furnished with money commutation of rations. It is believed that in most cases soldiers traveling should be furnished with rations in kind and provided with money for the purchase of liquid coffee. They should be required to carry with them their blankets, mess kits and necessary equipment to remain overnight without necessitating the expenditure of funds for their subsistence and lodging.

2. Officers issuing orders calling for commutation of rations will satisfy themselves in each case that it is not practicable to issue rations in kind.

(12787 A. G. O.)

LOCAL PURCHASES

III. 1. (a) Local purchases of Q. M., Eng. and Ord. supplies not exceeding 5,000 francs, or other supplies not exceeding 1,000 francs, may be made by purchasing

officers without reference to either the G. P. B. or the French Regional Commanders. No report need be made of purchases under 1,000 francs, providing the provisions of par. 1 (b) of this order are complied with.

As far, however, as purchases between 1,000 francs and 5,000 francs are concerned, a monthly record of same must be prepared by the Q. M., Eng. or Ord. purchasing officer and sent directly to the appropriate S. O. R., Sec. C. O. The S. O. R. Sec. C.O. will transmit these reports directly to the French Regional Commander (Franco-American Section) in whose region the purchase was made. Supply and other purchasing officers serving with Division, Corps or Army troops or with independent units will transmit these reports directly to the nearest S. O. R. Sec. C. O. When troops are operating directly with Allied forces similar reports will be rendered in the same manner by purchasing officer directly to the appropriate French Regional Commanders.

Purchase of supplies up to 25,000 francs can only be made after special written agreement with the French Regional Commanders of the region in which the purchase is to be made.

In localities other than at the Headquarters of French Regional Commanders, purchases of supplies up to 25,000 francs can be made provided the prior consent of the local French authorities is obtained in writing.

Purchases of supplies over 25,000 francs can only be made through the G. P. B. as prescribed in Sec. IV., G. O. 66, these Headquarters, 1917. (This restriction applies equally to all purchases of the A. E. F. in Europe and includes both Allied and neutral countries.)

Payments in all these cases will be made directly in the manner prescribed in A. R., or in orders and instructions by competent authority.

(b) The C. G., S. O. R., is authorized to publish in orders from Headquarters, S. O. R., "By Authority of the C.-in-C.," the fixed price tariffs issued by the various Regional Commanders. These prices are the maximum authorized to be paid by individuals (including messes), or other agencies of the A. E. F. If prices of articles for which no price is fixed appear excessive the matter will be reported at once, directly to the French Regional or local Commanders.

(c) It is expressly forbidden to make any purchase, contract or agreement under the order which involves replacement of supplies in kind, or the replacement of equivalents of raw materials without specific authorization of G. H. Q.

(d) So much of G. O. No. 66, these Headquarters, 1917, as is in conflict with the foregoing is revoked.

LOCAL ENGAGEMENT OF SERVICES

2. (a) The local employment of civilians (male or female, native or foreign), by any individual or agency of the A. E. F. is prohibited, except when such employment is made with the previous agreement of the French Regional Commander (in the French Zone of the Interior) or of the Commander-in-Chief of the Armies of the North and Northeast (in the French Zone of the Armies). Whenever conditions permit, the French authorities will give general authorization, either limited or unlimited as to numbers, for the employment of civilian services, which if given will obviate the necessity of securing individual authorization in each case. This authorization, however, may be revoked at any time by the French authorities.

The compensation to be paid individuals will be the usual ones paid by the French Government for similar work in the same region. The same hours of work and other conditions of service as prescribed by the French authorities in the execution of similar work in the same region will apply in the case of all civilians hired locally by the

American authorities. French military authorities will, upon application, give all necessary information on these points. For the purpose of preventing labor difficulties, civilians hired locally will not be employed in American establishments in which any American or other civilian laborer is employed at a higher compensation.

(b) The compensation to be paid individuals and such special arrangements as have been effected with the French authorities governing the engagement of local services will be published in orders to be issued by the C. G., S. O. R., "By authority of the C.-in-C."

(c) Individuals or agencies of the A. E. F., employing local civilian services, in the absence of special instructions or in the event that orders have not been issued by the C. G., S. O. R., as provided in par. (b) above, will apply directly to the French Regional Commander or other competent French authority for authority to engage local civilian services. If liaison be established with these authorities the application will be made through the American liaison officers.

(d) The object of the foregoing provisions is to co-ordinate our employment of civilian services with that of the French Government so as to prevent unnecessary rise in prices, and to prevent disturbances of wage scales in French industry. The provisions of the foregoing orders do not apply, however, to European labor imported into France through the medium of the Labor Board of the G. P. B. The pay and conditions under which this labor is employed is fixed directly by the G. P. A. under direct arrangements with French ministerial authorities.

AMERICAN LIAISON OFFICERS AT FRENCH REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS

3. (a) It is the duty of American liaison officers attached to French Regional and other Commanders to send directly to the nearest C. O. of a Sec. of the S. O. R. any reports of violations of the instructions contained in pars. 1 and 2, of this order. If such C. O's are without authority to institute the necessary corrective and disciplinary measures with respect to the individuals violating these orders they are authorized and directed to report the facts to the Army, Corps, Division or other Commanders having disciplinary control over the individuals. It will be the duty of these later Commanders to advise the S. O. R. Sec. C. O. of the action taken. If an adjustment of the matter cannot be made in this manner a report will be made to the C. G., S. O. R., where appropriate action will be taken and, if necessary, the mater reported to G. H. Q.

IV. 1. Supply or other officers of these forces drawing rations in kind from the Allied for U. S. troops will receipt to the issuing officer for the number of rations received, and, at the end of each month, will furnish the C. Q. M., A. E. F., a list of officers to whom any of these rations are issued and the quantity thereof furnished to each officer.

2. Every officer who messes with, receives, or has received rations from any organization or detachment drawing rations from Allied forces will deduct, on his monthly pay voucher, at the rate of 42 cents for each ration received, irrespective of the kind of ration, i. e., French, British or other Allied government.

(12054 A. G. O.)

V. 1. In connection with construction and repair work done by the Engineer and Quartermaster Corps, the following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

ITEM	Original equipment furnished by	Materials for installation furnished by	Installation is made by	Supplies and material for all repairs furnished by	Labor for minor routine repairs furnished by	Labor for major repairs and reconstruction furnished by
Buildings (new construction, alterations, remodeling of existing buildings, foundations)	Engr. Corps.	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps.	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Laundries	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Portable bath tubs for troops	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Permanent baths for Base Hospitals and other permanent establishments	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Range boilers where permanent cooking ranges are installed	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Electric light plants, including interior fixtures and bulbs	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Cold storage and refrigerating plants	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Water supply systems (exterior and interior)	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Incinerators	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Permanent toilets (modern for base hospitals and other permament buildings).	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps
Heating stoves and cooking ranges	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps

1. "Routine minor repairs" are the repairs incident to building and installations, not involving structural changes and not requiring a numerous or specially skilled personnel, and usually known as "house-smithing." These repairs will be made by the Quartermaster Corps.

2. In the event of a complete breakdown, a complete rehabilitation or structural changes being necessary, the Corps of Engineers will execute the work.

3. The Corps of Engineers will maintain a reserve of material for repair and upkeep of all installations made in the first instance by that corps, and this reserve will be available for Quartermaster Corps for the making of minor repairs contemplated in note 1 above.

4. Any laundry, bath, kitchen, incinerator or other device which pertains to the supply of troops and which is to be permanently mounted on wheels is to be supplied by the Quartermaster Corps.

5. All machinery purchased by the Quartermaster Corps to be installed by the Corps of Engineers shall be provided with fittings in every piece of apparatus to permit of connection into either 1", 2" or 4" standard American wrought iron pipe with standard American thread.

6. Coils, piping, etc., of cold storage plants are a part of the equipment of the same.

(12840 A. G. O.)

VI. Recruits will not be enlisted and assigned to any particular combatant organization except by the local recruiting officer of the organization concerned.

Recruits enlisted for any technical branch of the service will be assigned and sent to such points as may be designated by the chief or the service for which enlisted.

All other recruits will be sent to the nearest replacement division for assignment.

(12840 A. G. O.).

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
February 20, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 33

I. 1. All inquiries concerning electric light installations in billeting areas, or inquiries concerning electrical energy obtainable from French Governmental sources, will be taken up through the proper officers of the section of the Service of Rear concerned.

2. In order to centralize all relations with the French authorities regarding electrical installations and procurement of electrical energy, whether from public or private sources, all questions relating thereto will be taken up with the C. G., S. O. R., by the C. O. or Staff Department concerned. The prosecution of the necessary arrangements will be handled either by a centralized agency for this work under the C. G., S. O. R., or by the troops or Staff Department concerned, as may be arranged by the C. G., S. O. R.

3. In order to provide as complete a forecast as practicable, chiefs of Staff Departments will furnish without delay the C. G., S. O. R., with a statement of the anticipated requirements in electric machinery, electric power and illumination necessary for any approved projects regarding which information has not yet been furnished to the C. G., S. O. R. This information should specify the establishments for which the machinery, power or illumination is required, the locality, purposes, characteristics and amounts as clearly as possible.

This information, together with that already in the hands of the C. G., S. O. R., should permit preparation of an electrical program for the remainder of the calendar year.

4. Chiefs of Staff Departments will similarly keep the C. G., S. O. R., advised as to any modifications necessary due to fresh electrical needs.

5. Attention of all departments is directed to the necessity, on account of the tonnage situation, for limiting to the minimum the electrical installations which require importations of materials, including gasoline for operation, and which require the assignment of personnel for maintenance and operation. Facilities available in France will be utilized to the maximum, and all other projects will be carefully scrutinized with a view to restricting these developments to what is necessary and most economical from the tonnage point of view.

II. Letters purporting to be written by soldiers or persons connected with the A. E. F. which reflect upon the moral conduct of its members have been given wide publicity in the United States and have caused anxiety in certain quarters. How many of these have been written by German agents as a part of German propaganda it is impossible to determine, but there are indications that many of these reports originate in that source. Our

enemies are doubtless available themselves of this means to discourage our people in their support of the war.

The Commander-in-Chief is proud of the excellent moral conduct of the A. E. F., and desires each member to realize his own personal responsibility and interest in maintaining the high standard, as well as in preventing any false impressions being given by thoughtless individuals.

This order will be brought to the attention of every member of the A. E. F.

III. 1. All official correspondence with individuals and units of A. E. F. on duty with B. E. F., except the routine correspondence relating to supply, casualties, war risk insurance, and similar matters, which now passes directly between the units and these headquarters or the headquarters, S. O. R., will hereafter pass through headquarters American Troops on duty with B. E. F.

2. The earliest possible advice will be given the headquarters American Troops on duty with B. E. F. of contemplated assignment of units or individuals to duty with the B. E. F.

(12745 A. G. O.)

IV. 1. The following interpretation of paragraph 1 (c), General Orders, No. 26, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, will govern the wearing of the war service chevrons:

The Zone of the Advance mentioned therein will be that zone corresponding to the French Zone of the Armies, for service in which the French war service chevron is awarded. This zone will include all the territory between the intermediate section of the Service of the Rear and the front line trenches. Any officer or enlisted man who serves within that zone for a continuous period of six months, or for several separate periods aggregating six months, will be entitled to wear one war service chevron.

Service to count in the wearing of the war service chevron must be service as an officer or enlisted man in the American Expeditionary Forces.

2. Company and other higher unit commanders will determine, according to Paragraph 1 of this order, what officers and men of their commands are entitled to wear the chevron and so announce in orders from time to time.

3. Any individual officer or enlisted man who provided for in Paragraph 2 of this order may forward to these headquarters, through military channels, a request for permission to wear the war service chevron, stating details as to service. In no case will the chevron be worn without explicity authority having been given by the proper commander.

V. The provisions of Paragraph 4, G. O. 63, 1917, H. A. E. F., will not apply to militarized members of the Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Knights of Columbus and Salvation Army, who are subject to special regulations.

When militarized members of these societies are to visit or work in the French or British Army Zones, the chief of the society concerned will issue an "ordre de mission," as authorized by these Headquarters, which will be transmitted to the American Military Mission, French General Headquarters, for the French Army Zone, or to the American Circulation Service, British General Headquarters, for the British Army Zone, for the action of competent French or British authority who issues the necessary passes, if the application is approved.

VI. The bread allowance of troops actually serving in sectors will be increased to eighteen ounces.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff

I. It is established as a general policy that the areas occupied by divisions will be cultivated along the same general plan as that of our Allies. Advantage will be taken under all circumstances to use foremen furnished by our Allies who are familiar with the local conditions. When the crops are ready for harvest the unit which occupies the area will harvest same under the direction of the officer in charge of Garden Service, and the grains and vegetables harvested will be distributed under the direction of the Chief Quartermaster of the division. All areas cultivated will be carefully plotted on maps by the officer in charge of the Division Garden Service, so that these records may be transmitted from one division to another.

II. 1. A Garden Service as a branch of the Quartermaster Corps is hereby established.

2. Conditions of transportation and supply require the adoption of a system of vegetable gardens similar to those of our Allies. Our supply of green vegetables is dependent upon the success of these gardens, and our potato supply during the summer months will be largely dependent upon our own production.

3. This service will furnish technical instructions, land, seeds, tools, etc. Correspondence on technical instructions as to methods to be used in planting gardens need not pass through military channels.

4. Division commanders will at once designate an officer who shall be responsible for the execution of this work in each division. Upon relieving our Allies in any sector, this officer shall arrange with the corresponding officer of our Allies for the taking over of the vegetable gardens previously established by them. As our divisions replace each other, the division garden officer concerned shall be responsible for the prompt taking over of all garden work previously begun.

5. In the Service of the Rear and divisional training areas potato plantations will be established in addition to the vegetable gardens at all camps. Commanders of each camp will designate an officer to be responsible for such work.

6. All commanding officers will co-operate with the Garden Service. Details of men and animals will be furnished, and men experienced in garden work should be used for this purpose at the rate of not to exceed 10 per 1,000 men.

7. Temporary barracks will be erected and messing facilities established for 100 men at the experimental gardens at Versailles, and a branch office of the Garden Service maintained thereat, where all requisitions for seeds and plants should be sent, addressed to the Garden Service, A. E. F., Versailles. Pending erection of barracks enlisted men will be billeted.

8. Expenditure of the necessary funds for carrying out this project under the direction of the C. G., S. O. R., is hereby authorized.

III. 1. Officers in charge of forestry operations are authorized to draw, for animals employed continuously on heavy work, the forage ration prescribed in Army Regulations. For draft horses of 1,300 lbs. and over the ration will be that prescribed for field artillery horses of the heavy draft type.

2. Section IV, G. O. No. 14, G. H. Q. A. E. F., January 23, 1918, is modified accordingly.

IV. 1. Numerous cases have arisen where individuals or detachments of the A. E. F., traveling by rail, have not been provided with rations. As a result, the men have not been properly fed, and organizations along their route have been called on to supply them with rations, without having had previous notice.

2. Hereafter, whenever individual soldiers, detachments or organizations are ordered to travel by rail, the immediate commanding officer is responsible that arrangements are made to ration them for the entire journey, taking into account delays that maybe anticipated.

V. It has been brought to the attention of these headquarters that serviceable articles of clothing and of other supplies have been shipped to salvage depots, causing unnecessary work in handling and expense for transportation. Hereafter, officers responsible for shipments of supplies to salvage depots will cause a careful inspection of the supplies to be made, and will see that only unserviceable articles (i.e., those not fit for reissue, and facilities for their repair and renovation of which do not exist with the troops), are sent to salvage depots, and that serviceable articles are sent to the nearest supply depot.

VI. The responsibility for the water supply in the Army Zones will be divided as follows: Special engineer troops (Water Supply) assigned to armies shall be responsible in the Army Zones for the supply of adequate quantities of water at "Water Points" located as conveniently for the troops as service conditions will permit; this water, if it should be required will be purified by filteration or disinfection, or both, in such manner as to insure the delivery of water of quality as good as is practicable under the conditions. The proper officer of the engineer Department will inform the proper officer of the Medical Department as to the character of water furnished, and at any time the water is considered to be of doubtful purity he will promptly notify the Chief Surgeon of the Army or of other command served, so that proper steps may be taken to insure its potability.

The Medical Department will be responsible for any disinfection treatment water may require beyond "Water Points," and to prevent contamination and pollution will supervise its handling and care of containers so that the water when delivered shall be safe for consumption of troops.

VII. Paragraph 21 of Section II, General Order No. 13, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1917, is hereby amended to read as follows:

CENSOR STAMPS:

Censor stamps will be issued upon application to the Base Censor, A. E. F., Paris, France.

Each stamp will be numbered and registered. In this way the origin of communications may be traced when necessary.

Officers enumerated in Appendix 1, General Order No. 13, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1917, will receive censor stamps upon notice of arrival in France, to be given by them to the Base Censor in Paris.

When an issue of censor stamp is canceled the holder of the canceled pattern will forward the stamp to the Base Censor in Paris. When a stamp has become unservicable through wear and tear in the service a new one will be requested, and upon its receipt the old stamp will be returned by registered mail to the Base Censor in Paris.

Officers not enumerated in Appendix I, General Order No. 13, G H. Q. A. E. F., 1917, who request the issue of censor stamps will include the following information in their requests:

1. Organization.
2. Strength.
3. Name of nearest organization holding a stamp.
4. Distance from organization given in "3."
5. Distance from nearest Army post office.
6. If detached, probable duration of detachment.
7. All other useful information.

The censor stamp will not be used by anyone except the officer to whom it is issued or by an officer designated by him. He is responsible for its safekeeping.

The loss of a stamp will be reported by telegram. A new stamp with new number will then be issued and the old number cancelled.

Officers holding censor stamps, upon relinquishing command, will transfer the cen-

sor stamp to their successor, who will give receipt for same. This receipt will be forwarded to the Base Censor, Paris, for file and the original receipt returned.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 35

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 5, 1918

1. The following instructions to govern Army Corps Schools are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

2. At first, the primary function of each Corps School will be to fit officers of incoming divisions as promptly as possible for the training of their men in the use of weapons and formations developed during the war. Later, the chief mission of the schools will be to produce a high degree of technical skill among selected officers and non-commissioned officers, and to instruct officers in the tactics of their proper commands, and the command of the next higher grade. To meet these necessities, courses must be as brief as will suffice to turn out proficient instructors. But, while courses will be arranged primarily with a view to prompt training in methods proper for stationary warfare, it must be made clear to all concerned that this is distinctly a special form of warfare, and that the highest excellence in this form will be of little avail if officers and troops have not the knowledge and training required for the maneuvering in the open field that will follow successful operations across the trenches. The schools must keep the various forms of warfare in their proper place and proportion, and make clear to the students what methods, formations and tactics are suitable for, and should be applied to, each kind of warfare. THE THOROUGH INCULCATION OF CORRECT TACTICAL DOCTRINE FOR THE PLATOON, COMPANY, BATTERY AND BATTALION WILL BE MADE THE FIRST CONSIDERATION OF THE SCHOOLS.

3. Tactical teachings will be fitted to the natural initiative of our officers and men, and will be calculated to develop this characteristic to the fullest extent.

4. In all instruction the supreme place of the rifle and bayonet among the weapons of the infantry platoon will be made clear. The doctrine disseminated by the schools must cause the soldier to place his main reliance upon his marksmanship, while remembering always that the purpose of fire is to enable him to close to personal combat with his enemy.

5. ORGANIZATION. Corps schools will be established by orders from these headquarters pending the organization of corps headquarters. Thereafter, the proper corps commander will detail and relieve instructors and students.

6. COURSES. Courses for the Infantry, Engineer, Signal and Field Officers' Schools will be four weeks in duration; for the Artillery School, five weeks for the Gas School, six hours. Instruction will be given daily, morning and afternoon, except Sundays and holidays.

7. The several courses will be arranged to furnish instruction as outlined below:

8. INFANTRY SCHOOL.

All officers attending this school will be given at least four hours' practical instruction in the interpretation of aerial photographs. The course will be calculated to enable recognition and appreciation of the information contained in such photographs.

Section A. Platoon and Section Commanders of infantry, and of engineers, until in the case of the engineers one lieutenant and one sergeant per company have taken the course.

Use of all the weapons of the infantry platoon, i. e., the rifle, bayonet, pistol, automatic rifle, and hand and rifle grenades. Then the tactics of the separate groups which handle the several main weapons. Finally, the tactics proper for the platoons formed by uniting these groups. Instruction for the non-commissioned officers of this sectoon (A) will, in each case, be chiefly concentrated upon those two of the main specialties in which the individual manifests the greatest aptitude.

Engineers taking this course will receive instructions only in musketry and in the school of the grenadier.

Section B. Rifle Company Commanders.

Sufficient knowledge of weapons and formations to qualify them for the supervision of instruction in their platoons and to handle those platoons united in the company, both when the company is acting along and when in battalion. Instruction will be practical, in the handling of weapons, participation in the work of groups of specialists and in the deployment of larger formations; and in musketry will include problems in the application of fire as suggested in the War Departeent pamphlet on musketry, dated July 18, 1917, and in circular 7, Southern Department, 1917. The course will contain at least two exercises of infantry and artillery in combination, with particular stress upon all means of observation, communication and connection, including aerial. Every week of the course will contain not less than two tactical exercises which will include the use of patrols, companies and battalions, in both open and trench warfare. These may take the form of map problems, terrain exercises, or war games, as weather conditions and facilities of the school render expedient. Terrain exercises will, however, be the rule.

Section C. Machine Gun Platoon and Company Commanders.

Technical handling of the guns. Tactical use of those guns, both in close support of first line rifle companies and for long range barrage fire.

Section D. Trench Mortar and one-pounder gun (3" Stokes and 37 mm.).

Students will be lieutenants and sergeants of bombers and one-pounder platoons.

Technical and tactical use of these weapons.

Section E. Lines of information.

Students will be lieutenants and sergeants of the signal platoon, headquarters companies.

Instruction will be given by the Signal School.

9. ENGINEER SCHOOL.

Sections A and B. Company and Platoon Commanders and Sappers' Schools. Students from the officers and sergeants of engineer companies.

Sufficient knowledge of divisional operations in open and trench warfare to insure a correct understanding of the pioneer and engineer work required, proper organization for work, and co-operation with other arms of the service. Instruction, theoretical and practical, in all classes of pioneer and engineer work, which may be required and for which the divisional engineers are equipped. Instruction in the handling of engineer detachments, sections and companies, and in the supervision of pioneer work of other troops. The instruction for non-commisioned officers will be devoted chiefly to practical work and to the handling of detachments and sections in such work.

The above instruction prepares engineer personnel for the performance of engineering duties. Instruction in infantry training and tactics will be given engineer officers and non-commissioned officers attending Section A., Infantry School, as previously indicated.

Section C. Pioneer's School.

Students will be detailed from the headquarters companies of infantry, cavalry and artillery.

Instruction in the location, construction and repair, protection, revetting and drainage of trenches, shelters and saps; in camouflage, demolition, explosives, clearings

and obstacles; and in the handling of detachments for executing pioneer work. The instruction for non-commissioned officers will be devoted chiefly to practical work and to the handling of detachments in such work.

10. GAS SCHOOL.

Defense against gas. Drill in use of apparatus. Measures for collective protection.

All students of the Infantry, Artillery, Signal and Engineer Schools will take the course of the Gas School.

11. SIGNAL SCHOOL.

Section A. Company and Platoon Commanders of the Signal Corps.

Infantry and artillery (Field and Coast) lieutenants for duty with signal platoons.

The Course will include: Wire lines and apparatus; radio lines and apparatus; liaison of all arms.

Section B. Non-commissioned officers of the Signal Corps, Infantry and Artillery.

Liaison for all arms. In addition each non-commissioned officer will take a course in wire lines and apparatus or radio lines and apparatus.

12. AERONAUTICAL SCHOOL. The aim of this school will be to produce from captains and lieutenants eighteen qualified observers per division, twelve for artillery, four for infantry and two for staff observation.

Advanced training infantry and artillery observers.

13. VISIT TO THE FRONT.

Courses for captains and certain lieutenants, to a total of 100 officers, will be followed by a visit of one week to portions of the French front, preferably where recent operations have been of a character to make the visit particularly instructive. Lieutenants for this visit will be selected in order of merit in their work at the school.

Application to these headquarters for the necessary arrangements with the French authorities will be made at least ten days in advance of each visit, by the Commandant of the Schools.

14. REPORTS.

Upon the completion of the course, the commandant will report the standing of each student to his regimental commander through the commanding general of the division, and to the General Headquarters A. E. F. through the Corps Commander. The report will grade students as: Qualified as Instructor for Corps Schools: Excellent, Very Good, Good and Not Proficient.

(14323 A. G. O.).

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 36

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 6, 1918

I. Sec. III., par. 6, G. O. 46, H. A. E. F., 1917, is hereby revoked.

II. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and are announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. James K. Parsons, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. John W. Wright, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. Alfred W. Bjornstad, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. Charles H. Bridges, Inspector General
Major Jens Bugge, Inf.
Major Offnere Hope, C. A. C.
Major George K. Wilson, Inf.
Major Charles L. Hall, C. of E.
Major Frederick L. Dengler, C. A. C.
Major John H. Poole, E. O. R. C.

III. Major James T. Case, Medical Reserve Corps, is designated as Director of Roentgenology, American Expeditionary Forces.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 37.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 7, 1918.

I. 1. Par. 11, G. O. 38, H. A. E. F., September 17, 1917, is hereby amended so as to withdraw from sale to enlisted men the following articles:

Boots, field or trench pattern.
Cloth, O. D., wool.
Gloves, lined, horsehide.
Hats, service.
Overshoes, winter, artic.
Puttees, leather.
Shirts, O. D., wool.
Shoes, field.
Slickers.
Socks, woolen.
Ornaments, collar.
Woolen underwear.

2. Par. 12, G. O. 38, H. A. E. F., 1917, is amended as follows: In second sentence, omit the words "and issue to soldiers."

3. A. Q. M. C. sales store will be established by the S. O. S. in each sector occupied by our troops. The hours of opening will be determined by the Division Commander. The sales store will be centrally located in the sector in advance of the railhead. The articles to be carried for sale will be fixed from time to time by these headquarters. Articles of equipment or clothing desired by officers may be drawn from the stores at railheads by the sales store, and sold to officers upon demand.

4. Rolling sales stores will be arranged for in each sector by rigging up trucks or wagons to carry the supplies from the fixed sales store, and moving them about the sector, stopping a certain time at each point.

II. Drafting instruments and materials, including drawing boards, drafting tables and like supplies, hectographs and hectograph supplies, are engineer supplies to be furnished by the Engineer Corps, under G. O., No. 31, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

(13322 A. G. O.).

III. 1. Pursuant to instructions contained in War Department cablegram (No. 857-R.), there is hereby established for the A. E. F. a branch, of the Judge Advocate General's Office, of which the Judge Advocate at these headquarters will take charge temporarily. He will be controlled in the performance of his duties by the provisions of General Orders, No. 7, War Department, 1918.

(11730 A. G. O.)

IV. All disbursing officers of the A. E. F. who have not furnished the Bank of France, Paris, with specimen copies of their official signatures will at once forward to that bank, through the chiefs of their corps or departments, 10 copies of their official signature. These signatures will be written with ink, unblotted, on a blank sheet of paper, allowing a space of at least one inch between signatures. The officer's name and rank will be typewritten at the top of the page, and, if a symbol number has been assigned the officer, this symbol number will be shown below the rank. The chiefs of corps or departments will cause these signatures to be certified to by an officer whose signature is known at the Bank of France.

(12193-D A. G. O.).

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 38

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 9, 1918

I. 1. Soldiers to whom it may be desirable to grant leave may be ordered for the leave period to a recreation or leave camp center or area, and when so ordered will be considered on a duty status and furnished quarters in kind. Commutation of rations at the rate of $1.00 per day will be paid to all soldiers on duty at the recreation or leave camp, center or area.

2. Soldiers spending leave periods in areas other than regularly assigned recreation or leave camps, centers or areas will not be considered on a duty status, and quarters in kind will not be furnished them, but they will be paid commutation of rations at the rate of 60 cents per day.

3. The Savoie leave area embracing the towns of Aix-les-Bains, Chambery and Challes-les-Eaux is at present the only leave center to which soldiers will be sent on a duty status. Additional leave centers will be allowed as conditions warrant them.

4. So much of the provisions of General Order No. 6, General Headquarters, current series, as conflicts with the foregoing is hereby revoked.

II. Major General William C. Langfitt, N. A., is announced as Chief of Utilities C. of U.), American Expeditionary Forces, and is charged with the duties pertaining to the Service of Utilities as outlined in paragraph 4 table 4 of General Order No. 31. c.s., these Headquarters.

III. So much of the provisions of Sec. II., G. O. 3, H. A. E. F., r. s., giving authority to the Chief of the Intelligence Section, G. S., A. E. F., to assign the members of the Intelligence Police to station are amended so as to authorize the Commanding General, S. O. S., to assign to station members of the Intelligence Police on duty with

the Services of Supply.
IV. Major W. S. Thayer, Medical Reserve Corps, is announced as Director of General Medicine, American Expeditionary Forces.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 39

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 11, 1918

1. With a view to their consideration in making selections, and in reaching a decision for action on recommendations for details and promotions, efficiency reports will be submitted on all Majors, Lieutenant Colonels and Colonels only of the American Expeditionary Force. They will be submitted March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31, on blank forms to be furnished from these Headquarters. They will be forwarded through military channels to the Adjutant General A. E. F. Intermediate commanders through whom efficiency reports pass may make such extracts as they desire for their own records. An intermediate commander through whom an efficiency report passes will make such entries as are pertinent under "Remarks," signing his name and rank to the entry which he makes.

2. Efficiency reports will be prepared by reporting officers as named below:

(a) By each Brigade commander on all field officers in his brigade.

(b) By the Commandant of Trains and the commanding officers of all engineer regiments on all field officers in their command.

(c) By Division commanders on all field officers in their divisions except those enumerated in (a) and (b).

(d) By Corps commanders on all field officers belonging to corps troops except those enumerated in (a), (b) and (c).

(e) By Army commanders on all field officers belonging to army troops except those enumerated in (a), (b), (c) and (d).

(f) By the Chief of Utilities on all field officers in his command except those mentioned in (b).

(g) By the commanding officers of sections of the S. O. S. on all field officers under their command.

(h) By the Commanding General, S. O. S., on all field officers under his command except those otherwise reported on.

(i) By the Commanding General of American troops on duty with the B. E. F., on all field officers in his command.

(j) By the Chief of each staff department or corps, and each bureau, respecting each officer of his department, corps or bureau, of field rank, not otherwise reported on.

3. No efficiency reports will be rendered regarding lieutenants and captains. Each lieutenant and captain will be furnished an officer's record book, which will be supplied from these headquarters. This book will be kept by the officer in his own possession, and he will see that it is kept properly posted. The officer's record

book will serve as his credentials to any new unit to which he may be transferred or assigned. On reporting for duty with a new organization the officer will present his record book to the commanding officer for his information. On being transferred from an organization an officer will, when practicable, present his record book to his commanding officer for such entries as he may desire to make.

4. Any commanding officer may, at any time, forward to these headquarters, through military channels, an account of any exceptionally commendatory action performed by any officer under his command.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 40

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 13, 1918

I. 1. There is hereby established as part of the Quartermaster Corps, Services of Supply, an Effects Depot, to be located at Base Section No. 1.

2. Upon the death of an officer, soldier or civilian attached to or serving with the A. E. F., his immediate commanding officer, or, if absent from his organization, the officer under whom he has been serving, will secure all his personal effects, list and pack same securely, inclosing in the package a copy of the list, and will turn the pacaage over to the nearest Quartermaster, who will receipt for it and forward the cash, watches, trinkets, personal papers and similar articles of value by registered mail, and other personal property by freight or otherwise to the Effects Depot. Issue articles of clothing will not be forwarded, but will be turned in to the nearest Salvage Depot. The commanding officers of all burial parties will make similar disposition of personal effects found upon the persons of officers, soldiers and civilians buried. Any other officer or soldier having knowledge of the location of the effects of a deceased officer, soldier or civilian which have not been disposed of as herein directed, will either forward the effects to the Effects Depot in the manner indicated above, or notify the proper commanding officer as to the location of the effects.

3. Lists of personal effects as above described will be made in triplicate, on the form prescribed if possible, signed and witnessed. One copy will be enclosed in package of effects, as ordered in preceding paragraph, one forwarded direct to the Effects Depot, and one retained by the officer signing same.

4. Public property will not be listed on this form or forwarded to the Effects Depot, but will be immediately turned in to the nearest salvage officer, as directed in Sec. V., Pars. 4 and 5, G. O. No. 25, c. s., these headquarters.

5. The packages of effects will be opened at the Effects Depot, contents verified from the inclosed lists, and the effects disposed of as may be directed from these headquarters.

6. The commanding officer of the Effects Depot will be furnished by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., with a daily list of all deaths, and by the Chief of Graves Registration Service with a daily list of all burials, and will furnish to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., daily, a list of the names of all officers, soldiers and civilians whose effects are received at the Effects Depot.

7. The commanding officer of the Effects Depot will appoint a Summary Court, as required by the 112th Article of War, who will be charged with the preparation of the inventory of effects in duplicate. The soldier's final statement will be prepared at the Effects Depot from the completed service record and forwarded with the inventory of effects, in duplicate, to The Adjutant General of the Army.

8. Commanding officers will hereafter be required to furnish only such reports of deaths as are enumerated below:

(a) An immediate report of the death of an officer, soldier or civilian attached to or serving with the A. E. F., stating name, number, rank, organization, cause, place, date, and, if possible, hour of death, whether or not in line of duty, and whether or not the result of his own misconduct.

This report will be sent by means of telegraph or runner without delay, by the immediate commanding officer, or if in a hospital, by the commanding officer thereof, to the Adjutant of the next higher administrative commander. These reports will be consolidated by the Adjutants of Divisions, S. O. S. sections or higher commands, as at 5 o'clock p. m. each day, and telegraphed to the Adjutant General, A. E. F. For the present reports will not be forwarded to the Adjutant General of an Army or Corps except by commanding officers of Army or Corps organizations not forming a part of a division. Officers and soldiers captured, missing or wounded in action will be reported in similar manner, wounded being classified as serious or slight, and the report will show whether the officer or soldier is entitled to a wound chevron.

(b) Report of deaths, wounded, captured and missing will also be made on the first "Daily Report of Casualties and Changes."

(c) Commanding officers of all hospitals and the commanding officers of detached officers and soldiers will, in addition to rendering the above reports, transmit the same information to the organization commanders concerned.

9. Service records will be completed and forwarded to the Effects Depot as soon as possible after death, or, in case of captured or missing men, after a period of 10 days.

10. A board of officers will be required in the case of the death of an officer or soldier where there is a doubt as to the line of duty status.

11. Whenever officers and soldiers are selected for patrol, raiding and similar duties they will be required to deposit papers and articles of intrinsic value which they may have on their persons with a properly designated officer of their command. These effects will be labeled in such manner as to be easily identified should they not be claimed by the owner.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 41

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 14, 1918.

DISABILITY BOARDS.

I. 1. The conditions of actual war and the difficulties incident to transporting personnel to this theater of operations make it necessary to depart from the ordinary

usages and customs in the determination of degrees of disability. It is necessary in the conduct of this war that all personnel be utilized to the fullest extent.

There are many necessary and important functions in a modern army which do not require the complete physical fitness usually considered necessary in times of peace. It will, therefore, be necessary to establish a better policy in cases of presumed disability, after thorough examination, to utilize such officers or soldiers in such capacity as the best interest of the Government may dictate.

2. Disability boards will be convened for the purpose of passing on such cases.

Such boards will consist of three medical officers, and will be appointed as may be needed at S. O. S. hospitals by the S. O. S., Sec. C. O., and in replacement divisions and depot divisions by division commanders, and at base and casual officer depots by the C. G., S. O. S.

3. The action of a disability board at an S. O. S. hospital will be limited, as far as possible, to patients in that hospital. Other officers and soldiers presumed to be unfit will be transferred by army, corps and combatant division commanders, or separate unit commanders, to their respective replacement or depot divisions or base depot for the action of boards within these units. Each case will be accompanied by its medical history furnished by the senior medical officer serving with the organization to which the individual belongs, or with which he is serving.

4. Disability boards will examine and assign each individual to his proper class, as hereinafter described, and the findings will show very briefly:

1st. A statement of the nature of the disability.

2nd. Whether disability did or did not exist prior to entrance into service.

3rd. Whether disability was or was not in line of duty.

4th. The classification assigned to the individual.

5th. If classified in B. or C, the general class of duty for which suited, in accordance with the general instructions for disability boards.

The standard of physical requirements for the different classes and general instructions for disability boards will be issued by the C. G., S. O. S., on the recommendation of the C. S., A. E. F.

5. Individuals will be classified as follows:

Class A. Physically Fit. This class includes all officers and soldiers who are fit for combat service, and all individuals of the A. E. F. will be considered as of Class A until acted upon by a disability board.

Class B. Temporarily Unfit. This class will include those officers and soldiers who are temporarily unfit for combat service but who are physically fit for other duty, and will include all who are expected to be restored to Class A within a period of six months, and all scch cases will be re-examined at least once every two months for the purpose of re-classification. This re-examination, in the case of individuals of Class B assigned to certain duties in replacement or depot divisions, will be made by disability boards or by individual medical officers designated for the purpose by their division commanders. All others of this class will be examined by disability boards or by individual medical officers designated by the C. G., S. O. S.

Commanding officers are responsible that all Class B officers and soldiers in their commands are re-examined at least every two months by a disability board or a medical officer, and that notation of such re-examination is made of record.

This report of the disability board or of the medical officer will constitute the necessary authority for the restoration of the individual to Class A. No officer or soldier will be placed in a lower classification without the action of a disability board.

Officers and soldiers restored to Class A from a lower class will be disposed of as directed by the division commander if in a replacement or depot division, and by the C. G., S. O. S., if serving with the S. O. S.

Class C. Permanently Unfit. This class will include officers and soldiers who are considered permanently uniit for combat service, but whose disabilities are not of such a nature as to justify their return to the United States.

This class will not be subject to periodical examination, but in cases of presumed restoration to physical fitness will be reported by their commander through military channels to authority competent to appoint disability boards, with a view to their physical examination for the purpose of re-classification.

Class D. To be sent to United States. This class will include those officers and soldiers recommended by disability boards for transfer to the United States as unfit for any duty with the A. E. F. Upon the recommendation of disability boards, these cases will be evacuated to hospitals at base ports and returned to the United States in accordance with special instructions and others issued in each case from headquarters, S. O. S.

6. Commanders will transfer officers and soldiers of Classes B and C to replacement or depot divisions, base depots, casual officer depots, etc., in accordance with the special or general instructions issued by the C. G., S. O. S., "By authority of the C. in C." Upon arrival at the point indicated the individual will be assigned to the service for which he has been pronounced suitable.

7. No non-commissioned officer or first class private will be reduced to a lower grade because of being transferred to Class B, C or D, unless the disability is the result of his own misconduct. Class B. or C men will be transferred to replacement organizations with the grade held at time of transfer. Class D men will be transferred without loss of rank or grade to the roll of an authorized unit for shipment to the United States. This does not prevent the subsequent reduction of Class B, C and D non-commissioned officers and first class privates for incompetency or other proper cause.

8. The action of a disability board does not require review or approval by higher authority except upon application to the convening authority by the commander of an organization of which the officer or soldier examined is a member. In this latter case the action of the board will be passed upon by the convening authority, whose action will be final. Reports will be rendered on card form, in duplicate, copies of which will be distributed, one to the Statistical Section, A. G. O., G. H. Q., A. E. F., and one to the organization to which the officer or soldier is transferred.

II. 1. The score of Par. 10, G. O. No. 43, these headquarters. September 36, 1917, is hereby extended to include the issue to officers of arms and ordnance equipment actually needed in performing their official duties, the issue of which is not already covered by present orders or regulations. In order to insure that equipment will be issued only in cases where actually required officers will submit written requests for equipment needed through military channels for approval. When no longer required, and in all cases prior to departure from France, the arms and equipment thus issued will be turned in to an Ordnance Depot by the officer to whom such issues have been made.

2. The Property Division, Ordnance Department, Office Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F., will be charged with keeping a record of arms and equipment issued to officers under the provisions of this order. Issues will be made from Ordnance Depots only, and the commanding officer of the depots making such issues will obtain receipts in quadruplicate on Form No. 600, A. G. O., each copy bearing the following certificate: "I certify that the articles issued to me hereon are actually required by me in the performance of my official duties, and that I am not at present responsible for any like articles previously issued to me," Two copies will be retained by the commanding officer of the depot as vouchers for dropping from his property returns the articles issued; one copy delivered to the officer to whom issue was made, and one copy mailed to the Property Division, O. C. O. O., A. E. F., for record.

3. Officers turning in property which has been held under the provisions of this order will prepare invoices and receipts in duplicate on Form 600, A. G. O., covering the articles turned in. The two invoices will be filed as vouchers to the returns of the receiving officer as his authority for taking up the articles so received. The receiving officer will accomplish receipts in duplicate for the articles received, will return one of them to the officer turning in the property and mail the other to the Property Division, Ordnance Department, O. C. O. O., A. E. F. In cases of shortages, the responsible officer will furnish to the receiving officer a certificate enumerating the shortage and stating the reasons for it, and that it was due to no fault or neglect on his part, if such be the case; otherwise he will pay the money value thereof. The receiving officer will forward this certificate, with the receipt which he is required to forward, to the Property Division, Ordnance Department, O. C. O. O., A. E. F.

4. If no discrepancies exist after check is made at the Property Division, above referred to, the responsible officer will be notified of his relief from responsibility.

5. The attention of all concerned is called to the provisions of Sec. II. G. O. No. 74, these headquarters, December 13, 1917.

(3655-H A. G. O.)

III. 1. The following regulations will govern for the issue of supplies by the A. E. F. to the Navy Department for naval forces serving ashore in France:

(a) Supplies which can be purchased in France will not be furnished to the Navy Department in France by the A. E. F.

(b) Supplies which can not be purchased in France may, in case of emergency, be furnished the Navy Department in France, on memorandum receipt, by the Supply Department, A. E. F., concerned, but must be returned in kind add in good condition within 60 days. Requisitions for such supplies will be submitted by the naval officer concerned and approved by the senior naval officer in command of naval forces serving ashore, after which they will be forwarded to the C. G., S. O. S., for his decision as to issue.

(14451 A. G. O.)

IV. Under no circumstances will the notes kept by officers in conformity with the provisions of Sec. I., Par. 2, G. O. No. 29, c. s., these headquarters, be taken into the front line trenches.

V. The allowance of typewriters for a combat division of the A. E. F. will hereafter be 77, and for a base or training division 80. It is intended that these typewriters be distributed as follows:

	Combat Div.	Base or Tng. Div.
Div. Hq	15	18
2 Inf. Brig. Hqs. (1 each)	2	2
Art. Brig Hqs	3	3
8 Regts. (5 each)	40	40
12 Inf. Bn. Hqs (1 each)	12	12
3 M. G. Bn. Hqs. (1 each)	3	3
Train Hqs. and M. P.	2	2
Total	77	80

The one typewriter added by the above table to the previous allowance for division headquarters of combat divisions, and the four added for the division headquarters of base or training divisions, are intended for the use of the statistical detachments.

VI. All Acting General Staff Officers in the American Expeditionary Forces will be appointed and relieved by orders from these headquarters. No officer will be detailed to perform the duty of chief of a General Staff Section of a Division, Corps or Army except by orders from these headquarters.

VII. 1. The issue of hay as bedding for troops serving in the A. E. F. is authorized. The allowance of hay for this purpose will be 15 pounds per man per month. Hay used for this purpose will be renewed monthly.

2. All organizations now in France may, on the first forage return submitted after receipt of this order, requisition for hay for use in filling bedsacks, at the rate of 15 pounds per man per month. Organizations hereafter arriving in France may requisition similarly on their first forage return submitted after arrival. Thereafter hay for bedsacks may be taken from the regular forage allowance, except in cases where the amount required for bedsacks is in excess of the amount required for feed, in which case the necessary extra amount will be requisitioned for. Used hay which has been emptied out of bedsacks will be fed to animals. When the amount of used hay is in excess of that necessary for the animals of an organization, the excess will be turned over to another organization that can utilize it for feeding to animals, and the latter organization will reduce its requisition for forage by the amount so received.

3. Returns submitted under the provisions of G. O. 73, par. 17 (a), will show the quantity of hay needed for bedding for men under the provisions of the above order.

VIII. Pursuant to War Department instructions, dated February 4, 1918, the following changes in organizations of this command are announced:

First Separate Brigade, C. A. C., to 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C. Railway); and,

Motor Section, Ammunition Train, attached thereto, to 51st Ammunition Train (C. A. C.)

(13906 A. G. O.).

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 42

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 14, 1918

I. 1. So much of Paragraph 3, G. O. No. 63, Headquarters A. E. F., November 20, 1917, as requires officers to turn in their identity cards at ports of embarkation, for transmission to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., is revoked.

2. All officers on duty with the A. E. F. who leave France will keep in their possession the identity card required by Paragraph 1 of said order.

II. Paragraph 10, G. O. No. 16, these headquarters, 1918, which directs the Chief purchasing Officer, A. E. F., to render a monthly abstract of purchases to the C. O. O., S. O. S., is hereby revoked.

(7468-D A. G. O.)

III. Many complaints are being received of the destruction of beehives by soldiers. Thefts of honey from the hive entail the permanent loss of the hives themselves. These depredations seriously impair a source of food supply for which no adequate pecuniary compensation can be made to the French people and constitute a flagrant violation of G. O. No. 7, H. A. E. F., 1917. Commanding officers will take such measures as will

suppress this destructive practice, and offenders will be most severely punished.
(14771 A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 43

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 22, 1918

I. 1. The number of fires which have occurred in billets, barns and out buildings occupied by the A. E. F. indicates that adequate precautions against fire have not been taken.

2. The striking of matches, smoking and the use of uncovered lights in rooms in which stray, hay or other easily inflammable substances are stored are forbidden.

3. Fireplaces should be inspected before use, especially in buildings which have not been occupied for some time before the arrival of troops. Fireplaces and chimneys in France have generally been constructed with a view to accommodating fires of only moderate size, hence the building of large and roaring fires is dangerous.

4. Extemporized fireplaces will be built only after the location and manner of construction have been approved by the Commanding Officer of the unit concerned.
(10466 A. G. O.)

II. 1. Paragraph 5, G. O. 71, H. A. E. F., 1917, is revoked. Division, Corps and Army Commanders, and the C. G., S. of S., are authorized to appoint such P. M. personnel as is authorized in their respective commands, without reference to G. H. Q. A. E. F.

III. General Orders No. 35, current series, these Headquarters, prescribing instructions governing Army Corps Schools, are amended as follows:

(a) Paragraph 6, first and second lines, eliminate "Field Officers' Schools," which have been discontinued.

(b) Paragraph 14, last line, after work "Schools" substitute a comma; after the second "Good" insert a comma.

IV. 1. The following regulations governing the operation of all motor vehicles are hereby prescribed:

2. All organization and unit commanders and individual officers having motor vehicles under their command will be held responsible that the chauffeurs operating vehicles are furnished with a copy of these regulations.

3. (a) Keep on the right hand side of the road at all times whether moving or standing, except as prescribed in paragraph (e).

(b) Never block the road.

(c) In passing vehicles traveling in the same direction, always pass on the left, and blow your horn.

(d) Always pass an approaching vehicle on the right side, and give the other vehicle half of the road.

(e) In passing a standing or moving convoy slow down, and blow your horn.

(f) The use of cutouts is absolutely forbidden at all times.

(g) Motors will not be left running to exceed one (1) minute when vehicle is standing.

(h) In changing your direction or stopping, always give appropriate hand signals.

(i) Reckless driving is absolutely forbidden.

(j) In case of accident, driver will be required to prove not only that the accident was not his fault, but could not have been avoided. He will immediately notify

his commanding officer. The latter is responsible that damaged car is sent to a repair shop, or, in case of serious damage, salvaged before any parts or equipment can be lost or stolen.

(k) Drivers will not permit any civilians or unauthorized soldiers to ride in their vehicles, on the fenders, running boards, or to hang on to rear end of vehicles.

(l) Report all accidents immediately to your commanding officer, using Q. M. M. T. S. Form No. 124.

(m) If any repairs are needed drivers will report same immediately to their commanding officer.

(n) The military police on duty will be strictly obeyed.

(o) All cars, trucks and motorcycles will be brought under easy control at all street or road intersections.

4. Following are authorized maximum speeds for motor vehicles. Speed plates will be stenciled accordingly and installed in every motor vehicle at the earliest possible moment. Speed plates may be procured by requisition (Q. M. C. Form No. 160) on Motor Supply Division, Intermediate Q. M. Depot No. 1, A. E. F.

	In Towns.	Outside of Towns
Trucks of moee than 3-4 ton capacity	8 M. P. H.	12 M. P. H.
Ambulances	10 M. P. H.	14 M. P. H.
Light delivery vehicles, 3-4 ton capacity or less,		
Examples: Ford and Dodge light trucks	10 M. P. H.	20 M. P. H.
Small passenger vehicles.		
Examples: Ford and Dodge touring cars, roadsters and closed cars	10 M. P. H.	25 M. P. H.
Motorcycles without sidecars	10 M. P. H.	35 M. P. H.
Motorcycles with sidecars	10 M. P. H.	30 M. P. H.
Heavy passenger vehicles.		
Examples: Cadilliac, Packard, Winton and National	10 M. P. H.	35 M. P. H.

V. 1. For the efficient service of machine runs, automatic rifles and small arms, including their repair and replacement, the following inspection service is established:

(a) Division. In each Divisional Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop one Ordnance Officer of that unit will have charge of that portion of the shop devoted to the care of automatic arms, small arms and equipment, including the inspection of such arms in the division.

(b) Corps. In each Corps Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop one Ordnance Officer of that unit will have charge of that portion of the shop devoted to the care of automatic and small arms and equipment, including the inspection of such arms in the corps troops only.

(c) Army. There will be an Ordnance Officer on the staff of each army, who will be chief inspector of machine guns, automatic rifles and small arms. This officer will have such number of assistants as may be necessary for the proper inspection service in the army, and will exercise a technical supervision over the Army, Corps and divisional Repair Shops pertaining to small arms.

2. The above officers will be afforded the necessary facilities and shall have authority to make such inspections of material as may be necessary to insure the proper instruction of personnel, the care, efficient operation and maintenance of machine guns, automatic rifles and small arms, including replacement of such arms and accessories. Mechanical difficulties of the weapons should be brought to the attention of these officers. They will take the necessary steps to correct such difficulties. In case of serious difficulties with arms or munitions report should be made through military

channels to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Services of Supply, A. E. F.

3. REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE.

(a) Advanced units of the Army Ordnance Park may be established in each corps area. These shops, attached to the Army Ordnance Park, will carry a supply of machine guns, automatic rifles and small arms, including mounts and spare parts, and will make repairs and replacements of such supplies to troops and to Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop Sections of Ammunition trains.

4. REPLACEMENT AND REPAIR OF MATERIAL NOW IN HANDS OF ORGANIZATIONS.

(a) Machine Guns. Each machine gun company is provided with one spare parts case, No. 1, and one spare parts case, No. 2, for each two guns. These cases contain the parts which are most likely to require replacements. Additional stock of spare parts is carried by the Divisional and Corps Mobile Ordnance Repair Shops. Replacements can be obtained by turning in the damaged parts to Mobile Ordnance Repair Shops and exchanging them for new ones, or, in case of loss, by application for new parts. No repairs other than replacements of authorized spare parts should be attempted within the organization. Should additional repairs be required, the guns should be turned in to the Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop and exchanged for serviceable ones. The Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop will keep on hand four serviceable machine guns for replacement purposes.

(b) Automatic Rifles. No spare parts for automatic rifles are carried within the organization. The Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop maintains a stock of spare parts and also twenty serviceable automatic rifles. Damaged automatic rifles should be turned in to the Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop and exchanged for serviceable ones.

(c) Rifles. No spare parts will be carried with organizations, except the prescribed spare parts carried in the butt of the rifle. All surplus spare parts now in the hands of the troops will be turned in to the Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop Sections of ammunition trains when organizations join division or corps troops to which these shops are attached. Rifles requiring repairs other than those made by spare parts carried in rifle should be turned in to the nearest Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop. Mobile Ordnance Repair Shops will maintain a stock of 100 serviceable rifles for exchange purposes.

(d) Pistols. No spare parts for pistols will be carried with organizations. Pistols way be turned in for repair or exchanged at Mobile Ordnance Repair Shops in the same manner as rifles and other arms.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 44

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 23, 1918

1. General Orders, No. 43, series 1917, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. II. (1), General Orders, No. 13, current series, these headquarters, and General Orders, No. 73, series 1917, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. II. (2), General Orders, No. 13, and Sec. IV., General Orders, No. 20, current series, these headquarters, are hereby revoked and the following is substituted therefor:

2. The regular and prompt receipt of supplies is one of the prime necessities for the good administration of any command. The officer whose mind is distracted by the lack of food, clothing or munitions, or by worry as to whether such supplies will arrive in time for his needs, is not free to devote his energies to the training of his men nor to the defeat of the enemy. Owing to a situation which could not be foreseen when the F. S. R. were written, some changes have had to be made in the organization of the Staff and L. of C. as contemplated in those regulations. The new organization is shown in G. O. No. 31, current series, a careful study of which is necessary to grasp its details and to insure a proper co-ordination of effort as regards supply and construction. The regulations hereinafter given are explanatory of the methods of procedure under the organization adopted.

3. The C. G., S. O. S., is responsible for the procurement of all supplies, material, equipment, plants and establishments necessary for the American troops in France. This is accomplished by purchase or requisition, in Europe, or in the United States. He is also responsible for the care and storage of such supplies, material and equipment, and for their manufacture, salvage, repair and cleaning, when necessary, and for the construction, maintenance and repair of all agencies necessary to accomplish these purposes. He is responsible that the supplies, material and equipment are maintained and distributed amongst the several depots in accordance with approved projects. The general supervision of all these functions is exercised by the General Staff, as a rule through G-4 thereof.

4. He is charged with unloading of freight and troops from ships at all points of debarkation, and with the transportation of all troops and supplies by rail therefrom, in accordance with instructions received from G. H. Q. (G-4). He is responsible for the construction, maintenance and operation of such utilities as may be necessary to accomplish these objects, including such French railroad lines and rolling stock as come within American control.

5. He will have a representative of the Transportation Department at each regulating station, group of supply depots, at each railhead and at each important railroad station, to facilitate military traffic, and he is responsible that all freight turned over to the Transportation Department for transportation is promptly delivered to its destination.

6. In these duties the C. G., S. O. S., is assisted by a technical staff, consisting of the chief of the various supply departments and technical services hereinafter called the Services of Supply. Each chief of such service will exercise a close personal control and supervision over all the establishments of his department throughout the theater of operations. They will each keep the approved projects up to date, and maintain corresponding lists showing the kind and quantity of supplies, material and equipment that should be kept on hand in the various depots for which they are responsible as the proper supply under the provisions of Par. 1, Confidential Memorandum, August 7, 1917, A. E. F. These projects will, upon approval by G. H. Q., by the guide for the C. G., S. O. S., who is charged with keeping the full stock of supplies on hand in his depots. Changes in these projects will be made, from time to time, as better information is obtained as to the exact needs of our forces, and these changes, when similarly approved, will govern.

7. Each Chief of Service of Supply may submit, for approval of G. H. Q., lists of special or unusual supplies not normally issued in accordance with existing orders or regulations, and after such lists are approved organization commanders are authorized to requisition for these supplies as hereinafter explained. When new troops are due to arrive, or when at any time the Chief of a Service of Supply can forsee a need for materials or supplies, he should anticipate the needs of the organizations concerned and take the necessary steps to have the materials or supplies delivered in advance

of requisitions.

8. Whenever there is any shortage in an important article of supply, equipment or transportation, and the necessity arises for co-ordination of distribution, or a reduction of allowances becomes necessary, the C. G., S. O. S., will report the case to G. H. Q. (G-4) for instructions to govern until normal conditions are restored.

9. Whenever articles not on the automatic supply basis (Class 1) are issued from any depot from the stock on hand in depot, the issuing officer will send a copy of the lists of materials issued, stamped across the face "for replacement," to the chief of his service, S. O. S., and this list or issue slip will have the force of a requisition. The necessary steps will then be taken to replace issues, either by direct delivery from primary sources or by transfer from another depot further to the rear, where the actual replacement will be made. Routine issues of articles which are on the automatic supply basis will be forwarded periodically, without requisition, from the rear depots to the advance depots under instructions of the Chief of the Service of Supply concerned, and thence to the troops, under instructions herein contained. Notice of the issue of such articles need not be made by the issuing depot. The principle of automatic supply will be applied as far as practicable to all articles of regular issue. The Regulating Officer will notify the C. G., S. O. S., of changes in rate of automatic issues, who will notify the Chiefs of Services concerned.

10. The Chief of each Service of Supply. S. O. S., is immediately responsible for his depots and establishments in the S. O. S., and it is his duty to keep informed as to the kind of materials and supplies on hand, and to call upon the representative of his service on the General Purchasing Board for replacements that can be obtained in Europe. All requisitions for supplies and materials to come from the United States and all exceptional purchases in Europe will be made in accordance with policies approved at G. H. Q.

11. No purchases of supplies, other than emergency purchases for his own office, will be made by the Purchasing Officer of the General Purchasing Board, except as authorized by the chief of his service, A. E. F., or as directed by the C. G., S. O. S. The Purchasing Agent or disbursing officer is not, in general, concerned with the initiation of purchases or with the state of supplies in the depots. His function is to purchase and inspect the supplies ordered to provide for their transportation to France, and to pay for them. He will investigate all possible sources of supply that might reduce the tonnage to be brought from the U. S.

12. The C. O. of each Base, Intermediate and Advance Section, S. O. S., except as otherwise specifically provided for, is responsible for the discipline, police and sanitation of the area assigned to him, in so far as the American personnel and institutions are concerned and for so much of the administration as may be assigned him by the C. G., S. O. S. The administration of tactical divisions and schools or camps of instruction will be governed by special instructions issued from time to time from G. H. Q.

13. The officer in charge of each supply depot will keep the chief of his service, S. O. S., periodically informed as to the stock on hand in his depot, and will issue supplies on requisitions approved by the chief of his department or service, or as herein otherwise prescribed. When shipment of supplies is authorized, it is his duty to have them promptly loaded into cars, to have the cars plainly marked, as prescribed in Sec. II, G. O. No. 17, 1918, and to send full telegraphic information in regard to the shipment to the consignee, or, if into the zone supplied from a regulating station, to the Regulating Officer. This telegram should include car initials, car number, date of shipment, organization for which intended, routing and contents of car in sufficient detail for identification. Unless otherwise authorized, all shipments to points in the Advance Section will be made through the Regulating Station.

14. When supplies are issued from depots to establishments, troops, or for construction work, the receiving officers will receipt for the supplies on the usual forms,

with a notation showing the organization or the work for which the supplies or materials are to be used. No further formal accounting for the supplies or materials will be required from the receiving officer (F. S. R., Par. 370). The same care will be taken of all equipment, supplies and material and the same economy in their use will be observed as if a formal accounting were required. Commanding officers are charged with the duty of seeing that neither men nor organizations of their commands waste, make misuse of the supplies, materials or equipment furnished to them, or accumulate a surplus thereof. Organizations or individuals demanding much in excess of the average amounts required by other like units under similar conditions will be investigated, and proper action taken if waste, misuse or undue accumulation is discovered.

AGENCIES OF SUPPLY AND EVACUATION IN THE ADVANCE SECTION, S. O. S.

15. A regulating Station is a large railway yard where cars from the supply depots and from the rear are received and made up into trains for the divisions. Here also are received all express, mail and freight for organizations at the front. These are sorted in the regulating station and distributed in separate cars for each division, or group of non-divisional organizations, and turned over to the T. D. for dispatch to destination. Usually a separate train is provided for each division or group.

16. All troops forwarded to point in the Advance Section will be sent to the proper regulating station, and advice of each movement will be sent to the Regulating Officer by wire, giving the strength in officers, men and animals, the tonnage of baggage and freight of each unit and its assignment. The same information must be furnished him for each entraining point regarding any troops whose movement he must arrange for. Troops coming into a regulating station are detrained, if necessary, and re-entrained into trains which will take them to their proper divisions. Trains arriving at a regulating station containing troops for a single destination are forwarded direct.

17. The Regulating Officer is a member of the Fourth Section, General Staff (G-4). As a rule he belongs to the headquarters of an army or a group of armies. Until such organizations are formed he may be assigned to G-4 of the staff of the command he is supplying. It is his duty to give all orders for the railway movement of troops and supplies within the sector served by his regulating station, and to follow the movements through to completion, the troops to their proper destination, and the supplies until delivered to divisional supply officers, or to supply officers of detached or non-divisional organizations. To him are sent all orders for, and information regarding, the railway transportation of men, animals and material in the Advance Section, S. O. S., and all notices of similar shipments due to arrive at the Regulating Station, either from front or from the rear. He must be promptly advised by Army Headquarters of any changes or movements at the front that will affect supply. He, in turn, must inform the railway officers in time for them to make preparations for the contemplated move, and must take the necessary measures to insure the proper supply. He is responsible for the daily automatic supplies of the troops which he serves, and he issues the necessary orders to insure that supply. The agents of the S. O. S. shall respond to all such requirements of the Regulating Officer to accomplish these ends. Only in emergency will calls for supplies be made by telegraph. Such telegraphic calls for supplies of any class will be sent by the proper headquarters to the Regulating Officer, who will order them from the proper depot. The object of the Regulating Station and of all the elements of the S. O. S. adjacent thereto is to facilitate the supply of the troops served by that Regulating Station, and in case of necessity the decision of the Regulating Officer will be authoritative on all subject arising within such elements or units attached thereto.

18. By frequent visits and conferences, he will keep in close touch with the headquarters of the unit which he is serving. On certain questions, which are reserved for the decision of G. H. Q., and in emergencies, communication is held direct between G. H. Q. (G-4) and the Regulating Officer.

19. The railway personnel in the Advance Section, S. O. S., are subject to orders of the Regulating Officer in so far as concerns their receiving, caring for and transporting troops and supplies and as regards priority of shipments. This control is exercised through the proper railway officers. They are subject to the orders of the C. O., Advance Section, S. O. S., in all matters of discipline, sanitation and administration not involving questions of railway management. They are subject to the orders of the C. of U. in all matters pertaining to their technical work in the construction operation and maintenance of the railways, and as regards their location or employment.

20. Railheads and Refilling Points: The railhead, as the name implies, is the point on the railway at which the troops or supplies are discharged. The refilling point is the place at which the division trains receive the supplies. The two may coincide, The personnel at the railheads and refilling points are responsible to the Regulating Officer for the unloading, care and preservation of the freight, mail and express, until, turned over to the division trains. At or near the refilling point will be maintained certain authorized stores for emergency issue, and one day's supply of rations, fuel, and gasoline to fill the division trains immediately upon their arrival, thus avoiding long waits for late railway trains. The stock at railhead, other than Class 1 supplies, is for real emergency use only, and will not be used to meet ordinary needs.

21. The Commanding General of the unit to which the Regulating Officer belongs will detail an officer at each railhead to be known as the Railhead Officer, who will be in charge both of railhead and refilling points. This officer will be charged with the receipt and prompt unloading of all cars received at that station for American troops. He will be warned of their arrival by the Regulating Officer and will unload the cars as soon as possible, and always within 21 hours after they are placed for unloading, with a personnel furnished him for that purpose, calling upon the local C. O. for any additional men that may be necessary to accomplish that object. The Railhead Officer is charged with the proper cleanliness of that part of the yard that may become littered up by American troops. He will receive his instructions from the Regulating Officer, and may have certain supply officers detailed to assist him in administering the refilling point. The R. T. O. at railhead is a T. D. Officer, and as regards operation of the railway he reports to and receives his orders from the Railway Officer of the Regulating Station. He receives his orders as to where and when to place cars from the Railhead Officer, whom he keeps constantly informed as to arrival and departure of cars. The Railhead Officer and a certain number of the permanent personnel for the railhead will be furnished the Army for the foregoing purposes by G. H. Q. Any additional personnel needed in an emergency will be furnished from the nearby organizations.

22. Evacuating Stations and Sorting Stations are established for the reverse movement of personnel, animals and materials. An evacuation station is a place for the collection of men, animals and materials that have become unfitted for use in the front and for which movement to the rear is contemplated. The personnel of these stations receive and care for the personnel and signal to be evacuated, and at the proper time load them on trains provided by the Regulating Officer, Orders for the evacuation of men or material are ordinarily issued by G-4, at Army Headquarters, which should receive early notification of desired movements so that the Regulating Officer may be given ample time to provide for the amount and kind of rolling stock required. During action the officer in charge of an evacuation station may call directly upon the Regulating Officer for the necessary railway equipment to evacuate the wounded. Sorting stations are railway stations to which evacuated men and material are sent from the evacuation stations and where they are sorted into their special classes and thence shipped to their final destination in the rear. Sick and wounded are sent to the various hospitals; worn out and broken material is distributed to depots or shops of the S. O. S.

CLASSIFICATION AND METHODS OF SUPPLY.

23. All supplies desired by troops are, for the purpose of this order, divided into

four classes, viz.:

Class 1. All articles of daily automatic supply, which shall consist of rations, forage, fuel, gasoline, lubricants and illuminants.

Class 2. Clothing, blankets, overcoats, slickers, ponchos, bed sacks and brassards.

Class 3. All other authorized articles of equipment (except ammunition) furnished by the several supply departments, including sector equipment and the authorized allowance of vehicles.

Class 4. Ammunition, construction material, all articles of an exceptional nature not included in authorized allowances and all articles the distribution of which must depend upon operations, lists of which will be published from time to time.

24. This system of supply contemplates having troops normally unencumbered with impedimenta and supplies, thus enabling them to have a maximum mobility. At the same time, the method for obtaining necessary supplies has been so simplified that any article, when needed, can be obtained on a few hours' notice.

25. Class 1 Supplies (Articles of automatic supply) will be obtained and distributed as follows:

(a) Regimental supply officers or supply officers of other independent organizations will submit ration returns and forage requisitions to the Division Quartermaster, or Quartermaster of the organization to which they are attached. He in turn will consolidate the returns. The Division return will be submitted to the local supply officer at the refilling point for filling.

(b) The daily automatic supply is based on the actual strength of the organizations in men and animals. This information is furnished weekly, or as much oftener as may be necessary, to headquarters of the Army (G-4) by G-1 of the division or corps from the data prepared for the Statistical Division, A. G. O. Army Headquarters notifies the Regulating Officer by wire of the number of men and animals of each division or other similar organization belonging to the Army. Other organizations in the Advance Section, S. O. S., send similar strength reports direct to the Regulating Officer. The Regulating Officer may call upon the various supply depots for automatic supplies required in two ways: either by indicating the division or detached or non-divisional organization for which the supplies are required by the proper symbol number, or by calling for the supplies in bulk.

(c) Under the first method of procedure the various classes of supplies are then loaded into railway cars, properly checked and re-checked, and each car is labeled on both sides with symbol number of the division, or detached or non-divisional organizations, for which the supplies are destined. A list of the contents of each car is posted in a conspicuous place in the car. Information regarding the shipment is telegraphed to the Regulating Officer by the Depot Officer, and the Regulating Officer then prepares schedules of the make-up of the trains for various divisions, gives them to the representative of the T. D., who will make up respective trains and dispatch them to their destinations, accompanied by an agent for each divisional or similar group of cars whenever necessary.

(d) On arrival at refilling point the train is promptly unloaded, and the supplies required for the troops are immediately transferred to division trains by the Railhead Officer, or they are put under cover for issue the following day.

(e) The period elapsing from the date on which the organization's strength report is made, and date on which the corresponding shipment of rations are drawn upon (1 to 4 days), render it imperative that the small stock provided for in Par. 20 shall be kept at, or near, the refilling point.

(f) In case supplies are called for in bulk (full trainloads of forage, fuel, etc.), the following procedure will be observed: To fill the demands of a division for such commodities, one or more railway cars, wnth cargo corresponding to nearest

weights demanded by the respective organizations, will be cut from the trains, marked with the proper symbol and amount of supplies and turned over to the representative of the T. D. for proper marshalling and dispatch. The contents of a full car will not be broken. This method will result in over-issues or under issues, as the case may be, and will require adjustment from day to day. A record book, with headings for plus and minus issues and the amount due to different organizations, will be kept by the Regulating Officer and officer in charge of the refilling point for making the adjustments in further shipments and issues.

26. Class 2 Supplies (Clothing, blankets, overcoats, etc.).

(a) Requisitions are submitted by the company commanders, and upon consolidation and approval by the regimental commander are checked by the proper staff officer and sent (through G-1 in division or corps, or G-4, for army troops), directly to the proper advance depot, which will fill the requisition.

(b) The Depot Officer will inform the railway officers of the number and kind of cars he will require to forward these supplies, and the time and place he will want them spotted for loading.

(c) The Regulating Officer will be informed by the Railway Officer of these calls for cars, and if there is any necessity thereof from the shortage of cars or special needs for other shipment will indicate the order of priority. After the cars are placed by the railway personnel, they are loaded by the depot personnel, and the procedure until they are delivered to the refilling points is as heretofore described for carloads of Class 1 supplies.

27. Class 3 Supplies: All other authorized articles of equipment, except ammunition.

(a) These supplies are requisitioned by the organizations in the manner prescribed for Class 2. These requisitions are received by the supply officer of the division, and are filled from any disposable supplies in the division. The remainder of the requisition is forwarded direct to Army Headquarters, where a similar procedure is followed. The Army supply officer in consultation with G-4 fills the needs from disposable supplies within the army parks, trains or dumps.

(b) The remainder of the requisition which can not be furnished from the resources at the disposition of the army is forwarded to the Advance Depot, S. O. S., where the procedure is the same as prescribed for articles of Class 2.

28. Class 4 (Ammunition, construction material, exceptional articles and all articles temporarily excepted from Classes 2 and 3 by orders).

(a) Requisition for articles of this class is handled in the same way as described for those of Class 3, except that, after the articles which are disposable within the army have been furnished, the remainder of the requisition is forwarded direct from the Army Headquarters (G-4) to G. H. Q. (G-4), where it is considered in connection with contemplated operations, and of the relative needs of other units.

(b) In order to expedite the supply of these articles to the troops, certain amounts in the depots, called credits, may be placed at the disposition of Army Headquarters. Upon these credits Army Headquarters may draw without reference to G. H. Q., sending their requisition direct to the proper depot. Army Headquarters should inform G. H. Q. (G-4) of such drafts upon the credits, in order that they may know at all times the status of the credits. Action upon requisitions for articles on which no credit has been established, and upon renewals of amounts withdrawn from existing credits, is determined by G. H. Q. (G-4) in consultation with proper supply officer. When decision is reached the necessary information is sent to the proper depot, with directions to forward the supplies or to renew the credits as the case may be. Information upon all such points is also sent to the Regulating Officer and to Army Headquarters. Army Headquarters will aoso be informed if the credit is not to be renewed immediately.

29. All requisitions for division, corps, and army troops or separate organiza-

tions will be given a serial number for that organization, and the various items in each requisition will also be numbered serially. When passed by the proper authority, G-1, G-4, or the Commanding Officer, respectively, a copy of the requisition will be returned to the proper supply officer of the organization, one copy will be sent to the Chief of the proper service, S. O. S., and one to the proper depot.

30. Articles called for on requisitions which remain unfilled for considerable periods are frequently duplicated on later requisitions submitted by the same organization, thereby leading to duplicate shipments of material or supplies to the organization making the requisition. In order to obviate this, Depot Officers will telegraph organizations whose requisitions have not been filled fifteen days after the date of the requisition, notifying the organization that the requisition has been received and that the articles therein requested, which have not been shipped, will be shipped as soon as available, or giving an approximate date, if possible, when the articles will be furnished. When a depot can not fill an entire requisition, the Depot Officer shall notify his Chief of Service, S. O. S., of the items he can not supply, giving organization, requisition number and item number. A copy of this notice shall be mailed to G. H. Q. (G-4) by the Depot Officer. The Chief of Service will immediately arrange to supply that depot with such articles, and when they are received the requisition will be filled. In case the need for articles which have been requisitioned and not furnished ceases to exist, the officer submitting the requisition will at once notify the supply depot holding the requisition, and request the cancellation of the articles not required. Organizations will not duplicate on requisitions articles which they have called for on previous requisitions, except as provided in the following sentence: Supply officers may from time to time, include in requisition all items unfilled at that date, indicating opposite such item the fact that they were originally requested on requisition of certain number, but not furnished, and requesting that all unfilled requisitions be cancelled.

31. The accuracy, necessity for and sufficiency of these requisitions rest upon the regimental or other similar commander. The final responsibility rests with the Division Commander.

32. Corps troops and Army troops send their requisitions direct to Corps and Army Headquarters, respectively, and a similar procedure is followed for each class of supplies as outlined above.

33. Pending the establishment of Army Headquarters, the functions herein prescribed for Army Headquarters will be performed by the Corps.

34. The Chiefs of the various Services of Supply will so organize their offices that they will be free to make frequent inspections of the establishment of their departments in all parts of the theater of operations, with a view of reporting upon any unauthorized use or abuse of equipment, supplies or materials, or any undue accumulation of the same beyond reasonable needs.

METHOD OF SUPPLY IN REAR OF ADVANCE SECTION, S. O. S.

35. Units in the S. O. S. in rear of the Advance Section will obtain their equipment and supplies in the following general manner, the details of which shall be prescribed by the C. G., S. O. S.:

(a) Articles of Classes 1, 2 and 3 will be issued by supply depots on requisitions made direct to them. All requisitions will show amounts on hand, and no surplus over the authorized allowances will be requisitioned for.

(b) Requisitions for equipment or supplies, Class 4, including all those for construction work, will be submitted to the Chief of the Service of Supply concerned, who will, after approval, send them to the proper depot for filling. Credits for material for approved construction projects may be placed at the disposition of the officer in charge. These will be handled within the S. O. S. in a manner similar to

that prescribed for credits given to Army Headquarters.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 45

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 25, 1918

I. 1. When an officer of the National Guard, National Army or Reserve Corps is believed to be so inefficient that the best interests of the service demand his elimination therefrom, a board of officers will be appointed, when possible, to examine into and make recommendations as to the efficiency, suitability and fitness of the officer concerned.

2. The board will consist of not less than three nor more than five officers. Each member of such board shall be superior in rank to the officer whose efficiency is being investigated. This board will follow the usual procedure of a retiring board: Witnesses will be sworn, the testimony given before the board will be recorded in full, if practicable, and where the same is not practicable, a summary of the material testimony of each witness will be recorded in the board's report. The officer concerned will be offered an opportunity to submit a written statement, which statement will be considered by the board and incorporated in its report. The findings and recommendations of the board will be set forth with the board's reasons for such findings and recommendations.

3. Division and separate brigade commanders, commandants of schools, the Commanding General, S. O. S., and all higher commanders are authorized to appoint such boards. The action of the appointing authority will in every case be shown on the proceedings of the board. The proceedings of these boards will be forwarded to General Headquarters, A. E. F.

4. When, due to any cause, it is impossible to hold a board as above prescribed, a letter or telegram giving details of the case will be forwarded to these headquarters; but in every such case the officer so reported on will be notified of the fact and the reasons why his discharge is recommended. Where practicable, the opinion of all intermediate commanders will be shown.

5. The cases of provisional officers and officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army are covered by G. O. No. 76, W. D., 1917, and G. O. No. 62, H. A. E. F., 1917.

II. 1. The Field Artillery School of Instruction, established by General Orders, No. 35, these headquarters, September 10, 1917, will hereafter be known as the Saumur Artillery School.

2. Its functions will be the fundamental instruction of officers and of candidates for commission from all branches of artillery. The course will be three months, a class entering the first of each month.

3. In matters pertaining to instruction and administration, it will be under the direct supervision of these headquarters. In matters pertaining to supply, it will be under the Commanding General, S. O. S.

III. 1. The Heavy Artillery Candidates' School, at Mailly, will, upon completion of the present course, be transferred to, and incorporated in, the Saumur Artillery School.

2. General Orders, No. 32, these headquarters, February 18, 1918, is amended so

as to provide that all candidates from the artillery be sent to Saumur, at the rate of 4 per regiment per month. (15402 A. G. O.)

IV. Mail posted in France and England addressed to units and individuals of the American Expeditionary Forces has been mis-sent because of the similarity of the abbreviation, "A. E. F.," to abbreviations used by our Allies.

Hereafter, all members of the American Expeditionary Forces, in addressing mail to units and individuals of the American Expeditionary Forces, will write the word, "American," in full, and use the abbreviation, "A." Example: G. H. Q., American E. F., Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry, American E. F., etc.

V. 1. The transfer of candidates ordered to the Army Candidates' School, as provided for in Par. 8, G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters, will, in the case of candidates selected in accordance with Par. 3 of the above-mentioned order be effected in orders issued by the commanding officer who orders the candidate to proceed to the school, and in the case of candidates selected in accordance with Pars. 4 and 5, by the candidate's unit commander. The order of transfer will state that the soldier is "transferred as of his present grade and arm of the service," and will quote as authority for the transfer Par. 8, G. O. No. 32, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918. A copy of the order will be mailed. to the replacement division commander, who will then assign the candidates to organizations of the proper arm of the service in his division.

2. The equipment carried by each soldier as required by the last sentence of Par. 8 of the above cited order will be accurately listed and a copy of the list will be forwarded with the service record.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 46

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 26, 1918

PROVISIONAL ORDERS GOVERNING REPLACEMENT OF PERSONNEL.

I. GENERAL.

1. The replacement of personnel is a function of the General Staff. The duties pertaining thereto are assigned to First Section (G-1) of the General Staff of the various headquarters.

2. Replacement operations concern number and general qualifications of officers and soldiers of different grades and arms of the service. The conditions under which the unit is serving may at times preclude an exact statement of the replacements required, and under such circumstances an estimated number will be called for.

3. The reports required by the Statistical Division and Sections of the A. G. O. are not to be confused with the replacement requisitions required under Section III of this order. The A. G. O. statistical records will, however, be consulted by the various G-1 for the purpose of checking unauthorized assignments of surplus officers and soldiers to the various units.

4. In addition the combat divisions and corps troops, there is one Replacement Division and one Depot Division for each corps. Replacement Divisions furnish replacements directly to combat units and the necessary personnel for operation of corps and

of army schools. Depot Divisions receive replacements for division corps and army troops from the United States, and furnish replacements directly to the Replacement Divisions. There will also be established Casual Officers' Depots for the reception and distribution of all casual officers; Base Depots for the reception and distribution of replacements for troops serving in the S. O. S., and Special Depots for the reception and distribution of aviation troops and of other troops of special character.

5. Replacement Divisions are under the immediate command of corps commanders. The Depot Divisions are under the command of the C. G., S. O. S., subject only to the restriction imposed in Section II, Par. 4, of this order.

II. REPLACEMENTS FROM THE UNITED STATES.

1. G. H. Q. A. E. F. arranges with the War Department for the supply of replacements from the United States. This includes (a) automatic supply of certain specified percentages in each arm or staff corps, based on probable losses, and (b) exceptional supply to cover unusual demands and special temporary needs.

2. The distribution of replacements or casuals from port of debarkation to Depot Divisions, Base Depots, Casual Officers' Depots and Special Depots is made by the C. G., S. O. S., in accordance with general or specific instructions from G. H. Q.

3. In order to conserve the value of their special training, replacements trained and designated for service in a particular arm or staff corps will not be diverted from such service without special authority of G. H. Q. Officers and soldiers sent as replacements from the United States for combat organizations will be used (through replacement organizations) as replacements for combat units, and will not be placed in a Base Depot or be used in the S. O. S. unless specifically so authorized in each case by the G. H. Q.

4. Officers and soldiers assigned to Depot Divisions and Special Depots are not at the disposition of the C. G., S. O. S., for any duty whatsoever, except in the Depot Division or Special Depots to which assigned, or for assignment therefrom to the Replacement Division of the corps or other organization which the particular Depot Division or Depot feeds. Officers and soldiers at the Casual Officers' Depots and Base Depots are at the disposal of the C. G., S. O. S., for filling authorized and replacement requests, except as restricted by Section II, Par. 2, of this order, and with the understanding that there must be no diversion of personnel intended for duty with combat units to duty in the S. O. S. without specific authorization from G. H. Q.

III. REPLACEMENT REQUISITIONS.

1. Replacement requisitions will be submitted as of twelve o'clock, noon, each Wednesday by division, corps and army troops, and by Base and Special Depots; and as of twelve o'clock, noon, on the first day of each month by troops of the S. O. S. On each requisition, under "Remarks," will be given the surplus number of officers and soldiers in each grade of each arm and staff corps. When no replacements are required, a statement to this effect will be submitted in lieu of the replacement requisition. It is important that both of the above requirements be coupled with in each case, in order to avoid erroneous conclusions as to the approximate strength of a command when a replacement requisition has been delayed or last in transit. Special requisitions may be submitted at such other times as the military situation requires. Division, corps, army and separate unit commanders are responsible that replacements are requisitioned in numbers sufficient to keep the strength of their commands "present for duty" equal to the authorized strength at all times except as provided by Sections VI and VII. Each headquarters will consolidate all replacement requisitions received from their respective commands and will forward all requisitions as directed in Section III, Par. 3.

2. The following points are important in replacement requisitions:

(a) Replacement requisitions will normally be submitted on the replacement requisition forms. These forms, however, are merely provided as a matter of convenience. Requisitions for replacements may be sent in any other form, either

written or in code, by telegraph or telephone, as military exigency requires, or as corps or army commanders may direct.

(b) Requisitions for replacements for machine gun organizations should be made separately from other infantry. Where urgency exists for specially trained soldiers such as trench mortar, 37 mm. trench guns, signalmen, etc., requisitions will carry notes to that effect.

(c) Division replacement requisitions will include requests for replacements for all its units, whether detached or not, provided these units are in France. Notation will be made on the replacement requisition as to the destination to which replacements for detached units are to be sent.

(d) Division replacement requisitions will not include requests for replacements for complete units which have not arrived in France. Notation will, however, be made on the replacement requisitions that such units have not arrived in France.

(e) Care must be exercised when preparing replacement requisitions to make the data so clear that there will be no duplication in sending forward replacements to an organization. To this end the strength situation will be taken as of twelve o'clock, noon, on the date specified on the replacement requisitions, irrespective of the arrival of any additional replacement after this hour, and the requisition will show under "Remarks" the date the last replacements were received, giving the number of officers and soldiers and arms of service or staff corps. When special requisitions are submitted the same general principle will apply.

3. Replacement requisitions will pass as follows:

FOR DIVISION CORPS AND ARMY TROOPS.

FROM	THROUGH	TO
Regiments and separate units	Direct	Division Headquarters
Combat Divisions	Direct	Corps Headquarters
Corps Troops	Direct	Corps Headquarters
Army Troops	Army Headquarters	Corps Headquarters
Special Troops	As directed in special regulations to be issued.	
Corps Headquarters	Direct	Replacement Div.
Replacement Division	C. G., S. O. S.	Depot Div. (Of same Corps)
Depot Division	C. G., S. O. S.	G. H. Q. A. E. F.

FOR S. O. S. TROOPS, FIELD AMBULANCE AND OTHER SPECIAL UNITS, STAFF SERVICE AND HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENTS.

FROM	THROUGH	TO
Depot Division	Direct to C. G., S. O. S.	Casual Officers' Depot
Base Depots	Direct to C. G., S. O. S.	Casual Officers' Depot
Staff Department	Direct to C. G., S. O. S.	Casual Officers' Depot
Casual Officers' Depot	Direct to C. G., S. O. S.	G. H. Q. A. E. F.

FOR ALL TROOPS AND ALL CASUALS.

FROM	THROUGH	TO
G. H. Q. A. E. F.	Direct	War Department

(NOTE: Each unit of Army troops will be assigned to a designated Corps for supply or replacements, except special Army troops, for which, under special instructions, replacements are provided in Base Depots or Special Depots.)

IV. SUPPLY OF REPLACEMENTS.

1. The time at which replacements are to be effective in combat units in contact

with the enemy will be determined by the Army and Corps Commanders. Replacements will be supplied with the least possible delay after due notification and arrangements with the Commanders concerned.

2. A company or similar unit from which replacements are sent will not ordinarily be reduced below one officer and fifty soldiers.

V. FORWARDING OF REPLACEMENTS.

1. The responsibility for sending replacements forward properly equipped, rationed, conducted by the necessary officers, non-commissioned officers and turned over to the receiving officer at their destination, rests with the Commander of the replacement organization from which they are sent.

2. Detailed preparation must be made beforehand for the travel and for their reception at the end of the journey. This includes prior notification to the Commander who is to receive the replacements and notification of the routing to the Regulating Officer in case of all troops passing through a Regulating Station. This notification will be sent by the Commander of the replacement organization from which replacements are forwarded. Replacements will not be sent forward until report has been received from the Commander to whom they are to be sent that he is prepared to receive them.

3. An inspection will be made of each draft by a designated officer prior to its departure from the replacement organization, to see that each soldier has two days' reserve rations in addition to travel rations for the trip, and a complete and serviceable outfit (new when possible) of clothing, arms and accoutrement as prescribed for the particular arm or staff corps to which he is being transferred. The C. G., S. O. S., and each corps commander will issue detailed orders as to the equipment, inspection, etc., to be made of replacements going forward from their respective replacement organizations.

4. In principle, replacement troops in Replacement Divisions, Depot Divisions, and Base and Special Depots are equipped while in training with renovated and repaired clothing and equipment. Therefore, provisions must be made at these points to furnish replacements immediately prior to their departure with the serviceable outfits as prescribed in Par. 3 above.

5. A transfer slip for each shipment of replacements will be made in triplicate, showing names, identification numbers, all of service or staff corps, grades and special qualifications, if any. A transfer slip, in triplicate as above, will also be prepared for individuals, both officers and soldiers, sent forward. This slip will show the date of the requisition and the designation of the organization submitting same. One copy will be retained at the Replacement Division or Depot (this copy will be signed by the inspecting officer designated in Section V. Par. 3), one copy will be forwarded to the A. G. O., A. E. F., and one to the Receiving Officer when the replacements are turned over to him.

6. Whenever practicable, replacement will be sent forward from replacement organization by marching. All rail and motor truck movements will be reduced to the minimum.

7. Commanders of replacement organizations will transfer all replacements sent forward to the rolls of authorized units or to an authorized unassigned list, dropping the names at the same time from the rolls of the replacement unit.

VI. CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE REQUESTS FOR REPLACEMENTS.

1. Replacement may be requested (a) when for any reason the strength on the rolls of an organization is less than the authorized strength; (b) when an officer or soldier is absent, although still carried on the rolls, for any cause that will probably continue for more than two weeks. Absence on leave or on detached duty (except by orders of the G. H. Q.) will not authorize a request for replacement.

2. The fact that replacements may be requested for absent officers and soldiers does not in itself authorize the absentees being dropped from the rolls. The number of

non-commissioned officers carried on the rolls of an organization other than replacement units must not be in excess of the authorized number as determined by the Tables of Organization. Therefore, the replacements requested for non-commissioned officers temporarily absent will be in the grade of private.

3. In order to provide for the reception of personnel sent as replacements from the United States, and personnel evacuated from the hospitals, replacement organizations are authorized to carry on their rolls an excess of officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers over that authorized by Tables of Organization. This excess will be kept at the minimum consistent with the proper functioning of the replacement system.

4. It being the function of replacement divisions to furnish the complete soldier personnel to operate and maintain corps and army schools, such personnel of replacement organizations employed in this work will not be replaced.

VII. DROPPING OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS FROM THE ROLLS OF THEIR ORGANIZATIONS, AND EVACUATING OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS FROM HOSPITALS.

1. Officers and soldiers will be dropped from the rolls of an organization:-

(a) Upon death.

(b) When missing after an absence of ten days. This includes capture.

(c) When discharged from the service.

(d) When transferred by a competent authority to another unit or to an authorized unassigned list. ("Units" in the sense used herein include only those authorized in Tables of Organization.)

(e) When admitted to an S. O. S. hospital (in the case of army troops, corps troops and troops of combat divisions).

2. In the case of (a), the soldier's service record will be disposed of as prescribed in Par. 9, G. O. No. 40, G. H. Q. A. E. F., March 13, 1918. In the case of (b) and (c), the service records of soldiers will be closed and transmitted direct to the A.G.O., A. E. F. In the case of (d), the soldier's service record will be transmitted direct to the organization to which he is transferred. In cases of officers, notice will be sent in each instance direct to the A. G. O., A. E. F.

3. An officer or soldier returning after an absence of more than ten days, under (b) above, will report at once to the nearest organization commander. The latter commander will forward the returned officer or soldier to his replacement organization. The A. G. O., A. E. F., will be notified by the replacement organization commander and, in the case of a returned soldier, the service record will be forwarded by the A. G. O., A. E. F., to the C. O. of the replacement organization. Any necessary disciplinary action will be taken at the replacement organization.

4. In the case of (e), the service records of soldiers of combat unit will be forwarded direct to the A. G. O., A. E. F., with the notation on same "Admitted to S. O. S. hospital, date....., and to be transferred to a replacement organization in accordance with G. O. No. 46, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918." The particular replacement organization to which transferred will not be specified by the unit commander. In the case of officers, a list giving organization, rank and date admitted to hospital will be similarly forwarded direct to the A. G. O., A. E. F., with notation that they are to be transferred to a replacement organization. To insure the information reaching the unit commander, as to the admission of an officer or soldier of his command to an S. O. S. hospital, the S. O. S. hospital C. O. who receives the individual will notify the unit commander at once. For purposes of record, the A. G. O., A. E. F., will carry all such officers and soldiers as belonging to one or more provisional replacement organizations which will be organized for record purposes only. All records concerning combat officers and soldiers in hospitals will be retained by the A. G. O., A. E. F., until the officers and soldiers are evacuated from the hospitals. Any S. O. S. C. O. desiring information with reference to a soldier in the hospital for purposes of payment or other purpose, will make application directly to the A. G. O., A. E. F., and the necessary transcript from the service record (but not the complete record) will be furnished.

5. Officers and soldiers who have been received into S. O. S. hospitals from division, corps and army troops, upon being restored to a duty status as of Class A, will be ordered without delay and without reference to higher authority to report to the commander of their replacement organizations. This "replacement organization" will be understood as meaning the nearest replacement organization charged with supplying replacements to the unit from which the officer or soldier was evacuated into hospital. Upon arrival at the replacement organization, the individual automatically becomes a member of such organization. The C. G., S. O. S., will issue the necessary detailed instructions to this end.

The S. O. S. hospital C. O. will transmit a daily list direct to the A. G. O., A. E. F., showing the name of each officer and man restored to a duty status as of Class A; the organization from which he was evacuated into the hospital, and the replacement unit to which transferred. The A. G. O., A. E. F., will forward the service record of the soldier to the replacement organization shown on the list above referred to. The foregoing is intended to provide for the eventual return of the individual officer or soldier to his original organization. (See Sec. IX.).

6. Officers and soldiers who have been received into S. O. S. hospitals from division, corps and army troops, upon being released as of Class B, C or D (under the provisions of G. O. No. 41, 1918), will be disposed of as directed in general regulations issued by the C. G., S. O. S. The S. O. S. hospital C. O. will transmit a daily list direct to the A. G. O., A. E. F., showing names of each officer and soldier released from hospital as of Class B, C or D, the class assigned by the Disability Board, the organization from which he was evacuated into the hospital, and the duty to which he was transferred under the general regulations of the C. G., S. O. S.

7. Officers and soldiers of replacement organizations and S. O. S. organizations, when admitted to S. O. S. hospitals, will continue on the rolls of their respective organizations, and when evacuated for duty as of Class A they will he returned automatically to their original units.

If transferred to Class B, C or D, they will be disposed of as indicated in Section VII, Par. 6.

A list of officers, and the service records of soldiers admitted to an S. O. S. hospital from replacement and S. O. S. organizations, will be forwarded the A. G. O., A. E. F., by the respective unit commanders. The same procedure will be followed by the S. O. S. hospital C. O., in so far as relates to reports to the A. G. O., A. E. F., the obtaining of transcripts of the service record, and the forwarding of the service record to the unit after the release of the individual from the hospital, as in the case of an individual of a combat unit, as prescribed in Section VII, Par. 4.

8. The C. G., S. O. S., will be responsible in evacuating officers and soldiers from S. O. S. hospitals that detailed and specific regulations are formulated to govern all arrangements as to transportation, clothing, equipment, issue of rations, prior notification to the Receiving Officer and to the Regulating Officer, as prescribed for forwarding replacements in Section V, Pars. 2 and 3, this order.

9. In order to reduce travel, auxiliary replacement depots for the reception of officers and soldiers evacuated from hospitals may be ordered established at hospital centers and where otherwise required by G. H. Q. These auxiliary replacement depots will, in each case, be administered as part of a designated replacement organization.

VIII. REPLACEMENTS AS AFFECTED BY PROMOTION.

1. A vacancy in a particular grade exists only when the number of officers or soldiers carried on the rolls in that particular grade is less than that authorized by Tables of Organization.

2. Except as otherwise covered in orders governing promotion, one-third of all vacancies due to casualties, in all but the lowest commissioned grades and in all non-commissioned officers' grades in all units of each arm or staff corps, may be filled

by promotion, and the remaining two-thirds will be filled by replacements. The vacancies caused by casualties in the lowest commissioned grades will be filled by replacements or by promotions in accordance with orders to be issued.

3. Vacancies not caused by casualties will be filled by replacements, except as otherwise specified in orders governing promotions.

IX. RETURN OF INDIVIDUALS TO ORIGINAL UNITS.

Replacement organization commanders will issue detailed instructions to insure the return of officers and soldiers to their original unit whenever the efficient operation of the replacement system is not affected by such assignments. To this end corps commanders and the C. G., S. O. S., are authorized to issue the necessary instructions, so far as relates to their commands.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 47

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 27, 1918

The following regulations for base training schools are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. Base Training Schools for each Corps will be established in the area of the Depot Division of the Corps. These schools will be under the direct authority of the Division Commander, who will appoint the Commandant, Directors, Instructors and such other school officials as may be necessary from among the personnel of the Depot Division.

2. The Commanding General, Depot Division, is charged with the direct supervision of the schools. He will issue such additional instructions as are found necessary for the successful conduct of the schools.

3. The schools will utilize, as far as practicable, the organizations and equipment which are part of the Depot Division. Such additional equipment as is needed will be obtained by requisition upon the proper supply department.

4. The students will be detailed by the Commanding General, Depot Division, from among the enlisted personnel of the division. In making these details, consideration will be given to the aptitude and previous vocation of the soldier.

The Corps Commander is authorized to send to these schools such soldiers from the divisions of his corps as he considers advisable, with a view to correcting deficiencies of enlisted specialists who are within those divisions.

5. The school organization and courses will be as follows:

HEADQUARTERS.

Commandant--Appointed by Division Commander.
Adjutant--Appointed by Division Commander.
Supply Officer--Appointed by Division Commander.
Clerks, orderlies and janitors as authorized by the Division Commander.

(A) SCHOOL FOR MESS SERGEANTS, COOKS AND BAKERS.

Personnel: One officer as director; two officers as instructors; non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, as authorized by Division Commander.

Course for Mess Sergeants (1 Month).

Field rations: Drawing, care, preservation, economy. Preparation of food. Waste.

Field kitchens: Rolling and stationary. Construction, care and use.

Mess organization: Details of supervision and control.

Interior economy: Preparation of menus; duties of cooks and kitchen police; distributing food in trenches and on the march; quantities required.

Course for Cooks (6 Weeks).

Field kitchens: Rolling and stationary. Construction, care and use.

Field rations: Care, economy, calculation of quantity, waste; components.

Preparation of food: Practical instruction in cooking field rations: for marches and for trench warfare and in billet.

Course for Bakers (1 month).

Nomenclature of equipment of field bakery.

Construction of oven and shop.

Firing.

Doughs: Mixing, setting, temperature, punching, weighing, molding, proofing.

Baking.

Storing, issuing and shipping bread.

(B) SCHOOL FOR COMPANY AND REGIMENTAL CLERKS.

Personnel: One officer as director; non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, as authorized by Division Commander.

Course (1 Month).

Preparation and filing of reports, records, muster rolls, payrolls, returns and correspondence pertaining to companies and regiments.

(C) SCHOOL FOR COMPANY AND BATTERY MECHANICS.

Personnel: One officer as director; non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, as authorized by Division Commander.

Course (1 Month).

Construction of underground shelter.

Improvising tables, shelves, etc.

Simple repair of iron work in company or battery.

Repair of equipment.

(D) SCHOOL FOR SADDLERS, HORSESHOERS AND STABLE SERGEANTS.

Personnel: One officer as director; one officer as instructor; non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, as authorized by Division Commander.

Course for Saddlers (1 Month).

Use of saddlers' tools as issued.

Care and preservation of leather.

Sewing, riveting and cutting leather.

Expeditious repair of harness, saddlery and equipment.

Course for Horseshoers (1 Month).

Use of field kit.

Anatomy and physiology of the foot.

Working and shaping the shoe.

Practical shoeing: Removing old shoe, preparing foot, leveling, fitting the shoe, nailing, finishing.

Shoeing refractory horses.

Course for Stable Sergeants (1 Month).

Forage: Care, various kinds, quantities, inspecting the quality.
Feeding.
Stable management.
Inspection of shoeing.
Duties of stable crew on the march and in billet.
Simple diseases, their causes, symptoms, preliminary treatment.

(E) SCHOOL FOR DRIVERS.

Personnel: One officer as director; non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, as authorized by Division Commander.

Course (1 Month).

Care of animals, wagon, harness.
Traffic regulations.
Loading and hauling.
Movement in trains; parking.
Practice driving.

(F) SCHOOL FOR CHAUFFEURS.

Personnel: One officer as director; one officer as instructor; non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, as authorized by Division Commander.

Course (3 Weeks).

Cleaning and oiling of trucks.
Starting and stopping motors.
Shifting gears.
Road repairs.
Practice in driving.
Signals for first and second drivers.
Backing and turning around.
Distances between cars in column and movements in a train.
Parking.
Traffic regulations.

(G) SCHOOL FOR SIGNALERS.

Personnel: One officer as director; two officers as instructors; non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, as authorized by Division Commander.

Course for Telegraph Operators (6 Weeks).

Wiring of buzzers and buzzerphones.
Installation of telegraph offices.
Office procedure.
Dry and storage batteries, care and use.
Buzzer practice.
Location and repair of faults in instruments and on the lines.
Cable splicing.
Visual signalling.

Course for Telephone Operators (6 Weeks).

Inside wiring of telephones and switchboards.
Installation of central offices.
Dry and storage batteries, care and use.
Location and repair of faults in telephones, switchboards and lines.
Cable splicing.
Visual signalling.

Course for Radio Operators (6 Weeks).
Construction and care of radio instruments.
Construction and care of earth telegraphic instruments.
Installation of radio stations.
Station procedure.
Buzzer practice.
Storage batteries: Care, charging and operation.
(15360 A. G. 0.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 48

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 28, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917, (329-R), the following named officer is detailed an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieutenant Colonel Cassius M. Dowell, J. A., N. A.

II. Table IV, G. O. No. 31, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F., February 16, 1918, is hereby amended so as to show pyrotechnics under the Ordnance Department instead of the Signal Corps.

III. G. O. No. 18, c. s., these headquarters, is amended by the addition of the following paragraph, viz:

"8½. Section C. O's, S. O. S., will designate an officer as Zone Major in each general or divisional training area occupied by troops. All T. M.'s within these areas will report to the Zone Major, who will be responsible for their operations. A Zone Major is charged with facilitating, in every way, relations between the American and French authorities in his zone and in centralizing, and, whenever possible, facilitating the settlement of all claims or demands of the French arising from the occupation of an area by American troops. He will be responsible for the care of all property of the United States which may be placed in his area for the use of passing troops. The Zone Major may also be charged with the operation of such S. O. S. facilities as may be placed directly under his control by order of his S. O. S. Sec. C. O. All arrangements for billeting of troops in areas where a Zone Major has been designated will be made by the Zone Major pursuant to the orders of his S. O. S. Sec. C. O., and no changes will be made therein as regard distribution of troops, location of barracks, etc., by C. O.'s of passing troops or others, without prior authority of the S. O. S. Sec. C. O. in which the area is located."

IV. 1. It is essential that all members of the A. E. F. shall, in their official capacity, exercise the greatest economy in the use of paper. Official correspondence will continue to be conducted on paper of the required dimension, but the economical use of paper will be enforced in memorandums, etc.

2. The printing of publications which involves considerable expenditure of paper will be directed only after due consideration has been given to the importance of the subject matter and the probable demands for its distribution.

3. Hereafter, official letter heads will be printed without any particular office designation, and will bear only the words "AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES."

4. The following sizes of paper will be kept in stock when practicable for supply to all organizations, and other sizes will not be supplied except under special authority of these headquarters:

Letter heads, sizes 8¼ x 10½"; original sheet printed; 2nd, 3rd and 4th sheets unprinted.

Typewriting paper, legal size, 8¼ x 13"; 1st, 2nd and 3rd sheets all without printing.

Mimeograph paper, legal size, 8¼ x 13".

Mimeograph paper, letter size, 8¼ x 10½".

Note paper, size 10 7/8 x 8¼", folded once.

Envelopes, penalty, white, size 3 7/8 x 8 7/8".

Envelopes, penalty, white, size 4 1/8 x 9½".

Envelopes for note paper, size 4½ x 5¾", printed AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, but without other printing.

Envelopes, penalty, Manilla, size 4½ x 10 3/8".

Envelopes, penalty, Manilla, size 6½ x 10½".

Envelopes, penalty, Manilla, size 11 x 14¾".

V. In forwarding names of officers and men recommended for Distinguished Service Cross or other honors, Division Commanders will, when practicable, furnish G. H. Q. with the name and residence of the nearest relative of the officer or man concerned. This is in order that the relatives of the person to whom the award has been made may be notified.

VI. 1. Officers and soldiers in charge of motor vehicles belonging to this expedition have been in the habit of requisitioning gasoline from local dealers in French cities and towns.

2. As every city and town in France is strictly rationed by the French Government, and, as the supply allotted to each is sufficient to meet only the urgent needs of the civilian population, the result has been that the agricultural and industrial life of certain localities has been severely hampered by the lack of this commodity.

3. Officers and soldiers in charge of motor vehicles will, in future, make requisitions for gasoline only on regular American, French or British Army supply stations.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 29, 1918

Paragraph, 1, General Orders, No. 12, these headquarters, January 19, 1918, is revoked, and the following is substituted therefore. Such other orders or instructions as may conflict herewith are revoked:

REGIMENTAL INTELLIGENCE EQUIPMENT.

1. To provide the necessary equipment for each of the observation stations of the Regimental Intelligence Service, the Supply Department concerned will issue, upon application, as trench stores, the following articles:

Desk, field, large	1	..
Desk, field, small	1	..
Hectograph clay, 20 x 24-inch	2	..
Inkstands	3	..
Lanterns, Dietz	4	..
Levelers, hectograph	2	..
Motorcycle, with side car	1	..
Safe, field	1	..
Sponges	2	..
Typewriters, standard keyboard	2	..
Quartermaster Supplies.		
Ink, hectograph, bottles, green	2	4
Ink, hectograph, bottles, red	2	4
Ink, hectograph, bottle, violet	4	3
Engineer Property.		
(Aero-Photo Interpreting Equipment.)		
Glass, magnifying, hand	1	..
Glass, magnifying, large, with tripod	1	..
Stereoscope, hand	1	..
Stereoscope, large	1	..
(Drafting Equipment.)		
Boards, drawing, 23 x 31, with trestles	4	..
Erasers, steel	4	4
Erasing shields	4	4
Instruments, drawing, field sets	4	..
Map measures	4	..
Protractors, G. D., semi-circular, 6-inch	4	..
Protractors, graduated in mils	4	..
Scales, 12-inch, with sheath, architects'	2	..
Scales, 12-inch, with sheath, Engineers'	2	..
Scales, 40 cm., with sheath, Engineers'	4	..
Triangles, 30 to 60 degrees, 10-inch	4	4
Triangles, 15 degrees, 8-inch	4	4
Tubes, tin	6	6
Zinc squares	10	20
(Map Reproduction Equipment.)		
Cyclostyle, flat, 68 x 88 c.m., complete	1	..
Paper, cyclostyle, wax, quires	4	24
(Reconnaissance Equipment.)		
Barometer, aneroid, with case	1	..
Compasses, prismatic, luminous	8	..
Pace tallies	8	..
Pencil pockets	8	..
Watch, half chronometer	1	..
Engineer Supplies.		
(Drafting Supplies.)		
Books, note	4	8
Cloth, tracing, 30 inches wide, 24-yard rolls	2	8
Erasers, rubber, pencil	4	12
Erasers, rubber, ink	4	12
Ink, drawing, bottles, black	8	24
Ink, drawing, bottles, blue	4	8
Ink, drawing, bottles, brown	4	8

Engineer Property.

	No
Watch, half chronometer (luminous dial)	1

Ordnance Property.

Observation telescope (monoculaire)	1
Observation circle with field glass support, complete with cases, tripod and accessories	1

Signal Property.

Glasses, field, type EE	1
Flashlights, electric	2
Batteries (Tungsten, type A)	2

2. The above constitutes the necessary supplies for one observation station. The number of these semi-permanent stations for a regiment occupying a sector of the front is variable, but will not exceed three.

3. For purposes of instruction when not occupying a sector of the front, each regiment will be issued the equipment for one station as area stores.

4. To provide the necessary equipment for Regimental Intelligence Service, the Chief Engineer Officer will issue upon application, to each Infantry Regiment, the following:

Engineer Property.
(Drafting Equipment.)

Article--	No
Boards, drawing, 23 x 31, with trestles	1
Erasers, steel	1
Glass, magnifying, hand, 4-inch	1
Instruments, drawing, field sets	1
Map measurers	1
Protractors, G. S., semi-circular, 6-inch	1
Protractors, graduated in mils, 8-inch	1
Scales, 12-inch, with sheath, Architects'	1
Scales, 12-inch, with sheath, Engineers'	1
Scales, 40 cm., with sheath, Engineers'	1
T-square, 42-inch	1
Triangles, 30 to 60 degrees, 8 to 10-inch	1
Triangles, 45 degrees, 8 to 10-inch	1
Tubes, tin	1
Pencils, colored, blue	6
Pencils, colored, red	6
Pencils, colored, green	6
Pencils, colored, brown	6
Pencils, colored, yellow	6
Ink, drawing, bottle, black	1
Ink, drawing, bottle, red	1
Ink, drawing, bottle, blue	1
Ink, drawing, bottle, green	1

(Reconnaissance Equipment.)

Compasses, prismatic, luminous face	12
Watches, half chronometer, luminous dial	12

DIVISION HEADQUARTERS INTELLIGENCE EQUIPMENT.

Quartermaster Property.

Article--	6 Mos. No. Supply.
Bicycles	9

Ink, drawing, bottles, carmine	4	8
Ink, India, sticks	4	4
Pads, pencil pointing, 1¼ x 4-inch	4	4
Pads, scratch, 6 x 9-inch	4	6
Paper, blotting, 3¼ x 9½-inch, dozen	1	2
Paper, drawing, 22 x 30-inch, gross	24	72
Pencils, drawing, H	12	36
Pencils, drawing, 3H	12	36
Pens, crow-quill, dozen	2	4
Pens, mapping, dozen	2	4
Pins, cones	2	4
Tape, adhesive, rolls	4	8
Thumb tacks, dozen	4	12
Twine, hemp, 2-ounce balls	4	12
(Reconnaissance Supplies.)		
Books, note, field	16	48
Erasers, rubber, pencil	8	16
Pencils, drawing, H	16	64
Pencils, blue	16	64
Protectors, pencil point	8	16
Ordnance Property.		
Goniometer periscopique	1	..
Periscope of type of British No. 14	1	..
Periscopes Simplifiee Evasee	4	..
Signal Property.		
Field glasses, type EE, pairs	8	..
Kits, flag, combination, standard	8	..
Flashlights, electric	9	..
Batteries, Tungsten, type A	9	54

ARMY CORPS HEADQUARTERS INTELLIGENCE EQUIPMENT.

Quartermaster Property.

Field desks, large	10	..
Field desks, small	6	..
Safe, field	1	..
Typewriters, standard keyboard	6	..

CORPS TOPOGRAPHICAL SECTION.

Quartermaster Property.

Bicycles	4	..
Engineer Property.		
(Aero Photo Interpreting Equipment.)		
Magnifying glass, hand	1	..
Magnifying glass, large (complete)	1	..
Stereoscope, hand	1	..
Stereoscope, large (complete)	1	..
(Drafting Equipment.)		
Boards, drawing, 31 x 42-inch, with trestles	2	..
Boards, drawing, 23 x 31-inch, with trestles	6	..
Compasses, beam	1	..
Dividers, proportional	8	..
Erasers, steel	8	..
Erasing shields	8	

Instruments, drawing:		
Office sets	2	..
Field sets	6	..
Lamps, acetylene	4	..
Map measurers	4	..
Protractors, G. S., semi-circular, 8-inch, in cases	2	..
Protractors, G. S., semi-circular, 6-inch	2	..
Semi-circular in grades (about 10 cm.)	2	..
Semi-circular in mils	2	..
Scales:		
Boxwood, 1:10,000, inches and feet	4	..
Boxwood, 1:20,000, inches and feet	4	..
Engineers', 12-inch, in sheath	2	..
20 cm., graduated in ½ mm	8	..
Slabs, ink	2	..
Slide rules, 16-inch, with cases	3	..
T-squares, 42-inch	2	..
T-square, 24-inch	6	..
Triangles, 30 to 60 degrees, 10-inch	8	..
Triangles, 45 degrees, 8-inch	8	..
Tubes, tin	20	..
(Hectograph Equipment.)		
Hectographs, clay, 20 x 24-inch	1	..
Levelers, hectograph	1	..
Sponges	1	..
(Map Reproduction Equipment.)		
Arc lamp, 15 amp., 110 volt, D. C., with series rheostat adjustable 2 to 4 ohms	1	..
Cyclostyle, flat, 88 x 68 cm	1	..
Dorel equipment, complete	1	..
Frames, blueprint, 24 x 30-inch	1	..
Press, zincographic, hand, 24 x 30-inch, complete with 16 grained zinc plates, accessories and chemicals	1	..
Rollers, ink	1	..
Shears, 16-inch	1	..
Trays, zinc, 24 x 30-inch	1	..
Wrenches, monkey, 12-inch	1	..
(Miscellaneous Equipment.)		
Chair, folding	2	..
Desk, field, Unit "A"	1	..
Desk, field, Unit "B"	1	..
Oiler for typewriter	1	..
Screwdriver, small, typewriter	1	..
Stand, folding, for field desk	2	..
(Reconnaissance Equipment.)		
Alidades	3	..
Barometers, aeronoid, in cases	2	..
Boards, sketching	3	..
Chests, sketching outfit	3	..
Compasses, prismatic, in case	2	..
Compasses, prismatic, luminous	8	..
Field glasses, type EE, pairs	6	..
Holders, timing, pad	3	..

Odometers, with cases	1	..
Pace tallies	7	..
Pencil, pockets	7	..
Protractors, rectangular	4	..
Sextants, pocket	1	..
Tripods, wood, folding	3	..
(Surveying Equipment.)		
Alidades, open sight, graduated in ½ mm	4	..
Boards, Stadia, folding, metric	4	..
Plane tables, complete, 24 x 31-inch	1	..
Plane tables compete 18 x 24-inch	3	..
Repair kits, steel tape	1	..
Stadia computers	4	..
Tapes, metallic, 30 meters	3	..
Tapes, metallic, 10 meters	3	..
Transits, reading to 30 sec	1	..
Tripods, plane table	3	..
Tripods, transit	1	..
Engineer Supplies.		
(Drafting Supplies.)		
Books, note	24	48
Carbide, pounds	90	180
Cloth, tracing, 30-inch, 24-yard rolls	8	16
Erasers, rubber, pencil	16	64
Erasers, rubber, ink	8	32
Ink, drawing, bottle, black	16	32
Ink, drawing, bottle, blue	8	16
Ink, drawing, bottle, brown	8	16
Ink, drawing, bottle, carmine	8	16
Ink, India, sticks	8	16
Pads, pencil, pointing, 1 1/4 x 4-inch	8	16
Pads, scratch, 6 x 9-inch	16	32
Paper, blotting, 3 3/4 x 9 1/2 inch, dozen	8	16
Paper, cross-section, "L," 20-inch, 10-yard rolls	2	4
Paper, drawing, 22 x 30-inch, gross	6	12
Paper. drawing. 30-inch, in 30-yard rolls	2	4
Paper, wrapping, 40 x 48-inch, dozen	4	8
Paste, library jars	1	2
Pencils, drawing, H	48	96
Pencils, drawing, 3-H	48	96
Pencils. drawing. 5-H	12	24
Pens, crow-quill, with holders, dozen	8	16
Pens, mapping, with holders, dozen	10	20
Pins, cones	7	14
Tape, adhesive, rolls	16	32
Thumb tacks, gross	12	24
Twine, hemp, 2-ounce balls	8	16
(Hectograph Supplies.)		
Ink, hectograph, bottle, green	2	4
Ink, hectograph, bottle, red	2	4
Ink, hectograph, bottle, violet	4	8
(Map Reproduction Supplies.)		
Paper, blueprint, 30-inch, 50-yard rolls	2	4

(Reconnaissance Supplies.)		
Books, note, field	16	32
Celluloid sheet	36	72
Erasers, rubber, pencil	14	28
Pads, timing	18	36
Paper, sketching sheets, gross	1 ½	3
Pencils, blue	14	28
Pencils, drawing, H	42	84
Pencils, green	14	28
Pencils, red	14	28
(Surveying Supplies.)		
Books, transit	3	6
Paper, plane table, sheets, dozen	6	12
Ordnance Property.		
Goniometres periscopiques	1	..
Signal Property.		
Kits, flag, combination, standard, about 20 cm	2	..
Projectors, service, 14 cm., signalling	2	..
Flashlight, electric	8	..
Signal Supplies.		
Batteries, Tungsten, type A	16	96

CORPS OBSERVERS' SECTION.

Engineer Property.		
Boards, sketching	4	..
Compasses, prismatic, luminous	27	..
Ordnance Property.		
Periscopes Simplifiee Evasee	4	..
Telescopes, 2½ to 3 inches in diameter objective, magnifying 12X to 15X, with case and tripod	2	..
Signal Property.		
Field glasses, type EE, pairs	27	..
Kits, flag, combination, standard	5	..
Projectors, service, 14 cm	5	..

CORPS INTELLIGENCE POLICE.

Engineer Property.		
Compasses, prismatic, luminous	12	..
Ordnance Property.		
Map cases, staff officers'	12	..
Signal Property.		
Flashlights, electric	12	..
Batteries, Tungsten, type A	12	..

ARMY AND CORPS HEADQUARTERS INTELLIGENCE EQUIPMENT FOR AIR UNITS.

Quartermaster Property.		
Desk, field, large	1	..
Desk, field, small	1	..
Typewriter, standard keyboard	1	..
Mimeograph	1	..
Photo filing boxes, cover hinged with hasp, 30 x 3 x 10 inches inside	5	..

Pencils, drawing, 5-H	4
Pencils, blue	4
Pencils, green	4
Pencils, red	6
Pens, crow-quill, with, large holders, dozen	4
Pens, mapping, with holders, No. 291, dozen	6
Pins, cones	4
Tape, adhesive, rolls	4
Thumb tacks, good quality, gross	12
Twine, hemp, 2-ounce balls	4
Cyclostyle stencil ink, tubes, black	12
Cyclostyle stencil ink, tubes, red	8
Cyclostyle stencil ink, tubes, green	6
Cyclostyle stencil ink, tubes, blue	6
Cyclostyle stencil ink, tubes, brown	6
Celluloid sheets, frosted	6

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 50

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 30, 1918

I. Whenever interment of the enemy's dead is made in cemeteries under the control of the Graves Registration Service, and, if practicable, when burial is effected in other places by troops of the A. E. F., reports will be made, in triplicate, on the Grave Location blanks used in the report of burials of members of the A. E. F.

These reports will be forwarded without delay as follows:

One copy to G. R. S., Q. M C.

One copy to A. G., G. H. A. E. F., for the A. G. of the Army.

One copy to be forwarded with small personal effects to Effects Section, Q. M. Office, Headquarters Base Section No. 1.

(8051-P. A. G. O.)

II. So much of Sec. II, G. O. No. 19, c. s., these headquarters, as limits the increased issue of certain components of the ration to the months of November to March, inclusive, is amended to authorize the permanent increased issue of the coffee and sugar components of the ration as specified to troops actually serving in the front lines.

III. The French officers and soldiers attached to the American Expeditionary Forces and whose rate of pay is determined by Par. 2, Sec. II, General Orders No. 80, 1917, shall include the following:

A.--Officers.

1. Liaison Officers, Intelligence Officers, Officers of the Police Service, Officer Interpreters with American units.

2. Officer instructors and interpreters at American schools--army and army corps.

Engineer Property.

(Aero Photo Interpreting Equipment.)

Glass, magnifying, hand (Grande loupe a manche)	1	..
Glass, magnifying, large (Loupe achromatique grossissement 6xa trepied)	1	..
Stereoscopes, Blanchette	2	..
Stereoscope, large, complete (Pansterescope, Schweissgith).	1	..

(Drafting Equipment.)

Boards, drafting, 31 x 42-inch, with trestles	2	..
Board, drawing, 60 x 96-inch, with trestles	1	..
Dividers, proportional	2	..
Equerres, zinc	6	..
Erasers, steel	2	..
Erasing shields	2	..
Instruments, drawing, field sets	2	..
Lamps, acetylene	2	..
Map measurers	2	..
Protractors, semi-circular, 8-inch	2	..
Protractors, semi-circular, in mils	1	..
Scales, boxwood, triangular metric (2 decigrades)	2	..
T-square, 42-inch	1	..
T-square, 24-inch	2	..
Triangles, 30 to 60 degrees, 10-inch	4	..
Triangles, 45 degrees, 8-inch	4	..
Tubes, tin, 30-inch, diameter 4-inch	4	..

(Map Reproduction Equipment.)

Cyclostyle, flat, 88 x 68 cm., complete	1	..
Rollers, ink	3	..
Shears, 16-inch	2	..

(Miscellaneous Equipment.)

Chairs, folding	2	..
Desk, field, unit B	1	..

Engineers' Supplies.

(Drafting Supplies.)

Books, note	24
Carbide, pounds	45
Cloth, tracing, 30-inch, 24-yard rolls	4
Erasers, pencil	16
Erasers, ink	6
Ink, drawing, bottles, black	8
Ink, drawing, bottles, blue	4
Ink, drawing, bottles, brown	4
Ink, drawing, bottles, carmine	4
Pads, pencil, pointing, 1¼ x 4-inch	4
Pads, scratch, 6 x 9-inch	8
Paper, blotting, 3¾ x 9½, dozen	4
Paper, cross-section L 20-inch, 10-yard rolls	1
Paper, drawing, 22 x 30-inch, gross	4
Paper, drawing, 30-inch, in 30-yard rolls	1
Paper, wrapping, 40 x 48-inch, dozen	1
Paste, library, jars	2
Pencils, drawing, H	12
Pencils, drawing, 3-H	12

B.--Soldiers.

1. Soldiers employed in teaching in the school of the army, army corps and in the divisions.

2. Soldiers of the police service employed with army corps and divisions.

3. Interpreters in the staffs, schools, corps or services of the Americans.

4. Other lists of soldiers (orderlies, automobilists, secretaries, etc.), employed in American Army Corps and Divisions.

IV. 1. A Renting, Requisition and Claims Service (R., R. and C.) is established for the American Expeditionary Forces.

The Commanding General, S. O. S., is charged with the organization of this service and will prescribe such rules for its organization, regulation and operation as may be necessary.

2. The principal functions of the Renting, Requisition and Claims Service will be:

(a) To rent all lands and buildings required for all departments of the United States military forces in France, other than those obtained as provided in Par. 1 (b), Sec. II, G. O. No. 29, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

(b) To requisition all lands and buildings required for all departments of the United States military forces in France, possession of which cannot be acquired on reasonable terms by amicable agreement.

(c) To provide for and supervise the billeting and quartering of the United States forces in France, under G. O. No. 18, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, and amendments thereto.

(d) To investigate, assess and settle claims arising out of requisitions and all claims arising out of the exercise of the foregoing powers.

(e) To investigate all claims for injuries to persons and damage to property resulting from the acts or omissions of members of the United States military forces in Europe.

The Renting, Requisition and Claims Service is authorized to correspond directly with all officers in the A. E. F. in matters within its jurisdiction. Its requests for information will be complied with as promptly as possible.

The investigation of claims for damages, with a view to payment by the United States, must not be regarded as affecting the duties of a commanding officer to see that reparation is made by the wrongdoer, as required by the 105th Article of War; and the Renting, Requisition and Claims Service may advise the proper commanding officer to institute proceedings under the 105th Article of War in cases where such proceedings appear to be practicable.

Claims for damages to billets which cannot be adjusted by the T. M. shall, hereafter, be forwarded to the R., R. and C. Ser., S. O. S., instead of to the S. O. S. Sec. C. O., as provided in Pars. 51 and 52, G. O. No. 18, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

The investigating officer's report (in duplicate) of automobile and motorcycle accidents required by Par. 4, Sec. III, G. O. No. 11, H. A. E. F., 1918, will hereafter be forwarded by the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction to the R., R. and C. Ser., S. O. S.

The findings and directions of the Renting, Requisition and Claims Service, and its authorized representatives, properly authenticated, will constitute authority for payment of all rents, allowances and claims, subject to review only in particular cases by the C. G., S. O. S., or by the C. in C.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

I. 1. In order to provide for the recruiting of the Corps of Intelligence Police, N. A., soldiers, other than those serving under C. G., S. O. S., who desire to be transferred to the Corps, will submit an application, through military channels, to these Headquarters.

Applicants must be native-born citizens of the United States, of excellent character, must have a good working knowledge of the French language and at least a high school education. Organization commanders will forward only such applications of soldiers who, in their judgment, possess the necessary qualifications and aptitude for the confidential work required of members of the corps. Soldiers whose applications have been approved will be sent to such places as may be designated by these Headquarters for a probationary period not exceeding two months.

A candidate, if a member of an organization of the Army, Corps, or of a combat division, will, in the order detailing him for a probational period of duty, be transferred as of the same grade and arm of the service to a replacement division; a copy of the order transferring the soldier will be furnished to the replacement division commander, who will then assign the candidate to the organization of the proper arm of the service in his division, and will notify the commanding officers concerned, so that the proper notation may be made on the soldier's service record and on the rolls of the organization to which transferred.

In transferring a candidate to a replacement division, effort will be made to so assign him that he may eventually return to his original unit in the event of his not being permanently assigned to the Corps of Intelligence Police, N. A.

2. The C. G., S. O. S., is authorized to attach to the Corps of Intelligence Police, and to assign to such stations as may be found necessary, soldiers serving under his authority who fulfill the qualifications prescribed in the preceding paragraph.

3. The applicants referred to in Pars. 1 and 2 of this order will be attached to the Corps of Intelligence Police for a probationary period not to exceed two months. Upon completion of this period, if reported as fulfilling the necessary qualifications for permanent transfer to the corps, they will be transferred thereto in orders from these Headquarters, with the rank, pay and allowances of Sergeants of Infantry. Those not recommended for transfer will be returned to their organization under authority from these Headquarters, if belonging to a replacement division, otherwise by the C. G., S. O. S.

4. During the probationary period referred to above, candidates on probation will be on the same status as are the members of the Corps of Intelligence Police, N. A., as to the commutation allowances for rations and quarters prescribed in Par. 2, G. O. No. 3, c. s., these Headquarters, as amended by Sec. II, G. O. No. 38, c. s., and the clothing allowance prescribed in confidential memorandum, these Headquarters, January 15, 1918.

II. 1. The 30th Brigade (C. A. C., Ry.), comprising the 51st, 52nd and 53rd Regiments of Heavy Artillery, A. E. F., together with such auxiliary troops as are permanently assigned to the service of the Railway Artillery, is hereby designated the Railway Artillery Reserve, 1st Army, A. E. F.

2. Brig. Gen. Frank W. Coe is assigned to the command of the Railway Artillery Reserve, 1st Army, A. E. F., and will report to the Commanding General, Army Artillery, 1st Army, A. E. F.

III. 1. In order to systematize the organization of, and the responsibility for, Anti-Aircraft Defense in the A. E. F., there is established at the Headquarters Army

Artillery, 1st Army, an Anti-Aircraft Service.

2. Under the orders of the Army Artillery Commander, 1st Army, the Chief of the Anti-Aircraft Service is charged with the preparation of the plans for, and the supervision of the employment and co-ordination of, all the means and personnel intended for defense against aircraft, both in the Zone of the Advance and in the Zone of the S. O. S., A. E. F.

3. Brig. Gen. Shipton, N. A., is appointed Chief of the Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 52

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 5, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major B. F. McClellan, Infantry, N. A.

II. 1. The notations on air photographs, taken by the American Expeditionary Forces, will be those used in the French armies, as follows: Air squadron taking photograph; serial number of photograph, name of locality, co-ordinates of center of photograph; day, month, year, hour, and altitude from which taken.

Example: Sq102 B182 ARNAVILLE 755-465 19-2-18 14 h. 6000 M

2. Photographs will be filed according to co-ordinates of the center; principal divisions to be used on longitude; and under each longitude used, sub-divisions to be based on latitude. The size of the record office will determine whether files should be kept by units, fives or tens of kilometers of longitude and latitude.

3. An index will be kept for the photographs from each air squadron. Opposite the serial number, corresponding to serial number of the photograph, will be entered the co-ordinates of its center.

4. A request for a new photograph will indicate the co-ordinates of the object to be covered. A request for a new photograph of an area will indicate longitudes and latitudes, between which desired, in co-ordinates, viz.: Area 755 to 759 and 465 to 471. Requests for reprints, or correspondence concerning existing photographs, will indicate both the air squadron serial number and the co-ordinates of the center of the photograph.

III. 1. The following inspection service is established with a view to insuring efficient service in the maintenance, repair and replacement of artillery materiel and ammunition:

2. Chief Ordnance Inspector of Artillery.

There will be on the staff of the Army Artillery Commander of each Army a Chief Ordnance Inspector of Artillery, together with such assistants as may be found necessary and authorized by these headquarters. The following is a general outline of the duties:

(a) The Chief Ordnance Inspector of Artillery will make periodical inspection of the materiel and ammunition pertaining to the army to which he is assigned, with a

view to seeing that the troops at all times have the necessary materiel on hand, that it is properly cared for, and that the necessary steps are taken to keep it in serviceable condition.

(b) With a view to satisfactorily co-ordinating the repair facilities, he will have general technical supervision over all mobile repair shops furnished by the Ordnance Department for the repair and upkeep of the materiel and ammunition of the army to which he is assigned.

(c) He will maintain such records as will enable him to keep the Army Artillery Commander fully informed as to the condition of the artillery materiel and ammunition in the command.

(d) He will consider and report on such technical questions concerning ordnance materiel as may be directed by the Army Artillery Commander or higher authority.

(e) He will establish such records or graphics of ammunition expenditures, of gun and gun carriage replacements, and of other important items, and make such reports as may be required by the C. O. O., A. E. F., direct, to keep the latter fully informed as to the expenditure and probable needs.

(f) In general, the Chief Ordnance Inspector of Artillery will devote himself to the supervision of the repair and maintenance facilities and the collection of useful information regarding the supply, performance, maintenance and replacement of artillery materiel and ammunition in the army. He will keep the Army Artillery Commander fully informed at all times of the condition of artillery materiel.

3. Ordnance Inspector of Artillery.

The Ordnance Officer on the Staffs of Divisions, and such Ordnance Officers and assistants as may be found necessary and authorized by these headquarters for duty on the Staffs of Corps Park Commanders and Army Artillery Park Commanders, will act as Ordnance Inspectors of Artillery. Their duties will be to supervise the technical inspection, repair and maintenance of artillery materiel and ammunition within the limits of their respective commands, making such reports as may be required by the Chief Ordnance Inspector of Artillery. The Inspector of each unit will co-ordinate and supervise the repair work of each lesser unit forming part of the same command.

4. The Inspectors specified in Pars. 2 and 3 above will be afforded the necessary facilities and will have authority to make such inspections of materiel as may be necessary to insure the proper instruction of personnel in the efficient operation and maintenance of all artillery materiel and ammunition, including trench mortars. Technical difficulties or defects should be promptly brought to the attention of these officers, who will take the necessary steps to have them corrected. In case of serious difficulties of materiel or ammunition, report should be made through military channels to the C. O. O., A. E. F.

5. Pending the organization of Corps and Army Parks, the officers specified in Par. 3 above for these organizations will be attached to Corps and Army Artillery Headquarters.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 53

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 7, 1918

I. The following War Department cablegram (1029-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"By direction of the President, the following officers are empowered, under the provisions of the 8th Article of War, to appoint General Court-Martial: (1) The Commanding Officer of the Services of Supply, American Expeditionary Forces; (2) the Commanding Officer of Base Section Number 1, Services of Supply, American Expeditionary Forces; (3) the Commanding Officer of Base Section Number 2, Services of Supply, American Expeditionary Forces; (4) the Commanding Officer of Base Section Number 3, Services of Supply, American Expeditionary Forces; (5) the Commanding Officer of the Intermediate Section, Services of Supply, American Expeditionary Forces; (6) the commanding Officer of the Advanced Section, Services of Supply, American Expeditionary Forces."

II. Section IV, Par. (n) (2), G O. No. 30, c. s., these headquarters, is a amended to read as follows:

(2) Except in the case of the Air Service, both tags will be stamped with the name, rank, company and regiment or corps to which the wearer belongs; and the second tag will be worn suspended by a cord one inch long from the bottom of the first tag. Tags worn by members of the Air Service will be stamped with the name, rank and the words "Air Service, A. E. F."

III. Since civilian employes of the Army in Europe are in the field in the sense as contemplated by Par. 1473, Army Regulations, the medicine charge required in Par. 1460, Army Regulations, will not be made.

When civilian employers of the Army are admitted to any hospital or infirmary where a separate mess is maintained, the immediate commanding officer of the employee concerned will notify in writing the commanding officer of the hospital as to whether or not the employe is entitled to rations at the expense of the United States. If such civilian is so entitled, subsistence will be furnished without charge to the employe, and reimbursement to the hospital fund will be made by the Quartermaster Corps upon properly executed vouchers at the rate of 60 cents or 75 cents per day, under the provisions of Bulletin No. 1, Headquarters S. O. R., dated February 16, 1918.

If the employee is not entitled to rations at the expense of the United States, charges will be made against him under the provisions of Par. 1460, Army Regulations, but at the rate of 60 cents a day when such civilian is treated on the footing of enlisted men, and one dollar a day when treated on the footing of officers.

The Commanding Officer concerned will make proper deductions on the ration return of his organization.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 54

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 8, 1918

I. 1. On and after April 1st the French authorities will require bread and sugar cards to be drawn and utilized by all American officers and soldiers who have occasion to purchase bread or sugar in the French markets, or for whom such food is so purchased

by French families or boarding houses. This will also apply in the case of American personnel taking their meals at hotels or restaurants which require their patrons to furnish bread or sugar cards.

2. Any American officer or soldier requiring bread cards will furnish to the Mayor of the town where he finds himself a certificate as given below, written both in English and French. To obtain such a certificate he will apply to the nearest American Authority, either the American Commanding Officer at the station, the A. P. M., or the Town Major, presenting his leave or other orders, and explaining the reasons why bread and sugar cards are required. The American authorities indicated above will furnish such officer or soldiers the certificates requested in all cases where it appears that the officer or soldier is not rationed by the American or French military authorities, and is dependent on supplies from the French civil sources.

BREAD AND SUGAR APPLICATION.

For officer or soldier not rationed by the American or French military authorities, and dependent on supplies from the French civil authorities.

Date_____	Date_____ I certify that
Nom_____	Name_____
Organisation	Organization_____
Regiment ou_____	_____
Service	
a un ordre de service lui enjoignant de se	has military orders or leave of absence
rendre a_____	to be at _____
_____	_____
jusqu'a ce que les besoins militaires l'appellent ailleurs	until ordered, or the military needs call him elsewhere.
A son arrivee dans cette localite il devra se presenter au Maire, et recevra de lui, les cartes et tickets necessaires pour procurer le pain et le sucre des marches on maisons de la localite.	On arrival in the locality, he will have to report to the Mayor, and he will receive from the official cards or tickets necessary for procuring bread and sugar from the local markets.

Name_____
(Signature of officer issuing application)
Rank_____
(Official capacity.)

3. Organization commanders will provide such certificates for all officers and soldiers of their commands who are to be detached for duty or leave of absence at places where there are no American Commanding Officers, A. P. M., or Town Majors, when it is known that such officers or men are not to be rationed by the American or French authorities.

II. Paragraph 1, Sec. III, G. O. No. 46, H. A. E. F., 1917, is amended to read as follows:

(a) Add the following:
The Army Anti-Aircraft School, A. E. F.
The Army Trench Artillery School, A. E. F.
(b) Rescinded.

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers, and are announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major William C. Sherman, C. of E.,
Major Samuel T. Mackall, Inf., N. A.,
Major Arthur D. Budd, Inf.,

Major Noble B. Judah, Jr., F. A., N. G.

IV. Under authority contained in War Department cablegram (1001-R), the 3rd Company, Battalion of Engineers (topographical), authorized under the provisions of G. O. No. 108, War Department, 1917, is designated as Company H, 29th Engineers, and will be organized at these headquarters.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 55

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 12, 1918

1. When a division or other separate organization leaves its training area for a sector of the front, it will proceed on the assumption that it will not again return to the same training area.

2. All property with the exception of personal property of officers and soldiers that does not accompany the division in its movement to the front will be turned in to representatives of the Salvage Service for ultimate absorption in the general stock of supplies for reissue.

3. Personal property of officers and soldiers, above that which they are authorized to take to the front, will be packed in trunk lockers, barrack bags, or other similar containers; each container will be plainly marked with name, rank and organization of owner, and all will be left at some central point in the division training area under charge of a guard of not to exceed twelve men to be designated by the Division Commander. The term "personal property" as here used does not include, for soldiers, clothing of any description which has been issued them by the Government or Red Cross.

The C. G., S. O. S., will provide the necessary storage facilities for this property, and will be prepared to ship same, if necessary, to a new area.

4. Government clothing and that issued by the Red Cross in the possession of soldiers, above the amount authorized to be worn or carried on the person, will be turned in to representatives of the Salvage Service for action as contemplated in Par. 2 herewith. This does not include extra blankets, which are to be carried on the field trains when ordered.

5. The Regulating Officers will, through his proper agencies, maintain at or near the railheads, in addition to the other necessary stores, a small supply of clothing, sufficiently close to each division in the front line, that a motor truck can make the round trip between the foremost regimental posts of command of the division and the depot in ten hours. In this depot will be kept a small supply of blouses, olive drab shirts, breeches, shoes, socks, underwear and leggins, for emergency issues only.

6. The Chief of the Army Salvage Service should, in consultation with the corps and division authorities concerned, make timely plans as to the best methods of receiving and securing the various articles of clothing and other articles of Quartermaster property, and Medical, Signal, Engineer and Ordnance property that will be turned in

to the Salvage Service when a division quits its area.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 56

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 13, 1918

I. 1. Conditions of service in the American Expeditionary Forces necessitate policies as to punishment different from those which have heretofore obtained in our armies. The law has authorized the President to prescribe maximum limits of punishment for times of peace only. (See Executive Order, Par. 349, Manual for Courts-Martial.)

2. Heretofore, the punishment of dishonorable discharge with confinement for a term in the United States Disciplinary Barracks has been employed for serious cases where penitentiary confinement was not authorized. This punishment is not adapted to the conditions in the A. E. F. Hereafter, prisoners not sentenced to imprisonment in a penitentiary will be retained in Europe in order that their services may be here utilized and that early opportunity may be given them in proper cases to redeem themselves as soldiers. To this end reviewing authorities should freely exercise their power under the 52d Article of War.

3. In awaiting punishments, it should be borne in mind that a soldier should not escape dangerous service by the commission of crime. Petit larceny and even other offenses involving some moral turpitude, which have heretofore been punished with dishonorable discharge and confinement, may, under existing conditions, be properly punished in a disciplinary way, leaving the soldier to perform military service either with his company or at such other place as the reviewing or higher authority may direct.

In the combat units few cases will arise requiring dishonorable discharge. A sentence of confinement for six months at hard labor, or at hard labor without confinement in a combat unit, which is served by the soldier at the front is severe enough except in extraordinary cases. Where dishonorable discharge is not advisable, and the offense is not capital, the case should, as a rule, be disposed of by an inferior court-martial. Officers should not be withdrawn from their duties to constitute a general court-martial except when the offense can not be otherwise adequately punished.

4. Offenses against the persons or property of the inhabitants of France are much more serious than such offenses would be in our own country. They should be punished with the utmost rigor. When such an offense calls for a penitentiary sentence, it should be for a much longer time than would be awarded under normal conditions.

Absence without leave is an offense incomparably more serious now than in time of peace. Such absences not only give occasion for serious offenses, but whenever an offense is so committed it is brought to the attention of our Allies and tends to destroy the good repute of our Army. Therefore, every measure should be taken to prevent the soldier from absenting himself without leave, and when absent to apprehend him immediately, and the offense of absence without leave should be punished with severity.

Deadly weapons are carried by soldiers for the purpose of use against the enemy.

Their employment to settle private disputes is equivalent to doing the work of the enemy, and such conduct should be followed by punishment much more severe than would be awarded under usual circumstances.

5. Since trial by court-martial tends to destroy the self-respect of the soldier, it should not be resorted to when other measures are adequate. For minor offenses not frequently repeated the power of the Commanding Officer under the 104th Article of War should be employed.

6. It is expected that the disciplinary powers of commanding officers under the 104th Article of War will be fully utilized, thereby reducing the number of trials by summary courts-martial; that the special court will be employed whenever the case is such that six months' confinement at hard labor under the special conditions now existing will meet the ends of justice; that members of combat organizations will not be sentenced to dishonorable discharge unless the sentence includes a term of confinement extending well beyond the probable duration of the war, and that commanding officers of all grades having prisoners under their control will co-operate to see that such prisoners share the hardship and dangers of their more worthy comrades. Normally a penitentiary sentence should not be given unless the term of imprisonment is ten years or more.

7. The reviewing authority will, in a case arising in a combat unit, direct that a general prisoner who is not to be confined in a penitentiary be confined at the station where his unit serves, or at such other place within the reviewing authority's command as he may deem best.

II. The following extract from War Department letter, dated Washington, D. C., March 23, 1918, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Whenever general court charges are preferred against an enlisted man a statement from the man's Company Commander as to his opinion of the mental responsibility of the offender together with a statement of the surgeon for the organization to which the man belongs, based on personal examination of the man, as to the mental condition of the accused, both with regard to mental diseases and mental defectiveness, will accompany the statement of testimony to be expected from witnesses." (A. G. O. 15989.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 57

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 15, 1918

1. The Commander in Chief takes pleasure in publishing the following letter from the Secretary of War:

France, April 7, 1918

To the Officers and Men of the American Expeditionary Forces in France:

After a thorough inspection of the American Expeditionary Forces I am returning to the United States, with fresh enthusiasm, to speed the transportation of the remainder of the great Army of which you are the vanguard. What I have seen here gives the comfortable assurance that plans for the effectiveness of our fighting forces and for the comfort and welfare of the men have been broadly made and vigorously executed.

Our schools and systems of instruction are adding to the general soldier training the specialized knowledge which developed among our French and British associates during the four years of heroic action which they have displayed from the beginning of the war.

Fortunately the relations between our soldiers and those of the British and French are uniformly cordial and happy, and the welcome of the civil population of France has been met by our soldiers with chivalrous appreciation and return.

We are building a great army to vindicate a great cause, and the spirit which you are showing, the courage, the resourcefulness and the zeal for the performance of duty both as soldiers and as men is not only promising of military success, but it is worthy of the traditions of America and of the Allied Armies with which we are associat ed. Press on!

NEWTON D. BAKER,

Secretary of War.

In adding his own high appreciation of the splendid spirit of our Army, the Commander in Chief wishes to impress upon officers and men of all ranks a keen sense of the serious obligations which rest upon them, while at the same time giving fresh assurance of his complete confidence in their loyalty, their courage, and their sincere devotion to duty.

2. This order will be read to each company and separate detachment at its first assembly after receipt of the order.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 58

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 18, 1918

I. 1. Sub-paragraph 3 (b), Sec. I, G. O. No. 46, H. A. E. F., 1917, is amended to read as follows:

(b) Nurses. One room 10' x 14' for each two nurses. Kitchen allowance same as for enlisted men. Dining room allowance, 2 linear feet of barracks for each three nurses.

2. Where nurses are now accommodated in Adrian or other similar type barracks their quarters will be altered to conform to the above.

II. All commanding officers issuing orders appointing or making changes in Provost Marshal personnel, under authority of Sec. II, G. O. No. 43, G. H. Q. A. E. F., current series, will furnish a copy of each order so issued direct to Provost Marshal General, A. E. F., for his information.

III. Under the authority contained in War Department cablegram, No. 1090-R, Par. 4, there is hereby organized in the American Expeditionary Forces an Officers' Replacement Depot. The maximum authorized strength of this depot shall be 800 second lieutenants of infantry, 225 second lieutenants of field artillery, 51 second lieutenants of the Corps of Engineers, 10 second lieutenants of Signal Corps, and 100 second lieutenants

of the Coast Artillery Corps.

IV. 1. The present situation as regards motor transportation renders it imperative that all officers having motor vehicles under their control exercise the greatest care as regards salvage of vehicles and parts.

2. Motor vehicles which are so worn or damaged that they can not be repaired in the organization will be sent, for ordinary repairs, to the nearest M. T. S. shop, reserve park or similar establishment; or if they need a complete overhauling, or are fit for salvage only, to the temporary M. T. S. overhaul park at Nevers.

3. Worn or broken parts which can not be repaired locally will be carefully collected no matter how useless or badly damaged they may appear to be, and sent to the temporary M. T. S. overhaul park at Nevers. It is important that fragments of any one broken part, or parts of any one type of machine, be sacked or wired together in such a manner that they will arrive at the park in one package. Facilities exist at the park for welding broken parts very readily, provided all the fragments are present.

4. Unserviceable solid tires, pneumatic casing or tubes, which can not be repaired locally, will be sent to the M. T. S. main supply depot at Nevers.

(8686-F A. G. O.)

V. 1. The attention of all concerned is invited to the fact that in the present condition of the supply of footwear for troops of the A. E. F. great care must be taken of the stock now in the hands of troops, not only to make prompt repairs, but also, by the means of Dubbin or other suitable shoe dressing, to keep them waterproof and to increase their durability.

2. The Tables of Fundamental Allowances provide for one shoe repairing outfit complete for each regiment and one for each battalion not forming part of a regiment.

3. The supply officers of regiments and of battalions not forming part of a regiment will in all cases where not already supplied submit the proper requisitions for shoe repairing outfit complete with the necessary material (leather and nails) for making repairs. They will also make the necessary requisitions to keep their respective commands supplied with Dubbin.

4. Although the General Salvage Depot, Q. M. Corps, is prepared to salvage shoes in quantity, it is desirable from every point of view to have as large a proportion as possible of this work done in organizations, especially as by this means the soldier may get back the shoes which he had broken in. Shoes should be repaired before they are so badly worn as to render repairs difficult to make.

5. After resoling and before reissue, all field shoes should be treated with Dubbin, which may be done by setting the shoe in a pan of melted Dubbin to a depth well above the sole and apply the Dubbin with a stiff brush to the remainder of the upper, rubbing it well in with the hand.

6. In case Dubbin is not available a satisfactory substitute for shop use can be prepared by mixing Neatsfoot oil and tallow, obtained from kitchen waste, in the proportion of one-third tallow to two-thirds oil.

7. The hobnails greatly increase the durability of the sole, and they should not only promptly be replaced when lost, but when the original set of hobnails has worn down nearly to the leather the second set should be driven in the sole between the first set.

8. A fruitful source of damage is charring the sole by soldiers in warming their feet at a fire. This should be guarded against.

9. Where the quantity of unserviceable shoes is so great that repairs can not be made in organizations, prompt shipment should be made to the General Salvage Depot, Q. M. Corps. Shoes forwarded to salvage depot should be tied together in pairs.

10. Soldiers' shoes will be fitted by an officer, preferably the company commander, who will examine the fit of the shoe when it is laced snugly and the soldier has his entire weight thrown on one foot, carrying at the same time a 40-pound weight

on his back. Under these circumstances the vacant space in front of the great toe should not be less than two-thirds of an inch. Detailed instructions for taking measurements may be found in G. O. No. 26, W. D., 1912, or pp. 209-213, Compilation of G. O. Circulars and Bulletins, W. D., 1881-1915.

VI. Section IV, G. O. No. 16, H. A. E. F., 1918, is hereby revoked.

VII. Persons returning to the United States have been carrying with them letters written by members of the A. E. F. for delivery to addresses in the United States. This is contrary to the spirit of G. O. No. 13, series 1917, and is strictly forbidden. No material time is saved in the forwarding of mail through such channels, but there are made possible grave violations of censorship rules. Persons carrying such communications are subject to search and disciplinary action, and similar disciplinary action will be taken in the case of those who entrust such communications to any one.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 59

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 19, 1918

The following War Department cablegram (1121-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Paragraph 1. April 6th Treasury Department opened for subscriptions third issue Liberty Loan Bonds. Amount issue, $3,000,000,000. Bonds will bear interest at 4¼ per cent per annum; will be dated and bear interest from May 9th, 1918, and will mature September 15th, 1951. First coupon will be for 129 days' interest and will be payable September 15th, 1918, after which interest will be payable semi-annually March 15 and September 15th.

Paragraph 2. Officers, enlisted men and permanent civilian employees of military establishments may purchase bonds Third Liberty Loan, using Army allotment system. Prepare allotment on Quartermaster Corps Form 38 and execute not later than April 30th, 1918. If Form 38 not available allotments can be made by letter, but in case of enlisted men and civilian employees allotment must be countersigned by immediate commanding officer.

Paragraph 3. Allotments may be made by commissioned officers, enlisted men, Army Field Clerks snd Field Clerks, Quartermaster Corps, to "The Secretary of the Treasury." Such allotment must be at rare of $5 per month for 10 months for each $50 bond. Will commence with April, 1918, from pay due April 30, and shall terminate with allotment of pay due April 30th, and shall terminate with allotment of pay due January 31st, 1919. No allotment to Secretary of the Treasury for different period. Opportunity for different months will be permitted. Allotments to Secretary of the Treasury must be charged on rolls and pay vouchers for April, 1918. To adjust accrued interest, bonds purchased on such allotments will bear interest only from September 15th, 1918, and in case of coupon bonds will be delivered with coupon due September 15th, 1918, detached, and purchaser shall not be entitled to delivery of such coupon.

Paragraph 4. Allotments to Secretary of the Treasury must state: "To the Secretary of the Treasury for purchase $50 Third Liberty Loan Bond, 1 coupon detached." Any number $50 bonds may be bought on one allotment form, using multiples for one $50

bond as a basis.

Paragraph 5. Civilian employees can not make allotment to Secretary of the Treasury, but commissioned officers, enlisted men and permanent civilian employees may allot to private banks for Third Liberty Loan Bonds, in accordance with arrangements made with such banks by allotters or local Liberty Loan committees. Purchases of bonds for cash, and all purchases which involve cash transactions, must be made locally.

Paragraph 6. Company funds, surplus exchange and general mess funds may be invested in Liberty Bonds and War Savings Stamps with approval of company, exchange or mess councils of administration. Approval will be recorded in proceedings of councils. Soldier's deposit and balances due for clothing can not be utilized for purchase of Liberty Bonds and War Savings Stamps.

Paragraph 7. Allotment drawn in favor of local banks should state name of bank on face thereof, amount of monthly payment and purpose for which drawn as "for Purchase of $50 Third Liberty Loan Bond."

Paragraph 8. All allotments for Third Liberty Bonds will show on back of form name and address of person to whom bond will be sent when payments are completed, or whether such bond will be held in trust until called for.

Paragraph 9. Allotments in all cases will show Army serial numbers of enlisted men.

Paragraph 10. Allotments made for Liberty Bonds will not be discontinued excepting where allotter dies or is discharged or otherwise separated from the service.

Paragraph 11. Allotments Third Liberty Bonds will be mailed direct to Depot Quartermaster, Washington, D. C., in envelope bearing notation, "Army Third Liberty Loan," thereon.

Paragraph 12. Officers making allotments will make notation to that effect on monthly pay accounts, stating specifically that such allotment is for Third Liberty Loan, stating amount to be deducted therefor and name of allottee. No receipt on Form 51 will be issued for allotment deducted from officers' accounts, pay being withheld as with allotment of enlisted men.

Paragraph 13. Officers in charge of Liberty Loan and War Savings activities will take necessary steps immediately to keep accurate record of amount of bonds purchased outright by their command and amount bought by allotments. This especially necessary in case of allotments to Secretary of the Treasury, which must be recorded separately, as actual amounts so allotted must be reported to Treasury Department by this office at the close of campaign.

Paragraph 14. All independent stations other than tactical divisions will for the purpose of this order be considered under control Commanding General of territorial departments in which located.

Paragraph 15. No competitive campaign for the sale of Liberty Bonds will be instituted. Enlisted men who have but small margin of pay remaining after discharge of their fixed monthly obligations will not be encouraged to assume additional burdens, but steps will be taken to see that military personnel are instructed as to character of bonds and given every opportunity to subscribe. Organization commanders will see that soldiers do not so obligate pay that they are unable to provide for their families.

Paragraph 16. A weekly telegraphic report to The Adjutant General of the Army, showing total subscription to midnight of Saturday by officers, enlisted men and civilian employees in Philippines, China, Hawaii, Alaska, Panama Canal Zones and Europe, will be made by General commanding our forces, and similar report will be made by each Department Commander for each post, station or other place under military control. This report will give total subscriptions, and in addition thereto, in each instance, amount allotted to Secretary of the Treasury. In Continental limits of the United States this telegraphic report will be supplemented by mail reports showing total subscription of each organization. Final report will be made on or after April 30th, and not later

than May 4th giving grand total, and absolutely accurate statement of amount of allotments to Secretary of the Treasury.

Paragraph 17. Local Liberty Loan committees will be given such co-operation and assistance in prosecution of their campaign as may be done without interfering with military program.

Paragraph 18. Publicity men in each Federal Reserve District are ready to extend full co-operation to all military organizations in their district, and will provide literature, posters, speakers and such other help as may be requested. Army representatives will immediately confer with them in person, by mail or by wire, and procure necessary supplies, and arrange for such other assistance as may be needed.

Paragraph 19. Friendly co-operation of various helpful civil agencies located in camps will also be utilized to fullest extent.

Paragraph 20. Col. Herbert M. Lord, Q. M. Corps, has been designated officer in charge of sale of War Savings Stamps and Liberty Loan Bonds for Army.

Paragraph 21. These instructions will be given publicity by department and division commanders, and will be read aloud at first retreat roll call after receipt.

Paragraph 22. Arrangements also being made with Guaranty Trust Company, Farmers' Loan and Trust Company and Equitable for the sale of Third Liberty Loan Bonds to your command."

In order that weekly reports may be made to The Adjutant General of the Army as required by Paragraph 16 of the above quoted cablegram, telegraphic reports will be submitted as soon as practicable after midnight of each Saturday as follows:

By all organizations serving in the S. O. S., as may be directed by the C. G., S. O. S.; Division commanders and the commanders of all organizations not under a division commander, nor in the S. O. S., will report direct to G. H. Q. A. E. F.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 60

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 20, 1918

I. The following paragraphs of G. O. No. 18, c. s., these headquarters, are amended to read. viz.:

35. Rooms for Officers' Mess. It is advisable, whenever possible to obtain rooms for officers' mess, by amicable agreement. When an agreement cannot be reached Circular No. 10.147 1-5 of December 1, 1915, authorizes requisition, the indemnity due to the proprietor being fixed according to its real value. In case the proprietor refuses the indemnity offered after requisition, the proceedings prescribed in Par. 68 hereof will be followed.

56. These officers will be furnished with stub books of requisition orders, which they will sign under authority of the Chief of the French Mission.

61. For all requisitions for the benefit of American troops a receipt should be given. These receipts will, except in impossible cases, be detached from a stub book furnished by the Chief of the French Mission.

62. At the outset, material and supplies needed by the A. E. F. which they cannot

obtain should be requested of the local French authorities.

66. Terrain and real estate necessary for the American troops cannot be occupied without the authorization of the Minister of War, "Direction du Genie," or of his delegate. Requests for authorization up to 200,000 francs should be addressed to the local French authorities; exceeding 200,000 francs, to the "Services Centraux."

Appendix A, page 13, Article 15 of the law of July 3, 1877: "In case troops pass through, or are cantonned or billeted, the householder will receive payment for the entire period of the occupation."

Appendix C, page 16, "Things not liable to be requisitioned," by the addition of "5. Provisions not exceeding the needs of the farmers until the next crop."

II. Authority is hereby conferred upon the C. G., S. O. S., to issue such regulations governing renting, billeting and quartering and the exercise of the right of requisition by the A. E. F. as he may deem necessary.

Until the C. G., S. O. S., issues such regulations, G. O. No. 18, c. s., these headquarters, as amended will be in force.

III. 1. The following shall constitute the personnel of portable disinfectors, laundries and bathing units:

For each portable disinfector:
1 Sergeant (Engineer).
1 Private 1st class (Asst. Engineer).

For each portable laundry:
1 Sergeant.
1 Corporal.
2 Privates 1st class.

For each portable mobile bathing unit:
1 Sergeant.
1 Private 1st class.

2. The above personnel will be furnished by the Q. M. C.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 61

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 22, 1918

1. The following arrangements for handling mail to troops serving with units of the French Army are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

Divisions.

2. The American divisions not served by the Is-sur-Tille station will receive their mail through the French Regulating Station of the Army in which they are operating. Mail will be brought to them by the French supply train to the railhead, where the postal personnel will receive it.

3. The American Postal Agent at Paris, on information furnished by the French Central Military Bureau, will send the mail to the proper Regulating Station as indicated by the French Central Military Bureau.

4. Mail sent by these divisions will be shipped from the French Supply Train and

the French Regulating Station to a Paris station, where the American Postal Agent will receive it.

Units Attached to a French Division or Non-Divisional Units.

5. The postal service of American Units (regiments, artillery groups or batteries, engineer companies, escadrilles, balloon companies, field hospitals, etc.), sent to the French front will be handled in the following manner:

(a) The regiments and other American units which are attached to French divisions will take for their address the postal sector (itinerant) of the French division. The non-divisional units will take for their address the permanent postal sector serving the stable French units nearest to them.

Each unit commander will establish a mail orderly service and provide the orderly with a letter authorizing him to receive the mail for his unit. This letter will he signed by the unit commander and kept by the mail orderly and exhibited upon request.

The liaison with the French military postal service will be secured through the co-operation of the interpreter of the unit, who will interview the Payeurs, Chief of the Sector Service, on the arrival of the unit in that sector, and also upon its departure therefrom.

(b) The Payeurs, Chief of the Sector Service, will report the entry and departure of American units in their sectors to the Postal Commissioner of their Regulating Station, in the same manner as they report French units.

(c) The Postal Commissioners will telephone these changes to the Inspection Generale Technique at G. H. Q. and to the B. C. M. (Statistique).

(d) The soldiers of the American units (non-divisional units and units attached to French divisions) served by the French postal sectors, will write to their correspondence in America and in France the address in accordance with the instructions of their unit commander. This address will include the surname, given name and rank of the addressee, his unit (clearly stated), and the postal sector, and "FRANCE." In order that free postage may be obtained, it is necessary that the name of the sender, together with the rank and the branch of service to which he belongs, as "Infantry, A. E. F.;" "Artillery, A. E. F.;" "Marine, A. E. F.," appear in the upper left-hand corner of the envelope. The organization or unit of the writer must not appear on the outside of the envelope. The postal sector facilitates the rapid and sure delivery of correspondence. In case of change in sector the soldiers of the American unit will notify their correspondents of their new sector. The Postal Service will then be in position to deliver the mail, even when the postal sector is not mentioned or when a previous postal sector is given, provided that the name of the unit is clearly stated.

(e) Mail coming from America and addressed to units served by the French Postal Service, sorted according to unit, will be sent to the French B. C. M. by the American Postal Service.

The B. C. M. will send it to the sector, where the mail orderly will receive it according to the regulations of the French Postal Service. It can also be delivered to the mail orderly at the points of contact where the mail orderlies of the French units separated from their sector receive theirs.

(f) The outgoing mail will be brought to the sector post office, there stamped with the date, but without the number, and sent to the frontier office, under a label marked "Correspondence des Troupes Americaines." It will then be sent to the American Post Office No. 702, 29 Boulevard Bourdon, Paris, whence it will be forwarded. Stamps will not be required.

(g) The correspondence which for any reason has not been delivered or forwarded to some other destination will be marked with the reason for non-delivery by the mail orderly and sent, in a special bundle, to the American Post Office No. 702, Paris.

Initiative to be taken by the Payeurs, Chiefs of the Postal Service.

6. As soon as they ascertain the arrival of an American unit in their zone, either non-divisional or attached to a French division, the Payeurs, Chief of the French Sector, permanent or itinerant, will communicate with unit commander for all necessary information concerning the postal sector, especially with regard to the number to which it is attached.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 62

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 23, 1918

I. 1. The 100 per cent increase in the allowance of candles authorized for troops serving in the front line, from November to March, inclusive, in Sec. II., Par. 1, G. O. No. 19, G. H. A. E. F., January 31, 1918, will be continued until further orders.

(11183-K A. G. O.)

II. Major A. E. Phillips, Cavalry (Ordnance Department), is hereby announced as Chief Inspector of Machine Guns, Automatic Rifles and Small Arms for the First Army, as prescribed in Sec. V., Par. 1 (c), G. O. No. 43, G. H. Q. A. E. F.

(11937-K A. G. O.)

III. 1. Pursuant to instructions contained in Par. 3, War Department cablegram No. 1141, each officer of the American Expeditionary Forces, commissioned subsequent to April 6, 1917, who has not already done so, will properly accomplish Form No. 218, A. G. O., and forward same direct to The Adjutant General of the Army, Washington, D. C.

2. Future appointees will properly accomplish Form No. 218, A. G. O., and forward same through these headquarters immediately upon accepting commission.

IV. Section I, G. O. No. 53, in so far as it relates to Major B. H. McClellan, Infantry, is amended to read: Major B. F. McCellan, Infantry, N. A.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 63

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 27, 1918

I. The following, based upon War Department cablegram (No. 1178-4), is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"All officers returning to the United States will, in addition to making the

report to The Adjutant General of the Army required by Sec. III, G. O. No. 25, 1917, these headquarters, report in person to the Commanding General, port of debarkation."

II. Pending a revision of Par. 114, A. R., the authority granted to Regimental and Detached Battalion Commanders under Subparagraphs 1 (a) and 1 (b), Par. 114, A. R., is hereby extended to Commanding Officers of Air Deports, Air Parks and groups of two or more squadrons.

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lt. Col. Allen L. Briggs, Inf.
Major John H. Howard, Inf., N. A.,
Major Charles S. Caffery, Inf., N. A.,

IV. Paragraph 2 of Sec. II, G. O. No. 42, H. A. E. F., 1917, is amended to read as follows:

"Commutation of rations authorized by the foregoing paragraph will also be allowed to soldiers who are required to accompany officers on authorized trips of inspection, or other journeys in the military service. Payments will be made on certificate of a commissioned officer, as directed in Par. 1 hereof."

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 64

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 29, 1918

I. The duties of the Chief of Artillery, A. E. F., provided for in G. O. No. 31, these headquarters, February 16, 1918, are as follows:

1. The Chief of Artillery is a member of the staff of the Commander in Chief, and acts as adviser on artillery matters.

2. He will inspect all artillery of the command with respect to organization, training, materiel and equipment, methods, employment and all other phases affecting efficiency. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Staff, based on these inspections and on study, investigation and experience.

3. He is charged with general direction and enunciation of the doctrine of artillery instruction and training. He and the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, will confer on matters in this connection pertaining to combined training.

4. The Chief of Artillery will supervise the training of artillery organizations before they join the tactical units to which they are assigned.

5. He will prepare artillery manuals and other artillery literature. He and the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, will confer in the preparation of publications pertaining to all arms.

6. In accordance with approved training policies, the Chief of Artillery will supervise artillery schools and the artillery doctrine taught at other schools.

7. The Chief of Artillery will be consulted on all artillery questions, including personnel.

II. G. O. No. 31, current series, these headquarters, is amended in accordance with the provisions of the preceding paragraph.

III. Brig. Gen. Ernest Hinds, N. A., is announced as Chief of Artillery, A. E. F.

IV. The duties of the Chief of Artillery of an army are as follows:

1. In each army there will be a Chief of Artillery, who will command the army artillery and who will act as adviser to the Army Commander on artillery matters.

2. Under authority of the Army Commander, the Chief of Artillery of the Army is charged with the instruction and inspection of all artillery units in the army. He will keep the Army Commander informed at all times concerning artillery matters, and will make such recommendations as he considers necessary concerning artillery personnel, materiel and methods.

3. In accordance with the general plan of operations, and in co-operation with G-3 of the army, he prepares the general artillery plan for all the artillery of the army. He prepares detailed plans for the artillery under his direct orders.

4. He is charged, in accordance with operation orders issued, with the apportionment of ammunition placed at the disposal of the army.

V. Brig. Gen. Edward F. McGlachlin, Jr., is announced as Chief of Artillery, 1st Army.

VI. The duties of the Chief of Artillery of an army corps are as follows:

1. In each army corps there will be a Chief of Artillery, who will command the corps artillery.

2. He is the adviser of the Corps Commander and the Corps General Staff in all that pertains to the artillery. He will keep the Corps Commander informed in regard to artillery matters, and will make such recommendations as he considers necessary concerning artillery personnel, materiel and methods. In accordance with the general plan of operations, and in co-operation with G-3 of the corps, he prepares the general plans of action for all the artillery of the corps. He insures the co-ordination of the artillery plans of divisions and supervises the employment of all artillery throughout the corps in accordance with the approved plans. He prepares the detailed plans for the artillery under his direct orders.

3. Under the authority of the Corps Commander, the Chief of Artillery is charged with the instruction and inspection of all artillery units assigned or attached to the corps; the collection, dissemination and utilization of artillery information within the corps, and the necessary liaison with the Air Service and the artillery of the army and of the neighboring corps.

4. He apportions the ammunition and artillery materiel placed at the disposal of the corps, and prepares timely requisitions for artillery materiel. He organizes and directs the ammunition supply system of the corps.

VII. Brig. Gen. William Lassiter is announced as Chief of Artillery, First Army Corps.

VIII. The duties of the Division Artillery Commander are as follows:

1. The Division Artillery Commander is the adviser of the Division Commander and the Divisional General Staff in all matters pertaining to the artillery.

2. He will keep the Division Commander informed in regard to artillery matters, and will make such recommendations as he considers necessary concerning artillery personnel, materiel and methods. In accordance with the general plan of operations, and in co-operation with G-3 of the division, he prepares the general plan for the artillery of the division. He prepares and is responsible for the execution of the detailed plans for the artillery of the division.

3. He is charged with the ammunition supply of the division.

IX. Officers shall wear the insignia of their rank on the overseas cap, placed in the following manner: 5/8" to the left of the center fold of the cap and 5/8" from the bottom edge of the cap.

(a) The bars which form the insignia of Lieutenants and Captains shall be

worn perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap.

(b) The leaves which indicate the rank of Major and Lieutenant Colonel shall be worn with stem down.

(c) The eagle which indicates the rank of Colonel shall be worn facing forward.

(d) The star which indicates the rank of Brigadier General shall be worn point upward.

(e) Additional stars marking the rank of general officers above the grade of Brigadier General shall extend to the left and be placed 5/8" apart and 5/8" from the bottom edge of the cap.

2. Enlisted men shall wear on the overseas cap the button insignia prescribed to be worn on the left hand side of the collar of the service coat. The button shall be placed 5/8" to the left of the center fold of the cap and 5/8" from the bottom edge of the cap.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 65

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, April 30, 1918

The following excellent rules for the care of animals and equipment, which were published as a General Order in the 26th Division, A. E. F., are republished with certain additions for the information and guidance of all organizations of the A. E. F.:

The following rules will govern the treatment and use of animals in this command. Wherever violations of them are observed, report must be made to the proper authority and disciplinary action taken without delay:

I. Treatment.

Only men with a natural liking for the horse and the mule should be detailed as drivers and stablemen.

All officers and men having charge of animals will observe the following:

1. Make friends with your animals. They are amenable to kindness, and, contrary to the popular belief, mules respond quicker to it than do horses. When coming up to an animal speak quietly and approach quietly.

2. All rough treatment of animals--knocking them about, kicking them hitting them over the head--and all loud, vicious language toward them must be avoided. An animal rendered timid or ugly through cruelty or ignorance will never do his best in an emergency.

3. Especial patience is essential in handling newly arrived remounts. Use the switch rarely. A good driver will always have well-mannered, well-trained and well-groomed animals. Treatment and training should be such that 30 days after the arrival of a remount a stranger may handle it without the animal evincing fear or viciousness--may even put it to the special test of placing his hands upon its ears or legs.

4. In driving or riding never yank the mouth of an animal by the bridle or reins or otherwise. Never "milk" the lines to start animals or to increase their gait.

These faults are evidence of bad training, ignorance or grossness. In driving teams make sure that the draught is equally divided among the animals all the time.

5. Do not ride an animal with the curb bit. Use the snaffle or the snaffle in combination with the curb.

II. Food.

Food means warmth and strength. Under hard service conditions animals require all they can get, and any waste means loss of condition. They should be fed at least three times a day. This applies especially to "roughening," long forage--hay--as the stomach of a horse or mule must be well filled to keep him fit. At stables it is a good plan to feed at least a portion of the allowance of hay before the signal to feed grain, in order that the animals may have something to occupy them and to keep them from bolting or spilling their oats, and there will then be less kicking, biting, stamping and squealing.

When measuring out feed always have a paulin or blanket on the ground and save every grain spilled. Always feed when possible from a box or a nose bag. Never place feed on the ground. Use a paulin or blanket to keep forage clean and from being wasted. Watch your nose bags and replace all torn bags promptly. Try to keep extra nose bags and hay nets in store. Effort will be made to supply the command with hay nets, and when available these should be used on the outside lines. In stables hay racks of chicken wire or rabbit netting should be improvised to prevent hay being blown away or pawed and trampled upon by the animals. Save all chaff from long forage and feed with oats.

A hot bran mash is a good thing now and then for all animals; some bran should always be on hand for the sick. When practicable keep rock salt where animals can get at it; be sure always that they have plenty of salt. When possible give your animals a change of feed now and then--beets, carrots, maize or other available grains. Graze your animals daily when possible, or cut grass or green food for them. Never feed grain or fresh grass to a horse when heated or exhausted. Hay will not hurt an animal however heated he may be.

Provide foods for every horse on derail away from stables.

When drawing forage have some empty sacks in the wagon. Slip one of these over any burst or leaky sacks when loading up. This will save many feeds.

A thin horse will break down when he is most needed; keep your animals in condition by very careful attention, and your effort will be rewarded when you have to make extra demands on them.

III. Water.

Give your animals all the water they can drink and water them as often as is practicable. This is especially desirable on the march or long fatigue work. Try to get clean water; mules especially are dainty in this respect and will not drink if the water is at all foul. Water should not be given sooner than an hour after feeding, nor given to any animal at rest when he is hot. It will do no harm to water an animal when he is hot provided he is to continue the march or his work immediately thereafter.

IV. Shoeing.

Lameness in an animal generally results from the condition of the feet; bad shoeing is frequently the cause. Officers in charge should watch the shoeing of thiir animals carefully and show their blacksmiths and drivers that they take a personal interest in the work.

Do not cut a frog; keep it clean, but leave as big a sponge and cushion as nature will permit.

Fit the shoe to the foot; never the foot to the shoe. In other words, do not rasp or burn the foot to fit the shoe. Be careful not to rasp down the toes.

When shoes are changed the heels should be well rasped down. Keep the foot level so that the bearing of the shoe will be equal all around. Exercise special care to see that shoes are not too narrow at the heels so as to pinch the frog, and that clinches

are properly turned down. The heels of the shoes should not project too far. Avoid the use of calks as far as practicable and rely upon frost nails, which should always be on hand and in readiness for use in winter.

V. Grooming.

All skin diseases arise from dirt. Mange is exceedingly rare if an animal gets a thorough grooming once a day. All animals, however, should be groomed at least twice, and better still three times a day. Grooming immediately after exercise is twice as efficacious as at any other time. Curry combs should be used to clean the brush when grooming. They have no proper place in direct application to the animal's skin or hair.

Hand rubbing and massaging (patting) both the bodies and legs, especially the legs and heels, should be done much more than is the general habit. On a cold morning this is better than a brush for promoting circulation and warming an animal. A long coated animal coming in hot and sweaty should be well rubbed over with a horse rubber, straw, or sacking, and then thoroughly massaged and rubbed by hand; he will soon dry under this treatment. If there is not time properly to dry a hot and sweaty animal, do not let him stand in a draught; put a rug or blanket over him, and whenever practicable cool him off by walking him.

Let mud dry on an animal, and then brush it off. Never wash animal's heels and leave them wet.

In winter no clipping will be permitted except on manes, or where directed by a veterinarian. Mules' docks will not be shaved. Good switch tails are desired throughout the command. Horses' tails below the hocks may be banged.

VI. Health.

Animals should be provided with dry standings whenever practicable. In billets, or wherever animals are kept for considerable periods, a little work will improve standings so that they will always be dry. When on dry standings always dry the heels and legs of animals before leaving them. Special care is needed in this respect to avoid scratches or mud fever.

All skin troubles, such as itch, ringworm and lice, noticed while grooming, should be reported at once. Always report a horse that is dull or off his feed.

Watch animals' dung for worms or scouring.

A horse blowing and nervously looking around at its flanks probably has the colic.

A horse pointing a forefoot is tender on that leg. Examine feet every stable hour for bad frogs or broken shoes or clinches.

Report immediately any running at the nose, a bad cough, the slightest suspicion of lameness and all wounds or galls.

If blankets or covers are used endeavor to let each animal keep his own; do not permit them to become mixed.

VII. Exercise.

An animal in health should be exercised every day. If an animal's legs become puffed and filled he is probably not getting sufficient exercise. A long walk, if it does not come as a part of their ordinary work, is essential. When exercising a number of animals, good non-commissioned officers should be at the head and tail of the column, and the officer in charge should move up and down the column all the time, watching both men and animals.

Endeavor to bring animals in cool.

VIII. Stable Duties.

One of the most important factors in a horse's health and comfort is a stableman who does his duty. He is practically a sentry and must be on his post all the time, looking after the well-being of the animals under his charge. He must stop them from quarrelling, kicking or biting; help any animal in difficulty; when covers are worn adjust immediately any that slip off.

Dung should be cleared away immediately after being dropped. It attracts flies, rots the frogs of horses if they constantly stand in it, and if left lying on the standings horses contract the bad habit of eating it.

Stablemen should be especially vigilant at feeding time and make certain that every animal gets and finishes his feed and that the hay is equally shared and not wasted. Nose bags and hay nets should be removed promptly when empty, before animals can damage them.

All sickness or accidents should be reported at once.

All harness and saddlery must be kept oiled, cleaned, neat and pliable. Bits especially should be free from rust and dirt. Special care will be exercised in the instruction of drivers concerning the adjustment of straps and bits.

Part of every drill or exercise should be the cleaning of the equipment. This need not take more than 15 minutes. Immediately after return from exercise, and before grooming, all leather equipment should be carefully cleaned under the supervision of an officer, dirt, sweat, etc., removed. Then with a damp rag or sponge go over that part of the equipment which is especially dry, for example a bridle rein. After dampening the strap rub well with an oily rag and follow this with a vigorous hand rubbing. Work each day on this same strap until it is in good shape; the entire leather equipment will gradually become soft and pliable. By this concentrating on one particular part of the equipment until it is in good shape, the entire leather equipment will gradually become soft and pliable. Once a piece of leather has been thus put in good condition a few minutes' rubbing with oil once a month will be sufficient to keep it so.

X. Marches.

Always start animals, under whatever condition of use, at a walk, and maintain this gait for the first few minutes. Except in case of serious emergency, draft animals will be driven only at the walk. Road founder from overdriving or fast driving is inexcusable.

Strict road discipline must always be maintained. Drivers must keep to the right of the road and leave a clear space for the passage of troops or vehicles.

Drivers should sit straight on the box and have their lines well gathered in readiness to meet any emergency. Mounted drivers must sit erect and not loll on their mounts. In passing marching troops and officers, drivers, either mounted or on the box, should be erect and present a soldierly appearance.

XI. Waste.

Particular care is enjoined upon all concerned in the handling of animals and transportation to avoid waste in forage and in transportation material of every kind. Under the conditions of service in France now, waste of any kind is inexcusable, and officers or men permitting it will be severely disciplined.

II. The 12th Aero Squadron (Observation) is assigned to the Corps Troops, 1st Corps, and will be reported by its commanding officer to the Commanding General, 1st Corps, for duty.

III. The Fourth Section (G-4), General Staff, 1st Army, temporarily attached to headquarters 1st Corps, is detached therefrom and will perform its functions as G-4, 1st Army, independently of the 1st Corps.

Pending the designation of a Commanding General for the 1st Army, G-4, 1st Army, will be attached to these headquarters, with station at Neufchateau.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

I. The following changes in the personal staff of the Commander in Chief are announced, effective this date:

Major James L. Collins, Field Artillery;
Major Martin C. Shallenberger, Infantry, and
Major Robert Bacon, Quartermaster Reserve Corps,

are relieved as Colonels and Aides de Camp.

Major John G. Quekemeyer, Cavalry, and
Major Edwin Bowditch, Jr., Infantry Reserve Corps, are appointed and announced as Aides de Camp.

II. Colonel Le Roy Eltinge, G. S., A. E. F., is announced as Deputy Chief of Staff, A. E. F.

III. The following changes in the Staff are announced:

Lieutenant Colonel Robert C. Davis, Adjutant General, to be Adjutant General, American Expeditionary Forces, vice Brigadier General Benjamin Alvord, National Army, relieved.

Colonel Merritte W. Ireland, Medical Corps, to be Chief Surgeon, American Expeditionary Forces, vice Brigadier General Alfred E. Bradley, National Army, relieved.

IV. 1. There is a general tendency on the part of organizations to use motor vehicles for purposes of supply and general transportation when the desire results could be obtained by the use of the animal transportation available. The gasoline consumed by an American division has been as high as 2,000 gallons a day; that consumed by French troops in proportionately 500 gallons. A reduction in this consumption must be made.

2. Such action is in violation of the fundamental principles governing service in France in that it results in a wastage of gasoline and a condequent unnecessary in tonnage required from the United States.

3. Many railheads in France are so located with reference to the troops to be supplied that the daily automatic supply of rations and forage can be made by means of regimental field trains; the same in general applies to the supply of ammunition.

4. Hereafter animal drawn vehicles will be utilized to the maximum, and motor vehicles only when actually required to supplement the field trains, when on account of the distance to be covered it is manifestly necessary, or when the exigencies of the service demand it. In this connection, while it is not contemplated to fix a mileage limit within which animal transportation only will be used, it is thought whenever the railhead or refilling points is within fifteen or eighteen miles of the organization to be supplied, and the roads are fairly good, the authorized field train should be able to perform all the work required without undue hardship. The wagon transportation assigned for this service should be stationed about halfway between the railhead and the kitchens of the foremost units to be supplied. Half of them should go to railhead for supplies and haul same to their station for one day's haul. The next day they should haul them forward and distribute them to the units; thus dividing the total haul into two parts. The other half alternates with the half just described. Motor trucks should be used only for perishable supplies, such as meat.

5. Motor trucks which are not required for daily use will be parked and kept ready for immediate service to meet a possible emergency.

6. Division commanders, and commanding officers of other separate organizations, are directed to see that the spirit of this order is strictly complied with.

V. 1. Duty to one's country does not end on the parade ground, nor even on the battle field, but consists in doing everything in one's power to help win the war. To

write home frequently and regularly, to keep in constant touch with family and friends, is one of the soldier's most important duties. Mothers and fathers will suffer if they do not hear often from sons fighting in France. In the present large companies, it is not possible for officers to write letters for their men, and every man must do it for himself.

2. When no letters are received from overseas, the greatest distress is caused to those at home. They either feel that letters have been written but lost en route, or else they imagine all sorts of evils, such as sickness, wounds, even death. Both are bad for the active militant spirit which every true American man and woman must possess if our army is to obtain the real victory that all so earnestly desire.

3. Everyone in the United States who has a son or brother in the American Expeditionary Forces is proud of him, is constantly thinking of him, is anxious to hear from him. Letters home will bring many letters in reply, and the closer home ties will have potent influence for good both in France and in the United States. All officers should realize this fact, and both by encouraging their men and providing them with the proper facilities, do everything in their power to interest them in this vital question of writing home.

VI. Brig. Gen. Edward A. Kreger, National Army, now on duty at these headquarters, having been appointed Acting Judge Advocate General for the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe by Par. 146, S. O. No. 33, War Department, c. s., and directed to assume charge of the branch of the office of the Judge Advocate General of the Army, established in the city in which these headquarters are located, pursuant to G. O. No. 7, War Department, C. S., Brig. Gen. Walter A. Bethel, National Army, stands relieved from further duty in charge of said branch office.

VII. 1. Existing French regulations provide for the keeping of records of damage to railway equipment used in the transportation of troops. An inspection is made of all trains or cars in which troops are carried, by French representatives, at the starting point, and a record thereof is forwarded with the train. A second inspection is made by the French authorities at the destination, and by comparison with the first record a report is made out indicating the extent of damage which has been done by the troops to the railway equipment during the trip. This report is intended for use as a basis for the settlement of damage claims, and for disciplinary action against individuals responsible for such damage.

2. The American officer, or soldier, in charge of any American troops moved by railway will join in making this inspection. When the report mentioned in Par. 1 above is made at the destination, he will affix his signature thereto, and make notations, stating in what, if any, details he does not concur in the opinion of the French authorities as to the extent of damage caused by the American troops. He will secure a copy of the report, with his notations thereon, and will forward it, through the next higher American Commanding Officer, to the Renting, Requisition and Claims Service, A. E. F., for suitable action under the provisions of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 50, H. A. E. F., 1918.

3. In addition to forwarding this report the Commanding Officer will take suitable disciplinary measures against any member of the A. E. F. under his command who may be shown by the report to have caused avoidable damages to French railway equipment. Attention is invited to G. O. No. 50, H. A. E. F., Sec. IV, Par. 3 (e), fourth sentence.

VII. 1. With a view to furthering and co-ordinating the work of the chaplains in the A. E. F., a Chaplain's Office, under the supervision of the Adjutant General, is hereby established at these headquarters.

2. Normally this shall consist of three chaplains, appointed by the Commander in Chief, who shall be known as G. H. Q. Chaplains and one of whom shall be designated as Senior G. H. Q. Chaplain.

3. In general the functions of this office shall be to develop an esprit de

corps among the chaplains; to provide such literature on chaplains' opportunities and duties as will tend to develop the highest degree of emciency; to prevent and forestall duplication of effort, and to co-ordinate the activities of the various religious and welfare organizations operating with our army.

4. A Senior Chaplain shall be designated in every division, whose duty it shall be to keep himself informed of the needs and opportunities in his division, making a weekly report of conditions, or recommendations, through his division commander to the G. H. Q. Chaplain's Office.

5. All questions arising between chaplains and the various welfare organizations operating in the army shall be presented through their Senior Chaplain to the G. H. Q. Chaplain's Office.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 67

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 1, 1918

1. Until further orders the following tables setting forth the allowance of pistols, cal. 45, for organizations of an Infantry Division and Heavy Field Artillery will apply. Table numbers refer to Tables of Organization, Series "A." War Department, January 14th, 1918.

TABLE 2 -- DIVISION HEADQUARTERS -- INFANTRY DIVISION

	Division Comm.	Aids and Aerial Observers.	General Staff	Adjutant.	Inspector.	Quartermaster.	Med. Dept. and Chaplains	Ordnance Dept.	Judge Advocate.	Signal Corps.	Veterinary Service.	Headquarters Troop.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	1	5	7	5	1	8	..	1	2	1	2	3	36
Regimental Sergeants Major	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	.. ..	..	..	3
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	3	4	1	..	..	..	..	.. ..	..	..	8
1st Sergeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
Sergeants 1st Class	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Stable Sergeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
Sergeants	..	..	5	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	14
Corporals	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Buglers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2
Privates 1st Class	..	..	9	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	46
Total	1	5	26	24	2	8	..	1	2	2	2	41	114

TABLE 3 -- INFANTRY BRIGADE

	Brigade Headquarters.	2 Infantry Regiments.	1 Machine Gun Battalion (4 Companies).	Total Combatant.	Med. Dept. and Chaplains.	Ordnance Dept.	Veterinary Field Unit.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	5	196	27	228	..	..	1	229
Regimental Sergeants Major	1	2	..	3	..	..	..	3
Regimental Supply Sergeants	..	6	..	6	..	..	..	6
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	6	2	8	..	..	..	8
1St Sergeants	..	30	4	34	..	..	..	34
Color Sergeants	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	4
Mess Sergeants	..	2	4	6	..	..	..	6
Supply Sergeants	..	2	4	6	..	..	..	6
Stable Sergeants	..	2	4	6	..	..	..	6
Sergeants	..	218	40	258	..	..	..	258
Corporals	..	610	56	666	..	..	..	666
Horseshoers	..	2	4	6	..	..	..	6
Mechanics	..	6	12	18	..	..	..	18
Saddlers	..	2	4	6	..	..	..	6
Wagoners	..	10	..	10	..	..	..	10
Buglers	..	52	8	60	..	..	..	60
Privates 1st Class	..	780	180	960	..	..	..	960
Privates	..	214	356	570	..	..	..	570
Total	6	2144	705	2855	..	..	1	2856

TABLE 9 -- MACHINE GUN BATTALION -- MOTORIZED.

	One Platoon.	One Company.	One Battalion.	Ordnance Department.	Medical Department	Total
Commissioned Personnel	6	6	15	..	..	15
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	2	..	..	2
1st Sergeants	..	1	2	..	..	2
Mess Sergeants	..	1	1	..	..	2
Supply Sergeants	..	1	2	..	..	2
Sergeants	3	11	23	..	..	23
Corporals	4	14	30	..	..	30
Mechanics	..	3	6	..	..	6
Wagoners	5	18	43	..	..	43
Buglers	..	2	4	..	..	4
Privates 1st Class	12	39	83	..	..	..
Privates	22	78	163	..	..	246
Total	47	174	375	..	..	375

TABLE 11 -- FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE

	Brigade Headquarters.	2 Regiments 3" Field Guns.	1 Regiment 6" Howitzers.	Trench Mortar Battery.	Total Combatants.	Medical Dept. and Chaplains	Ordnance Department	Veterinary Service Field Units.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	9	112	64	5	190	..	1	4	195
Regimental Sergeants Major	1	2	1	..	4	..	..	..	4
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	4	3	..	7	..	..	..	7
1st Sergeants	1	16	8	1	26	..	..	..	26
Color Sergeants	..	4	2	..	6	..	..	..	6
Stable Sergeants	..	16	..	..	16	..	..	..	16
Sergeatns	3	144	72	8	227	..	..	..	227
Corporals	5	358	59	20	442	..	..	..	442
Chief Mechanics	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Buglers	1	42	22	2	67	..	..	..	67
Privates 1st Class	10	620	30	3	663	..	..	..	663
Privates	20	1232	90	5	1347	..	..	..	1347
Total	50	2250	351	45	2996	..	1	4	3001

TABLE 13 -- REGIMENT OF LIGHT ARTILLERY.
3-Inch Field Gun.

	Regimental Headquarters.	Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarters. Company	Supply Company.	6 Batteries.	Total.	Medical Dept. and Chaplains.	2 Veterinary Field Units.	Ordnance Deptarment	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	3	4	16	3	30	56	..	2	..	58
Regimental Sergeants Major	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	2
1st Sergeants	..	..	1	1	6	8	..	..	..	8
Color Sergeants	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	2
Stable Sergeants	..	..	1	1	6	8	..	..	..	8
Sergeants	..	..	10	2	60	72	..	..	..	72
Corporals	..	..	31	4	144	179	..	..	..	179
Buglers	..	..	3	..	18	21	..	..	..	21
Privates 1st Class	..	..	26	2	282	310	..	..	..	310
Privates	..	..	52	..	564	616	..	..	..	616
Total	3	4	145	13	1110	1275	..	2	..	1277

TABLE 17 -- REGIMENT OF HEAVY FIELD ARTILLERY

3-Battalion Regiment -- 6-Inch Howitzers -- Motorized.

	Regimental Headquarters.	3 Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarters. Company	Supply Company	6 Batteries.	Total.	Medical Dept. and Chaplains.	Ordnance Attached.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	3	6	21	4	30	64	..	1	65
Regimental Sergeants Major	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	3
1st Sergeants	..	..	1	1	6	8	..	..	8
Color Sergeants	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	2
Supply Sergeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sergeants	..	..	10	2	60	72	..	..	72
Corporals	..	..	35	..	*24	59	..	..	59
Buglers	..	..	4	..	18	22	..	..	22
Privates 1st Class	..	..	..	..	30	30	..	..	30
Privates	..	..	60	..	30	90	..	..	90
Total	3	6	137	7	198	351	..	1	352

*Instrument and signal detail.

TABLE 21 -- TRENCH MORTAR BATTERY.
6-Inch Newton Stokes.

	Headquarters.	Special Details.	1st Platoon		2nd Platoon		3rd Platoon		Trains.	Total.
			1st Sec.	2nd Sec.	3rd Sec.	4th Sec.	5th Sec.	6th Sec.		
Commissioned Personnel	2	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	5
1st Sergeants	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Sergeants	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
Corporals	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	20
Buglers	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Chief Mechanics	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Privates 1st Class	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Privates	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
Total	6	12	6	3	4	3	4	3	4	45

TABLE 23 -- FIELD SIGNAL BATTALION.

	Headquarters.	Supply Section.	Radio Company.	Wire Company.	Outpost Company.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	2	1	3	3	5	14
Master Signal Electricians	..	..	1	1	4	6
Sergeant 1st Class as Sgt. Major	1	..	..	..	..	1
As 1st Sergeants	..	..	1	1	1	3
With Companies	..	..	5	4	18	27
Sergeants as Color Sergeants	1	..	..	..	..	1
With Companies	..	..	9	7	26	42
Corporals	..	..	15	12	54	81
Chauffeurs 1st Class	1	1	..	..	..	2
Chauffeurs	2	6	1	1	1	11
Privates 1st Class	3	8	40	46	171	268
Total	10	16	75	75	280	456

TABLE 24 -- TRAIN HEADQUARTERS AND MILITARY POLICE.

	One Company.	Headquarters.	Two Companies.	Veterinarians.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	3	4	6	4	14
Regimental Sergeant Major	..	1	..	..	1
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	2	..	..	2
1st Sergeants	1	..	2	..	2
Sergeants	8	..	16	..	16
Corporals	17	..	34	..	34
Wagoners	..	2	..	..	2
Buglers	2	..	4	..	4
Privates 1st Class	36	1	72	..	73
Privates	70	7	140	..	147
Total	137	17	274	4	295

TABLE 25 -- AMMUNITION TRAIN

	Motor Battalion.					Horsed Battalion.					Attached			
	Train Headquarters.	1 Truck Company.	4 Truck Companies.	Headquarters.	Total.	1 Caisson Company.	2 Caisson Companies.	1 Wagon Company.	Headquarters.	Total.	Total Train.	Ord. Dept.	Mobile Ord. Repair. Shop	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	3	3	12	3	15	3	6	3	3	12	30	1	3	34
Regimental Sgt. Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	2
1st Sergeants	..	1	4	..	4	1	2	1	..	3	7	..	..	7
Buglers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	1
Privates 1st Class	..	..	..	..	..	9	18	..	..	18	18	..	..	18
Privates	..	..	..	..	..	19	38	..	..	38	38	..	..	38
Total	4	4	16	4	20	32	64	4	5	73	97	1	3	101

TABLE 26 -- SUPPLY TRAIN

	One Truck Company.	Headquarters.	Six Truck Companies.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	2	3	12	15
Quartermaster Sergeants	..	2	..	2
Sergeants 1st Class	1	1	6	7
Sergeants	1	..	6	6
Total	4	6	24	30

TABLE 27 -- ENGINEER TRAIN

Total Commissioned	2
1st Sergeants	1
Bugler	1
Total	4

TABLE 29 -- REGIMENT ENGINEERS.

	1 Company.	Headquarters.	3 Companies.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Battalions.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	6	2	18	20	6	40	46
Master Engineer, Senior Grade	..	..	..	..	6	..	6
Master Engineer, Junior Grade	..	..	..	..	12	..	12
Regimental Sergeant Major	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	..	..	2	..	2
1st Sergeants	1	..	3	3	1	6	7
Sergeants 1st Class	6	..	18	18	4	36	40
Sergeant Bugler	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Color Sergeant	..	..	..	..	2	..	2
Buglers	2	..	6	6	2	12	14
Total	15	2	45	47	37	94	131

TABLE 30 -- REGIMENT OF 3-INCH FIELD ARTILLERY--

CARRIED ON MOTOR TRUCKS

	Regimental Headquarters.	2 Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarters Company.	Supply Company.	6 Batteries.	Total.	Medical Dept. and Chaplains	Ordnance Dept.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	3	4	16	3	30	56	..	..	56
Regimental Sergeant Major	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	2
1st Sergeants	..	..	1	1	6	8	..	..	8
Color Sergeants	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	2
Sergeants	..	..	9	2	42	53	..	..	53
Corporals	..	..	30	3	108	141	..	..	141
Wagoners	..	..	13	17	66	96	..	..	96
Buglers	..	..	3	..	18	21	..	..	21
Privates 1st Class	..	..	25	9	162	196	..	..	196
Privates	..	..	48	18	324	390	..	..	390
Total	3	4	150	53	756	966	..	..	966

TABLE 34 -- 4.7 INCH GUN REGIMENT -- HEAVY FIELD

ARTILLERY -- MOTORIZED

	Regimental Headquarters.	3 Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarters Company.	Supply Company.	6 Batteries.	Total.	Medical Dept. and Chaplains.	Ordnance Dept.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	3	6	21	4	30	64	..	1	65
Regimental Sergeant Major	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	3
1st Sergeants	..	..	1	1	6	8	..	..	8
Color Sergeants	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	2
Sergeants	..	..	10	2	60	72	..	..	72
Corporals	..	..	35	..	24	59	..	..	59
Chief Mechanics	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	6
Buglers	..	..	4	..	18	22	..	..	22
Privates 1st Class	..	..	..	..	30	30	..	..	30
Privates	..	..	60	..	30	90	..	..	90
Total	3	6	137	7	204	357	..	..	358

TABLE 38 -- REGIMENT OF 6-INCH GUNS -- HEAVY FIELD

ARTILLERY -- MOTORIZED

	Regimental Headquarters.	3 Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarters Company.	Supply Company.	6 Batteries.	Total.	Medical Dept. and Chaplains.	Ordnance Dept.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	3	6	21	4	30	64	..	1	65
Regimental Sergeant Major	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1
Battalion Sergeants Major	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	3
1st Sergeants	..	..	1	1	6	8	..	..	8
Color Sergeants	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	2
Sergeants	..	..	10	2	60	72	..	..	72
Corporals	..	..	35	..	24	59	..	..	59
Chief Mechanics	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	6
Buglers	..	..	4	..	18	22	..	..	22
Privates 1st Class	..	..	..	..	30	30	..	..	30
Privates	..	..	60	..	30	90	..	..	90
Total	3	6	137	7	204	357	..	1	358

SUMMARY

	Division Headquarters.	2 Infantry Brigades.	1 Field Artillery Brigade.	1 Machine Gun Battalion.	1 Regiment Engineers.	1 Field Signal Battalion.	Trains: Train Hdqrs. and Military Police.	Trains: Ammunition.	Trains: Supply.	Trains: Engineer.	Trains: Sanitary.	Trains: Total Trains.	Total Division.
Commissioned Combatant	33	456	190	15	46	14	10	30	15	2	..	57	811
Commissioned Ordnance	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	6
Commissioned Veterinary	2	2	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	4	12
Total Commissioned	36	458	195	15	46	14	14	34	15	2	..	65	829
Enlisted Combatant	78	5254	2806	360	85	442	281	163	15	2	..	365	9496
Total	114	5712	3001	375	131	456	296	197	30	4	..	430	10315

2. Organization commanders will turn in to the Ordnance Department, through the proper supply officer, all pistols in excess of the allowances specified above.

3. Until further orders, the following additional allowance of rifles, calibre .30, will be issued:

To. 16 corporals in each 6" or 155 mm. Howitzer Battery--Total, 96.

To 11 corporals in each 4.7" battery-Total, 66.

To each Sanitary Train (2 to each Ambulance Company and Field Hospital Company)--Total, 16.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 68

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 4, 1918

I. 1. Section III, G. O. No. 23, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, is revoked and the following substituted therefore:

2. All individual officers and soldiers belonging to organizations serving in France and England, who are absent from the country in which their respective units are serving and whose transfers are not otherwise provided for in G. O. No. 46,

G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, will be transferred by their respective unit commanders to a replacement organization, which will be organized by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for purpose of record only. A list of the names and a statement of the whereabouts of every officer and soldier so transferred, accompanied by the service records, in case of soldiers, if available, will be forwarded through military channels to the A. G. O., A. E. F., by the unit commander concerned with the notation on both list and service records "transferred to replacement organization under the provisions of G. O. No. 68, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918." If the soldier's service record is not in possession of the unit commander, that fact will be noted opposite the soldier's name on the list, and a statement made as to the whereabouts of the soldier's record, if known.

3. Casual officers and soldiers arriving in France will be disposed of as replacements under the provisions of G. O. No. 46, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, and will not in general be sent to their organizations direct.

4. A l personal property belonging to absent officers and soldiers, transferred under Par. 1 of this order, and which is in the possession of their organizations, will be disposed of as prescribed for effects of deceased officers and soldiers in G. O. No. 40, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

5. In the event of an entire unit, that is, a troop, company, battery, etc., being absent from its organization as above, this personnel will not be so transferred, nor in the case of newly arrived units will personnel which are expected to join within the next fifteen days, be so transferred.

6. The following procedure will be observed in the case of officers and soldiers who have been transferred to a depot division or base division under the provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 23, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, and who are still absent from France.

The Commanding General of the depot division and base depot will forward to the A. G. O., A. E. F., a list giving the names of officers and soldiers, date of transfer, and organization from which transferred. In case of soldiers the service record, if on hand will be forwarded. Upon forwarding this list, the names of these officers and soldiers will be dropped from the records of the depot division and bas depot.

All organization commanders, who have transferred officers and soldiers under the provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 23, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, will furnish a list of such officers and soldiers to the A. G. O. A. E. F., giving in each case the date of transfer, the organization to which transferred, and in the case of a soldier a statement as to whether the service record was forwarded to the organization to which transferred.

II. 1. Under the provisions of G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, the following named officers are announced as Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A. E. F., and Chiefs of the Sections indicated after their respective names:

Col. James A. Logan, Jr., G. S., A. E. F., A. C. of S., First Section (G-1).
Col. Dennis E. Nolan, G. S., A. C. of S., Second Section (G-2).
Col. Fox Conner, G. S., A. E. F., A. C. of S., Thirs Section (G-3).
Col. George V. H. Mosley, G. S., A. E. F., A. C. of S., Fourth Section (G-4).
Col. Harold B. Fiske, G. S., A. E. F., A. C. of S., Fifth Section (G-5).

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed as an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major James L. Collins, F. A., N. A.

IV. American units attached to French or British armies may obtain maps from the Groupe de Canevas de Tir, French Armies, or from Maps, G. H. Q. B. E. F. All others will obtain maps from G-2-C, G. H. Q., through G-2 officer of their organization or by

direct requisition.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 69

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 5, 1918

I. The following change in the Staff is announced:

Major General James W. McAndrew, N. A., to be Chief of Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, vice Brigadier General James G. Harbord, N. A., relieved.

II. Brigadier General Charles B. Wheeler, N. A., is announced as Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F.

III. So much of Sec. I, G. O. No. 66, c. s., these headquarters as refers to Major Edwin Bowditch, Jr., Infantry Reserve Corps, is amended to read Major Edward Bowditch, Jr., Infantry Reserve Corps.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 70

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 6, 1918

I. 1. Attention is invited to Sec. II, G. O. No. 11, and Sec. II, G. O. No. 19, current series, these headquarters, which prescribe liberal increases in the food ration for troops serving in the front lines or engaged in hard manual labor. These orders were issued to carry into effect the desire of the Commander in Chief to insure the soldier full and sufficient rations on all occasions. However, these liberal allowances cannot be permitted to result in excesses and waste.

2. Conservation of food is of vital importance to the Allied success in this war. The severe restrictions and sterling sacrifices energetically practiced by our people at home set before us an example which, in so far as conditions permit, every soldier must emulate.

3. The instructions contained in Sec. III, G. O. No. 20, current series, these headquarters, relating to the waste of materials (food, etc.), have not produced the desired results, due in some cases to the failure of Commanding Officers to explain to their soldiers the especial importance at this time of economy and in other cases to the inexperience of junior officers and mess personnel in handling the ration. Defects in handling the ration must be overcome by the constant observation, instruction

and guidance of the senior regimental officers (Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels and Majors).

4. To accomplish the result sought, which is the elimination of waste, the following directions will be made effective without delay:

(a) This order will be read by a commissioned officer to the soldiers of each company, battery, etc., at the first formation following its receipt. At the same time an explanation of the importance of food conservation and the American soldiers' personal interest therein will be given. The soldier should understand that the object in view is the avoidance of waste in any form, and not to deprive him of the food needed for his welfare.

(b) Division and independent commanders will institute the steps necessary to enforce the spirit of this order and in particular the avoidance of waste in the preparation and conservation of the ration. These steps, in addition to personal observation, will include frequent inspections by staff officers, and disciplinary action for violations of the spirit as well as the letter of this order.

(c) Regimental and junior commanders will personally instruct their unit commanders in the management of the mess and the preparation and conservation of the ration. These instructions will include frequent personal inspections of the messes of each organization by regimental commanders and officers selected for their experience in these particulars.

(d) Regimental, battalion and detachment commanders will see that the provisions of Army Regulations, Article XXX, in respect to the company commander's responsibility for the management of the mess, preparation, service, and economy of the ration are strictly enforced. So far as the conditions of service permit, each company commander will inspect his mess daily and require a company officer to be present at each meal. These officers will personally investigate the quality of the food, its preparation and conservation. Any waste resulting from carelessness, overhelpings, disposal of leavings and unused food will be corrected and disciplinary action taken without delay.

5. Special attention will be given by all commanders to the following points:

(a) Avoidance of overhelpings resulting in wasteful leavings.

(b) Surplus fat will be cut from all meats and utilized for kitchen grease.

(c) Economy will be enforced in the use of butter and bread. Bread crusts and stale bread will be utilized in preparing various dishes.

(d) Special care will be taken that no usable food is thrown away or disposed of in garbage cans or incinerators.

6. Inspectors will determine whether the instructions contained in this order are fully complied with and will report commanding officers responsible for neglect or failure to enforce the spirit thereof.

II. 1. The developments of modern warfare have necessitated the adoption by the Medical Department of the A. E. F of two types of mobile sanitary formations which in the French Army are known as Auto-Chirs (Autonomes) and Groupes Complimentaire. These units have been designed in order that facilities for immediate surgical aid to the seriously injured may be brought to the man instead of removing any chance of recovery that the non-transportable wounded have by conveying them an uncertain distance to the hospital.

2. As supplied from time to time, these organizations will be given numerical designations, in a single series for each class, and known respectively as "Mobile Hospital No._____, A. E. F.," and "Mobile Surgical Unit No._____, A. E. F."

3. A mobile hospital consists of FIXED sterilizing, X-ray, and electric lighting plants mounted on two motor trucks. In addition, and transported upon ordinary motor trucks to be temporarily assigned as required, are a light frame operating room, tentage, and hospital material sufficient to establish a surgical hospital of 120 beds. The operating features are designed to provide all modern facilities for six surgical teams. Mobile hospitals may function independently, or they may be attached to other advanced sanitary formations to reinforce their X-ray and surgical departments.

4. A mobile surgical unit consists of portable sterilizing, X-ray, and electric lighting plants, a light frame operating room and surgical material mounted on two motor trucks, or on

a truck and trailer. It does not provide hospitalization facilities, and therefore cannot function independently. This unit supplements the equipment of the advanced field hospital of the Division and provides requisite surgical facilities for immediate surgical aid to the non-transportable wounded.

5. The above organizations will be attached to tactical organizations to meet the varying requirements of field service. They will be withdrawn from such organizations when their services are no longer required or there exists a more urgent need for them elsewhere. Their assignment to duty will be regulated by G-4 of the Army to which they are attached.

6. In conformity with the above, Auto-Chir No. 1, now being operated by the personnel of Base Hospital No. 39, is hereby designated and will hereafter be known as "Mobile Hospital No. 39, A. E. F." Groupes Complimentaire Nos. 1 and 2, now in operation, are hereby designated and will hereafter be known as "Mobile Surgical Unit No. 1, A. E. F.," and "Mobile Surgical Unit No. 2, A. E. F."

7. For these new type organizations, and as they are organized from time to time in the future, the following personnel is authorized:

A MOBILE HOSPITAL.

(a) Commissioned:	
Major, Medical Department	1
Captains or Lieutenants, Medical Department	10
Captain or Lieutenant, Sanitary Corps	1
(b) Enlisted:	
Sergeant first class, Medical Department	1
Sergeant, Medical Department	17
Privates first class or privates, Medical Department	62
(c) Army Nurse Corps:	
Female nurses	22

A MOBILE SURGICAL UNIT.

(a) Commissioned:	
Captain or Lieutenant Medical Department	1
(b) Enlisted:	
Sergeant first class, Medical Department	1
Sergeants, Medical Department	3
Privates first class or privates, Medical Department	8

III. 1. Airplane and balloon observers will be classified, according to their functions, as follows:

(a) Observer. An observer from wherever drawn, serving in Division, Army Corps, Army or G. H. Q. observation squadrons and performing all the functions of such squadrons in connection with Artillery, Infantry or Staff aerial work.

(b) Balloon Observer. An observer from wherever drawn serving as observer in a balloon company.

(c) Bombardment Observer. An observer from wherever drawn, serving with a bombardment squadron as observer and bombardier.

(d) Pursuit Observer. An observer from wherever drawn, serving with a pursuit squadron equipped with two-place airplanes.

2. The Chief of the Air Service will make recommendations for the rating of the four classes of observers, as follows:

(a) Observers and Bombardment Observers. Upon the recommendation of the Commandant of the Corps Observers' School, or where the candidate does not attend such a school, upon the recommendation of the Commanding Officer of the squadron to which the candidate is attached after completing his training. The recommendation will be given only on condition that the candidate has successfully completed his courses of instruction and is qualified to perform the duties of such observer serving at the front.

(b) Balloon Observers. Upon the recommendation of the Commanding Officer of the balloon school, or upon the recommendation of a company commander of a balloon company when the candidate has not attended an established balloon school. Before securing this rating the candidate must have had at least 50 hours' observation from balloon, during which time he must have observed firing for at least twenty (20) artillery adjustments. In addition to the practical instruction, each candidate must present evidence of having satisfactorily completed a theoretical course of instruction at one of the balloon schools or companies designated to conduct theoretical observation. The rating of Balloon Observer will not be given to an officer having less than three months' commissioned service.

(c) Pursuit Observers: Upon recommendation of the Commanding Officer of the squadron to which the candidate is attached after completing all trainings, including the course of training at a school of aerial fire. The recommendation will be given only on condition that the candidate has successfully completed his courses of instruction and is qualified to perform the duties of a pursuit observer on the front.

3. No officer will wear the observers' insignia who has not been so rated in orders from these headquarters. An officer who has received an observer's rating in orders from these headquarters will be entitled to wear the observer's insignia until he loses such rating by orders of these headquarters. An observer of any class will lose his rating in the event of his being returned to duty with other than an air service unit for a period of over three months, unless this later duty be in the normal rotation of observers from Air Service units to the line of the Army and thence back to the Air Service. In this case, an observer will not lose his rating and will wear his insignia while serving with his line unit.

4. Before rating an officer as an observer of any class, his physical qualifications for aerial service will be determined by an examination of the same scope as now prescribed for flying officers.

(16257 A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 71

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 7, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. T. A. Roberts, Cav.
Lieut. Col. Walter D. Smith, F. A., N. A.
Major George Grunert, Inf., N. A.
(3358-A-22, A. G. O.)

II. The 1st Aero Squadron (Corps Observation) and Companies A, B and D, 2nd Balloon Squadron, are assigned to the Corps Troops, 1st Corps; the 94th and the 95th Aero Squadrons (Pursuit) and the 91st Aero Squadron (Army Observation) are attached for duty with the 1st Corps. These organizations will be reported by their commanding officers

to the Commanding General, 1st Corps, for duty.
III. Kerosene will not be used as fuel in rolling kitchens. All oil burning apparatus now fitted to rolling kitchens will be removed at once and turned in to the nearest Quartermaster Depot.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 72

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 9, 1918

I. 1. A Military Postal Express Service is established under the direction of the A. G., A. E. F. This service will receive from the civil postal authorities all mail arriving in France for the A. E. F., distribute same, and forward it to its destination. It will be responsible for the collection, dispatch and delivery of all mail emanating from and destined for the A. E. F. Return mail will be collected by the M. P. E. S. and delivered to the civil postal authorities.

The M. P. E. S. will also receive, dispatch and deliver all express arriving, or arising, in France for the A. E. F., and will deliver the express bound for the United States to the proper express company. It will take over, develop and expand the existing Motor Dispatch Service.

2. The personnel of the M. P. E. S. shall consist of a Director and such officers and enlisted men as may temporarily be assigned to it for this duty. In addition, the personnel of the civil postal service may be given such assignment or employment in the M. P. E. S. as is authorized by laws governing the Post Office Department.

3. The D. M. P. E. S., pursuant to policies approved by the C. in C., will make such regulations covering the transportation of mail and express, and the size and weight of packages authorized to be shipped, as may be necessary, and will establish such liaison with the military postal authorities of our Allies and the civil postal authorities in the United States as will best promote the interests of the service. He will be the channel of communication for the civil postal authorities in all matters or questions which may arise affecting their relations with the A. E. F. or with our Allies.

4. Post offices in the Base and Intermediate Sections, S. O. S., may be designated by the name of the city and town in which they are located. Post offices in the Advance Section, S. O. S., and the Zone of the Advance will be designated by a postal code number assigned to them by the D. M. P. E. S.

Letters will be addressed to members of the A. E. F. by name, rank, unit, regimental organization and arm of the service. The post office code number or designation may be added if known.

5. In the Advance Section, S. O. S., and in Zone of the Advance there will be two kinds of code numbered post offices--fixed and mobile. Fixed post offices will be those permanent post offices which serve units and establishments in geographical areas. These offices will be organized by the D. M. P. E. S., from personnel detailed for duty with the M. P. E. S. Mobile post offices will be those organized within Armies, Corps and Divisions, from Army, Corps and Divisional Troops. These offices will move with the

unit from which they are created, and their code number will be the permanent postal address of all organizations comprising, or that may be attached, to that unit.

6. Mail and express arriving at base ports will be turned over to the M. P. E. S. When clearly addressed it will be forwarded direct to destination; otherwise, it will be forwarded to a central post office for sorting and redirection. When properly redirected this mail and express will follow the usual channels hereinafter prescribed.

7. Mail and express for units or establishments in the Base and Intermediate Sections, S. O. S., will be forwarded to established M. P. E. S. offices, where it will be turned over to the representative of the unit addressed. In the case of a unit stationed where no M. P. E. S. office has been established, the mail or express will be forwarded to the nearest M. P. E. S. office, which will notify the C. O. of the unit concerned, and arrange the time and manner of shipment to the organization.

8. Mail and express for organizations or establishments in the Advance Section, S. O. S., or in the Zone of Advance served by fixed post offices will be forwarded direct, that for organizations served by mobile post offices will be forwarded to the M. P. E. S. office at the regulating stations supplying such troops, whence it will be dispatched on the daily supply train to the railhead serving the Army, Corps or Divisional Troops from which the post office addressed was created.

9. To act in conjunction with the M. P. E. S., and to effect the final distribution of mail and express to units and individuals, the C. O. of each Army, Corps and Division will organize at once from Army, Corps or Divisional Troops, a permanent postal detachment. As far as possible soldiers with previous postal or express experience will be selected for this duty. Such civil postal personnel as may be necessary will be assigned by the D. M. P. E. S. to these detachments to handle money orders and registered mail, and for any other assistance they can render. These detachments will consist of the following personnel, or such part thereof as may be necessary, who will be attached to the Headquarters Troops:

	1st or 2d Lieutenant.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.
Army, Corps or Divisional Postal detachments	1	2	4	20

10. The postal detachment will receive the mail and express arriving at the railhead for their organization, and will make such redistribution as may be necessary, and deliver it through such regimental or other post offices, as may be established beyond the railhead, to the mail orderlies of the units composing the Army, Corps or Division. For the purpose of distribution, this detachment will have access to the records and rosters kept at their headquarters by the Statistical Section. When units of Army, Corps or Divisional Troops are detached, the corresponding P. E. detachment will be subdivided to serve such detached units transportation for delivering mail and express from post offices will be furnished from the vehicles pertaining to the organization.

11. The C. O. of each company or establishment will detail a mail orderly specially selected for the purpose to receive and handle mail pertaining thereto. Mail orderlies. if their unit is in an Army, Corps or Division, will receive the mail and express from offices created by the Army, Corps or Divisional detachments and will distribute it to the units., returning all unclaimed matter, properly addressed, if possible to the office from which received, whence it will be sent to the M. P. E. S. office at the regulating station. If the proper address cannot be supplied at the latter office, such mail will be returned to the Central Post Office for redirection. Mail originating within the units will be collected and de livered by the mail orderlies to the postal detachment which serves it. For units or establishments served from fixed post offices the mail orderlies will receive the mail from and return it to that post office. Within

the Base and Intermediate Sections mail orderlies will report the arrival or departure of their units to the nearest M. P. E. S. office. The C. O. of each company or establishment will be responsible for the proper performance of the duties of his mail orderly.

12. A Central Post Office will be established at the Headquarters, S. O. S. It will be the station for redirecting and forwarding all mail and express matter which cannot be redirected from other stations. This office will have access to the records of the Statistical Section relative to the movement of troops or individuals. M. P. E. S. offices will be established at all regulating stations. These offices will have information of the location of all units at railheads served from their stations, and will redirect such mail and express arising in, or returned from, the area served by them as their information may allow.

For the convenience of troops attached to the British and French, M. P. E. S. office will be established at or near their main Statistical Sections, A. E. F., serving with such troops, where mail or express will be redirected and forwarded, through the proper channels, to those units and individuals.

13. The M. P. E. S. will establish such other post offices as may be necessary to serve the various establishments and detached organizations of the A. E. F. All missent mail and express arriving in M. P. E. S. offices will be immediately forwarded to proper address if known; if proper address is not known, it will be sent to the proper regulating station or the Central Post Office for redirection.

14. The D. M. P. E. S. will assume control of the Motor Dispatch Service. Under policies to be outlined by the A. G., A. E. F., and with the personnel and equipment already assigned, or such as may, from time to time, be assigned to this service, he will establish and maintain such courier routes between important headquarters, depots, establishments, regulating stations and railheads as may be necessary to speed official mail and important documents or parcels.

15. The D. M. P. E. S. will submit for approval of the A. G., A. E. F., such plans and schemes of operation for the M. P. E. S. and the M. D. S., as will enable the A. G., A. E. F., to temporarily assign such personnel and material to these services as may be necessary.

II. Lieut. Col. Thorndike D. Howe, F. A., N. G., is announced as Director of the Military Postal Express Service.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW.
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 73

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 10, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. George A. Herbst, Inf.
Lieut. Col. M. A. W. Shockley, M. C.
Lieut. Col. Sanford H. Wadhams, M. C.
Major William H. Wilson, C. A. C.
Major Walter C. Short, Inf.

II. 1. The following paragraphs of Section III, G. O. No. 10, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F., are amended to read as follows:

7. Class I. To comprise all clothing, cloth equipment, blankets, web belts, web equipment, flags and brassards, haversack, tentage, leggings, paulins, other canvas material, rubber equipment, including boots, gloves, slickers, etc.; leather equipment, including shoes, boots, belts, harness, saddles, bridles, and all leather equipment of any kind; mess outfits, cooking utensils, field bakery equipment, field ranges, metal helments, trench tools, field glasses and Engineer optical instruments, Engineer and Signal Corps tools for excavating and construction, small metal articles and metal goods of any kind (except items classified below).

This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Salvage Service.

8. Class II. Certain Ordnance material to comprise all artillery material, machine guns, automatic rifles, small arms, bayonets, ammunition, all fire control instruments, such as range finders, panoramic sights, telescopic sights, trench periscopes, watches and compasses.

This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Ordnance Department.

9. Class III. Certain Signal Corps property to comprise field wire, cable, special Signal Corps trench fittings and Signal Corps instruments.

This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Signal Corps.

10. Class IV. Certain Medical Department property to comprise medical, surgical, dental and veterinary instruments and appliances.

This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Medical Department.

10A. Class V. All gas masks, respirators and special gas service equipment.

This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Gas Service.

2. Section II, G. O. No. 28, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F., is revoked, being incorporated above.

III. The following extract of War Department cablegram (1150-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"General Orders No. 6, current series, War Department, has been amended to prescribe gold chevrons for each six months' service in theater of operations, and blue cloth chevrons for those leaving theater of operations prior to completing six months' service therein. The term 'theater of operations' is as defined in Field Service Regulations, 1914, as corrected to April 13, 1917."

For the purpose of computation of time for the chevron, service will count from the day the officer or soldier embarks from United States port for any port in Europe.

So much of Section IV, G. O. No. 33, c. s., these headquarters, as is in conflict with this order is revoked.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 74

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
France, May 11, 1918

1. General Order No. H. A. E. F., Dec. 8 1917, being inoperative by reason of the publication of G. O. No. 31, H. A. E. F., Feb. 16, 1918, is hereby revoked, and

the Motor Transport Service, created by that order, will be operated under the rules and regulations set forth herein.

2. The M. T. S. is under the immediate direction of the Director, Motor Transport Service, who is responsible to the Chief of Utilities for its efficient operation.

3. In this order, unless special exceptions are made, the term "motor vehicle" will be construed to include all bicycles, motorcycles, automobiles, trailers and trucks, by whatsoever staff corps or service they may have been originally supplied and for whatsoever purpose. All motor vehicles with cargo-carrying chassis are classed as trucks. Tractors of a type designed primarily for traction purposes and tanks are excepted from the provisions of this order, the Ordnance Department being charged with the responsibility for their supply and maintenance.

4. The functions of the M. T. S. are as follows:

(a) The technical supervision of all motor vehicles.

(b) The procurement, reception, storage, maintenance and replacement of all motor vehicles.

(c) The procurement, storage and supply of spare and repair parts, tools, accessories and supplies of all motor vehicles:

(d) The establishment and operation of all M. T. S. garages, parks, depots and repair shops.

(e) The organization and technical training of M. T. S. personnel.

(f) The salvage and evacuation of damaged motor vehicles.

(g) The homogeneous grouping of motor vehicles.

(h) The operation, in accordance with instructions from the proper commanding officer as to their employment, of groups of motor vehicles of Class "A" as defined in Par. 5 below.

5. With respect to the control exercised over them by the M. T. S., motor vehicles may be grouped into two classes, viz.:

(a) Those whose operation the M. T. S. controls, and for whose efficient functioning as transportation units it is directly responsible.

(b) Those over which the M. T. S. exercises merely technical supervision.

Class "a" includes all cargo carrying or passenger carrying motor vehicles used for general transportation purposes in the S. O. S., and the motorized portion of such reserve trains as may be held for general transportation purposes in or in rear of an army, under control of the army commander.

Class "b" includes all motor vehicles not included in Class "a". Substantially these will be such motor vehicles as are assigned by Tables of Organization to organizations such as divisions, corps troops and army troops.

As explained above, the M. T. S. controls the operation of Class "a" vehicles, but merely maintains a technical supervision over the operation of Class "b" vehicles. This technical supervision will, however, be interpreted very broadly by all concerned. Bulletins will be published from time to time concerning the proper methods of operation, care and maintenance of motor vehicles. M. T. officers will keep themselves constantly informed as to how motor vehicles of the organization to which they are attached are being used, and will report to the proper commanding officer any abuses which they discover. The commanding officers to whom such reports are made will hold to strict responsibility any officers who have motor vehicles under their control which have been in any way damaged or injured on account of disregard of the proper methods of operation, care and maintenance laid down by such bulletins.

It must be understood that when vehicles are placed in Class "a" the M. T. officer controlling them has no authority to determine the use to which they are put; he merely guarantees that they shall perform as efficiently as possible whatever work the commanding officer chooses to assign to them. It must be further understood that when vehicles are placed in Class "b" the commanding officer of the unit to which they are

allotted is directly responsible for their efficient functioning, to the same degree as is the M. T. officer for vehicles in Class "a".

6. All garages, parks, depots, repair shops and similar establishments of the M. T. S. will be manned and operated by M. T. personnel, and their commanding officers will report direct to the M. T. officer on the staff of the unit or of the section of the S. O. S. to which they are attached. Any such establishments which may now be in existence are hereby placed under the control of the M. T. S. in the manner stated above. The issue of stock from such establishments, the repair and replacement of motor vehicles, etc., will be done in accordance with the provisions of G. O. No. 44, H. A. E. F., 1918.

7. Motor vehicles and their spare parts, tools and accessories purchased by other staff corps or services will be turned over to the M. T. S. on their arrival in France and assigned by the M. T. S. as the best interests of the service dictate, regardless of their original source of procurement; except that ambulances, and non-cargo carrying motor vehicles such as machine shop trucks, gun mounts, rolling kitchens, laboratory trucks, water sprinklers, etc., will be held by the M. T. S. subject to the orders of the staff corps or service for which they have been purchased. In the case of such ambulances and non-cargo carrying vehicles, the M. T. S. will provide parking facilities for their reception and furnish facilities for the maintenance of the chassis and of such other parts as may be arranged for between the M. T. S. and the other staff corps or service concerned.

8. All questions which may hereafter rise affecting the design or construction of motor vehicles procured by or for any staff corps or service, in so far as concerns the chassis, or any element with the supply or maintenance of which the M. T. S. is concerned, will be decided by consultation between the staff corps or service concerned and the M. T. S., with a view of securing standardization of design and type and of facilitating repair and replacement.

9. The personnel now assigned for duty in the M. T. S. under the Chief Quartermaster, in accordance with the provisions of G. O. No. 70, H. A. E. F., 1917, is hereby assigned for duty in the M. T. S. Such personnel as is now being trained by other technical and administrative services for duties with the M. T. S. will be attached to it for duty. Personnel once attached to the M. T. S. will not be detached from it except by the C. G., S. O. S., M. T. S. or higher authority.

10. Upon request of the chief of a staff corps or service, there will be attached to the office of the Director, M. T. S., at least one officer who will be the representative within the M. T. S. of the chief of that staff corps or service in all questions concerning motor transportation for that particular service.

11. In each army, corps and division, the army artillery, and each section of the S. O. S., there will be an officer of the M. T. S. designated Motor Transport Officer of that command, who is responsible for the efficient operation of the M. T. S. within the limits of the command. His activities are controlled by G-1 in divisions or corps, and by G-4 in armies, in the same manner as are those of the other representatives of technical and supply services in such commands. The functions of this officer are as follows:

First, he is in command of all motor transportation of Class "a" as defined above, and controls its operation as specified in Par. 4 (h) above. He is also in command of all M. T. S. maintenance and supply agencies on duty with the command.

Second, he exercises the functions of a staff officer as regards supply of all M. T. S. property for the command and as regards the technical supervision over motor vehicles of Class "b" provided for in Par. 5 above.

To carry out this technical supervision, it will be his duty to make frequent inspections of all matters having any bearing on the motor transportation of the command. In making these inspections he will be afforded every facility by all concerned. He

will make frequent reports to the branch of the General Staff by whom his activities are controlled, covering such matters as the suitability of the personnel charged with operating motor vehicles, the mechanical conditions of the vehicles, the conditions under which they are operated, needs for repair or overhaul, carelessness or waste on the parts of any individual or organization and similar matters, together with his recommendation as to any action that should be taken.

12. The number of M. T. S. vehicles, units and personnel is based on the General Organization project and on the Service of the Rear project. The priority movement of all M. T. S. units from the United States to the theater of operations under the above projects is fixed in the priority schedule.

13. All requests for modifications of existing projects, or for additional units, altered allowances of spare parts, machinery, etc., not provided by existing projects for all branches of the M. T. S. will be centralized in the office of the Director, M. T. S. Such requests, as well as all requisitions for transmission to the War Department, will be submitted to the C. in C., the various items of requisition being segregated under the different staff service headings so as to meet the requirements of existing law.

14. Regulations governing in detail the organization of the M. T. S., the organization and training of its personnel, the functioning of its establishments, the system of supply, repair, replacement and salvage of motor vehicles, spare parts, tools, accessories, etc., under the provisions of this order will be prepared by the Director, M. T. S., for a proval of the C. in C.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 75

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
France, May 18, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and are announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Joseph W. Beacham, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. Varien D. Dixon, Cav.
Major Robert C. Richardson, Jr., Cav.

II. The following extract from War Department letter, dated April 30, 1918, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"So much of Par. 96, Special Regulations, No. 41 (Uniform Regulations), as prescribes that certain chevrons for enlisted men will be worn on both sleeves is suspended during the present emergency. Such chevrons will be worn on the right sleeve only."

(12622 Z-4 R. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. The following proclamation of the President of the United States is published for the information of all concerned:

Whereas, the Congress of the United States, on the 2nd day of April last, passed the following resolution:

"Resolved, By the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring) that, it being a duty peculiarly incumbent in a time of war humbly and devoutly to acknowledge our dependence on Almighty God and to implore His aid and protection,

"The President of the United States be and he is hereby respectfully requested to recommend a day of public humiliation, prayer and fasting, to be observed by the people of the United States with religious solemnity and the offering of fervent supplications to Almighty God for the safety and welfare of our cause, His blessings on our arms, and a speedy restoration of honorable and lasting peace to the nations of the earth;"

And whereas it has always been the reverent habit of the people of the United States to turn humbly appealing to Almighty God for His guidance in the affairs of their common life;

Now, therefore, I, Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Thursday, the 30th day of May--a day already filled with sacred and stimulating memories--a day of public humiliation, prayer and fasting, and do exhort my fellow citizens of all faiths and creeds to assemble on that day in their several places of worship, and there, as well as in their homes, to pray Almighty God that He may forgive our sins and short-comings as a people, and purify our hearts to see and love the truth, to accept and defend all things that are just and right, and to purpose only those righteous acts and judgments which are in conformity with His will;

Beseeching Him that He will give victory to our armies as they fight for freedom;

Wisdom to those who take counsel on our behalf in these days of dark struggles and perplexity, and

Steadfastness to our people to make sacrifices to the utmost in support of what is just and true;

Bringing us at last the peace in which men's hearts can be at rest because it is founded upon mercy, justice and good will.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed.

Done at the City of Washington this 11th day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and forty-second.

(Signed) WOODROW WILSON.

II. It has long been a custom in our country to observe Memorial Day as a day set aside to commemorate the names of our brave and loyal soldiers who have died in the service of our country and to keep in mind the memories of their martial deeds.

The Commander in Chief feels that it is singularly appropriate that we who are now engaged in s war for our right to be free should not fail to observe this day, and to augment its deep national significance by commemorating also the deeds of the brave and loyal heroes of our Allies who have given their lives that the world might be free.

III. May 30, 1918, being Memorial Day, all duty except that which is necessary will be suspended on that date.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Officers and other persons associated with the American Expeditionary Forces, designated to inspect or visit front line trenches, will provide themselves before entering a sector with bedding, gas masks, helmets and food for at least one meal. Troops serving in the front line are not expected to supply visiting parties with these articles.

II. Every officer who has been, or is in future admitted to an Allied Military Hospital will deduct, on his monthly pay voucher, in lieu of all the hospital charges prescribed in Par. 1460, Army Regulations, and as a reimbursement to the United States, the value of the rations he has received while undergoing treatment, at the rate of 42 per day, for each day in hospital.

(1050-A A. G. O.)

III. When officers are received at hospitals from the front under conditions which render it impossible for their personal clothing and equipment to accompany them they may be issued, without charge, upon discharge therefrom, a complete equipment of enlisted men's clothing. This clothing will be accounted for by the issuing officer in the same manner as prescribed for clothing issued to enlisted men. When these officers join a replacement division or rejoin their organization where their personal clothing is available, all clothing issued them at the hospital will be turned in to the Quartermaster Corps for salvage and reissue.

(15992-E A. G. O.)

IV. All chaplains upon arriving for duty with the American Expeditionary Forces, will immediately report in writing to the A. G., G. H. Q. A. E. F., giving the designation of the organization to which attached and their denomination.

All commanding officers whose organizations are entitled to chaplains and to which a chaplain has not been assigned or attached will at once report to the A. G., G. H. Q. A. E. F., stating the actual need of a chaplain, and, where possible, the preponderance of religious affiliation of the command.

V. The 88th Aero Squadron (observation) is assigned to the Corps Troops, 1st Corps, and will be reported by its commanding officer to the Commanding Officer, 1st Corps for duty.

VI. Par. 9, G. O. No. 35, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F., is amended to read as follows:

Sections A and B. Company and Platoon Commanders and Sappers' Schools. Students from the officers and sergeants of engineer companies.

Sufficient knowledge of divisional operations in open and trench warfare to insure a correct understanding of the pioneer and engineer work required, proper organization for work, and co-operation with other arms of the service. Instruction, theoretical and practical, in all classes of pioneer and engineer work, which may be required and for which the divisional engineers are equipped (except instruction in bridging). Instruction in the handling of engineer detachments, sections and companies, and in the supervision of pioneer work of other troops. The instruction for non-commissioned officers will be devoted chiefly to practical work and to the handling of detachments and sections in such work.

Upon completion of the course at Corps Schools, Commandants of Corps Schools will order the students of the Corps Engineer Schools to the Army Schools for a six day course in bridging.

Instruction in infantry training and tactics will be given the students in the Corps Engineer Schools by the Corps Infantry Schools.

VII. 1. In view of the fact that among the animals now being purchased from the French there are many mares, and of the further fact that the French Government attaches great importance to the keeping of pedigress for use in case these animals

are ever returned to them, it is directed that pedigree certificates, which are furnished with the animals at the time of purchase, be transferred with them and become a part of the animal's record.

2. Officers who receive and transfer such animals will, in all cases, take the necessary steps to see that the pedigrees of mares follow the animals.

(12973-A 89 A. G. O.)

VIII. So much of Sec. I, sub-par. 8 (a), G. O. No. 40, current series, these headquarters, as requires reports of slightly wounded in action to be embodied in the daily consolidated telegraphic reports of casualties, is revoked. Officers and soldiers slightly wounded in action will hereafter be reported on the Daily Report of Casualties and Changes. On this report, wounded in action will be classified as serious and slight. Severely wounded will be reported by telegraph as heretofore.

All telegraph reports of casualties required by G. O. No. 40, 1918, these headquarters, will hereafter be addressed to the Central Records Office, A. G. D., St. Pierre des Corps.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 78

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, May 25, 1918

I. 1. Under the provisions of G. O. No. 56, c. s., these headquarters, the award of dishonorable discharge to soldiers who have been convicted of an offense involving moral turpitude is not contemplated, except in the most serious cases.

2. In order to provide a means by which these soldiers may be temporarily removed from their organizations, division commanders may form, in their discretion, for each battalion in regiment, and for each separate battalion, provisional disciplinary detachments to which such soldiers may be attached. The attachment of these soldiers to the above mentioned provisional detachments will not create vacancies in their companies requiring replacements.

3. These detachments should be retained with their battalions, in order that the soldiers composing them may not, by their misconduct, escape the dangers and hardships to which their comrades are subjected. They should be required to perform hard labor upon such works as the battalion may be engaged, whether in the front line trenches or in the back areas, and should be permitted to engage in combat only in emergency.

4. In case the soldiers attached to these provisional detachments acquit themselves well they should be returned to duty with their organizations, and they should be made to understand that good conduct will operate to restore them to full duty with their organizations.

5. Except as provided in Par. 4 of this order, soldiers should be retained in the disciplinary detachment for the entire period of their sentence of confinement.

(11730-L A. G. O.)

II. Paragraph 2, G. O. No. 53, H. A. E. F., November 3, 1917 is amended to read as follows:

"One respirator will be issued to each soldier and officer. A reserve of 10 per

cent will be kept at the division in the division gas dump and 5 per cent. with regiments or companies. Issues within the division will be made to authorized regimental officers by the division gas officer. In the case of detachments, issues will be made to the senior officer present with the detachment. Issues will be made direct to detached officers. In the case of troops not attached to a division, but attached to an army corps, issues will be made in the same manner by the corps gas officer, and in the case of troops not attached to an army corps, but attached to an army, issues will be made in the same manner by the army gas officer. In all other cases issues will be made direct from the depots of this service. No person connected with the military service will proceed to the danger zone, as it is now or may latter be defined, without first being fitted with a respirator and drilled in its use, excepting those who will not have occasion to go within areas which will be designated as alert and ready zones and which usually will extend 5 miles back of the front line. Persons so excepted may be issued a French, type M-2, mask in place of the respirator, but shall not enter such alert or ready zones without a respirator. No mask or respirator will be worn by any person connected with the military service within the danger zone except as such mask or respirator is authorized and issued by the Gas Service."

III. Section 1, G. O. No. 15, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F., is amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

"The Medical Department, A. E. F., is charged with technical photography connected with the recording of photographic processes of surgical and pathological matters."

IV. An Act of Congress approved April 18, 1918, provides as follows:

"AN ACT TO GIVE INDEMNITY FOR DAMAGES CAUSED BY AMERICAN FORCES ABROAD"

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That claims of inhabitants of France or of any other European country not an enemy or ally of an enemy for damages caused by American military forces may be presented to any officer designated by the president, and when approved by such an officer shall be paid under regulations made by the Secretary of War.

Section 2. That claims under this statute shall not be approved unless they would be payable according to the law or practice governing the military forces of the country in which they occur.

Section 3. That hereafter appropriations for the incidental expenses of the Quartermaster Corps shall be available for paying the claims herein described.

Section 4. That this statute does not supersede other modes of indemnity now in existence and does not diminish responsibility of any member of the military forces to the person injured or to the United States.

Pursuant to authority received by cable from the Secretary of War to make and publish regulations, in his name, to give effect to the foregoing statute, the following regulations are published for the guidance of all concerned:

1. The officers of the Renting, Requisition and Claims Service are designated, in accordance with Section 1, as the officers authorized to receive and approve claims. These officers will be selected by the C. G., S. O. S., and will be designated by him as officers of the R.,R. as C. Service, either by name or class. The C. G., S. O. S., may designate as an officer of the R., R. and C. Service such officer of an army, corps, division or separate brigade, not under his command, as the commanding officer thereof may recommend.

2. The authority of the officers of the R. R. and C. Service to approve claims for payment shall be limited in amount, as follows:

The Chief Claims Officer or such board of the R., R. and C. Service as the C. G. S. O. S., may appoint	10,000 Francs
Section R., R. and C. officers	500 Francs
Other R., R. and C. officers	250 Francs

These limits may be reduced by the C. G., S. O. S., either as to particular

officers or classes of officers of the R., R. and C. Service.

The C. G., S. O. S., may approve all claims for payment in amounts not to exceed 100,000 francs. A claim involving the payment of more than 100,000 francs will be submitted to the C. in C. for his approval. Approval in accordance with above limitations will constitute authority for payment

3. No claim shall be allowed under the Act herein promulgated unless it would be payable according to the law or practice governing the military forces of the country in which it occurs.

4. No claim shall be allowed for damages caused by acts of War (faits de guerre).

5. Neither the responsibility of the wrongdoer, nor the duty of the commanding officer, under the 105th Article of War, is affected by the enactment of the law promulgated in this order, and no payment of claims will be made from public funds where the provisions of the 105th Article of War can be so applied as to compensate the claimant.

To prevent duplication of payments, a stoppage made under the 105th Article of War shall be immediately reported by the officer ordering the stoppage to the R., R. and C. Service, Headquarters, S. O. S., which report shall include a statement of the name and address of the person in whose favor the stoppage is ordered, the amount of the stoppage, and a brief description of the claims upon which it is based.

6. When troops leave a commune in which no permanent Town Major is on duty, the commanding officer will direct an officer to remain to receive claims. It is advisable that the officer designated for this duty be the one who has been the acting Town Major. He shall remain for at least one full day, and as much longer as may be necessary, to investigate any claims which may be presented.

7. The powers herein granted shall be in addition to those vested in the R., R. and C. Service by the provisions of G. O. No. 50, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

8. The C. G., S. O. S., is authorized to issue such orders as may be necessary to give these regulations proper effect.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 79

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 27, 1918

I. 1. The attention of all ranks is called to the increasing importance of gas warfare. Failure to understand the modes of employment of gas and the necessary measures for protection against it will have most serious consequences. While it is the duty of the Gas Corps to do all within its power to aid in effective preparation against gas, the ultimate responsibility devolves upon commanding officers. It will be their duty to make provision for the fullest possible protection against gas attacks, and to maintain the efficiency of gas discipline. To this end, they must provide for all officers and men under their command adequate instruction and drill in methods of protection against gas, arrange for the thorough training of officers and non-commissioned officers especi-

ally assigned to the work of gas defense, and at all times cooperate with authorized officers of the Gas Corps.

2. Chief gas officers of armies and of army corps, division gas officers and assistants to these officers, a pointed by the Chief of the Gas Corps, will be attached to the staffs of the commanding officers of the units to which they are assigned, and will be under the command of such officers. In addition to reports through offical channels, these gas officers will make direct to the Chief of the Gas Corps such reports as he may require. The Chief of the Gas Corps may, subject to authorization by G. H. Q., direct chief gas officers and division gas officers and their assistants to attend such conferences as may be needful for the co-ordination of gas defense.

3. Chief gas officers of armies and corps and division gas officers will, under the direction of their commanding officers, (1) instruct and supervise the work of all gas officers and gas non-commissioned officers within their units; (2) supervise anti-gas training and drill; (3) collect and transmit to the proper laboratories or proving grounds all material of enemy origin which may give information regarding new methods of gas warfare employed by the enemy; (4) inspect the measures taken for protection against gas attacks throughout their units, and (5) act as advisors to the commanders or staffs of the units to which they are attached on all matters pertaining to gas warfare.

4. The division gas officer will submit to the division commander a report of all gas casualties which occur in his division, together with reasons for such casualties, and the action taken, and the action recommended for their further prevention. A copy of every such report, together with action taken to correct deficiencies, will be forwarded by the division commander to the Chief of the Gas Corps through the proper channels.

5. A gas officer will be appointed by the unit commander for every regiment, for every battalion and for separate units; a gas non-commissioned officer will be assigned as assistant to each of these gas officers, and two gas non-commissioned officers will be appointed for each company. All gas officers and gas non-commissioned officers will be relieved from all duties which might interfere with their duties as gas officers. These gas officers and gas non-commissioned officers, as well as other officers and non-commissioned officers chosen for their replacement, will be selected on account of their special qualifications. They will be required to take a course of training to fit them for their duties. This course will be taken at the A. E. F. Gas Defense School or at Corps Gas Schools. Division commanders will be notified from G. H. Q. when there will be vacancies in the A. E. F. Gas Defense School.

6. Regimental and battalion gas officers will, under the direction of their commanding officers, supervise the training of the troops of their organization in the use of respirators, gas-proof shelters, alarm systems and other measures of protection against gas provided for in the manual on defense against gas, or authorized by G. H. Q. When a division is in the line, inspection of all gas defense equipment and of measures for protection against gas will be made by these officers at least twice a week. Any deficiency noted will be called to the attention of the company commander concerned, and in addition reported informally to the battalion commander. These officers and the gas non-commissioned officers under their direction will assist division gas officers in obtaining information regarding new methods of gas warfare employed by the enemy and regarded material of enemy origin. They will also make systematic observation of and reports upon conditions of weather, terrain and any other conditions that might aid in predicting the time and the nature of enemy gas attacks.

II. An A. E. F. Gas Defense School is established at the experimental field of the Gas Corps. It will be under the commandant of the experimental field as far as concerns supply, discipline, quarters for officers and men, and administration of grounds, buildings and equipment. A director and instructors will be appointed by G. H. Q. upon the advice of the Chief of the Gas Corps. The director will report to G, H. Q., through the

Chief of the Gas Corps, on all matters pertaining to personnel and instruction. The commandant of the experimental field will render all practicable assistance to the director of the Gas Defense School. At the A. E. F. Gas Defense School will be maintained a course of instruction in gas warfare, adequate for the training in gas defense of gas officers and gas non-commissioned officers. In order to bring this course to the highest possible efficiency, the director of the school will co-operate to the fullest possible extent with officers engaged in offensive gas instruction, as well as with those engaged in technical investigations at the experimental field. The director shall keep full records of all persons attending the school, and will submit copies of these records to the commanding officers concerned, to the Chief of Gas Corps and to G. H. Q.

III. 1. The following daily forage ration is prescribed for animals in the A. E. F. All orders in conflict are hereby revoked:

Horses, riding and draft, under 1,300 pounds in weight, 12 pounds of hay and 10 pounds of oats, corn or barley.

Horses, draft, 1,200 pounds or over, 14 pounds of hay and 12 pounds of oats, corn or barley.

Mules, pack, riding and draft, 12 pounds of hay and 8 pounds of oats, corn or barley.

Bran will constitute one-seventh of the grain ration.

2. When animals continuously perform heavy work for at least eight hours per day, the forage ration may be increased during the continuation of such work, when in the opinion of a division or other separate organization commander such action is necessary to preserve the health and strength of the animals. This increase will not exceed the increase prescribed in Par. 1077, Army Regulations, which is as follows:

Horses, 14 pounds of hay 12 pounds of oats, corn or barley.

Horses, field artillery, draft, 1,300 pounds or over, 17 pounds of hay, 14 pounds of oats, corn or barley.

Mules, 14 pounds of hay, 9 pounds of oats, corn or barley.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 80

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F
France, May 28, 1918.

I. 1. Section II, G. O. No. 52, c. s., these headquarters, April 5, 1918, is revoked and the following is substituted therefor:

2. The notations on negatives for air photographs, taken by the American Expeditionary Forces, will be as follows and will be placed in the following order along the margin of that longer side of the negative which is nearer the north:

The letters "U. S."

Number of army corps for which the aero squadron is working or the number of the army if the squadron be an army squadron.

Number of the aero squadron.

Serial number of the negative.

Name of locality.

Co-ordinates of the center of the photograph.

Date (arranged day, month, year).

Hour (numbered consecutively from midnight to include 24).
Altitude in meters.
Focal length of lens.
An arrow 1 cm. in length indicating the north with the letter "N" at the arrowhead.
Example:

U. S.--1 A. C.--1 Sq.--B 182--ARNAVILLE--755--465--19-2-18--14h--6000 M--26 cm.



3. Photographs will be filed according to the co-ordinates of the center; principal divisions to be used on longitude and under each longitude used; subdivisions to be based on latitude and classed by date. The size of the record office will determine whether files should be kept by units, fives or tens of kilometers of longitude and latitude. The usual file will comprise the 1 kilometer square, and the 5 or 10 kilometer squares will only be used in very exceptional circumstances.

4. A numerical index will also be kept for the photographs of each aero squadron. Opposite the serial number, corresponding to the serial number of the photograph, will be entered the co-ordinates of the center of the photograph and the date thereof.

5. Negatives will be retained for three months in the photographic section of the observation group by which they are taken. After this period they will be sent for permanent file to the headquarters of the Air Service in the S. O. S., where they will be given a final washing to insure permanence.

6. A request for a new photograph of a place will indicate the co-ordinates of the object to be covered as well as the desired scale of the photograph or the altitude and type of apparatus to be used. A request for a new photograph of an area will indicate longitudes and latitudes, between which desired, in co-ordinates, viz.: Area 755 to 759 and 465 to 471, and will be accompanied by a map indicating in colored crayon the area desired. When this area is divisible into zones of varying urgency, the order of importance of the zones in the area should be indicated by a number or color, or preferably both, according to the priority of urgency of the reconnaissance. The desired scale of the photograph or the altitude and type of apparatus will be specified.

7. Requests for reprints or correspondence concerning existing photographs will indicate the number of the army corps or army, the number of the squadron and the serial number of the photograph desired.

II. Officers under whose charge chauffeurs or motorcyclists are operating will instruct them as to the authorized speed limits of all motor vehicles as indicated in Sec. IV, Par. 4, G. O. No. 43, c. s., these headquarters. These officers will be held responsible that the prescribed limits of speed are not exceeded, and when such offenses occur through their failure to properly instruct the drivers under their charge disciplinary action will be taken against the officer. When a motor vehicle contains commissioned personnel, the senior officer present will be held responsible for any violations of the speed limits, and where such occur disciplinary action will be taken against him.

Commissioned officers and all Military and Traffic Police are charged with the duty of reporting all violations of the regulations governing speed limits which come under their observation. All such violations will be promptly reported to the commanding officer of the offending chauffeur or motorcyclist, together with the names of witnesses when possible.

The commanding officer receiving such report will promptly investigate the case and take the proper disciplinary action.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 81

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 29, 1918

I. The duties of the Chief of Air Service, A. E. F., provided for in G. O. No. 31, current series, these headquarters, are as follows:

1. The Chief of Air Service is a member of the staff of the Commander in Chief, and acts as adviser on aeronautical matters.

2. He is responsible for the organization, training, materiel and equipment, methods, and all other matters affecting the efficiency of the Air Service. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Staff, based on inspection and study, investigation and experience.

3. He is responsible for the preparation of all details concerning the instruction and training of air units, in accordance with the approved training policies, and he is charged with the supervision of all Army Aeronautical Schools.

4. He will supervise the training of all air units until they join the tactical units to which they are assigned, or until they are sent to the A. S., S. O. S., for final training, instruction and assignment.

5. He will prepare and submit to the Chief of Staff drafts of such manuals and other literature as may be necessary in the training and employment of all air units.

Nothing in the foregoing will be construed as in any way limiting or prescribing the powers and responsibilities of the General Staff, as defined by G. O. No. 31, current series, these headquarters.

6. General Order No. 31, current series, these headquarters, is amended in accordance with the provisions of the preceding paragraph.

II. Brigadier General Mason M. Patrick, N. A., is announced as Chief of Air Service, A. E. F.

III. The duties of the Chief of Air Service of an army are as follows:

1. In each army there will be a Chief of Air Service, who will command the army air units and who will act as adviser to the Army Commander and the Army General Staff on all aeronautical matters.

2. Under authority of the Army Commander, the Chief of the Air Service of an army, is charged with the instruction and inspection of all air units of the army. He will keep the Army Commander informed at all times concerning aeronautical matters, and will make such recommendations as he considers necessary concerning aeronautical personnel, materiel and methods.

3. In accordance with the general plan of operations, and in co-operation with G-3 of the army, he prepares the general plan for the employment of all air units in the army. He prepares detailed plans for the air units under his direct orders.

4. He is charged, in accordance with operation orders issued, with the apportionment of aeronautical materiel and equipment placed at the disposal of the army.

5. In addition, he is charged with the instruction and supervision of all Air Service units and personnel in the Advance Section, S. O. S., pending their assignment to tactical units.

IV. 1. Brigadier General B. D. Foulois, S. C., is announced as Chief of Air Service, 1st, Army.

2. The air units now attached to the 1st Corps are detached therefrom and placed under the command of the C. A. S., 1st Army.

V. The duties of the Chief of Air Service of an army corps are as follows:

1. In each army corps there will be a Chief of Air Service, who will command the corps aeronautical units.

2. He is the adviser of the Corps Commander and the Corps General Staff in all that pertains to the Air Service. He will keep the Corps Commander informed in regard to aeronautical matters, and will make such recommendations as he considers necessary concerning aeronautical personnel, materiel and methods. In accordance with the general plan of operations, and in co-operation with G-3 of the corps, he prepares the general plans of action for all the air units of the corps. He insures the co-ordination of the aeronautical plans of divisions and supervises the employment of all air units throughout the corps in accordance with the approved plans. He prepares the detailed plans for the air units under his direct orders.

3. Under the authority of the Corps Commander, the Chief of Air Service is charged with the instruction and inspection of all air units assigned or attached to the corps; the collection, dissemination and utilization of aeronautical information within the corps, and the necessary liaison with the artillery and the Air Service of the Army and of the neighboring corps.

4. He apportions the aeronautical supplies and materiel placed at the disposal of the corps, and prepares timely requisitions for aeronautical materiel.

VI. Colonel W. A. Mitchell, S. C., is announced as Chief of Air Service 1st Corps.

VII. When aeronautical units are attached to a separate division, the senior Air Service officer on duty therewith will bear the same relation to the Division Commander and will perform duties similar to those prescribed above for the Chief of the Air Service of an Army Corps.

VIII. The 27th and 147th Aero Squadrons (pursuit) and the 96th Aero Squadron (bombard; ment) are assigned to the 1st Army A. E. F. These organizations will be reported by their commanding officers to the Chief of Air Service, 1st Army, A. E. F. for duty.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 82

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 30, 1918

I. 1. So much of G. O. No. 67, c. s., these headquarters, as refers to "Table 25--Ammunition Train" and "Summary" are amended to read as follows:

TABLE 25--AMMUNITION TRAIN.

	Motor Battalion					Horsed Battalion					Attached			
	Train Headquarters.	1 Truck Company.	4 Truck Companies.	Headquarters.	Total.	1 Caisson Company.	2 Caisson Companies.	1 Wagon Company.	Headquarters.	Total.	Total Train.	Ordnance Dept.	Mobile Ord. Repair Shop.	Total.
Commissioned Personnel	3	3	12	3	15	3	6	3	3	12	30	1	3	34
Regimental Sgt. Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Battalion Sgt. Major	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	2
1st Sergeants	..	1	4		4	1	2	1	..	3	7	..	..	7
Privates 1st Class	..	..	..	..	..	9	18	..	..	18	18	..	..	18
Privates	..	..	..	..	..	17	34	..	..	34	34	..	..	34
Total	4	4	16	4	20	30	60	4	4	68	92	1	3	96

SUMMARY

	Division Hdqrs.	2 Infantry Brigades.	1 Field Artillery Brigade.	1 Machine Gun Battalion.	1 Regiment Engineer.	1 Field Signal Battalion.	Trains						Total Division.
							Trains Hdq. & M. P.	Ammunition.	Supply.	Engineer.	Sanitary.	Total Trains.	
Commissioned Combatant	33	456	190	15	46	14	10	30	15	2	..	57	811
Commissioned Ordnance	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	6
Commissioned Vet.	2	2	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	4	12
Total Commissioned	36	458	195	15	46	14	14	34	15	2	..	65	829
Enlisted Combatant	78	5254	2806	360	85	442	281	62	15	2	..	360	9385
Total	114	5712	3001	375	131	456	295	96	30	4	..	425	10214

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 83

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 31, 1918

I. The following officers having been relieved from General Staff duty are relieved as Acting General Staff Officers, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Frank R. McCoy,
Lieut. Col. Cassius M. Dowell.

II. In addition to the requirements of Section IV, G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, the following rules for insuring greater economy in the use of paper are announced:

MIMEOGRAPH PAPER.

(a) In mimeographing, both sides of the sheet will be used whenever the work involves more than a single page.

(b) No title page will be made for mimeographed pamphlets and similar papers.

(c) When the matter to be mimeographed does not cover an entire page, the unused portion of the paper will be cut off and utilized for other mimeograph work. If too small for this, such paper will be blocked and used for scratch pads.

(d) The size of the edition of mimeographed pamphlets and smiilar compositions will be carefully computed to meet actual and immediate needs, and no additional copies made.

WRAPPING PAPER.

The wrapping of parcels for the purpose of convenience in carrying them is prohibited. Articles of sale or issue will be wrapped only in case of articles such as sugar, which cannot be handled unless carried in paper or other container, or when such articles must be wrapped to preserve them in a serviceable condition during transit.

A similar rule will be observed with regard to the wrapping of packages of medicine.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 84

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 1, 1918

I. Pursuant to the authority contained in War Department cablegram (1321-R), the following component and substitutive articles of the ration are added to the garrison ration as defined by Par. 1205, A. R., 1913, and to the field ration as defined by Par. 2, Sec. II., G. O. No. 18, A. E. F., 1917, for issue to troops serving in Europe, for the duration of the war:

Component articles and quantities:

Tobacco, smoking, 0.4 oz.

Cigarette papers, 100 papers to each 4 ounces of smoking tobacco.

Substitutive articles and quantities:

Tobacco, chewing, 0.4 oz.; or cigarettes, 4.

II. A battalion headquarters, 29th Engineers, will be organized at Langres, and will be designated 1st Battalion, 29th Engineers.

Companies "A" and "H" of the 29th Engineers are assigned to this battalion, and Company "B," 29th Engineers, is attached thereto.

(15031-E A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 85

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 3, 1918

I. The 107th Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop Section is transferred from the 32nd Division to the 41st Division. Until further orders it will remain at its present duty.

II. The following reassignments of heavy artillery regiments to brigades are announced:

To the 31st Brigade (C. A. C.)
55th Artillery (C. A. C.)
56th Artillery (C. A. C.)
57th Artillery (C. A. C.)
To the 32nd Brigade (C. A. C.)
58th Artillery (C. A. C.)
59th Artillery (C. A. C.)
65th Artillery (C. A. C.)
To the 33rd Brigade (C. A. C.)
60th Artillery (C. A. C.)

(15561-D A. G. O.)

III. 1. Sanitary squads are organizations belonging to the Services of Supply.

2. Hereafter upon the arrival of a sanitary squad having the same number as another such unit already in France, the newly arrived organization will be given a new number. This number will be furnished by the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F.

3. The following changes in numerical designations of sanitary squads are announced:

Sanitary Squad No. 1, 32nd Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 7.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 32nd Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 8.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 41st Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 9.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 3rd Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 10.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 3rd Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 11.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 77th Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 12
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 77th Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 13.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 5th Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 14.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 41st Div., becomes Sanitary Squad No. 15.
(6566-M A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

In order to insure prompt transmission and delivery of telegraphic communications addressed to individuals and units serving in the Zone of the Armies the following will be observed:

1. The Adjutant General, G. H. Q. A. E. F., will furnish the Assistant Chief Signal Officer, A. E. F., at G. H. Q., with a weekly station list showing the location of the headquarters of all units of American troops in the zone north and east of a line drawn through Le Havre, Paris, G. H. Q. and Is-sur-Tille, and a daily report will also be rendered to the Assistant Chief Signal Officer in case any changes occur in the location of units in this area. Copies of this list, as well as any changes which may occur, will be transmitted by means of coded messages to the officers in charge of Signal Corps telegraph offices at G. H. Q., Hq. S. O. S., Le Havre, Paris, Neufchateau and Is-sur-Tille.

2. Signal officers in charge of telegraph offices at G. H. Q. Hq. S. O. S., Le Harve, Paris, Neufchateau and Is-sur-Tille, which offices are for this purpose designated as regulating telegraph offices, will see that these lists are secretly kept, and will use this information in forwarding telegrams to the units referred to in the manner prescribed below.

3. A telegram intended for delivery to an individual or a unit in the above zone will, when filed at an American, French or British telegraph office for transmission, bear only the name and rank of the individual and the organization to which he belongs, or the name of the unit, as the case may be. The officer in charge of telegraph office where such telegram is filed is authorized to add to the address and include in the check of such telegram, the words, "Care Sigro....," adding the name of the proper regulating office as designated in Par. 2. The telegram will then be transmitted to the proper regulating office, and when it has reached the last such office and before being transmitted to the office in the above zone, which will sometimes be under a code name, the last regulating office will change the name of his office appearing in the address to the name of the office at proper destination. Example: A telegram being filed at Hq. S. O. S. telegraph office for transmission to the 13th Division, which is located on the front and reached through the telegraph regulating office at G. H. Q., will bear the address, "C. G. 13th Division," when filed. At telegraph office Hq. S. O. S., the address will have the words, "Care Sigro, Haef." added to it, and the message will be transmitted to G. H. Q., where the specific location of the unit is found (from the secret station list) to be an office bearing the code name, "Peru." The telegraph office at G. H. Q. will change the words, "Care Sigro, Haef," in the address to read, "Peru," and will transmit the telegram to that office, where it will be delivered to the proper unit bearing the address, "C. G. 13th Division, Peru."

4. All telegrams for delivery at points south and west of the line drawn through Le Havre, Paris, G. H. Q. and Is-sur-Tille filed at other than the above designated regulating telegraph offices should be sent to the nearest regulating telegraph office to be forwarded.

5. When a regulating telegraph office is moved or closed, all records pertaining to confidential addresses of this nature will be disposed of in accordance with instructions from the chief Signal Officer, American E. F.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. 1. The Inspector General's Department, A. E. F., is charged in addition to those duties prescribed by G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters., with the supervision of discipline throughout the American Expeditionary Forces.

2. All questions and matters of discipline requiring the action of these headquarters, will be referred to the Inspector General, A. E. F., for action in the name of the Commander-inChief. All questions of discipline arising at the headquarters of armies, corps, divisions, the S. O. S. and the several sections thereof will be referred to the inspector concerned for appropriate action under the direction of his commander.

3. In order that the Inspector General, A. E. F., may be advised as to the state of discipline in the various units of the American Expeditionary Forces, all inspectors general will submit a monthly report on the discipline of the command to which assigned. This report will be made in duplicate on the last day of each month, one copy to be forwarded to the Inspector General, A. E. F.; the second copy to be submitted to the immediate commander of the reporting officer. These reports will be made on form (approved April 12, 1918), supplied by the office of the Inspector General, A. E. F., and will embrace all data pertinent to the discipline of the command.

4. Inspectors general and officers acting as such, on arriving at their stations, will report by letter to the Inspector General, A. E. F.

5. Inspectors general, or officers acting as such, assigned to a military command are under the immediate command and direction of its commander, but the Inspector General, A. E. F., the Inspector General, S. O. S., and the inspectors general of armies and corps will exercise such supervision over subordinate inspectors general as may be necessary to insure efficience, and may correspond directly with them in regard to routine matters relating to the functions of their department.

(9701-A A. G. O.)

II. In order to facilitate the prompt attendance of witnesses before general courts-martial convened by the C. G., S. O. S., or his subordinate commanders, all members of the A. E. F. not serving with combat organizations or at these headquarters are placed under the orders of the C. G., S. O. S., in so far as it may be necessary to secure their attendance as witnesses before general courts-martial appointed by the C. G., S. O. S., or his subordinate commanders.

Division and other commanders will as far as possible, and with the least practicable delay, comply with requests from the C. G., S. O. S., or from his subordinate commanders for the attendance of witnesses.

(15141-R A. G. O.)

III. Any officer reported upon adversely under the provisions of G. O. No. 62, A. E. F., 1917, and G. O. Nos. 24 and 45, A. E. F., 1918, will be transferred by the corps commander in the case of divisional or crops troops, and by the army commander in the case of army troops, to a replacement division, there to await the final action upon the report of the board. Where no replacement division has been designated for the corps the officer will be sent to a corps provisional replacement battalion.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. 1. For the co-ordination and supervision of the professional care of sick and wounded the following will be appointed:

FOR THE A. E. F.
A Director of Professional Services, A. E. F.
A Chief Consultant, Surgical Services, A. E. F.
A Chief Consoltant, Medical Services, A. E. F.
FOR EACH ARMY.

CHIEF CONSULTANTS, SENIOR CONSULTANTS, AND CONSULTANTS IN SPECIAL SUB-DIVISIONS OF SURGERY AND MEDICINE.

2.The following named medical officers are announced to fill the positions set after their names:

Lieut. Colonel William L. Keller, M. C., Director of Professional Services, A. E. F.
Major J. M. T. Finney, M. R. C., Chief Consultant, Surgical Services, A. E. F.
Major William S. Thayer, M. R. C., Chief Consultant, Medical Services, A. E. F.
Major Thomas R. Boggs, M. R. C., Senior Consultant in General Medicine.
Major James T. Case, M. R. C., Senior Consultant in Roentgenology.
Major George W. Crile, M. R. C., Senior Consultant in Surgical Research.
Major Harvey Cushing, M. R. C., Senior Consultant in Neurological Surgery.
Major Joel E. Goldthwait, M. R. C., Senior Consultant in Orthopedic Surgery.
Major James F. McKernon, M. R. C., Senior Consultant in Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery.
Major Charles H. Peck, M. R. C., Senior Consultant in General Surgery.
Major Thomas A. Salmon, M. R. C., Senior Consultant in Neuro-Psychiatry.
Major Hugh H. Young, M.R.C., Senior Consultant in Venereal, Skin and Genito-Urinary Surgery.
Major Vilray T. Blair, Senior Consultant in Maxillo-Facial Surgery.
Major Allen Greenwood, Senior Consultant in Opthalmology.

Other senior consultants and consultants for hospital centers and other formations will be disignated from time to time in special orders as the need for them arises.

Specialists in Neuro-Psychiatry, Urology and Orthopedic Surgery will be appointed from the division sanitary personnel.

3. General Orders Nos. 58 and 81, 1917 and General Orders Nos. 36 and 38, 1918, these headquarters, are amended so as to change the designation of medical officers mentioned therein to conform with Par. 2 of the above.

(16731-D A. G. O.)

II. The commander of the army artillery of each army, A. E. F., is hereby authorized to exercise, within his command, the authority, powers and functions conferred upon division commanders by regulations and orders.

(16508-G A. G. O.)

III. Section 1, Par. 5, G. O. No. 41, c. s., these headquarters, is amended by the addition of the following sub-paragraph:

"Whenever it appears that an improper classification of a Class 'D' patient transferred to a hospital at a base port has been made, the commanding officer of the hospital will retain the patient for further observation and treatment or for a reclassification by the local disability board as may be indicated."

(4972-A 22, A. G. O.)

IV. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major R. E. Beebe, Inf., N. A.

Major Edward Canfield, Q. M. C. (C. A. C.)
Major E. G. McCleave, Inf.
Major Bruce Magruder, Inf.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 89

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 7, 1918

I. In order that the families of deceased officers and soldiers of the American Expeditionary Forces may receive promptly all information possible concerning those who are killed in action, or die of wounds, injuries or disease, chaplains and Red Cross searchers and others of the A. E. F. will, when writing letter of sympathy in case of death of a member of the A. E. F., conform to the following rule:

Such letters, unsealed and marked in the upper right-hand corner with a small cross, will be forwarded under other cover addressed Central Records Office, Adjutant General's Department, A. E. F. The letters will there be examined by a representative of the Base Censor, and forwarded to destination after verification of the death by the Casualty Section, Central Records Office.

II. Hereafter, reports of all burials will be made in duplicate by the chaplains and officers in charge and immediately forwarded as follows:

One copy to G. R. S., Headquarters S. O. S.

One copy to the Central Records Office, Adjutant General's Department, A. E. F., for the Adjutant General of the Army.

So much of G. O. Nos. 30 and 50, c.s., these headquarters, as requires the making of reports in triplicate is revoked.

III. Field Service Regulations provide that when combat is imminent all trains except the supply train are released from control of the Commander of Trains, and until they are returned to his control operate under the chiefs of their respective services. To insure that all trains are kept in a high and uniform state of efficiency, under such conditions as the present, where some of the trains are released from control of the Commander of Trains and distributed over wide areas, the following regulations are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(a) When the ammunition, engineer and sanitary trains are released from the control of the Commander of Trains, to operate in accordance with the principals of the Field Service Regulations, he retains an active interest in the personnel, the care and upkeep of the vehicles, and the care and handling of the animals pertaining to these trains.

(b) In addition to his other duties he will act as an Inspector of Division Trains, and as such will keep himself constantly informed as to the State and condition of the several trains, and will give such instructions as may be necessary to insure the correction of deficiencies and irregularities in so far as remedial action rests within the train inspected. He will, however, take care to see that instructions given by him do not interfere with the technical operation of any of the trains mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) for which the respective chiefs of service are responsible. To

secure correction of deficiencies and irregularities due to such operation, his course of action lies in conferring with the appropriate chief of service, and then, if necessary, taking the matter up with division headquarters.

(c) The Commander of Trains should make frequent inspections to see that all vehicles are well cared for and kept in a good state of repair; that the animals are properly driven, handled, fed, watered, groomed, exercised and shod; that the harness is kept clean, oiled, and properly repaired; that sick animals receive prompt and adequate attention; that picket lines, sheds and stables are kept clean and in as good condition as circumstances permit; that the train personnel are well disciplined, soldierly, properly clothed and fed, and well looked alter by their officers; that traffic regulations are obeyed.

(d) The commanders of the ammunition, engineer and sanitary trains are primarily responsible for the upkeep, personnel, discipline and efficient operation of their respective trains, and this order is not to be taken to modify their responsibility in any degree, nor to affect in any way the responsibility or supervision of the chiefs of service under whose control the trains may be operating.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 90

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 8, 1918

The Field Artillery School of Instruction at Saumur, the Army Schools at Langres and the Field Artillery Troops, detached from their divisions, corps or armies for training at or near Coetquidan, Maucon, de Souge, Valdahon, Redon, La Courtine and Angers, are placed under the command of the C. G. S. O. S., and C. O. of the section of the S. O. S. in which each is situated, so far as may be necessary for the enforcement of discipline by court-martial trials.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 91

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 10, 1918

I. 1. Pursuant to instructions contained in War Department cablegram dated May 31, 1918, there is authorized in each division an additional officer with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel, who shall be the "Division Machine Gun Officer" on the staff of

the Division Commander.

2. The Division Machine Gun Officer is charged with the duty of keeping the Division Commander informed at all times as to the efficiency of the machine gun units of the division. He is an adviser of the Division Commander on all matters affecting the efficiency of these units, and particularly on their proper tactical co-ordination in the plans of attack or defense. For combined instruction, or when the tactical situation requires it, Division Commanders may place the Division Machine Gun Officer in direct command of all or any part of the machine gun units of the division.

3. Division Commanders may designate a Lieutenant Colonel of their division for duty as Division Machine Gun Officer, or they may assign a Major as Acting Division Machine Gun Officer pending the forwarding, through military channels, to these headquarters of their recommendations for promotion or assignment of a suitable officer, not necessarily of their division, and the final action thereon.

4. Officers will not be transferred from machine gun units to other organizations of the division without the approval of the Division Commander.

5. So much of G. O. No. 82, 1917, and Bulletin No. 30, 1918, of these headquarters, as assigned to the commander of the division machine gun battalions any of the functions of the Divisional Machine Gun Officer is revoked.

II. Two aluminum identification tags, each the size of a silver half dollar and of suitable thickness, will be worn by each officer and soldier of the A. E. F. and by all civilians attached thereto. These tags will be worn suspended from the neck underneath the clothing by a cord or thong passed through a small hole in the tag, the second tag to be suspended from the first one by a short piece of string or tape.

In the case of officers, the tags will be stamped with the name, rank regiment, corps or department of the wearer and the letters "U. S." either in such form as " -- U. S. Infantry," "U. S. Air Service," "U. S. Tanks Corps," or simply the letters "U. S. A.," when the officer is not a member of an organization, corps or department.

In the case of soldiers, the tags will be stamped with the soldier's name and the letters "U. S. A." on one side and his army serial number on the other side.

The stamping on tags previously issued will be altered as far as practicable to conform with this order.

The square tags authorized by Sec. VI, G. O. No. 21, H. A. E. F., 1917, will be issued until the present supply is exhausted.

Section VI, G. O. No. 21, H. A. E. F., 1917, Sec. IV, Par. 7 (n), G. O. No. 30, and Sec. II, G. O. No. 53, c. s., these headquarters, are rescinded in so far as they may be in conflict with this order.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 92

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 11, 1918

1. Until further orders the following reduction in the number of animals and an additional allowance of bicycles will apply to such divisions as may be designated by

these headquarters. This revision is based on allowances prescribed in Tables of Organization, Series A, January 14, 1918, corrected to include changes published by War Department, March 9, 1918, not including number of animals marked X, with exception as noted in Par. 2. The allowances as shown for a Field Artillery Brigade are based on the Heavy Field Artillery Regiment and the Trench Mortar Battery, being horse drawn, as shown in Tables of Organization, Series A, August, 1917.

2. Authorized herewith and included in allowances are 2 lead mules for each rolling kitchen, previously marked X in the Tables of Organization.

3. Included in allowances are four draft mules for one rolling kitchen for the engineer train authorized by changes in Tables of Organization published by War Department, May 3, 1918.

The allowances are as follows:

1	2		3		4		5	6	7	8
	Animals							Bicycles.		
Organization.	Number Authorized by Tables of Organization. No numbers Marked "X" are Included Except Lead Mules for Rolling Kitchens.		Reduction Made by This Order.		Number Authorized Until Further Orders.		Officers and Enlisted Men Temporarily Dismounted by This Order.	Number Authorized by Tables of Organization.	Increase by This Order.	Number Authorized Until Further Orders.
	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding				
INF. REGT.										
Headquarters Co.	18	..	7	..	11	..	1 Capt., 1 Regt. Sgt. 1 Stable Sgt: 1 Sgt lies Sect.), 3 Cpls. (Orderlies Sect.)	16	4	20
Supply Co. (with Att.Ord.)	9	7	1	3	8	4	Sgt. (Att.), 1 Mess Sgt., 1 Sup. Sgt., 1 Stable Sgt.	..	..	..
Mach. Gun Co.	4	..	1	..	3	..	1 Sgt. (Range Finder)	2	..	2
12 Rifle Co.	..	..	..	..	..	..		24	..	24
3 Bn. Hdq.	6	..	..	..	6	..		..	..	..
Regt. Hdq.	3	..	..	..	3	..		..	..	..
Med. Dept.(Att.)	12	..	3	..	9	..	3 Capts. or Lieuts.	..	..	..
Total Inf. Regt.	52	7	12	3	40	4		42	4	46

1	2		3		4		5	6	7	8
	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding		Bicycles.		
BRIG. M. G. BN.										
4 M.G. Cos	16	..	4	..	12	..	4 Sgt. (Range Finders)	8	..	8
Bn. Hdq.	7	..	2	..	5	..	2 Bn. Sgt. Majors	..	..	..
Med. Dept. (Att)	3	..	3	..	..	..	1 1st Lieut., 1 Sgt. 1st Cl., Pvt. 1st Cl. or Pvt.	2	..	2
Total M.G. Bn	26	..	9	..	17	..		10	..	10
BRIGADE HDQ.	13	..	..	..	13	..		..	..	..
Att. Vet. Field Unit	4	..	..	..	4	..		..	..	..
Total Brigade	147	14	33	6	114	8		94	8	102
FIELD ART., 3" REGT.										
Headquarters Co.	102	..	28	..	74	..	1 Mess Sgt., 1 Supply Sgt. 1 Stable Sgt., 1 Sgt. (Postal Service., 7 Cpls. (2 Signal, 1 instrument, Reg. Sect., 4 Signal in 1st and 2nd Sects.), 2 Horseshoers, 3 Pvts. 1st Cl. (1 Tel. Reg. Sect., 2 Sig. in 1st and 2nd Sects.) 12 Pvts. (4 Tel. in Regt. Sect., 8 Tel. in 1st and 2nd Sects.)	6	18	24
Supply Co.	9	8	..	5	9	3	1 Mess Sgt., 1 Stable Sgt. : 1 Supply Sgt., 1 Sgt., 1 Horseshoer.	..	..	..
6 Batteries	288	..	114	..	174	..	6 Mess Sgts., 6 Supply Sgts. 24 Cpls., 6 Chief Mechs., 6 Horseshoers, 36 Pvts. 1st Cl. (1 Mtd. Agent left at Bn. Hdq.), 30 Pvts.	6	..	6
2 Bn. Hdq.	4	..	..	..	4	..		..	..	..
1 Regt. Hdq.	3	..	..	..	3	..		..	..	..
Medical Dept. and Chaplain	27	..	8	..	19	..	8 Pvts.	..	..	..
2 Vet. Field Units (Att.)	8	..	..	..	8	..		..	..	..
Total Regt.	441	8	150	5	291	3		12	18	30

1	2		3		4		5	6	7	8
	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding	Horses, Riding	Mules, Riding		Bicycles		
FIELD ART., 6" REGT. T. of O., Series A, Aug., 1917										
Headquarters Co.	134	..	33	..	101	..	2 Color Sgts., 1 Mess Sgt. 1 Supply Sgt., 1 Stable Sgt., 1 Sgt. (Postal Service), 6 Cpls. (1 Signal, 2 instruments in Reg. Sect., 3 Signal in 1st, 2nd, and 3d Sects.) 1 Horseshoer, 4 Pvts. 1st Cl. (Tel. Operators), 16 Pvts. Tel. Operators).	8	20	28
Supply Co.	11	8	..	4	11	4	1 Mess Sgt., 1 Supply Sgt., 1 Stable Sgt., 1 Horseshoer	..	..	..
6 Batteries	228	..	120	..	168	..	6 Mess Sgt., 6 Supply Sgts., 6 Stable Sgts., 24 Cpls., 6 Chief Mechs., 6 Horseshoers, 36 Pvts. 1st Co. (1 Mtd. Agent left at Bn. Hdq.), 30 Pvts.	6	..	6
3 Bn. Hdq.	6	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..
1 Regt. Hdq.	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..
Medical Att.	39	..	25	..	14	..	25 Pvts.	..	..	..
Total Reg. (Exclusive of Veterinary)	481	8	178	4	303	4		14	20	34
Trench Mortar Bty. (Including Med. Att.	24	..	24	..	..	..		..	..	..
Brigade Hdq.	41	..	3	..	38	..	1 Supply Sgt., 1 Chief Mech., 1 Horseshoer.	2	..	2
Total F. A. Brigade	1428	24	505	14	923	10		40	56	96

1	2		3		4		5	6	7	8
	Horses, Riding	Mules, Draft.	Horses, Riding	Mules, Draft.	Horses, Riding	Mules, Draft.		Bicycles		
TRAINS										
Tn. Hdq. and Mil. Police	119	25	89	..	30	25	Additional bicycles to be to be used as Comdr. of Tns. may direct.	..	88	88
AMM. TRAIN										
2 Caisson Cos	88	16	40	..	48	16	2 Mess Sgts., 2 Supply Sgts., 2 Stable Sgts., 6 Sgts., 16 Cpls., 2 Chief Mechs., 6 Horseshoers, 4 Mechs.	..	..	..
1 Wagon Co.	48	148	24	..	24	148	1 Mess Sgt., 1 Supply Sgt., 1 Stable Sgt., 5 Sgts., 12 Cpls. 1 Chief Mech., 3 Horseshoers	..	..	..
Hdq. Horsed Bn.	18	2	6	..	12	2	1 Bn. Sgt. Maj., 1 Supply Sgt., 4 Cpls.	..	..	..
Med. Dept. (Att.)	4	5	4	..	..	5	Sgt., 3 Pvts. 1st Class or Privates	..	..	..
Total Amm. Train.	158	171	74	..	84	171		..	..	..
ENG. TRAIN	5	103	3	..	2	102	1 Supply Sgt., 1 Stable Sgt., 1 Cpl.	..	..	..
SANITARY TRAIN										
Amb. Co.(Animal Drawn)	24	39	13	..	11	39	2 Capts. or 1st Lieuts., 1 1 Mess Sgt., 1 Supply Sgt., 3 Sgts., Litter-bearers Section, 3 Sgts. Dressing Station, 1 Farrier, 2 Pvts. 1st Class or Pvts.	..	..	..
Hdq. Amb. Sect.	7	..	5	..	2	..	1 Capt. or 1st Lieut., 2 Sgts., 2 Pvts. 1st Class or Pvts.	..	..	..
Field Hosp. Co.	22	21	22	21	..	..	Motorize Temporarily	..	..	..
Hdqrs.Fld.Hosp.Sect.	7	..	7	..	..	..	Motorize temporarily	..	..	..
Eight Camp Infirmaries	..	16	..	..	..	16		..	..	..
Total Sanitary Tr.	60	76	47	21	13	55		..	..	..
Total Trains	342	375	213	21	129	354		..	88	88

RECAPITULATION.

Units	Number Authorized by Tables of Organization. No numbers Marked "X" Are Included Except Lead Mules for Rolling Kitchens.					Reduction by This Order			Number Authorized Until Further Notice					Bicycles		
	Horses, Riding.	Horses, Draft.	Mules, Riding.	Mules, Pack.	Mules Draft.	Horses, Riding.	Mules, Riding.	Mules, Draft.	Horses, Riding.	Horses, Draft.	Mules, Riding.	Mules, Pack.	Mules, Draft.	Number Authorized by Tables of Organization.	Increase by This Order.	Number Authorized Until Further Orders.
Divn. Hdqrs	106	..	..	..	17	..	..	..	106	..	..	..	17	..	..	..
2 Inf. Bgds	294	..	28	..	1470	66	12	..	228	..	16	..	1470	188	16	204
1 Fld. Art. Bgd.	1428	2465	24	..	356	505	14	..	923	2465	10	..	356	40	56	96
1 Regt. Eng.	92	108	..	48	90	..	..	..	92	108	..	48	90	24	..	24
1 Fld. Sig.	14	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	12	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total trains	342	276	..	5	375	213	..	21	129	276	..	5	354	..	88	88
Total Division.	2276	2861	52	53	2308	784	26	21	1492	2861	26	53	2287	252	160	412

By command of General Pershing

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 93

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 11, 1918

I. So much of Sec. III, Par. 1, G. O. No. 79, c. s., these headquarters, as reads, "Horses, draft, 1,200 pounds or over, 14 pounds of hay and 12 pounds of oats, corn or barley," is amended to read, "Horses, draft, 1,300 pounds or over, 14 pounds of hay and 12 pounds of oats, corn or barley."

II. The name of the Army Heavy Artillery School, A. E. F., established by G. O. No. 51, H. A. E. F., 1917, is changed to the Heavy Artillery School, A. E. F.

III. A Heavy Artillery Board, A. E. F., is hereby created with station at the Heavy Artillery School, A. E. F. This board will be composed of the Commandant, Heavy Artillery School, A. E. F., and not to exceed four Heavy Artillery officers and one Ordnance officer, to be designated from these headquarters. The secretary of the Heavy Artillery School, A. E. F., will act as secretary for the board.

The Heavy Artillery Board will investigate and report on such subjects as may be referred to it by the Commander in Chief or the Chief of Artillery, A. E. F.

Communication between the Chief of Artillery, A. E. F., and the President of the Heavy Artillery Board, A. E. F., will be direct.

With the organization of the Heavy Artillery Board, A. E. F., the Heavy Artillery Board at Mailly is dissolved, and will transfer all its records and property to the new board.

IV. The 90th Aero Squadron (Corps Observation) is attached to the Corps Troops, 1st Army Corps, A. E. F., and will be reported by its commanding officer to the Commanding General 1st Army Corps, A. E. F., for duty.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 94

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 12, 1918

I. 1. There is established at these Headquarters an office that will be known as the Personnel Bureau.

2. Its duties shall include the following:

(a) To keep efficiency reports.

(b) To make recommendations concerning the promotion of officers and the general subject of promotions.

(c) To make recommendations concerning elimination of inefficient officers.

(d) To make recommendations concerning award of decorations to both officers and enlisted men, and to keep a record of such awards.

(e) To establish, in co-operation with the Adjutant General's Department, a system for the gradual assignment of all officers to those positions where they can be of the greatest value to the whole force. This will include a careful distribution of trained regular officers throughout the force.

(f) To see that all brigades and larger units n the A. E. F. are provided with suitable staffs.

(g) To compile from lists submitted by brigade and higher commanders, waiting lists of officers suitable for command of battalions, regiments, brigades and divisions for the information of the Chief of Staff.

(h) To keep in touch, by means of reports and by personal visits with the needs of all parts of the A. E. F. for commissioned personnel and to be ready to make recommendations to the Chief of Staff on the subject.

3. The Personnel Bureau will maintain a close liaison with the Adjutant General's Department, and will keep its records in that department.

II. The 99th Aero Squadron (Corps Observation) is attached to the Corps Troops, 1st Army Corps, American E. F., and will be reported by its commanding officer to the Commanding General, 1st Army Corps, American E. F., for duty. The 139th Aero Squadron (Pursuit) is assigned to the Army Troops, 1st Army, American E. F., and will be reported

by its commanding officer to the Chief of Air Service, 1st Army, American E. F. for duty.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 95

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 14, 1918

I. The dates of assembling of classes of candidates at the Saumur Artillery School, referred to in Sec. I, Pars. 3 and 12, of G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters, will be the last day of each month until further orders. Candidates will leave their organizations in ample time to reach Saumur on the date specified.
(12279-D A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 96

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 15, 1918

1. The newspaper correspondents who are duly accredited by the War Department and attached to the American Expeditionary Forces are charged with the duty of keeping the American public informed of the activities of our forces. They are under military control, and all matter written by them is submitted for censorship. The work of these correspondents is considered to be of the greatest importance, as it is essential that our activities be truly and promptly represented to the American public. All members of the American Expeditionary Forces whould understand that these accredited correspondents are held worthy of confidence, and it is expected that every reasonable facility and assistance be extended them to enable them to obtain all proper information for the efficient performance of their duties.

2. ACCREDITED CORRESPONDENTS are provided with passes and identity cards similar to those of officers. They are authorized to travel within the zone of the American Army under regulations issued from these headquarters from time to time and under directions of the press officers, but not necessarily accompanied by the press officer.

3. VISITING CORRESPONDENTS, on the other hand, are ordinarily accompanied by a conducting officer. In the exceptional case when they are not so accompanied, they will be provided with a letter from a press officer specifically authorizing them to travel to certain points without being accompanied.

4. Paragraph 3 of G. O. No. 36, September 12, 1917, these headquarters, so far as relates to the uniform of accredited correspondents, IS REVOKED. Accredited correspondents will wear the American officers' uniform without any insignia of rank or arm of service. They will wear "U. S." on the collar of the uniform, Sam Browne helt, and a green brassard bearing the letter "C" in red. Overseas cap piping will be of green and red braid. . . . Visiting correspondents may wear such clothing as they may see fit, but will not wear the American officers' uniform, the letters "U. S." on collar, or the Sam Browne belt. They will be furnished with a white brassard, bearing the letter "C" in red, by the press officer at Paris when they are given a pass for a visit to the American area. The brassard will be turned in at the Press Office, Paris, upon the termination of their pass.

5. ACCREDITED PHOTOGRAPHERS will wear the same uniform as accredited correspondents except that the brassard will be blue, with white letter "P".

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 97

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France June 17, 1918

Paragraph 1. The following changes in numerical designations of sanitary squads are announced:

Sanitary Squad No. 1, 82nd Div., becomes No. 16.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 82nd Div., becomes No. 17.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 35th Div., becomes No. 18.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 35th Div., becomes No. 19.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 80th Div., becomes No. 20.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 80th Div., becomes No. 21.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 4th Div., becomes No. 22.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 4th Div., becomes No. 23.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 5th Div., becomes No. 24.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 28th Div., becomes No. 25.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 28th Div., becomes No. 26
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 30th Div., becomes No. 27.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 30th Div., becomes No. 28.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 78th Div., becomes No. 29.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 78th Div., becomes No. 30.

(6566-0 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. The duties of the chief engineer of an army are as follows:

1. In each army there will be a chief engineer, who will command the army engineer troops and who will act as adviser to the army commander and the army general staff on all engineer matters.

2. Under authority of the army commander, the chief engineer of the army is charged with the instruction and inspection of all engineer units in the army, and he will keep the army commander informed at all times concerning engineering matters and will make such recommendations as he considers necessary concerning engineer personnel, materiel and methods.

3. In accordance with the general plan of operations, and in co-operation with G-3 of the army, he prepares the general plan for the employment of all engineer units in the army. He prepares detailed plans for the engineer units under his direct orders.

4. He is charged, in accordance with operation orders issued, with the apportionment of engineer materiel and equipment placed at the disposal of the army.

II. The duties of the chief engineer of an army corps are as follows:

1. In each army corps there will be a chief engineer, who will command the corps engineer units.

2. He is the adviser of the corps commander and the corps general staff in all matters that pertain to the engineer service. He will keep the corps commander informed in regard to engineering matters and will make such recommendations as he considers necessary concerning engineer personnel, materiel and methods. In accordance with the general plan of operations, and in co-operation with G-3 of the corps, he prepares the general plan of action for all the engineer units of the corps. He insures the co-ordination of the engineering plans of divisions and supervises the employment of all engineer units throughout the corps in accordance with the approved plans. He prepares the detailed plans for the engineer units, under his direct orders.

3. Under the authority of the corps commander, the chief engineer is charged with the instruction and inspection of all engineer units assigned or attached to the corps; the collection, dissemination and utilization of military engineering information within the corps, and the necessary liaison with the engineer service of the army and of the neighboring corps.

4. He apportions the engineer materiel and equipment placed at the disposal of the corps and prepares timely requisition for engineer material. Under instruction from G-4 of the army, he organizes and directs the system of supply for engineer materiel and equipment of the corps.

III. 1. Soldiers evacuated from hospital to a replacement organization will not, by reason of this fact, be reduced in grade.

2. In all cases where a soldier has been reduced in grade by reason of having been evacuated from hospital to a replacement unit, as distinguished from reduction for cause by competent authority, the reduction will be considered as having been erroneously made. In such case, the warrant will be considered as continuously in force, and notation to this effect will be made to these service record.

3. Where vacancies do not exist for such non-commissioned officers in the organization to which they now belong, these non-commissioned officers will be carried as "attached," and a report will be made, to these headquarters in order that such surplus non-commissioned officers may be transferred to their original organizations or be utilized as replacements.

4. This order will not be so interpreted as to reduce any person in rank, nor as prohibiting reduction for good cause.

5. All organization commanders are directed to make the necessary inquiries to determine whether any of the soldiers of their command come under the provisions of this order, and to take the action required by this order with reference to such personnel.

(17514-D A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 99

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 19, 1918

I. Until further orders the following table setting forth the allowance of personnel and materiel, for purposes of dental attendance, for a combat division is prescribed. Allowances here shown are for the unit mentioned while in training area or active sector, and will in no case br exceeded. The composition of the modified portable outfit for dental surgeons will be published in Circular of Instruction from the office of the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F.

Units:	Personnel		Equipment				
	Officers (Dental)	Enlisted Assts. (Med. Dept.)	Portable Outfit (Complete)	Portable Outfit (Modified)	Laboratory Outfit (Complete)	Weight, Lbs.	Volume, Cu. Ft.
Headquarters	1	1a	..	..	..	..	..
4 Regiments Infantry	12	12	4	8	..	4720	224
2 Regiments Artillery (3")	2	2	..	2	..	590	26
1 Regiment Artillery (6")	2	2	1	1	..	885	43
1 Regiment Engineers	2	2	1	1	..	885	43
3 Machine Gun Battalions	3	3	..	3	..	885	39
1 Field Signal Battalion	1	1	..	1	..	295	13
Train Hqrs. & Mil. Police	1	1	..	1	..	295	13
Ammunition Train	2	2	..	2	..	590	26
Supply Train	1	1	..	1	..	295	13
Sanitary Train	4	5b	4	..	1	2560	134
Total	31	32	10	20	1	12000	574

NOTES:

(a) 1 Sergeant, M. D., assistant to Division Dental Surgeon.

(b) 1 Specially trained laboratory assistant.

(10705-A-72 A. G. O.)

II. The following changes in the designations of organizations are announced:
Hdqrs. Co., 2d Balloon Squadron, to Balloon Wing Co. A.
Hdqrs. Co., 3d Balloon Squadron, to Balloon Wing Co. A.
Co. A, 2d Balloon Squadron, to 1st Balloon Co.
Co. B, 2d Balloon Squadron, to 2d Balloon Co.
Co. C, 2d Balloon Squadron, to 3d Balloon Co.
Co. D, 2d Balloon Squadron, to 4th Balloon Co.
Co. A, 3d Balloon Squadron, to 5th Balloon Co.
Co. B, 3d Balloon Squadron, to 6th Balloon Co.
Co. C, 3d Balloon Squadron, to 7th Balloon Co.
Co. D, 3d Balloon Squadron, to 8th Balloon Co.
(11339 A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 100

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 20, 1918

I. 1. The Adjutant General, A. E. F., is charged with maintaining accurate and complete records as hereinafter indicated, of all officers and soldiers of the United States Army serving in Europe, civilians attached thereto, all prisoners of war held by enemy forces and prisoners of war held by our forces.

2. For such purpose a Statistical Division is established in the office of the Adjutant General, A. E. F., and charged with the following duties:

(a) The preparation and forwarding of lists of all casualties.

(b) Keeping a record of the location and assignment of all officers and soldiers of the A. E. F. and civilians attached thereto, and of the location and strength of all units.

(c) Maintenance of a classification system showing the qualification and experience, military and civil, of all officers and soldiers of the A. E. F.

(d) Maintenance of an inquiry bureau as to prisoners of war.

(e) Supervision and checking of all returns and rolls which were required to be submitted by units to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

3. The Statistical Division, A. G. O., A. E. F., will maintain at G. H. Q. A. E. F., information regarding officers of the A. E. F., the strength and location of units, and will maintain a Central Records Office, located at A. P. O. No. 717, where records of all officers and soldiers of the A. E. F. will be kept: The Prisoners of War Inquiry Bureau will be located at the Central Records Office.

The Statistical Division will establish, as required, a statistical section at each of the following headquarters, the necessary personnel being assigned for this duty by the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

(a) Headquarters of each army.
(b) Headquarters of each army corps.
(c) Headquarters of each division.
(d) Headquarters, Services of Supply.

(e) Headquarters of each section, Services of Supply.
(f) Headquarters, Base Depot.
(g) Third Echelon, British E. F. (American Statistical Section).
(h) American Mission, French G. Q. G.
(i) At such other points that may be found necessary from time to time.

4. Personnel officers will also perform the duties prescribed herein for statistical officers.

5. In addition to statistical sections prescribed above, there will be established by the commander at whose headquarters statistical sections are located subsections in all subordinate commands, for the purpose of receiving, preparing and forwarding the reports, rolls and returns required of the units to which the subsections are attached.

The adjutant of each command is charged with the operation of the statistical section or subsection. In case of separate companies, troops, batteries and organizations having no adjutant, the commanding officer of such unit, or an officer to be designated by him, is charged with the operation of the subsection. Personnel to assist the officer charged with operation of the subsection is prescribed as follows:

(a) For each brigade, one soldier.
(b) For each Regiment, the officer designated by Bulletin No. 22, c. s., these headquarters, as personnel officer and three soldiers.
(c) For each separate battalion, one soldier.
(d) For each train, one soldier.
(e) For each sanitary train, field hospital section, one soldier, ambulance section, one soldier.
(f) For each base hospital, camp hospital, evacuation hospital, venereal hospital and convalescent hospital, three soldiers.
(g) For each depot, one soldier.
(h) For each aero squadron, one soldier.
(i) For each separate unit not specifically mentioned above, at least one qualified soldier.

6. Statistical sections are charged with receiving from statistical subsections, gathering from other sources and checking as to their accuracy, complete records and reports of all personnel of the command to which such sections are attached. This will include, except where otherwise specifically provided by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., the following:

(a) Daily reports of casualties and changes, Form 4, S. D., A. G. O.
(b) Daily reports of casualties and changes, patients in hospitals, Form 22, S. D., A. G. O.
(c) Weekly medical reports (severe cases) from hospitals.
(d) Monthly rosters as of the last day of each month for all organizations by companies.
(e) The general supervision of all returns and roles of all organizations, unattached officers, soldiers and civilians included in command to which assigned, and the preparation of field report of enemy prisoners of war, Form 26, S. D., A. G. O.

The above reports, from (a) to (e), will be forwarded to the Central Records Office.

(f) Weekly strength returns, in duplicate, will be obtained from all organizations of the command to which attached, one copy to be retained, and one copy to be forwarded by courier to Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q. A. E. F.

In addition to receiving and forwarding these reports, statistical officers will prepare and forward to the Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q. A. E. F., the required consolidated strength returns, consolidated weekly returns of casualties and changes of officers (Form 30, S. D., A. G. O.), for the commands to which they are attached, weekly rosters of officers on form prescribed, a list of the organizations of the command to which attached, together with the stations thereof. Telegraphic advice

will be sent of any changes of stations by units.

7. General Order No. 2, 1917, these headquarters, and Par. 1, G. O. No. 19, 1917, these headquarters, are amended in so far as they require the forwarding of reports, returns and rolls direct to these headquarters. Such reports, returns and rolls hereafter will be forwarded through headquarters having statistical subsections and statistical sections.

All reports, returns, cards and rolls required of organizations through statistical sections, as prescribed in this order, will be forwarded by courier to the Central Records Office, A. P. O. No. 717, or to the Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q. A. E. F., A. P. O. No. 706, as indicated in Par. 6.

8. Statistical officers in charge of sections will exercise such supervision over subsections as is necessary to insure the proper and accurate rendition of all reports, rolls and returns, and will at all times be familiar with and prepared to furnish such information as may be required regarding the personnel and the requirements thereof of the command to which attached.

9. Statistical officers in charge of sections will maintain at all times, available for the inform tion of the headquarters to which attached, complete records as follows:

(a) Army and Corps Sections--A roster of all officers of the army or corps and of all soldiers of army or corps troops.

(b) Division and all other Sections--A roster of all officers and soldiers of the command or area to which the section is attached, except that the Statistical Section at headquarters Services of Supply will maintain a roster of all officers of the S. O. S. and soldiers that are directly under those headquarters.

(c) The location and strength of all units, number of guns, amount of ammunition, and available transportation, within the command or area to which the section is attached.

(d) Statistical or personnel officers in charge of statistical sections at replacement and base divisions are charged, in addition to other duties, with the maintenance of the classification of personnel system. These sections will maintain classification cards for all officers and soldiers in these divisions, and will requisition on the Central Records Office for classification cards for officers and soldiers evacuated through hospitals or other sources to these divisions.

10. Classification cards for all officers will be maintained by the Statistical Division, General Headquarters, A. E. F. Duplicate classification cards for all officers and the classification cards for all soldiers will be maintained at the Central Records Office, except those of the depot and replacement divisions and base depots, which will be maintained as outlined above. The statistical officer of combatant divisions will forward classification cards for all officers to the Statistical Division, G. H. Q. A. E. F., immediately upon their arrival in training areas. Statistical cards for soldiers of these divisions will be forwarded to the Central Records Office prior to leaving training areas.

At the Central Records Office the classification cards for officers and soldiers of staff departments will be maintained separately in order that this information may be obtainable at all times for the use of these departments.

11. Officers in charge of statistical sections at base sections, Service of Supply, are charged with the preparation of passenger lists (Form 3, S. D., A. G. O.), in quadruplicate of all officers and soldiers departing for the United States; one copy to be mailed to the A. G. O. Statistical Division, G. H. Q. A. E. F. one copy addressed to The Adjutant General of the Army (to be given to the officer in command of the ship and to be mailed by him at the port of debarkation), one copy for the vessel, and one copy to be retained for the files of the Statistical section.

Statistical officers at base sections are charged with receiving and forwarding

statistical and locator cards of all officers and soldiers arriving from the United States. These forms, immediately upon their receipt, will be forwarded by courier to Central Records Office. Any officers or soldiers arriving without these cards in their possession will be furnished with the necessary blank forms for immediate completion.

Organizations and casuals upon arrival at port for whom the necessary cards have not been prepared will immediately complete initial information blanks, statistical cards and classification cards for all officers and soldiers. Classification cards for casual officers will be made in duplicate, one copy to be forwarded to Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q. A. E. F., upon arrival at base depot or depot division.

Statistical sections and subsections for divisions and other units will be formed, and will take up the rendition of prescribed reports immediately upon their debarkation.

12. Direct correspondence between the officers of the sections and subsections of the Statistical Division is authorized when pertaining to routine matters. No general instructions other than those issued or specially authorized by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., will be issued by officers in charge of statistical sections.

13. The provisions of this order are not to be construed as relieving commanding and other officers charged with the proper preparation and checking of returns and rolls from any of the requirements prescribed by Army Regulations.

14. Service records required to be forwarded to the Adjutant General, G. H. Q. A. E. F., by Sec. VII, Pars. 4 and 7, G. O. No. 46, 1918, G. H. Q. A. E. F., and Par. 2, G. O. No. 68, 1918, G. H. Q. A. E. F. will be forwarded hereafter to the Central Records Office.

Reports of disability boards required by Sec. I, Par. 8, G. O. No. 41, 1918, G. H. Q. A. E. F., to be forwarded to Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q. A. E. F., will hereafter be forwarded to Central Records Office.

Lists of effects received at Effects Depot prescribed in Sec. I, Par. 6, G. O. No. 40, 1918, G. H. Q. A. E. F., and report of burials, required by Sec. IV, Par. 7 (f), G. O. No. 30, 1918, G. H. Q. A. E. F., will hereafter be sent to Central Records Office.

Telegraphic reports of death required by Sec. I. Par. 8, G. O. No. 40, 1918, G. H. Q. A. E. F., will be consolidated by the adjutants of divisions, etc., and will hereafter be telegraphed when possible; otherwise forwarded by courier, as of 5 p. m. each day to Central Records Office.

15. General Order No. 67, these headquarters, 1917, is revoked.

II. 1. Pursuant to authority granted in Par. 4, W. D. Cablegram No. 1090, April 12, 1918, a provisional replacement unit of Type A, with the personnel shown in a Table of Organization prepared by the General Staff, A. E. F., is authorized for each of the following:

Organization and Training Center No. 1 for Heavy Tractor Artillery.
Organization and Training Center No. 2 for Heavy Tractor Artillery.
Organization and Training Center No. 3 for Heavy Tractor Artillery.
Organization and Training Center No. 4 for Heavy Tractor Artillery.
(11954 A. G. O.)

III. 1. In order to unify, as far as possible, the supply of the Allied forces, the principle of closer co-operation in the distribution of supplies in common use among the armies has been unanimously adopted by the Allied governments. For the purpose of putting this principle into operation, the appointment of a Military Board of Allied Supply, consisting of one representative of each of the Allied armies, has been agreed upon. In its capacity as the representative body of the several supply departments of the respective armies, this board is expected to study questions of supply, and adopt all proper measures for the coordination of Allied resources and utilities.

2. The services of the Board of Allied Supply thus created will be fully utilized by officers of the various supply departments of the A. E. F., who are enjoined to seek through this agency the equitable allotment of such supplies, and, in co-operating with

corresponding supply officers of the Allied armies, to take the most liberal attitude, to the end that every economy in the management and unification of Allied supply systems may be accomplished.

3. Col. Charles G. Dawes, E. C., N. A., is designated as the representative of the A. E. F. on the Military Board of Allied Supply.

IV. 1. Moccasons have been discontinued as an article of issue for troops in France.

2. Those now in possession of troops may be retained by them until work out.

3. Requisitions calling for moccasins for issue during the winter of 1918-19 will be supplied until the present stock is exhausted.

(8542 A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 101

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 24, 1918

The following regulations, contemplated by Sec. 4, Par. 7 (o), G. O. No. 30, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F., are prescribed for the photographic work authorized to be done by the Graves Registration Service.

1. The work will be directed all controlled by the Chief of the Graves Registration Service, who will keep the official records of all plates, films and photographs.

2. The American Red Cross is authorized to assign to the staff of the Graves Registration Service, the technical and clerical assistants necessary to carry out the purposes of the above mentioned order, and to furnish all material and equipment required.

3. Photographers so assigned will, on request of the Chief of Graves Registration Service, be provided with the necessary military permit, authorizing their employment within the field of operations under specific instructions to be given in each case by the Chief of Graves Registration Service. No grave within two miles of the front line trenches, will be photographed except upon specific orders from the Chief of Graves Registration Service.

4. Photographers will draw all materials from the Chief of the Graves Registration Service, receipting and accounting to him for their use and disposition. They will develop their plates or films, or have them developed at the office of the Chief of Graves Registration Service.

5. All plates and films are to be, and to remain, the property of the United States. They are to be stored in the office of the Graves Registration Service. Copies of films, plates or photographs, excepting sectional photographs to be used in the restoration of cemeteries, when released by the censor, may be delivered to the American Red Cross for distribution to relatives of the deceased, provided the relatives have made request for the same.

6. Cameras and materials, procured as mentioned above, will not be used for purposes other than that specified in this order.

(8051-A-24 A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 102

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 25, 1918

1. The Second, Third and Fourth Army Corps, A. E. F., will be organized as hereinafter indicated.

2. The divisions pertaining to each corps are those which have been already designated in confidential instructions, with such changes as may from time to time be communicated to corps commanders and others specially concerned.

Similarly, the corps troops for each corps will be designated later in confidential instructions.

3. (a)

SECOND ARMY CORPS.
HEADQUARTERS:

Commander--Major Gen. George W. Read, U. S. A. (temporary).

General Staff	Chief of Staff, Col. George S. Simonds, G. S. Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1), Lieut. Col. Richard K. Hale, F. A., N. G. Assistant Chief of Staff, Second Section (G-2), Lieut. Col. Kerr T. Riggs, G. S. Assistant Chief of Staff, Third Section (G-3), Lieut. Col. James C. Rhea, Inf., N. A. Assistant Chief of Staff, Fourth Section (G-4), Col. H. S. Hetrick, Engrs., N. A. Chief of Artillery (to be designated later). Adjutant, Col. Joseph F. Barnes, F. A., N. A. Inspector, Col. George D. Moore, Inspector General.
Administrative and Technical Services	Judge Advocate, Lieut. Col. Irving L. Hunt, J. A., N. A. Quartermaster, Col. E. S. Walton, Q. M. C. Surgeon, Col. C. C. Collins, M. C. Engineer, Col. H. B. Ferguson, Engrs. Ordnance, Lieut. Col. M. A. Rice, Ord., R. C. Signal, Col. Hanson B. Black, Inf., N. A. Chief, Air Service (to be designated later). Chief, Gas Service, Lieut. Col. E. D. Ardery, Engrs., N. A. Provost Marshal (to be designated later).
Headquarters Troop	To be organized by Corps Headquarters as per Table of Organization.)

THIRD ARMY CORPS.
HEADQUARTERS:

Commander--Major Gen. William M. Wright, U. S. A. (temporary).

(Chief of Staff, Col. A. W. Bjornstad, G. S.
(Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1),
General (Lieut. Col. L. D. Gasser, Q. M. C.
Staff (Assistant Chief of Staff, Second Section (G-2),
(Lieut. Col. Offnere Hope, G. S.
(Assistant Chief of Staff, Third Section (G-3),
(Lieut. Col. Francis W. Clark, G. S.
(Chief of Artillery (to be designated later).
(Adjutant, Lieut. Col. G. B. Comly, A. G.
(Inspector (to be designated later).
Adminis- (Judge Advocate, Lieut. Col. Arthur W. Brown, J. A., N. A.
trative (Quartermaster, Lieut. Col. Salmon F. Dutton, Q. M. C.
and Tech- (Surgeon, Col. James L. Bevans, M. C., N. A.
nical (Engineer, Col. W. P. Wooten, Engrs.
Services (Ordnance (to be designated later).
(Signal, Lieut. Col. George E. Kumpe, S. C.
(Chief, Air Service (to be designated later).
(Chief, Gas Service (to be designated later).
(Provost Marshal (to be designated later).
Headquart- (To be organized by Corps Headquarters as per Tables of Organization.)
er Troop (

(c) FOURTH ARMY CORPS.

HEADQUARTERS:

Commander--(to be designated later).
(Chief of Staff, Lieut. Col. Stuart Heintzelman, G. S.
(Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1),
General (Major James A. Ulio, Inf., N. A.
Staff (Assistant Chief of Staff, Second Section (G-2),
(Major Joseph W. Stilwell, Inf., N. A.
(Assistant Chief of Staff, Third Section (G-3),
(Lieut. Col. William N. Haskell, F. A., N. A.
(Chief of Artillery (to be designated later).
(Adjutant, Capt. James J. Tyson, N. G.
(Inspector, Col. Alexander T. Ovenshine, I. G.
(Judge Advocate, Lieut. Col. G. V. Packer, J. A., N. A.
Adminis- (Quartermaster, Capt. James S. Harvey, Q. M. C.
trative (Surgeon, Lieut. Col. George H. R. Gosman, M. C.
and Tech- (Engineer, Col. James F. McIndoe, Engrs.
nical (Ordnance, Capt. E. G. Flaig, O. D.
Services (Signal, Lieut. Col. Irving J. Carr, S. C.
(Chief, Air Service (to be designated later).
(Chief, Gas Service, 1st Lieut. Edward Mack, Engrs., U. S. R. (temporary).
(Provost Marshal, Capt. Frank Wedderburn, Inf., U. S. R.
Headquart-
ers Troop ((To be organized by Corps Headquarters as per Tables of Organization.)

Pending the designation of a commanding general for the Fourth Corps, the staff will be attached to these headquarters and will perform its duties under the authority of the Commander in Chief.

4. Such assistants as may be necessary in the corps staffs will be designated in future orders.

The staff officers named will proceed to the stations of their corps headquarters. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

5. In addition to the functions prescribed in regulations and orders, Corps Com-

manders are charged with the preparation of their corps for active service, including training and equipment, and also with the regulation and supervision of corps schools.

6. Attention is invited to the provisions of G. O. No. 132, W. D., 1917; to those of G. O. No. 44, and Section III, G. O. No. 65, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918; to those of G. O. No. 13, as amended by G. O. No. 58, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1917; Intelligence Regulations, A. E. F.; Instructions for Regimental Intelligence Service, A. E. F., and G. O. No. 49, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

7. The organization of the corps headquarters will be as prescribed in Tables of Organization, No. 102, Series B, W. D., corrected to April 20, 1918. The Corps Commanders will assign to duty with their headquarters such personnel as has been previously designated in orders from these headquarters for such duty, and will submit requisition to these headquarters for such additional personnel as may be necessary.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 103

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 26, 1918

The following instructions regarding use of code and cipher are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. War Department Telegraph Code Book, 1915.

This book will be used for telegraphic correspondence between these headquarters, the War Department, troops of the S. O. S. and offices specially designated by the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

A "distribution list" will be supplied by the Adjutant General to those authorized to use the War Department Telegraph Code Book. Such list must be consulted before sending a telegram in this code.

Officers signing telegrams for transmission in the War Department Telegraph Code are responsible that they are not addressed to those not in possession of the code.

If special means for enciphering War Department Telegraph Code messages are prescribed by the Adjutant General for use between certain offices, the greatest care will be taken that messages so enciphered are sent only to the designated offices.

Until receipt of "distribution list" use of the War Department Telegraph Code will continue as heretofore.

2. Staff Code Book.

This book will be used for telegraphic correspondence between these headquarters, headquarters of armies, corps and divisions, and offices specially designated by the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

A "distribution list" will be furnished and used as in case of the War Department Telegraph Code.

The Sending by radio-telegraphy of messages encoded by use of the Staff Code Book is prohibited.

3. Trench Code Book.

This book will be issued to all army, corps, division, brigade, regimental and battalion headquarters. It is primarily intended for communication within the division,

but may be used for messages to higher headquarters.

Messages encoded by its use may be transmitted by any of the authorized means.

4. Use of Cipher.

It will sometimes occur that an important message must be transmitted when no code book is at hand. If circumstance or means of transmission are such that message may fall into the hands of the enemy, some means of temporarily concealing its meaning are necessary. For this purpose the Playfair Cipher will be used until further orders. New keys will be prescribed at frequent intervals.

Any considerable number of these messages, or even one long one, falling into the hands of the enemy will enable him to discover the key used. Its use must therefore be limited to cases of absolute necessity. On the other hand, it must always be expected that messages in this cipher will be received at times when mistakes or delays will have the most serious results. It is therefore essential that all officers and others charged with receiving messages or preparing them for transmission be thoroughly familiar with its use. Instructions for use of the Playfair Cipher are given in Par. 8 of this order.

5. Use of Plain Language.

Messages may be sent in clear in the following cases and no others:

(a) When transmitted by buzzerphone.

(b) When sent by messenger or mail under normal conditions.

(c) When transmitted by visual signal stations especially designated as "safe" by division or higher commander.

(d) When transmitted by telephone or telegraph, provided both stations are more than four miles from front line and message is not of a confidential nature.

(e) On the written order of an officer, when delay necessary for encoding or enciphering a message is more dangerous than giving information to the enemy. In this case officers ordering messages sent in clear do so on their own responsibility and will be required to justify their action.

6. Conventional Telephone Signals.

The following paragraph of the "Signal Book, United States Army, 1916," is brought to the attention of those who may be required to send code or cipher messages by telephone:

"68. There are certain letters of the alphabet which are at times confused with other letters of similar sound. Such is particularly true when using the telephone. This condition gives rise to delays and errors, especially when transmitting cipher.

"To provide a ready means of phonetically distinguishing similar sounding letters, the following is authorized:

A-Able	N-Nan
B-Boy	O-Opal
C-Cast	P-Pup
D-Dock	Q-Quack
E-Easy	R-Rush
F-Fox	S-Sail
G-George	T-Tare
H-Have	U-Unit
I-Item	V-Vice
J-Jig	W-Watch
K-King	X-X-Ray
L-Love	Y-Yoke
M-Mike	Z-Zed

"Example: If the operator receives 'buy' as 'vie,' and difficulty is experienced in distinguishing 'B' from 'V', 'buy' may be spelled 'boy-u-y.'"

7. Special Codes and Ciphers.

Each battalion or lower unit may, subject to control by higher authority, arrange for such codes or special signals as may be deemed necessary. It must be clearly understood that use of such codes or special signals must be confined to the units concerned.

If the Playfair Cipher is designated for this purpose, the key must be changed at frequent intervals as must be different from that used by the division.

When, to meet particular conditions, codes or ciphers not otherwise provided for, are required, a report to that effect will be submitted, through military channels, to the Adjutant General. Three copies of the proposed code or cipher and instructions for its use will accompany the report.

On receipt of this order, required copies of special codes and ciphers in use will be submitted to the Adjutant General for approval. Their use may continue until further orders.

Except in case of emergency, or as above authorized, no special code or cipher will be used until approved by the Adjutant General.

8. Playfair Cipher.

This is to be regarded as an emergency means for preparing messages for transmission.

To prepare a message for transmission by use of Playfair Cipher, divide a large square into twenty-five small squares as shown below.

Commencing at the upper left hand corner, write first the key-word and then the remainder of the alpahbet in regular order, one letter per small square. Any letter repeated in the key-word is omitted after its first occurrence. "I" and "J" are put in the same small square.

Thus, if the key-word is "AMEXFORCE," we will have:

A	M	E	X	F
O	R	C	B	D
G	H	IJ	K	L
N	P	Q	S	T
U	V	W	Y	Z

Now write your message in groups of two letters each. If both letters of a group are the same, place "X" after the first and use the second as first letter of following group. When a period occurs replace it with "Q". Numbers must be spelled out.

Next, find equivalents for each pair of letters, in the following manner:

(a) If both letters of a pair occur in the same vertical column of alphabet square, substitute for each the letter immediately below it. If one of them is at the bottom of the column, substitute for it the one at the top of the same column. Thus: VH is substituted for PR, GA for OU, etc.

(b) If both letters of a pair occur in the same horizontal line of alphabet square, substitute for each the letter next on its right. If one of them is at the extreme right of the line, substitute for it the one at the extreme left of the same line. Thus: ME is substituted for AM, AX for FE, etc.

(c) If the letters of a pair occur at opposite corners of a rectangle, each letter of the pair is represented by the letter in the other corner of the rectangle, and in the same horizontal line with it. Thus: HT is substituted for LP, QH for PI, etc.

The following message, intended for signal officers, 1st Division.

"No. 1. 8:30 Telephone lines cut Need 20 repair men Jones" would be enciphered as follows:

TE	LE	PH	CN	EL	IN	ES	CU	TN	EX	ED
qf	if	vp	gu	fi	gq	xq	ow	np	xf	fc
TW	EN	TY	RE	PA	IR	ME	NQ	JO	NE	SQ
qz	aq	sz	cm	nm	hc	ex	ps	gc	qa	ts

Capital letters represent clear text. Lower case letters represent enciphered message.

Further procedure is as follows:

(a) Write enciphered message on the prescribed blank form, or, in its absence, on any blank paper, in groups of five letters each.

(b) Place number of message and hour of signing, when necessary, immediately before first group.

(c) Sign an order of transmission in following form:

"Send this message to (place or organization) via (means of transmission, when necessary to indicate it)

(Signature)"

Ordinarily means of transmission will be left to discretion of Signal Corps personnel, but when they consider it necessary, commanders may designate means to be used.

Message handed to Signal Corps operator will then appear as follows:

"No. 1. 8:30 QFIFV PGUFI GQXQO WNPXF FCQZA QSZCM NMHCE XPSGC QATSK
Send this message to First Division.

J. M.
Capt. 1st Inf."

In the foregoing it should be noted:

(a) That no address is deemed necessary. The order for transmission indicates that message is to go to division headquarters. The context is sufficient to indicate division signal officer as soon as message is decoded at division headquarters.

(b) That final "K" is used merely to complete last group.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 104

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 27, 1981

Regulations governing sales of subsistence stores and other Q. M. C. property:

(a) Sales Articles of Subsistence in limited quantities may be sold for cash to and for the immediate personal use of officers and enlisted men of the United States Army, members of the Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Salvation Army and Knights of Columbus, who are on duty with the army; to accredited correspondents, and to such officers and enlisted men of the Allied Armies as may be actually on duty in connection with the Army of the United States; this to include the members of the several Missions attached to the various headquarters.

(b) Issue Articles of Subsistence in limited quantities may be sold for cash to established messes which are composed entirely of the persons enumerated in (a) and for their immediate use, but sales of issue articles will not be made to individual enlisted men without special authority from an officer having knowledge of the need in each

case, and then only in limited quantities to meet immediate need.

(c) Articles of Clothing may be sold for cash to all persons enumerated in (a) for their personal use, except enlisted men to whom such articles are issued.

(d) Hereafter sales of subsistence stores and Quartermaster supplies to individuals will be made only for cash upon receipt of supplies. Sales to an officers' mess in accordance with A. R. 1239 may be paid for as authorized by A. R. 1240.

(17263-A A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 105

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, June 28, 1918

I. 1. Attention is invited to Sec. I, Par. 5, G. O. No. 23, these headquarters, August 20, 1917.

2. The following is prescribed in connection with saluting in public places, public conveyances, etc., referred to in sub-paragraph 3 of Par. 384, Army Regulations:

(a) An officer or soldier entering or leaving a public place or conveyance where a superior officer is present will salute at the entrance or when passing the superior. If the later is seated he will acknowledge the salute by inclining the head.

(b) An officer or soldier seated in public places or conveyances will not rise on the entrance or passing of a superior officer, unless addressed by him.

(c) In public places where there is general circulation, such as railraod stations, large stores, or hotel lobbies, salutes will be rendered in the same manner as out of doors.

3. An officer, non-commissioned officer or private commanding a unit on drill, maneuvers, inspection or similar formation, when approached by a superior officer, will at once report to the later his name, unit which he commands and the duty being performed. The senior officer or non-commissioned officer present with a unit in billet or cantonment will upon the approach of a superior officer not of the same divisional command report to the latter his name and the unit present.

II. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917, (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. D. L. Stone, Q. M. C.
Col. Robert E. Callan, C. A. C.
Col. H. R. Hickok, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. J. C. Rhea, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. W. N. Haskell, F. A., N. A.
Major M. C. Shallenberger, Inf.
Major J. B. Barnes, Inf.

(3358-A-44 A. G. O.)

III. Section II, G. O. No. 38, these headquarters, September 17, 1917, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

All officers and men of the Navy and Marine Corps serving with the Army will be

paid by the Chief Paymaster, U. S. Marines, France, or one of his assistants and neither pay, mileage nor travel expenses will be paid by Army officers.

The Chief Paymaster, U. S. Marines, France, is authorized to issue the necessary orders from time to time covering travel and assignment to station and duty of all officers and men of the Paymaster's Department.

IV. Section II, G. O. No. 99, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F., is amended to read in part as follows:

"The following changes in the designations of organizations are announced:***

Headquarters Co., 3d Balloon Squadron, to Balloon Wing Co. B.***

101st Balloon Replacement Squadron to 101st Balloon Replacement Co."

V. 1. Particular attention is directed to the 79th and 80th Articles of War Dealing with CAPTURED MATERIAL, as follows:

79th Art. CAPTURED PROPERTY TO BE SECURED FOR PUBLIC SERVICE. All public property taken from the enemy is the property of the United States and shall be secured for the service of the United States, and any person subject to military law who neglects to secure such property or is guilty of wrongful appropriation thereof shall be punished as a court-martial may direct.

80th Art. DEALING IN CAPTURED OR ABANDONED PROPERTY. Any person subject to military law who buys, sells, trades, or in any way deals in or disposes of captured or abandoned property, whether he shall receive or expect any profit, benefit or advantage to himself or to any other person directly or indirectly connected with himself, or who fails whenever such property comes into his possession or custody or within his control to give notice thereof to the proper authority and to turn over such property to the proper authority without delay, shall, on conviction thereof be punished by fine or imprisonment, or by such other punishment as a court-martial, military commission or other military tribunal may adjudge, or by any or all of the said penalties.

2. Immediately upon its capture from the enemy public property becomes the property of the United States. Neither the individual who takes it or nor any other person has any private right in such property. On the contrary, every person subject to military law has an immediate duty to take such steps as are within his powers and functions to secure such property to the service of the United States, and, if this is impossible, to insure its destruction.

3. All captured material, with exception of aircraft and aircraft material shall be turned over to and disposed of by the Salvage Service in the same manner as if it were unserviceable material of like character belonging to the American Expeditionary Forces.

When a hostile aircraft is brought down within our lines, the officer commanding the troops on the spot will report its capture and situation to the nearest U. S. aircraft unit, and arrange for the safekeeping of the material until it is taken over by the unit notified.

VI. 1. The Transportation Department of the American E. F. will take charge of the movement of troops, troop baggage and equipment, whenever special railway equipment is needed.

The duties of the Transportation Department will cover the furnishing of special railway equipment, seeing that the movement requested is arranged for and supervising the movement from point of origin to final destination. It will aid in the movement of casual officers and enlisted men and will render every assistance possible, through its regular representatives.

2. These duties will be performed through the medium of troop movement bureaus and railway transport officers.

Troop movement bureaus will be located:

(a) At G. H. Q. American E. F., G-4, for all movement in the Zone of the Armies.

(b) At Headquarters, S. O. S., for all movements in the base and intermediate

sections.

A movement involving transit through both intermediate and advance sections will be taken up with the bureau in whose territory the movement originates.

Neither the Troop Movement Bureau or any R. T. O. will arrange for a movement of troops in the Zone of the Armies without an order from the proper regulating officer.

Troop movement bureaus will be open day and night and all communications concerning troop movements will be addressed to and signed by these bureaus.

3. A railway transport officer (R. T. O.) will be stationed at every port, every important station on railway lines used by the American E. F. and at such other points as may be deemed necessary.

R. T. O's. will, whenever possible, be located at passenger stations. They will wear on the left arm, above the elbow, a brassard, about 2 inches wide, of red and white bands, with black letters, two inches high, reading, "R. T. O." All other designated representatives of the Transportation Department will, in a like manner, wear a red brassard, 3 inches wide, with black letters, two and one-half inches high, reading "T.D."

4. It is the duty of the R. T. O. to handle troop movements and to assist and to furnish casual officers and enlisted men with all necessary information. They will supervise the entraining and detraining of troops and supplies as prescribed by then "Provisional Instructions on Disembarkation, Entraining and Detraining of Troops in France and England." At intermediate stations they will assist commanding officers of troop trains in every way possible. They will handle lost baggage and other property as prescribed by the Transportation Department.

5. The R. T. O's., or the commanding officer of the troops concerned at places where no R. T. O's are stationed, will see that the troops are furnished with the necessary travel orders, tickets or ordres de transport.

6. When a troop movement originates where no Transportation Department representative is located, the commanding officer of the unit to move will handle the movement as per Par. 7, (a) and (b).

7. Special railway cars for the movement of troops, troop baggage or troop equipment will be ordered as follows:

(a) For a movement of troops consisting of less than one hundred officers and men and less than two cars of baggage or equipment, or two carloads of animals, the R. T. O. or the commanding officer will make arrangements direct with the Commissaire Militaire, or, in his absence, the Chef de Gare. Should he be unable to make satisfactory arrangements, the matter should be immediately referred to the proper troop movement bureau, which will then make the arrangements and handle the movement as per subdivision (b), as if the original request had been made upon it. If satisfactory arrangements can be made, the proper troop movement bureau must be notified at once as to what these arrangements are, together with full information as to name of unit, number of officers and men, amount of baggage and equipment, in terms of "carloads," date and hour set for leaving, route and final destination. The Troop Movement Bureau will then be responsible that all others interested in the movement are properly notified.

(b) Where the number of officers and men to be moved is greater than one hundred, or baggage or equipment amounts to two carloads or more, or two carloads of animals, requests for special railway cars must be made direct by the R. T. O., or the commanding officer, to the proper troop movement bureau, giving the name of the unit, number of officers and men, and amount of baggage and equipment, in terms of "carloads," date and hour when it is desired that movement shall take place and final destination. When the Troop Movement Bureau has made final arrangements, it will notify the R. T. O., or the commanding officer, who has called for the service, as to what arrangements have been made, giving him the date and hour set for leaving, route and destination time schedule for journey, and points, if any, where hot coffee can be obtained. This must be immediately acknowledged, and information given as to the points, if any, where com-

manding officer of troops desires coffee furnished, so that its supply can be arranged for by the Troop Movement Bureau, on the receipt of which acknowledgement the Troop Movement Bureau will be responsible that all others interested in the movement are properly notified.

8. Requests for troop movements may be made by telephone, but must be immediately confirmed in writing.

9. Any passenger train entirely controlled by the American E. F. must not be used for any movement comprising a greater number than ten officers or fifteen enlisted men from any one station, unless permission be first secured from the Troop Movement Bureau for the section in which the train originates. Under this rule, east bound movements on the Tours-Chaumont train will be arranged through the Troop Movement Bureau at Tours; west bound movements, through the Troop Movement Bureau at Chaumont.

10. When a troop movement bureau has made arrangements for the movement of a large body of troops, it will notify the general superintendents of the districts through which the movement takes place, and they will immediately assign a sufficient number of R. T. O's. to cover all entraining and detraining points and such stations as are designated as coffee and rest stations. Should the movement be such that sufficient R. T. O's. are not available, the most important points must be covered.

11. All previous instructions which are in conflict with the above are hereby revoked.

12. This order will take effect July 1, 1918.

(4929 A. G. O.)

VII. Pursuant to War Department cablegram (1598-R), the name of the Gas Corps is changed to the Chemical Warfare Service.

VIII. 1. Army Schools and corps Schools are authorized one cook for each sixty student soldiers and one mess sergeant for each 250 student soldiers on duty at the respective schools. One cook will be allowed for each separate mess of student soldiers less in number than sixty. In cases where the above ratio does not accurately apply, the Commander of the Army School or the Commander of the Corps School concerned, will make the necessary decision as to the number of cooks and mess sergeants to be allowed to their respective commands, in accordance with the above principle. The same allowances in cooks and mess sergeants will apply to soldier personnel on duty at the schools not as students and not otherwise provided with cooks and mess sergeants by tables of organizations.

2. The cooks and mess sergeants authorized above will be obtained by requisition on the replacement organization which furnishes the personnel for operating the schools, in accordance with G. O. No. 46, G. H. Q. A. E. F., c. s.

3. Whenever the number of mess sergeants and cooks on duty a Army or Corps Schools under the above authorization is in excess of that determined by the above ratio, this excess personnel will be returned to the replacement organization to which it belongs. The cooks and mess sergeants thus authorized will be carried on the rolls of their respective replacement organizations as detached therefrom.

IX. July 4, 1918, being the 142nd anniversary of the Declaration of the Independence of the United States of America, all duty throughout the A. E. F. except that which is necessary will be suspended on that day.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. PRISONERS OF WAR

1. Places of confinement for prisoners of war will be established from time to time as may be necessary, and shall be known as Prisoners of War Enclosures--the abbreviation of which shall be P. W. E.

2. Prisoners of war will be under the control of the P. M. G. (Department) for the purpose of maintenance and discipline from the time that they are delivered to the Division P. W. E. by the combatant troops. Such Division and Central P. W. E.'s will be established as become necessary. Prisoners of war will be forwarded from Division P. W. E. to the Central P. W. E. as promptly as the exigencies of the service permit. The necessary officers and guards for Division P. W. E. will be provided by division commanders when required.

3. The general staff of divisions, corps or army or their authorized representatives shall at all times have access to prisoners for the purpose of examination. With this exception no person except the escort on duty will be allowed to enter any part of P. W. E. or to converse with prisoners.

4. Prisoners who may be required by the General Staff for the purpose of a special examination will be sent to headquarters at their request. If retained at headquarters a receipt will be given to the officer commanding the company or P. W. E. and the prisoners returned as soon as practicable.

5. The importance of speedy evacuation of prisoners of war must be born in mind, especially in the forward areas. Prisoners will be disarmed immediately upon capture and sent to Brigade Headquarters, where they will be searched, and all concealed weapons which may have escaped observation of their captors taken from them. They will then be sent to the Division P. W. E. or collecting point, where a thorough search will be conducted.

6. The responsibility for the examination of prisoners rests entirely with the Second Section of the General Staff, and as promptly as possible after capture they will be searched and examined by an Intelligence officer. Officers will be responsible that nothing except arms are removed from prisoners until they have been so examined and searched. All maps, papers of a military character, field glasses, compasses, etc., will be taken from them under the supervision of a member or representative of the Second Section, General Staff.

7. Prisoners of war will be forwarded from Division P. W. E. to Central P. W. E. under an escort furnished by the P. M. G.

II. PRISONERS OF WAR INFORMATION BUREAU.

There is hereby established in the Central Records Office, A. G. D., A. E. F., the Prisoners of War Information Bureau prescribed by Article 14 of The Hague Convention, which is charged with the following duties:

1. To receive all reports and maintain all records concerning enemy prisoners of war.

2. To collect and keep up to date full information respecting captures, internments, transfers, releases, exchanges, escapes, admission into hospital, deaths and such other information as may be necessary to make an individual return for each prisoner of war. This individual record will show the regimental number, name and surname, age, place of origin, rank, unit, wounds, date and place of capture, internment, wounding and death, as well as any observations of a special character.

3. To reply to all inquiries about prisoners of war; and all such inquiries, by whomsoever received, will be forwarded to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau. Replies will be confined to the presence and condition of health of the prisoners to the

exclusion of all other information.

4. To receive and keep all personal effects and money taken from prisoners of war, and all objects of personal use, valuables, letters, etc., found on the field of battle or left by prisoners released or exchanged, or who have escaped or died.

5. To censor prisoners of war correspondence, and to report periodically the information disclosed therein. All correspondence and parcels addressed to or sent by prisoners of war will be forwarded through this bureau

6. To receive and safely keep the wills of prisoners of war in compliance with Article 19 of the Hague Convention.

7. To prepare and maintain records of pay and allocations for prisoners of war.

8. An officer of the Quartermaster Corps will be attached to this bureau. This officer will be responsible for the safekeeping of the personal effects, money and other valuables received by the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, and for the allocations allowed to prisoners of war.

III. REPORTS AND RETURNS.

1. Field Reports, Enemy Prisoners of War. Commanding officers of all organizations capturing prisoners will make a report as soon as practicable to division headquarters of all prisoners captured, giving name, number, rank, organization and disposition made. thereof. These reports will be consolidated at division headquarters on form "Field Report of Enemy Prisoners of War" and forwarded in accordance with instructions thereon.

2. Prisoners of War Initial Information Blank. Upon the arrival of an enemy prisoner of war at Central P. W. E., or at base hospital, immediately after capture, this blank will be completed and distributed in accordance with instructions thereon.

3. Weekly Report of Casualties and Changes, Prisoners of War. This report will be rendered weekly by commanding officers of Central P. W. E. and labor companies, such information being given as required by instructions thereon. Enemy prisoners of war at base hospitals will be reported on "Daily Reports of Casualties and Changes for Patients in Hospitals," Form A. G. O., S. D., No. 22, headed "Enemy Prisoners of War," and in same manner as on "Weekly Medical Report (Serious Cases)."

4. Roster. A monthly roster will be prepared in duplicate of all prisoners of war in Central P. W. E. and labor companies. This roster will show the names, ranks and numbers of the prisoners, the days of labor performed by each and other such data as may be required to compute pay and allocations. One copy will be forwarded to the Q. M. Prisoners of War Information Bureau.

5. Burial Report. This report will be on form required by Par. 7, sub-paragraph f, G. O. No. 30, c. s., these headquarters, and marked "Enemy Prisoners of War." In the field commanding officers of burial parties will give all information possible on burial report to determine the identity of enemy dead, and forward identification tags and all personal effects except clothing to Prisoners of War Information Bureau.

6. Report of Violent Deaths and Injuries. In the case of the death of a prisoner of war other than through natural causes a report will be sent immediately to the C. R. O., A. G. D., A. E. F., through official channels, of all facts connected with such death. A duplicate of this report will be sent direct to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau.

7. Return of Personal Effects. All personal effects taken from prisoners of war will be listed, packed and forwarded with list by registered mail through the nearest Quartermaster to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, C. R. O., A. G. D., A. E. F., plainly labelled with name of prisoner and marked "Personal Effects of Prisoner of War." Immediately upon the death of a prisoner of war all personal effects on person thereof will be listed and disposed of as required above.

IV. REGIME OF PRISONERS OF WAR.

1. The law of nature and of nations will be sacredly heeded in the treatment of prisoners of war. They will be accorded every consideration dictated by the principles

of humanity. The behavior of a generous and chivalrous people toward enemy prisoners of war will be punctiliously observed. There will be no departure from this fixed rule of conduct unless the enemy by the mistreatment of American prisoners in his hands makes it necessary.

2. In strict compliance with The Hague Convention, prisoners of war will be restrained within fixed limits, but they will not be confined except as an indispensable measure of safety, and then only while the circumstances which necessitate the measure continue to exist; they will not be kept or employed within range of their own fire; they will be treated as regards food, lodging and clothing on the same footing as the troops of the American Army; their personal belongings, including medals and indentity discs, and excepting arms, horses and military papers, will remain their property, and the acceptance of gifts from prisoners, as well as the appropriation of articles which have belonged to the enemy's dead, are strictly prohibited; they may receive presents and relief in kind and dispatch and receive correspondence, subject only to necessary and proper surveillance and censorship; they shall enjoy liberty in the exercise of their religion, and they will be permitted to execute wills, which will be preserved for transmission to the proper parties in interest.

3. By the Treaty of Berlin, 1799, still in force, the United States of America and the King of Prussia solemnly pledge themselves to the world and to each other "That the prisoners of war whom they may take from the other shall be placed in wholesome situations;" that they shall not be confined; that the officers shall have comfortable quarters, and the men be disposed in cantonments or barracks as roomy and good as provided for their own troops, and that they shall be allowed the same rations. "And it is declared that neither the pretense that war dissolves all treaties, nor any other whatever, shall be considered as annulling or suspending this and the preceding articles; but, on the contrary, that the state of war is precisely that for which they are provided, and during which they are to be sacredly observed as the most acknowledged articles in the law of nature and nations."

The obligations of this treaty will be scrupulously observed unless and until substantially violated by Germany, in which case further orders will be published from these headquarters.

V. DISCIPLINE.

1. Prisoners of war are subject to discipline under the laws, regulations and orders in force in the Army of the United States. Any act of insubordination justifies the adoption towards them of such measures of severity as may be considered necessary.

2. The maintenance of discipline among prisoners of war is a function of the Provost Marshal General. No collective punishment will be imposed for the misdemeanor or escape of an individual. Punishments will be such only as could lawfully be inflicted upon our own troops. A monthly report of all punishments imposed will be made by Central Enclosure and labor company commanders to the Provost Marshal General.

3. If it becomes necessary to try a prisoner of war by a military tribunal the accused will be afforded proper opportunity of preparing his defense and shall be allowed free communication with his witnesses. In cases of grave offenses, the prisoner of war may be represented by counsel of his own selection whenever military exigencies and the necessities of discipline will permit it.

4. A prisoner of war shall not be sentenced to death except for an offense for which an American soldier may be capitally punished. The sentence of death shall not be pronounced by any court other than a general court-martial or military commission appointed by the C. in C. Punishments other than death may be awarded by provost courts appointed by the Provost Marshal General, and their sentences may be carried into effect when approved by him. The commanding officer of a prisoners of war company or of a P. W. E. may, for a minor offense, summarily impose a punishment not to exceed one month's confinement.

VI. WORK.

1. Prisoners of war, not officers, will be required to labor for the public service. The labor exacted shall not be excessive, but the welfare of the prisoners themselves, aa well as the interest of the United States, requires the constant employment of the largest number of prisoner laborers possible.

2. Prosoner of war labor companies will be formed at Central P. W. E. They will work under the direction of the department of the army to which assigned for labor.

3. Prisoner of war companies will be commanded by an officer appointed by these headquarters, who will be responsible for the discipline and administration of the company. The necessary non-commissioned officers and men for the proper administration of the company will be assigned by the Provost Marshal General, who will likewise furnish the necessary guards and escort.

4. An allocation of pay will be allowed to prisoners of war for each day's labor (other than that necessary for their comfort or for the upkeep of the places of internment), which will be paid by the Q. M. Prisoner of War Information Bureau in tokens or scrip provided by the Q. M. Department under regulations to be issued from these headquarters.

VII. CONTACT WITH PRISONERS OF WAR.

1. Provision will be made to allow regularly constituted relief societies and their accredited agency to carry on and effectively accomplish their welfare work among the prisoners of war within the bounds imposed by military necessities and administrative regulations.

2. Permission will be granted to members of a neutral legation or embassy to visit prisoners of war. In such visits free intercourse will be allowed between the visitors and the prisoners out of hearing of any member of the company staff.

3. The issue of permits for relief societies and neutral visits is a function of the Adjutant General, G. H. Q. A. E. F. Company commanders will not, in either case, produce for inspection any rules or instructions which have been or may be issued.

VIII. REGULATIONS.

Regulations and instructions will be promulgated from these headquarters for the carrying of the provisions of this order into effect.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 107

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 2, 1918

I. Gas officers acting as advisors to the commanders or staffs of the units to which they are attached, as provided in sub-paragraph 5, Par. 3, G. O. No. 79, G. H. Q. A. E. F., May 27, 1918, will be consulted and advantage taken of their technical knowledge and advice in the preparation of all plans involving the extensive use of gas, whether by artillery or by other means.

II. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary forces:

Col. G. A. Youngberg, C. E.
Lieut. Col. Frank H. Lawton, Q. M. C.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 108

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 3, 1918

1. Brig. Gen. B. D. Foulois, U. S. Army is relieved from duty as Commandant Army Aeronautical Schools, A. E. F.
2. The Chief of Air Service in addition to his other duties is assisned as Commandant, Army Aeronautical Schools, A. E. F.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 109

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 5, 1918

July 14th is hereby declared a holiday for all troops in this command not actually engaged with the enemy. It will be their duty and privilege to celebrate French Independence Day, which appeals alike to every citizen and soldier in France and America, with all the sympathetic interest and purpose that France celebrated our Independence Day. Living among the French people, and sharing the comradship in arms of their soldiers, we have the deeper consciousness that the two anniversaries are linked together in common principles and a common cause.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. The following information and instructions with reference to the War Service Chevrons and Wound Chevrons are published for the guidance of all concerned:

1. A gold chevron of standard material and design to be worn on the lower half of the left sleeve of all uniform coat, except fatigue coats, by each officer, field clerk and enlisted man who has served six months in a theater of operations during the present war, as an officer, field clerk or enlisted man of the Armies of the United States, and an additional gold chevron for each six months of similar service thereafter.

2. A sky blue cloth chevron of the same pattern and worn in the same manner as the gold chevron, by each officer, field clerk and enlisted man who has served under the conditions prescribed for the gold chevron, but has left the theater of operations prior to the completion of six months' service therein. Should a person subsequently return to the theater of operations for duty therein, the blue cloth chevron will be replaced by the gold chevron upon the completion of a total of six months of service in the theater of operations, after which only gold chevrons will be worn to indicate war service. The right to wear war service chevrons is limited to those officers, field clerks and enlisted men whose official duty requires their presence in a theater of operations, as distinguished from those who may visit such a theater without having been ordered thereto for duty. The term "theater of operations" is as defined in Field Service Regulations, 1914, as corrected to April 15, 1918. (The term "theater of operations" includes all territory within which the Commander in Chief of the A. E. F. exercises command.)

3. War Service Chevrons of the same material and design, and similarly placed, will be worn on the overcoat or waist of their prescribed uniform by all other uniformed personnel of the authorized military establishment. They will be worn under the same conditions as prescribed for officers, field clerks and enlisted men.

4. For the purpose of computing time for these chevrons, service will be counted from the day an officer or enlisted man leaves an American seaport for the "theater of operations" until he returns to an American seaport. Service with the American Expeditionary Forces only is to be counted.

5. Company and other unit commanders will determine according to Pars. 1 to 4 of this order what officers and men are entitled to wear the War Service Chevron, and so announce in orders from time to time.

6. Any individual officer or enlisted man not provided for in Par. 2 of this order, may forward to these headquarters, through military channels, a request for permission to wear the War Service Chevron, stating details as to service. In no case with the chevron be worn without explicit authority having been given by the proper commander.

7. A gold chevron of pattern identical with that of the War Service Chevron, to be worn on the lower half of the right sleeve of all uniform coats, except fatigue coats, by each officer, field clerk and enlisted men who has received or who may hereafter receive a wound in action with the enemy, or as the result of an act of the enemy which necessitates treatment by a medical officer, and an additional chevron for each additional wound; but not more than one chevron will be worn for two or more wounds received at the same time. Disablement by gas, necessitating treatment by a medical officer shall be considered to be a wound within the meaning of this order. Wound chevrons of the same material and design, and similarly placed, will be worn on the coat, overcoat or waist of the prescribed uniform by all other uniformed personnel of the authorized military establishment. They will be worn under the same conditions as prescribed for officers, field clerks and enlisted men.

8. Authority to determine the right of any person to wear the Wound Chevron shall rest, in the first instance, with regimental, separate battalion or similar unit com-

mander under whose orders the person was serving at the time the wound was received, who will base his decision in this respect upon the information contained in the casualty reports prescribed in Par. 8 (Sub-Pars. a, b. and c of G. O. No. 40, c. s., these headquarters). Such commanding officer will from time to time publish in orders a list of the men of his command who have earned the right to wear the wound chevron, giving name, rank and organization of the person and the date and place of the action with the enemy. Two copies of such orders will be forwarded, through military channels, to the Central Records Office, A. G. D., A. E. F., and an extract copy furnished to each person concerned.

9. The decision, with regard to officers and men not provided for in the preceding paragraph will be made at these headquarters.

10. Requests for authority to wear the Wound Chevron on account of wounds received prior to the present war will be forwarded, with all available evidence, to The Adjutant General of the Army, for verification through War Department records and appropriate action.

11. The right to wear the Wound Chevron shall be limited to those who are authorized in writing to do so, as noted in the three preceding paragraphs, or who have already been so authorized by letter from the War Department or these headquarters.

12. Wound and gold War Service Chevrons are identical. Specifications: V-shaped bar gold lace, arms two inches long and one-fourth inch wide. Angle between arms same as lance corporal chevrons.

Blue cloth War Chevrons conform to the above specifications except as to material.

Wound and War Service Chevron will be worn point down on outer half of sleeve, the point of lower chevron to be one inch above cuff braid in case of officers, and four inches from edge of sleeve in case of enlisted men. Additional chevrons will be placed one-fourth inch apart.

On officers' coats bearing looped knot insignia of rank on sleeve the chevron will be superimposed upon such insignia with point of lower chevron one inch below lower angle of knot.

13. Wound and War Service Chevrons will be issued to enlisted men and sold to officers of the A. E. F. in identically the same manner as are other articles of uniform. No lists of persons for whom intended are required.

14. The wearing of unauthorized Wound or War Service Chevrons by any member of the A. E. F. constitutes a serious military offense, and in all such cases the offender shall be brought to trial before the proper military court, or otherwise submitted to disciplinary measures, as the circumstances of the case may require.

15. The expression "all other uniformed personnel of the authorized military establishment" as used herein includes Army Field Clerks, Field Clerks Quartermaster Corps, and members of the Army Nurse Corps only, who will wear the War Service Chevrons upon the same conditions as officers and enlisted men.

16. All orders of the A. E. F. in conflict herewith are revoked.

II. Major Arthur D. Budd, Inf., is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

III. 1. Several cases of fires and explosions among the plants and depots of the Allied and American Armies, containing large and valuable supplies of war materials, have recently raised suspicions of sabotage, and made imperative the exercise of every possible measure of precaution against such destruction by agents of the enemy.

2. It is therefore directed that all commanding officers immediately take such steps as shall be necessary to perfect the security of stores, munitions, railways, depots, warehouses--in short, all the material of whatsoever kind under their jurisdiction. Especially they shall see that prisoners of war for whom they are responsible are rigidly guarded, so that no laxness in their handling shall allow them the slightest opportunity to harm American property. General Order No. 106, c. s., these headquarters, sets forth

in detail the manner in which prisoners of war shall be handled, and its provisions shall be strictly adhered to. The vicinity of docks, warehouses and depots shall be kept free of every person who can show no legitimate reason and authority to visit or remain about these places. Commanding officers will take proper steps to impress upon all officers charged with the immediate responsibility of protecting American storage and transportation facilities and war supplies the necessity of being so alert that enemy agents shall find successful action impossible. To this end full use shall be made of the service of Military and Intelligence Police to supplement the functioning of ordinary watchmen and sentinels.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 111

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 8, 1918

PROVISIONAL ORDER GOVERNING REPLACEMENTS OF PERSONNEL.

I. 1. General Order No. 46, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F., is revoked and the following order is substituted therefor:

2. In addition to the combat divisions assigned to each corps and the corps troops, a Replacement Battalion will be organized in each corps. This battalion is under the command of the corps commander and will be designated as the "____ Corps Replacement Battalion." When a corps replacement division is designated, as provided in the General Organization Project for the A. E. F., the Corps Replacement Battalion will cease to exist.

The strength of a Corps Replacement Battalion is not fixed. It includes a small permanent personnel and such numbers of provisional replacement companies as may be attached to it. The permanent personnel of a Corps Replacement Battalion is prescribed in Provisional Tables of Organization, A. E. F., entitled "Personnel Replacement Battalion, Replacement Unit C."

The position of the Corps Replacement Battalion is fixed by the corps or army commander, and is dependent on the tactical situation and convenience of rail connection with the Regulating Station and the corps combat units. Its principal function is to receive and forward to their organizations officers and soldiers evacuated from S. of S. or Army hospitals as of Class "A," and to keep on hand a small reserve of replacements for the corps. The casual personnel in the Corps Replacement Battalion is at the disposal of the corps commander for replacement within the corps without reference or report to other authority. A small reserve of equipment will be kept on hand so as to insure the complete equipment of officers and soldiers sent forward to combat units.

Corps commanders have authority to detach temporarily from divisions in the front line insufficiently trained soldiers, and order them to the Corps Replacement Battalion for sufficient instruction to bring them to a proper standard.

3. The 41st and 83rd Divisions, together with such others as may hereafter be designated, will function as Depot Divisions for all the corps of the A. E. F., and will be under the command of the C. G., S. O. S., until such time as Corps Depot Divisions

for each corps are designated. There will also be a Casual Officers' Depot for the reception and distribution of all casual officers; Base Depots for the reception and distribution of replacements for troops serving in the S. O. S., and Special Depots for the reception and distribution of Aviation troops and of other troops of special character.

REPLACEMENTS FROM THE UNITED STATES.

II. 1. G. H. Q. A. E. F., arranges with the War Department for the supply of replacements from the United States. It is therefore necessary that G. H. Q., G-1, be kept informed as to the available replacements in the Depot Divisions and in the Special Depots, and of the replacement requirements of the A. E. F.

2. The distribution of replacements or casuals from ports of debarkation to Depot Divisions, Base Depots, Casual Officers' Depots and Special Depots is made by the C. G., S. O. S., G-1, in accordance with general or specific instructions from G. H. Q., G-1.

3. In order to conserve the value of their special training, the replacements trained and designated for service in a particular arm or staff corps will not be diverted from such service without special authority of G. H. Q. Officers and soldiers sent as replacements from the United States for combat organizations will be used as replacements for combat units, and will not be placed in a Base Depot or be used in the S. O. S. unless specifically so authorized in each case by G. H. Q., G-1.

4. Officers and soldiers assigned to Depot Divisions and Special Depots are not at the disposition of the C. G., S. O. S., for any duty whatsoever, except in the Depot Divisions or Special Depots to which assigned, or for assignment therefrom to Corps Replacement Battalions, or other organization which the particular Depot Division or Depot feeds. Officers and soldiers at the Casual Officers' Depot and Base Depots are at the disposal of the C. G., S. O. S., G-1, for filling authorized replacement requests, except as restricted by Sec. II, Par. 3, of this order, and with the understanding that there must be no diversion of personnel intended for duty with combat units to duty in the S. O. S. without specific authorization from G. H. Q., G-1.

REPLACEMENT REQUISITIONS.

III. 1. The data upon which replacement requisitions are prepared will ordinarily be furnished by the Statistical Section of the headquarters concerned. Every effort will be made to prevent organizations rendering unnecessary reports. Replacement data may be approximate where delay may otherwise result. Promptness in rendering the requisitions and not extreme accuracy is sought.

2. Replacement requisitions will be submitted each Wednesday, by division, corps and army troops, and on the fifth day of each month by troops of the S. O. S. On each requisition, under "Remarks," will be given the surplus number of officers and soldiers in each grade of each arm and staff corps. When no replacements are required, a statement to this effect will be submitted in lieu of the replacement requisition. Reports of available replacements will be submitted at twelve o'clock, noon, Wednesday, by each Depot, Depot Division and Corps Replacement Battalion. The. C. G., S. O. S., G-1, should require daily strength returns.

Special requisitions may be submitted at such other times as the military situation requires. Corps commanders will, when necessary, request replacements be sent forward to provide for anticipated or estimated losses. Division, corps, army and separate unit commanders are responsible that replacements are requisitioned in numbers sufficient to keep the strength of their command "present for duty" approximately equal to the authorized strength at all times, except that replacements will not be requisitioned to replace those insufficiently instructed soldiers ordered back to the Corps Replacement Battalion as provided for in Par. 2, Sec. I, above. Where officers and soldiers will probably be absent, sick or otherwise, for but a short period, replacement need not be requested, provided the exigencies of the service do not demand an immediate filling up of the organization.

Each headquarters will forward requisitions as directed in Sec. III, Par. 4.

3. The following points are important in replacement requisitions:

(a) Replacement requisitions may be submitted on requisition blanks, or in any other form; when submitted by telegraph or telephone they must be coded.

(b) Requisitions for replacements from machine gun organizations should be made separately from other infantry.

(c) If so desired, notation may be made on requisition showing the number and kind of specialists required in each grade to fill authorized vacancies in specialist personnel.

(d) Division replacement requisitions will include requests for replacements for all its units, whether detached or not, provided these units are in France, except as provided in sub-paragraph (c), Par. 4, this section.

(e) Division replacement requisitions will not include requests for replacements for complete units which have not arrived in France. Notation will, however, be made on the replacement requisitions that such units have not arrived in France.

(f) Care must be exercised when preparing replacement requisitions to make the data so clear that there will be no duplication in sending forward replacements to an organization. To this end the strength situation will be as of midnight preceding the date of the replacement requisition, irrespective of the arrival of any additional replacements after that hour, and the requisition will show under "Remarks" the date the last replacements were received, giving the number of officers and soldiers and arms of service or staff corps. When special requisitions are submitted the same general principle will apply.

4. Replacement requisitions will pass as follows:

(a) For Divisions, Corps and Army Troops.

From	Through	To
Combat Divisions	Direct	Corps Hdqrs.
Corps Repl. Bn	Direct	Corps Hdqrs.
Corps Troops	Direct	Corps Hdqrs.
Corps Hdqrs	Direct	C. G. S. O. S., G-1
Army Troops	Direct	Army Hdqrs.
Army Hdqrs	Direct	(C. G. S. O. S., G-1) (or Special Depots)

(b) S. of S. troops, special troops not attached to Armies or the S. of S. and staff services will submit their requisitions direct to the C. G., S. O. S., G-1.

(c) Artillery organizations in training and before joining divisions, corps or armies will submit their replacement requisitions as follows:

(i) Division and Corps Artillery, to the C. G., S. O. S., G-1.

(ii) Army Artillery, to G. H. Q., G-1.

(d) Reserve Artillery will submit their replacement requisitions direct to G. H. Q., G-1.

SUPPLY OF REPLACEMENTS.

IV. 1. The time at which replacements are to be effected in combat units in contact with the enemy will be determined by Division, Corps or Army Commanders.

If there will be a delay of more than one week from date of submitting a replacement requisition, to the date at which the replacements will be sent forward, the C. O. of the replacement organization will in each case notify the C. O. submitting the requisition, giving the approximate time at which the replacements will be available. The above period of one week applies to routine requisitions. In case of emergency the officer submitting a requisition for combat replacements may request immediate response by wire as to date of forwarding these replacements.

FORWARDING OF REPLACEMENTS.

V. 1. The responsibility for sending replacements forward properly equipped, rationed

and conducted by the necessary officers and non-commissioned officers and turned over to the receiving officer at their destination rests with the commander of the depot division or other replacement organization from which they are sent.

2. Detailed preparation must be made beforehand for the travel and for reception at the end of the journey. This includes prior notification to the commander who is to receive the replacements and notification of the routing to the regulating officer in case of all troops passing through a regulating station. This notification will be sent by the commander of the replacement organization from which replacements are forwarded.

3. An inspection will be made of each draft by a designated officer prior to its departure from the replacement organization, to see that each soldier has two days' reserve rations in addition to travel rations for the trip, and a complete and serviceable outfit (new when possible) of clothing, arms and accoutrement as prescribed for the particular arm or staff corps to which he is being forwarded for duty. The C. G., S. O. S., and each corps or army commander will issue detailed orders as to the equipment, inspection, etc., to be made of replacements going forward from their respective replacement organizations.

4. In principle, replacement troops in depot divisions and base and special depots are equipped while in training with renovated and repaired clothing and equipment. Therefore, provision must be made at these points to furnish replacements immediately prior to their departure with serviceable outfits as prescribed in Par. 3 above.

5. A transfer slip for each shipment of replacements will be made in triplicate showing names, identification numbers, arms of service or staff corps, grades and special qualifications, if any. A transfer slip, in triplicate as above, will also be prepared for individuals, both officers and soldiers, sent forward. This slip will show the date of the requisition and the designation of the organization submitting same. One copy will be retained at the replacement organization (this copy will be signed by the inspecting officer designated in Sec. V, Par. 3), one copy will be forwarded to the Central Records Office, A. G. D., A. E. F., and one to the Receiving Officer when the replacements are turned over to him.

6. Whenever practicable, replacements will be sent forward from replacement organizations by marching. All rail and motor truck movements will be reduced to the minimum.

CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE REQUEST FOR REPLACEMENTS.

VI. 1. Replacements may be requested:

(a) When for any reason the strength on the rolls of an organization is less than the authorized strength.

(b) When an officer or soldier is absent, although still carried on the rolls, for any cause that will probably continue for more than two weeks, with the following exceptions:

(i) Absence on leave.

(ii) Detached duty, except under orders from G. H. Q.

(iii) Insufficiently trained soldiers detached to Corps Replacement Battalions.

(iv) Students at corps schools and at the army line school and army infantry specialists school.

2. The fact that replacements may be requested for absent officers and soldiers does not in itself authorize the absentees being dropped from the rolls. The number of non-commissioned officers carried on the rolls of an organization other than replacement units must not be in excess of the authorized number as determined by the Tables of Organization. Therefore, the replacements requested for non-commissioned officers temporarily absent will be in the grade of private.

3. In order to provide for the reception of personnel sent as replacements from the United States, and personnel evacuated from the hospitals, replacement organizations are authorized to carry on their rolls an excess of officers, non-commissioned officers

and soldiers over that authorized by Tables of Organization. This excess will be kept at the minimum consistent with the proper functioning of the replacement system.

Non-commissioned officers will not be reduced in rank by reason of a transfer incident to the operation of the replacement system. This will not be interpreted as prohibiting the reduction of a non-commissioned officer for adequate cause.

DROPPING OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS FROM THE ROLLS OF THEIR ORGANIZATIONS, AND EVACUATING OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS FROM HOSPITALS.

VII. 1. Officers and soldiers will be dropped from the rolls of an organization:

(a) Upon death.

(b) When missing after an absence of ten days.

(c) When discharged from the service.

(d) When transferred by a competent authority to another unit or to an authorized unassigned list. ("Units" in the sense used herein includes only those authorized in Tables of Organization by A. E. F., or W. D.)

(e) When admitted to an S. O. S. or army hospital (in the case of army troops, corps troops and troops in combat divisions).

2. In the case of (a), the soldier's service record will be disposed of as prescribed in Par. 9, G. O. No. 40, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F. In the case of (b) and (c), the service records of soldiers will be closed and transmitted direct to the Central Records Office. In the case of (d), the soldier's service record will be transmitted direct to the organization to which he is transferred. In cases of officers, notice will be sent in each instance direct to the Central Records Office.

3. In the case of (e), the service records of marines serving with a combat division will be forwarded direct to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, France, with proper notation; the service records of all other soldiers of combat units will be forwarded direct to the Central Records Office with the notation on same, "Admitted to S. O. S. (or army) hospital, date _____." in the case of officers, a list giving organization, rank and date admitted to hospital will be similarly forward direct to the Central Records Office.

4. All records concerning combat officers and soldiers in hospitals will be retained by the Central Records Office until the officers and soldiers are evacuated from hospitals.

5. Any S. O. S. or army hospital C. O. desiring information with reference to a soldier in the hospital, for purpose of payment or other purpose, will make application direct to the Central Records Office, and the necessary transcript from the service record will be furnished.

6. When an officer or soldier dies in hospital, the Central Records Office will be notified by the hospital C. O., and will in turn notify the commander of the organization to which the officer or soldier last belonged.

7. Officers and soldiers evacuated from S. O. S. and army hospitals as of Class "A" will be automatically disposed of as follows, viz.:

(a) When evacuated from an S. O. S. or army hospital situated in advance or in the immediate vicinity of a regulating station (French or American) they will ordinarily be automatically ordered to report at the nearest regulating station.

However, they may be sent directly from the hospital to the replacement battalion or replacement division of the corps to which they formerly belonged, when such replacement unit is in the vicinity of the hospital. In these cases the commanding officer of the hospital will be held responsible for the correctness of these transfers.

The regulating station is furnished with the order of battle. Based on the information contained in the order of battle, the regulating officer automatically forwards this personnel to their proper replacement unit, or, in the case of S. O. S. troops,

to their organization.

(b) When evacuated from an S. of S. hospital situated in the rear and not in the vicinity of a regulating station they will be automatically forwarded (1) to a depot division, in the case of division, corps, and such army troops as have no special depots; (2) directly to organization in the case of S. of S. troops (should the location of S. of S. unit not be known, then directly to the base depot, A. P. O., 726), and (3) directly to special depots in the case of special troops. See Sec. IX, Par. 1.

8. Officers and soldiers evacuated from all hospitals as of Class "B" or "C" will be automatically forwarded to base depot, A. P. C. 726.

9. Officers and soldiers evacuated from all hospitals as of Class "D" will be disposed of as provided in Sec. I, G. O. No. 41, c. s., A. E. F.

10. When officers or soldiers are evacuated from hospitals as B or C class, their orders for travel will state clearly the classification of each individual. A copy of this order will be furnished each individual, or the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of each group, and will be presented to the officer to whom he reports at the destination.

11. By mutual agreement between the commander of a hospital and of a division or separate combat organization which is operating in the vicinity of the hospital, officers and soldiers may be evacuated directly from the hospital to their organizations. The commander of the combat troops will be responsible for the supply of the necessary equipment. The C. O. of the hospital will make the required report to the Central Records Office. The commander of the combat organization will report the beginning and the end of such agreement to his commanding officer, who may direct it to be discontinued at any time. This will not be interpreted as authorizing retaining such officers and soldiers on the rolls of their organization during the time they are in hospital, or the maintaining of organizations below strength, except as otherwise provided in this order.

12. Officers and soldiers of S. O. S. organizations, when admitted to an S. O. S. or army hospital, will continue on the rolls of their respective organizations and when evacuated from hospital to duty as of Class "A," will be returned to their original units as provided in Sec. VII, Par. 8.

S. O. S. organizations, when serving under the administrative control of corps commander, in the forward areas, will come under the same provisions as combat troops, with reference admission to hospital and evacuation therefrom.

13. The service records of soldiers received in the Central Records Office will be forwarded to the organization to which the soldier is transferred upon his evacuation from hospital. In case the service record is not received by the organization, application for it will be made to the Central Records Office.

14. The provisions of this section are intended to provide for the eventual return of the individual officer or soldier evacuated from hospital as of Class "A" to his original organization. The exigencies of the service may at times make it impracticable to return officers and soldiers evacuated from hospital as of Class "A" to their original organizations, but every effort will be made to this end.

REPLACEMENTS AS AFFECTED BY PROMOTION.

VIII. 1. A vacancy in a particular grade exists only when the number of officers or soldiers carried on the rolls in that particular grade is less than that authorized by Tables of Organization.

2. Where vacancies exist in a commissioned or non-commissioned grade in organizations of division, corps or army troops requisition will be made for the necessary replacements to fill these vacancies. If replacements are not available in the corps provisional replacement battalion, depot division or other replacement organization for personnel of the proper grades and arm of service, who originally belonged to the division submitting the requisition, the C. O. submitting the requisition will at once

be notified and will take the necessary action to fill the vacancies in non-commissioned grades and will make recommendations for promotion to fill vacancies in the commissioned grades. A recommendation for promotion will be considered as a vacancy filled, in preparing subsequent requisitions.

Vacancies in the grade of 2nd Lieutenant will be filled by the transfer of available second lieutenants from other organizations or by the commissioning of successful candidates for commissions as prescribed in G. O. No. 32, c. s., G. H. Q. A. E. F.

Commanding officers, in submitting and in forwarding recommendations for filling vacancies by promotion, will furnish complete data as to the officers available in his organization for filling these vacancies without promotion, including those officers who are attached to organizations.

3. Officers, non-commissioned officers and specialists received into depot divisions or special depots will be sent forward only upon requisition. Privates belonging to division and corps troops, received in depot divisions, will be forwarded automatically to their corps replacement battalion unless otherwise requested by the corps commander.

4. S. O. S. organizations will submit requisitions for personnel to fill commissioned grades and for the required soldier personnel. Vacancies in non-commissioned grades in S. O. S. organizations may be filled by replacements or by promotion at the discretion of the unit commander concerned.

SPECIAL DEPOTS.

XI. 1. There shall be organized in the American Expedition-special troops and to receive Class "A" personnel of the same upon evacuation from hospital will be authorized and announced in orders from time to time.

REPLACEMENT OPERATIONS FOR DETACHED CORPS SERVING IN BRITISH ZONE.

X. 1. The provisions of this order apply to detached corps serving in the British Zone, except that in order to meet the special situation, the corps commander is authorized to announce such modification in orders from his headquarters as relates to the return of personnel from British hospitals and the operation of the corps replacement battalion as may be necessary.

XI. 1. There shall be organized in the American Expeditionary Forces a special force to be known as the Military Police Corps. This corps shall consist of:

(a) A number of Military Police Companies.
(b) A proportionate number of Majors.
(c) An additional list of officers.

Each Military Police Company shall be organized as follows:

Captain	1
First Lieutenant	1
Second Lieutenant	1
Total	3
First Sergeant	1
Supply Sergeant	1
Mess Sergeant	1
Stable Sergeant	1
Sergeants	6
Corporals	14
Horseshoer	1
Saddler	1
Wagoner	1
Mechanic	1
Cooks	2
Privates 1st Class	75
Privates	20
Total	125

Horses, Riding	40
Mules, Draft	4
Wagon, Ration and Bag	1
Cars, Motor (Light)	1
Motorcycles (with Sidecar)	2
Motorcycles	10
Truck, Motor (2-ton)	1
Bicycles	71
Pistols	128

2. The strength of the Military Police Corps shall be not to exceed seven-tenths of one per cent of all the troops in the Expeditionary Forces, both combatant and non-combatant, or approximately one Military Police Company for every 20,000 men.

3. There shall be authorized Field Officers of the grade of Major in the proportion of one for every four Military Police Companies.

4. There shall be an additional list of not to exceed 102 officers, proportioned as follows:

3 Lieutenant Colonels.
11 Majors.
88 Captains.

5. The Regiment of Traffic Police and Headquarters Guards now organized and authorized for Army Troops will be absorbed by the Military Police Corps as far as practicable. The present personnel will be used whenever suitable, and the remainder, deemed unsuitable, will be transferred to a Replacement Depot or other organization.

6. There shall be assigned to each division one of the Military Police Companies and one Company each to Army and Corps troops respectively. The remaining companies shall be assigned by the Commander in Chief to the various sections of the S. O. S., to the Training Depot and to the tactical units as may be necessary.

7. The new organization of a Military Police Company is smaller than that allowed divisions at the present time. The organization that is now in force in each division will, however, remain for the present undisturbed until units of the trained personnel are available to replace them, whereupon the new organization of one company per division will be put into effect.

8. It shall be distinctly understood that when Military Police Companies have been assigned to tactical units and to sections of the S. O. S., they are under the control of the respective commanders. The duties of the Military Police will be defined in orders from these headquarters.

9. The Provost Marshal General shall be responsible for the training of organizations and personnel before assignment. He will visit, from time to time, Military Police organizations and make the necessary recommendations to secure efficiency in the Military Police Corps.

10. Hereafter, all Provost Marshals and all Assistant Provost Marshals shall be appointed from the personnel of the Military Police Corps and assigned by the Commander in Chief upon the recommendation of the Provost Marshal General.

11. In order to test the suitability of officers for commissions in the Military Police Corps, officers may be temporarily detailed therein upon the recommendation of the Provost Marshal General. At no time, however, will the authorized strength of officers in the Military Police Corps be exceeded.

12. There shall be established a training depot for the Military Police Corps at a suitable place, where all of the personnel will be received and trained before sent to the Military Police units. This training depot shall be directly under the supervision of the Provost Marshal General.

13. Whenever enlisted men who are members of the Military Police Corps, give evidence of their unsuitablity for the work required of them, they will be disposed of

in accordance with regulations to be published later.

14. Until the organization of the Military Police Corps can be perfected, local commanders are authorized to appoint temporary acting Provost Marshals, at once reporting their names, duty and date of appointment to the Provost Marshal General by wire.

15. So much of G. O. Nos. 29, 30 and 71, 1917, A. E. F., and G. O. Nos. 31 and 43, 1918, as is in conflict with the provisions of this order is revoked.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 112

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 9, 1918

The Commander in Chief desires to record in the General Orders of the American Expeditionary Forces his appreciation of the splendid courage, service and sacrifice of the officers and men of the First and Second Divsions of these Forces during the recent operations in which these divisions participated and in which the enemy was checked by the resolute defense and counter-offense of the Allied Armies.

These Divisions, submitted fully for the first time to all the drastic tests of modern warfare, bore themselves always with fine valor; their co-operation with their brothers-in-arms of the unified command was prompt and efficient and brought from their Allied comrades many expressions of sincere appreciation. The conduct of these brave men and that of their fallen comrades who made the supreme sacrifice has established a standard of service and prestige which every division of the American Expeditionary Forces will strive to emulate and preserve.

This order will be read to all organizations at the first assembly formation after its receipt.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 113

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 10, 1918

I. 1. The corps remount depots and mobile veterinary hospitals authorized by G. O. No. 39, G. H. Q., 1917, when established will be under the direct control of the corps commander, and as soon as they are ready to handle animals, the Chief of the Remount Service will deal directly with the corps commander regarding the supply of horses.

2. The object of these corps units will be for the purpose of replacing casualties

among the animals, to evacuate from the divisions sick and wounded animals and to care for them until they can be evacuated to designated permanent veterinary hospitals. When practicable such animals should be evacuated directly to such hospitals.

3. At times when there is a shortage of animals and the full quota cannot be furnished all divisions, it will devolve upon the corps commanders to make such adjustments as will best meet the needs of the service. A division taking part in active operations may thus be supplied by giving to it animals from a division which is in a rest area or in a quiet zone. Similarly, the best horses must be placed where they will give the best service.

REPLACEMENT REQUISITIONS.

II. 1. Report of animals on hand in each division will be made as of noon Wednesday each week on the requisition for replacements of personnel. This should show number on hand, number lost (sick, wounded and dead) and the number required and will be submitted to the corps commander. Special requisitions may be made when emergencies occur.

2. Corps commanders will make requisitions directly to the Army Commander when Army Headquarters is established, but in the meantime directly to C. G., S. O. S.

3. In submitting requisition for animals it must be made plain for what duty intended. Replacement requisitions will pass as follows:

Regiments and separate units direct to Division.

	Through	To
Divisions	direct	Corps Hdqrs.
Corps Troops	direct	Corps Hdqrs.
Army Troops	direct	Corps Hdqrs. (until army is formed)
Depot Divisions	direct	C. G., S. O. S.
Corps	Army Hdqrs.	C. G., S. O. S.
Army Hdqrs.	direct	C. G., S. O. S.

4. Armies will deal directly with C. G., S. O. S., who will furnish these headquarters with such data on the subject of animals as may be required from time to time for purposes of making changes in policy, should it become necessary.

FORWARDING OF ANIMALS.

III. 1. The responsibility for sending animals forward to the army remount depot properly cared for rests with the remount service of the S. O. S. Army commanders will forward animals to corps, remount depot, or make arrangements with C. G., S. O. S., to do so, direct, as may be most satisfactory.

2. Before sending forward animals, detailed arrangements must be made for the travel as well as for their reception at the other end. This includes prior notification to the commander who is to receive the animals and notification to the proper regulating officer in cases where animals have to pass through such station.

3. An inspection will be made of all animals before being forwarded to see that there are no sick ones and also to see that proper provisions have been made as to attendants, feed, etc., for the journey.

4. Whenever practicable animals should be sent forward by marching.

IV. By agreement with the French command, the following provisions are made for the apprehension and return of soldiers unlawfully absent from their commands:

1. French soldiers found in the Army Zone in a commune exclusively occupied by American troops will be interrogated by the American M. P. with the aid of the French N. C. O. interpreter and held to prove their identity and explain their presence. Upon request of the French N. C. O. interpreter, such French absentee soldiers will be turned over by the American M. P. to the nearest French provost or territorial gendarmes.

2. Similarly, American soldiers found in the Army Zone in a commune where there are no American troops stationed will be required by the French gendarmes to prove their identity and explain their absence from station, failing which they will be handed over

to the American A. P. M. or delivered to the nearest American unit, or where that is impracticable sent to the staff of the region and their presence reported to these headquarters.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 114

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 11, 1918

I. So much of G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, as relates to Service of Utilities is hereby revoked and the following substituted therefor:

Line 9 of Table IV, page 3, to read:
"9. Director General of Transportation."
Paragraph headed (Service of Utilities) page 12 to read:
"(TRANSPORTATION SERVICE)
"Operation and maintenance of all railways and canals under American control.
"Operation of inland water transport and ocean transport with England and other European countries.
"Compilation of accounts due the United States for material furnished the French railways.
"Compilation of statistics showing classified tonnage received at ports; that moved over railways; and that delivered at railheads.
"Operation of terminals, including unloading of ships and transportation of goods to storehouses.
"Procurement of railway supplies.
"Control of telephones and telegraphs for railway purposes.
"Railway personnel.
"Control and maintenance of all rolling stock and motor cars.
"Disbursement incident to performance of foregoing duties."
An additional line (sub-head) to be added to Table IV, page 3, to read:
"11. Director, Motor Transport Corps."
To the functions of the (Corps of Engineers) page 10, the following is added:
"Construction, repair and maintenance of light railways, roads, wharves, shops and other buildings.
"Construction of railways and canals under American control.
"Forestry Service, lumber and tie production.
"2. Major Gen. William C. Langfitt, N. A., is appointed Chief Engineer, American Expeditionary Forces, relieving Brig. Gen. Harry Taylor, who will remain on duty in the office of the Chief Engineer.
"3. The Motor Transport Service will hereafter be known as the Motor Transport Corps."
"Paragraph 2, G. O. No. 74, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read:
"2. The M. T. C. is under the immediate direction of the Director, Motor Transport Corps, and is a part of the S. O. S."
II. 1. So much of Par. 3 (c) G. O. No. 102, c. s. these headquarters as refers to Col. Alexander T. Ovenshine, I. G., is revoked.

2. Col. Alexander T. Ovenshine, I. G., is designated as Inspector, Third Army Corps.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 115

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 12, 1918

Extract.

******

I. The following changes in numerical designations of Sanitary Squads are announced:

Sanitary Squad No. 1, 92nd Division, becomes No. 31.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 92nd Division, becomes No. 32.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 83rd Division, becomes No. 33.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 83rd Division, becomes No. 34.

II. 1. Major Gen. R. L. Bullard, U. S. A., is designated as Commander (temporary) of the Third Army Corps.

The divisions and the corps troops constituting the Third Corps will be as designated in confidential instructions.

The Third Corps Staff, designated by G. O. No. 102, G. H. Q. A. E. F., June 25, 1918, and the Third Corps Headquarters Troop, will proceed to the new station of the Headquarters Third Corps.

2. Major Gen. William M. Wright, U. S. A., is relieved from command of the Third Corps and is assigned to the command (temporary) of the Fifth Corps.

The divisions and the corps troops constituting the Fifth Corps will be those which have been previously designated in confidential instructions as constituting the Third Corps.

Brigadier Gen. W. B. Burtt, U. S. A., is designated as Chief of Staff, Fifth Corps.

The remaining officers constituting the Staff, Fifth Corps, will be designated later.

3. In connection with the exercise of their functions, and with regard to certain details of organization, the attention of the Corps Commanders of the Third and Fifth Corps is invited to the provisions of Pars. 5, 6 and 7, G. O. No. 102, G. H. Q. A. E. F., June 25, 1918.

******

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

---

1. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram (1636-R) June 29, 1918, the 42nd, 43rd and 81st Regiments of Artillery (C. A. C.) are organized by the transfer of units as indicated. The 51st, 52nd, 53rd and 57th Regiments of Artillery (C. A. C.) are reorganized by the transfer of units as indicated.

42ND ARTILLERY (C. A. C.)
To Be Organized under T. of O. "W"--G. H. Q. A. E. F.

New Organization	Old Organization
Regimental Headquarters) Battalion Headquarters) To be Organized	
Battery A	Battery I, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery B	Battery K, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery C	Battery L, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery D	Battery M, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery E	Battery H, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery F	Battery F, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)

43RD ARTILLERY (C. A. C.)
To Be Organized Under T. of 0. "W"--G. H. Q. A. E. F.

New Organization	Old Organization
Regimental Headquarters) To Be Organized Battalion Headquarters)	
Battery A	Battery C, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery B	Battery D, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery C	Battery C, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery D	Battery D, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery E	Battery E, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery F	Battery H, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)

51ST ARTILLERY (C. A. C.)
To Be Organized Under T. of 0. 225, W. D.

New Organization	Old Organization
Headquarters Company Supply Company	(Headquarters and Supply Company, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.) (4th Battalion Section, Headquarters Company, and 4th Battalion Section, Supply Company, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.)
Battery A	Battery A, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery B	Battery B, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery C	Battery L, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery D	Battery M, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery E	7th Battery, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.) Battery E, 53rd Artillery.
Battery F	8th Battery, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.). Battery G, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)

52ND ARTILLERY (C. A. C.)

To Be Organized Under T. of O. "Y"--G. H. Q. A. E. F.

New Organization	Old Organization
Regimental Headquarters)	Headquarters and Supply Company,
Battalion Headquarters)	52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery A	Battery A, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery B	Battery B, 52nd Artillery (C A. C.)
Battery C	Battery C, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery D	Battery D, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery E	Battery I, 53rd Artillery (C A. C.)
Battery F	Battery K, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)

53RD ARTILLERY (C. A. C.)

To Be Organized Under T. of O. "Y"--G. H. Q. A. E. F.

New Organization	Old Organization
Regimental Headquarters)	Headquarters and Supply Company,
Battalion Headquarters)	53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery A	Battery A, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery B	Battery B, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery C	Battery C, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery D	Battery D, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C)
Battery E	Battery L, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery F	Battery M, 53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)

57TH ARTILLERY (C. A. C.)

To be Organized Under T. of O. 223, W. D.

New Organization	Old Organization
Headquarters Company	Headquarters Company, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.)
Supply Company	Supply Company, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery A	Battery A, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery B	Battery B, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery C	Battery F, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery D	Battery G, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery E	Battery E, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery F	Battery F, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.)

81ST ARTILLERY (C. A. C.)

To be Organized Under T. of O. 205, W. D.

New Organization	Old Organization
Headquarters Company	Headquarters Company, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C.A.C.), less 4th Bn. Section.
Supply Company	Supply Company, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.) less 4th Bn. Section.
Battery A	3rd Battery, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.); Battery G, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery B	4th Battery, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.); Batery H, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)

Battery C	5th Battery, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.); Battery I, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery D	6th Battery, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.); Battery K, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery E	1st Battery, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.); Battery E, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
Battery F	2nd Battery, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.); Battery F, 52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)

The personnel of the Headquarters Company, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.), on duty with the 4th Battalion of that regiment, is assigned to the Headquarters Company, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.).

The personnel of the Supply Company, Howitzer Regiment, 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.), on duty with the 4th Battalion of that regiment, is assigned to the Supply Company, 51st Artillery (C. A. C.).

2. The personnel of any of the former regiments rendered surplus by the provisions of Par. 1 of this order will be transferred, in their present grades to the 54th Artillery (C. A. C. Replacement Regiment).

3. The following assignment of regiments to brigades is announced:

30TH ARTILLERY BRIGADE (C. A. C.)
42nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
52nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
53rd Artillery (C. A. C.)
39TH ARTILLERY BRIGADE (C. A. C.)
51st Artillery (C. A. C.)
81st Artillery (C. A. C.)

The 43rd Artillery (C. A. C.) is attached to the 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.)

4. The 30th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.), and the 43rd Artillery (C. A. C.) are assigned to the Railway Artillery Reserve, 1st Army, A. E. F.

5. So much of Par. 1, Sec. II, G. O. No. 51, c. s., these headquarters, as conflicts with the foregoing paragraphs of this order is revoked.

6. The Commanding General, S. O. S., will direct the movement of Batteries A and B, 43rd Artillery (C. A. C.), from Libourne to Headquarters Railway Artillery Reserve. The 2nd Battalion Section of the Headquarters Company and Supply Company, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.), will be sent to the present station of that battalion.

7. Upon the arrival of the 2nd Battalion Section, Headquarters Company and Supply Company, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.), at the station of that battalion the personnel of the Headquarters Company and Supply Company of the 51st Artillery (C. A. C.), now on duty with the 2nd Battalion, 57th Artillery (C. A. C.), will be sent to the headquarters of the 51st Artillery (C. A. C.)

8. The Chief of Artillery, 1st Army, A. E. F., is charged with the supervision of the details of this reorganization.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. 1. General Order 22, G. H. Q. A. E. F., dated February 5, 1918, is revoked and the following substituted therefore:

2. The utmost necessity exists for economy in the use of fuel, and all commanding officers will be held strictly accountable for conserving the supply. Wood is to be used wherever practicable in preference to coal or coke.

3. The following allowance of coal and wood are authorized:

For troops not in trenches:

(a) Summer period (April 1 to October 1):
COAL: 1½ lbs. per man per day, or
3 lbs. per man per day.

(b) Winter period (October 1 to April 1):
COAL: 1½ lbs. per man per day, AND
WOOD: 2½ lbs. per man per day.

For men in trenches:

(c) Summer period (April 1 to October 1):
COKE: 2 lbs. per man per day, AND
CHARCOAL: ½ lb. per man per day.

(d) Winter period (October 1 to April 1):
COKE: 3 lbs. per man per day, AND
CHARCOAL: 1 lb. per man per day.

4. (a) The above issues, (a) to (d) inclusive, shall be regarded as covering cooking (including indoor kitchen mess ranges and field ranges), warming buildings occupied as billets, washing, etc., except as hereinafter stated in Pars. 6 to 13 inclusive.

(b) Coke and charcoal are not to be issued as a part of the daily fuel allowance to troops, except when serving in the trenches or under conditions which do not admit the use of wood, or if wood is not available, coal.

(c) Care must be taken not to use coke or charcoal in unventilated quarters. Both coke and charcoal emit gases which, in closed quarters, are injurious to health and may endanger life. In the open air or in ventilated quarters the use of coke and charcoal is safe.

5. CONSOLIDATED ALCOHOL.--This material is contained in 8 oz. cans fitted with friction top. It is to be used only by men in the trenches and where the increased ration is authorized, and only upon orders by the unit commander when, in his opinion, it is considered necessary.

6. OFFICES AND OFFICERS' QUARTERS. Each office and each room occupied by an officer as quarters shall be entitled to one stove for each 600 sq. ft. of floor space, and the allowance for each stove shall be 30 lbs. of coal per day or its equivalent in wood.

7. ROLLING KITCHENS.
WOOD: 140 lbs. per day, OR
COAL: 70 lbs. per day.

8. BAKERIES.
COKE: 21 lbs. for each 100 lbs. of bread produced.
WOOD: 84 lbs. for each 100 lbs. of bread produced.

9. DISINFECTORS. Largest size (Sterilizing capacity, 450 lbs. of material per hour): 25 lbs. coal per hour.

10. SHOWER BATHS: Standard boiler (30-gal. capacity, 12-shower head) 8-hour day:
WOOD: 4 tons per month, OR
COAL: 2 tons per month.

11. PORTABLE THRESH DISINFECTORS. 8-hour day.
WOOD: 5 tons per month, OR
COAL: 2½ tons per month.

12. PORTABLE LAUNDRIES. (French "Groupe de Bourderie et Sechoir") 8-hour day.
WOOD: 18 tons per month, OR
COAL: 9 tons per month.

13. LAUNDRIES AND BATHS. Coal may be issued for laundries and baths at a scale not exceeding 5 tons per week to Divisions where central baths and laundries are established.

14. EQUIVALENTS. 1 lb. coal or coke 2 lbs wood or charcoal.

15. PRICES OF COAL AND WOOD. Coal and wood may be sold to officers and others entitled to purchase the same at the following prices, which are subject to change:

COAL: $25 a ton. (2 stere--1 ton)
WOOD: $7 a stere. (1 stere--1-4 cord)

16. HOSPITALS AND CENTRALLY HEATED BUILDINGS.

The allowances for hospitals and centrally heated buildings shall be based on the estimates of the Commanding Officer. In the case of a building that has been previously occupied, this estimate should, where information can be obtained, be based on the amount used by the proprietor or occupants in the year previous to its utilization by the A. E. F.

II. Authority is granted to Corps Commanders to order to the Casual Camp, Blois, for reclassification and reassignment officers who prove unfit for duty with combat divisions.

These headquarters need not be consulted, but notification will be sent in every case.

III. Until present supply is exhausted, and when thought advisable by Commanding Officers, the use of the service hat is authorized in the Base and Int. Sections, S. O. S., by other than combat troops.

Troops serving in the Advance Section, S. O. S., and in the Zone of the Advance, will turn in all service hats to the Salvage Service as soon as the overseas cap has been issued. Troops serving in Int. and Base Sections, S. O. S., will turn in all service hats to the Salvage Service before departure for service in the Advance Section, S. O. S., and Zone of Advance.

IV. 1. In order that Second Liberty Loan Bonds, purchased by allotment to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, may be promptly delivered after July 31, 1918, Statistical and Personnel Officers of all organizations and detachments are directed to forward to the Quartermaster General, on ordinary payroll form, 366 War Department, an alphabetical list of all enlisted men in each organization or detachment who, on July 31st, will have completed payments on their allotments to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

2. This list will be made at the time of the preparation of the July payroll and be forwarded as soon as possible after the close of the month, and will show the man's (a) present rank, (b) date of enlistment, (c) the organization in which he was serving at the time allotment was made, (d) the amount which has been deducted from his pay on account of such allotment, so far as can be ascertained from the records of his present organization, (e) and the soldier's signature if practicable. If the soldier's signature is omitted, the reason therefore will be stated. This list will bear the certification of the Statistical or Personnel Officer that the amount set opposite each man's name has been deducted from his pay on account of his allotment to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for Second Liberty Loan Bonds, or that a sufficient amount has accrued to permit of its prompt delivery.

3. Names of men who made allotments to banks other than the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, must not be included in these lists.

V. 1. Under the French law, which applies to members of the A. E. F., keepers of

hotels, boarding-houses, inns, cafes and all persons who provide lodging, either gratuitously or for pay, to persons who do not normally belong to the population of the locality, are required to submit a report within twenty-four hours of the arrival of the lodger, to the local French authorities, and an additional report within twenty-four hours after the departure of the lodger.

2. A report of arrival requires the surname, first name, date and place of birth, nationality, profession, domicle, place from which they have come, date of arrival in the commune, record of identification papers, travel orders, and safe conduct authorizing their presence in the commune, showing the authority issuing the same. In cases where the lodger has no identification papers or is unable to answer all questions as required, a report must be made of that fact.

3. The report of departure requires also the date of departure and the name of the place to which the person in question said he was proceeding.

4. An officer or soldier of the A. E. F., in registering at a hotel or other lodging-house, will not state the place from which he has come nor the place to which he is going. He will, however, state his rank and branch of service. No indication is to be given as to his station in France other than that he is a member of the A. E. F. His regiment or organization will not be mentioned. With these exceptions he shall give all the information called for by the authorized form.

5. Commanding Officers will take proper steps to inform those under their command that strict compliance with the provisions of the French law, in accordance with instructions set forth in Pars. 2 and 3 of this order, is required. Any violation of the above provisions will be made the subject of disciplinary action.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 118

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 18, 1918

I. Paragraph 3, War Department Cablegram No. 1719-R, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Fifty-second and fifty-third Articles of War amended in the Army Appropriation Act, approved July 9th, to read as follows: Article 52, Suspension of Sentences--The authority competent to order the execution of the sentence of a court-martial may at the time of the approval of such sentence, suspend the execution, in whole or in part, of any such sentence as does not extend to death, and may restore the person under sentence to duty during such suspension. A sentence, or any part thereof, which has been so suspended may be remitted, in whole or in part, except in case of person confined in the United States Disciplinary Barracks or its branches, by the officer who suspended the same, by his successor in office, or by any officer exercising appropriate court-martial jurisdiction over the command in which the person under sentence may be serving at the time, and, subject to the foregoing exceptions, the same authority may vacate the order of suspension at any time and order the execution of the sentence or the suspended part thereof in so far as the same shall not have been previously remitted. The death or honorable discharge of a person under suspended sentence shall operate as a complete remission of any unexecuted or unremitted part of such sentence.

Article 53, Execution or Remission--Confinement in Disciplinary Barracks. When a sentence of dishonorable discharge has not been suspended until the soldier's release from confinement, the execution or remission of any part of his sentence shall, if the soldier be confined in the United States Disciplinary Barracks, or any branch thereof, be directed by the Secretary of War."

II. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers, and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Willey Howell, J. A.
Lieut. Col. E. R. W. McCabe, F. A.
Major Thomas Catron, A. S., S. C.
Major C. F. Thompson, Inf., N. A.

III. The following War Department Cablegram (1651-R) is published for the information of all concerned:

"By direction of the President, the Commanding Officer of Base Section No. 5, Service of Supply, American Expeditionary Forces, is empowered under the 8th Article of War to appoint general courts-martial whenever necessary."

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 119

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 19, 1918

Paragraph 14, War Department cablegram No. 1723-R, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Army Appropriation Act approved by President July 9th provides 'That during the present emergency army field clerks shall have the same allowances and benefits as heretofore allowed by law to pay clerks, Quartermaster Corps, not including retirement; provided, however, that the minimum or entrance pay, exclusive of said allowances of said army field clerks shall be $1,200 per annum; provided further, that army field clerks shall receive the same increase of pay for service beyond the continental limits of the United States as is now allowed by law to commissioned officers of the Army.' Allowances, commutation, quarters, heat and light effective from date approval act. Where public quarters available for assignment to clerks no commutation will be paid. Under previous decision army field clerks entitled to allowances are not entitled to per diem. When traveling under competent orders these clerks entitled to mileage. Clerks will be paid on War Department Form 336. Advise all concerned accordingly."

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. In accordance with authority contained in War Department cablegram (No. 743), the 1st Army, A. E. F., is organized as indicated hereinafter, to take effect August 10, 1918.

II. The 1st Army, A. E. F., will consist of the following organizations:

A--Headquarters.

Station--La Ferte-sous-Jouarre, Department of Seine-et-Marne, France.

Commander--Gen. John J. Pershing, U. S. Army.

General Staff
- Chief of Staff, Lt. Col. Hugh A. Drum, G. S.
- Asst. Chief of Staff, G-1, Lt. Col. Jens Bugge, G. S.
- Asst. Chief of Staff, G-2, Lt. Col. Willey Howell, G. S.
- Asst. Chief of Staff, G-3, Col. Robert McCleave, G. S.
- Asst. Chief of Staff, G-4, Lt. Col. John L. DeWitt, G. S.
- Asst. Chief of Staff, G-5, Lt. Col. Lewis H. Watkins, G. S.

Chief of Artillery--Major Gen. Edward F. McGlachlin, N. A.

Administrative and Technical Services
- Adjutant General, Col. Joseph F. Barnes, A. G. D.
- Inspector General, Col. Jacob C. Johnson, A. G. D.
- Judge Advocate, Lt. Col. Blanton Winship, J. A.
- Chief Quartermaster, Major George Luberoff, Q. M. R. C.
- Chief Surgeon Col. Alexander N. Stark, M. C.
- Chief Engineer, Brig. Gen. Jay J. Morrow, N. A.
- Chief Signal Officer, Lt. Col. Parker Hitt, S. C.
- Chief Ordnance Officer, Col. Edward P. O'Hern, Ordnance Dept., N. A.
- Chief of Air Service, Col. William Mitchell, S. C.
- Chief of Motor Transport Corps, Col. William H. Winters, Q. M. C.
- Chief of Chemical Warfare Service (To be designated later).
- Chief of Tank Corps (To be designated later).
- Provost Marshal (To be designated later).

Headquarters Troop--Capt. Edward C. McGuire, 3rd Cav.

Such assistants as may be necessary will be designated in orders of the 1st Army.

B--Troops and Services.

Such troops and services as may be designated by confidential instructions of these headquarters.

III. The Staff Officers mentioned in Sec. II above and such assistants as may be authorized by the Army Commander will proceed to La Ferte-sous-Jouarre for station in time to take over their duties on the date indicated above. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

IV. The provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 65, current series, these headquarters, are so amended as to designate the Fourth Section (G-4), General Staff, referred to therein, as G-4, 2nd Army.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. The duties of the Chief of Tank Corps, A. E. F., provided for in G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, are as follows:

1. The Chief of Tank Corps is a member of the staff of the Commander in Chief, and acts as adviser on tank matters.

2. He will inspect all tank units of the command with respect to organization, training, materiel and equipment, methods, and all other phases affecting efficiency. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Staff, based on these inspections and on study, investigation and experience.

3. He is responsible for the preparation of all details concerning the instruction and training of tank units in accordance with approved training policies, and he is charged with the supervision of tank training centers.

4. He will supervise the training of tank organizations until they join the tactical units to which they may be attached.

5. He will prepare and submit to the Chief of Staff drafts of such tank manuals and other tank literature as may be necessary in the training and employment of tanks.

6. Nothing in the foregoing will be construed as in any way limiting or prescribing the powers and responsibilities of the General Staff as defined by G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters.

7. General Orders No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, is amended in accordance with the provisions of the preceding paragraph.

II. Brig. Gen. S. D. Rockenbach, N. A., is announced as Chief of Tank Corps, A. E. F.

III. 1. Paragraph 2, Sec. I, G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters, is amended so as to eliminate the minimum age limit.

2. The table given in Par. 3, Sec. I, G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked and the following is submitted therefor:

		No. of candidates to be sent per unit	Course	Location of school
(a)	Infantry regiments (including Marine Corps)	32	Infantry	Langres
(b)	Machine gun battalion (including Marine Corps)	6	Infantry	Langres
(c)	*Artillery regiments	4	Artillery	Saumur
(d)	Cavalry regiments	10	Cavalry	Langres
(e)	Divisional, corps and army engineer regiments	9	Engineer	Langres
(f)	†*Division at large	2	Artillery	Saumur
(g)	Division at large	3	Infantry	Langres
(h)	*Army artillery parks	4	Artillery	Saumur
(i)	*Corps artillery parks	2	Artillery	Saumur
(j)	*Army ammunition trains	1	Artillery	Saumur
(k)	*Trench mortar battalion	1	Artillery	Saumur
(l)	*Anti-aircraft battalion	1	Artillery	Saumur
(m)	G. H. Q., army, army corps and S. O. S. Headquarters battalion or troop	1% of total enlisted personnel	Infantry or Artillery	Langres or Saumur

*The artillery candidates for each course will be sent in groups at intervals of one month; this number is for each monthly group.

† Includes artillery brigade headquarters, trench mortar battery and ammunition train

3. Attention is directed to G. O. No. 95, c. s., these headquarters, which designates the dates of assembling of classes at the Saumur Artillery School as the last day of each month until further orders.

4. Candidates will wear a diagonal black stripe on the sleeves of the service coat and overcoat. These stripes will be worn as prescribed for service stripes in Uniform Regulatinos. The War Service Chevron and the Wound Chevron will be superimposed on the candidate's stripe.

IV. An officer who, under the provisions of Par. 1209, Army Regulations, is furnished rations with an organization during active operations in the field, will make notation on his pay account of the number of rations drawn during the month covered by the pay account. The quartermaster making payment will collect the amount due the United States for rations furnished. The value of the ration will be published from time to time by the Chief Quartermaster.

(38-A-21 A. G. O.)

V. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Duncan K. Major, Inf.
Major James A. McAndrew, Inf., N. A.
Major W. T. MacMillan, Inf., N. A.

VI. Pursuant to instructions contained in War Department cablegram (1738-R), G. O. No. 116, G. H. Q. A. E. F., c. s., is ammended so as to change the designation of the 81st Artillery (C. A. C.) to 44th Artillery (C. A. C.).

VII. General Orders No. 15, c. s., is amended by adding the following paragraph:

"Paragraph 3½. The Ordnance Department is charged with the technical photography connected with the test and experimental work of all ordnance materiel and also the photography necessary to facilitate instruction work in this materiel."

(11619-B A. G. O.)

VIII. The following changes in the designations of organizations are announced:

Company A, 4th Balloon Squadron, to 9th Balloon Company.
Company B, 4th Balloon Squadron, to 10th Balloon Company.

(11339-A-5 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 122

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, July 26, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. John N. Greely, F. A.
Major J. R. Brewer, Inf.

II. 1. General Order No. 39, these headquarters, series 1917, is revoked.

The Remount Service will be organized and will be operated as hereinafter specified.

2. The duties of the Remount Service include the purchase, reception, care, treatment, training conditioning and issuing of all public animals for the A. E. F.

ORGANIZATION

3. (a) The Remount Service is attached to the Quartermaster Corps and the Veterinary Service is attached to the Remount Service.

(b) A field officer of the mounted or Remount Service will be assigned as assistant to the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., and will be known as CHIEF OF REMOUNT SERVICE (C. R. S.). This officer, under the supervision of the Chief Quartermaster, will have technical supervision of the Remount Service of the A. E. F. The necessary officers and personnel will be assigned to his office.

(c) An officer of the Veterinary Corps will be assigned to duty as assistant to the C. R. S. and will be known as CHIEF OF VETERINARY SERVICE (C. V. S.). This officer, under the supervision of the C. R. S., will have technical supervision of the Veterinary Service, A. E. F. The necessary officers and personnel will be assigned to his office.

(d) A remount officer and a veterinary officer will be assigned as assistants to the Chief Quartermaster of each army.

(e) Remount depots and veterinary hospitals, A. E. F., as far as distribution is concerned, fall under two classes: Those that pertain to the S. O. S., which are under the authority of the C. G., S. O. S., and those that pertain to armies, which are under the supervision of the army commanders.

(f) All remount depots and veterinary hospitals in the Base, Intermediate and Advance Sections, except those belonging to armies and corps, will be considered as independent stations under the authority of the C. G. S. O. S., C. Q. M. C. R. S., except that the commanding general of a section or station will exercise supervision over remount depots and veterinary hospitals in matters pertaining to sanitation, discipline and general court-martial jurisdiction, and will take final action on official papers that originate at a remount depot or veterinary hospital that require the action of a higher commander to make them valid. The commanding officer of a station, where a remount depot or veterinary hospital is located, will exercise supervision only in matters pertaining to sanitation and discipline.

(g) Army remount depots are under the authority of army commanders, but the commanding officers of such depots and the remount officer assistant to the Chief Quartermaster of an any are authorized to communicate direct with the C. R. S. upon strictly technical matters over which army commanders are not expected to exercise control.

Regimental, division, corps and army veterinarians are under the authority of the commanding generals of those units, but are authorized to communicate direct with the senior veterinarians of the organizations to which they are attached and through them with the Chief Veterinarian of the A. E. F., upon strictly technical matters over which such commanding generals are not expected to exercise control.

(h) Remount and veterinary units are assigned to remount depots and veterinary hospitals as required. All the details of organization of such units are given in Tables of Organization, War Department, 1918, as amended. Until remount squadrons are available other necessary personnel will be assigned for duty in the Remount Service.

OPERATION OF SERVICE

4. (a) Animals will be held as long as possible in depots at or near base ports, from which they will be sent to remount depots or to troops in the Intermediate and Advance Sections as necessity may require.

(b) Veterinary hospitals will be located at or near remount depots, and in the Advance Section will also be placed so as to facilitate the evacuation of animals from corps and army mobile veterinary hospitals.

(c) Animals suffering from contagious or infectious diseases will in no case by sent to or received by a remount depot. Such animals will be sent to veterinary

hospitals.

5. ISSUE OF ANIMALS: In Base and Intermediate Sections requests for animals will be submitted to the C. G., S. O. S. These requests may be in the form of requisitions or telegrams. Animals are then issued, according to priority schedule, upon orders of the C. R. S.

In the Advance Section, division commanders and commanders of corps troops and commanders of army troops will submit requests to the army commanders, who will order issues from the army remount depot.

Army remount depots will be replenished by receipts from army mobile veterinary hospitals and by requests of the army commander upon the C. G., S. O. S.

Commanders of organizations in the Advance Section not a part of an army or corps will submit requests direct to the C. G., S. O. S.

Pending the formation of armies and army remount depots requests for animals will be forwarded by division commanders to corps commanders, and by the latter direct to C. G., S. O. S.

It is the duty of a remount depot to deliver animals to a unit and not the duty of the unit to accept delivery at the remount depot.

6. EVACUATION OF ANIMALS: In the Base and Intermediate Sections sick animals will be turned over by organizations and remount depots to the most convenient veterinary hospitals.

In the Advance Section sick animals will be evacuated through corps and army mobile veterinary hospitals to the most convenient veterinary hospitals, Advance Section, but when the latter are conveniently located with respect to the troops animals may be evacuated direct to veterinary hospitals, Advance Section.

When animals are fit for duty they will not be issued direct to organization from veterinary hospitals, but will be turned over to the nearest remount depot.

7. ACCOUNTABILITY: An officer at each remount depot and separate veterinary hospital will be designated by the commanding officer as ACCOUNTABLE AND DISBURSING OFFICER. When a veterinary hospital is contiguous to a remount depot the accountable and disbursing officer of the depot will suffice for both.

Accountability for animals will cease upon their issue from remount depots of the Base, Intermediate and Advance Sections. The voucher for the dropping of the animals will consist of either:

(a) Receipt of the unit supply officer;
(b) Receipt of the organization commanders;
(c) Receipt from the commanding officer of an army remount depot;
(d) Receipt of a transportation agent, showing that the animals were duly turned over for shipment to a person authorized to receive them.

All animals received by a remount depot of the Base, Intermediate or Advance Sections from a veterinary hospital will be taken up on the property return.

A complete record will be maintained at each remount depot, giving information all animals received and disposition of same.

A complete record will be maintained at each veterinary hospital giving information of all animals received and disposition of same.

All stray and captured animals found in the theater of operations will be turned into a veterinary hospital.

8. INSPECTIONS: The C. G., S. O. S., is authorized to make or direct to be made under the C. R. S. such inspections of animals with units as may be necessary to ascertain their condition as to health and disease and the suitability of animals supplied by the remount service for the work they are to do.

9. Casual veterinary personnel arriving in France will be reported to the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F., who will cause to be detailed therefrom such officers as may be required in medical supply depots and will report the remainder to the C. G., S. O. S.,

who will cause them to be assigned to the Veterinary Service.

10. Personal reports required to be made by veterinary officers by regulations of the Medical Department will be sent through military channels to the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F.

11. The C. G., S. O. S., will cause to be issued from time to time such detailed instructions for the operation of the remount service and the veterinary service not inconsistent with the foregoing, as may be required. Such instructions when issued will be observed by all remount and veterinary personnel whether in the Zone of the Armies or in the S. O. S.

(17338-W A. G. O.)

III. 1. To facilitate the burial of the dead the letter C, H or P, indicating Catholic Hebrew or Protestant, may, at the request of the wearer, be stamped upon identification tag in addition to the marking now required.

2. In compliance with cabled instructions of the War Department (1734-R) chaplains and others in charge of burials are advised that crosses will not be used to mark graves of Jewish soldiers. A double triangle on a stake or plain board will be used.

IV. The wearing of the collar of the O. D. shirt turned down over the collar of the coat, with ornaments on the shirt collar as now prescribed in Uniform Regulations, is authorized.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 123.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, July 27, 1918

I. The following cabled communication from the Secretary of War is published to the command:

"Accept our hearty and grateful congratulations on the brilliant work done by your Army. The whole country is thrilled with pride in our soldiers. We follow eagerly every move they make. Their courage and success makes us all prouder than ever that we are Americans and are represented by such heroic soldiers. They are worthy of their country and the cause.

(Signed) "BAKER."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 124

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 29, 1918

The following rules governing the recommendation of officers of this command for promotion to the grade of Colonel, inclusive, or the promotion itself where the same is within the authority of the Commander in Chief or any subordinate commander, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

I. IN GENERAL

1. In all cases where the Commander in Chief or any subordinate commander has authority to promote, this promotion will be conferred according to the rules governing recommendations for promotion as hereinafter set forth.

2. A recommendation for promotion to any grade will be made from the next lower grade.

3. Pursuant to instructions from the War Department no more recommendations will be made for the issue of Reserve corps or National Guard commissions in the line of the army. Hereafter, Reserve officers and National Guard officers will be recommended for promotion into the National Army.

4. The promotion of officers of the Regular Army to permanent, provisional and temporary commissions in the Regular Army is regulated by law.

5. The underlying principle governing recommendations for all promotions shall be selection for efficiency; and nothing in the rules set forth herein are to be construed as preventing or delaying the promotion of an officer for marked efficiency over other officers whose claim to the vacancy is that of seniority. However, where two officers are equally efficient, recommendations for promotion shall be by seniority.

II. PROMOTIONS OF REGULAR OFFICERS.

1. Officers of the Regular Army holding permanent or provisional appointments in the line of the army, or in any established staff corps or department, will, in each arm, corps and department, be recommended for promotion to the National Army in the order of seniority, with the following exceptions:

(a) (1) Officers of the Infantry and Cavalry will be combined on a single list, and will be recommended for promotion in accordance with their total length of commissioned service.

(2) Officers of the Field Artillery and the Coast Artillery will be combined on a single list, and will be recommended for promotion in accordance with their total length of commissioned service; except that Field Artillery officers will be recommended for promotion to fill vacancies in light artillery organizations, and Coast Artillery officers will be recommended for promotion to fill vacancies in heavy artillery organizations:

(b) An officer who is inefficient or who is otherwise unqualified to perform the duties of the next higher grade will not be recommended for promotion in his turn, but the qualified officer next to and junior to the one found unqualified will be recommended. The officer thus found unqualified will, at the end of three months, but not before, again be first on the list in his grade for consideration for promotion

(c) Recommendations for promotion out of turn will be made in recognition of gallantry in action and of marked efficiency.

Questions arising under (b) and (c) will be determined by the Commander in Chief, after considering the recommendations of the immediate and higher commanders of the officers concerned, together with any available pertinent official records.

2. In order to maintain a parity of promotion between line and staff, an officer of the Regular Army holding a temporary commission in any arm, corps, department, or service of the army, other than that in which he holds a permanent commission, will not be recommended for promotion before the time he would have been promoted, or recommended for promotion, had he remained on duty with the arm if the service in which he holds a permanent or provisional commission.

3. In order to maintain a parity of promotion between the several arms of the

line, and also in order to provide for an equable distribution of Regular Army officers on duty with organizations of the several arms, when any vacancy occurs which requires the service of a line officer, recommendation will be made that the vacancy be filled by promotion from the list of line officers, which, with respect to total length of commissioned service, is furthest behind in promotion; provided, however, that the duties of the office for which the vacancy exists can be efficiently performed by a qualified officer of that list.

4. In order to give a retired officer of the Regular Army on active duty a definite place in the line of promotion, he will have the same eligibility for recommendation for promotion, under the provisions of Par. 1, Sec. II, as he would have had if he had remained on the active list for a period beyond the date of his retirement equal to the total amount of time during which he has been on active duty since his retirement.

III. PROMOTION OF TEMPORARY OFFICERS.

1. All officers not holding permanent or provisional appointments in the Regular Army will, in each arm, corps, department and service, be recommended for promotion to the National Army be selection for the next lower grade, with the following exceptions:

(a) In the absence of convincing evidence to the effect that one officer should be preferred above another, because of greater efficiency or of especially meritorious conduct, recommendations will be made according to seniority. For the purpose of determining the order in which recommendations for promotions shall be made, seniority will be determined according to the following rules:

(1) Officers will take rank in each grade, according to date, which, in the case of a member of the Officers' Reserve Corps, is that of the order placing him on active duty, and, in the case of any other officer, is that of the date of rank given in his commission in the army.

(2) When date of rank is the same, the officer having the longest commissioned service in the army of the United States, continuous or otherwise, prior to his present appointment, is the senior. This includes service as a commissioned officer of the Regular Army, volunteers, forces drafted into the army, and as an officer of the Officers' Reserve Corps on active duty as such. It does not include service as a commissioned officer of the National called into the service of the United States or otherwise

(3) In cases where (1) and (2) are not sufficient to establish seniority, officers will take rank according to age.

(4) In cases where (1), (2) and (3) are not sufficient to determine seniority, rank will be determined by lot.

(b) An officer who is inefficient or who is otherwise unqualified to perform the duties of the next higher grade will not be recommended for promotion in his turn, but the officer next to and junior to the one found unqualified will be recommended. The officer thus found unqualified will, at the end of three months, but not before, again be first on the list in his grade for consideration for promotion.

2. All recommendations will be determined by the Commander in Chief, after considering the recommendations of the immediate and higher commanders of the officers concerned, together with any available pertinent official records.

IV. OTHER PROVISIONS.

1. Recommendations for promotion will be made to fill vacancies in tables of organization, which are authorized by the War Department or by the Commander in Chief. In the case of all officers serving in France in positions not definitely provided for by authorized tables of organization, recommendations will conform to the principle that the proportion of officers of any arm, corps, department or service of the National Army shall not exceed the proportion authorized by the National Defense Act for the same grade in the corresponding arm, corps or department of the Regular Army, except that the number commissioned in the lowest authorized grade in any arm, corps, department or service shall not be limited. Where there is no corresponding arm, corps,

department or service in the Regular Army, the proportion will be the same as for the Engineer Corps.

2. Recommendations will be made, on the one hand, from the Regular Army, or, on the other hand, from among the other classes of officers, in accordance with the best interests of the service as a whole, taking into consideration the comparative efficiency and suitability of the Regular officer at the top of his list and the most efficient and most suitable officer of the same grade among the other classes of officers, together with any plan which the War Department or the Commander in Chief may have at any time with respect to the distribution of the various classes of officers.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 125

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, July 31, 1918

The following changes in numerical designations of Sanitary Squads are announced:

Sanitary Squad No. 1, 27th Division, becomes No. 43.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 27th Division, becomes No. 44.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 37th Division, becomes No. 45.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 37th Division, becomes No. 46.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 91st Division, becomes No. 47.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 91st Division, becomes No. 48.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 76th Division, becomes No. 49.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 76th Division, becomes No. 50.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 79th Division, becomes No. 51.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 79th Division, becomes No. 52.
(6566-W A. G. 0.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 126

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 1, 1918.

I. 1. (a) An individual pay record book has been adopted which will be supplied to troops now serving with the A. E. F. from the office of the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., upon requisition by regimental or other commanders, who will be held responsible for their proper distribution. All unused or spoiled copies remaining after preparation

of a book for each soldier present with an organization will be returned to the Chief Quartermaster by courier or registered mail. These books will be opened as of October 1, 1918. Immediately upon receipt of this order requisitions for these books will be prepared showing the strength of the organization for which requisition is submitted.

(b) The purpose of this book is to provide for payment to a soldier who is separated from his organization by being on detached service, in hospital, at leave area, or whenever the soldier's service record, pay card or other requisite data for the preparation of a pay roll is not immediately available for such purpose.

The printed instructions on the pay book will be followed in order that soldiers may promptly receive the pay due them, and pay rolls will be made up from data contained in the pay book, under conditions above described.

(c) Pay books will be prepared for soldiers with their organizations by the officer responsible for data on service record, and for casuals by an officer designated for that purpose by the commander of the casual camp to which the soldier is sent to await assignment.

This Book Will Be Carried by the Soldier in His Personal Possession.

(d) Soldiers arriving for duty with the A.E.F. will be paid on pay rolls for all unpaid periods to include the month in which they leave the United States, an individual pay record book being opened as of the first day of the succeeding month.

(e) If, for any reason, payment is not made as prescribed in Par. 1 (d) the pay book will be made as though the soldier had thus been paid; and remarks covering all prior pay due the soldier and charges due the U. S. will be entered at top of page 4 of the pay book, using entire width of page, the officer entering such remarks authenticating same by affixing his official signature thereto.

(f) Soldiers arriving for duty in the A. E. F. for whom service records have not been received will be furnished a pay book in which such data as is obtainable will be entered; that is, on page 1 the soldier's number obtained from identification tag; name and organization; grade will be assumed to be that of private serving in first enlistment period; date of opening pay book; if carrying War Risk Insurance, year and date of birth, date of application and amount of policy (this information to be obtained from the soldier); other spaces to be ruled out. On page 2 of the pay book the soldier will be charged with a compulsory allotment of $15.00, and any other allotments which he may state are chargeable against his pay. The certificate for signature of officer making initial entries in the pay book will be changed so as to show that entries have been made without access to soldier's service record.

(g) An officer who prepares a pay book as indicated in Par. 1 (f) will immediately advise the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., of such fact, giving full information as to all entries, and will inform the soldier that a complete settlement will be made as soon as his exact pay status is obtained.

(h) The Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., will, upon receipt of advice indicated in Par. 1 (g), obtain information to enable a proper statement of the soldier's pay account to be made, and will forward same to the soldier's organization commander, who will prepare a new pay book, make entry on page 4 of such remarks as will exhibit the soldier's exact status, marking old pay book "Canceled," and file same with soldier's service record.

2. All charges, or change in grade, affecting the soldier's pay will be immediately entered on his individual pay book by the officer responsible for data on service record, below a line drawn under the last entry of payment, if any; otherwise, by entry at top of first page provided for entry of payments, such entries to be authenticated by the official signature of the officer making same. If the grade of the soldier, or any of the fixed deductions chargeable against his pay, be changed, the soldier's new pay status will be shown by entries in the first vacant column on page 2 or 3, and will be authenticated by the official signature of the soldier's commanding officer or officer designated by him for that purpose. Date to which paid, together with date of payment and name of

quartermaster (not name of an agent officer) will be entered in pay record book by the officer witnessing the payment.

3. LOST PAY BOOK. In case a soldier loses his pay book he will make immediate report of loss to his commanding officer. Such officer will request that Chief Quartermaster furnish a blank pay book, and on receipt of same will take the necessary action for accomplishing the pay book, enter fact of issue on soldier's service record, and notify the officer in charge of soldier's pay card that fact of issue may be noted thereon.

4. NEW PAY BOOK. A new pay book will be issued whenever the old book is filled up or when it becomes defaced, illegible or unusable from any cause; the old book to be filed with the soldier's service record. New books, when required, will be obtained by requisition as directed by Par. 1 (a).

5. DECEASED AND DISCHARGED SOLDIERS. The individual pay book of a deceased soldier will be forwarded to the Effects Depot, Q. M. Corps, Base Section No. 1, for file with service record.

Upon discharge of a soldier, notation of date and place of discharge will be made in his individual pay book and the book filed with the soldier's service record,

6. Payment will be made to soldiers on pay rolls, Form No. 366, W. D., which may be prepared at any time during the month succeeding that which it covers, if, for any reason, it is impracticable to have it prepared on the last day of the month to which it pertains. In case of soldiers going to leave areas with permission, the commanding officers of such leave areas are authorized, if they deem it in the interest of and for the welfare of the soldier, to have pay rolls prepared at any time, showing pay due to include the day on which such pay rolls are prepared and quartermasters will make payment thereon to include the date shown if it appears that there is a balance due the soldier after deducting any allotments or other charges for the entire month in which the pay roll is prepared.

II. The issue of bacon cans as articles of Individual Mobile Equipment will be discontinued, and those in the hands of troops will be turned in for salvage. All existing orders are amended accordingly.

(3484-L A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 127

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 2, 1918

I. 1. In compliance with cabled instructions of the War Department, officers discharged while serving with the American Expeditionary Forces, and before leaving the organization with which serving or before sailing for the United States, will execute an affidavit in form as indicated below:

Affidavit for Final Pay.

FRENCH REPUBLIC, ss.:

I,_____, late_____
(Name.) (Rank.)

_____, having been duly sworn
(Organization.)
according to law, depose and say that I was discharged _____,
(Date.)
(or received notice of discharge effective_____); that I am not
(Date or Conditions.)
and never have been, within the past three (3) years, accountable or responsible for public funds or property while an officer on active duty in _____,
(Arm of Service.)
except as follows:

ACCOUNTABLE BUREAU. (State which.)	RESPONSIBLE FOR (Kinds of property held on memorandum receipt or otherwise, character of funds, company funds, or post exchange, or indebtedness for rations or mess bills, with dates.)

that I (have/have not) availed myself of leaves of absence since April 1, 1916, as follows:

MONTHS.	DAYS.	BEGINNING--	ENDING--

and that I (have/have not) been on leave with half pay and that proper deduction (was/was not) made on my pay accounts, as follows:

PERIOD OF HALF PAY. From--	To--	MONTH AND YEAR OF VOUCHER ON WHICH DEDUCTION MADE.

that I (have/have not) been absent without leave, and that proper deduction (was/was not) made on my pay accounts;

PERIOD OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE. From--	To--	MONTH AND YEAR OF VOUCHER ON WHICH DEDUCTION MADE.

that I (have/have not) been on sick leave or absent sick under G. O. Nos. 31, W. D., 1912, and 45, W. D., 1914;

FROM--	TO--

that I was last paid to include;

_____ by _____ Q. M.;
(Date.) (Name and Rank.)

that I at date of discharge (had/had not) allotments in force as follows:

Name of allottee, or purpose, as War Risk Insurance, 3rd Liberty Loan.	Address of allottee.	Amount per mo.	Date allotment began.	Period of allotment.

that I am entitled to additional pay and commutation as follows:

(Describe carefully as items named here must agree with those claimed on final pay account.)

_____

_____

_____

_____

that I am not accountable to the United States or its agencies on any account whatever except as stated above; that I entered into the Federal service as an officer at _____, on _____ and that my permanent place of residence and home address is:

_____ _____ _____ _____
(Street and Number.) (City.) (County.) (State.)

_____
(Signature of late officer.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me a _____
(Position of officer administering oath.)

this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
(Day.) (Month.) (Year.)

_____
(Signature of officer administering oath.)

_____
(Rank and organization of officer administering oath.)

2. This affidavit may be sworn to before any judge advocate or assistant judge advocate of a general or special court-martial or before a summary court, the adjutant of any command, or a consular officer of the United States.

3. The discharged officer will submit the affidavit with his final pay account to his immediate commanding officer on or about the date of discharge, who will indorse both, showing whether the affidavit and pay account are correct so far as known, or if not, in what respect the facts known differ from the affidavit and pay account. After such indorsement the affidavit and pay account should be returned to the discharged officer, who will submit both copies with his final pay account including duplicate copy of orders directing discharge, to the Quartermaster General for settlement. If any transportation for and travel is furnished after indorsement by commanding officer, the discharged officer will enter that fact on said authority to pay account, showing points between which furnished.

4. When the officer has been responsible for property on memorandum receipts while on duty with the American Expeditionary Forces, he will, if practicable, before sailing for the United States, obtain a separate clearance certificate in duplicate from the accountable officer in each bureau (Engineer, Ordnance, Medical, Quartermaster, Signal, etc.); except when the accountable officer is the same for more than one class, the

several classes may be itemized on one certificate. These certificates must itemize articles, value of each, and bureau concerned for which property has not been accounted for. These certificates will be inclosed by the officer with his final pay account and must agree with the affidavit filed therewith.

5. In case the officer has been accountable for public funds or property for which settlement has not been issued by the auditing authorities, American Expeditionary Forces, the discharged officer will notify the proper officials, American Expeditionary Forces, of his discharge and request that final settlement thereof be expedited and results thereof be forwarded to the Quartermaster General, so that settlement of final pay may be made.

II. Col. T. A. Roberts, Cav., is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, A. E. F., and from further duties as an Acting General Staff Officer.

III. In compliance with cabled instructions of the War Department, all members of the Army of the United States and all persons accompanying or serving therewith and subject to military jurisdiction are advised that they should, in case of capture by German forces, communicate promptly their name and prison address to "American Red Cross," at Berne, Switzerland.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 128

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 3, 1918

The following assignment of Heavy Artillery Regiments to Brigades is announced:

To the 33rd Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.)
61st Artillery (C. A. C.)
62nd Artillery (C. A. C.)
To the 39th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.)
63rd Artillery (C. A. C.)
To the 34th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.)
64th Artillery (C. A. C.)
70th Artillery (C. A. C.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

---

1. Under authority contained in War Department cablegram (1712-R), the Commanding General, S. O. S., is directed to establish a general recruiting service for the United States Army in Great Britain. General recruiting stations will be established at such places in Great Britain as may be necessary and officers and soldiers detailed on recruiting duty for this purpose by the Commanding General, S. O. S. Applicants presenting themselves under the provisions of this order will be examined, and if found qualified, will be enlisted for F. S. infantry only, and then sent to such places as may be designated by the Commanding General, S. O. S. These enlisted recruits upon their arrival at such designated places will be classified and assigned to such branches of the service as may be deemed proper. Applicants who are found disqualified physically will be furnished a certificate to that effect, signed by the officer making the examination, which may be presented to the American Ambassador at London as a basis for exemption.

2. This general recruiting service is established for the purpose of recruiting the following classes of persons:

(a) Qualified American male citizens between the ages of 18 and 40, who may volunteer.

(b) Qualified American male citizens of draft age, who elect not to return to the United States and subject themselves to the operation of the draft law, and who present themselves for enlistment before the expiration of sixty days after the date of the exchange of ratification of the convention mentioned in Par. 3 of this order.

(c) Qualified American male citizens not subject to the provisions of the draft law who later become liable for draft and who elect not to return to the United States, providing they present themselves for enlistment within thirty days after the occurance of their liability.

(d) American male citizens holding temporary or conditional certificates of exemption, upon such certificates becoming inoperative and who elect not to return to the United States for military service, who present themselves within thirty days thereafter.

(e) Qualified American male citizens who have applied for exemption and have been refused and do not elect to return to the United States, provided they present themselves within thirty days after denial of their application.

3. An agreement or convention between the United States and Great Britain provides "for the reciprocal military service of citizens of the United States in Great Britain and British subjects in the United States." All male citizens of the United States, in Great Britian, are required to do one of four things, as follows:

(a) Enlist in the United States Army.

(b) Return to the United States for the purpose of military service.

(c) Obtain a certificate of exemption from the American diplomatic representatives in Great Britain. Certificates of exemption will be issued to all American citizens outside of the American draft ages.

(d) Failing to do either (a), (b) or (c) within the time limit herein defined, they become subject to compulsory service in the British Army unless exempted by British law.

If an American citizen does not avail himself of his right to return to the United States, or to voluntarily enlist himself in the United States Army in Great Britian within the period of time applicable to his case as here shown, he will not thereafter be accepted for enlistment, and, if not exempted, will be liable under the terms of the convention to compulsory service in the British Army. Citizens of the United States in other places in Europe may go to Great Britian and there voluntarily enlist for immedi-

ate service abroad in the United States Army.

4. Prior to enlistment, Americans in Great Britian must have made such applications therefor as may be prescribed by the British laws and regulations.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 130

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 6, 1918

I. The following basic principles to govern future development of the Service of Supply are announced:

(a) While proper organization and direct control of all efforts to a common end require that the Services of Supply function in accordance with general plans formulated by the General Staff of the American Expeditionary Forces, the Commanding General of the Services of Supply is charged with all questions of automatic supply under approved policies of the American Expeditionary Forces.

(b) The problem of supplying these forces will be understood to embrace the requisitions by heads of supply departments, or purchase through the General Purchasing Board; the discharge and transportation of supplies by rail and water; the chartering and requisition of vessels; the necessary construction of facilities for these purposes; the procurement of personnel or the exchange thereof with the United States.

(c) Conforming to letters of instruction issued to him from time to time, the Commanding General of the S. O. S. is charged with the development of port facilities, storage facilities, railroad transportation and the allotment of tonnage.

(d) Large questions of policy, including those concerning new types and new scales of equipment, except for Services of Supply troops; the immediate control of military transportation and supply in the Zone of the Armies, and the determination and control of war material will remain in the hands of the General Staff of the Commander in Chief and subject to his direction and approval.

(e) Heads of supply departments, as such, will carry on their activities under the immediate direction of the Commanding General, S. O. S.

II. 1. Purchases of standing timber are made exclusively through the French Government at prices appraised by its representatives. Arrangements with the proper French authorities for such purchases are made by the Director of Construction and Forestry. Requests for the purchase of stumpage should be referred to the representatives of the D. C. and F., as follows:

American Delegate, Comite Interallie des Bois de Guerre, 14 Place des Etats Unis, Paris, for the Zone of the Interior.

Forestry Section, G. H. Q., for the French Zone of the Armies.

2. Attention is called to Sec. III, G. O. No. 21, c. s., G. H. Q. In order to facilitate arrangements for the acquisition of forest tracts, and to insure that cutting shall be done in accordance with French requirements, officers will be detailed by the Director of C. and F. to duty at such points in divisional areas or else where as may be necessary.

3. These officers will co-operate with French forest officers and with zone and

town majors in locating tracts where fuel wood may be cut, in directing woodcutting details to these tracts and in providing suitable tools for their use. They will exercise technical supervision over the cutting of fuel wood by detachments especially assigned or by line troops detailed for this purpose. They will inspect the cutting operations and are authorized to give instructions regarding the manner in which the work is to be done. They are also authorized to sign receipts required by the French authorities for wood taken, and to prepare or require to be prepared such records as the Chief Quartermaster may prescribe.

III. Paragraph 5, G. O. No. 35, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, as amended to read as follows:

ORGANIZATION. Corps schools will be established by orders from, and will remain under the direct control of, these headquarters.

IV. Section I, G. O. No. 89, c. s., these headquarters, is amended by the addition of the following sub-paragraph:

"There will be inclosed with all such letters a separate slip which will clearly indicate the full name, army serial number if known, rank and organization of the person referred to in the body of the letter."

V. 1. There is a national need for every motor vehicle present in the A. E. F. The United States will take over privately owned motor transportation. All vehicles in the possession of members of the A. E. F. not Government property will be turned in to the Motor Transport Corps. The Chief of the Motor Transport Corps will designate boards of three qualified officers to appraise the value of each vehicle so turned in, and, upon the valuation fixed by such boards, will pay the owner in the same manner as provided for the purchase of supplies in France.

2. The motor transportation which is the property of the Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Knights of Columbus, or Salvation Army, and all such organizations as are affiliated with these agencies and operating under their supervision, shall be exempt from the operation of this order.

VI. Paragraph 8, sub-paragraph (a), G. O. No. 40, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

(a) An immediate report of the death of an officer, soldier or civilian attached to or serving with the American Expeditionary Forces, stating name, army serial number, rank, organization, cause, place, date and, if possible, hour of death, whether or not in line of duty, and whether or not result of own misconduct. This report will be sent by means of telegraph or runner without delay to the immediate commanding officer, or if in a hospital by the commanding officer thereof to the adjutant of the next higher administrative commander. These reports will be consolidated by the adjutants of divisions, S. O. S. sections, or higher commands, as at 5 o'clock p.m. each day and telegraphed to the Central Records Division, A. G. D., A. P. O. 717, providing the total casualties for the day do not exceed ten. If the total casualties exceed ten the consolidated report will be compiled at such hour as to meet the requirement of the courier service, and forwarded by courier, An extract report showing officers killed, seriously wounded or missing will be sent by telegraph. For the present reports will not be forwarded to the Adjutant General of an army or corps except by commanding officers of army or corps organizations not forming a part of a division. Officers and soldiers captured, missing or wounded in action will be reported in similar manner, wounded being classified as serious or slight, and the report will show whether the officer or soldier is entitled to a wound chevron.

The last sub-paragraph of Par. 14. G. O. No. 100, is amended accordingly.

VII. 1. The Army intelligence School is established at Langres for the instruction of regimental intelligence officers and assistant intelligent officers or armies, army corps and divisions.

Commandant: The Commandant, Army Schools.
Director: Major Thom Catron, General Staff.

Instructors will be appointed from time to time by special orders from these headquarters.

VIII. The proper designation of the number given to every enlisted man in the army is the "Army Serial Number" and will be so called in all communications in which reference is made to it. It will not be called the "Identification Number."

IX. Paragraph 1. Sec. IV, G. O. No. 81, G. H. Q., May 29, 1918, is revoked.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 131

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 7, 1918

I. 1. Section VI, G. O. No. 34, G. H. Q., 1918, is hereby revoked and the following substituted therefor.

2. The responsibility for water supply work for the A. E. F. is divided as follows:

(a) In the army zones special engineer troops (Water Supply) assigned to armies shall be responsible for the supply of adequate quantities of water at "water points" located as conveniently for the troops as service conditions will permit. This water will, if necessary, be purified by filtration or disinfection, or both, in such a manner as to insure the delivery of water of the best quality practicably obtainable under the conditions.

(b) In all areas occupied by the American troops outside of army zones the Engineer Department will be responsible for the development, as required, of water supplies for the use of American troops and for American activities of every kind. This water will be given such treatment as the conditions demand and permit.

(c) All water to be used by American troops shall be considered of doubtful quality, and, when required for human consumption, shall be treated, unless proven good by a succession of satisfactory examinations and laboratory tests. Water analysis laboratory facilities will be provided, generally as sections of the Medical Department laboratories, and will be in charge of officers of the Engineer Department (Water Supply Section), who will conduct examinations and laboratory tests. The proper officer of the Engineer Department will report to the proper officer of the Medical Department the results of water analyses as made.

(d) The Medical Department will be responsible for any disinfection treatment that water may require beyond "water points," and, to prevent contamination and pollution, will supervise its handling and the care of containers so that the water will finally be safe for consumption by troops.

II. Subject to approval of higher authority, the following changes in the organization of Army and Corps Engineer Troops are announced:

(a) The Corps Engineer Regiments, minus the second battalion, shall be transferred to the Depot Division.

(b) For each army there shall be organized a regiment of searchlight troops composed of the searchlight companies now included in the Second Battalion of the Corps Engineer Regiments. The Searchlight Regiment shall have a regimental headquarters, but no battalion headquarters. The number of companies of the regiment shall be variable,

but based on two companies for each corps in the army.

(c) For each army there shall be organized a Sound and Flash Ranging Battalion of Army Troops to be formed from the Survey and Ranging Companies of the Second Battalion of the Corps Engineer Regiments. The number of companies in each battalion will be variable, but based on one company per corps.

(d) The Engineer Regiment of the Depot Division shall be assigned as Corps Engineer Regiment.

(e) Until further orders, technical and administrative control of the Sound and Flash Ranging Battalion will be exercised by G.2, Army, as per G. O. No. 31, 1918, A. E. F. Its tactical control will remain under the artillery.

(f) A Survey and Printing Battalion is hereby authorized for G. H. Q., organized as per G. O. No. 108, W. D., 1917. It will, until further orders, operate under supervision of G-2, G. H. Q.

(g) All regimental and battalion headquarters herein authorized will be organized as per G. O. No. 108, W. D., 1917. Flash and sound ranging companies will be organized as per T. O. 111, Series B.

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. John R. R. Hannay, N. A.
Col. Briant H. Wells, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. C. A. Trott, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. T. B. Taylor, Inf., N. A.
Lieut. Col. Cabot Ward, N. A.
Major M. R. Wainer, Q. M. C.

IV. 1. Division, corps and army commanders are authorized to relieve officers from assignment and duty with their commands who are considered unfit for combat duty. Such officers will be sent direct to Blois, except in the case of officers of a division serving in a corps, when they will be sent to corps headquarters. At the time the officer is relieved from duty with his command, a full and complete report will be forwarded to the Commanding General, S. O. S., giving in detail the reasons why the officer is considered unfit for combat duty. Reports on officers of divisions serving with a corps will be forwarded through the corps commander. In all such reports the commander who has relieved the officer will express his opinion of the capacity, qualifications and efficiency of the officer reported upon. When the report has served its purpose at the S. O. S. it will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for file.

2. Where the division, corps or army commander considers that the officer is so inefficient that he should be discharged from the service (or if a Regular officer, that he should be discharged from his National Army commission), he will convene a board of officers to examine into and make recommendations as to the efficiency, suitability and fitness of the officer concerned as prescribed in G. O. No. 45, c. s., these headquarters. As soon as the proceedings of this board are approved by the convening authority the officer will be relieved from assignment and sent direct to corps headquarters or to Blois, and the proceedings of the board, with the full and complete report of the division, corps or army commander, will be sent through channels to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

3. Every officer relieved under the provisions of this order will be notified personally by the division, corps or army commander, or by his chief of staff of the reasons why he is so relieved.

4. Whenever an officer is sent to Blois under the authority of this order the Commanding General, S. O. S., will be notified by telegraph. This telegram will state whether or not the officer has been recommended for discharge. Officers thus relieved at Blois will be reclassified and assigned to duty by the Commanding General, S. O. S., ex-

cept that officers recommended for discharge will be held at Blois, but not reclassified, until further instructions have been received from G. H. Q.

5. Vacancies created in army, corps and divisions by the relieving of officers under the provisions of this order will be filled as provided in G. O. No. 111, c. s., these headquarters.

V. Requests for employment of civilian labor, male or female, will not be submitted for previous authorization of the French military authorities, as prescribed in Par. 2, Sec. III, G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters, but all such requests for labor will be addressed directly to the Departmental and Regional Employment Offices of the Ministry of Labor.

VI. All officers of the American Expeditionary Forces are directed to use telegraph lines for matters of vital importance only, the nature of which will not admit of any delay in transmission. Information and reports, which will not be depreciated in value by a slight delay, will be sent by courier.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 132

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 8, 1918

I. 1. Officers and soldiers of the French Army who are serving as gendarmes on duty with the American Army are entitled to the allowances contained in Sec. III, G. O. No. 50, 1918, G. H. Q., and will be paid hereafter on such duty at the rate of $45.00 per month for officers and $30.00 per month for soldiers.

2. Soldiers, female nurses, female telephone operators and civilian employees on duty involving travel which requires stops at places where public lodgings are not available will be reimbursed on War Department Form No. 330 for actual expenses incurred by them for lodging while on such duty, not in excess of $1.00 per day for males and $2.00 per day for females. Receipts for such expenditures will be obtained, if practicable, and, if not, certificates to that effect will be furnished by the officer with whom traveling, or, if no officer is present, by the persons themselves.

3. Every man of the United States forces on a commutation status consumes food intended for the civil population, and reduces by just so much the reserve supply in France. It is, therefore, essential that the number of men given commutation be reduced to the minimum; no orders allowing commutation will be issued except where it is manifestly impracticable to furnish rations in kind.

4. Commutation of rations will only be paid under conditions and at the rate herein specified.

Conditions.	Rate per day.
(a) To soldiers, male or female nurses, and female telephone operators on the expiration of their furloughs or leaves, provided that on or before the last day thereof they have reported to their proper station or have been discharged; to soldiers spending leave periods in areas other than regularly as-	

signed recreation or leave camps, centers or areas 0.60

(b) To soldiers on duty under the provisions of Sec. I, Par. 1, G. O. No. 38, c. s., these headquarters, and while proceeding to and from authorized leave areas where it is impracticable to furnish rations in kind 1.00

(c) To soldiers stationed in a city or town, where subsistence is not furnished by the Government 1.25

(d) To soldiers attached to General Headquarters when specifically ordered 1.75

(e) To a soldier traveling under orders from a place or station at which his rations have been regularly commuted 2.00

(f) To soldiers traveling under orders as a detachment, or traveling under orders as a guard to an insane patient or military prisoner, when the journey cannot be performed in 24 hours and it is impracticable to carry rations of any kind (which fact must be stated in order directing the journey) each 2.00

(g) To an insane patient or military prisoner, traveling under orders under guard of one or two soldiers, when the journey cannot be performed in 24 hours, and it is impracticable to carry rations of any kind (which fact must be stated in the order directing the journey), to be paid on the order of the commanding officer in advance to and to be receipted for by the person to whose charge the patient or military prisoner is committed by order 2.00

(h) To a soldier traveling under orders, along, when the journey cannot be performed in 24 hours and it is impracticable to carry rations of any kind (which fact must be stated in order directing journey) 2.00

(i) To male or female nurses, and female telephone operators, on duty in Europe, when circumstances make it impracticable for them to live at a Government mess (which fact must be certified to by the commanding officer) 2.00

(j) To soldiers sick in hospital, members of the Army Nurse Corps, professional or technical women civilian employees, including dietitians, laboratory assistants, anesthetists, clinical record clerks and stenographers, while on duty in hospital, and female telephone operators sick in hospital, at all stations where purchases of subsistence supplies from the Quartermaster Corps are possible 0.60

(k) To soldiers sick in hospital, members of the Army Nurse Corps, professional or technical women civilian employees, including dietitians, laboratory assistants, anesthetists, clinical record clerks and stenographers, while on duty in hospital, and female telephone operators sick in hospital, where purchases must be made in open market 0.75

(l) To soldiers serving with the French Army and as students at French army schools. (To be paid in not less than 10-day periods, to the officer or senior non-commissioned officer in charge of the detachment, on Form 330, W. D.) Any funds remaining on hand at the end of the month will be deducted from the voucher for the succeeding month. Any funds remaining on hand upon completion of duty at these schools will be turned in to the nearest disbursing quartermaster 0.70

(m) To members of the Intelligence Police connected with the American Expeditionary Forces, wherever stationed 2.00

(n) To enlisted chauffeurs whenever they are engaged in driving motor vehicles carrying officers or other persons in the military service who are traveling on public business under competent orders, and to soldiers who are required to accompany officers on authorized trips of inspection, or other journeys in the military service, during such part of their absence from their regular station in which it is impracticable for them to mess with any organization. (To be paid on presentation of a copy of the order directing the

travel, bearing the certificate of a commissioned officer, showing the dates during which it was impracticable for them to mess with any organization. Copy of this certificate will be furnished to the commanding officer of the soldier's detachment or other organization in order that proper deduction may be made on ration returns for such absence) 2.00

5. American soldiers obtaining subsistence from the French units shall receive the American garrison ration as near as the circumstances will permit.

(a) When rations in kind are furnished to an American unit commanded by an officer, such officer will submit a list of the articles of the American ration with quantities, figured in grams, representing the requirements of his command as per ration returns. These quantities will be furnished as far as practicable by the French Intendant, who will make every effort to supply the full coffee and sugar component of the American ration, in view of the fact that the American ration contains no wine component. A receipt in triplicate will be prepared stating the articles and quantities actually received. Two copies of this receipt will be delivered to the French Intendant, and one copy together with ration return forwarded to the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F.

(b) American soldiers who may be attached, whether individually or collectively, to a French unit for messing and who are not under direct command of an American officer, will be supplied with subsistence by the French units with whom they are serving. The French Intendant will forward to the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., a list of the supplies so furnished together with the names and organizations of the soldiers subsisted.

6. French soldiers receiving subsistence from American units will receive the same ration as American soldiers.

(a) When rations in kind are furnished to a French unit under the command of one of their officers, such officer will receipt in triplicate to the American officer for the number of rations received, such receipt to show the articles and quantities received. These receipts will be marked "Original," "Duplicate," and "Triplicate." The price of the rations will not be furnished on such receipt, as under the American system of accounting the cost of the ration varies from month to month. The American officer to whom the receipts are delivered will, if an accountable officer, forward the original to the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., the duplicate to be filed with return of subsistence stores on which the number of rations are dropped, the triplicate being filed with his retained papers. If not an accountable officer, he will attach all three copies of the receipt to his ration return. The Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., will cause cost of rations to be noted on the original receipt and will arrange that such receipt is presented monthly to the Sous-Intendant of the French Mission at G. H. Q. A. E. F., for troops in the "Zone of the Armies" and to the Sous-Intendant of the French Mission attached to Headquarters S. O. S. for troops in the "Zone of the Interior."

(b) In the case of the French soldiers who may be attached either individually or collectively to an American unit for messing and are not under the command of one of their own officers, the American officer in command of the unit to which they are attached for subsistence will obtain the names of the soldiers and the organizations to which they belong and will render a statement to the Chief Quartermaster, American Expeditionary Forces, at the close of each month, such statement to contain the names of the men, the organizations to which they belong and the inclusive dates rationed. The Chief Quartermaster will cause the bill for these rations to be presented to the French Government in the same manner as (a) above.

7. So much of Sec. II, G. O. No. 42, 1917; Sec. II, G. O. 3, 1918; Par. 14, G. O. No. 6, 1918; Sec. I, G. O. No. 38, 1918; Sec. IV, G. O. No. 63, 1918, these head-

quarters, as are in conflict herewith are revoked.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 133

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 9, 1918

I. 1. Under authority of cablegram dated War Department, Washington, July 16, 1918 (cable No. 1724-R, Par. 1), the 30th Engineers (Gas and Flame) is transferred to the Chemical Warfare Service, effective July 13, and will hereafter be designated as the 1st Gas Regiment.

2. The provisional Gas and Flame Company, organized under authority of letter, G. H. Q. A. E. F., March 26, 1918 (file 10992-I), is hereby transferred to the 1st Gas Regiment, and is designated as Co. Q of that organization.

3. Regular officers assigned to the organization named in the preceding two paragraphs are assigned to duty with the Chemical Warfare Service. Other officers and soldiers of the organization named are transferred thereto. Under instructions contained in the cablegram cited, these transfers and assignments are announced as effective July 13, 1918.

II. 1. Officers and soldiers under orders to join organizations the locations of which are unknown to them will, before beginning the journey, ascertain through their commanding officers, from the nearest of the following indicated offices, the location of the organization which they are ordered to join: Regulating Stations, Headquarters S. O. S.; all base Sections, S. O. S.; Adv. Sec., S. O. S.; Headquarters Int. Sec., S. O. S.; Headquarters U. S. Troops, Paris; American Statistical Section, Rouen, and at French G. H. Q., and the headquarters of each corps and school.

2. In order to prevent the necessity for the issuing of additional orders confirming indirect travel, the authority issuing a travel order will, in cases where the travel cannot be by the "shortest usually travelled route," state in order "via the particular point through which the destination may be reached."

III. 1. During the present war-time emergency when Government property pertaining to the American Expeditionary Forces has been lost, damaged or destroyed, the customary procedure calling for the appointment of a surveying officer is suspended and the following procedure substituted therefor:

2. The responsible officer shall furnish the accountable officer with his affidavit or his certificate supported by one or more affidavits which shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Chief of the Supply Department concerned in the American Expeditionary Forces, that the loss, damage or destruction occurred through no fault or neglect upon the part of the responsible officer.

3. When the loss, damage or destruction has occurred to property belonging to troops which have not yet rendered final returns, and the value of the property lost, damaged or destroyed is in excess of $500.00, the approval of the commanding officer of the regiment or other unit to which the property belongs should be shown upon the affidavit or certificate of the responsible officer.

4. The accountable officer shall submit the original papers in each case as

vouchers to his property return.

5. Where existing conditions prevent the procurement of the proper evidence described above, where there is doubt as to the responsible officer, or upon the request of an enlisted man who is to be charged with the value of property lost, damaged or destroyed, the action of a surveying officer will be requested to fix the responsibility as heretofore.

6. This order shall not apply to cases of loss, damage or destruction occurring to property of organizations prior to the time at which such organizations are ordered to depart from the United States.

IV. Section VIII, Par. 4, G. O. No. 66, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

A chaplain will be designated and assigned by G. H. Q. A. E. F. as senior chaplain for each army, corps, division and separate brigade and for the headquarters and sections of the S. O. S.

It will be the senior chaplain's duty to exercise general religious oversight, and to keep himself and his commanding officer informed of the moral and spiritual needs and opportunities within the command.

He will submit through his immediate commander a monthly report of conditions with recommendations to the G. H. Q. Chaplains' Office.

V. The 71st Artillery (C. A. C.) is assigned to the 34th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.)

VI. Paragraph 13, G. O. No. 35, March 5, 1918, G. H. Q. A. E. F., is hereby revoked.

(18431 A. G. O.)

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 134

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 15, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Frederick W. Coleman, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Joe R. Brabson, F. A.
Lieut. Col. R. M. Brookfield, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Charles Burnett, F. A.
Lieut. Col. John K. Herr, Cav.
Lieut. Col. George W. Stuart, Inf.
Lieut. Col. John. P. Terrell, F. A.
Major Agard H. Bailey, Inf.
Major Paul B. Clemens, Inf.
Major Charles W. Foster, Inf.
Major Stuart A. Howard, F. A.
Major Hugh Matthews, Marine Corps.
Major George M. Peek, F. A.
Major Allen M. Pope, F. A.

Major Stephen C. Reynolds, Cav.
Major Wilhelm D. Styer, C. E.
Major Frederick E. Uhl, Inf.
Major James A. Ulio, Inf.
Major John S. Williams, C. A. C.

II. Col. Robert E. Callan and Lieut. Col. Adelno Gibson, C. A. C., are relieved from duty as members of the General Staff, A. E. F., and from further duties as Acting General Staff Officers.

III. Special insignia to be worn by General Staff Officers, other members of General Staff sections, and Aides de Camp when moving about on duty in congested areas at the front, where such distinguishing mark is necessary to insure their free circulation, is authorized as follows:

To be worn on the left arm of the service coat, midway between the elbow and shoulder, an arm band of grosgrain silk, 3 inches wide, conforming to pattern on file with the Chief Quartermaster, and bearing the device of the General Staff embroidered in gold:

For the General Staff at G. H. Q.	Red, white and blue.
For an army	Red and white.
For a corps	White and blue.
For a division	Red.

To be worn on the breast, slipped over the outer thickness of the overcoat or the raincoat, just above the second button, a spring clip about 4 inches long and about one inch wide, conforming to pattern on file with the Chief Quartermaster, and braring the insignia of the General Staff in miniature embroidered in gold, colors corresponding to those for arm bands.

The staffs of the Chief of Artillery of an army or corps are authorized to wear similar insignia, but bearing crossed cannons embroidered in gold in place of the General Staff insignia.

The members of the staff of a Division Artillery Commander are authorized to wear similar insignia, the color of the band and clip being blue.

The Chief Engineer of an army or corps, a Division Engineer Officer, a Chief Signal Officer of an army or corps, a Division Signal Officer and officers on the staff of an Infantry Brigade Commander are authorized to wear corresponding insignia, but without device in gold.

The staffs of the Commander of the Tank Corps and of a commander of a Tank Center are authorized respectively to wear insignia similar to that of the General Staff of G. H. Q. and of an army, but without device in gold.

The Quartermaster Department will furnish the above insignia at the rate of one arm band and one spring clip to each officer authorized to wear the same.

IV. 1. A school for the Motor Transport Corps is established in the vicinity of Decize for the instruction of officer and soldier personnel of the American Expeditionary Forces in the maintenance and operation of motor vehicles and motor trains.

2. The school will be directly under General Headquarters, American E. F.

3. The Director of the Motor Transport Corps, in addition to his other duties, is assigned as Commandant of this school.

4. Individuals or detachments, not belonging to the Motor Transport Corps, may be sent to the school for instruction without necessity of being transferred to the Motor Transport Corps, and upon completion of their instruction they will be returned to their organizations. Application for the admission of such personnel to this school will be made directly to the Director of Motor Transport Corps.

5. The courses at the school will include those for drivers, non-commissioned officers, mechanics and officers of motor trains.

6. The following personnel is authorized for the school:

Commandant--Director of Motor Transport Corps.
Assistant Commandant (Major)--Appointed by the Commandant.
Secretary (Captain)--Appointed by the Commandant.
Supply Officer (Captain)--Appointed by the Commandant.
Two Senior Instructors (Captains)--Appointed by the Commandant.
Lieutenants as Instructors--As directed by the Commandant.
Non-commissioned officers as Assistant Instructors--As directed by the Commandant.
Clerks, janitors and orderlies--As directed by the Commandant.

V. Paragraph 5, Sec. IV, G. O. No. 66, H. A. E. F., series 1917, is amended to read as follows:

"All orders sending officers, soldiers or civilians attached to the American E. F. to neutral countries for duty connected with the purchase or inspection of supplies for the American E. F. must have the approval of the General Purchasing Agent before issue, and all orders to purchasing agents operating outside of France must also be approved by him."

(7274-B A. G. O.)

VI. Under authority contained in War Department cablegram (1821-R), the 58th, 60th and 157th Field Artillery Brigades are organized as Artillery Brigades of combat divisions according to the following Tables of Organization:

58th Field Artillery Brigade.
122nd Regiment, T. of O, 13, Series "A," January, 1918.
123rd Regiment, T. of O. 17, Series "A," August, 1917.
124th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series "A," January, 1918.

60th Field Artillery Brigade.
128th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series "A," January, 1918.
129th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series "A," January, 1918.
130th Regiment, T. of O. 17, Series "A," August, 1917.

157th Field Artillery Brigade.
319th Regiment, T. of O. 17, Series "A," August, 1917.
320th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series "A," January, 1918.
321st Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series "A," January, 1918.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 135

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 17, 1918

I. Hereafter when recommendations are made for promotion of any officer the recommendation will state in each case whether the officer has been previously recommended to the same grade, whether in U. S. or after reaching Europe.

II. In the granting of leaves to visit excepted zones as contemplated by Par. 9, G. O. No. 6, 1918, G. H. Q. A. E. F., subordinate commanders will forward all requests for the concurrence of the Chief, French Military Mission, through these headquarters and not direct.

III. 1. In accordance with Sec. II, G. O. No. 131, G. H. Q. A. E. F., August 7, 1918, an additional battalion headquarters is hereby authorized in the 29th Engineers, and is

designated as the 2nd Battalion, 29th Engineers (Sound and Flash Ranging). This battalion shall be army troops.

2. The following organizations are assigned to the 2nd Battalion, 29th Engineers:
Company B, 29th Engineers to retain same designation.
Company C, 29th Engineers to retain same designation.
Company F, 603rd Engineers to become Company D, 29th Engineers.
Company F, 604th Engineers to become Company E, 29th Engineers.
Company F, 605th Engineers to become Company F, 29th Engineers.

3. So much of Par. II, G. O. No. 84, G. H. Q. A. E. F. F., 1918, as attaches Company B, 29th Engineers, to the 1st Battalion, 29th Engineers, is revoked.

4. The officers and enlisted men of Company F, 603rd Engineers, are transferred to Company D, 29th Engineers.

5. The officers and enlisted men of Company F, 604th Engineers, and Company F, 605th Engineers, are transferred to Companies E and F, 29th Engineers, respectively, effective upon arrival in France.

6. The headquarters of the 2nd Battalion, 29th Engineers, will be organized at Langres from the personnel of the present organizations of the 29th Engineers and from replacements.

IV. 1. In accordance with Sec. II, G. O. No. 131, G. H. Q. A. E. F., August 7, 1918, a searchlight regiment is hereby organized and designated as the 56th Engineers (Searchlight). This regiment shall be army troops.

2. The following organizations are assigned to the 56th Engineers:
Companies A, B, C and D, 56th Engineers, to retain same designation.
Companies D and E, 603rd Engineers, to become Companies F and E, 56th Engineers, respectively.
Companies D and E, 604th Engineers, to become Companies G and H, 56th Engineers, respectively.
Companies D and E, 605th Engineers, to become Companies I and K, 56th Engineers, respectively.

3. The officers and enlisted men of Companies D and E, 603rd Engineers, are transferred to Companies F and E, 56th Engineers, respectively.

4. The officers and enlisted men of Companies D and E, 604th Engineers, and Companies D and E, 605th Engineers, will be transferred to Companies G, H, I and K, 56th Engineers, respectively, upon arrival in France.

5. The headquarters of the 56th Engineers will be organized at Colombey-les-Belles from the personnel of the present organizations of the 56th Engineers and from replacements.

6. The headquarters of the 2nd Battalion, 603rd Engineers, is hereby discontinued. The officers of this battalion headquarters are relieved from assignment to the 603rd Engineers and attached to regimental headquarters, 56th Engineers, pending assignment thereto. The enlisted personnel of the 603rd Engineers, now attached to headquarters 2nd Battalion, 603rd Engineers, are transferred to headquarters 56th Engineers.

7. The headquarters of the 2nd Battalion, 605th and 604th Engineers will be discontinued 15 days after their arrival in France. Prior to this date their personnel will be transferred by their respective battalion commanders to their regimental headquarters detachments or to the Depot Regiment of Engineers at Angers.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Major Gen. Joseph T. Dickman, U. S. A., is relieved from command of the 3rd Division, and is temporarily assigned to the command of the Fourth Army Corps, A. E. F. Dickman will proceed to join that command. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

II. 1. The Fifth and Sixth Army Corps, A. E. F., will be organized as hereinafter indicated.

2. The divisions pertaining to each corps are those which have already been designated in confidential instructions, with such changes as may from time to time be communicated to army and corps commanders and others specially concerned.

Similarly, the corps troops for each corps will be designated later in confidential instructions.

3. (a) FIFTH ARMY CORPS.

Headquarters:

Commander-Major Gen. George H. Cameron, U. S. A. (temporary).
Chief of Staff-Brig. Gen. Wilson B. Burtt, U. S. A.

General Staff	Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1), Lieut. Col. Albert W. Foreman, Inf.
	Assistant Chief of Staff, Second Section (G-2), Lieut. Col. George M. Russell, F. A.
	Assistant Chief of Staff, Third Section (G-3), Col. Thomas H. Emerson, C. E.
Administrative and Technical Services.	Chief of Artillery-(To be designated later).
	Adjutant-Capt. H. C. Kaefring, U. S. A.
	Inspector-(To be designated later).
	Judge Advocate-Major George P. Whitsett, J. A.
	Quartermaster-Lieut. Col. Henry C. Merriam, Q. M. C.
	Surgeon-Col. William R. Eastman, M. C.
	Engineer-Col. Harry Burgess, C. E.
	Ordnance-(To be designated later).
	Signal-Lieut. Col. John A. Brockman, Inf.
	Chief, Air Service-Major Arthur R. Christie, A. S.
	Chief, Chemical Warfare Service-(To be designated later).
	Provost Marshal-(To be designated later).
Headquarters Troop	To be organized by Corps Headquarters as per Tables of Organization.

(b) SIXTH ARMY CORPS.

Headquarters:

Commander-Major Gen. Omar Bundy, U. S. A. (temporary).
Chief of Staff-Col. Briant H. Wells, G. S.

General Staff	Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1), Col. Charles H. Bridges, G. S.
	Assistant Chief of Staff, Second Section (G-2), Lieut. Col. Samuel T. Mackall, G. S.
	Assistant Chief of Staff, Third Section (G-3), Col. George F. Baltzell, G. S.

	Chief of Artillery-(To be designated later).
	Adjutant-Lieut. Col. William W. Bessell, A. G.
	Inspector-Col. John M. Jenkins, I. G.
	Judge Advocate-(To be designated later).
Administrative and Technical Services.	Quartermaster-Col. Edward L. Glasgow, Q. M. C.
	Surgeon-Col. Charles R. Reynolds, M. C.
	Engineer-Col. William J. Barden, C. E.
	Ordnance-Lieut. Col. Thomas L. Coles, O. D.
	Signal-Lieut. Col. Herbert L. Evans, S. C.
	Chief, Air Service-(To be designated later).
	Chief, Chemical Warfare Service-Capt. Stephen A. Douglas, U. S. A.
	Provost Marshal-(To be designated later).
Headquarters Troop	To be organized by Corps Headquarters as per Tables of Organization.

4. Such assistants as may be necessary in the corps staffs will be designated in future orders.

The staff officers named will proceed to the stations of their corps headquarters. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

5. In addition to the functions prescribed in regulations and orders, corps commanders are charged with the preparation of their corps for active service, including training and equipment.

6. Attention is invited to the provisions of G. O. No. 132, W. D., 1917; to those of G. O. No. 44, and Sec. III, G. O. No. 65, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918; to those of G. O. No. 13, as amended by G. O. No. 58, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1917; Intelligence Regulations, A. E. F.; Instructions for Regimental Intelligence Service, A. E. F., and G. O. No. 49, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

7. The organization of the corps headquarters will be as prescribed in Tables of Organization, No. 102, Series B, W. D., corrected to April 20, 1918. The corps commanders will assign to duty with their headquarters such personnel as has been previously designated in orders from these headquarters for such duty, and will submit requisition to these headquarters for such additional personnel as may be necessary.

III. Major Gen. William M. Wright, U. S. A., is temporarily assigned to the command of the Seventh Army Corps, A. E. F., and will proceed to join that command. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cabelgram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed as an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Avery D. Andrews, C. of E.

II. Col. James A. Logan, General Staff, A. E. F., is relieved from duty as Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1), and Col. Avery D. Andrews is announced as Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1), in his stead.

III. 1. In order to secure prompt payments of all War Risk allotments and Allowances to dependents of members of the American E. F., the entire enlisted personnel of the American E. F. will be interviewed as follows:

By detachment commanders covering the personnel of the detachment.

By company, troop and battern commanders, and the commanding officers of field hospitals, Signal Corps, Q. M. Corps, Ordnance and all other detachments, covering the personnel of such organizations.

By battalion and squadron commanders covering personnel not accounted for by company, troop and battery commanders, when the battalion or squadron is detached from the regiment.

By regimental commanders to cover the personnel of the regiment not otherwise accounted for.

By brigade commanders to cover the personnel of the brigade not otherwise accounted for.

By division commanders to cover personnel of the division not otherwise accounted for.

By the senior officer of troops to cover personnel not otherwise accounted for.

2. Such designated officers will instruct those members of their commands, who have received complaints from their dependents of the non-payment or slow payment of allotments and family allowances, to immediately execute duplicate copies of Form 1-B, stating thereon the facts constituting complaint, and such designated officers will also examine the service records of the men making such complaints, and supplement in every way possible the information on said Forms 1-B.

3. In the case of troops in front line positions, the above requirements will be executed immediately upon their return to a rest area. In all other cases these requirements will be made at once.

4. Immediately upon execution of duplicate Forms 1-B by those making complaints as indicated, designated officers will prepare reports addressed to Chief, War Risk Section, Hq. S. O. S., in the following form:

"I have interviewed the entire enlisted personnel of this organization, and there are no complaints of non-payments or slow payments of allotments and family allowances, except as follows:

(List names only.)

"For each of these complaints there is inclosed duplicate certified copies of Form 1-B, stating the nature of such complaints, together with such further information as is obtainable relative thereto from the service records of the men involved."

5. Such reports except in case of troops occupying front line positions will be made as of September 10, 1918. These reports will be sent by designated officers to headquarters of the division of which such organization is a part. They will there be assembled and forwarded to the War Risk Section, Hq. S. O. S. A. P. O. No. 717, American E. F.

6. The attention of organization commanders is especially directed to extract from cablegram 1614-R, W. D., June 25, 1918, which is as follows:

"Effective July 1, 1918, all War Risk allotments will be automatically reduced to the amount required to support family allowance claimed. If enlisted men desire to allot any amount in excess of the amount required to support family allowance, new allotment

covering such excess, effective July 1, 1918, shall be executed on Q. M. C. Form 38 and forwarded direct to the Quartermaster General. All allotments to dependents of Class B, heretofore paid by the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, where no family allowance is claimed, will be discontinued automatically June 30, 1918, and if enlisted men desire to continue such allotments, Form 38 effective July 1, 1918, should be executed and forwarded to the Quartermaster General. After July 1, 1918, only the amount required to support family allowance claimed will be allotted on Form 1-B, and all other amounts will be allotted on Q. M. C. Form 38, except that all compulsory (Class A) allotments, whether or not family allowances are claimed, will be made on Form 1-B. Beginning July 1, 1918, Class "A" and Class "B" War Risk allotments may be carried in column one on pay rolls. Army serial numbers should be given on all Forms 38".

Organization commanders will immediately see that the requirements of this cablegram are followed.

7. The Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Washington, D. C., reports that many thousand allotment and allowance checks mailed to dependents of soldiers have been returned because of incorrect address, thus delaying payment to such dependents until they can be found at new addresses. Organization commanders will impress upon their enlisted personnel the importance of having every man who has made an allotment, immediately write his allottee that in case of a change in address such allottee should immediately notify the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C., of the changed address, stating both the old address and the new address, signing full name.

8. Members of the American E. F. will address War Risk Section, Hq. S. O. S., A. P. O. No. 717, American E. F., direct, with regard to all matters connected with their respective War Risk allotments, family allowances or Government insurance, without going through usual military channels.

9. This General Order will be read to all organizations of the American E. F. at first assembly after its receipt, and will be posted on bulletin boards of all such organizations.

IV. The following War Department cablegram (1521-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"By direction of the President, the Commanding Officer of the Army Artillery, 1st Army, and the Commanding Officer of the Railway Artillery Reserve are empowered to appoint General Courts-Martial whenever necessary."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 138

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, August 23, 1918

Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. John W. Kilbreth, Jr., F. A.
Lieut. Col. Albert P. Clark, M. C.
Lieut. Col. Hugh A. Parker, Inf.

Lieut. Col. Arnold D. Tuttle, M. C.
Major E. P. Conway, Engrs.
Major J. R. Kilpatrick, Q. M. C.
Major H. Parsons, S. C.
Capt. J. W. Cooper, Inf.
Capt. Frederick Henroitin, Q. M. C.
Capt. H. S. Otto, F. A.
Capt. L. M. Pill, Engrs.
Capt. C. E. Rhoades, Engrs.
Capt. James G. Rider, A. G.
Capt. H. M. Robertson, Inf.
Capt. Aiken Simons, F. A.
Capt. Q. Campbell Turner, Inf.
1st Lieut. C. J. Chaffins, Engrs.
1st Lieut. M. G. Darby, Inf.
1st Lieut. H. W. French, Engrs.
1st Lieut. S. L. Wolfe, Engrs.
1st Lieut. B. H. Wulfekoetter, Engrs.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 139

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, August 24, 1918

I. 1. The American Red Cross has been authorized by the Act of Congress, approved April 24, 1912, to render aid to the land and naval forces in time of actual and threatened war. Special regulations governing the employment of the American Red Cross in time of war have been issued by the War Department, as well as General Orders defining the functions of the Red Cross and the methods of its operation. "The organized Red Cross units serving with the land forces will constitute a part of the sanitary service of the land forces." (Par. 1, Sec. I, Special Regulations No. 61, War Department, 1917.)

2. The American Red Cross is authorized to attach to each division the following Red Cross personnel and transportation:

(a) A field director who shall be an American Bed Cross officer with the assimilated rank of captain. He is the ranking American Red Cross representative with the division and is responsible for the conduct of any other American Red Cross personnel attached to the division.

(b) One American Red Cross officer with the assimilated rank of first lieutenant, assistant to the field director.

(c) One American Red Cross officer with the assimilated rank of lieutenant whose duties are to follow up the casualty lists to report on them to American Red Cross headquarters, so that the families of the men may be given as much of the detail of their deaths as may be proper, or may be informed of their conditions and whereabouts if wounded or missing.

(d) One American Red Cross officer with the assimilated rank of lieutenant as home service representative, whose duties shall consist of obtaining from the men

information as to their personal anxieties and cares concerning their families at home, so that such information may be sent to America and aid given to the families when needed by the Civilian Relief Department of the American Red Cross in America. The effect of this work upon the morale of both soldier and his family justifies the widest co-operation. Wherever possible, the duties of casualty representative and home service representative will be combined in one individual.

(e) Such Red Cross enlisted men as may be necessary to operate the authorized Red Cross transportation with the division.

(f) Authorized transportation is three (3) motor vehicles for the use of the divisional personnel. The personnel and transportation will be attached to the headquarters of the sanitary train, and for the purposes of administration and discipline will function under the division surgeon. The personnel shall be subject to the same discipline as the regular army personnel and shall move under the same orders as for other personnel of the division

3. The American Red Cross is authorized to attach to a corps for the purpose of serving corps troops the following personnel and material:

(a) One American Red Cross officer with the assimilated rank of captain, who will perform the same function for the benefit of the corps troops as a division field director does for the division troops.

(b) One American Red Cross officer with the assimilated rank of captain, who shall combine for the benefit of the corps troops the functions of both casualty representative and home service representative with the division.

(c) Two motor vehicles and necessary personnel for their operation. Personnel and transportation will be attached to the headquarters of the sanitary train, and for the purposes of administration and discipline will function under the chief surgeon of the corps.

4. The American Red Cross is authorized to attach to an army for the purpose of serving army troops the following personnel and material:

(a) One American Red Cross officer with the assimilated rank of major, who shall be provided with a touring car and driver and two clerks, which for purpose of administration and discipline will function under the chief surgeon of the army.

5. With each detached camp, the American Red Cross is authorized to attach one Red Cross officer, not higher than captain in rank, with one motor vehicle for transportation and one Red Cross driver.

6. The American Red Cross is authorized to organize a central emergency supply train to be stationed in Paris, also zone emergency supply trains for operation in such zones of the Red Cross organization as may be necessary in connection with the Red Cross service with the American troops, the extent of the personnel and transportation to be as determined upon as necessary by the chief of the American Red Cross. The component parts of this train will move in connection with its activities with the American troops under the orders of the Commanding General of the U. S. troops in Paris, or, in case of zone emergency supply train, under orders of commanding officer of the section in which the zone is located, upon the recommendation of the chief of the American Red Cross in Paris, or his authorized representative in the zone.

7. The A. R C. is authorized to attach to A. E. F. hospitals the following personnel: One American Red Cross officer as hospital representative; he is the ranking representative of the American Red Cross at the hospital and is responsible to the commanding officer for the conduct of any other American Red Cross personnel attached thereto; his duties correspond with those of the field directors. One American Red Cross casualty representative, one American Red Cross home service representative, one American Red Cross chaplain, and five woman workers of the American Red Cross for duty in recreation huts and such other duty as they may be assigned to. For hospitals of more than 1,000 bed capacity the personnel enumerated above may be increased proportion-

ately if necessary. Wherever possible the duties of searcher (see Sec. II, G. O. No. 81, G. H. Q A. E. F., 1917), and home service representative should be combined in one individual.

8. In addition to the above personnel directly attached to the various divisions, corps, armies and hospitals, the Red Cross is authorized to assign within the zones of the various American armies and in the sections of the Services of Supply such personnel and motor vehicles as it may deem necessary properly to conduct its activities. These activities will consist in the distribution of Red Cross supplies from the various Red Cross warehouses established in points behind the front to wherever there may be need, and, in addition, such other activities as may be approved from time to time by the senior commander of the American troops within the zones.

9. The boundaries of the above referred to zones and departments of the Red Cross organization shall conform to the boundaries of the army sections established by G. H. Q., except that if desired, in outlining the boundaries of its own zones and departments, the Red Cross may combine or subdivide the army sections referred to above.

10. The American Red Cross shall attach to G. H. Q. and Headquarters S. O. S., representatives, who shall act as general liaison officers in all matters between the American Red Cross and the American E. F. at such headquarters. For purposes of coordination, there shall be attached to the office of the Commissioner of the A. R. C. for Europe a representative of the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F.

11. The supervision of the Remount Service and replacement of animals is transferred from G-1 to G-4, G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, is amended accordingly.

(18885-A A. G. O.)

III. The practice of using members of the band as stretcher bearers will be discontinued, except in cases of extreme urgency.

IV. 1. The Veterinary Service of the A. E. F. will be organized in accordance with Special Regulations No. 70, War Department, 1917.

2. A Veterinary Division will be established in the office of the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F., at the head of which will be a Chief Veterinarian, who will be charged under the Chief Surgeon with the administration of the Veterinary Service.

3. The organization of the veterinary units will be as prescribed in the Tables of Organization now in force.

4. The relations of the Veterinary Service, A. E. F., to the Remount Service will be as prescribed in Par. 138 of Special Regulations No. 70, War Department, 1917.

5. So much of previous orders of the A. E. F, as are in conflict herewith are revoked.

(17338-A-12 A. G. O.

V. Soldiers proceeding under orders to leave areas designated in orders of these headquarters or returning therefrom, in accordance with Sec. I, G. O. No. 38, G. H. Q. A. E. F., c. s., will be furnished transportation on special leave trains where practicable. In other cases they will be furnished by the Q. M. Corps with transportation to or from the nearest point served by a leave train; or, where that is impracticable, for the entire journey.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

Officers will not be permitted to visit either General Headquarters or Headquarters S. O. S., A. E. F., except in official business and by appointment previously made. Requests for such appointments, which may be made by wire or mail to the "Information Officer," will state the subject to be discussed, the official with whom it is desired to confer, and the length of time desired for such conference.

Commanding officers will not grant permission to their subordinates to visit General Headquarters or Headquarters S. O. S. except when necessary to keep an appointment made in accordance with above provisions.

Chiefs of Services and their assistants may visit their deputy at G. H. Q. or Headquarters S. O. S. on official business without previous appointment.

All officers visiting either headquarters will register at the office of the Adjutant General, showing date of arrival, date of expected departure, and their authority for the visit.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 141

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F
France August 26, 1918

I. 1. In compliance with instructions contained in War Department letter, dated July 26, 1918, all organization commanders who have not made the reports of deaths, discharges or desertions required under the provisions of Sec. II, Bulletin No. 16, series 1917, these headquarters, will at once submit a report showing all separations from the service occurring since November 1, 1917, which have not heretofore been reported where the soldier had an allotment of any class.

2. In submitting these reports organization commanders will give the following information as to each man reported:

1. Name of man.
2. Army serial number.
3. His organization.
4. Cause of separation from service.
5. Date of separation from service.

3. These reports, together with any subsequent reports, will be forwarded to the Central Records Office, A. G. D., A. P. O. No. 717.

(4434-A-152 A. G. O.)

II. The practice which has arisen in certain divisions of exchanging machine guns, when one machine gun organization relieves another, will be discontinued. The intimate knowledge of the machine gun which is necessary for the whole gun squad to have can only

be acquired if the squad works at all times with the same gun and learns all of its peculiarities.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 142

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, August 27, 1918

I. Lieut. Col. George W. Stuart, Inf., is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, A. E. F., and from further duties as an Acting General Staff Officer.

II. Brig. Gen. B. D. Foulois is announced as Assistant Chief Air Service, Zone of Advance.

III. 1. All tactical Air Service units now in the Zone of Advance and not otherwise assigned are hereby assigned to G. H. Q reserve and placed under the command of Assistant Chief Air Service, Zone of Advance, subject to the control and direction of the Chief Air Service, A. E. F., as prescribed in Sec. I, G. O. No 81, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

2. All Air Service units, after being mobilized in the S. O. S. and when ready to be sent to the Zone of Advance, will be reported to the Assistant Chief Air Service, Zone of Advance, and upon his recommendation will be assigned by these headquarters.

3. All requests for replacement of pilot and observer personnel and of materiel from Air Service units assigned to tactical units will be submitted to the Assistant Chief Air Service, Zone of Advance, in accordance with regulations established by the Chief Air Service, A. E. F.

IV. The following instructions concerning maps are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. Due to the difficulty of providing a sufficient number of maps great care should be observed in their use. If maps are wasted, a serious shortage may result.

2. Divisions relieved in sector will turn over all maps of their sector to the division relieving them, or, if this is not practicable, to the G-2 of the corps to which they are attached.

3. Corps relieved in sector will turn over all maps of their sector to the corps relieving them, or, if this is not practicable, to the G-2 of the army to which they are attached.

4. The Base Printing Plant, 29th Engineers, A. P. O. No. 714, is designated as a Map Depot for the American Expeditionary Forces.

5. Troops leaving training areas will forward all maps of the area to the Map Depot, A. P. O. No. 714.

6. All maps received as salvage by Salvage or Supply Depots will be promptly reshipped by them to the Map Depot for redistribution.

7. Non-secret maps which have been superseded by later editions can be used for training purposes or reprinted on the reverse side, and will therefore be forwarded to the Map Depot.

8. Maps showing Allied trenches and other defensive works will be marked "SECRET," and due precautions will be taken to prevent such maps from falling into the hands of the enemy. The normal issue will not extend below battalion commanders.

9. Secret maps superseded by later editions will be immediately destroyed.

10. When maps are issued to units of other Allied Armies receipt will be taken and forwarded to G-2-C, G. H. Q., A. P. O. No. 706.

11. When maps are received from units of other Allied Armies a duplicate of the receipt given will be forwarded to G-2-C, G. H. Q., A. P. O. No. 706.

V. 1. The issue of arctic overshoes as authorized under the provisions of G. O. No. 38, 1917, these headquarters, will cease when the supply now on hand is exhausted

2. The arctic overshoes now on hand will be distributed at the rate of 1,900 per division for issue to chauffeurs, assistant chauffeurs, wagoners and motorcyclists.

3. The tables of supply as shown in equipment manuals will be amended accordingly.

VI. Under the provisions of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 139. c. s., these headquarters, Lieut. Col. David S. White, Veterinary Corps, is announced as Chief Veterinarian, A. E. F.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 143

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS. A.E.F.
France, August 28, 1918

It fills me with pride to record in General Orders a tribute to the service and achievements of the First and Third Corps, comprising the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 26th, 28th, 32nd and 42nd Divisions of the American Expeditionary Forces.

You came to the battlefield at the crucial hour of the Allied cause. For almost four years the most formidable army the world had as yet seen had pressed its invasion of France, and stood threatening its capital. At no time had that army been more powerful or menacing than when, on July 15th, it struck again to destroy in one great battle the brave men opposed to it and to enforce its brutal will upon the world and civilization.

Three days later, in conjunction with our Allies, you counter-attacked. The Allied Armies gained a brilliant victory that marks the turning point of the war. You did more than give our brave Allies the support to which as a nation our faith was pledged. You proved that our altruism, our pacific spirit, our sense of justice have not blunted our virility or our courage. You have shown that American initiative and energy are as fit for the test or war as for the pursuits of peace. You have justly won the unstinted praise of our Allies and the eternal gratitude of our countrymen.

We have paid for our success in the lives of many of our brave comrades. We shall cherish their memory always, and claim for our history and literature their bravery, achiemement and sacrifice.

This order will be read to all organizations at the first assembly formation after its receipt.

JOHN J. PERSHING,
General, Commander in Chief.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 144

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 29, 1918

I. 1. In view of the provisions of the General Order, War Department, cabled advance copy of which was published in Bulletin No. 59, c. s., these headquarters, which abolishes distinctions between the Regular Army, National Army, National Guard and Reserve Corps, it is directed that the provisions of G. O. No 132, War Department, 1917, shall immediately go into effect for all divisions of this command, and for all officers of these divisions, in accordance with the following rules.

(a) All announcements, whether promotions or original appointments, will be made as "temporary appointments."

(b) No authority is granted to corps or division commanders to promote officers to fill vacancies in the following positions:

Division Chief of Staff.
Assistant Division Chief of Staff, G-1.
Assistant Division Chief of Staff, G-2.
Assistant Division Chief of Staff, G-3.
Brigade Adjutant.

No authority is granted to corps or division commanders to promote any officer who is performing the duties of the above positions under orders from the War Department or from General Headquarters.

(c) With the above exceptions, temporary promotions to fill vacancies, to include the grade of major, will be made by corps commanders upon the recommendation of division commanders. Such recommendations should, in the usual case, be accepted without question by the corps commanders.

(d) Temporary promotion or transfer to fill vacancies in the grades of lieutenant colonel and colonel will be made by the corps commander from the most suitable officers in the whole corps. The recommendation of the division commander, in whose division the facancy exists, will be given due weight.

(e) Division commanders, before submitting recommendations for promotion will telegraph direct to the Personnel Bureau at General Headquarters stating: "Vacancies exist for ____ colonels, ____ lieutenant colonels, ____ majors, ____ captains and ____ first lieutenants (by arms of service)." The Personnel Bureau will reply: " ____ colonels, ____ lieutenant colonels, ____ majors, ____ captains and ____ first lieutenants (by arms of service) are transferred to your division, and your corps commander is authorized to fill the remaining vacancies." The division commander will then comply, as nearly as practicable, with G. O. No. 124, c. s., these headquarters, and recommend promotions to fill the vacancies.

(f) Recommendations for the promotion of the staff officers specified in subparagraph (a) supra of officers who hold commissions in staff corps, departments or services of the Army and who are serving in divisions, and of all officers not in divisions, will be sent to these headquarters, as at present.

(g) All papers concerning promotions will be sent to these headquarters for necessary record. Notification of promotions will be made to the War Department from these headquarters.

2. General Orders No. 24, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, is revoked. In forwarding recommendations for promotion to Corps Headquarters or to General Headquarters, commanders will in future give only the following data:

(a) Full name, rank, organization and arm of service of person recommended for promotion.

(b) Grade to which recommended.

(c) A definite statement that there is or is not a vacancy, and how the vacancy was caused. (Officers attached, see Par. 2. Sec. VIII, G. O. No. 111, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918).

(d) Physical examination paper will be forwarded when practicable, and, if not practicable, a statement will be made to that effect.

3. The present rule, requiring all non-commissioned officers to pass through the Army Candidates Schools before being commissioned in the line, will continue in effect. Commanders should, however, be on the lookout for exceptional cases mentioned in Sec. II, Par. 1, Bulletin No. 53, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918. When enlisted men show extraordinary heroism and qualities of leadership, commanding officers should promptly recommend such men to these headquarters for immediate appointment as second lieutenants.

II. In order that the Distinguished Service Cross may be promptly awarded and presented, the following rules will govern:

(A) Each division commander, whose troops are in the line will be given a supply of Distinguished Service Crosses.

(B) Immediately after any considerable action, recommendations in the most worthy and well-attested cases deserving the cross will be sent to G. H. Q. by motorcycle message, addressed to the Personnel Bureau, G. H. Q., direct.

(C) These will be acted on immediately and reply sent by wire direct to the division commander, stating either that at a given time within five days the Commander in Chief will himself present the crosses, or authorizing division commanders to present them at once.

(D) All except the most urgent and worthy cases will follow the present rule, as given in Par. 1, Bulletin No. 25, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918.

(E) In cases where the Distinguished Service Cross has been clearly merited and the person concerned is so seriously wounded as to be in danger of death, the division commander is authorized to award and present the cross in the name of the Commander in Chief, reporting his action, with the citation and the number of the cross presented at the earliest practicable moment.

(F) In all cases, certificate will be sent to G. H. Q., signed by the Chief of Staff, or Adjutant General of the division on his personal knowledge, showing that the crosses have actually been presented and giving name of each recipient and the number of the cross he received.

III. An engraved copy of the citation will be furnished from these headquarters with each award of the Medal of Honor or of the Distinguished Service Cross.

IV. The duties of the Chief Engineer, A. E. F., provided for in G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters. include the following.

1. He will inspect all engineers of the command with respect to organization, training, material and equipment, methods and all other phases affecting efficiency. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Staff, based on these inspections and on study, investigation and experience.

2. He will prepare and submit to the Chief of Staff drafts of such engineer manuals and other engineer literature as may be necessary in the training and employment of engineers.

Nothing in the foregoing will be construed as in any way limiting or prescribing the powers and responsibilities of the General Staff, as defined by G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters.

V. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Co. R. K. Hale, F. A.
Major Alva Lee, Inf.

VI. Balloon observers rated as such in accordance with the provisions of G. O. No. 70, G. H. Q., A. E. F., 1918, after three months' satisfactory service as such in the A. E. F., are authorized to wear the insignia for reserve military aeronaut, as prescribed in Uniform Regulations, U. S. Army.

Officers who have had command of balloon companies in the A. E. F. for at least three months are also authorized to wear this reserve military aeronaut insignia.

No officer will wear the reserve military aeronaut insignia, nor the observer's insignia, who has not been designated by the Chief of Air Service, A. E. F., as entitled to do so.

VII. The following assignment of heavy artillery regiments to brigades is announced:

To the 35th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.):

66th Artillery (C. A. C).

72nd Artillery (C. A C.).

To the 36th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.):

67th Artillery (C. A. C).

68th Artillery (C. A. C.).

69th Artillery (C. A. C.).

VIII. 1. Because of the great importance which the use of poisonous gases has acquired in warfare, the following measures looking to a prompt and efficient treatment of gas casualties are ordered:

(a) Each division in the line of battle will have attached to it two mobile degassing units, Medical Department.

The organization and equipment of these units will be as follows:

UNITS	NOS.	REMARKS
Captain or 1st Lieutenant, Sanitary Corps	1	
Sergeant 1st class	1	
Sergeants	2	1 Sergeant as chauffeur and automobile mechanic.
Privates 1st class or privates	7	1 Private 1st class as chauffeur.
Motorcycle, with side car	1	
1,200-gallon tank car, with pump and heating device	1	
Three-ton truck	1	

(b) A specially trained medical gas officer will be appointed in each division, who will supervise the operation of these units and the instruction of the divisional medical personnel in the treatment of gas patients, and will see that proper provision of equipment is made at advance aid stations of everything necessary for the treatment of gas cases.

(13360-X A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 145

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 30, 1918

1. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram 1821-R, the re-organization and reassignment of the following Field Artillery Brigades are announced.

1ST CORPS,

UNIT.	NEW ORGANIZATION	ASSIGNMENT
57th F. A. Brigade		Transferred to 41st Div.

119th Regiment, T. of O. 30, Series A, January 1918.

120th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series A, January, 1918.
121st Regiment, T. of O. 17, Series A, August, 1917.
66th F. A. Brigade — Transferred to 32d Div.
146th Regiment, T. of O. 38, Series A, January, 1918.
147th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series A, January, 1918.
148th Regiment, T. of O. 38, Series A, January, 1918.

2ND CORPS.

152d F. A. Brigade (77th Div.):
304th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series A, January, 1918.
305th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series A, January, 1918.
306th Regiment, T. of O. 17, Series A, August, 1917.

5th CORPS.

151st F. A. Brigade (76th Div):
301st Regiment. T. of O. 13, Series A, January, 1918.
302d Regiment, T. of O. 17, Series A, January, 1918.
303d Regiment, T. of O. 38, Series A, January, 1918.
160th F. A. Brigade (85th Div):
328th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series A, January, 1918.
329th Regiment, T. of O. 13, Series A, January, 1918.
330th Regiment, T. of O. 17, Series A, August, 1917.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 146

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Sept. 1, 1918

The following Field Censorship Regulations governing mail, cable, telegraph, telephone and photography are announced and published for the information and guidance of all concerned. General Order No. 13, series 1917, these headquarters is revoked; the provisions of Sec. I, G. O. No. 15, c. s., as amended by Sec. III, G. O. No. 78, c. s., and Sec. VII, G. O. No. 121, c. s., and G. O. No. 101, c. s., these headquarters, are revoked in so far as they are in conflict with these instructions.

This order will be distributed to all organizations or individuals attached to the Army. Organization commanders will be held responsible that men who may subsequently join are informed of the prohibitions contained in this order, which will be read and explained to them by an officer.

I. OBJECT OF CENSORSHIP.

The sole object of field censorship is to prevent the leakage of military information.

Without an intimate knowledge of the ingenuity with which seemingly trivial details, when assembled, furnish information of the highest importance no one can presume to say what is or what is not military information. Picture post cards, poorly censored letters, found by intelligence officers have furnished clews to puzzling problems and actually determined the result of battles.

It is therefore, necessary to establish explicit rules, only by the unswerving en-

forcement of which, experience shows can the lives of our troops be conserved and the success of our armies with the minimum expenditure be assured. With this as the aim of every member of the A. E. F., there is no condoning the criminal folly of the few who fail to realize that their acts may endanger not only themselves, but their comrades as well.

It is not the purpose of the censorship to restrict unduly the writing by members of the A. E. F. about their life and activities here. The reason for prohibiting identification of locations is solely to prevent military information from reaching the enemy and thus increasing the army's task in defeating him.

Anyone who privately transmits, orally or in writing, by messenger, mail, telephone, wire or wireless, any military information of our own or Allied forces, makes the task of the enemy agents easier, and thus indirectly sacrifices the lives of his comrades. The fact that he may have complete confidence in the discretion of those to whom he talks or writes does not alter the case.

Unless required to do so in the performance of duty, officers and men are forbidden to carry on their persons, or in their kits, any orders, maps or other papers which may be of value to the enemy. Private papers bearing military addresses are included in this prohibition.

II. SYSTEM OF CENSORSHIP.

(A) COMPANY CONTROL.

Organization and detachment commanders are responsible that all mail originating in their commands except Field Postal Cards and Blue Envelopes is examined and countersigned by an officer.

The name of the language used, if other than English, will be noted on the face, upper center, of the envelope. In the case of a language with which the officer is thoroughly familiar he will act as though the letter were written in English and censor it. If in a language he does not understand thoroughly the letter will be sent to the Base Censor, A. E. F.

The company officer designated to censor the correspondence of his organization is responsible that no mail is forwarded unless the writer has conformed to the requirements of this order. If these requirements have been complied with the examining officer will sign his name and rank at the foot of the letter and across the lower left-hand corner of the envelope and then forward it to regimental or higher commanders to be stamped with the censor stamp, which will cover the signature. The organization or unit of the censoring officer will not appear in the signature in lower left-hand corner of the envelope. The use of a rubber stamp for signature is prohibited, and mere initialing across a rubber stamp as signature is prohibited.

Censorship is part of the duty of an officer. He cannot delegate this duty to a non-commissioned officer or anyone else.

In all cases it must be certain that the signature is actually that of an officer.

The use of a censor stamp on blank unaddressed envelopes or on any envelope not ready for posting is prohibited.

Censor should have but one letter open at a time.

Organization commanders will use every effort to cause the men of their commands to write regularly--at least once a week--to their parents or families. It is to be distinctly understood that there is no limit placed on the writing of letters. No commanding officer is to limit the number of letters.

(B) REGIMENTAL CONTROL AND CENSORSHIP.

Regimental and other commanders will cause correspondence originating in their own headquarters to be examined and signed by an officer as required for company correspondence by the provisions of Sec. II (A).

Before being sent to U. S. Army field post offices, all correspondence received from company commanders and that examined in headquarters will be stamped with the

censor's stamp furnished to regimental and other commanders. If company control has not been properly exercised, correspondence will be returned to organizations concerned.

United States Army post offices will not forward to addresses any correspondence which has not been properly stamped with the censor stamp, and countersigned by an officer with his name and rank.

Regimental and other commanders holding censor's stamps will stamp the mail of neighboring organizations not provided with stamps, provided it has been examined and signed by company officers as required in Sec. II (A). This mail is to be sent by the C. O. of the detached organization to the headquarters of the organization where censor stamp is held.

In no case will mail be stamped until it has been examined and signed by a designated officer. Letters of civilians authorized to accompany the army will be censored by an organization commander of the unit with which they are serving. No other civilians' letters will be stamped or forwarded.

(C) BASE CENSORSHIP.

The duties of the Base Censor embrace the examination of outgoing mail from members of the American E. F. which may be summarized as follows:

1. Letters Acknowledging Gifts from Strangers.

Addressor must properly inform company officers that these letters are going to strangers. Said letters must be marked by company officers as "Through Base Censor" and not be censored by company officers.

2. Correspondence with Prisoners of War.

The following rules will govern correspondence with prisoners of war:

(a) Correspondence with enemy prisoners of war is forbidden.

(b) Correspondence with American or Allied prisoners of war in Germany should be directed to the American Red Cross, Berne, Switzerland, marked "Through Base Censor" and submitted unsealed to company officers as required by Sec. II (A).

(c) The sending of packages by officers and others serving with this command to prisoners of war is forbidden.

3. Blue Envelopes.

In order that men may forward personal or family letters without the necessity of having them read by officers known to them personally, such letters may be inclosed in in the authorized "Blue Envelope" and sent directly to the Base Censor through the U. S. Army Postal Service.

In order to have letters forwarded in Blue Envelopes, the following requirements must be complied with:

(a) Only the authorized envelopes supplied to organizations at the rate of one per man per week may be used. Blue Envelopes will be issued by the Chief Quartermaster, A. E F., only.

(b) The certificate given on the outside of the envelope to the effect that the letters inclosed relate to personal or family matters only and do not refer to military subjects, must be duly signed by the writer. If this certificate is not signed, the letter is subject to delay, destruction, or other action in the discretion of the Base Censor.

(c) More than one letter may be forwarded in one Blue Envelope, but all the letters so forwarded must be from the person who signs the certificate referred to in (b). The practice of inclosing letters from more than one writer is forbidden.

(d) Blue envelopes cannot be registered, and should not contain money or articles of value.

(e) Newspaper correspondents duly accredited to the American Expeditionary Forces are entitled to use of Blue Envelopes in the same manner as American troops. Civilians authorized to accompany the Army will be given Blue Envelopes at the discretion of commanding officers concerned.

4. Letters in Foreign Languages.

Letters in French, written by French officers and men on duty with the American Expeditionary Forces, will be sent to the nearest French military post office or deposited in American post office for transmission to same, for censoring.

All letters in foreign languages, except as stated in Sec. II (A), will be sent to the Base Censor by local censoring officers.

5. Letters to Allied and Neutral Countries.

All letters sent to Allied or neutral countries will be forwarded through the Base Censor, for censorship.

Letters to persons in territory occupied by the enemy cannot be forwarded, except that to non-enemy persons messages may he delivered by sending the desired information, which is limited in quantity, to the Base Censor on the specially prepared blank which may be obtained by application to the Base Censor, "Occupied Territory Department." The answer, when received, will be communicated to the writer of the original.

6. Officers' Letters.

Officers may countersign their own letters, which are, however, subject to censorship by the Base Censor.

7. Such proportion of all outgoing letters and parcels as may be directed from these headquarters.

8. Closing of Mail.

Any communication which has been opened by the Base Censor will be closed again with the "Examined by Base Censor" label provided by the Chief Quartermaster of the American Expeditionary Forces.

(D) ATTACHED ORGANIZATIONS

Certain organizations not belonging to the Army, but which are attached to the Army, are permitted to censor their own mail of an official character only, as permitted by the Base Censor. The personal mail of all members of organizations on duty with the Army, but not belonging to the Army, will be censored by the competent officer of the Army organization with which they are serving. Those on duty in Paris will forward their mail to the Base Censor for censoring. These letters will be mailed in the same way and under the same conditions as for officers and soldiers of the A. E. F., except that they must bear postage.

III. CENSOR STAMPS

Censor stamps will be issued upon application to the Base Censor, A. E. F.

Each stamp will be numbered and registered. In this way, the origin of communications may be traced when necessary.

Officers enumerated in attached list will receive censor stamps upon notice of arrival in France, this notice to be given by them to the Base Censor, A. E. F.

When an issue of censor stamp is canceled, the holder of the canceled pattern will forward the stamp to the Base Censor, A. E. F. When a stamp has become unserviceable through rear and tear in the service, a new one will be requested, and upon its receipt the old stamp will be returned by registered mail to the Base Censor.

Officers not enumerated in attached list, who request the issue of censor stamps will include the following information in their request.

1. Organization.
2. Strength.
3. Name of nearest organization holding a stamp.
4. Distance from organization given in "3".
5. Distance from nearest Army post office.
6. If detached, probable duration of detachment.
7. All other useful information.

The censor stamp will not be used by anyone except the officer to whom it is issued or by an officer designated by him. He is responsible for its safekeeping.

The loss of a stamp will be reported by telegram. A new stamp with new number will then be issued and the old number canceled.

Officers holding censor stamps, upon relinquishing command. will transfer the censor stamp to their successor, who will give receipt for same. This receipt will be forwarded to the Base Censor, A. E. F. for file and the original receipt returned.

IV. ADDRESSES.

The following rules will govern addresses:

(a) Addresses on incoming mail: Only the name, rank, company, regiment and arm of a service of a person in the military service will be written on an envelope, for example, as follows:

Corporal John Smith,
Company "A," 1st Infantry,
American E. F.

The proper manner in which to address officers and men not serving with regiments will be announced from time to time in Postal Regulations. Post offices in the base and Intermediate Sections, S. O. S., may be designated by the name of the city or town in which they are located. This is held to apply merely to the post office and to local and incoming mail, and is held to mean literally what it says, and does not in any sense authorize individuals to write home any more than the fact that mail addressed to them at this town will be received by them; in other words, that they are served by the post office located in that city.

Post offices in the Advance Section. S. O. S., and the Zone of the Advance will be designated by a postal code number assigned to them by the D. M. P. E. S.

Care will be exercised to make sure that there is no censorship violation in the addressing of mail to detached organizations in the Advance Zone where there is no United States Army post office. In such a case, the envelope addressed to the organization, without mentioning the town, will be inclosed in an outer envelope. The outer envelope will be addressed to Commanding Officer, Armee Americaine, followed by the name of the town and department. This avoids identifying a particular organization as being in a particular place and at the same time expedites delivery.

The mention of brigades, divisions, corps, armies, etc., in connection with that of any other military unit is prohibited. This does not forbid the addressing of an officer as, for example:

Colonel John Brown.
Headquarters, 5th Division.

(b) Addresses of the writers on outgoing mail will be given only inside the envelope and must not appear on post cards. Address inside will include the surname, given name and rank of the addressee, his unit (clearly stated) and "France." These include the addresses given at the head of a letter paper, etc., and also the address given as part of a signature. The rules for addresses on incoming mail will govern. In addition, the use of printed, embossed or engraved letter or note paper which connects a military person or unit with any locality or any military organization larger than a regiment is forbidden.

The United States Official Postal Guide provides that: "Only such soldiers, sailors and marines who are assigned to duty in a foreign country engaged in the present war are entitled to mail their letters free, and in order to be entitled to the privilege such letters shall bear in the upper left corner the name of the soldier, sailor or marine, together with the designation of the service to which he belongs, as for instance: Prive John Doe, U. S. Army, U. S. Navy or U. S. Marine Corps, as the case may be." The organization or unit of the writer must not appear on the outside of the envelope.

In each organization, the commanding officer will announce the official address of the organization in compliance with the foregoing provisions.

Owing to the similarity of the abbreviation "A. E. F." to the abbreviations used by our Allies, the word "American" will be written full, and not the abbreviation "A," as "American E. F."

V. RULES GOVERNING CONTENTS.

(A) LETTERS AND POST CARDS

1. Dangerous Information.

The following information is considered useful to the enemy and must not be included in any kind of private correspondence or private records. This prohibition applies not only to letters and post cards, but also to wrappings of parcels, private diaries and all other written matter.

(a) The place in the Advance Zone in which letters, post cards, etc., are written or from which they are sent. Any picture post card of any locality in the Advance Zone, even when there is no writing on it, may give information of value to the enemy.

(b) Reference to future operations, whether such operations are rumored, surmised, or known. This includes details of mining and bridge-building operations, railway and road construction, and reference to new inventions or use of new material.

(c) Organizations, number and movements of troops.

This includes hours, dates and systems of relief; positions of batteries, machine guns and observation stations; positions and descriptions of billets; reinforcements; situations of headquarters of brigades, divisions, etc.

(d) The armament of troops or forts.

(e) Descriptions of or reference to defensive works or the moral or physical condition of our own or Allied troops.

(f) Information concerning casualties, except those previously given in official lists.

(g) Details as to supply service, including the positions of railheads and supply columns, condition of roads and railroads, reserves or shortage of ammunition, etc.

(h) Reference to the effects of hostile fire.

(i) Information concerning aircraft, tanks, chemical warfare or other technical services.

(j) Criticism of operations, superior officers, non-commissioned officers, conditions of life, subsistence, etc.

(k) Criticism of the appearance, equipment, or conduct of Allied troops or of individual officers and men of Allied armies.

2. Forbidden Inclosures.

The following inclosures are forbidden in private correspondence:

(a) Official papers, orders, documents, maps, etc., of any kind.

(b) Captured papers, orders, documents, maps, etc.

(c) All communications to the press on subjects connected with military matters, except with written permission of Chief, G-2-D, G. H. Q. A. E. F. The writer of a letter is responsible for its publication even if it has been censored. No officer, soldier or cililian on duty or connected with the American Expeditionary Forces in any official capacity will act as a correspondent for any newspaper or periodical, except as above.

(d) Photographs may be sent as permitted by Sec. XII (F). (See also "Use of post cards" in following paragraph 4.)

(e) The sending of any photographic negatives through the mail is forbidden.

(f) The use of all codes, cipher, shorthand or other means of concealing the true meaning of letters or other correspondence is forbidden.

(g) Immoral post cards, photographs, text, etc.

3. Correspondence with Strangers, etc.

Officers, men and others serving with the American Expeditionary Forces are strictly forbidden:

(a) To insert advertisements or letters in any publication inviting strangers to communicate with them.

(b) To enter into correspondence with strangers in response to advertisements or other invitations.

(c) To solicit by means of letters or advertisements any gifts or clothing, necessities, luxuries or medical comforts for use of troops.

(d) To attempt to act as indicated in (a), (b) and (c) above.

(e) To cause or permit any other person to act as indicated in (a), (b) and (c) above.

(f) To correspond with any person in enemy countries, except American or Allied prisoners of war.

4. Use of Post Cards.

Field Service Post Cards, provided no unauthorized additions or changes have been made, will be forwarded without delay. These cards will be issued by the Chief Quartermaster, American E. F.

Under the following conditions post cards may be sent but only to the United States and only through the Base Censor.

Post cards of localities in the Zone of the Advance in the neighborhood of which the writer's organization is stationed will not be sent. Cards which do not identify an organization as being in a particular neighborhood in the Zone of the Advance or a base section may be sent, provided they do not convey military information. Cards of any neighborhood in the Intermediate Section may be sent through the Base Censor, provided they do not violate other portions of this order.

(B) PACKAGES

Forbidden Inclosures.

All rules set forth above with reference to letters and post cards apply also to outgoing parcels, packages and the individual kits of officers and men. In addition, it is forbidden to include in outgoing parcels or packages any of the articles enumerated below:

(a) Any necessities of life.

(b) Clothing, except gloves, handkerchiefs, laces, and other small articles of clothing of that nature, sent as gifts to the United States and Canada, but not to neutral or other Allied countries and subject to the usual censorship control.

(c) Captured trophies, except enemy helmets, caps, badges, numerals and buttons, and those only upon approval by a field officer, such written approval to be contained in package.

(d) Government property, including that belonging to Allied Governments.

(e) Explosives, including shells, grenades, cartridges, fuses and detonators, or portions of the same which are still dangerous, or other dangerous matter.

(f) Moving picture films, except in case in which chaplains, Y. M. C. A. secretaries and other authorized persons certify that the films inclosed are the same ones which have been used for the entertainment of troops.

Any enemy property acquired under any circumstances whatever, should be turned over at once to an intelligence officer. If the trophy is not of value to the Intelligence Section, it will be returned to the sender. Such trophies may be of vast importance to the General Staff, as giving identification not otherwise verified and information about new enemy equipment of value to our own supply and technical services.

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR OFFICERS WHO EXAMINE OR STAMP MAIL

All officers who are properly designated to censor mail matter will suppress any statement which violates regulations or orders.

They will respect the secrecy of all information which comes into their posses-

sion in the performance of their duties, and will on no account divulge any matter, either public or private, which comes to their knowledge in the performance of their duty, except in cases requiring an official report to higher authority.

No remarks will be written on letters by examining officer. If comments are necessary, they will be written on a separate sheet, which will be returned with the letter to the organization commander as required by Par. II (A).

VII. LETTERS REFERRING TO INDIVIDUAL CASUALTIES.

Letters referring to individual casualties are not censorable by local officers. Such letters must, without exception be forwarded to Central Records Office, A. G. D., A. P. O. 717, for censorship by that office, which alone has authentic information as to whether this casualty has been correctly reported to Washington.

VIII. EVASION OF CENSORSHIP

Persons returning to the United States are forbidden to carry with them letters written by members of the American Expeditionary Forces for delivery to addresses in the United States.

Persons carrying such communications are subject to search and disciplinary action, and similar disciplinary action will be taken in the case of those who intrust such such communications to any one.

The following extract from the Defense of the Realm regulations of the British Government is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"24. (1) No person shall:

(a) Transmit otherwise than through the post or convey to or from the United Kingdom, or receive or have in his possession for such transmission or conveyance, any letter, written message, or memorandum; or

(b) Without a permit issued by or under the authority of the Admiralty or Army Council transmit, consign or export, otherwise than through the post or convey, from the United Kingdom to any enemy country, any printed or written matter (including plans, photographs and other pictorial representations), to which paragraph (a) does not apply."

IX. USE OF CIVIL POST OFFICES.

In areas served by the American military postal service, the posting of letters in civil post offices is forbidden.

X. REGISTRATION

Valuable letters will be registered under conditions recommended by the Post Office Department. These requirements will be published in orders by these headquarters.

XI. TELEGRAPHIC, CABLE AND TELEPHONE CENSORSHIP

The general provisions relating to field censorship apply to telegrams, cables and telephone messages.

The provisions of Sec. III, Bul. No. 28, c. s., these headquarters, and Rule III, Bul. No. 40, c. s., these headquarters, will govern in the matter of preparation of private telegrams and cablegrams of members of the American Expeditionary Forces, as well as telegram arrangements.

All official messages in plain English must be submitted to the censor in the same manner as prescribed therein for private messages. All messages relating or referring in any way to troop movements, military addresses, losses, reinforcements, movement of supplies and routine, or any other information enumerated in Sec. V(A), Par. 1, must be put into War Department telegraph code before being sent.

Due to the great danger involved in the indiscreet use of the telephone, division commanders will carefully scrutinize its use in their commands and issue such detailed orders as local conditions may require.

XII. PHOTOGRAPHIC CENSORSHIP

(A) All members of the American Expeditionary Forces are forbidden to take photographs unless photography is a part of their official duties. If cameras are in the

possession of members of the American E. F., they may be kept (unloaded) in baggage (but are not to be used).

(B) Official photographers of the American E. F., members of photographic sections of Allied Armies, or others, duly authorized, must carry written permits, issued from G-2-D, G. H. Q. A. E. F.

(C) All photographs will be sent to the Signal Corps photographic laboratory in Paris for development, or if developed at a Signal Corps field laboratory, or other specially authorized laboratory, will be sent to the Paris laboratory, where all pictures will be censored under the direction of the Press Officer, Intelligence Section, General Staff of these headquarters.

(D) No photographs (negatives or prints) will be released unless so ordered by the censor. All prints released by the censor will bear his stamp, and released negatives will be accompanied by suitable stamped identification slips, and a record of all released photographs will be kept by the Signal Corps Laboratory.

(E) The United States reserves the right to make copies of all photographs for official and historical purposes.

(F) Personal photographs may be sent if there is no suggestion of background that might connect any organization with any particular place.

(G) All negatives and prints not released by the censor will become the property of the United States and will be disposed of as may be directed by the Commander in Chief.

LIST OF COMMANDING AND OTHER OFFICERS TO WHOM THE CENSOR STAMP WILL BE ISSUED.

Personal Staff of Commanding General.
Chief of Staff.
Adjutant General.
Inspector General.
Judge Advocate.
Chief Quartermaster.
Chief Surgeon.
Chief Engineer Officer.
Chief Ordnance Officer.
Chief Signal Officer.
Commander of Headquarters Guard.
Commanding General, S. O. S.
All Base and Section S. O. S. Commanders.
Commander of Depots.
Army Commanders.
Corps Commanders.
Division Commanders.
Brigade Commanders.
Regimental Commanders.
Commanders of Separate Battalions.
Commanders of Ammunition Parks.
Commanders of Divisional Trains.
Commanders of Training Schools
Commanders of Field and Base Hospitals.
Commanders of Ambulance Companies.
Commanders of Aviation Parks, Fields or School.
Commanders of Remount Depots.
Commanders of Convalescent Hospitals.
Commanders of Military Prisons.
All officers specially appointed Censors.

NOTE: This list is liable to amendment and expansion according to the needs and development of the American Expeditionary Forces.
CENSOR STAMPS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 147

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
France, Sept. 2, 1918

I. The following named officers are relieved from duty as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as Acting General Staff Officers:

Brig. Gen. W. D. Connor.
Col. James K. Parsons, Inf.

II. 1. Recently couriers charged with important messages and arriving late at night in towns occupied by American Headquarters have experienced great delay in executing their mission because the sentinels and military police on duty were ignorant of the location of the headquarters and of the billet of the commanding officer. It has also occurred that officers on duty in the town were equally uninformed.

2. Any delay in the transmission of orders caused by such ignorance is not only inexcusable but dangerous from the viewpoint of the proper conduct of operations.

3. Commanding officers will at once made efficient arrangements for the prompt transmission of arriving messages. They will give specific orders to insure that all personnel at their respective headquarters, especially sentinels and military police, are kept informed of the location of the headquarters and of the commanding officer's billet.

III. Paragraph 4, G. O. No. 110, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"4. For the purpose of computing time for these chevrons, service will be counted from the day the officer, soldier or other authorized person arrives at a port of England, France or other European country."

Section IV, G. O. No. 33, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked.

Section III, G. O. No. 73, c. s. these headquarters, is revoked.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 148

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 3, 1918

I. The following system of communication is prescribed for use during operations in which both American and French units ere engaged:

"A" - LARGE UNITS

(Units to which a Military Allied Mission is attached are to be considered large units.)

1. Every encoded message from the American Headquarters will be encoded by use of the American code book and addressed to the American Military Mission at the headquarters of the French unit for which the message is intended.

2. Every encoded message from the French Headquarters will be encoded by use of French code book and addressed to the French Military Mission at the headquarters of the American unit for which the message is intended.

3. The messages will be decoded by the mission to which addressed.

4. American and French Military Missions will be provided with code books in use by their own troops.

"B" - SUBORDINATE UNITS.

1. Messages from American to French units will be encoded by use of the American code.

2. Messages from French to American units will be encoded by use of the French code book.

3. Whenever an American unit finds itself in line by the side of a French unit it becomes the duty of the commanding officer to send a suitable officer or non-commissioned officer with a copy of the code book in current use to report to the corresponding French commander. Such officer or non-commissioned officer will receive, decode and report to the designated person the contents of all messages from the neighboring American units.

4. In a similar manner the French commander will furnish to the American unit a suitable man for decoding messages originating with the French units.

5. It is made the duty of all commanders to see that provision for exchange of messages is made at the proper time in accordance with the above instructions. Battalions which have been issued only one copy of the American Trench Code should, as soon it becomes evident they are to operate with a French unit on their flank, make application to regimental headquarters for additional copy of code book.

II. 1. A copy of each personnel replacement requisition submitted by a division through the channels prescribed in Sec. III, G. O. No. 111. c. s., G. H. Q., will be sent by the division commander via courier service to G. H. Q., G-1, direct. If the division is assigned to an army, a second copy will be sent to army headquarters, G-1, via courier service direct.

2. Replacement requisitions from divisions not assigned to a corps will be sent direct to the C. G., S. O. S., G-1. A copy will he sent to G. H. Q., G-1, via courier service.

3. Copies of requisition forwarded from corps headquarters for corps troops will be sent to G. H. Q., G-1., and to army headquarters, G-1, by the corps commander via courier service direct.

4. Copies of requisition forwarded for army troops will be sent to G. H. Q., G-1, by the army commanders via courier service.

5. These copies may be copies of telegrams, letters, completed forms or any other means of submitting replacement requisitions. No other report of personnel replacement requisitions will be made to G. H. Q., except in answer to special inquiries. This

does not refer to the report of vacancies in commissioned grades submitted direct to the Personnel Bureau under recent instructions.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 149

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 4, 1918

I. Paragraph 8, G. O. No. 7, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked and the following paragraph substituted therefor:

"8. For officers while serving with the American Expeditionary Forces the overseas cap will be the same model as that worn by soldiers, but the material will be similar to that of the officer's uniform, and will have piping showing at the edge of the flap as follows:

General officers. -- Gold.

General Staff, including officers attached to the General Staff or performing General Staff duties. -- Gold and black in equal proportions.

Adjutant General's Department. -- Dark blue.

Inspector General's Department. -- Dark blue with white threads.

Judge Advocate General's Department. -- Dark blue with light blue threads.

Quartermaster Corps. -- Buff.

Ordnance Department. -- Black with scarlet threads.

Signal Corps. -- Orange with white threads.

Medical Department. -- Maroon.

Air Service. -- Green with black threads.

Corps of Engineers. -- Scarlet with white threads.

Tank Service. -- Gray.

Chemical Warfare Service. -- Cobalt blue with yellow threads.

Corps of Interpreters. -- Green with white threads.

Cavalry, including officers with headquarters troops of Infantry divisions and train headquarters of Cavalry divisions. -- Yellow.

Artillery, including officers with ammunition trains and Artillery parks. --Scarlet.

Infantry, including officers with train headquarters of Infantry divisions.--Light blue.

Machine gun organizations. -- Infantry, light blue with scarlet threads. Cavalry, yellow with scarlet threads.

Chaplains. -- Black.

Field Clerks. -- Black with silver threads.

Line officers detailed in a staff corps or department will wear cap with piping specified for corps or department in which detailed.

These caps will be sold by the Quartermaster Corps to officers."

II. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Charles B. Clark, Inf.
Col. E. E. Haskell, Inf.
Lt. Col. J. M. Kimbrough, Inf.
Major Loren C. Grieves, Inf.
Major Hugh W. Jervey, J. A.
Major G. M. P. Murphy, Inf.

Major Edward Olmsted, Inf.
Major Theodore K. Spencer, Inf.
Major Sumner Waite, Inf.

III. So much of Par. 3 (a), Sec. II, G. O. No. 136, c. s., these headquarters as refers to Lieut. Col. Henry C. Merriam, Q. M. C., is amended to read: Col. H. M. Merriam, Q. M. C.

IV. The 12th Engineers (Railway) and 14th Engineers (Railway) will hereafer, in all orders and correspondence, be designated as 12th Engineers (Light Railway) and 14th Engineers (Light Railway), respectively. These units are hereby premanently assigned to the service of Light Railways and Roads, organized under the provisions of G. O. No. 31, G. H. Q. A. E. F., c. s., as amended by G. O. No. 114, G. H. Q. A. E. F., c. s.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 150

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS. A. E. F.
France, Sept. 5, 1918

I. The offices of Chief of Infantry and Chief of Cavalry, A. E. F., are hereby extablished.

1. The duties of the Chief of Infantry, A. E. F., are as follows:

(a) The Chief of Infantry is a member of the staff of the Commander in Chief, and acts as advisor on infantry matters.

(b) He will inspect all infantry with respect to organization, training, materiel and equipment, methods, and all other phases affecting efficiency. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Staff, based on these inspections and on study, investigation and experience.

(c) He is responsible for the preparation of all details concerning the instruction and training of infantry units, in accordance with approved training policies. He will inspect all infantry schools, and submit to the Chief of Staff recommendations in connection therewith.

(d) He will supervise the training of infantry organizations until they join the tactical units to which assigned.

(e) He will prepare and submit to the Chief of Staff drafts of such infantry manuals and other purely infantry literature as may be necessary in the training and employment of infantry.

Nothing in the foregoing will be construed as in any way limiting or prescribing the powers and responsibilities of the General Staff, as defined by G. O. No. 31, current series, these headquarters.

2. The duties of the Chief of Cavalry, A. E. F., are as follows:

(a) The Chief of Cavalry is a member of the staff of the Commander in Chief, and acts as advisor on cavalry matters.

(b) He will inspect all cavalry with respect to organization, training, materiel and equipment, methods, and all other phases affecting efficiency. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Staff, based on these inspections, and on study, investigation and experience.

(c) He is responsible for the preparation of all details concerning the instruction and training of cavalry units, in accordance with approved training policies. He will inspect all cavalry schools and submit to the Chief of Staff recommendations in connection therewith.

(d) He will supervise the training of cavalry organizations until they join the tactical units to which assigned.

(e) He will prepare and submit to the Chief of Staff drafts of such cavalry manuals and other purely cavalry literature as may be necessary in the training and employment of cavalry. Nothing in the foregoing will be construed as in any way limiting or prescribing the powers and responsibilities of the General Staff, as defined by G. O. No. 31, current series, these headquarters.

II. A large proportion of our casualties in recent actions have been due to attempts to rescue wounded officers and men on the part of their unwounded comrades. It must be remembered that the Infantry Drill Regulations prohibit officers and men belonging to fighting troops from leaving their proper places during the progress of the action to carry back wounded. The voluntary act, however gallant and meritorious, of individuals in going forward to bring wounded comrades to shelter, has too often led to needless sacrifice of our bravest men. The loss of an officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier commanding a detachment, while engaged in rescuing wounded during the action, may deprive the detachment of a leader upon whom the success of the detachment depends, and deprive the wounded man of ultimate succor. The spirit of comradeship of our fighting men and the spirit of devotion of our people alike demand that every proper effort be made to succor the wounded and place them in positions of safety.

III. 1. Article II, G. O. No. 41, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918, is hereby revoked and the following substituted therefor:

2. When arms and ordnance equipment are needed by an officer serving with troops he should obtain such property from the supply officer or the ordnance officer of the organization with which he is serving.

3. When an officer in a staff corps or department, an officer not serving with troops, or an officer detached from his organization, is in actual need of arms or ordnance equipment in the performance of his official duties, he shall make application in writing to the O. C. O., A. E. F., Headquarters S. O. S., for approval and designation of an accountable officer by whom the issue shall be made. If the name of the nearest accountable officer is known, or if it should be more convenient to secure the desired articles from a certain accountable officer, this should be stated in the application.

4. The accountable officer designated to issue such equipment shall obtain receipts in quadruplicate from the receiving officer upon Form 600, A. G. O., each copy bearing the following certificate:

> "I certify that the articles issued to me hereon are actually required by me in the performance of my official duties, and that I am not at present responsible for any like articles previously issued to me."

One copy of each receipt shall be turned over to the receiving officer, two copies shall be retained by the accountable officer as vouchers upon which the property may be dropped, and one copy shall be forwarded by the issuing officer immediately to the O. C. O. O., A. E. F., headquarters S. O. S.

5. When an officer to whom such property has been issued in this manner, or under the provisions of G. O. No. 41, cited, is no longer actually in need of such equipment, or in every case prior to his departure from Europe, unless excepted by special authority, he shall invoice it upon Form 600, A. G. O., to the nearest accountable officer, who shall receipt for it in duplicate, returning one copy of the receipt to the officer turning in the property and mailing the other immediately to the office of the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F., headquarters S. O. S. If shortages have occurred the officer turning in the property shall pay the money value of the missing

property, unless he submit to the office of the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F., headquarters S. O. S., a signed statement enumerating the articles comprising the shortage and setting forth in a satisfactory manner that it was due to no fault or neglect on his part.

6. When an emergency prevents application by an officer of a staff corps or department, by an officer not serving with troops, or by an officer detached from his organization, for the issue of arms and ordnance equipment in the manner above described, and immediate issue to him is necessary in the performance of his official duties, any accountable officer may make such issue, provided that the statement of the facts upon which such issue is based be shown on the receipts obtained, in addition to the certificate required in the foregoing section.

7. The issue of arms and ordnance equipment upon memorandum receipts to officers not serving with troops is disapproved, except as temporary or preliminary transactions only.

8. Accountable officers in the American Expeditionary Forces who have issued arms or ordnance equipment to officers upon memorandum receipt shall, as soon as practicable, forward to each responsible officer for execution a receipt in quadruplicate prepared in the manner hereinbefore described, noting on the forms, in addition to the certificate required, that the property listed thereon is held upon memorandum receipt. If the responsible officer is not serving with troops, he shall sign three copies of the receipt bearing the certificate required and return them to the issuing officer. If the responsible officer is serving with troops, he shall strike out the certificate from the form, and turn the copies over to the supply officer from whom he would be authorized to draw such equipment. Such supply officer shall execute the receipt, noting thereon that no further accounting is to be made and forwarding two copies to the issuing officer. In either case, when the formal receipt herein called for is received by the issuing officer, he shall forward the memorandum receipt of the responsible officer to the officer executing the formal receipt.

9. The foregoing paragraph shall not be construed as requiring supply or ordnance officers of troops to secure formal receipts covering property which they may have issued upon memorandum receipt to officers serving with their organizations.(3655-P (A. G. O.)

IV. 1. The Military Police Corps Training Depot is hereby established at Autun, France.

2. The training depot will be exempt from the control of C. G. Depot Division of the area in which it is situated, and will be under the direct supervision of the Provost Marshal General.

3. The Provost Marshal General will make necessary arrangements for the installation and preparation of means for opening the training depot.

4. 1st Lieut. Thomas Cadwalader, Cavalry, is detailed as commandant of the Military Police Corps Training Depot.

V. Section VII, G. O. No. 144, A. E. F., August 29, 1918, is amended so as to assign the 67th Artillery, C. A. C., to the 35th Artillery Brigade, C. A. C., instead of the 36th Artillery Brigade, C. A. C.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 151

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 9, 1918

1. An Act of Congress, approved May 9, 1918, provides for the naturalization of aliens, serving in the American E. F., whether declarant or non-declarant, and including those of enemy birth who are considered loyal to the United States. The naturalization, so far as the men are concerned, is accomplished in Europe by the execution of one paper in duplicate, which comprises the Petition for Naturalization, the Affidavit of Witnesses and the Oath of Allegiance.

2. Opportunity will be afforded all eligible aliens in the American E. F. to become naturalized American citizens, and all commanding officers will lend their active aid to aliens under their command, and will see that the naturalization papers are supplied, understood, properly executed and promptly forwarded.

3. Forms of naturalization papers will be furnished from these headquarters to the headquarters of armies, corps and divisions, coast artillery brigades. S. O. S., and its sections, and of the troops in Italy. Commanding officers of companies and detachments will make application to the proper headquarters for the necessary number of blanks. The preparation and execution of the papers will take place in the lower units, normally in companies under the supervision of the company commanders. The forms themselves are plain and contain printed instructions for their execution. In addition, a full explanation of the meaning and operation of the law and of the course to be followed, supplied by a representative of the Bureau of Naturalization is contained in Bulletin No. 68, c. s., these headquarters. The directions in the bulletin will be carefully observed.

4. The work of preparing, executing and returning the naturalization papers will proceed as promptly as possible. When executed and checked they (the original and duplicate) will be forwarded directly to G-2-B, of these headquarters, whence they will be forwarded to Washington.

5. A list of aliens making petitions for naturalization will be made up by the company or detachment commander and will be forwarded to the office of the Adjutant General, A. E. F., who will cause these lists to be checked against the petitions received by G-2-B and will consolidate the same, making four copies of such consolidated lists, three of which shall be sent to the Bureau of Naturalization at Washington.

6. Spoiled forms will not be destroyed, but will be marked "spoiled and cancelled," and will be returned and forwarded with the executed papers.

7. After executing naturalization papers, the alien will be regarded, for all intents and purposes, as having completed his naturalization, and a notation of the fact will be made upon his service record. (13500-A-8 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 152

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Sept. 10, 1918

I. 1. There is hereby established under the General Purchasing agency a Bureau of

Reciprocal Supplies (B. of R. S.), in which shall be centralized such arrangements as are made, with the approval of the War Department, by the American Expeditionary Forces for the importation from the United States of raw material and other articles required by the Allied Governments, or by private industries (with the approval of their respective Governments) in Europe, for purposes of military supply. The Bureau of Reciprocal Supplies will perform the following services:

(1) The adjustment, settlement and supervision of the execution of all so-called "replacement" obligations of the A. E. F. heretofore incurred to the Allied Governments or to private industries for the furnishing of raw materials or other articles.

(2) The co-ordination of all applications to the A. E. F. by the Allied Governments or private industries in Europe (with the approval of their respective Governments) for the importation of raw material or other articles from the United States for the purpose of military supply, the transmission of such applications with recommendation to the C. G., S. O. S., for action or transmission to the C. in C., and supervision over the final performance of A. E. F. obligations with respect to such importations. The board may itself act upon applications within such limits as may from time to time be prescribed by the C. G., S. O. S.

(3) The maintenance of liaison with the War Trade Board, the Inter-Allied Munitions Council, the Military Board of Allied Supply and such other bodies as deal with the military requirements of the Allied Governments for the importation of raw material or other articles from the United States in the carrying out of their respective military supply programs.

(4) The establishment and maintenance of records of all applications to and obligations of the A. E. F. for the furnishing of raw material or other articles to Allies, and of the disposition made of such demands and of the discharge of such obligations, together with whatever other records and statistics are appropriate in order that this bureau may have available complete information upon the general subject of "replacements" and the importation of raw material or other articles from America for the military requirements of our Allies.

(5) Generally to deal with the Allied Governments and private industries in Europe with respect to "replacements" and the importation from the United States of raw material and other articles for military requirements: to co-ordinate A. E. F. action on this subject, to supervise the performance of obligations incurred, and to expedite the settlement of all questions relating thereto.

2. All applications or demands by the Allied Governments or by private industries in foreign countries for "replacements" or importation from the United States of raw material or other articles required for purposes of military supply will be referred by the several services of the A. E. F., and the purchasing officers thereof, directly to the Bureau of Reciprocal Supplies (G. P. A., B. of R. S.), and the bureau will conduct all negotiations with respect to such "replacement" or importation, subject to action by the C. G., S. O. S., or the C. in C., and will thereafter conclude arrangements therefor. The Bureau of Reciprocal Supplies may call for and will be accorded the advice and assistance of officers of the several services in connection with its negotiations and dealings with this subject, and will be furnished with complete information with respect thereto. Representatives of the bureau may be stationed at such points in France, England and Italy as may be desirable.

3. Copies of this order will be furnished to the interested services of the French, English and Italian Governments, who will be requested to address communications with respect to matters confided to the charge of the Bureau of Reciprocal Supplies to that Bureau.

Section III, Par. 1 (c), G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked (12057-A-65 A. G. O.)

II. Lt. Col. Forrest E. Williford, C. A. C., is announced as commandant, Trench Artillery Center, A. E. F.

III. An Army Radio Section will be provided as part of the army signal troops of each army of the American E. F.

1. As provided in G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, the Chief Signal Officer, American E. F., will exercise general supervision and control of all radio operations in the American E. F., including those of the Artillery, Air Service, Tank Corps and other special services.

2. The Chief Signal Officer, American E. F., will establish operating regulations, including the call letter and wave length assignments for all radio stations, and will exercise supervision and control of radio operations within the armies through the Chief Signal Officer of each army and by utilizing the army radio section assigned thereto.

3. The commanding officer of an army radio section will be an assistant to the Chief Signal Officer of that army and will be designated the Army Radio Officer. Under the Chief Signal Officer of that army he will have general supervision of the radio operations and be charged with the distribution of call letter and wave length assignments and enforcement of operating regulations, and will co-ordinate and standardize all radio operations within that army.

4. The Army Radio Section is charged with the operations of all intercept and gonio radio stations and listening stations, and with the necessary co-operation with the Army Radio Intelligence Section (G-2). It is also charged with the operation of such special intercept and control radio stations and their necessary auxiliaries as may be required to exercise the supervision of the radio operations outlined above.

IV. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed as action General Staff officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major Herbert H. Acheson, C. A. C.

V. 1. In order to provide for the organization and training of units of divisional and corps trench artillery; for the training of officers and soldier specialists of trench artillery, and for the development and test of trench artillery materiel, a Trench Artillery Center, A. E. F., is established under the direction and supervision of the Chief of Artillery, A. E. F. Communications between the Chief of Artillery, A. E. F. Communications between the Chief of Artillery, A. E. F., and this center will be direct.

2. So much of Sec. II, G. O. No. 54, c. s., these headquarters, as relates to the Army Trench Artillery School, A. E. F., is rescinded, and this school will be discontinued upon the organization of the Trench Artillery Center. All records of the school will be sent to the center.

VI. 1. The following insignia to be worn on collar of coat is prescribed for officers and enlisted men of the Military Police Corps:

2. For officers, a strip of scarlet cloth, 2 inches long and 1¼ inches wide, rounded at the corners, sewn on the collar lengthwise 1 inch from each end of the collar and midway between the upper and lower edges of collar, with regulation bronze metal letters "U.S." superimposed on center.

3. For enlisted men, a strip of scarlet cloth, 2 inches long and 1¼ inches wide, rounded at the corners, sewn on the collar lengthwise 1 inch from each end of the collar and midway between the upper and lower edges of collar with regulation button insignia "U. S." superimposed on center.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 153

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 11, 1918

The following changes in numberical designations of sanitary squads are announced:

Sanitary Squad No. 1, 33rd Division, to No. 35.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 33rd Division, to No. 36.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 89th Division, to No. 37.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 89th Division, to No. 38.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 90th Division, to No. 39.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 90th Division, to No. 40.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 29th Division, to No. 41.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 29th Division, to No. 42.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 6th Division, to No. 53.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 6th Division, to No. 54.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 36th Division, to No. 55.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 36th Division, to No. 56.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 85th Division, to No. 57.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 85th Division, to No. 58.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 81st Division, to No. 59.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 81st Division, to No. 60.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 40th Division, to No. 61.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 40th Division, to No. 62.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 7th Division, to No. 63.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 7th Division, to No. 64.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 39th Division, to No. 65.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 39th Division, to No. 66.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 80th Division, to No. 67.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 80th Division, to No. 68.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 154

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 12, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces;

Col. Arthur S. Cowan, S. C.
Col. Warren T. Hannum, C. of E.
Major Lloyd R. Fredendall, Inf.
Major A. L. Pendleton, C. A. C.
Major William T. Starr, U. S. A.

II. Lieut. Col. C. F. Williams, Engineers, is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

III. Officers in France dismissed by sentence of court-martial but not sentenced to confinement in France, will be sent to Blois for return to the United States. All persons ordered to the United States from France will, unless otherwise specially directed, be sent by the most practicable route to Base Section No. 5 for return to the United States.

Section II of G. O. No. 22 and Sec. II of G. O. No. 44, series 1917, these headquarters, are modified accordingly. (13745-A A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 155

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Sept. 13, 1918

I. 1. Under authority contained in War Department letter of August 13, 1918, there is established for the period of the existing emergency for service with the American Expeditionary Forces a Postal Express Service, U. S. Army.

2. So much of G. O. No. 72, c. s., these headquarters as reads Military Postal Express Service is amended to read Postal Express Service, U. S. Army.

II. Tables of Organization No. 1, Series A, Infantry Division, and Table No. 2, Series A. Division Headquarters, Infantry Division, have been changed to provide a mail detachment in each division to consist of one first or second lieutenant, two sergeants, four corporals, six first-class privates and fourteen privates. These are additional troops to be attached to the headquarters troop.

In this connection attention is directed to Par. 9, G. O. No. 72, c. s., these headquarters, and the personnel there indicated for divisions is amended accordingly.

III. The sub-paragraph of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 45, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"Hereafter, all members of the American Expeditionary Forces, in addressing mail or telegraphic communications to units and individuals of the American Expeditionary Forces, will write the word 'American' in full and not use the abbreviation 'A'. Example: G. H. Q. American E. F.; Commanding Officer, 26th Inf., American E. F., etc."

IV. So much of Sec. I, G. O. No. 118, c. s., these headquarters, as refers to 53rd Article of War, is amended to read as follows:

"Art. 53 EXECUTION OR REMISSION--CONFINEMENT IN DISCIPLINARY BARRACKS. When a sentence of dishonorable discharge has been suspended until the soldier's release from confinement the execution or remission of any part of his sentence shall, if the soldier be confined in the United States Disciplinary Barracks, or any branch thereof, be directed by the Secretary of War."

by command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 156

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 14, 1918

I. 1. The historical officers attached to army, corps or division headquarters are charged with the duty of compiling, from the subjects taken by the Signal Corps photographers attached to the above units, a photographic record, chronologically arranged, of the activities of the unit.

2. Where a photographer has been attached to a unit prior to the publication of this order necessary prints to complete the record will be furnished on request by the Chief Signal Officer, A. E. F., or from the Signal Corps Photographic Laboratory, Paris.

3. A suitable album will be furnished upon requisition addressed to the Chief Signal Officer, A. E. F.

4. Officers or soldiers desirous of procuring photographs for their personal files can select prints by file number, ordering same from the Division of Pictures, Committee on Public Information, Washington, D. C.

5. No prints will be furnished in the A. E. F. for other than official purposes.

II. Section I, Par 3 (c), G. O. No. 46, H. A. E. F., series 1917, is amended to read as follows:

(c) OFFICERS. One room 10' x 14' for each colonel; one similar room for each lieutenant colonel or major. For officers below the grade of major, rooms will be provided for use in common on a basis of not less than 70 square feet of floor space for each officer. When officers are quartered in an Adrian or similar barrack 14 square feet of the space allowed for each officer will be taken for a common assembly room, which will be separated from the balance of the building by a full height partition. For kitchen and store room for officers 10 linear feet of barrack (200 square feet) will be allowed, and for dining room 2 linear feet of barrack for each three officers (13-1/3 square feet per officer).

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 157

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 15, 1918

I. The provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 50, c. s., these headquarters, are amended to read as follows:

"III. The French officers and soldiers attached to the American Expeditionary Forces, and whose rate of pay is determined by Par. 2, Sec. II, G. O. No. 80, 1917, shall include the following:

1 -- OfFICERS.

(a) Liaison officers, Intelligence officers, officers of the Police Service, officer interpreters with American units.

(b) Officer instructors and interpreters at American schools or with American units.

(a) Soldiers employed in teaching in the school of the army, army corps and in the divisions.

(b) Soldiers of the Police Service employed with army corps and divisions.

(c) Interpreters in the staffs, schools, corps or services of the Americans.

(d) Other lists of soldiers (orderlies, automobilists, secretaries, etc.), employed in American army corps and divisions.

3. Except in the case of soldier interpreters, who may be employed in emergency, the services of no Allied officer or soldier will be accepted or certified upon any pay roll unless authority for employment of same has been given by the commanding general of the A. E. F., or when organizations are serving in the S. O. S. by the commanding general of the S. O. S. In cases where soldier interpreters have been employed in emergency report of such emergency employment will be made within forth-eight hours to the authority competent to authorize such employment, giving in detail the circumstances rendering such employment necessary, the time the service will be required, and requesting authorization of same."

II. Paragraph 5, Sec. III, G. O. No. 81, c. s., these headquarters, which charges the chief of Air Serice of an army with the instruction and supervision of all Air Service units and personnel in the Advance Section, S. O. S., pending their assignment to tactical units, is revoked.

III. Section II, G. O. No. 139, c. s., these headquarters, which transfers the supervision of the Remount Service and replacement of animals from G-1 to G-4, is revoked.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 158

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 17, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. F. C. Jewell, Coast Artillery Corps.
Lieut. Col. James P. Barney, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. Joseph W. Stillwell, Infantry.
Major John A. Cutchins, Cavalry.
Major John C. French, Infantry.
Major J. J. O'Hara, Cavalry.

II. Col. Charles B. Clark is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, A. E. F., and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

III. The duties of the Military Policy Corps, organized under the authority of Sec. XI, G. O. No. 111, G. H. Q. A. E. F., July 8, 1918 are defined as follows:

1. To patrol and maintain order in the area or areas occupied by organizations to which they have been assigned, and to assist in maintaining march discipline of troops and regulating traffic generally.

2. To enforce all authorized A. E. F. regulations in the theater of operations in

reference to:

(a) Road traffic in towns, cities and territory.

(b) General or special police orders.

3. To supervise and control the travel of the military and militarized personnel of the A. E. F., and to issue the proper travel permits and passes for the latter type of personnel.

4. To collect stragglers from all troops.

5. To protect the inhabitants and their property in the theater of operations against the acts of violence on the part of soldiers and camp followers.

6. To arrest or detain in accordance with orders all persons subject to military law committing or suspecting of committing or having committed offences against existing military law, standing or routine orders.

7. To co-operate with and establish friendly relations with the local Allied civil and military authorities, and to furnish them such information and reports as may be authorized.

8. To co-operate with the 2nd Section of the General Staff and furnish such aid as is possible.

9. To investigate places in their area suspected of being used for illegal purposes and to keep in observation persons under suspicion of being concerned in illegal acts, and to take necessary action in accordance with civil or military law and regulations in force.

10. To call upon other military units of the A. E. F. when necessary for assistance in the execution of their duty.

11. It is not the duty of the Military Police Corps to furnish standing guards or fatigue details for any purpose except for their own interior administration (17721 A. G. O.)

IV. Under the provisions of Sec. II, G. O. No. 91, c. s., these headquarters, each officer and soldier of the American expeditionary Forces and all civilians attached thereto are required to wear two aluminum identification rags suspended from the neck underneath the clothing.

From reports received it is evident that these instructions are not being compiled with.

Unit commanders will at once take the necessary action to see that the provisions of the above order are strictly complied with and will be held responsible for its enforcement. Frequent inspections will be made and violations of the order will be made the subject of disciplinary action.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 159

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 19, 1918

I. 1. The "Rules of Land Warfare," Chapter IV, contains official provisions for the treatment and control of prisoners of war. These provisions comprise the strictly legal rules and mark the limit of severity beyond which it is forbidden to go. Members

of the A. E. F. are to interpret this text in a liberal and humane spirit. It is preferable to err rather in the direction of enlightened humanity than in that of the reverse. The following extracts from the "Rules of Land Warfare" are here republished and emphasized that they may be given the widest circulation and fullest understanding among our troops:

"A prisoner of war is an individual whom the enemy, upon capture, temporarily deprives of his personal liberty on account of his participation directly or indirectly in the hostilities, and whom the laws of war prescribe shall be treated with certain considerations."

"The law of nations allows every sovereign government to make war upon another sovereign state, and, therefore, admits of no rules or laws different from those of regular warfare regarding the treatment of prisoners of war, although they may belong to the army of a government which the captor may consider as a wanton and unjust assailant."

"Prisoners of war are in the power of the hostile government, but not of the individuals or corps who capture them. They must be humanely treated."

"All physical suffering, all brutality which is not necessitated as an indispensable measure for guarding prisoners are formally prohibited."

"All their personal belongings, except arms, horses and military papers, remain their property."

"Prisoners of war must not be regarded as criminals or convicts. They are guarded as a measure of security and not of punishment."

2. In addition to the provisions of the "Rules of Land Warfare," the following will be observed:

(a) Prisoners of war will, under no circumstances, be employed within thirty kilometers of the front line, except that, when being sent to the rear after their capture, they may be required to carry with them their own or American wounded to a place of safety.

(b) Corps and army prisoner of war enclosures will be provided with means wherewith to furnish hot meals to the prisoners as soon as they are received. When practicable, hot soup will be given the prisoners even nearer the front. The meals should be supplemented by supplying tobacco.

(c) Wherever possible, a form of shelter will be provided for prisoners, even when far toward the front.

3. Treatment of enemy prisoners, or conduct toward them, flowing from or actuated by considerations of the treatment that may be expected by our own men who fall into the hands of the enemy is strictly forbidden. The matter of requiring the enemy to observe the dictates of humanity and civilization in his treatment of captured Americans rests entirely with higher authority.

II. Paragraph (a), G. O. No. 104, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) Sales articles of subsistence in limited quantities may be sold for cash to and for the immediate personal use of officers and enlisted men of the United States Army, members of the Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Salvation Army and Knights of Columbus who are on duty with the American Army; to accredited correspondents, and to such officers and enlisted men of the Allied Armies as may be actually on duty in connection with the Army of the United States, and to persons engaged in work in France, employed by the Treasury Department of the United States under the provisions of Sec. 12 of the Act of Congress approved September 24, 1917; this to include members of the several missions attached to the various headquarters."

(17263-H A. G. O.)

III. Section II, Par. 1, G. O. No. 130, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"1. All negotiations with a view to the acquisition of standing timber exceeding 5,000 francs in value will be conducted through the Division of Construction and Forestry of the Engineer Department. For timber located in the French Zone of the Armies application will be addressed to the Forestry Section, Office of the Chief Engineer, A. E. F., at G. H. Q., and to the Director of Construction and Forestry, headquarters S. O. S., for timber located elsewhere. Purchases of standing timber not exceeding 5,000 francs in value may be made by purchasing officers, under the provisions of Sec. III, Par. 1 (a), G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters."

IV. In connection with Par. 3, G. O. No. 60, A. E. F., 1917, Motor Dispatch Service automobiles will carry a metal marker 6" x 9" on the windshield on the right side of the car, the marker having upon it the letters "M. D. S." in black on an orange background.

V. The military dispatch motorcycle messengers are authorized to carry important letter mail only.

Packages, other than bundles of important official letters, will not be accepted by messengers of the M. D. S. except in emergency, and then only upon an order signed by a general officer in person.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 160

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 20, 1918

The following cablegram has been received by the Commander in Chief and is published for the information of all concerned:

"Accept my warmest congratulations on the brilliant achievements of the Army under your command. The boys have done what we expected of them and done it in the way we most admire. We are deeply proud of them and of their Chief. Please convey to all concerned my grateful and affectionate thanks.

"WOODROW WILSON."

While we are all proud of the splendid success that has come to the Army even in its initial effort, and while we feel that our countrymen are justly exultant, let us fix our minds firmly on the final victory, and strive more earnestly than ever to carry out our great purpose.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 161

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 23, 1918

I. 1. When officers and soldiers in hospital are classified and placed in Class D (to be sent to the United States) under the provisions of G. O. No. 41, c. s., these headquarters, the commanding officer of the hospital will at once notify the Central Records Office, Adjutant General's Department, A. P. O. No. 902, stating the name and rank of officers, and the name, rank and army serial number of soldiers, and make request for the service record of the soldier.

The soldiers will be held at the hospital until the service record is received except in emergency, when their removal to base ports may be authorized by the Commanding General, S. O. S. Class D soldiers will not be sent to the United States without their service record except in direct emergency, and in all such cases a report will be submitted to these headquarters at once.

2. Each soldier returning permanently or indefinitely to the United States will take with him his qualification card, service record, pay card, individual equipment record and other individual records.

Each officer returning permanently or indefinitely to the United States will take with him his qualification card and, if a captain or of lower rank, his officer's record book. Timely application will be made for officer's qualification card to the Statistical Division, Adjutant General's Office, G. H. Q.

II. Paragraph 3 of Sec. I, G. O. No. 105, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"An officer, non-commissioned officer or private commanding a unit, maneuvers, inspection or similar formation, when approached by a superior officer, will at once report to the latter his name, unit which he commands and the duty being performed.

"The senior officer or non-commissioned officer present with a unit in billet or cantonment will upon the approach of a superior officer not of the same divisional command report to the latter his name and the unit present.

"At inspections by the Commander in Chief, commanders of battalions and smaller units will more at double time in making the reports above described, or in dressing their commands preparatory to being inspected."

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram, 329-R, of October 28, 1917, the following named officer is detailed at Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Walter J. Scott, Cavalry.

(3358-A-80 A. G. O.)

IV. By direction of the President, the Commanding General, District of Paris, and the Commanding Officer, American Expeditionary Forces, expedition to the Murman Coast, are empowered to appoint general courts-martial whenever necessary.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 162

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 24, 1918

1. In order to put the provisions of G. O. No. 78, W. D., August 22, 1918, into operation in this command, G. O. No. 124 and Sec. I, G. O. No. 144, c. s., these headquarters, are rescinded, and the following rules governing the recommendation of officers of this command for promotion to the grade of Colonel, inclusive, or the promotion itself where the same is within the authority of the Commander in Chief, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

I. VACANCIES.

1. Within the meaning of this order the term "Vacancy" means that there is a position authorized by the War Department and that this position is either unoccupied or is occupied by an officer of a grade lower than the grade authorized by the War Department. This position is authorized by the War Department in one of two ways:

First, By the approval of a table of organization.

Second, By a statement that certain classes of officers may consist of a definite number in each of several grades, or that authority is granted for the officers in those classes to occupy the several grades according to a prescribed proportion or percentage.

There is, then, a vacancy when a position in the table of organization is not occupied by carrying on the rolls of the organization an officer of a grade as high as that authorized; or when a grade is not occupied by the entire number authorized under an allowance which authorizes a definite number in the various grades, or, in lieu thereof, a certain proportion or percentage.

2. Among officers serving in positions not covered by tables of organization authorized by the War Department, or by an allowance from the War Department of fixed numbers or percentages for the various grades, recommendations will conform to the principle that the proportion of officers of any arm, or staff corps, department or service, shall not exceed the proportion authorized by statute for the same grade in the corresponding arm, or staff corps, department or service; except that the number commissioned in the lowest authorized grade in any arm, staff corps, department or service (not limited as to number of officers) shall not be limited. Where there is no corresponding arm, or staff corps, department or service authorized by statute for the Regular Army, the proportion will be the same as for the Engineer Corps. For the purpose of determining these percentages the entire A. E. F. will not be taken as a unit; but each army will constitute a unit, the S. O. S. will constitute a unit, and the remaining officers of this class in the A. E. F. will constitute the remaining unit.

II. THE AUTHORITY BY WHOM PROMOTIONS ARE MADE.

1. Pending the approval of the War Department, the Commander in Chief will by temporary appointment, make promotions to fill all vacancies below the grade of Brigadier General in the A. E. F.

2. In the case of a recommendation for the promotion of an officer for whom no vacancy exists, such recommendation, if approved by the Commander in Chief, will be forwarded to the War Department.

III. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROMOTION IN TACTICAL UNITS.

1. When a vacancy exists in a division, the division commander will ascertain if replacements are available and then, by courier, send direct to these headquarters recommendations for promotion to fill all vacancies for which no replacements are available; the division commander will sign the statement regarding vacancies required by Par. 1 (c), Sec. VI, this order.

2. The corps commander will do likewise in the case of officers serving with the corps who are not part of the divisions comprising the corps.

3. An army commander will do likewise in the case of officers serving with the army who are not part of the corps or divisions comprising the army.

4. The commanding officers of separate tactical units and of organizations detached from their proper commands will do likewise in the case of officers of their commands.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROMOTIONS IN THE S. O. S.

1. When a vacancy exists in a staff corps, department or service in the S. O. S., the chief of the staff corps, department or service concerned will, through the commanding general, S. O. S., make recommendations for filling the vacancy by promotion. The chief of said staff corps, department or service will sign the statement regarding vacancies, required by Par. 1 (c), Sec. VI, this order.

2. In the case of all other officers in the S. O. S., the commanding general, S. O. S., will make recommendations for their promotion. The commanding general, S. O. S. will make recommendations for their promotion. The commanding general, S. O. S., will sign the statement regarding vacancies required by Par. 1 (c), Sec. VI, this order.

V. OFFICERS NOT COVERED BY THE ABOVE PARAGRAPHS.

1. The chiefs of their respective staff corps, departments or services, and their commanding officers or the officers to whom they report, will make recommendations for the promotion of officers not covered by the preceding paragraphs of this order.

VI. DATA TO ACCOMPANY RECOMMENDATION.

1. Officers making recommendation for promotion will furnish the following data:

(a) Full name, rank, organization and arm of the service of the person recommended for promotion.

(b) Grade for which recommended.

(c) A definite statement that there is or is not a vacancy, within the meaning of Par. 1, Sec. I, of this order, and if there is one, how the vacancy was caused, and a citation of the table of organization authorizing the position, or of the War Department order prescribing the specified number, or proportion, or percentage of officers for the various grades. If there is no vacancy within this meaning, a statement will be made as to whether or not the approval of this recommendation would result in exceeding the proportion designated in Par. 2, Sec. 1.

(d) A certificate that the officer has been examined by a medical officer and found physically fit to perform the duties of the grade to which he is recommended for promotion will be forwarded with the recommendation.

(e) In the case of an original appointment, a statement that the person recommended is a citizen of the United States will be forwarded with the recommendation.

VII. COMMISSIONING ENLISTED MEN.

1. The present rule, requiring all soldiers to pass through the Army Candidates' School before being commissioned in the line, will continue in effect. Commanders should, however, be on the look out for exceptional cases mentioned in Sec. II, Par. 1, Bulletin No. 53, these headquarters, 1918. When soldiers have shown gallantry in action and demonstrated fitness, commanding officers should promptly recommend such men to these headquarters for immediate appointment as second lieutenants.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 163

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 25, 1918

I. Brig. Gen. H. H. Bandholtz, U. S. A., is announced as Provost Marshal General, A. E. F.

II. Whenever a chaplain is relieved from duty with a division or corps under the provisions of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 131, c. s., these headquarters, he will be sent to the Chaplains' School at Le Mans for reclassification and assignment.

III. Section II, G. O. No. 135, c. s., these headquarters is amended to read as follows:

"In the granting of leaves to visit excepted zones as contemplated by Par. 9, G. O. No. 6, 1918, G. H. Q., A. E. F., subordinate commanders serving in the S. O. S. will forward all requests for the concurrence of the Chief, French Military Mission to headquarters S. O. S. Commanders not serving in the S. O. S. will forward all such requests to these headquarters."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 164

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 26, 1918

The following War Department cablegram (1978-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Paragraph 1. September 28th Treasury Department open for subscriptions Fourth Liberty Loan Bonds. Bonds will bear interest rate of 4 1/4 per cent, will be dated and bear interest from October 24, 1918, and will mature October 15, 1938. First coupon will be for 173 days' interest and will be payable April 15, 1919, after which interest will be payable semi-annually, October 15th and April 15th.

Paragraph 2. Officers, enlisted men and permanent civilian employees of military establishment may purchase bonds Fourth Liberty Loan, using Army allotment system. Prepare allotment on Quartermaster Form No. 38 and execute not later than October 19, 1918. If Form No. 38 not available allotment can be made by letter, but in case of enlisted men and civilian employees allotments must be countersigned by immediate commanding officers.

Paragraph 3. Allotments may be made by commissioned officers, enlisted men, army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, to "The Secretary of the Treasury." Such allotments must be for period $5.00 per month for 9 months and $4.83 for 10th month for each $50.00 bond; will commence with October, 1918, from pay due October 31st, and terminate with allotments of pay due July 31st, 1919. No allotments to Secretary of the Treasury for different period or for different months will be permitted. Allotments to Secretary of the Treasury must be charged on rolls and pay vouchers for October, 1918. To adjust accrued interest bonds purchased on such allotments will bear interest only from April 15, 1919, and in case of coupon bonds will be delivered with coupon due April 15, 1919, detached, and purchasers shall not be entitled to delivery of such coupon.

Paragraph 4. Allotments to Secretary of the Treasury must state, "To the Secretary of the Treasury for purchase $50.00 Fourth Liberty Loan Bond, 1 coupon detached." Any number $50.00 bonds may be bought on one allotment form, using multiple of one $50.00 bond as a basis.

Paragraph 5. Civilian employees can not make allotments to Secretary of the Treasury, but commissioned officers, enlisted men and permanent civilian employees may

allot to private banks for Fourth Liberty Loan Bonds in accordance with arrangements made with such banks by allotters or local Liberty Loan committees. Purchases of bonds for cash and all purchases which involve cash transactions must be made locally.

Paragraph 6. Company funds, surplus exchange and general mess funds may be invested in Liberty Bond and War Savings Stamps with approval of company, exchange or mess councils of administration. Approval will be recorded in proceedings of councils. Soldiers' deposits and balances due for clothing can not be utilized for purchase of Liberty Bonds and War Saving Stamps.

Paragraph 7. Allotments drawn in favor of local banks should state name of bank on face thereof, amount of monthly payments and purposes for which drawn, as "For Purchase of $50.00 Fourth Liberty Loan Bond."

Paragraph 8. Allotment for Fourth Liberty Bonds will show on back of form name and address of person bond will be sent when payments are completed and whether such bond will be held in trust until called for.

Paragraph 9. Allotments in all cases will show army serial number of enlisted men.

Paragraph 10. Allotments made for Liberty bonds will not be discontinued except where allotter dies or is discharged or otherwise separated from the service, or it becomes necessary due to increase of obligations of allotter under War Risk Insurance Act, or reduction in rate of pay would bring allotter's remaining pay below $7.50 per month for personal uses.

Paragraph 11. Allotments Fourth Liberty Bonds will be mailed to inform Quartermaster General, Washington, D. C., in envelopes bearing notation "Army Fourth Liberty Loan" thereon.

Paragraph 12. Officers making allotments will make notations to that effect on monthly pay accounts, stating specifically that such allotment is for Fourth Liberty Loan, stating amount to be deducted therefor and name of allottee. No receipts on Form 51 will be issued for allotments deducted from officers' accounts, pay being withheld as with allotments of enlisted men.

Paragraph 13. Officers in charge of Liberty Loan activities will take necessary steps immediately to keep accurate record of amount of bonds purchased outright by their commands and amount bought by allotments. This especially necessary in case of allotments to Secretary of the Treasury, which must be recorded separately, as actual amounts so allotted must be reported to the Treasury Department by this office at the close of campaign.

Paragraph 14. All independent stations other than tactical divisions, ports of embarkation and coast artillery districts will for the purpose of this order be considered under control of and will report to commanding general of territorial department in which located.

Paragraph 15. No competitive campaigns for the sale of Liberty Bonds will be instituted. Enlisted men who have but small margin of pay remaining after discharge of their fixed monthly obligations will not be encouraged to assume additional burdens, but steps will be taken to see that military personnel is instructed as to character of bonds and given every opportunity to subscribe. Organization commanders will see that soldiers do not so obligate their pay that they are unable to provide for their families.

Paragraph 16. A weekly telegraphic report to The Adjutant General of the Army, showing total subscriptions to midnight of Monday by officers and enlisted men and civilian employees in Philippine Islands, China, Hawaiian Islands, Alaska, Panama Canal Zone and Europe will be made by general commanding our forces, and similar reports will be made by each department commander, division commander, commanding generals of ports

of embarkation and commanding generals of coast artillery districts for each post, station or others placed under military control. This report will give total subscriptions, and in addition thereto, in each instance, amounts allotted to Secretary of the Treasury. In continental limits of the United States this telegraphic report will be supplemented by mail report showing total subscriptions of each organization. Final reports will be made by midnight, October 21st, giving grant total and absolutely accurate statement of amount of allotments to Secretary of the Treasury.

Paragraph 17. Local Liberty Loan committees will be given such co-operation and assistance in prosecution of their campaign as may be done without interfering with military program. Publicity men in each Federal Reserve District are ready to extend full co-operation to all military organizations in their districts, and will provide literature, posters, speakers and such other help as may be requested. Army representatives will immediately confer with them in person, by mail or by wire, and procure necessary supplies and arrange for such other assistance as may be needed.

Paragraph 18. Friendly co-operation of various helpful civil agencies located in camps will also be utilized to fullest extent.

Paragraph 19. Brigadier General Herbert M. Lord, Quartermaster Corps, N. A., has been designated officer in charge of sale of Liberty Loan Bonds for the Army.

Paragraph 20. These instructions will be given widest publicity by department and division commanders and will be read aloud at first retreat roll call after receipt.

Paragraph 21. Arrangements also being made with Guaranty Trust Company, Farmer Loan and Trust Company and Equitable for the sale of Fourth Liberty Bonds to your command."

In order that the weekly reports may be made to The Adjutant General of the Army as required in Par. 16 of the above quoted cablegram, telegraphic reports will be submitted immediately after midnight of each Monday, as follows;

By the commanding generals of all Base Sections S. O. S., Advance Section S. O. S., Intermediate Section S. O. S., and the District of Paris to the Commanding General S. O. S., who will promptly consolidate same and telephone it to these headquarters.

Division commanders and the commanders of all organizations not under a division commander nor under the S. O. S. will report by wire direct to the Adjutant General G. H. Q., A. E. F.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 165

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 29, 1918

I. Capt. John C. Hughes, United States Army is appointed and announced as Aide-de-Camp on the personal staff of the Commander in Chief.

II. 1. Service records of soldiers dropped from the rolls of their organizations under the provisions of Sec. I, G. O. No. 68. and G. O. No. 111, c. s., these headquarters, are in many cases not being forwarded to the Central Records Office as required.

2. Hereafter, service records of soldiers dropped from the rolls of their organ-

izations will be properly indorsed and delivered to the statistical section of the army, corps or division through which the organization reports, together with the pay card, individual equipment record, clothing record, allotment record, insurance record and other individual records. If the qualification card is with the organization it also will be sent. These records will be securely wrapped and forwarded, by registered mail, to the Central Records Office, Adjutant General's Department, A. P. O. No. 902. The statistical section will list these records in duplicate, showing on the list the registry receipt number of the package. One copy of the list will be sent to the Central Records Office and one retained.

3. Organizations not belonging to an army, corps or division will forward these records direct to the Central Records Office in the manner prescribed for statistical sections.

4. Records of members of the Marine Corps will not be sent to the Central Records Office, but will be sent to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, France, in like manner.

5. All organizations will immediately make a thorough inspection of the above records in their possession and forward to the Central Records Office all those of soldiers that are not on the rolls of the command.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 166

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Sept. 30, 1918

I. The following regulations will govern the sending of Christmas packages to members of the American Expeditionary Forces for Christmas, 1918:

1. The Adjutant General, A. E. F., will issue through organization and station commanders an official coupon to each officer and soldier or other member of the American Expeditionary Forces which, when properly filled out by the person to whom issued, and mailed to a friend or relative in the United States, will permit the person receiving it to send one Christmas package not larger than 9" x 4" x 3" and not exceeding three pounds in weight.

2. Standard boxes or containers for this purpose may be obtained in the United States from the local or nearest Red Cross chapter, but it is not necessary that these Red Cross boxes should be used, provided the package conforms in weight and size to the provisions of Par. 1.

3. Packages not conforming to standard furnished by the Red Cross will not be accepted.

4. Each soldier will write as clearly as possible (printing in block letters preferred), on the lines provided therefor, in ink if possible, his name, rank, army serial number, company, regiment and arm of the service. The following is a speciman copy:

Approved by War Dept. OFFICIAL COUPON.
Approved by P. O. Dept.

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
CHRISTMAS PACKAGE COUPON

For:

(Name.) (Rank.) (Army Serial Number.)

(Company.) (Regiment.) (Arm of Service.)

PASTE THIS COUPON ON THE PACKAGE

DIRECTIONS: One Christmas package not heavier than 3 pounds and not larger than 9 by 4 by 3 inches will be carried free from Hoboken, N. J. to each American soldier in Europe. Standard boxes of these dimensions will be furnished, upon application, by local chapters of the American Red Cross in the United States. Christmas packages must not contain perishable articles, or any articles prohibited by the postal laws from transmission by mail. PACKAGES NOT CONFORMING TO STANDARD FURNISHED BY RED CROSS WILL NOT BE accepted. This coupon is authority for any postoffice to accept on or before November 20, 1918, a Christmas package conforming to the above regulations for the soldier named hereon. Postage to Hoboken, N. J., must be prepaid.

THIS COUPON MUST BE PASTED ON THE
PACKAGE TO SECURE ITS TRANSMICSION

5. After properly addressing the coupon, as above described, the soldier will immediately mail the coupon in a letter to the person in the United States from whom he expects his Christmas package. He will request the person in the United States receiving the coupon to paste it on the Christmas package which that person may desire to send to him. So affixed, this coupon will form the address of the soldier and the authorization for the shipment of the package overseas. The person in the United States States, after affixing the coupon, will then prepay postage to Hoboken, N. J. If the soldier has no parent or relative to send the coupon to, he may mail it to the Red Cross in Washington, D. C., which organization has agreed to send one package to every soldier whose parents or relatives are not able to do so.

6. Commanding officers will personally supervise the issuing of coupons.

7. It is especially necessary that soldiers send their coupons to the United States at the earliest possible moment.

8. The bulk of transportation which will be diverted from war purposes in shipping and distributing these packages is of such moment that the co-operation of every officer and soldier is requested to see: First, that every soldier gets one coupon; second, that he understands the necessary method of filling it out and dispatching it promptly; third, that the spirit of Christmas and fair play obtains so that one coupon will be used by each soldier.

9. This order will be read to each organization at the first assembly after its

receipt.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 167

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 1, 1918

I. The provisions of the War Department letter dated Washington, D. C., March 23, 1918, contained in Sec. II, G. O. No. 56, c. s., these headquarters, having been rescinded, the above section is revoked.

(15989 A. G. O.)

II. In order not to curtail the supply of dogs required for the "Service Francais des chiens de guerre" all officers and soldiers serving in the A. E. F. are forbidden to purchase or to have in their possession, except as may have been issued them for official use, any dogs of breeds suitable for war purposes, especially the shepherd, the drover and the mastiff dogs.

III. The following subparagraph is added to Par. 4, G. O. No. 132, c. s., these headquarters:

"Commutation of rations will be paid at the rate of $2.00 per day to enlisted chauffeurs, drivers or couriers operating motor vehicles without passengers when travelling on official business away from their regular stations and when it is impracticable for them to mess with any organization. This commutation will be paid upon the certificate of the officer authorizing the use of the vehicle."

(38-A-33 A. G. O.)

IV. Paragraph 1, Sec. I, G. O. No. 74, 1917, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"1. When troops assigned to the A. E. F. have reached their particular station in Europe, all officers accountable for property will at once prepare accurate final returns of all equipment, property and supplies for which they may be accountable and for which returns have been rendered in the past."

(5448-Q A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 168

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 2, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917

(329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. R. McC. Beck, Cavalry, U. S. Army.
Lieut. Col. Troup Miller, Cavalry.
Lieut. Col. Jerome G. Pillow, Cavalry.

II. Each officer sent to the United States for duty with new divisions about to be organized as per instructions contained in War Department Cablegram 1630-R, as outlined in general instructions from these headquarters dated July 5, 1918, will take with him a certificate from the organization commander which will show:

(a) His name and rank.
(b) Whether or not he has attended service schools in or out of France.
(c) The duty he has been on in France.
(d) Length of service overseas.
(e) Proficiency as instructor in minor tactics, sniping, machine gun, bayonet automatic rifle, grenade, liaison.

III. 1. So much of G. O. No. 153, c. s., these headquarters, as related to Sanitary Squads Nos. 1 and 2, 80th Division is revoked.

2. The following changes in numerical designations of sanitary squads are announced:

Sanitary Squad No. 1, 87th Division, to No. 67.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 87th Division, to No. 68.
Sanitary Squad No. 1, 88th Division, to No. 69.
Sanitary Squad No. 2, 88th Division, to No. 70.

(6566-A-4 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 169

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 3, 1918

I. The following extract from War Department cablegram (1998-R is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"The President of the United States has appointed Saturday, October 12th, as Liberty Day and has requested the people of the United States to pledge anew their financial support to sustain the nation's cause and that patriotic demonstrations be held. This day will be observed at all army posts and by all army commands where possible."

II. The American Red Cross is the recognized national organization for relief work with the Army and Navy in time of war. It is through this organization that the men and women of America contribute their funds and their labor for the relief and comfort of the men in service.

To the millions of women whose hearts and hands are consecrated to the service, to the millions of men, rich and poor alike, throughout the country, who have contributed and sacrificed, and even to the millions of children of our schools who are doing their part, it should be made clear that the relief and comfort contributed by them through

the American Red Cross to the men in service is essential.

The Commander in Chief desires to express for the entire A. E. F. the deep sense of appreciation of the service being rendered by the American Red Cross.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 170

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 4, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed acting General Staff officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major Paul E. Peabody, Infantry.

(3358-A-82-83 A. G. O.)

II. In compliance with instructions from the War Department (W. D. Cablegram 1959-R), the use of Form No. 4, S. D., A. G. O. (Daily Reports of Casualties and Changes), and Form No. 22, S. D., A. G. O. (Daily Report of Casualties and Changes, Patients in Hospital), will be discontinued, and Forms No. 647, A. G. O. (for reporting changes in duty and status of enlisted men), and No. 648, A. G. O. (for reporting changes in duty and status of officers), and No. 649, A. G. O. (for reports of individual officers detailed and serving alone, or on leave of absence), will be used in lieu thereof.

These forms, Nos. 647, 648 and 649, A. G. O., will be prepared and disposed of as prescribed in Special Regulations No. 57a, War Department, dated Washington, June 1, 1918, as amended by Changes No. 1 (published by A. G., G. H. Q. A. E. F.), except as indicated below.

Hospitals will prepare separate reports for personnel of hospitals and patients therein. The report of patients therein will be so headed and prepared on Form No. 647 for enlisted men, and No. 648 for officers, in accordance with instructions now required as follows:

"All information is to be grouped in the following order, writing the proper headings across the page:

1st Heading -- Admissions (Give 'Source' of admission, 'Line of Duty,' 'Own Misconduct'). Note: 'Line of Duty,' or 'Not in Line of Duty,' use abbreviation 'L' or 'N'.

2nd Heading -- Change of Diagnosis (Important changes only).

3rd Heading -- Died (State whether from wounds in action, sickness, line of duty or own misconduct).

4th Heading -- Discharge from Hospital (Return to duty or United States; in former case, specify where sent).

5th Heading -- Transfer to Other Hospitals (Give name or number of hospital to which transferred).

6th Heading -- A. W. O. L. (Give date and hour if possible).

7th Heading -- Deserted (Give all information available).

8th Heading -- Confinement (Give authority, particulars as to extent of).

9th Heading -- Promotions and Demotions (Give authority and date of same).

10th Heading -- A change of person to be notified in case of emergency, or change

of address of person to be notified, must also be entered.

All cases falling under each heading are to be grouped under that heading.

Diagnosis to be given for each case under each heading. It should be the first entry under column 'Casualties and Changes.'

Diagnosis will include nature of disease, injury or wound, also regional location, whether slight or severe ('C' or 'S'), in action or accidentally incurred ('I.A' or 'accdt.').

All other information, as required in Special Regulations, No. 57a, of vital or informative value respecting individual should be given, the particular fact in each instance being written out.

Six copies to be made; three for Statistical Officer through which reports are forwarded; two for Chief Surgeon, A. E. F., direct; one to be retained."

In preparing the reports where more than one sheet is required, reports will be marked "Sheet No.____ of____ sheets."

Forms Nos. 647 and 648, A. G. O., for all organizations, except patients in hospitals, will be prepared and forwarded as follows:

Division troops submit to Statistical Officer at Division Headquarters, six copies; two copies for Central Records Office; one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy for Corps Headquarters; one copy for Army Headquarters; one copy to be retained.

Corps troops submit to Statistical Officer at Corps Headquarters, five copies: two copies for Central Records Office; one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy for Army Headquarters; one copy to be retained.

Army troops submit to Statistical Officer at Army Headquarters, four copies; two copies for Central Record's Office; one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy to be retained.

Troops and organizations in the S. O. S. subject to Statistical Officers, sections S. O. S., five copies; two copies for Central Records Office; one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy for Statistical Officer, headquarters S. O. S.; one copy to be retained.

Statistical officers receiving reports on Form No. 648 for officers' patients in hospitals will make two additional copies, to be distributed as follows: one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy to Statistical Officer, Headquarters S. O. S.

If it becomes necessary to report more than twelve officers, Form No. 647, A. G. O., will be used instead of Form No. 648, A. G. O., making the necessary changes in the form.

Rosters required will be prepared on prescribed forms.

Reports will be prepared and submitted in Forms Nos. 4, 22, S. D., A. G. O., until a supply of Forms Nos. 647 and 648, A. G. O., are received. In continuing the reports on Forms Nos. 4 and 22, S. D., A. G. O., the reports of officers will be submitted separately from reports of soldiers.

The new Forms Nos. 647 and 648, A. G. O., will be furnished all division and corps headquarters for distribution and to all units not serving in the S. O. S. by the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

All organizations serving in the S. O. S. will be supplied by the headquarters of the section in which they are serving.

As soon as these new forms are received the use of Form No. 30, S. D., A. G. O. (Consolidated Weekly Return of Casualties and Changes of Officers), will be discontinued.

The use of Form No. 415, A. G. O. (Report of Death and Disposal of Remains), is no longer required in the American Expeditionary Forces.

ALTERATION OF ORDNANCE MATERIEL NOW IN THE HANDS OF ORGANIZATIONS.

III. The alteration of standard ordnance materiel now in the hands of organizations is

forbidden, except in an emergency in active service or unless authorized by the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F. Difficulties encountered or suggestions for improvements in ordnance materiel should be brought to the attention of the inspection officers of the Ordnance Department serving with the army. Adequate facilities have been provided at certain designated schools for conducting experimental work, and ordnance materiel in the hands of organizations will not be modified or used for experimental work, as such practice tends to impair the efficiency of the materiel and complicates the issuance of spare and repair parts. (19818 A. G. O.)

IV. 1. Pars. 2 to 11, inclusive, G. O. No. 40; Par. 4, G. O. No. 68; Sec. VIII, G. O. No. 68; Sec. VIII, G. O. No. 77; the last sub-paragraph of Par. 14, G. O. No. 77; the last sub-paragraph of Par. 14, G. O. No. 100, and Sec. VI, G. O. No. 130, C. S., these headquarters, are revoked and the following substituted therefore:

2. Upon the death of an officer, soldier, or civilian attached to or serving with the A. E. F., his immediate commanding officer, or if absent from his organization, the officer under whom he has been serving, will secure all his personal effects, list and pack same securely, inclosing in the package a copy of the list, and also a copy of all information he can obtain as to the effects of the deceased, debts due to his estate, his will, personal representatives, the names and addresses of his wife and other relatives and of any beneficiary or beneficiaries named in his will, and all other available information that maybe of use in the settlement of the affairs of the deceased, and will turn the package over to the nearest Quartermaster, who will receipt for it and forward the cash, watches, trinkets, personal papers and similiar articles of value by registered mail, and other personal property by freight or otherwise to the Effects Depot. Issue articles of clothing will not be forwarded, but will be turned in to the nearest Salvage Depot. The commanding officers of all burial parties will make similiar dispositions of personal effects found upon the persons of officers, soldiers and civilians buried. Any other officer or soldier having knowledge of the location of the effects of a deceased officer, soldier or civilian which have not been disposed of as herein directed will either forward the effects to the Effects Depot in the manner indicated above, or notify the proper commanding officer as to the location of the effects.

3. Lists of personal effects as above described will be made in triplicate, on the form prescribed if possible, signed and witnessed. One copy will be inclosed in the package of effects, as ordered in preceding paragraph, one forwarded direct to the Effects Depot, and one retained by the officer signing same.

4. Public property will not be listed on this form or forwarded to the Effects Depot, but will be immediately turned in to the nearest salvage officer, as directed in Sec. V, Pars. 4 and 5, G. O. No. 25, c. s., these headquarters.

5. The package of effects will be opened at the Effects Depot, contents verified from the inclosed lists, and the effects disposed of as hereinafter directed.

6. The commanding officer of the Effects Depot will be furnished by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., with a daily list of all deaths, and by the Chief of Grave Registration Service with a daily list of all burials, and will furnish to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., daily, a list of the names of all officers, soldiers and civilians whose effects are received at the Effects Depot.

7. The commanding officer of the Effects Depot will appoint a summary court, as required by the 112th Article of War, with instructions to take charge of and secure all effects of the deceased, and to prepare an inventory thereof in duplicate; and the said summary court will collect and receive all debts due decedent's estate by local debtors, and, as soon as practicable, will transmit such effects and all money collected, through the Quartermaster Department, at Government expense, to the widow or legal representative of the deceased, if such be found by said court, or to his son, daughter, father, mother, brother or sister, in the order named, if such be found by said court, or to the beneficiary named by the deceased, if such be found by said court, and will

thereupon make to the War Department a full report of its transactions. If there be none of the persons hereinabove named, or such persons or their addresses are not known to or readily ascertainable by the said court, and the court shall so find, then the said summary court shall proceed to convert into cash, by public or private sale not earlier than thirty days after the death of the deceased, all effects of the deceased, except sabers, insignia, decorations, medals, watches, trinkets, manuscripts and other articles valuable chiefly as keepsakes. As soon as practicable after converting said effects into cash, said summary court will deposit with the proper officer the cash belonging to the decedent's estate, taking a receipt therefor in duplicate, and will transmit one copy of said receipt, together with any will or other papers of value belonging to the deceased, and any sabers, insignia, decorations, medals, watches, trinkets, manuscripts and other articles valuable chiefly as keepsakes, accompanied with an inventory of the effects secured by said summary court, and a full statement of its transactions, to the War Department. The soldier's final statement will be prepared at the Effects Depot from the completed service record and forwarded with the inventory of effects, in duplicate, to The Adjutant General of the Army. The commanding officer of any deceased officer, soldier or civilian attached to or serving with the A. E. F., or the officer under whom the deceased had been serving, will co-operate with the summary court at the Effects Depot in furnishing all possible information as to the affairs of the deceased.

8. Except as hereinabove mentioned, commanding officers will hereafter be required to furnish only such reports of deaths as are enumerated below:

(a) An immediate report of the death of an officer, soldier or civilian attached to or serving with the A. E. F., stating name, army serial number, rank, organization, cause, place, date and, if possible, hour of death, whether or not in line of duty, and whether or not result of own misconduct. This report will be sent by means of telegraph or runner without delay to the immediate commanding officer, or if in a hospital by the commanding officer thereof to the adjutant of the next higher administrative commander. These reports will be consolidated by the adjutants of divisions, S. O. S. sections, or higher commands, as at 5 o'clock p.m. each day, and telegraphed to the Central Record Division, A. G. D., A. P. O. No. 902, providing the total casualties for the day do not exceed ten. If the total casualties exceed ten the consolidated report will be compiled at such hour as to meet the requirements of the courier service, and forwarded by courier. An extract report showing officers killed, seriously wounded or missing will be sent by telegraph. For the present reports will not be forwarded to the adjutant general of an army or corps except by commanding officers of army or corps organizations not forming apart of a division. Officers and soldiers captured, missing or seriously wounded in action will be reported in similar manner, and the report will show whether the officer or soldier is entitled to a wound chevron. Officers and soldiers slightly wounded in action will be reported on "Daily Reports of Casualties and Changes."

9. Service records will be completed and forwarded to the Effects Depot as soon as possible after death, or, in case of captured or missing men, after a period of ten days.

10. A board of officers will be required in the case of the death of an officer or soldier where there is a doubt as to the line of duty status.

11. Whenever officers and soldiers are selected for patrol, raiding or similiar duties, they will be required to deposit papers and articles of intrinsic value which they may have on their person with a properly designated officer of their command. These effects will be labeled in such a manner as to be easily identified should they not be claimed by the owner.

12. All personal property belonging to officers and soldiers transferred under Par. I, G. O. No. 68, c. s., these headquarters, and which is in the possession of their organizations, will be disposed of as herein prescribed for the effects of deceased officers and soldiers.

V. The second paragraph of Sec. IV of G. O. No. 19, 1917, these headquarters, is revoked. Records of courts-martial requiring confirmation of higher authority under the 48th Article of War will be transmitted by the reviewing authority to the Judge Advocate of the A. E. F.

VI. The designation of the Motor Mechanics Regiment, Air Service, is changed to Mechanics Regiment, Air Service.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 171

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 5, 1918

I. The lists of aliens making petition for naturalization prepared and forwarded to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., under the provisions of Par. 5, G. O. No. 151, c. s., these headquarters, will show each soldier's army serial number and petition number.

II. 1. Paragraph 8, Sec. I, G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"Candidates from a combat division while at schools will be transferred to and carried on the rolls of the depot division with which it maintains rotation of training cadres; candidates from a depot division will be carried on the rolls of their own division. All will receive the pay and allowances of their grades, but under the authority granted in Par. 4, War Department cablegram (1090-R), April 12, 1918, will be carried as surplus numbers in their grades, in order that the depot divisions may have the necessary quota of non-commissioned officers to perform their functions as a replacement organization. The senior non-commissioned officer from each regiment or smaller separate unit will take with him to the school the service records and other individual records of each candidate from his regiment or other unit. Regimental or other commanders will inspect these records and see that they are correctly made out and brought up to date, including entry of the data covering the transfer as hereinbefore provided, before the detachment leaves the regiment. The transfer of candidates ordered above will, in the case of candidates selected in accordance with Par. 3 hereof, be effected in orders issued by the commanding officer who orders the candidate to proceed to the school, and, in the case of candidates selected in accordance with Pars. 4 and 5 hereof, by the candidate's unit commander. The order of transfer will state that the soldier is "transferred as of his present grade and arm of the service," and will quote as authority for the transfer Par. 8, G. O. No. 32, c. s., these headquarters. A copy of the order will be mailed to the depot division commander, who will then assign the candidates to organizations of the proper arm of the service in his division. Each soldier will take with him to the school his full field equipment, including rifle and bayonet, pistol (for those so armed), steel helmet gas mask and respirator, and bed sack. The equipment carried by each soldier will be accurately listed and a copy of the list will be forwarded with the above records."

2. Section V. G. O. No. 45, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked.

III. The following extract from War Department cablegram dated September 11, 1918, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"At headquarters of divisions, the senior personnel adjutants provided for in G. O. No. 60, shall be charged exclusively with the preparation, custody and functioning of the qualification cards and system, and with all administrative matters relating to classification, assignment, reassignment and transfer of enlisted men. In fulfilling these duties the senior personnel adjutant may delegate details of operations to technically trained assistants, but it is understood the responsibility for them is charged to the senior personnel adjutant. His duties shall be to keep the division personnel properly balanced according to vocational tables as instructed in United States, to distribute personnel to units in division subject to direction of division commander, and to reduce as far as possible the call for specialized personnel from depot divisions through utilizing to best effect the personnel already in hand. The personnel adjutant charged with these functions shall report directly to the division adjutant, and will not be assigned to any duties that will interfere with these functions."

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 172

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 7, 1918

Regulations governing distribution, care and use of trench code books referred to in Par. 3, G. O. No. 103, c. s., these headquarters:

1. Trench code books are issued:
   (a) By A. C. of S. (G-2) G. H. Q., to
      (1) Each army,
      (2) Each independent corps,
      (3) Each independent division,
      (4) Special organizations and offices not otherwise provided for.
   (b) By A. C. of S. (G-2) of each army to
      (1) Army troops,
      (2) Corps.
   (c) By A. C. of S. (G-2) of each corps to
      (1) Corps troops,
      (2) Divisions.
   (d) By A. C. of S. (G-2) of each division to individuals and organizations by whom the books are to be used.
2. Receipts from armies, corps and divisions will be for a stated number of packages "said to contain" a specified number of code books, with name and serial numbers as shown on packages.
3. Receipts from individuals and organizations smaller than a division will be for a stated number of code books, with name and serial numbers given.
4. Receipts will be forwarded to officer by whom books are issued.
5. Original packages will not be opened until required for distribution, unless there is reasons to suspect that contents have been disturbed.
6. Number and condition of seals of packages on hand will be verified at frequent intervals. When opened the number of books and serial numbers will be compared with the

marking on the outside of the package. In case of any discrepancy the matter will be reported to the officer from whom received.

7. Each officer issuing code books will keep an accurate record showing serial numbers of books and organizations or individuals to whom issued.

8. Officers who have received code books will take such steps as may be necessary to insure their receiving prompt report of any loss. They will transmit such report to the officer from whom the books were received. If there is reason to believe a book has fallen into the hands of the enemy report will be made by telegraph.

9. Officers to whom code books have been intrusted are personally responsible that they are properly cared for until reissued to those authorized to receive them.

10. When an officer to whom a code book has been issued leaves the organization he will transfer his code book to his successor and forward a receipt therefor to the officer by whom the book was issued.

11. When an officer to whom a code book has been issued is reported missing an effort will be made to locate his code book. If unsuccessful, the book will be reported as lost. If there is reason to believe it is in the hands of the enemy, that fact will also be reported.

12. New code books will be issued at irregular intervals, varying from two to four weeks, and whenever there is reason to believe a copy has been captured.

13. The exact date on which a new code book is to be placed in service will be determined by each army, independent corps or independent division.

14. In order that a new edition may be ready for immediate issue in case a copy of book in current use is captured it is recommended that there be kept at the headquarters of each army, and of each independent corps and division, a reserve edition. Application for such reserve edition should be made to A. C. of S. (G-2), G. H. Q. giving number of copies desired.

15. In determining the date on which a new code is to be placed in service it should be borne in mind that the enemy will be reading code messages in from two to four weeks, depending on the volume of messages transmitted by radio and earth-telegraphy and the care exercised in coding of messages.

16. Whenever a new edition of the code book is placed in service the A. C. of S. (G-2), G. H. Q., will be advised of the exact date.

17. Requests from armies and independent units for new code books should be sent to the A. C. of S. (G-2), G. H. Q., giving number of copies desired. Such requests should be forwarded at as early a date as practicable, and should state the probable date on which they will be required.

18. The number of code books to be issued to army and corps troops will be determined by army and corps commanders. The number authorized for a division is fixed by the "distribution lists" furnished with the code books.

19. Unless otherwise ordered, a corps transferred from one army to another,or a division transferred from one corps to another, will turn in their code books to the army or corps from which transferred and receive a new set on joining the new army or corps.

20. The code books in use by each army or independent unit will, in general, be different from those in use by any other army or independent unit. On arrival in line, troops must ascertain whether or not they have the proper code books for communication with flanking units. If not, the procedure prescribed in Par. I, G. O. No. 148, c. s., these headquarters, will be followed. Each regiment on a flank should, in this case transmit one of the three code books allowed regimental headquarters to its flank battalion to be sent by a suitable officer or non-commissioned officer to the neighboring battalion. Another copy should be sent in the same way to the neighboring regiment. The third copy should be retained at regimental message center. Similarly, the flank brigade should send one of its books to the neighboring brigade. Divisions can

always communicate with neighboring divisions and higher headquarters by means of the Staff Code Book.

21. Whenever a new edition of the code book is placed in service all the old books, except those in original packages, will be destroyed by burning, each under the personal supervision of an officer, who will then prepare a certificate as follows:

"I certify that_____ copies, serial numbers_____ _____ of the _____ code have been burned in my presence this _____ day of_____ 1918.

_____"

(Officer's Signature.)

This certificate will be forwarded to the A. C. of S. (G-2) of the army, corps or division, as the case may be.

When all the code books in a division have been accounted for the A. C. of S. (G-2) will prepare a certificate showing serial numbers of copies destroyed in his presence, serial numbers of copies destroyed by other officers, as shown by their certificates, which will be attached, and the serial numbers of copies otherwise accounted for. Such certificate will cover every code book of the edition in question issued to the division. If the division forms part of a corps, it will be forwarded to A. C. of S. (G-2) of corps, otherwise direct to army or G. H. Q. The A. C. of S. (G-2) of each corps will similarly account for every code book issued to the corps. All certificates will be forwarded to A. C. of S. (G-2) of army except that independent corps will forward them direct to G. H. Q. In the same way the A. C. of S. (G-2) of each army will account for every code book issued to the army, and forward all certificates to the A. C. of S. (G-2), G. H. Q.

Code books in unopened packages will be returned at first opportunity to A. C. of S. (G-2), G. H. Q. They will be accounted for on certificates as " _____ copies, serial numbers_____, in original packages to be returned to G. H. Q."

22. Special organizations and offices not otherwise provided for, as noted in Par. 1 of this order, will make application to A. C. of S. (G-2), G. H. Q., for necessary trench code books, stating number of code books desired and organization with which it is deemed necessary to communicate in code. These requests will be examined, and if issue is found to be essential it will be made. New books will be furnished after receipt of notice that same are to be placed in service by the organization with which communication is to be maintained.

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW.
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 173

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, October 8, 1918

I. Ballon Wing Companies A, B and C will each be reorganized by its commanding officer under supervision of the Chief of the Air Service, A. E. F., as a headquarters Ballon Group, Air Service, Table of Organization No. 8. They are assigned as headquarters,

respectively, to the balloon groups with the 1st, 5th and 4th Army Corps.

II. 1. Pursuant to authority contained in cablegram from the War Department A-2002, Par. 6, the organization of the following units is announced:

Under T. of O. No. 112, Series B:

6th Corps Artillery Park.

7th Corps Artillery Park.

Under T. of O. No. 26, Series A:

431st Motor Supply Train.

432nd Motor Supply Train.

2. These organizations will be assigned to corps by the commanding general, 1st Army.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 174

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 9, 1918

I. The following changes in the staff are announced:

1. Col. Walter D. McCaw, Medical Corps, to be Chief Surgeon, American Expeditionary Forces, vice Major Gen. Merritte W. Ireland, U. S. Army, relieved.

2. Brig. Gen John H. Rice, U. S. Army to be Chief Ordnance Officer, American Expeditionary Forces, vice Brig. Gen. Charles B. Wheeler, U. S. Army, relieved.

II. 1. The following daily forage rations is prescribed for animals in the A. E. F. All orders in conflict are hereby revoked.

	HAY Lbs.	OATS, CORN OR BARLEY Lbs.
Mules, pack and lead	8	7
Horses, cavalry	9	9
Horses, wheel	10	9
Horses, light artillery	10	10
Horses, heavy artillery	14	14

Bran will constitute one-seventh (1/7) of the grain ration.

It being impracticable to use bran in active campaign, it will only be issued in the Zone of the Armies as called for.

2. Requisitions for forage will be based on the number of each class of animals to be rationed, except that organizations hereafter arriving in France may include on their first forage return submitted after arrival hay for use in filling bed sacks which is authorized at the rate of 15 pounds per man per month. Thereafter hay for bed sacks shall be taken from the regular forage allowance except in cases where the amount required for bed sacks is in excess of the amount required for feed, in which case the necessary extra amount will be requisitioned for. Hay used for this purpose will be renewed monthly, and used hay which has been emptied out of bed sacks will be fed to animals. Where the amount of used hay is in excess of that needed for animals of an organization, the excess will be turned over to another organization that can utilize it for feeding to animals, and the latter organization will reduce its requisition for

forage by the amount so received.

3. All supply officers will keep a current report showing the number of horses of each class for which they are authorized to draw forage and the total forage they are entitled to draw. They will be responsible for furnishing this information when called for, and they will be charged with the distribution of forage so as to meet the needs of each class of animals. (9874-A100 A. G. O.)

III. The last subparagraph of Par. 3, Sec. I, G. O. No. 100, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"The Statistical Division will establish, as required, a statistical section at each of the following headquarters, the necessary officers being assigned for this duty by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., the commanding general of the respective headquarters furnishing sufficient enlisted personnel to properly perform the duties:

(a) Headquarters of each army.
(b) Headquarters of each army corps.
(c) Headquarters of each division.
(d) Headquarters, Services of Supply.
(e) Headquarters of each section, Services of Supply.
(f) Headquarters, Base Depot.
(g) Third Echelon, British E. F. (American Statistical Section.)
(h) American Mission, French G. Q. G.
(i) At such other points that may be found necessary from time to time."

IV. Beneficiary Designation Cards, Form No. 380, A. G. O., are no longer required.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 175

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 10, 1918

I. In accordance with authority contained in War Department Cablegram 743-R, the 2nd Army, A. E. F., is organized as indicated hereinafter, to take effect October 10, 1918.

II. The 2nd Army A. E. F., will consist of the following organizations:

A -- HEADQUARTERS

Station Toul, Department of Meurthe-et-Moselle, France.

Commander -- (To be designated later).

General Staff
(Chief of Staff, Col. Stuart Heintzelman, G. S.
(Asst. Chief of Staff, G-1, Col. David L. Stone, G. S.
(Asst. Chief of Staff, G-2, Lieut. Col. Charles F. Thompson, G. S.
(Asst. Chief of Staff, G-3, Col. William N. Haskell, G. S.
(Asst. Chief of Staff, G-4, Lieut. Col. G. P. Tyner, G. S.
(Asst. Chief of Staff, G-5, Lieut. Col. Gordon Johnston, Cavalry.

Chief of Artillery -- Major Gen. William Lassiter

Administrative and Technical Services	(Adjutant General, Lieut. Col. A. E. Ahrends, Infantry. (Inspector General, Col. A. T. Ovenshine, Inspector General. (Judge Advocate -- (To be designated later). (Chief Quartermaster -- (To be designated later). (Chief Surgeon, Col. C. R. Reynolds, Medical Corps. (Chief Engineer, Col. Herbert Deakyne, Corps of Engineers. (Chief Signal Officer, Col. H. B. Black, Signal Corps. (Chief Ordnance Officer, Lieut. Col. J. K. Crain. C. A. C. (Chief of Air Service, Col. T. DeWitt Milling, Air Service. (Chief of Motor Transport Service, Lieut. Col. W. H. Winters, M. T. (Chief of Chemical Warfare Service -- (To be designated later). (Chief of Tank Corps -- (To be designated later). (Provost Marshal, Major Charles Russell, Signal Corps.

Headquarters Troop -- Capt. John J. Mangan, Infantry.

Such assistants as may be necessary will be designated in orders of the 2nd Army.

B -- TROOPS AND SERVICES

Such troops and services as may be designated by confidential instructions of these headquarters.

III. The staff officers mentioned in Sec. II above and such assistants as may be authorized by the army commander will proceed to Toul for station in time to take over their duties on the date indicated above. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

IV. 1. Section II, G. O. No. 51, c. s., these headquarters, and Par. 4, G. O. No. 116, c. s., these headquarters, together with all other orders and instructions assigning units to the Railway Artillery Reserve, 1st Army, A. E. F., are revoked. The units heretofore assigned to the Railway Artillery Reserve, 1st Army, A. E. F., are assigned to and will constitute the Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F.

2. Units of the Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F., when attached to any army for employment will be under the immediate command of the Chief of Artillery of that army.

3. The inspections required of the Chief of Artillery, A. E. F., in Sec. I, Par. 2, G. O. No. 61, c. s., these headquarters, will be such as are necessary for complete information as to the equipment, efficiency and availability for duty at the front of all the units of the Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F., Sec. I, Pars. 3 and 4, G. O. No. 64, c. s., these headquarters, apply to the Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F.

4. When the plans of operation in an army require the employment of railway artillery, the Chief of Artillery, A. E. V., will supply the necessary information as to the availability of such artillery.

5. The commanding general, Railway Artillery, A. E. F., will inspect all units of the Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F., attached to armies with respect to their tactical employment. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Artillery of the Army concerned, based on these inspections.

6. The commanding general, Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F., is authorized to exercise within his command the authority, powers and functions conferred upon division commanders by regulations and orders.

7. All orders and instructions heretofore issued relating to the Railway Artillery Reserve, 1st Army, A. E. F., which are not in conflict with the provisions of this order will remain in effect with respect to the Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F.

8. Brig. Gen. William Chamberlaine, U. S. Army, is assigned to the command of the Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Lieut. Col. James L. Collins is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, A. E. F., and from further duty as Acting General Staff Officer.

II. 1. On and after November 1, 1918, the kinds and quantities of the components of the rations and the substitutive equivalent articles which may be issued in place of such components to troops of the A. E. F. shall be as follows:

2. THE GARRISON RATION.

COMPONENT ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES.		SUBSTITUTIVE ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES.	
Beef, fresh	20 oz.	Mutton, fresh	20 oz.
		Beef, fresh, boneless	16 oz.
		Bacon	12 oz.
		Pork, fresh,	16 oz.
		Sausages, canned pork or Vienna	16 oz.
		Canned roast beef or corned beef	16 oz.
		Hash, corned beef	16 oz.
		Fish, dried	14 oz.
		Fish, canned	16 oz.
		Cheese, not exceeding 10 per cent of total issue	10 oz.
Bread, soft	16 oz.	Flour, cornmeal, oatmeal or macaroni in lieu of an equal quantity bread, but not exceeding 15 per cent of total issue	
Baking powder (To be issued only with flour or cornmeal, 1 oz. to 20 oz.)	08 oz.		
Beans, dry	4 oz.	Beans, baked (Not to exceed 4 issues in 10 days.)	8 oz.
Rice or hominy (Not to exceed 6 issues in 10 days.)	2 oz.		
Potatoes, fresh	20 oz.	Onions, fresh, in lieu of an equal quantity of potatoes, but not exceeding 20 per cent of total issue.	
		Tomatoes, canned, in lieu of an equal quantity of potatoes but not exceeing 20 per cent of total issue.	
		Canned potatoes	15 oz.
		Other fresh vegetables (not canned) when they can be obtained in the vicinity by purchase or from U. S. Garden Service, or can be transported in a wholesome condition from a distance, in lieu of an equal quantity of potatoes.	
		Dehydrated vegetables; to be issued only in case fresh vegetables are not available	4 oz.

COMPONENT ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES		SUBSTITUTIVE ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES.	
Potatoes, fresh, 20 oz. (continued)		Corn, canned	12 oz.
		Peas, canned	20 oz.
Jam	3 oz.	Prunes, or evaporated apples, or peaches or apricots, or figs, or dates, or raisins, in lieu of an equal quantity of jam.	
		Syrup	.64 gill
Coffee R. & G.	1.12 oz.	Tea, black or greean	.32 oz.
Sugar	3.2 oz.		
Milk, evap., unsweetened	1. oz.		
Vinegar	0.16 gill	Pickles, cucumber, in lieu of an equal quantity of vinegar.	
Salt	.64 oz.		
Pepper, black	.02 oz.		
Cinnamon	.014 oz.	Cloves, or ginger, or nutmeg, or sage, thyme or allspice	.014 oz.
Butter	.5 oz.	Oleomargarine or lard or lard substitutes	.5 oz.
Flavoring extract, vanilla	.014 oz.	Flavoring extract, lemon	.014 oz.
Candy (Issued 1/2 lb. once in 10 days.)	.8 oz.		
Tobacco, smoking (100 cigarette papers for each 4 ounces smoking tobacco.)	.4 oz.	Cigarettes (number)	4
		Tobacco, chewing	0.4 oz.

3. The Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., is authorized to grant such increase in ration, or to make such modification of the ration, allowed to troops not serving in front line sectors who are engaged in hard labor for long periods as he may consider necessary; provided that the cost of the ration as increased or modified may not exceed the value of the garrison ration by more than 10 per cent. and that cash savings will not be paid. The need for such additional allowances or modifications will be investigated by the Director of Laboratories, Food and Nutrition Section, Medical Department, who will report the findings with recommendations to the Chief Quartermaster.

4. The following additions are authorized to the garrison ration for troops serving in front line sectors at the discretion of division or other independent commanders when such troops actually occupy positions in contact with the enemy:

Entire year:	Per Cent.	
Break or its substitutes	10	
Coffee	33-1/3	(To be issued in the form of soluble coffee -- George Washington or equal, 0.25 oz. per ration.)
Sugar	25	
Candles	100	
Solidified alcohol	1.0 oz.	(To be issued only for heating coffee or food when other fires cannot be used.)
November 1 to March 31, inclusive:		
Fresh beef or its substitutes		25 per cent., or canned soup 8 oz. per ration, or soup cube one (1.76) per ration.

5. Division and other organization quartermasters are authorized and directed to to purchase locally, with the consent of the local French authorities, and to issue in lieu of an equal weight of potatoes such fresh vegetables as may be obtained in good condition and at reasonable rates.

6. FIELD RATION.

COMPONENT ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES.		SUBSTITUTIVE ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES.	
*Canned meats	16 oz.	*Beef, corned, canned	16 oz.
		*Hash, corned beef, canned	16 oz.
		*Beef, fresh, roast, canned	16 oz.
		*Fish, canned	16 oz.
		*Sardines, not over 25 per cent,issue	16 oz.
		*Bacon	12 oz.
*Potatoes, dehydrated	4 oz.	Potatoes, fresh	8 oz.
		*Dehydrated vegetables	4 oz.
*Soup cubes, one (50 gm.)	1.7 oz.		
*Hard bread	16 oz.	Soft bread	16 oz.
*Beans, dry	4 oz.	*Peas, dry	4 oz.
*Jam	3 oz.	Dried fruits	3 oz.
*Coffee, soluble (G.W. or equal --soluble coffee to front line troops only	0.75 oz.	Coffee, R. & G.	1.12 oz.
*Sugar	3.2 oz.		
*Salt	.16 oz.		
*Milk, evaporated	1. oz.		
*Chocolate, sweet	1. oz.	Candy	1 oz.
*Tobacco, smoking (100 cigarette papers with each 4 oz. smoking tobacco.)	0.4 oz.	*Cigarettes (number)	4
		*Tobacco, chewing	0.4 oz.
*Solidified alcohol (To be issued only to troops unable to use other fires for heating food.)	2 oz.		

NOTE.--Only the articles marked * will be issued to troops in the Zone of the Armies or for stocking field and supply trains of organizations en route to the Zone of the Armies.

7. RESERVE RATION.

COMPONENT ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES.		SUBSTITUTIVE ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES.
Canned meats (Corned beef, fresh roast beef, corned beef hash in 1 lb. cans. Sardines and canned fish in 1 lb. cans or commercial tin containers to net fractions of 1 lb.)	16 oz.	
Hard bread	16 oz.	
Coffee, soluble, (G.W. or equal)	0.75 oz.	
Salt	0.16 oz.	
Sugar	3.2 oz.	
Soup, cube, one (50 gm)	1.76 oz.	
*Solidified alcohol	2 oz.	

(To be issued only to troops unable to use other fires for heating food.)

8. SPECIAL RESERVE RATION.

The following special reserve ration in addition to the reserve ration is authorized for troops in active operations when approved by the division or other independent commander. These rations will be packed in galvanized iron cans, hermetically sealed, each can containing 25 complete rations as follows:

50 ½-lb. cans hard bread.
10 1-lb. cans corned beef.
5 1-lb. cans roast beef.
5 1-lb. cans corned beef hash.
4 1-lb. cans fish, canned.
4 ¼-lb. cans sardines.
25 rations sugar in bulk (5 lbs.)
25 rations coffee, soluble (G. W. or equal) (18.75 oz.)
15 rations salt in bulk.
50 oz. solidified alcohol.

9. The reserve ration and the special ration will be supplemented by any or all components of the field ration whenever possible.

10. TRAVEL RATION.

COMPONENT ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES.		SUBSTITUTIVE ARTICLES AND QUANTITIES	
Canned roast beef	12 oz.	Canned corned beef	12 oz.
Sardines	12 oz.		
Soft bread	16 oz.	Fish, canned	12 oz.
Beans, baked, canned	4 oz.	Hard bread	16 oz.
tomatoes, canned	8 oz.		
Jam	2 oz.		
Coffee R. & G.	1.12 oz.		
Sugar	2.4 oz.	Coffee, soluble (G. W. or equal)	0.5 oz.
Milk, evaporated, unsweetened	1 oz.		
Tobacco, smoking	0.4 oz.	Cigarettes (number)	4
(100 cigarette papers with each 4 oz. smoking tobacco.)		Tobacco, chewing	0.4 oz.

NOTE.--Where arrangements can be made in advance for troops to be supplied hot coffee or tea or cocoa from canteens en route, the coffee, sugar and milk components of this ration will not be issued.

III. 1. The garrison ration will be issued in kind to all troops of the A. E. F. in so far as practicable. Rations herein specified other than the garrison ration will be issued under the appropriate conditions for which designated or applicable.

2. Instructions will be given from time to time by the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F., stating the proportions of the various substitutes and the plan of issue of the rations supplied to the troops of the A. E. F.

3. All previous orders on this subject and all instructions heretofore issued, insofar as they conflict with the above, are hereby revoked. (2873-A-30 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 177

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 12, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Clyffard Game, Infantry, U. S. Army.
Col. John C. Montgomery, Cavalry. U. S. Army.
Lieut. Col. George B. Comly, A. G., U. S. Army.
Lieut. Col. Vaughn Cooper, I. G., U. S. Army.
Lieut. Col. Mack Garr, Cavalry, U. S. Army.
Lieut. Col. Quinn Gray, U. S. Army.
Major Thomas C. Lonergan, Infantry, U. S. Army
Major John Millikin Cavalry, U. S. Army
Capt. Thomas H. Gowenlock, Infantry, U. S. Army.

II. Major E. P. Conway, C. of E., is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, A. E. F., and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

III. Section I, Par. 2, subparagraph (b), G. O. No. 157, c. s., these headquarters, amending Sec. III, G. O. No. 50 c. s., these headquarters is amended to read as follows:

"(b) Soldiers of the Police Service employed with army, army corps and divisions."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 178

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 13, 1918

I. The assignment of Major Gen. Hunter Liggett, U. S. A., to command the 1st Army, American E. F., and of Major Gen. Robert L. Bullard, U. S. A., to command the 2nd Army, American E. F., effective October 12, 1918, is announced.

II. So much of Sec. II, G. O. No. 170, c. s. these headquarters, as related to the preparation of Forms Nos. 647 and 648, A. G. O., is amended as follows:

On page 2, from the words, "In preparing the reports where more than one sheet is required, reports will be marked 'Sheet No._____ of_____ sheets,'" to the end of the page, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Forms Nos. 647 and 648, A. G. O., for all organizations, except patients in hospitals, will be prepared and forwarded as follows:

(a) Form No. 647. To be prepared in quadruplicate, one copy to be retained by the statistical subsection and three copies to be forwarded to the statistical officer of the next higher administrative command, of which copies one will be retained and the other two copies forwarded to the Central Records Office.

(b) Form No. 648. To be prepared and forwarded as follows:

(1) Division troops to prepare seven copies, six of which will be submitted to the Statistical Officer at division headquarters, for distribution as follows: two copies for Central Records Office; one copy for Statistical Division,

A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy for corps headquarters; one copy for army headquarters; one copy to be retained.

(2) Corps troops to prepare six copies, five of which will be submitted to the Statistical Officer at corps headquarters, for disposition as follows: two copies for Central Records Office; one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy for army headquarters; one copy to be retained.

(3) Army troops to prepare five copies, four of which will be submitted to the Statistical Officer at army headquarters, for disposition as follows: two copies for Central Records Office; one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy to be retained.

(4) Troops and organizations in the S. O. S. to prepare six copies, five of which will be submitted to the Statistical Officer, Sections S. O. S., for disposition as follows: two copies for Central Records Office; one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy for Statistical Officer, headquarters S. O. S.; one copy to be retained.

2. Statistical officers receiving reports on Form No. 648 for officers who are patients in hospitals will make two additional copies, to be distributed as follows: one copy for Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q.; one copy for Statistical Officer, headquarters S. O. S.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 179

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 14, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Brig. Gen. W. B. Burtt, U. S. A.
Col. T. H. Emerson, Engineers.
Col. Frederick W. VanDuyne, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. A. W. Foreman, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. Leigh R. Gignilliat, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. G. M. Russell, F. A.
Major Henry Breckenridge, Infantry.
Major John C. Low, Engineers.
Major J. H. Perkins, Q. M. C.
Major John P. Smith, V. A.

II. The 73rd Artillery (C. A. C.), 74th Artillery (C. A. C.) and 75th Artillery (C. A. C.) are assigned to the 40th Artillery Brigade (C. A. C.).

The 40th Artillrry Brigade (C. A. C.) is assigned to the Railway Artillery Reserve, A. E. F. (7380-A A. G. O.)

III. Section VII, Par. 1, G. O. No. 111, c. s., these headquarters, is amended by the addition of the following subparagraph:

(f) Officers of combat divisions, when ordered to the Army General Staff

College as instructors or students.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 180

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 15, 1918

I. The duties of the Provost Marshal General, A. E. F., provided for in G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, shall be as follows:

1. The Provost Marshal General is a member of the Staff of the Commander in Chief and acts as adviser on military police matters.

2. He will inspect all military police units of the command with respect to organization, training material and equipment, methods and all other phases affecting efficiency. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Staff based on these inspections and on study, investigation and experience.

3. He will be responsible for the training of military police units until they join the tactical units or base sectors to which they are to be attached.

4. Under the S. O. S. he will have general supervision over the Provost Marshals and Assistant Provost Marshals stationed in the various cities and posts, over the administration and conduct of leave areas and over prisoners of war.

5. He will prepare and submit to the Chief of Staff drafts of such manuals as may be necessary in the training and employment of military police.

6. Nothing of the foregoing will be construed as in any way limiting or prescribing the powers and responsibilities of the General Staff as defined by G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters.

II. General Orders, No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, is amended in accordance with the provisions of the preceding section.

III. 1. There shall be organized in the American Expeditionary Forces a special force to be known as the Military Police Corps. This corps shall be a part of the Provost Marshal General's Department and shall consist of the following:

(a) Office force of the Provost Marshal General.
(b) Military police organization.
(c) Additional officers.
(d) Attached personnel.

2. The office of the Provost Marshal General when its organization is perfected shall consist of: the Provost Marshal General; 4 Colonels, Deputy Provost Marshal Generals; 6 Lieutenant Colonels; 6 Majors; 10 Captains; 10 1st Lieutenants; 10 2nd Lieutenance; 10 Field Clerks; 3 Sergeants Major; 4 Sergeants; 4 Corporals; 20 1st Class Privates.

3. Officers and units of the Military Police Corps will be assigned as follows:

(a) To the headquarters of each army, one Lieutenant Colonel as Provost Marshall and one Major as Assistant Provost Marshal.

To the headquarters of each corps, one Major as Provost Marshal and one Captain as Assistant Provost Marshal.

At the headquarters of each division the commanding officer of the Divisional

Military Police will serve as Provost Marshal.

(b) Each Military Police Company shall be organized as follows:

Captains	1
1st Lieutenants	2
2nd Lieutenants	2
Total commissioned	5
1st Sergeants	1
Supply Sergeants	1
Mess Sergeants	1
Stable Sergeants	1
Sergeants	10
Corporals	18
Cooks	3
Horseshoers	3
Mechanics	2
Saddlers	1
Wagoners	2
Privates 1st Class	157
Total enlisted	200
Horses, riding	50
Mules, draft	4
Wagon, ration and baggage	1
Cars, motor, light	1
Motorcycles, with sidecars	3
Motorcycles	10
Truck, motor, 2-ton	1
Bicycles	105
Pistols	206

(c) In his discretion the Provost Marshal General may reduce the strength of companies not attached to tactical units to such an extent as he may deem advisable.

(d) There shall be field officers in the grade of Lieutenant Colonel in the proportion of one for every eight Military Police companies, and in the grade of Major in the proportion of one for every two companies.

(e) Each battalion headquarters shall be organized as follows: 1 Major, 1 1st Lieutenant, Battalion Adjutant and one Battalion Sergeant Major.

(f) One of the field officers of the Military Police in each corps will be selected and designated by the corps commander as Corps Provost Marshal. The office of each Provost Marshal at army headquarters shall be organized with one Lieutenant Colonel, Provost Marshal; one Major, Assistant Provost Marshal, and one Regimental Sergeant Major.

4. There shall be an additional list of not to exceed 109 officers, proportioned as follows:

1 Colonel.
4 Lieutenant Colonels.
24 Majors.
80 Captains.

5. Hereafter, when practicable, all Provost Marshals and all Assistant Provost Marshals shall be detailed from the personnel of the Military Police Corps and assigned by G. H. Q. upon the recommendation of the Provost Marshal General. However, officers and soldiers of other organizations may be temporarily attached to the Military Police Corps and detailed by the Provost Marshal General as Acting Provost Marshals, Acting Assistant Provost Marshals or to duties corresponding to their grades.

and may, in case their services prove satisfactory, be transferred to the Military Police Corps as additional in their respective grades without loss of rank.

6. The commanders of armies, of corps not attached to armies, and of divisions not attached to corps, will before October 31, 1918, reorganize the Military Police of their commands as provided in Sec. III, Par. 3, subparagraph (b) hereof. In each corps there will be detailed one Major from the present Military Police Units as Corps Provost Marshal, and in each army one Major as Acting Provost Marshal for the army. Immediately upon completion of this reorganization report will be made by wire direct to the Provost Marshal General, giving the rank and names of the officers assigned to units, and the rank and names of the officers and the number of soldiers in each grade remaining as surplus. At the same time a complete roster of the new organization will be mailed to the Provost Marshal General. The soldiers of the companies to be organized will conform as far as practicable to the following standard:

Each soldier must be over 21 years of age, over 5 feet 7 inches in height with proportionate weight, and have sufficient education to write reports, draw up charges and read maps intelligently. Variations from the physical requirements are authorized when in the best interest of the service.

The selection for the companies to be organized may be made from the commissioned and enlisted personnel of the present Military Police, or, in the case of soldiers, from qualified members of other units; provided, however, that no member of the present Military Police in any division shall be transferred to any other organization unless his place is filled at the time by another man better qualified for military police duties.

7. To insure a prompt and efficient organization of the Military Police Corps it should be borne in mind that the nature of its responsibilities and duties requires an exceptionally high standard of intelligence, education and physical condition in the enlisted personnel. A private in this organization must possess in a marked degree all of the qualities usually required in a non-commissioned officer.

8. The new organization of a Military Police Company is smaller than the total allowed divisions at the present time. The excess of personnel resulting from the reorganization will be attached to the new units and continued on their present duties until their transfer elsewhere, which will be made at an early date.

9. The strength of the Military Police Corps shall be not to exceed 1 per cent of all the troops in the Expeditionary Forces, both combatant and non-combatant, or approximately one Military Police Company for every 20,000 men.

10. In order to test their suitability for commissions in the Military Police Corps, officers may be temporarily detailed therein upon recommendation of the Provost Marshal General.

11. There has been established a training depot for the Military Police where so far as practicable personnel in the future will be received and trained before being sent to the Military Police units and where details from organized Military Police units will be sent from time to time to perfect their training. This training depot shall be directly under the supervision of the Provost Marshal General.

12. Whenever soldiers, who are members of the Military Police Corps, give evidence of their unsuitability for the work required of them, their cases will be immediately reported to the Provost Marshal General and they will be disposed of by transfer to other units. In cases arising in Military Police organizations attached to tactical units, the commanders of the latter may make such transfers within their own commands provided a qualified man replaces the one transferred, report of same being made direct to the Provost Marshal General.

13. Except as provided in Pars. 6 and 12 of this section, transfers to or from the Military Police Corps, from or to other arms of the service, will be made only upon approval of G. H. Q. Transfers of officers and soldiers from one unit to another of the

Military Police Corps will be made by the Provost Marshal General. Transfers of officers and soldiers from one company to another of the Military Police Corps will be made by the Provost Marshal General. Transfers of officers and soldiers from one company to another in the same battalion may be made by the commanders of Military Police Battalions.

14. Until the organization of the Military Police Corps can be perfected all Acting Provost Marshals and all Acting Assistant Provost Marshals will continue on their present duties, and in cases of existing vacancies local commanders are authorized to appoint temporary Acting Provost Marshals, at once reporting their names, duty and date of appointment to the Provost Marshal General by wire.

15. The Provost Marshal General under instructions from the Chief of Staff will generally supervise the police duties of the forces in the field and will insure that the Military Police are distributed to the best advantage. Provost Marshals attached to the headquarters of tactical units will receive their instructions through the Chief of Staff of the organization to which they are attached.

16. The Military Police Corps is under general supervision of the Provost Marshal General, but each detachment is under the immediate orders of the Provost Marshal of the base sector, division or higher organization to which it is attached.

17. The duties of the Military Police are to see that the usual regulations in force are observed, and they are responsible for arranging for the arrest of persons found plundering, maurauding, making unlawful requisitions, without passes, or committing offenses of any kind. They also assist in guarding against spies and collecting stragglers, conducting them to the nearest military units. They control all road traffic in the front area, throughout the S. O. S., where stationed, and in all towns and villages where troops are located.

18. Members of the Military Police Corps will not perform any ordinary guard or fatigue duty outside of their own camps or cantonments.

19. In cases of emergency any member of the Military Police may call on the commanding officer of the nearest troops to assist him by supplying guards, sentries and patrols. All persons belonging to or employed with the forces in the field are required to give every assistance to the Military Police in the performance of their duties.

20. So much of G. O. No. 29, 1917; G. O. No. 30, 1917; Sec. 1, G. O. No. 71, 1917; G. O. No. 31, 1918; Sec. II, G. O. No. 43, 1918, and Sec. III, G. O. No. 158 1918, these headquarters, as conflicts with the provisions of this order, and Sec. XI, G. O. No. 111, 1918, these headquarters, are revoked.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 181

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 16, 1918

I. 1. So much of Sec. III, G. O. No. 51, c. s., these headquarters, as places the Anti-Aircraft Service under the orders of the Chief of Artillery, 1st Army, is revoked. The Anti-Aircraft Service will in future be designated as the Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F., and will operate directly under these headquarters. The units heretofore

assigned to the Anti-Aircraft Service are assigned to and will constitute the Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F.

2. Organizations of the Anti-Aircraft Service when attached or assigned to a tactical unit will be under the immediate command of the Chief of Anti-Aircraft Service of that unit; when no Chief of Anti-Aircraft Service is assigned to a tactical unit the immediate command of the Anti-Aircraft Service thereof will devolve upon the Chief of Artillery of the unit. The Chief of Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F., will command all anti-aircraft organizations not attached or assigned to tactical units.

3. The inspections required of the Chief of Artillery, A. E. F., Sec. I, Par. 2, G. O. No. 64, c. s., these headquarters, will be such as are necessary for complete information as to the equipment, efficiency and availability for duty at the front or all the units of the Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F. Section 1. Pars. 3 and 4, G. O. No. 64, c. s., these headquarters, apply to the Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F.

4. The Chief of Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F., will inspect all units of the Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F., attached or assigned to tactical units with respect to their tactical employment. He will make suitable recommendations to the Chief of Artillery of the unit concerned, based on these instructions.

5. All orders and instructions heretofore issued relating to the Anti-Aircraft Service, 1st Army, A. E. F., which are not in conflict with the provisions of this order, will remain in effect with respect to the Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F.

6. Col. Jay P. Hopkins, Coast Artillery Corps, is announced as Chief of Anti-Aircraft Service, A. E. F.

II. The duties of the Chief of the Anti-Aircraft Service of an army are as follows:

1. In each army there will be a Chief of Anti-Aircraft Service, who will be a member of the Staff of the Chief of Artillery of the Army. He will command all anti-aircraft units attached or assigned to the army, and will act as adviser to the Chief of Artillery of the army on anti-aircraft matters.

2. Under the authority of the Chief of Artillery of the Army, the Chief of the Anti-Aircraft Service of the Army is charged with the instruction and inspection of anti-aircraft units of the army. He will keep the Chief of Artillery of the Army informed at all times concerning anti-aircraft matters, and will make such recommendations as he considers necessary concerning anti-aircraft personnel, materiel and methods.

3. In accordance with the general plan of operations, and under the supervision of the Chief of Artillery of the Army, he prepares the anti-aircraft plans for all the anti-aircraft units of the army.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 182

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 19, 1918

I. 1. Officers will wear the insignia of their rank on all occasions. The Sam Browne belt will be dispensed with only when going into action or while in the front line trenches.

2. Every possible effort will be made by officers to present a proper personal appearance, even under adverse conditions.

II. Under the authority contained in War Department Cablegram (2031-R), the 1st Co., 4th Battalion, 29th Engineers (Survey and printing), authorized under the provisions of G. O. No. 108, War Department, 1917, is designated as Co. M, and will be organized at headquarters 2nd American Army.

III. Under authority granted in Par. 4, War Department Cablegram 1090, the Replacement Battalion for Tractor Artillery, 2nd Army, will be organized according to Table of Organization No. 223, Series C, by the commanding general of the 2nd Army.

IV. The following change in the designation of Air Service units is announced:

Original Designation.	Present Designation.	New Designation.
183rd Aero Squadron	1st Park Company	1st Air Park
360th Aero Squadron	2nd Park Company	2nd Air Park
255th Aero Squadron	3rd Park Company	3rd Air Park
218th Aero Squadron	4th Park Company	4th Air Park
279th Aero Squadron	5th Park Company	5th Air Park
822nd Aero Squadron	6th Park Company	6th Air Park

V. Paragraph 1 (a), Sec. III, G. O. No., 32, G. H. Q., dated February 18, 1918, is hereby amended to read as follows: Local purchase of supplies of all services, including the Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Knights of Columbus and the Salvation Army, not exceeding Frs. 5,000, may be made by purchasing officers without reference either to the General Purchasing Board or the French Regional Commanders. No report need by made of purchases under Frs. 1,000, provided the provisions of Par. 1 (b), Sec. III, of that order are complied with. However, as far as purchases between Frs. 1,000 and Frs. 5,000 are concerned, a monthly record of same must be prepared by all purchasing officers and sent directly to the S. O. S. section commander in whose section the purchases were made. The S. O. S. section commander will transmit these reports directly to the French Regional Commander (Franco-American Section) in whose region the purchases were made. Supply and other purchasing officers serving with division, corps or army troops, or with independent units, will transmit these reports directly to the nearest S. O. S. section commander. When troops are operating directly with Allied forces similar reports will be rendered in the same manner by purchasing officer directly to the appropriate French Regional Commanders.

Purchase of supplies between 5,000 and 25,000 francs can be made only after special agreement with the French Regional Commanders of the region in which the purchase is to be made, except that in emergency, in localition other than at the headquarters of French Regional Commanders, such purchases can be made provided the prior consent of the local French authorities is obtained in writing.

Purchase of supplies over 25,000 francs can be made only through the G. P. B., as prescribed in Sec. IV, G. O. No. 66, these headquarters, 1917. (This restriction applies equally to all purchases of the A. E. F. in Europe, and includes both Allied and neutral countries.)

Payments in all these cases will be made directly in the manner prescribed in A. R., or in orders and instructions by competent authority.

VI. Under the authority contained in Par. 4, War Department Cablegram 1090, a provisional replacement battalion, Type, "C," is authorized, to be designated "The Field Artillery Motor Replacement Battalion." It will be stationed at the Field Artillery Motor Training Center.

VII. All commissioned officers and soldiers of Allied foreign armies attached to the American Expeditionary Forces, referred to in Sec. III, G. O. No. 76, 1917; Par. 2, Sec. II, G. O. No. 80, 1917, Sec. III, G. O. No. 50, 1918; Par. 1, G. O. No. 132, 1918, and Sec. I, G. O. No. 157, 1918, all of these headquarters, when on duty with American troops, under the Act of Congress, approved July 9, 1918, making provisions "for grounds for cantonments, camp sites, and other military purposes, and for buildings or portions of buildings for occupation by troops, for use as stables, storehouses, and

and offices, and for other military purposes," will be furnished with shelter and billets in the same manner as American officers and soldiers, as set forth in Pars. 1, 2 and 3, Sec. I, G. O. No. 57, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1917, and at the expense of the United States.

VIII. 1. Trees barked entirely around their circumference are certain to die. When the occupation of orchards and the ground in the vicinity of trees by mounted troops or animal-drawn transports is necessary, care will be taken to tether the animals, whenever possible, out of the reach of any trees.

2. Numerous claims have been made for the destruction of trees caused by their being barked all around by animals tied to them. Animals will not be tied to trees, and when picket lines are fastened to trees the trunks will be protected by sacking or otherwise. (20043 A. G. O.)

IX. Sections II and III, G. O. No. 142, c. s., these headquarters, are revoked.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 183

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 21, 1918

I. 1. The Bureau of War Risk Insurance has just issued the following Treasury decision. "All insurance heretofore or hereafter written shall be continued at the monthly premium rate for the age (nearest birthday) of the insured when the insurance became effective; provided, that on July 1, 1919, and annually thereafter, all such monthly premium rates shall be changed to the rates for an age of one year higher according to the schedule of premium rates in use by the Bureau * * * in respect of all insurance which shall have been in force as much as twelve (12) months prior thereto."

2. In accordance with the above Treasury decision, organization commanders will make no change until July 1, 1919, in the amount of monthly insurance premiums now being checked against the pay of enlisted men carrying War Risk Insurance.

3. Officers carrying War Risk Insurance will make no change, until July 1, 1919, in the amount of monthly insurance premiums which they are deducting from their pay vouchers.

4. There will be no charge in the premium on July 1, 1919, of insurance effective less than twelve months prior thereto. In such cases the premium will not change until July 1, 1920

5. The following is the table of monthly premium for each $1,000 War Risk Insurance:

Age (Nearest Birthday).	Monthly Premium.	Age (Nearest Birthday).	Monthly Premium.	Age (Nearest Birthday).	Monthly Premium.	Age (Nearest Birthday).	Monthly Premium.
15	$0.63	28	$0.68	41	$0.82	54	$1.44
16	.63	29	.69	42	.84	55	1.53
17	.63	30	.69	43	.87	56	1.64
18	.64	31	.70	44	.89	57	1.76
19	.64	32	.71	45	.92	58	1.90
20	.64	33	.72	46	.95	59	2.05
21	.65	34	.73	47	.99	60	2.21
22	.65	35	.74	48	1.03	61	2.40
23	.65	36	.75	49	1.08	62	2.60
24	.66	37	.76	50	1.14	63	2.82
25	.66	38	.77	51	1.20	64	3.07
26	.67	39	.79	52	1.27	65	3.35
27	.67	40	.81	53	1.35		

6. All communications with reference to the above or any other War Risk matter will be addressed to War Risk Section, Headquarters S. O. S., A. P. O. No. 717, American E. F. direct, without going through usual military channels (4434-A-267 A. G. O.)

II. 1. Pursuant to instructions from the War Department, contained in Cable 1359-R, the bands of all regiments entitled thereto by Tables of Organization will consist of the following personnel:

Commissioned:

1 first or second lieutenant (band leader).

Enlisted:

1 band leader.
1 assistant band leader.
1 sergeant bugler.
4 band sergeants.
6 band corporals.
6 musicians, 1st class.
10 musicians, 2nd class.
20 musicians, 3rd class.

(Divisional and corps engineer regiments are entitled, in addition to above, to 2 cooks.)

2. The additional officer of the headquarters compnay thus provided will be in immediate charge of the band section, headquarters company, and will be responsible to the company commander for the discipline, instruction and general efficiency thereof.

3. The commissioned personnel will be obtained in accordance with the provisions of Pars. 1 and 3, Sec. I, Act of May 18, 1917, subject to such examination as will be set forth in separate orders. In making these appointments band leaders now in the service will be given preference. Those who have had five years or more service in that capacity in the Regular Army, National Guard and National Army, or any of them,

are eligible for the rank of first lieutenant, and those who have had less than five years of such service are eligible for the rank of second lieutenant.

4. The enlisted vacancies hereby created in headquarters companies, except those of band leaders, will be filled by transfer as far as practicable. These headquarters will be notified of additional musicians necessary. Resulting vacancies in enlisted band leaders will not be filled, but will be retained for the band leaders who have been commissioned.

5. The instrumentation of the band will be as follows:

C flute	1
D-b flute (2 flutes for 1 man)	1
Piccolo	1
Oboes	2
E-b clarionet	1
B-b clarionets	10
E-b alto clarionets	2
B-b bass clarionets	2
Bassoons	2
E-b alt, saxophone	1
B-b tenor saxophone	1
E-b baritone saxophone	1
French horsn (altos for mounted bands)	4
B-b trumpets	4
B-b cornets	2
B-b baritone (small diameter)	1
Euphonium (4 valves)	1
B-b trombones (valve or slide)	3
F trombone (valve or slide)	1
E-b basses (4 valves)	2
BB-b basses (helicon)	2
Contra-bass sarrusophone	1
Snare drum (and triangle)	1
Bass drum and cymbals	1

Total instrumentation, 47 as authorized.

The following additional instruments will be issued in lieu of bassoons and oboes, which are not suitable for marching purposes:

Soprano saxophones (in lieu of oboes)	2
Snare drum (in lieu of basoon)	1

It is intended that the bassoonist shal play cymbals on the march. The above with the 47 authorized instruments will bring the total number to 51.

6. A drum and bugle corps will be organized in each infantry regiment, to be composed of all company buglers of the regiment. One bugler of each company will play a drum and one a trumpet when with the band. All will be under the bugler sergeant for leadership and general instruction.

7. In addition to the trumpet to be issued to each company musician of an infantry regiment, there will be issued to each infantry regiment by the Quartermaster Corps not to exceed 13 drums of the types necessary to obtain the proper instrumentation for a bugle and drum corps.

8. The Chief Quartermaster will procure and issue for the use of all buglers of infantry regiments the B-flat bugle used in the French Army (clarion), and the bugle now being used will be turned in to the Quartermaster Corps or issue to all organizations except infantry. As the supply becomes exhausted, B-flat bugles will be issued to all organizations.

9. The Quartermaster General has been directed to increase the initial allowance

to each newly recruited band for the purchase of music from $100.00 to $200.00 and to increase the present quarterly allowance to each authorized band for the purchase of music from $15.00 to $45.00.

10. The Chief Quartermaster will purchase in France the necessary band instruments, music paper and other band material for the reorganized bands of troops in Europe or en route thereto, if in his opinion it is for the best interest of the Government to do so.

III. 1. The following allowances of personnel and armament are published for the Chemical Warfare Service detachments at the headquarters of each army, army corps and division of the American Expeditionary Forces:

A. Army Headquarters:

1 Colonel.
1 Major or Captain.
2 Captains.
1 First Lieutenant.

5 Total commissioned.

1 Master Engineer, Senior Grade.
1 First Sergeant.
2 Supply Sergeants.
2 Corporals.
2 Wagoners.
4 Privates, 1st class.
3 Privates.

15 Total enlisted.

20 Aggregate.
20 Pistols.

B. Army Corps Headquarters:

1 Lieutenant Colonel.
2 Captains.
2 First Lieutenants.

5 Total commissioned.

1 Sergeant, 1st Class.
1 Supply Sergeant.
2 Corporals.
1 Wagoner.
5 Privates, 1st Class.
2 Privates.

12 Total enlisted.

17 Aggregate.
17 Pistols.

C. Division Headquarters:

1 Major.
2 Captains.
1 First Lieutenant.

4 Total commissioned.

1 Sergeant.
1 Supply Sergeant.
2 Corporals.

1 Wagoner.
5 Privates, 1st Class
2 Privates.
12 Total enlisted

16 Aggregate.
16 Pistols.

2. Until further orders the following will be the allowance of transportation for the Chemical Warfare Service Detachments at the headquarters of each army, army corps and division of the American Expeditionary Forces:

A. Army Headquarters:
1 Car, motor, light.
1 Motorcycle with side car.

B. Army Corps Headquarters:
1 Car, motor, light.
1 Motor truck, 3/4 ton.
1 Motorcycle with side car.
2 Bicycles.

C. Division Headquarters:
1 Car, motor, light.
1 Motor truck, 3/4 ton.
1 Motorcycle with side car.
2 Bicycles.

3. The duties of chief gas officer of armies and army corps, and of division gas officers, and their assistants, are defined in Pars. 2, 3 and 4, Sec. I, G. O. No. 79, c. s., these headquarters.

4. Regimental and battalion gas officers and non-commissioned officers and company gas non-commissioned officers are detailed from the personnel of the organization to which they pertain. They are not assigned from the Chemical Warfare Service and are not in addition to the personnel prescribed in Tables of Organization.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 184

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 22, 1918

I. The salute is an act of mutual courtesy between military men. It is a privilege as well as a duty. The method of returning as of rendering it is the external mark of the soldierly spirit. The following indications are given as to what constitutes a smart salute according to our regulations and customs:

To salute correctly, do four things:

1. Turn the head and look smartly at the person saluted.
2. At the same time raise the hand smartly to the headgear.
3. Hold it there till the salute is returned or the person passed.
4. Drop the hand, but not before the salute is returned or the person passed.

DO NOT wait till the person saluted looks at you before raising the hand.

DO NOT look at him out of the corner of your eye, but turn the head and look at him squarely.

DO NOT drop the hand till the person saluted drops his.

Officers when returning a salute will be careful to look toward the man saluting.

Not only soldiers but junior officers will be drilled in the above until proper habits are formed.

II. 1. The following instructions relative to payment of commutation of quarters, heat and light to soldiers are published for the information of all concerned:

(a) When it becomes necessary to provide quarters for soldiers on duty at places where no public quarters or tents are available, and it is impracticable to hire billets, request for authority to pay commutation of quarters, heat and light will be made by the soldiers' immediate commanding officer, through military channels, to the Commander in Chief, A. E. F., giving the name, grade and organization of the soldier involved; the number, source and date of the order assigning him to duty; the date on which he reported in person for duty at the station, and stating that no public quarters or tentage are available at the station. Should the request be approved by the Commander in Chief, the soldier will become entitled to commutation of quarters, heat and light from and including the date on which he reported in person for duty at the station.

(b) Special authority is hereby given the Commanding General, S. O. S., to approve in the name of the Commander in Chief the payment of commutation of quarters, heat and light to soldiers under his command. Requests originating in the S. O. S. for authority for the payment of commutation of quarters to soldiers should, after approval by the proper commanding officer, be forwarded direct to the C. G., S. O. S.

(c) The commanding officer of troops in a city, town, village or other place in which requests for commutation of quarters originate is the only authority who may make the certificate as to non-availability of public quarters required by Par. (a) of this order. In the case of soldiers stationed in a city, town, village or other place where there is no commanding officer, the certificate may be made by their immediate commanding officer.

(d) Payment of commutation of quarters, heat and light to soldiers is not authorized except upon proper approval obtained in accordance with foregoing instructions. All previous orders or instructions heretofore issued in conflict with the foregoing are hereby rescinded. (14034-A-16 A. G. O.)

III. Pursuant to authority granted in Par. 4, War Department Cablegram 1090, a provisional replacement unit with the personnel shown in Table of Organization Type A-1, October 8, 1918, omitting the column headed "Auto and Tractor Driving," is authorized authorized and designated as "The Organization and Training Center, Railway Artillery."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 185

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 23, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 18, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and

announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Leon B. Kromer, Cav.
Col. Clarence O. Sherrill, C. of E.
Col. John R. Thomas, Jr., A. G. D.
Lieut. Col. G. V. Strong, J. A. G. D.
Lieut. Col. E. W. Wildrick, C. A. C.
Major Willard D. Straight, Inf.

II. The commanding officer of every organization having the custody of general prisoners will forward to these headquarters on the last day of each month a return of general prisoners (Form No. 23, A. G. O.) in addition to the report required by him to be made to The Adjutant General of the Army.

III. Section II, Par. 1, of G. O. No. 25, c. s., is hereby rescinded. All instructions and information concerning War Risk operations will hereafter be issued from these headquarters.

IV. So much of Sec. II, G. O. No. 120, c. s., these headquarters, and Sec. II, G. O. No. 175, c. s., these headquarters, as provide for the Chief of Tank Corps on Army Staffs, is rescinded.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 186

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Oct. 24, 1918

I. Hereafter, in making recommendations for appointment or promotion of officers, the emergency address of the person recommended will be stated in addition to the data required by Sec. VI, G. O. No. 162, c. s., these headquarters.

II. 1. Section V, Pars. 1, 2 and 3, G. O. No. 43, c. s., these headquarters, and Sec. III, G. O. No. 52, c. s., these headquarters, and such other orders and parts of orders as conflict with the following are hereby revoked.

2. (a) To provide efficient service of supply, repairs, maintenance and inspection of ordnance material, there is hereby established for each separate army under the direction of the Army Ordnance Officer, an Ordnance Supply Service and an Ordnance Maintenance and Inspection Service. The activities of these services will be performed under the direction and supervision of the proper sections of the General Staff.

(b) There will be assigned as assistants to the Army Ordnance Officer the following officers with their necessary assistants for the operation of the services mentioned:

Ammunition depot officer,
Supply officer,
Artillery armament officer,
Small arms armament officer,
Aircraft armament officer,
Ammunition inspector.

(c) The Army Ordnance Officer, acting under the supervision of the proper General Staff sections, will be responsible for the efficient service of ordnance

supply and maintenance, including inspection and repair, in the Army, and will supervise and coordinate this work. The general supervision will extend to the technical work, done under ordnance officers on the staffs of the corps and division commanders within the Army. He will exercise general supervision and control of all ordnance supply, repair, inspection and maintenance work and facilities within the Army in so far as technical matters are concerned, and will be in direct control of supply, repair, inspection and maintenance of material of Army troops. He will make, or cause to be made, such inspections of ordnance material and repair and maintenance facilities as he may consider necessary, and he will permit no alterations without the authority of the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F., except in emergencies. He will cause periodical inspections to be made of all storage facilities under his jurisdiction to see that proper precautions are observed in storage, and particularly that ammunition is properly cared for and maintained, and that the necessary technical information is available. He will maintain such records as will enable him to keep the Commanding General of the Army fully informed as to the condition and sufficiency of ordnance material, and all repair and maintenance facilities under his jurisdiction and as to the condition of all ammunition. He will make such technical reports and keep such records as may be required of him by the Commanding General of the Army, by the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F., and by higher authority. He is authorized to correspond directly with the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F., on questions in which policy of the Army unit is not involved. He will cause to be carried out such technical instructions for repair, maintenance and alteration of ordnance material as may be prescribed by the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F.

3. (a) The ammunition depot officer will assist the Army Ordnance Officer, and will be responsible to him for all matter of control and administration of Army depots and stockages. He will supervise the performance of such duties within the Zone of the Army in connection with the salvage of artillery ammunition as are delegated to the Ordnance Department by G. O. Nos. 10 and 73, c. s., these headquarters.

(b) The supply officer will assist the Army Ordnance Officer, and will be responsible to him for all matters of supply in the army of all ordnance material other than artillery ammunition. He will exercise supervision in the Zone of the Army over all army, corps and divisional supply and the facilities therefor maintained by the Ordnance Department to insure their efficient operation and administration. In corps and divisions such supervision will be advisory in character.

(c) The artillery armament officer will assist the Army Ordnance Officer, and will be responsible to him for the inspection, repair and maintenance duties prescribed in Par. 2 (c) above in so far as they pertain to artillery material, including motor equipment and tanks, maintained by the Ordnance Department. He will keep the Chief of Artillery of the Army informed as to the condition of artillery material.

(d) The small arms armament officer will assist the Army Ordnance Officer, and will be responsible to him for the inspection, repair and maintenance duties prescribed in Par. 2 (c) above in so far as they pertain to small arms and automatic weapons and ammunition therefor.

(e) The aircraft armament officer will assist the Army Ordnance Officer, and will be responsible to him for the duties prescribed in Par. 2 (c) above in so far as they pertain to inspection, repair and maintenance of armament for aircraft.

(f) The ammunition inspector will assist the Army Ordnance Officer and will be responsible to him for the inspection duties prescribed in Par. 2 (c) above in so far as they pertain to ammunition, except for small arms. He will furnish to the troops all necessary technical information, will see that technical, storage and safety instructions are carried out, will investigate and report upon all accidents that may be chargeable to ammunition, and will keep his superiors, including the Chief of Artillery of the Army, informed as to the behavior of ammunition and any defects

discovered. This inspection will extend to corps and division depots and trains in order that the same standard of efficiency and safety in maintaining ammunition may obtain throughout the Army.

4. The corps ordnance office, acting under the proper sections of the General Staff, will be responsible to the corps commander for the efficient service of ordnance supply, repair and maintenance of corps troops, except as regards ammunition. He will make such inspections of ordnance material and facilities as may be necessary and have supervision of the corps repair and maintenance facilities. The corps ordnance officer is authorized to correspond directly with the Army Ordnance Officer on questions in which corps policy is not involved.

5. The division ordnance officer, acting under the proper sections of the General Staff, will be responsible to the division commander for the efficiency of the ordnance supply, repair and maintenance, with the exception of ammunition, within the division. He will make such inspections of ordnance material and facilities as may be necessary and have supervision of the division repair and maintenance facilities. He is authorized to correspond directly with the corps and army ordnance officers on all questions in which division policy is not involved.

6. The commanding officer of the mobile ordnance repair shop will be under the direction of the division ordnance officer, and will be responsible to him for the maintenance and repair duties prescribed in Par. 5 above in so far as they apply to ordnance material of all kinds, within the division, except material for which other repair facilities are provided.

The mobile ordnance repair shop will be under the commanding officer of the ammunition train for march discipline during the movement of the division.

7. Such additional assistants to army, corps and divisional ordnance officers as may be found necessary will be furnished when authorized by these headquarters.

8. The following repair and maintenance facilities, which are provided by Tables of Organization, with their personnel, come within the technical supervision of the Armament service specified by this order, viz.:

Those for the maintenance of artillery material with division, corps and heavy artillery brigades, regiments of motorized artillery, railway artillery, trench motar batteries, motorized machine gun battalions, anti-aircraft battalions, corps and army artillery parks, and repair shops for railway artillery established at railway artillery reserve centers.

9. The maintenance and repair facilities attached to army and corps parks will be under the supervision of army and corps ordnance officers, respectively, but when the army or corps moves these shops will be under the commanding officers of the parks for march discipline. In all other cases, ordnance personnel attached for repair purposes will be under the supervision of, and responsible to, the commanding officer of the organization to which they are assigned or attached, except as provided herein. They will, however, be under the Ordnance Armament Service for technical supervision.

10. The ordnance personnel used on supply, repair and maintenance will be trained under arrangements made by the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F. The senior ordnance officer assigned to each of the units named in the preceding paragraph will be in command of the ordnance personnel thereof and of other repair and maintenance personnel, and will supervise and be held responsible for all work done by this detachment and the facilities therefor.

11. Division mobile repair shops will be specialized on repair and maintenance of field artillery material, trench warfare material, cannon of accompaniment, small arms and equipment. Repair and maintenance facilities with regiments of motorized artillery will be used for artillery material and motor equipment assigned to the regiment. One section of heavy artillery mobile repair shops will be specialized on repair and maintenance of motor equipment. The other section will be devoted to the repair and main-

tenance of the remaining army artillery and equipment. The shops assigned to army and corps parks will be specialized on the repair and maintenance of such material of army and corps units, respectively, included in the scope of this order as is not covered by repair facilities assigned to other units. The greater machine capacity of the heavy artillery mobile repair shop may be utilized to support the mobile repair shops and reapir units assigned to other organizations. Ordnance that cannot be advantageously repaired with the facilities in the Army Zone will be sent to such ordnance shops in the rear of that zone as may be designated.

12. Advance units of army ordnance parks may be established in each corps area. These shops will carry a supply of ordnance, and will make prompt repairs and replacements of such supplies to troops and to mobile ordnance repair shops.

13. The ordnance repair and maintenance facilities assigned to organizations will be operated, except in emergency, by the ordnance personnel assigned thereto.

14. All officers charged with the repair and maintenance of ordnance material will be afforded the necessary facilities and will have authority to make such inspection of material as may be necessary to insure proper instruction of personnel of organizations in the care, efficient use and maintenance of all classes of ordnance. Defects found will be promptly reported to the proper organization commanders and, if of sufficient importance, to higher authority. Mechanical difficulties should be brought to the attention of the maintenance officer directly in charge, who will take the necessary steps for correction. In case of serious difficulties with ordnance, reports should be made through military channels to the Chief Ordnance Officer, A. E. F.

15. Organization commanders, maintenance officers and ordnance inspectors are required to report all information that may be useful in developing and improving ordnance.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 187

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Oct. 25, 1918

I. Col. John R. R. Hannay is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer. (18151-B-866 A. G. O.)

II. 1. The commanding officer of U. S. Troops on board any transport arriving at a European port will collect and deliver to the landing officer the identity cards that have been issued to officers in the United States for the purpose of having them registered, countersigned and renumbered by the base adjutant.

2. To each package of cards will be attached a certificate from the commanding officer or subordinate commander, substantially as follows:

"I have inspected the identity cards inclosed herewith, and certify that the signature and photograph in each case are those of the same officer, and that he is properly entitled to an identity card, under the provisions of G. O. No. 63, dated November 10, 1917, these headquarters."

3. Each card must be signed by the person to whom issued and have his photograph affixed thereto. When so registered, countersigned and renumbered, these identity

cards will be used in lieu of the identity cards required under the provisions of Par. 1, G. O. No. 63, series 1917, these headquarters.

III. In accordance with G. O. No. 60, c. s., War Department, the officers heretofore designated by G. O. No. 100, c. s., these headquarters, as statistical officers, will hereafter be known and referred to as personnel adjutants.

Personnel adjutants will be charged with the duties prescribed in G. O. No. 60, c. s., War Department, and G. O. No. 100, c. s., these headquarters, and will not be relieved of these duties except on orders from these headquarters, nor assigned any other duty that will interfere with these functions.

Personnel adjutants at base ports, in addition to their other duties, are charged with the responsibility for the collection and transmission of landing returns and other reports and records required from incoming and outgoing troops and casuals.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 188

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Oct. 26, 1918

DISPOSITION OF RECORDS OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS RETURNING TO THE UNITED STATES

I. Section I, G. O. No. 161, and Sec. II, G. O. No. 168, c. s., these headquarters, are revoked and the following substituted therefor:

1. Each officer returning permanently or indefinitely to the United States will take with him his qualification card and, if of the grade of captain or lower rank, his officer's record book. Each officer sent for duty with new divisions about to be organized as per instructions contained in War Department Cablegram (1630-R), as outlined in general instructions from these headquarters dated July 5, 1918, will take with him a certificate from his organization commander which will show:

(a) His name and rank;
(b) Whether or not he has attended service schools in or out of France;
(c) The duty he has been on in France;
(d) Length of service overseas;
(e) Proficiency as instructor in minor tactics, sniping machine gun, bayonet, automatic rifle, grenade, liaison.

Each soldier returning permanently of indefinitely to the United States will take with him his qualification card, service record, pay book, pay card, individual equipment record and other individual records.

2. When officers and soldiers in hospital are classified and placed in Class "D" (to be sent to the United States) under the provisions of Sec. I, G. O. No. 41, c. s., these headquarters, the commanding officer of the hospital where the classification is first made will at once send telegraphic notification as follows:

(a) In the case of an officer -- to the Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q., stating name rank and former organization;
(b) In the case of a soldier -- to the Central Records Office, A. P. O. 902 stating name rank, army serial number and former organization.

Upon receipt of such notification, the records if pertaining to officers or soldiers in France, will be immediately forwarded, in the most expeditious manner, to

the commanding officer, Hospital Center, Savenay, A. P. O. 701, who will forward all records at the time that the officer or soldier passes through the hospital to the commanding general of the base port from which the officer or soldier is to embark; if pertaining to officers or soldiers in Base Section No. 3, the records will be sent to the commanding general thereof.

3. In all other cases of officers or soldiers returning to the United States, timely application will be made, in the case of an officer, to the Statistical Division, A. G. O., G. H. Q., for the officer's qualification card, and, in the case of a soldier, to the commanding officer in whose custody the records may be.

4. No officer or soldier will be sent to the United States without the required records, except in case of dire emergency, in which event a report will be submitted at once to these headquarters setting forth the circumstances of the case.

5. All orders and bulletins, A. E. F., in conflict herewith are revoked.

II. The following extract from War Department Cablegram (2093-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"By direction of the President, the commanding officer of the Army Artillery of each army and the commanding officers of the Railway Artillery Reserve are empowered to appoint general courts-martial whenever necessary, and to exercise within their commands the powers granted by regulations and orders to division commanders."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 189

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Oct. 28, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. J. E. Bell, Inf.
Major Alexander L. James Jr., Cav.

II. Col. John R. Proctor, C. A. C., is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer. (7380-V A. G. O.)

III. 1. The establishment of a Chaplain's School at Le Mans, France, for the purpose of instructing chaplains, especially on matters affecting their work in the American Expeditionary Forces, is announced.

2. This school will be under the direct supervision of the G. H. Q. Chaplain's Office in matters pertaining to the course of instruction and administration.

3. The school will submit a daily strength report to, and will be supplied by, the commanding officer of the area in which it is located.

IV. Pursuant to authority granted in Par. 4, War Department Cablegram 1090, a pro-

visional replacement unit of Type M is authorized for the Army Candidates' School at La Valbonne. It will be designated as "The Infantry Candidates' School Battalion."

V. 1. The French Government advises that many boys under military age are running away from their homes and from public orphan asylums to join units and organizations of the A. E. F.

2. The practice which has grown up in the A. E. F. of permitting French boys under military age to accompany organizations and units in any capacity whatsoever will be discontinued at once.

3. Local commanders are responsible that proper steps be taken to cause the immediate separation of any French boys under military age from A. E. F. organizations and units.

VI. 1. The form for "Affidavit for Final Pay" for officers discharged while serving with the American Expeditionary Forces, as indicated in Sec. I, Par. 1, G. O. No. 127, c. s., these headquarters, will be altered to enable the commanding officer to make the indorsement on the affidavit as required by Sec. I, Par. 3, of the above order.

Commanding officers will state in this indorsement and on final pay account whether the affidavit and pay account are correct as far as known, or, if not, in what respects the facts known differ from the statements made in the affidavit and pay account, and will not be returned to the discharged officer until this indorsement is made.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 190

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Oct. 29, 1918

I. 1. The sending of code or cipher messages is forbidden unless it is positively known that addressee is in possession of the key.

2. Officers using the War Department Telegraph Code or the Staff Code will consult the "Distribution Lists" before signing messages to be sent in these codes.

3. Officers using the Trench Code may assume that division, brigade, regimental and battalion commanders of their own division are supplied with the code. Before messages are sent to neighboring division, it must be ascertained whether or not such divisions have the proper code. If not, the procedure prescribed in Par. 20, G. O. No. 172, c. s., these headquarters, will be followed.

4. Officers using the Emergency Code List may assume that it is in the hands of companies and battalions of their own division.

5. Each code or cipher message, except those in the War Department Telegraph Code, will have the particular code or cipher used indicated by a special signal to

to appear as the first group in the body of the message.

6. Group for designating the "Staff Code" will be as indicated in "Secret Memorandum No. 1," issued with this code book.

7. Group for designating the "Trench Code Book" will appear on each edition of this code, immediately below the title. The books now printed without this "designation group" will be indicated by using the first three letters of the name of the book as the first group in the body of the messeges; thus all messages encoded by use of the "Mohawk" Code will be preceded by the group, "MOH.".

8. Group for designating "Playfair" Cipher will be "PLAYF."

9. Group for designating any special codes or ciphers now authorized will be announced by the officer responsible for the particular code or cipher.

10. Whenever special codes or ciphers are submitted for approval of the Adjutant General, the proposed designating word or signal will be indicated as part of the code.

11. Whenever special codes or ciphers are distributed they will be accompanied by a statement showing definitely the persons or offices to which messages in such code or cipher may be sent.

12. At each headquarters persons authorized to use any special code or cipher will inform the commanding officer, or an officer designated by him, of the "designating" word or signal.

13. Officers who receive messages in unknown code or cipher will submit them to the commanding officer, or his designated representative, for determination as to what code or cipher was used, and whether or not it can be decoded at his headquarters.

14. In any case, an effort will be made to determine the officer responsible for sending a message in violation of Par. 1, above, and the facts reported to the proper commander for disciplinary action.

15. The code office of the Second Section, General Staff, is designated to receive messages in unknown codes at these headquarters.

II. Attention of all officers is invited to the fact that a "Security Service" has been organized at these headquarters, charged with the duty of:

(a) Copying telephone conversations and reporting:

(1) Violations of censorship regulations and orders governing secrecy of operations.

(2) Unnecessarily long conversations.

(3) Use of long-distance lines for trivial or personal conversations.

(b) Examining telegrams, radio and other messages and reporting:

(1) Improper use of code.

(2) Radio messages sent in clear.

(3) Improper use of addresses.

(4) All messages which from their contents and method of transmission seem liable to give valuable information to the enemy.

(5) All code messages sent to persons not in possession of the key.

III. Officers having occasion to make use of telephone, telegraph or other means for transmitting messages should be thoroughly familiar with:

(a) Instructions regarding use of code and cipher (G. O. No. 103, 1918).

(b) Regulations governing distribution, care and use of trench code books (G. O. No. 172, 1918).

(c) Instructions furnished with the particular code or cipher used.

(d) Method of addressing and forwarding telegrams (G. O. No. 86, 1918).

IV. 1. Paragraph 5, G. O. No. 103, c. s., these headquarters, provides that messages may be sent in clear in the following cases, and no others:

(a) When transmitted by buzzerphone.

(b) When sent by messenger or mail under normal conditions.

(c) When transmitted by visual signal stations especially designated as "safe" by division or higher commander.

(d) When transmitted by telephone or telegraph, provided both stations are more than four miles from front line and message is not of a confidential nature.

(e) On the written order of an officer, when delay necessary for encoding or enciphering a message is more dangerous than giving information to the enemy. In this case officers ordering messages sent in clear do so on their own responsibility and will be required to justify their action.

2. Messages transmitted by telegraph or telephone where both stations are more than four miles from the front line may be divided into three classes:

(a) Ordinary routine messages to be sent in clear.

(b) Messages relating to or indicating important troop movement or giving stations of units. These may be encoded wholly or in part by use of the special codes prepared by the various sections of the General Staff.

(c) Messages of a specially confidential nature to be sent only in code.

While exercising all necessary precautions to prevent leakage of information which would be of positive military value to the enemy, it is at the same time essential that officers avoid the unnecessary use of code or cipher. The delay in transaction of business, and the liability to error always entailed in encoding and decoding messages, are real and practical disadvantages which should not be made to attach to the conduct of military business except for compelling reasons.

3. Messages to be transmitted by radio or earth-telegraphy must be entirely in code, except as indicated in Par. 1 (e) above. Under no circumstances will a message transmitted by radio or earth-telegraphy be partly in code and partly in clear. If the entire message cannot be encoded, no code whatever will be used. The message must give no indication of organization, of origin or destination. The order directing transmission will give the organization for which intended. The Signal Corps operator will then send it to the station serving that organization.

V. Paragraph XI, G. O. No. 146, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

XI. TELEGRAPHIC, CABLE AND TELEPHONE CENSORSHIP

The general provisions relating to field censorship apply to telegrams, cables and telephone messages.

The provisions of Sec. III, Bul. No. 28, c. s., these headquarters, and Rule 3, Bul. No. 40, c. s., these headquarters, will govern in the matter of preparation of private telegrams and cablegrams of members of the American Expeditionary Forces, as well as telegram arrangements.

Due to the great danger involved in the indiscreet use of the telephone, division commanders will carefully scrutinize its use in their commands and issue such detailed orders as local conditions may require.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major Robert J. Gill, C. A. C.
Capt. Frederick Marcelin, Q. M. C.

II. 1. Paragraph 12, Sec. VII, G. O. No. 111, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked, and the following substituted therefor:

Officers and soldiers of S. O. S. organizations, when admitted to an S. O. S. or Army hospital, will be dropped from the rolls of their organization.

2. When evacuated from hospitals, except as of Class "D," S. O. S. officers and soldiers will be automatically disposed of as provided for in Pars. 7 and 8, Sec. VII, G. O. No. 111, c. s., these headquarters.

III. 1. Service records of all soldiers dropped from the rolls of organizations:

(a) Upon death,
(b) When missing after an absence of ten days,
(c) When discharged from the service,
(d) When admitted to an S. O. S. or Army hospital,

will be disposed of as prescribed in Pars. 2, 3 and 4, Sec. II, G. O. No. 165.

2. Service records of soldiers transferred by competent authority to another unit or to an authorized unassigned list ("units" in the sense used herein includes only those authorized in the tables of organization by A. E. F. or W. D.) will be transmitted direct to the organization to which the soldier is transferred.

3. In cases where soldiers arrive at organizations to which assigned without service records, application will be made for same from Central Records Office, A. P. O. No. 902, giving name, number and, if possible, former organization.

4. In case of officers dropped from the rolls, notice will be sent in each instance direct to the Central Records Office, giving name, rank, organization, date and cause for dropping from the rolls.

5. Any General Order or portion thereof which is in conflict with the provisions of this order is revoked.

IV. Section V, Par. 1, G. O. No. 32, c.s., these headquarters, is revoked and the following is substituted:

In connection with construction and repair work done by the Engineer Corps, the following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

ITEM	Original equipment furnished by	Materials for installation furnished by	Installation is made by	Supplies and material for all repairs furnished by	Labor for minor routine repairs furnished by	Labor for major repairs and reconstruction furnished by
Buildings (new construction, alterations, remodeling of existing buildings, foundations)	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Laundries	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Portable baths for troops	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Permanent baths for base hospitals and other permanent establishments	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Range boilers where permanent cooking ranges are installed	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Electric light plants, including interior fixtures and bulbs	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Cold storage and refrigerating plants	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Water supply systems (exterior and interior)	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Incinerators	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Permanent toilets (modern, for base hospitals and other permanent buildings)	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
Heating stove and cooking ranges	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps
	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps	Q. M. Corps	Engr. Corps	Engr. Corps

1. Any laundry, bath, kitchen, incinerator or other device for the use of troops and which is to be permanently mounted on wheels is to be supplied by the Quartermaster Corps.

2. All machinery purchased by the Quartermaster Corps to be installed by the Corps of Engineers shall be provided with fittings in every piece of apparatus to permit of connection into either 1", or 2" or 4" standard American wrought iron pipe with standard American thread.

3. Coils, pipings, etc., of cold storage plants are a part of the equipment of the same.

V. Paragraph 1, Sec. II, G. O. No. 171, c.s., these headquarters, is amended so as to provide that candidates from corps troops and Army troops, while at schools, will be transferred to and carried on the rolls of the 41st Division (First Depot Division).

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 192

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Oct. 31, 1918

1. The Young Men's Christian Association, through the Y. M. C. A. Army Educational Commission, has organized, with the approval of the Commander in Chief, an educational system charged with the standardization of educational methods and the establishment of schools for instruction of officers and soldiers in all of the larger posts, camps and hospitals of the American Expeditionary Forces.

2. In order to further education in the American Expeditionary Forces, army, corps, division, regimental commanders and commanding officers of schools, special units and posts will each appoint a qualified member of his staff as school officer. The school officer will be charged with the supervision of educational work within the organization to which attached, as defined in Pars. 5, 6 and 7 of this order.

3. In compliance with the provisions of A. R. 449, post, regimental or detachment commanders will establish post schools in all posts, cantonments, hospitals or rest camps, or areas which have a constant population of five hundred or more soldiers. Action will be taken under the provisions of Army Regulations to secure proper rooms, heating, lighting, equipment and service, when same is not otherwise provided. In cases where building or other facilities are furnished by civil societies, action will be taken to secure lacking material or service.

4. Instruction will be standardized as to textbooks, courses, records and requirements in accordance with the system arranged by the Y. M. C. A. Army Educational Commission, approved by these headquarters. It will comprise the following subjects:

French language.
History, character and institutions of the people of the Allied nations.
Causes of the war and America's participation.
Civics.
Courses in common school subjects.
Special courses for examination for promotion.

At places where civil organizations have provided the necessary facilities the following may be included:

Special correspondence and university extension courses.
Physical education.
Additional subjects authorized by these headquarters.

5. Post schools will be controlled by post commanders as to discipline, attendance, sanitation, and, in the absence of volunteer civil agencies, instruction; but such instruction will conform to the approved system of the Y. M. C. A. Army Educational Commission, and such schools will be subject to inspection and supervision as to methods, results and subjects of instruction by properly authorized agents of the Y. M. C. A. Army Educational Commission.

6. Wherever practicable, the buildings, organization, equipment, management and other facilities provided by the Y. M. C. A. Army Educational Commission will be utilized as the post schools by commanding officers. In such case, the duties of the commanding officer will be limited to those necessary to proper discipline, sanitation, and regulation of attendance; and the duties of the school officer of the post or camp to liaison with the Y. M. C. A. War Educational Commission's agent, and superintendence of discipline, attendance and sanitation of the post schools under the direction of the commanding officer.

7. Attendance on post schools will be voluntary for officers and soldiers, except in case that special instruction is required in subjects which the commanding officer deems necessary to the interest of the service, or in the case that individual soldiers require special mental or physical education to fit them for their duties as soldiers or citizens; in such cases the commanding officer will direct attendance at the post schools. Students who have entered any unit of a course of instruction in a post school will be required to complete that unit, and the commanding officer will require attendance. Where military duties interfere with the completion of any course of instruction, a transfer or record card showing subjects studied and progress will be prepared by the school officer and turned over to company or detachment commanders, who will retain the card with the soldier's individual service record, and, when opportunity offers, the soldier will enter again in school in the course which he previously entered. On satisfactory completion of a given course a certificate of proficiency will be issued by the Y. M. C. A. Army Educational Commission and countersigned by the local school officer.

8. The Fifth Section of the General Staff is charged with liaison with the Y. M. C. A. Army Educational Commission in all matters relating to Army education.

9. Action will be taken to put the provisions of this order in effect January 1, 1919.

II. 1. Paragraphs 1 and 2, Sec. III, G. O. No. 48, 1917; Par. 2, Sec. III, G. O. No. 32, c.s., and Sec. V, G. O. No. 131, c.s., these headquarters, are revoked, and the following substituted therefor:

2. Due to differences in language and methods of supervision and control, it is deemed inadvisable that American and French soldiers and civilian laborers be employed together on non-military work. It has been found by experience that better results obtain, and a closer supervision of the work is possible, when American soldiers, and laborers are kept entirely separate from work with French soldiers and laborers. So far as it is possible to do so, and by a joint arrangement made with the French authorities, French and American personnel will not be employed together on the same work. They will be employed in separate gangs, so located as to permit of as little intercourse as possible between the working parties of the two nationalities, and so to insure the most effective supervision by their respective chiefs.

3. The employment of civilian personnel, male or female, native or foreign, both skilled and unskilled labor, including secretaries, stenographers, etc., will be arranged through the medium of placing offices established by the French Minister of Labor.

4. The rate of pay will be the same as that paid by the French, except that increased pay may be allowed to such civilian personnel as may be of particular value because of a knowledge of the English language. This increased rate of pay will be determined in each case by agreement with the placing officer.

5. The compensation to be paid individuals, and such special arrangements as may be effected with the French authorities governing the engagement of local services, will be published in orders to be issued by the C. G., S. O. S., "By authority of the C. in C." In the absence of special instructions or in the event that orders have not been issued by the C. G., S. O. S., individuals or agencies of the A. E. F. employing civilian services will apply directly to the placing office as above.

6. In exceptional cases, where it may be necessary to employ office personnel of

special qualifications, negotiations may be conducted directly, and an independent basis of pay arranged, on condition that the placing office be previously informed in all cases where it is possible to do so.

7. In cases where negotiations are direct, the applicants should be required to certify that they have not been in the employ of the French Government for a period of three months, or present a written statement from the French administration that they have resigned their positions or purpose to do so.

8. The same hours of work and other conditions of service as prescribed by the French authorities in the execution of similar work in the same region will apply in the case of all civilians hired locally by the American authorities.

9. The object of the foregoing provisions is to co-ordinate our employment of civilian services with that of the French Government, so as to prevent unnecessary rise in prices, and to prevent disturbances of wage scales in French industry. The provisions of this order do not apply, however, to European labor imported into France through the medium of the Army Service Corps, Labor Bureau. The pay and conditions under which this labor is employed are fixed directly under the direction, and with the approval, of the General Purchasing Agent with the French ministerial authorities. (9221-C A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 193

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, November 2, 1918

I. 1. In order that the American E. F. may render bills for material or supplies delivered to Allied Governments, all officers of the American E. F. delivering material or supplies to representatives of Allied Armies or Governments must obtain receipts therefor, whether such officers are accountable for the material or supplies or not. Material or supplies returned to representatives of Allied Armies or Governments will be treated in the same manner as original issues, except that the words "material returned" will be placed on the face of the receipts. Careful compliance with this order is essential in order to avoid financial loss to the United States.

2. Forms of receipts to be used are given at the end of this order (G. P. A. Forms Nos. 4 and 5). Copies of these forms may be obtained from the Adjutant General, G. H. Q., or the Adjutant General, S. O. S., and will be distributed as widely as possible, but inability to procure such forms will not be regarded in any case as an excuse for failure to obtain receipts.

Commanding officers are responsible for seeing that officers under their command who are authorized to deliver material or supplies keep on hand an adequate supply of such forms of receipts.

3. In case the officer of the American E. F. delivering material or supplies is accountable therefor, the form of receipt (G. P. A. Form No. 4) will be filled out in quintuplicate, one copy being retained by such officer, and the other four copies forwarded for signature to the Allied receiving officer, who will sign, giving his name, rank and organization, and return three copies, retaining the fourth. Upon return of the signed receipts, the American E. F. issuing officer will fill in on the copy which

was retained by him the signature and the other data entered by the Allied receiving officer on the receipts signed by him. The copy so filled in and one of the signed receipts will be mailed promptly to the chief purchasing officer of the supply department concerned at A. P. O. 702. The remaining two copies will be retained by the American E. F. issuing officer. One of such retained copies will be used as a supporting voucher upon his property return, and the other will be retained for his records.

4. In case the officer of the American E. F. delivering material or supplies is not accountable therefor, G. P. A. Form No. 5 will be used instead of G. P. A. Form No. 4. In this case the copies will be filled out, signed and distributed in the same manner as described in Par. 3, the only difference being that, as no receipt is needed for property return, four copies only will be used, one of which will be retained by the Allied receiving officer, two mailed promptly to the chief purchasing officer of the department concerned, A. P. O. 702, and one retained by the American E. F. issuing officer for his records.

5. Monthly reports of all material and supplies delivered to representatives of the Allied Armies or Governments will be made. These monthly reports will be made out in duplicate and will be carefully checked against the retained copies of receipts. On or before the tenth of each month the original of the monthly report will be forwarded to the chief purchasing officer of the service concerned, A. P. O. 702, the duplicate being retained by the officer issuing or turning over the material or supplies. Forms for these monthly reports are given at the end of this order, and copies of such forms (G. P. A. Forms Nos. 4a and 5a) may be obtained from the Adjutant General, G. H. Q., or the Adjutant General, S. O. S.

6. The description of material or supplies on forms of receipts must be sufficiently full and exact to permit of identification. When such descriptions cannot be typed they will be entered in block letters. The signature of the officer of the American E. F. and of the representative of the Allied Army or Goverrunent must be entered in both block letters and script, and the descriptions of organizations issuing and receiving material and supplies must be full and exact and must conform to their official designations.

7. Receipts must in all cases be given for material or supplies received from the Allied Armies or Governments. Such receipts will be signed by an officer of the unit or organization receiving such material or supplies, and in all cases must show the rank and organization of the signer and his station, if this is fixed. The name of the signer will be written in block letters as well as script. Care should be taken to see that the description is sufficiently accurate to identify the property received. Forms of receipts, in triplicate, will usually be furnished by the Allied receiving officer. Such forms (G. P. A. Forms Nos. 1 and 2) may also be obtained from the Adjutant General, G. H. Q., or the Adjutant General, S. O. S. Supply officers of the American E. F. must keep an adequate supply of such forms on hand. One copy of the receipt will be returned to the Allied issuing officer, one will be retained by the officer receiving the material or supplies, and one will be mailed promptly to the chief purchasing officer of the service concerned, A. P. O. 702. This supersedes the instructions contained on G. P. A. form No. 2, which directs that one copy of the receipt be sent to the Bureau of Accounts.

8. Receipts for material or supplies received by the American E. F. must be signed by officers where practicable. Only when there is no officer available to sign the receipts may then be signed by non-commissioned officers or enlisted men. Under no circumstances will receipts be signed by interpreters or other persons attached to the American E. F. who are not officers, non-commissioned officers or enlisted men therein.

9. In case there is not sufficient space on one sheet to list all materials or supplies delivered to, or issued by, the American E. F. at one time, each sheet used should be treated as a separate receipt and should be filled out and signed as provided in this order. Modifications of the forms of receipts referred to in this order may be

used if special arrangements of headings, technical descriptions of property, etc., are necessary and the usual forms are not adequate therefor, but the provisions of this order with respect to fill out of receipts, number of copies and disposition thereof, and signature, will be strictly adhered to in every instance.

G. P. A. FORM NO. 4.
ORIGINAL

To be signed by Allied Receiving Officer and returned to American E. F. Delivering Officer along with Duplicate and Triplicate.

A signer par l'Officier Receptionnaire Allie et a retourner a l'Officier Livrancier de l'Americain E. F. avec le Duplicata et le Triplicata.

Receipt for Materials Delivered to_____ Government.
Recepisse pour Articles Livres au Gouvernement.
By American Expeditionary Forces,_____ Department.
Par Forces Exped. Americain Service du.

Delivered Shipped Livres Expedies	By Par	No Amer. E. F. Depot or Organization. Depot ou Formation Americaine.

To Au	Consignee Destinataire
Date Issued Date de Sortie	Name and Rank of Convoyer Nom et Grade du Convoyeur
Order No. and Date No. Commande et Date	Order of Transport No. No. de l'Ordre de Transport
Amer. E. F. Checker's Sheet No. No. de la Feuille du Verificateur Americain	Car Nos. and Initials (if carload lots) No. et Initials des Wagons (s'il s'agit de Wagons Complets)
No. and Description of Packages No. et Description des Colis	

Quantity and Unit Quantite et Unite	Description Designation des Articles	Translation (if necessary) Traduction (si necessaire)	Remarks Remarques

Signature of American E. F. Delivering Officer Name	Signature of Allied Receiving Officer Signature de l'Officier Receptionnaire Allie Name Nom
Rank	Rank Grade
Organization Delivering Material	Organization Receiving Material Formation Recevant les Articles
	Date Received Date de Reception

Consignee's Reference
No. de Reference du Destinataire

Note: Signatures must be made out in both block letters and script.
Nota: Les noms, grades et formations doivent figurer en caracteres d'imprimerie precedant la signature.

G. P. A. FORM NO. 4a.
ORIGINAL.

_____,191___

MONTHLY REPORT OF ISSUES OF MATERIALS TO ALLIED GOVERNMENTS.

By _____
(A. E. F. Depot or Organization.)
During the Month of_____,191___

Invoice and Receipt No.	Date	Issued to Government	Consignee	Nature of Supplies Q. M., Ord., Eng., Etc.	Remarks

Signature of Officer _____
Rank _____
Organization _____
Station _____

G. P. A. FORM NO. 5.
ORIGINAL.

Date _____
Receipt No. _____

To be signed by Allied Receiving Officer and returned to American E. F. Delivering Officer along with Duplicate.
A signer par l'Officier Receptionnaire Allie et a retourner a l'Officier Livrancier de l'American E. F. avec le Duplicata.

Nature of Supplies ____ Ord., Q. M., Eng., Etc.

Receipt for Materials Delivered by American E. F. to _____ Government
Recepisse pour Articles Livres par les Forces Exped. Americaine au Gouvernement
Shipping Information if Required:
Details d'Expedition si Necessaire:

Quantity and Unit Quantite et Unite	Description Designation

Signature of American E. F. Delivering Officer Name	Signature of Receiving Officer Signature de l'Officier Receptionnaire Name Nom

Rank	Rank Grade
	Organization Receiving Materials
Organization Delivering Materials	Formation Recevant les Articles

Note: Signatures must be made out in both block letters and script.
Nota: Les noms, grades et formations doivent figurer en caracteres d'imprimerie precedant la signature.

G. P. A. FORM NO. 5a.
ORIGINAL.
MONTHLY REPORT OF ISSUES OF MATERIALS BY AMERICAN E. F. TO ALLIED GOVERNMENTS.
Month of_____, 191___

No. of Receipt	Date of Receipt	Issued to Organization	Issued to Government	Nature of Supplies (Q. M., Ord., Eng., Etc.)

Signature of Officer_____
Rank_____
Organization_____
_____, 191___

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 194

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 3, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Laurence O. Mathews, Inf.
Major John B. Goodman, Inf.
Major Frank W. Smith, Q. M. C.

II. Under the provisions of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 129, c.s., these headquarters, Lieut. Col. Berkley T. Merchant, Cavalry, is announced as Chief Veterinarian, A. E. F., relieving Lieut. Col. David S. White, Veterinary Corps.

III. Troops of all arms and services, except the Air Service are prohibited from utilizing any aerodrome whatsoever, or the installations thereon, for camping or maneuver purposes. (9134-A-121 A. G. O.)

IV. The following changes in the titles of Air Service commanders are hereby announced:

Previous Title.	Changed to.	Abbreviation.
Chief of Air Service of an Army Corps	Corps Air Service Commander	C. A. S. C.
Chief of Air Service of an Army	Army Air Service Commander	A. A. S. C.

V. Paragraph 3, G. O. No. 67, c.s., these headquarters, is amended to read:

"Rifles will be issued in lieu of pistols that are withdrawn by this order."

VI. Section I, G. O. No. 149, c.s., these headquarters, is amended by inserting after line 22 (Tank Service) the following:

"Army Service Corps--steel gray with marine blue threads."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 195

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 4, 1918

I. The following paragraph is added to Sec. IV, G. O. No. 43, G. H. Q. A. E. F., 1918:

"5. Animal drawn vehicles will not be trailed behind motor vehicles except in cases of extreme emergencies, and then only at a speed of not exceeding 6-miles per hour. Officers charged with the operation of convoying this class of vehicles will be held strictly responsible for compliance with these instructions." (9095-A-40 A. G. O.)

II. 1. Where officers of the Marine Corps or of the Navy serving with the Army are subsisted in Amy hospitals, itemized bills in duplicate will be forwarded monthly to the Chief Paymaster, U. S. Marines, France, A. P. O. No. 702, showing the names of the officers concerned and the periods during which subsistence has been furnished, these bills to be certified by the commanding officer of the hospital concerned.

2. The Chief Paymaster, U. S. Marines, France, will pay these bills by checks drawn in favor of the proper officer of the hospital submitting the bill, charging the total amount of the vouchers to the Naval Hospital Fund and forwarding copies of such vouchers to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, and to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

3. The Chief Paymaster, U. S. Marines, France, will charge against the accounts of the individuals concerned the value of one navy ration per day. (20286 A. G. O.)

By comand of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 196

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 5, 1918

Section I, Par. 1, G. O. No. 79, 1917, A. E. F., is revoked, and the following is substituted therefor:

I. In order to standardize the whole question of operation orders and reports, and to make clear exactly what operation orders and reports G. H. Q. requires of armies, corps and divisions, the following instructions are published for the guidance of all concerned.

II. It is first desirable to interpret the various kinds of orders and reports to which reference will be made, and to define the terms War Diary and Journal of Operations, as it appears that the distinction between them is not fully understood.

(a) An Operation Order is a Field Order, that is, one that regulates the tactical and such strategical actions of troops as are not carried in letters of instruction. (F. S. R., Par. 85.)

(b) Operation Reports fall into three classes:

1. Periodic Operation Report. This is the Daily Operation Report covering a period of twenty-four (25) hours and containing the specific data hereinafter prescribed.

2. Situation Report. This is a brief report usually made by telephone or telegraph giving the situation of the moment, and containing specific data prescribed by these headquarters. It is usually made daily, but during active operations it is rendered oftener when the situation demands it.

3. Special Operation Report. A complete report that is made by division or higher headquarters, covering an important period of operations, such as the operation of the St. Mihiel salient, or the Meuse-Argonne offensive.

4. A War Diary is a record of events kept in campaign (Par. 35, F. S. R.). While it is required to reproduce in large part the same facts as are given in situation reports, the mere giving of such facts constitutes the least part of the keeping of the war diary. What is of most importance is that there should be a narrative of the operations from which the history of the unit can be gathered and also professional and especially tactical instruction.

5. Journal of Operations. G. O. No. 31, A. E. F., 1918, in its distribution of duties, assigns the keeping of the Journal of Operations to G-3. The Journal of Operations is simply an index of all reports, messages, instructions and documents of like character which affect operations, and which are received and sent on any one day.

III. (OPERATIONS ORDERS.) 1. General Instructions. Prior to the preparation of operation orders or letters of instructions, the A. C. of S., G-3, of any Staff, will prepare in outline, and in accordance with orders received, a general plan which will be presented to the Chief of Staff for the approval of the responsible commander. After such approval, the necessary letters of instruction, operation orders, and messages, will, under the direction of the Chief of Staff, be prepared, recorded, and dispatched by the A. C. of S., G-3.

Formal field orders, letters of instructions, and other orders, affecting a large portion of the command or embodying important decisions, which modify the general plan, will be submitted to the Chief of Staff before being dispatched. In all other cases the A. C. of S., G-3, may be authorized to give all orders and messages "By Order" of his commander.

2. The Distribution of Operations Orders. The general rule is that each headquarters will require the next two lower headquarters to submit copies of all field orders. For example, the Army will call for the orders of the corps and of the divisions; the corps those of the divisions and the brigades. This requirement, however, will be settled by each separate headquarters, but where G. H. Q. is concerned, the following is ordered:

(a) Divisions and higher headquarters will submit direct to G-3, G. H. Q., a copy of all field orders and of all battle instructions issued by them. Courier service will be used.

(b) Divisions and higher headquarters will forward through channels to G-5, G. H. Q., all standing instructions upon training and upon tactical matters which have been or may be issued. (See Combat Instructions, page 10.)

IV. OPERATIONS REPORTS. The following instructions will he observed regarding the three classes of Operations Reports: (See definitions above.)

A. The periodical operation report will be submitted daily by each brigade and higher commander to the next higher commander. Corps and divisions will not forward their daily periodic operation report to G. H. Q. unless they are operating directly under G. H. Q. The report will be written and will be a complete account of events occuring during the 24 hours extending from 10 hours to 10 hours. The following form will be observed by divisions and higher units. Within the division the form will be prescribed by the division commander, but written reports will not be required of any divisional unit less than a regiment.

FORM OF OPERATION REPORTS.

1. The commander's estimate of the situation for the preceding twenty-four (24) hours.
2. Our own changes and movements during the day. Under this heading will be treated reliefs, reinforcements, extension or diminution of fronts.
3. Information of neighboring units.
4. Weather.
5. Visibility.
6. The day's operations:
   - (a) Infantry and Machine Guns.
   - (b) Artillery.
   - (c) Balloons.
   - (d) Airplanes.
   - (e) Tanks.
   - (f) Miscellaneous.
7. Results of our operations:
   - (a) General.
   - (b) Casualties:
     Officers and soldiers. Estimated number of killed, wounded, gassed and shell shocked. If figures are for more than 24 hours, give period covered, and state the figures are corrections of previous reports. Casualties will be listed by division.
   - (c) Prisoners captured:
     Give estimated number of officers and soldiers, and period covered if for more than 24 hours.
   - (d) Prisoners lost to the enemy:
     Officers and soldiers.
   - (e) Captured materiel.
   - (f) Losses in materiel.
8. Remarks:
   - (a) Morale.
   - (b) Supplies.
   - (c) Miscellaneous.

It will be noted that the above headings exact no information of the enemy. That is G-2's function, and all such data will appear in his report. All contact of our troops with the enemy will be reported under Par. 6. The practice that has grown up of duplicating on the Operations Report information belonging to the Summary of Intelligence will hereafter be discontinued.

B. Situation Reports. Each commander will determine the number and character of the situation reports that he needs from subordinate units to keep himself informed. The following is ordered for G-3, G. H. Q.:

1. From Each Division in the Line. A daily telegraphic or telephonic report to reach G-3, G. H. Q., not later than 2:45 p. m. It will contain the data prescribed for Pars. 4, 5, 6 and 7 of the Operations Report. The form for the situation report called for in telegram 199, G-3, G. H. Q., August 28, 1918, is hereby revoked.

2. From Each Army Group, Army, and Corps not Part of an Army. Situation reports will be rendered as often during the day as is necessary to keep G. H. Q. thoroughly informed. Such a report must be of definite character. A report such as "The attack is progressing favorably" is of little value.

3. Special Reports. After any important period of operations, each division and higher headquarters will promptly submit to G. H. Q. direct, a special report thereof. Suitable maps will accompany this report. Great care will be exercised in its compilation because of its military and historical value.

Plan of the Special Report. It should be a succinct account covering brief of orders issued and the general maneuver plan of the commander for each phase of the engagement, followed by an epitome of events compiled by G-3 from messages and reports received during and after the action. It should have annexes containing important orders of and reports from staff departments and subordinate commanders.

V. ADDITIONAL REPORTS REQUIRED BY G-3.

1. It will be noticed that the operations report calls for data on:
   (a) Casualties.
   (b) Prisoners captured.
   (c) Materiel captured.
   (d) Losses of materiel.

This data is required for tactical purposes and consequently this information must not be delayed so as to be able to render an accurate statement. In many cases the figures will be approximate only, but they will suffice for the practical uses of G-3.

The information under (a), (b), (c) and (d) will be furnished to G-3, General Staff, of divisions and higher headquarters in accordance with regulations published by each headquarters respectively. It must be borne in mind that this data is for tactical uses, and any reports so rendered do not replace the routine reports on subject (a) and (b), covered in Sec. I, G. O. Nos. 100, 106, and Sec. II, 170, A. E. F., 1918. Routine methods for reporting accurately (c) and (d) are in course of preparation.

2. Strength Reports. These reports will be prepared by the A. C. of S., G-1, of the various headquarters from data supplied by the Statistical Section, Adjutant General's office, and from replacement requisitions received directly in the office of G-1. These reports will be prepared weekly in accordance with regulations prescribed by each headquarters concerned. The tabulated summary of information taken from such reports will be furnished to G-3, General Staff, by G-1, General Staff.

There is given below, in tabular form, a recapitulation of the Operation Orders and Reports, treated in this General Order.

OPERATION ORDERS AND REPORTS

Character of document	Issued by	Copy sent to	Remarks
1. Field orders	(a) Any headquarters.	(a) Next two higher headquarters (if called for)	(a) General rule. Through channels.
	(b) Divisions and higher headquarters	(b) G-3, G. H. Q.	(b) Direct.
2. Battle instructions	Same	Same	Same.

OPERATION ORDERS AND REPORTS (Continued)

	Character of document	Issued by	Copy sent to	Remarks
3.	Training memoranda and instructions on tactical matters	Divisions and higher headquarters	G-5, G. H. Q.	Through channels.
4.	Daily operation reports.	Regimental and higher headquarters	Next higher headquarters	Daily. Through channels.
5.	Situation reports	(a) Any headquarters	(a) Next higher headquarters	(a) According to local instructions.
		(b) Divisions	(b) G-3, G. H. Q.	(b) Daily by telephone or telegraph, so as to reach G. H. Q. not later than 2:45 p.m.
		(c) Army groups, armies, corps	(c) G-3, G. H. Q.	(c) As often as is necessary to keep G. H. Q. informed of operations in progress.
6.	Special reports	Divisions and higher headquarters	(a) Next higher headquarters	(a) After an important period of operations. Through channels.
			(b) G-3, G. H. Q.	(b) Direct

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 197

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Nov. 6, 1918

1. Section I, G. O. No. 28, G. H. Q., dated February 13, 1918, is revoked and the following substituted therefor:

2. A Service is hereby established, to be known as the Liaison Service. The mission of this service is to maintain liaison between the A. E. F. and Allied Authorities, to transmit requests, inquiries and information and to facilitate the transaction of affairs of common interest.

3. The head of thils service shall be the Chief Liaison Officer. With the assistance of such executive staff as may be necessary, he will organize, direct and inspect the service.

4. Liaison officers shall be subject not only to the orders of the Chief Liaison Officer, but also to those of the chiefs of the Allied staffs, bureaus, military administrations or technical establishments to which they are attached. They will interpret their instructions in a broad spirit of helpfulness, holding themselves in readiness to

give all possible aid and assistance in the conduct of negotiations and in the imparting of information. They will not undertake to replace the proper authority in deciding principles or executing measures.

5. Liaison officers will be attached to the following staffs:

Groupe des Armees du Centre.
Groupe des Armees de l'Est.
Groupe des Armees de Reserve.
1st French Army.
2nd French Army.
3rd French Army.
4th French Army.
5th French Army.
6th French Army.
7th French Amy.
8th French Army.
10th French Army.
1st British Army.
2nd British Army.
3rd British Army.
4th British Army.
5th British Army.

Liaison officers will be attached to army corps and also to units of the Belgian and Italian armies as necessity arises, subject, in the latter case, to arrangements to be made with Belgian and Italian authorities.

6. Liaison officers are attached to Allied staffs for the specific purpose of maintaining a close and intimate liaison: 1st, between such staffs and American units operating in the same or adjacent territory; 2nd, between such staffs and the General Staff at G. H. Q. A. E. F.

The primary duty of such liaison officers is to facilitate the transactions of American officers coming into contact with their respective headquarters. American officers visiting Allied headquarters will make use of the liaison officer attached thereto to ascertain from him the most expeditious way of transacting the business in hand. The Government maintains liaison officers at such headquarters for this express purpose, and a failure to utilize their services may interfere with the efficient conduct of business.

Liaison officers will submit to the Commander in Chief (G-3) periodical reports on operations, organizations, tactics and equipment, with notice of current changes and modifications, and, during period of active engagement, daily summaries. They will report at the earliest practicable moment and by the most expeditious means to the Commander in Chief (G-2) the movements of enemy divisions from line to reserve and vice versa, and all evidence tending to identify enemy divisions at rest. They will likewise report to the Commander in Chief (G-2) information respecting enemy circulation, roads, railroads, air reconnaissance, rear area action and other matters which might be of value.

Liaison officers will also keep Allied staffs informed concerning matters of interest pertaining to the activities of the A. E. F.

7. Liaison officers will be attached to important French Governmental administrations in Paris, which shall include:

Conseiller des Affaires Franco-Americaines pres du President du Conseil.
Haut Commissariat General aux Affaires de Guerre Franco-Americaines.
Etat-Major de L'Armee, Group Interieur--
Major General.
Quatrieme Bureau
Bureau Special Franco-Americaine.

Ministere de la Guerre--
Deuxieme Direction (Cavalerie).
Troisieme Direction (Artillerie).
Quatrieme Direction (Genie).
Cinquieme Direction (Habillement et Ravitaillement).
Direction du Controle.
Service Geographique de L'Armee (Section de l'Optique et du Materiel).
Ministere de l'Armement.
Direction Materiel Chimique de Guerre.
Inspection General des Bois.
Etat-Major du Government Militaire de Paris.
Ministere de Travaux Publics.
Sous-Secretariat d'Etat du Service de l'Aeronautique.

8. Liaison officers will be attached to French Regional Staffs at the following headquarters:

Region du Nord (1st and 2nd Regions), Wimereux.
3rd Region, Rouen.
4th Region, Le Mans.
5th Region, Orleans.
7th Region, Besancon.
8th Region, Bourges.
9th Region, Tours.
10th Region, Rennes.
11th Region, Nantes.
12th Region, Limoges.
13th Region, Clermont-Ferrand.
14th Region, Lyons.
15th Region, Marseille.
16th Region, Montpellier.
17th Region, Toulouse.
18th Region, Bordeaux.
20th Region, Troyes.

9. Liaison officers attached to French regional staffs, military administrations or technical establishments shall constitute a recognized channel for direct communication between the American authorities and these various organizations, transmitting information, inquiries and requests of any kind. In regional questions, before an American demand upon the French is definitely formulated, whenever possible, the subject matter thereof shall be communicated to the American liaison officer, as he is in a position to judge the ability and inclination of the French to comply with such demand and also to advise as to the form in which it should be presented. Such officers will keep the chief of the organization to which they are attached fully infomed as to the regulations, orders and practices of the U. S. Army, at the same time acquainting the American authorities with significant points of Allied regulations and practice. They will follow to a mutually satisfactory conclusion all American requests addressed to the chief of the regional staff, military administration or technical establishment to which they are attached, whether such request comes directly through them, or whether they are notified of its arrival through other recognized channels. The efficiency of a liaison officer is measured by the promptness and tact with which he handles business passing through his hands, and by his ability to promote mutual comprehension and co-operation.

10. No officers will be accepted for the Liaison Service who have not the necessary military knowledge. For liaison with French, Italian and Belgian organizations, familiarity with the language of the country will be a prerequisite.

11. All officers entering the Liaison Service will report to the Chief Liaison Officer. They will receive instructions as to the general scope and nature of liaison

work. Liaison officers destined for service in a French organization in Paris will be given an opportunity to visit such organizations where liaison officers are already established and to take short turns of temporary duty, if desirable.

12. Liaison officers whose preliminary study has been completed will be assigned to duty as subordinates to officers of experience before being assigned to independent posts.

13. The Chief Liaison Officer shall have authority to omit portions of the training thus outlined when the good of the service demands a more immediate utilization of the officer in question.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 198

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 7, 1918

I. In accordance with authority contained in War Department Cablegram 743-R, the 3rd Army, A. E. F., is organized as indicated hereinafter, to take effect on this date.

II. The 3rd Army, A. E. F., will consist of the following organizations:

A--HEADQUARTERS.

Commander-Major Gen. Joseph T. Dickman, U. S. A. (Temporary).

General Staff	Chief of Staff--Brig. Gen. Malin Craig, G. S.
	Asst. Chief of Staff, G-1--Col. James A. Logan, Jr., G. S.
	Asst. Chief of Staff, G-2--Col. Richard H. Williams, G. S.
	Asst. Chief of Staff, G-3--(To be designated later).
	Asst. Chief of Staff, G-4--Lieut. Col. James H. Perkins, G. S.
	Asst. Chief of Staff, G-5--(To be designated later).
	Chief of Artillery--(To be designated later).
	Adjutant General--(To be designated later).
	Inspector General--Col. A. C. Read, I. G.
	Judge Advocate--Lieut. Col. Kyle Rucker, J. A.
	Chief Quartermaster--(To be designated later).
	Chief Surgeon--(To be designared later).
Administrative and Technical Services	Chief Engineer, Col. Jay J. Morrow, C. of E.
	Chief Signal Officer--(To be designated later).
	Chief Ordnance Officer--(To be designated later).
	Chief of Air Service--(To be designated later).
	Chief of Motor Transport Service--(To be designated later).
	Chief of Chemical Warfare Service--(To be designated later).
	Provost Marshal--(To be designated later).
	Headquarters Troop--(To be designated later).

Such assistants as may be necessary will be designated in orders of the 3rd Army.

III. The staff officers mentioned in Sec. II above, other than the Chief of Staff, will report for duty as soon as state of operations permits. Brig. Gen. Malin Craig will report as these headquarters not later than November 13, 1918.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 199

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Nov. 8, 1918

I. Except in case of emergency, no motor vehicle will be driven by any person other than the chauffeur regularly assigned thereto, provided, however, that an officer is permitted to drive a motorcycle when necessary in the execution of his duty.

Section I, G. O. No. 21, c.s., these headquarters, is revoked.

II. The following extract from War Department Cablegram (2137-R) is published for the information and quidance of all concerned:

"By direction of the President, the commanding officer of Base Section No. 8 is empowered, under the 8th Article of War, to appoint general courts-martial whenever necessary."

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram A-2137-1, the organization of the following Army units is announced:

227th Engineers--Supply and Shop Regiment.
228th Engineers--Water Supply Regiment.

IV. Section II, G. O. No. 35, series 1917; Sec. III, G. O. No. 53, c.s., and sub-paragraphs (j) and (k), Par. 4, G. O. No. 132, c.s., these headquarters, are hereby revoked, and the following substituted therefor:

2. By authority of the Secretary of War, all civilian employes of the American Expeditionary Forces who, by the terms of their contracts, are entitled to rations and tentage, shall receive a flat per diem of $2.00 while stationed at Paris and other cities where it is impracticable to furnish rations and tentage. This per diem allowance is payable to such a civilian employe when sick, if his sickness has been incurred in the line of duty and is not due to his own misconduct, and is also payable while he is on leave of absence granted in accordance with regulations. Army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, who are entitled to commutation of quarters, heat and light, are not included in this designation as civilian employes.

3. Civilian employes of the Army who receive the per diem mentioned in the foregoing paragraph, and those who are not by their contracts entitled to rations and tentage, when they have been admitted to any hospital or infirmary where a separate mess is maintained, will reimburse the hospital or infirmary for rations furnished at the rate of the cost of the ration for the period involved, plus ten cents per day at all stations where purchases of subsistence supplies from the Quartermaster Corps are possible, and at the rate of the cost of the ration for the period involved, plus twenty-five cents per day at stations where purchases must be made in open market. When civilian employes of the Army who are not entitled to the per diem above mentioned, but who, by their contracts are entitled to rations and tentage, are admitted to a hospital or infirmary, subsistence will be furnished them without charge by the hospital or infirmary,

and reimbursement to the hospital or infirmary fund will be made by the Quartermaster Corps upon properly executed vouchers at the rate of the cost of the ration for the period involved, plus ten cents per day, or at the rate of the cost of the ration for the period involved, plus twenty-five cents per day, under the provisions of Bulletin No. 1, headquarters S. O. S., dated February 16, 1918. The immediate commanding officer of the employe concerned will notify in writing the commanding officer of the hospital or infirmary as to whether or not the employe is entitled, under his contract, to rations at the expense of the United States; and, when subsistence is furnished to the employe by a hospital or infirmary, he will make proper deductions on the ration return of his organization.

Civilian employes of the Army in Europe are considered to be in the field in the sense contemplated by Par. 1473, Army Regulations, and the medicine charge required in Par. 1460, Army Regulations, will not be made.

5. Rations will be commuted in case of soldiers sick in hospital, members of the Army Nurse Corps, professional or technical women civilian employes, including dietitians, laboratory assistants, anesthetists, clinical record clerks and stenographers, while on duty in hospital, and female telephone operators sick in hospital, at all stations where purchases of subsistence supplies from the Quartermaster Corps are possible, at the rate of the cost of the ration for the period involved plus ten cents per day, and where purchases of subsistence supplies must be made in the open market at the rate of the cost of the ration for the period involved plus twenty-five cents per day. The commutation herein referred to will be paid to the surgeon by the post quartermaster, or such officer of the Quartermaster Corps as may be designated.

V. Section I, G. O. No. 9, series 1917, these headquarters, is revoked and the following substituted therefor:

The uniform of postal employes attached to the U. S. Postal Agency in the American Expeditionary Forces shall be the same as that of field clerks, with the following exceptions:

The "U. S." only will be worn on the collar.

A chevron of gray postal cloth, 2½ inches in diameter, bearing the letters "P. A.," ¾ of an inch high in red, and red border of ¼ of an inch wide of the same material as the letters will be worn on the left sleeve midway between the elbow and the top of the sleeve.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 200

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, Nov. 9, 1918

1. Military Police organizations and personnel, in addition to those already attached to tactical units, will be organized and temporarily assigned as follows:

ASSIGNMENTS	BNS.	COS.	ADDITIONAL OFFICERS AS P. M.	A. P. M.	ADDITIONAL N. C. O.'s IN OFFICE OF P. M.
District of Paris	2	4	Lt. Col	Major	1 Regtl. and 3 Bn. Sgts. Major
Headquarters S. O. S.	1	2	Major	Captain	1 Bn. Sgt. Major
Advance Section	5	10	Lt. Col	Major	1 Regtl. and 3 Bn. Sgts. Major
Intermediate Section	6	12	Lt. Col	Major	1 Regtl. and 4 Bn. Sgts. Major
Base Section No. 1	2	4	Lt. Col	Major	1 Regtl. and 1 Bn. Sgts. Major
Base Section No. 2	3	6	Lt. Col	Major	1 Regtl. and 2 Bn. Sgts. Major
Base Section No. 3	2	4	Lt. Col	Major	1 Regtl. and 1 Bn. Sgts. Major
Base Section No. 4	..	1	Captain	Lieut	1 1st Sgt.
Base Section No. 5	2	4	Lt. Col	Major	1 Regtl. and 1 Bn. Sgts. Major
Base Section No. 6	1	2	Major	Captain	1 Bn. Sgt. Major
Base Section No. 7	..	1	Captain	Lieut	1 1st Sgt.
Base Section No. 8	..	1	Captain	Lieut	1 1st Sgt.

The units assigned as above, will be organized as prescribed in Sec. III, Par. 3 (b), (c), (d) and (e) of G. O. No. 180, c.s., these headquarters.

The remaining authorized strength of the Military Police Corps will be organized by the Provost Marshal General into battalions and smaller units of such strength as he may deem advisable; provided, however, that no company shall exceed the strength indicated in Sec. III, Par. 3 (b), G. O. No. 180, c.s., these headquarters. For this purpose he will, as occasion demands, notify the A. G., A. E. F., as to the number of officers and soldiers required, and they will be supplied of the prescribed standards.

2. (a) The commanders of the District of Paris, of headquarters S. O. S., and of the sections of the S. O. S., will, before November 20, 191.8, reorganize the Military Police of their respective commands into battalions, companies and office detachments as indicated in Par. 1 hereof.

(b) Transfers to the units to be organized will be made from the comissioned and enlisted personnel of any present Military Police units or from qualified members of other units or corps. Each individual thus transferred should be over 21 years of age, at least 5 feet 7 inches in height, with proportionate weight, and of sufficient education and intelligence to write reports and draw up charges correctly and to read maps understandingly. In general, a private of the M. P. C. must possess, in marked degree, all of the qualities usually required of a non-commissioned officer.

(c) Variations from the afove physical requirements are authorized when in the best interests of the service.

(d) Immediately upon completion of this reorganization, report will be made by wire direct to the Provost Marshal General, giving the names and rank of the officers assigned to units, and the names and rank of the officers and the number of soldiers in each grade remaining as surplus. If there is no surplus, this fact will be reported. At the same time, a complete roster of the new organization will be mailed to the Provost Marshal General.

3. Promotions of provost marshals and assistant provost marshals will be made only at these headquarters, and the recommendation of the Provost Marshal General, who is authorized to assign and transfer them when, in his opinion, the circumstances may require.

4. The companies of the Military Police Corps organized pursuant to G. O. No. 180, c.s., these headquarters, will be assigned as follows:

To each division, 1 company;
To each army corps, 1 company;
To each army, 4 companies organized as 1 battalion.

Remaining companies will be distributed and transferred by the Provost Marshal General from time to time in such manner as conditions may require.

Military police companies and battalions will be designated as follows:

Companies assigned to divisions, by the numerical designation of the division, for example: 1st Division, 1st M. P. Co.; 27th Division, 27th M. P. Co.

Companies assigned to army corps, by the corps designation, for example: 1st Corps, 1st Corps M. P. Co.

Battalions, assigned to armies, by the army designation, for example: 1st Army, 1st Army M. P. Battalion, Companies A, B, C and D.

District of Paris	101st Battalion--201st, and 202nd Cos.
	102nd Battalion--203rd and 204th Cos.
Hdqrs. S. O. S. --	103rd Battalion--205th and 206th Cos.
	104th Battalion--207th and 208th Cos.
	105th Battalion--209th and 210th Cos.
Advance Section	106th Battalion--211th and 212th Cos.
	107th Battalion--213th and 214th Cos.
	108th Battalion--215th and 216th Cos.
	109th Battalion--217th and 218th Cos.
Intermediate Sec	110th Battalion--219th and 220th Cos.
	111th Battalion--221st and 222nd Cos.
	112th Battalion--223rd and 224th Cos.
	113th Battalion--225th and 226th Cos.
	114th Battalion--227th and 228th Cos.
Base Section No. 1.	115th Battalion--229th and 230th Cos.
	116th Battalion--231st and 232nd Cos.
	117th Battalion--233rd and 234th Cos.
Base Section No. 2.	118th Battalion--235th and 236th Cos.
	119th Battalion--237th and 238th Cos.
Base Section No. 3.	120th Battalion--239th and 240th Cos.
	121th Battalion--241st and 242nd Cos.
Base Section No. 5.	122nd Battalion--243rd and 244th Cos.
	123rd Battalion--245th and 246th Cos.
Base Section No. 6--	124th Battalion--247th and 248th Cos.
Base Section No. 4--	249th Company.
Base Section No. 7--	250th Company.
Base Section No. 8--	251st Company.

Remaining units will be designated by the Provost Marshal General.

5. Members of the Military Police Corps will perform no duties except those appropriate to their organization. Outside of their own organization, they will not be used as orderlies, guards over prisoners, ordinary guards, on fatigue duty, court-martial duty, or other similar duty.

6. Whenever requisitions for students are made by the Provost Marshal General on the commanders of military police units, the required number of officers and men will be sent to the M. P. C. Training Depot. Officers and men, on graduating from the M. P. C. training course, will be assigned by the Provost Marshal General in such a manner as, in his opinion, the circumstances require.

7. Non-commissioned officers in the Military Police Corps will be appointed and promoted on the recommendation of their immediate commanders as follows:

Units at Army Headquarters--By the army provost marshal;

All units in army corps--By the corps provost marshal;

All other units--By the provost marshal under whose orders they are serving;

Each private in the Military Police Corps will have the assimilated rank of acting corporal, and will be respected and obeyed accordingly.

8. The Provost Marshal General is authorized to detach and transfer individuals and units of the Military Police Corps, not attached to combat units, and to direct, as necessary in the military service, such travel for himself, his subordinates and M. P. units as, from time to time, may be necessary.

9. Officers of the M. P. C. will, when on duty at army, army corps, divisions, section, district, or other headquarters, where M. P. units are attached, be designated as provost marshals, and their subordinate officers as assistant provost marshals. Under like circumstances, officers of other organizations, who may be attached to the M. P. C. for duty, will be designated as acting provost marshals and acting assistant provost marshals.

10. All of the provisions of G. O. No. 180, c.s., these headquarters, will apply to the organizations herein provided.

11. So much of G. O. No. 29, 1917; G. O. No. 30, 1917; Sec. I, G. O. No. 71, 1917; G. O. No. 31, 1918; Sec. II, G. O. No. 43, 1918, and Sec. III, G. O. No. 158, 1918, these headquarters, as conflicts with the provisions of this order, is revoked.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 201

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 10, 1918

1. The Commander in Chief desires to make of record in the General Orders of the American Expeditionary Forces his extreme satisfaction with the conduct of the officers and soldiers of the First Division in its advance west of the Meuse between October 4th and 11th, 1918. During this period the division gained a distance of seven kilometers over a country which presented not only remarkable facilities for enemy defense but also great difficulties of terrain for the operation of our troops.

2. The division met with resistance from elements of eight hostile divisions, most of which were first class troops and some of which were completely rested. The enemy chose to defend its position to the death, and the fighting was always of the most desperate kind. Throughout, the operations the officers and men of the division displayed the highest type of courage, fortitude and self-sacrificing devotion to duty. In addition to many enemy killed, the division captured one thousand four hundred and seven of

the enemy, thirteen 77 mm. field guns, ten trench mortars and numerous machine guns and stores.

3. The success of the division in driving a deep advance into the enemy's territory enabled an assault to be made on the left by the neighboring division against the northeastern portion of the Forest of Argonne, and enabled the First Division to advance to the right and outflank the enemy's position in front the division on that flank.

4. The Commander in Chief has noted in this division a special pride of service and a high state of morale, never broken by hardship nor battle.

5. This order will be read to all organizations at the first assembly formation after its receipt. (14790-A-306.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 202

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 11, 1918

I. In view of the armistice which has been concluded to-day, the American Expeditionary Forces are confronted with the immediate necessity of adjusting its policy to conform to the new conditions created.

The American people have been generous and self-sacrificing beyond expression in the devotion of their means and resources to the support of our armies. The Army owes it as a sacred duty to them to curtail in every possible way the expenditures necessary in preparation for war, but which in view of the new conditions may be materially reduced. As long as our troops are in Europe, certain classes of work and supply procurement must continue exactly as in the past, but there are certain other classes of expenditure which should immediately cease.

Each chief of service is hereby instructed to make immediate recommendations to the Commanding General, S. O. S., as to what projects and constructive activity in his special department are now made non-essential. In the meantime, where, in the judgment of the chief of service, there is no doubt whatever that continuance of certain construction or purchasing activities are unnecessary under the changed conditions, they will be discontinued and the facts reported to the Commanding General, S. O. S., who will then confirm or revise his action.

II. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Ralph T. Ward, Engineers.
Lieut. Col. Paul Henry Clark, Quartermaster Corps.
Lieut. Col. William C. Gardenhire, Cavalry.
Lieut. Col. Sherburne Whipple, Infantry.
Major Schofield Andrews, Infantry.
Major Cuthbert P. Noland, Engineers.
Major William H. Simpson, Infantry.

III. 1. The following officers are relieved from duty as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duties as Acting General Staff Officers:

Brig. Gen. Alfred W. Bjornstad, U. S. Army.
Brig. Gen. John W. Kilbreth, Jr., U. S. Army.

IV. Until further orders the following will be allowance of transportation for the statistical sections at the headquarters of each army, army corps, division, artillery brigade, regiment, and at the headquarters S. O. S., Advance Section, S. O. S., Intermediate Section, S. O. S., and all base sections, S. O. S., of the American Expeditionary Forces:

A. Army headquarters:
1 car, motor, light.
1 motorcycle with side car.

B. Army corps headquarters:
1 car, motor, light.
1 motorcycle with side car.

C. Division headquarters:
1 car, motor, light.
1 motorcycle with side car.
2 bicycles.

D. Artillery brigade headquarters:
1 motorcycle with side car.
1 bicycle.

E. Regimental headquarters:
1 motorcycle with side car.
1 bicycle.

F. Headquarters S. O. S. and sections, S. O. S.
1 car, motor, light.
2 motorcycles with side cars.

V. 1. In an endeavor to protect the rights and interests of its citizens the French Government is now engaged in the work of recovering and securing all archives in territory that has been reclaimed from the enemy.

2. With a view of rendering every possible assistance to the French Government, it is hereby directed that special attention be given to the matter of searching newly reclaimed communities for files of the civil authorities and for documents of all kinds which may be buried in the ruins of town halls or which, originating with the civil authorities, may be scattered through the country. These documents, though they may be incomplete and partially destroyed, nevertheless will be carefully preserved, for they will serve a special purpose in reconstituting the acts of the civil authorities, and their loss would be for the inhabitants, already sorely tried, the cause of new wrongs and injustices.

3. With the foregoing object in view, local commanders will take the necessary steps to see that all possible measures are taken to safeguard parish registers, which, together with whatever may remain of the files belonging to notaries public, fiscal agents and, in general, to all public officers and state officers, will be put in a place of safety.

4. Search will be made for documents of the above nature and, when found, local commanding officers will at once report the fact to the nearest French provost or liaison officer serving with the troops concerned, requesting him to take charge of the documents under such instructions as may be given by the French Military Command.

5. Similar provisions will be made for preservation of articles, valuables or documents belonging to individuals which will be disposed of in the manner prescribed in Par. 4 herein.

VI. Under authority contained in War Department Cablegram 2147, Par. 4, the supply train which was organized in the United States as "Motor Supply Train, 1st Division," and which is now known as "1st Army Supply Train," is designated "Supply Train No. 439,"

It consists of headquarters and Companies A to F, inclusive.
VII. The 115th Field Signal Battalion is relieved from assignment with the 40th Division and is assigned to the 2nd Army.
VIII. 1. All work connected with sound and flash ranging, sound ranging or airplanes and the directing of searchlights for anti-aircraft guns will hereafter be conducted by the Engineers, who will also furnish all equipment and supplies pertaining to this service.

2. Other services heretofore concerned in this work will turn over to the Engineers the information and apparatus which they now have pertaining to this subject.
IX. The First Provisional Regiment, Field Artillery replacements, to be organized in accordance with Tables of Organization Nos. 17, 18, 19 and 20, Series "A," January 14, 1918, is authorized.
X. So much of the last subparagraph of Par. 35, F. S. R., W. D., 1914, as directs commanders of armies or of units not components of a higher command to forward their war diaries direct to the War Department, will be interpreted in the American Expeditionary Forces to mean "Through General Headquarters American Expeditionary Forces."
XI. General Orders No. 92, War Department, dated October 16, 1918, provides for the discharge from service, under certain conditions set forth therein, of soldiers, citizens or subjects of neutral countries who have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States, but who have not been finally naturalized, and who have been inducted into the military service under the selective service law, upon their making declaration withdrawing such intention. While the general order in question grants authority to officers exercising general court-martial jurisdiction to discharge such soldiers on their application to unit commanders, such action is not in accordance with the requirements of Sec. I, G. O. No. 44, series 1917, these headquarters, which provides that soldiers shall not be discharged in the American Expeditionary Forces, and directs their return to the United States for that purpose. All applications for discharge arising under the provisions of G. O. No. 92, War Department, 1918, will be forwarded to these headquarters for final action, and no soldier will be discharged by unit commanders.
XII. 1. The authorized rates of pay for officers and soldiers of the Allied armies, attached to or serving with the American E. F., are:

Officers, $45.00 per month.
Soldiers, $30.00 per month.

They will be paid on rolls for civilian employees. All foreign officers and soldiers so employed will pay for their subsistence. They will be entitled to such issues of arms, ammunition, clothing and equipment, and medical attention as American officers and soldiers of corresponding grades.

The foregoing is in addition to, and in no way modifies, the provisions of Sec, III, G. O. No. 76, series 1917, providing for travel expenses.

2. The following enumerated officers and soldiers, serving as indicated below, are entitled to the pay as fixed above:

A.--Officers.

(a) Liaison officers, intelligence officers, officers of the police service, officer interpreters with American units.

(b) Officer instructors and interpreters at American schools or with American units.

B.--Soldiers.

(a) Soldiers employed in teaching in the schools of the armies, army corps, divisions and special schools.

(b) Soldiers of the police service employed with armies, army corps and divisions or services.

(c) Interpreters in the staffs, schools, corps or services of the

Americans.

(d) Other lists of soldiers (orderlies, automobiles, secretaries, etc.) employed in American armies, army corps, divisions, schools and services.

C. Except in the case of soldier interpreters, who may be employed in emergency, the services of no Allied officer or soldier will be accepted or certified upon any pay roll unless authority for employment of same has been given by the Commanding General of the A. E. F., or, when organizations are serving in the S. O. S., by the Commanding General of the S. O. S. In cases where soldier interpreters have been employed in emergency, report of such emergency employment will be made within forty-eight hours to the authority competent to authorize such employment, giving in detail the circumstances rendering such employment necessary, the time the service will be required, and requesting authorization of same.

3. The following allowances of ally officer personnel are authorized for duty with organizations and establishments of the American Expeditionary Forces:

ARMY.

Headquarters:

9 officers.
Such interpreters, clerks and automobilists as may be necessary.

Army Troops.

Artillery Headquarters:

3 officers.
4 soldiers (3 clerks, 1 automobilist).

Artillery Brigade:

1 officer.
1 soldier (clerk).

Artillery Regiments.

1 officer.

Engineer Regiments.

1 officer.

Signal Battalion:

1 officer.

Aviation Service:

Headquarters:

1 officer.

Each Regimental, Battalion and Train Headquarters:

1 soldier (interpreter).

ARMY CORPS.

Headquarters:

2 officers.
3 soldiers (2 clerks, 1 automobilist).

Corps Troops.

Artillery Brigade:

1 officer.
1 soldier (clerk).

Artillery Regiments:

1 officer.

Each Regimental, Battalion and Train Headquarters:

1 soldier (interpreter).

COMBAT DIVISION.

Headquarters:

2 officers (plus 1 understudy).
2 soldiers (clerks).

Artillery Brigade.

1 officer

1 soldier (clerk).
1 officer.

Infantry Brigades:

1 soldier (clerk).

Each Regimental, Battalion and Train Headquarters:

1 soldier (interpreter).

DEPOT DIVISION.

2 officers.
2 soldiers (clerks).
20 soldiers (interpreters).
2 soldiers (automobilists).

Separate Regiments or Battalions Serving with the French.

Regimental Headquarters:

1 officer.
1 soldier interpreter for each battalion so serving.

SCHOOLS.

Army Schools.

37 officers.
14 soldiers.

Corps Schools.

1 officer (except Second and Third Corps Schools, where two officers are authorized temporarily).
3 soldiers (interpreters).

Aviation Schools.

1 officer.

Artillery Instruction Centers.

1 officer.

FOR OTHER UNITS OR ESTABLISHMENTS.

Such a number of officers and soldiers as may be authorized by these headquarters.

NOTE.--One orderly will be authorized for each officer attached in the above table.

4. Section II, G. O. No. 80, series 1917; Sec. III, G. O. No. 50; Par. 1, Sec. I, G. O. No. 132; Sec. I, G. O. No. 157, and Sec. III, G. O. No. 177, c.s., these headquarters are revoked

XIII. 1. (a) A convention has been made between the United States and France, providing "for the reciprocal military service of citizens of the United States in France and citizens of France in the United States." The terms and conditions of the Franco-American convention are the same as those contained in the agreement between the United States and Great Britain set forth in G. O. No. 129, c.s., these headquarters.

(b) Under authority contained in War Department Cablegram 1712-R, the commanding general, S. O. S., is directed to establish a general recruiting service for the United States Army in France. The directions contained in G. O. No. 129, c.s., these headquarters, concerning the recruiting service in Great Britain will be observed with respect to the general recruiting service in France. The provisions of said general order relating to American citizens subject to military service are applicable to American citizens in France.

2. (a) The draft regulations, as amended, provide that Americans of draft age who have registered in this country (United States) and gone to Great Britain and France in civilian capacity are to be given opportunity by their local boards to apply for voluntary enlistment with the American Expeditionary Forces in the event that they are called upon by their local boards for induction into the military service. If such a man is physically disqualified when he attempts such enlistment, his local board, on receiving a certificate to that effect, will place him in Class V, as unfit for military service.

(b) The War Department by Cable No. 2085-R has directed that the occupation of all applicants for enlistment be carefully investigated so as to prevent the enlistment of men whose services in their civilian capacity are more important than in the Army; that such men will not be accepted without release of the Government agency or commercial interest concerned; and that American ambassadors in the countries concerned be requested by the military authorities to issue an exemption certificate to men so rejected.

(c) By authority of War Department Cablegram No. 2121-R, registrants for clerical and office work may be enlisted in Europe to work as soldiers. It is directed that where draft boards refuse to grant deferred classification to American civilian workmen in Europe whose services in civilian occupation are necessary for the interests of the service, such men are to be enlisted and furloughed without pay and allowances to continue in such necessary civilian occupation.

(d) The Commanding General, S. O. S., is authorized and directed to take all measures necessary to carry out the foregoing provisions.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 203

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 12, 1918

The enemy has capitulated. It is fitting that I address myself in thanks directly to the officers and soldiers of the American Expeditionary Forces who by their heroic efforts have made possible this glorious result. Our armies, hurriedly raised and hastily trained, met a veteran enemy, and by courage, discipline and skill always defeated him. Without complaint you have endured incessant toil, privation and danger. You have seen many of your comrades make the supreme sacrifice that freedom may live. I thank you for the patience and courage with which you have endured. I congratulate you upon the splendid fruits of victory which your heroism and the blood of our gallant dead are now presenting to our nation. Your deeds will live forever on the most glorious pages of America's history.

Those things you have done. There remains now a harder task which will test your soldierly qualities to the utmost. Succeed in this and little note will be taken and few praises will be sung; fail, and the light of your glorious achievements of the past will sadly be dimmed. But you will not fail. Every natural tendency may urge toward relaxation in discipline, in conduct, in appearance, in everything that marks the soldier. Yet you will remember that each officer and each soldier is the representative in Europe of his people and that his brilliant deeds of yesterday permit no action of today to pass unnoticed by friend or by foe. You will meet this test as gallantly as you mave met the tests of the battlefield. Sustained by your high ideals and inspired by the heroic part you have played, you will carry back to our people the proud consciousness of a new Americanism born of sacrifice. Whether you stand on hostile territory or on the friendly soil of France, you will so bear yourself in discipline, appearance and respect for all civil rights that you will confirm for all time the pride

and love which every American feels for your uniform and for you.

JOHN J. PERSHING,
General, Commander in Chief.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 204

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, November 13, 1918

The following communication from the Commander in Chief of the Allied Armies is published to the command:

G. Q. G. A., le 12 Novembre, 1918.

OFFICIERS, SOUS-OFFICIERS, SOLDATS DES ARMEES ALLIEES:

Apres avoir resolument arrete l'ennemi, vous l'avez, pendant des mois, avec une foi et une energie inlassables, attaque sans repit.

Vous avez gagne la plus grande bataille de l'Histoire et sauve la cause la plus sacree: la Liberte du Monde.

Soyez fiers!

D'une gloire immortelle vous avez pare vos drapeaux.

La Posterite vous garde sa reconnaissance.

Le Marechal de France,
Commandant en Chef les Armees Alliees:
F. FOCH.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 205

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 14, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917, 329-R, the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. F. H. Turner, Inf.
Major John P. Hogan, Engrs.

II. Col. George A. Herbst, Infantry, is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, A. E. F., and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

III. In connection with the offense of absence without leave, the attention of division and other commanders is directed to Sec. I, Par. 4, G. O. No. 56, c.s., G. H. Q. A. E. F. From reports received at these headquarters, it is evident that soldiers who are guilty of the offense of absence without leave are not being punished with sufficient severity. Commanders herein named are enjoined to see that in every case of this kind adequate

punishment is imposed.

IV. 1. Soldiers, except Marines, who are stragglers or absent without leave from combat organizations, when arrested by the Military Police or patrols, will be turned over to the nearest combat or replacement unit. Such soldiers will be utilized immediately as combat replacements, if practicable with units actively engaged. Marines so arrested will be forwarded to the nearest Marine combat unit, to be utilized as replacements.

2. The unit receiving men referred to above will at once notify the former commanding officer of the soldier the proper designation of the organization to which he should be transferred, and will send corresponding notification to the Central Records Office. Immediately upon receipt of such notification the organization commander will drop the soldier as transferred to the indicated unit, as of the date of the notification, and the organization commander, or the Central Records Office, as the case may be, will forward the service record and all other individual records of the soddier concerned to the commanding officer of the combat or replacement unit, the service record to bear the notation "Transferred to _____under the provisions of Sec. IV, General Order No. 205, 1918, G. H. Q."

3. Proper disciplinary action will be taken by the commanding officer of the combat or replacement unit to which the soldier is transferred.

V. 1. Pursuant to authority contained in cablegram A-2103, Par. 16, Anti-Aircraft Artillery is reorganized as follows:

OLD DESIGNATION.	NEW DESIGNATION.
1st Anti-Aircraft Bn. Hdqrs	1st Anti-Aircraft Sector Hdqrs.
2nd Anti-Aircraft Bn. Hdqrs	2nd Anti-Aircraft Sector Hdqrs.
3rd Anti-Aircraft Bn. Hdqrs	3rd Anti-Aircraft Sector Hdqrs.
4th Anti-Aircraft Bn. Hdqrs	4th Anti-Aircraft Sector Hdqrs.
5th Anti-Aircraft Bn. Hdqrs	5th Anti-Aircraft Sector Hdqrs.
6th Anti-Aircraft Bn. Hdqrs	6th Anti-Aircraft Sector Hdqrs.
7th Anti-Aircraft Bn. Hdqrs	7th Anti-Aircraft Sector Hdqrs.
Hdqrs. and Sup. Co., 1st A. A. Bn.	21st Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "A", 1st A. A. Bn.	22nd Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "B", 1st A. A. Bn.	23rd Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "C," 1st A. A. Bn.	24th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "D," 1st A. A. Bn.	25th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Hdqrs. and Sup. Co., 2nd A. A. Bn.	26th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "A," 2nd A. A. Bn.	27th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "B," 2nd A. A. Bn.	28th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "C," 2nd A. A. Bn.	29th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "D," 2nd A. A. Bn.	30th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Hdqrs. and Sup. Co., 3rd A. A. Bn.	31st Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "A," 3rd A. A. Bn.	32nd Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "B," 3rd A. A. Bn.	33rd Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "C," 3rd A. A. Bn.	34th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "D," 3rd A. A. Bn.	35th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Hdqrs. and Sup. Co., 4th A. A. Bn.	36th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "A," 4th A. A. Bn.	37th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "B," 4th A. A. Bn.	38th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "C," 4th A. A. Bn.	39th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "D," 4th A. A. Bn.	40th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Hdqrs. and Sup. Co., 5th A. A. Bn.	41st Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "A," 5th A. A. Bn.	42nd Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Battery "B." 5th A. A. Bn.	43rd Anti-Aircraft Battery.

Battery "C," 5th A. A. Bn.
Battery "D," 5th A. A. Bn.
Hdqrs. and Sup. Co., 6th A. A. Bn.
Battery "A," 6th A. A. Bn.
Battery "B," 6th A. A. Bn.
Battery "C," 6th A. A. Bn.
Battery "D," 6th A. A. Bn.
Hdqrs. and Sup. Co., 7th A. A. Bn.
Battery "A," 7th A. A. Bn.
Battery "B," 7th A. A. Bn.
Battery "C," 7th A. A. Bn.
Battery "D," 7th A. A. Bn.

44th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
45th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
46th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
47th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
48th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
49th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
50th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
51st Anti-Aircraft Battery.
52nd Anti-Aircraft Battery.
53rd Anti-Aircraft Battery.
54th Anti-Aircraft Battery.
55th Anti-Aircraft Battery.

2. The Chief of Anti-Aircraft Service is authorized to organize Anti-Aircraft, Sector headquarters Nos. 8 and 14, inclusive, and the 56th Anti-Aircraft Battery from personnel of the Coast Artillery Corps assigned to Anti-Aircraft Service. He will make the initial assignment of batteries to sectors, preserving the existing assignment of organizations to armies.

3. The Chief of Anti-Aircraft Service of each army will organize an Anti-Aircraft headquarters, of strength not to exceed that prescribed in new approved Tables of Organization for Army Anti-Aircraft headquarters, by transfers from the Anti-Aircraft sectors of his command.

4. The sector commander of each Anti-Aircraft sector will organize a headquarters and supply company, of strength not to exceed that prescribed in new approved Tables of Organization for Anti-Aircraft sectors, by transfers from the Batteries of his command.

5. Batteries 1 to 20, inclusive, will remain organized in accordance with Tables of Organization No. 208, until further orders.

6. Batteries 21 to 55, inclusive, will be reorganized by Anti-Aircraft sector commanders, in accordance with new approved Tables of Organization for Anti-Aircraft batteries.

7. Enlisted men rendered surplus by this reorganization will be transferred in their present grades to the Anti-Aircraft Replacement Battery. Pending further orders they will remain on detached service with their present organizations.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 206

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 15, 1918

The following cabled communication from the Secretary of War is published to the command:

"The signing of the armistice and the cessation of hostilities brings to an end a great and heroic military adventure in which the Army under your command has played a part distinguished by gallantry and success. It gives me pleasure to express to you the confidence and appreciation of the War Department and to those who have labored with you to make this result possible this

appreciation of their zeal, courage and strength, both of purpose and achievement. The entire country is filled with pride in your fine leadership and in the soldierly qualities shown by your Army. Now that a respite has come in the solemn task to which the Army devoted itself, the War Department will do all in its power to expedite the early return of the Expeditionary Forces to the United States in order that the country may welcome its soldiers home, and in order that these soldiers may be restored to the opportunities of civil life as speedily as the military situation will permit. I extend to you as Commanding General of the American Expeditionary Forces my hearty congratulations and this expression of high esteem, and I beg you to make known to the officers and men of your command the fact that their conduct as soldiers and as men has stirred the pride of their fellow countrymen, and that their military success has contributed to the great victory for the forces of civilization and humanity.

(Signed) NEWTON D. BAKER,
Secretary of War"

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 207

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 16, 1918

1. The training Memorandum for corps and division commanders, dated August 5, 1918, is suspended during the armistice. Training for divisions will, until further orders, proceed by periods of four weeks each in accordance with the program outlined in Par. 15 below. At the conclusion of each period the program will be repeated, but with fresh situations for all tactical exercises.

2. Corps commanders will supervise the training of their divisions and the corps troops. They will cause schedules to be prepared for corps troops in accordance with the special needs of each unit. They will conduct the divisional terrain exercises prescribed for the first two weeks of each period, and they will prepare and conduct at least one-third of the maneuvers prescribed for the fourth week.

3. Army commanders will exercise a general supervision over the training of their corps. They will prescribe such training for army troops as is found expedient.

4. Five days each week and at least five hours each day will be devoted to training. Saturday morning will be used for a rigorous inspection of all troops, means of transportation, animals and quarters. Saturday afternoon and Sunday will be given the soldiers for rest and recreation.

5. The general principles introducing the detailed programs previously issued divisions in France will continue to govern training.

6. Extreme smartness in clothing, appearance, set-up and saluting of individuals and in all formal drills will be insisted upon.

7. Companies: Infantry. The training of individuals and groups will be perfected by suitable courses. A high standard of marksmanship with rifle, pistol and automatic weapons will be reached and maintained. There should be daily practice with service

ammunition for all men. The longer ranges, 500 and 600 yards, will not be neglected. Each training day should contain from 15 minutes to an hour's close order drill by squad and platoon. Nothing less than perfection in the execution of any movement should be allowed to pass without correction.

8. The bulk of the time allotted companies will be used in tactical exercises on diversified terrain and chiefly in the attack. Scouts and squads will be thoroughly instructed in the use of cover. Scouts will be taught to work in pairs, one covering with his rifle the advance of the other. Groups of all sizes will be taught to advance by rushes of portions under cover of the fire of the remainder. Platoons will be exercised in the attack of machine guns, and the company in the attack of machine gun nests and strong points.

9. Batteries: Artillery. There will be short dismounted drills in close order. These should be varied by instruction and practice in small arms. Faults of cannoneers will be corrected by carefully supervised and checked laying drills. Deficiencies in instruction in the care of animals and in mounted work will be corrected as far as is consistent with the state of animal supply and the absolute necessity of resting and re-recuperating all animals.

10. All officers and a certain number of non-commissioned officers will be practiced in the rapid preparation of fire, particularly on visible objectives by the parallel method. The accuracy of the deflection determinations should be frequently checked at the base piece. Facility in the adjustment and use of the range finder should be acquired. At least two soldiers in each battery or headquarters will be trained in its use. Practice will be had in the methods of fire laid down in Par. 964, Drill Regulations, for the 75 French Gun, Volume III.

11. Great stress will be laid on reconnaissance under various tactical situations, and on the rapid selection and occupation of positions for immediate action. The service of liaison and information must be perfected to a much higher degree than has generally been displayed in recent operations. Specialists will be trained as individuals and groups, with particular reference to visual communication and duty as scouts, agents and route markers.

12. A tactical conception of the employment of artillery must be developed in the minds of all officers and even non-commissioned officers. Many movements executed as drills can, with advantage, be worked into exercises under tactical situations. When the infantry is involved it should as frequently as possible be represented or outlined.

13. Larger units. The time allotted all units of the division larger than the company will be entirely spent in practical exercises in the field, and chiefly in those incident to the offensive. Situations and incidents will be similar to these encountered by our troops in operations since the 18th of July. Defects in training described in Notes On Recent Operations, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4, will be corrected. The tactical doctrine contained in Combat Instructions, these headquarters, dated September 5, 1918; in the notes referred to above, and in extracts from the Infantry Drill Regulations, now being revised, will be followed. Nothing contrary to the spirit of these instructions will be taught.

14. The general program outlined below is based upon the infantry. All other arms will conform to the fundamental scheme therein expressed, and will fit their schedules to this program. Engineer, Signal, Sanitary units, trains and headquarters companies of Infantry will refer to first phase programs for divisions in France, and will select thereof such portions as fit the needs of the particular organization, and conform to the basis program of Par. 15. Machine gun organizations will give some individual training as indicated for companies in Par. 7. The bulk of the time allotted machine gun companies will, however, be devoted to technical instruction and firing with service ammunition. Officers and organizations of the Sanitary service will attend all field exercises with the organizations to which they are attached.

15. PROGRAM.

(Hours assigned are exclusive of inspections)

FIRST WEEK		Hours
Company		25
One terrain exercise for division, brigade and regimental commanders. Conducted by corps, commander. All means of communication and connection, including airplanes, signal troops and the liaison groups of regimental and brigade headquarters, will participate.		
One terrain exercise for the reinforced brigade, prepared and conducted by the division commander.		
SECOND WEEK		
Company		10
Battalion		15
(Reinforced by Stokes mortars, 1-pounder, company machine guns and 75 gun.)		
Terrain exercises as in first week.		
THIRD WEEK		
Company		5
Battalion		10
(Reinforced as in second week.)		
Regiment		10
(Reinforced by battalion of 75's.)		
Preparation and conduct of maneuver problems for the regiment will be divided between division and brigade headquarters.		
FOURTH WEEK		
Company		5
Battalion		5
(Reinforced as in second week.)		
Division	(3 days)	15
One-third of all divisional maneuvers will be prepared and conducted by corps headquarters.		

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 208

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 16, 1918

I. 1. When rations in kind are furnished by the French Army to an American unit commanded by an officer, such officer will submit a list of the articles of the American garrison ration with quantities, figured in kilos and grams, representing the requirements of his command as per ration returns. These quantities will be furnished as far as practicable by the French Intendant, who will make every effort to supply the full coffee and sugar component of the American ration in view of the fact that the American ration contains no wine component. The full American garrison ration shall be furnished as nearly as circumstances will permit. Receipts for the actual quantities of each article received will be given by the officer receiving them, and the several copies

thereof will be disposed of an prescribed in G. O. No. 193, c.s., these headquarters.

2. American soldiers attached individually or in detachments for messing to French units will receive such meals as are served by that unit to its men. The French Intendant will furnish the Chief Purchasing Officer, Quartermaster Corps, American Expeditionary Forces, Paris, a statement showing rank, name, organization, and army serial number of the men attached, and the dates inclusive during which they received their meals. Settlement for the meals so furnished will be made at the fixed price of the French ration received.

3. When rations in kind are issued by the American Army to a French unit, the same ration will be issued as is being supplied to American soldiers. Receipts for the quantities of each article received will be given by the officer receiving them, and the several copies thereof will be disposed of as prescribed in G. O. No. 193, c.s., these headquarters. Settlement for the supplies will be made at the actual cost of the articles delivered in France.

4. French soldiers attached individually or in detachments to American units for messing will receive such meals as are served by those units to their men. The commanding officer of the American unit will furnish the Chief Purchasing Officer, Quartermaster Corps, American Expeditionary Forces, Paris, a statement showing rank, name, organization, and army serial number of the men attached, and dates inclusive during which they received their meals. Settlement will be obtained at the cost of the American ration furnished.

5. Paragraphs 5 and 6, G. O. No. 132, c.s., these headquarters, are rescinded. (13247-A-8 A. G. O.)

II. 1. For animals employed continuously for ten hours or more per day on heavy forestry work or in hauling fuel-wood from forests to roads, the following daily forage ration is authorized:

Horses, heavy, Artillery--17 lbs. hay and 17 lbs. grain.
Mules, draft--14 lbs. hay and 10 lbs. grain.

2. Section II, G. O. No. 174, G. H. Q. A. E. F., October 9, 1918, is modified accordingly.

III. So much of Sec. II, G. O. No. 198, c.s., these headquarters, as refers to Col. Jay J. Morrow, C. of E., is revoked.

By command of General Pershing

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 209

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 16, 1918

I. 1. Commanding officers of all districts and bases from which troops are to be sent to the United States will take measures to insure the proper clothing, equipment and discipline of troops before their departure in order that all may make a creditable appearance upon arrival in the United States. Camps, cantonments, billets or barracks occupied by them will be carefully and thoroughly policed when vacated. Where units do not appear to be properly disciplined, all time possible preceding embarkation will be devoted to disciplinary training. Officers commanding units or detachments returning

will be instructed to maintain discipline aboard the transports and to insist upon a creditable and soldierly appearance of their men at all times.

2. A suitable system of inspection to insure full compliance with the above instructions will be at once instituted by the C. G., S. O. S.

II. The attention of all commanders is directed to the provisions of Sec. V, Par. (B), Subpar. (e), G. O. No. 146, c.s., these headquarters, in which it is forbidden to include in outgoing packages or parcels any explosives, including shells, grenades, cartridges, fuses and detonators, or portions of the same, which are still dangerous, or any other dangerous matter.

Commanding officers of all ranks will take the necessary action to see that the members of their commands do not send or take with them to the United States any loaded gas bombs, grenades, cartridges, fuses and detonators, or portions of same, which are still dangerous, or any other kind of explosive that would endanger life.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 210

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 19, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Gordon Johnston, Cav.
Lieut. Col. H. C. Stebbins, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Van Leer Wills, A. G. D.

II. 1. All officers of the A. E. F. below the grade of Brigadier General will be rated in accordance with the provisions of G. O. 85, War Department, 1918, under the Rating Scale system adopted by the War Department and now used by the United States Army within the continental limits of the United States. The rating of officers will be made December 15, 1918. Thereafter ratings will be made quarterly, commencing April 15, 1918.

2. Prior to December 15 instructions for making the ratings (Form OCP 1102) and a Rating Report Sheet (Form OCP 1105, A. E. F.), will be furnished.

3. Lieutenants will be given a rating by the captains under whom they serve. The captain will enter the ratings on the Rating Report Sheet and forward it to the major of the battalion. The major will then approve or revise each rating and forward the form through military channels to division headquarters and thence to these headquarters.

4. Captains will be rated by the major of the battalion and these ratings will be approved or revised by the colonel of regiment who will forward the form through military channels.

5. Majors and lieutenant colonels will be rated by the colonel of the regiment and their ratings approved or revised by the brigade commander.

6. Colonels will be rated by the brigade commander and the ratings approved or revised by the division commander.

7. The intent of Pars. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 above is to provide that each officer shall be rated by his superiors who are most intimately acquainted with his accomplish-

ments. Accordingly division commanders and the chiefs of staff corps and bureaus will see that the purpose of these paragraphs is fulfilled even though in exceptional cases the ratings may be made by officers other than those indicated.

8. Superior officers will see that their subordinates make all rating according to the Rating Scale system in order that a just and equitable record may be had for all officers of the A. E. F.

9. Care will be taken that all information called for on the Officer's Rating Card is complete, legible and accurate, as this rating will serve as a permanent record of the efficiency and duty of each officer while serving in the A. E. F.

10. The personnel adjutants of armies, army corps, divisions, schools, headquarters S. O. S., and sections S. O. S., will be charged with obtaining these reports for all officers of the commands to which assigned and forwarding same to the Adjutant General, G. H. A. E. F.

11. Officer candidates upon completion of the course of instruction at schools will make out duplicate Officers' Qualification Cards upon which a school rating based on Form OCP 1102 will be recorded. The duplicate will be forwarded at once to the Adjutant General, G. H. Q. A. E. F.

III. Paragraph I, Sec. I, G. O. No. 182, c.s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

Officers will wear the insignia of their rank on all occasions. The Sam Browne belt will be dispensed with only when going into action, while in the front line trenches, or while on duty requiring the wearing of side arms.

IV. In view of the armistice the rules of field censorship, as embodied in G. O. No. 146, c.s., these headquarters, are suspended for the period of the armistice, and the following rules substituted. The means of exercising censorship control, viz.: the employment of company officers, designated representatives at all headquarters, and Base Censor control, will continue as heretofore. Should hostilities be resumed at any time, the provisions of G. O. 146 will again become operative without further notice.

II.

The following rules will govern addresses:

(a.) In the letter head employed, and on the upper left corner of the envelope will appear the name, rank, company, regiment (or other organization), and arm of service of a person in the military service as:

CORPORAL JOHN SMITH,
Co. A, 1st Infantry,
American E. F.

The A. P. O. number, if known, should be used.

(b.) The military address will continue to be employed and civilian addresses will not be used. There is, however, no objection to stating where the writer is located.

III.

RULES GOVERNING CONTENTS.

(a.) Letters and post cards.

1. There may be free discussion of the activities and locations, past and present, of the organization to which the writer is attached.

2. There will be due regard for accuracy.

3. There will be no criticism of the Government of the United States, its conduct or its policy, nor of the Governments of the Allies, nor anything which will embarrass the United States or the Allies in their international relations.

4. All mention of individual casualties by name must continue to be routed via the Central Records' Office, the envelope bearing on its face the words "Via Casualty Section, Central Records Office, A. P. O. 902."

5. Immoral post cards, pictures, text, etc., will not be forwarded.

6. Photographic post cards may be sent to the United States or Allied countries.

7. Members of the American E. F. are forbidden to invite strangers to communicate with them, to correspond with strangers in response to invitations from the latter, to solicit gifts of any sort, to attempt to act as indicated, to cause or permit any other person to act as indicated.

8. Members of the American E. F. are forbidden to forward communications through intermediaries in such a way as to appear to evade censorship rules.

(b.) Packages.

1. All rules with regard to letters and post cards apply to the contents of packages.

2. It is further forbidden to include in any outgoing parcels any necessities of life, any Government property, including that belonging to the Allied Governments, any explosive or portions of explosives which are still dangerous, or other dangerous matter.

IV.

TELEGRAPHIC CENSORSHOP

The same provisions relating to field censorship apply to telegraphic, cable and telephone messages.

V. 1. The issue of ice as provided for in A. R. 1215, subpar. 10, is not interpreted as necessary under conditions in France, except for hospitals. Its issue for other purposes is prohibited,

2. In connection with Sec. I, G. O. No. 117, c. s., these headquarters, the following additional fuel allowance is announced:

Officers' messes: The allowance of fuel for an officers' mess, consisting of 25 or less officers, who are not receiving commutation for fuel, shall be 30 pounds of coal or 60 pounds of wood per day. For each additional officer over 25, the allowance shall be 1½ pounds of coal or 3 pounds of wood per day.

Shops, schools and all other purposes not covered by orders: The commanding officer will recommend to the commanding general, S. O. S., through channels, the allowance considered absolutely necessary, setting forth in detail the size of the room or rooms to be heated, purpose for which used, and any other information useful toward deciding upon the allowance to be made. The commanding general, S. O. S., will decide each case upon its merits, and inform the officer concerned of the allowance made.

3. Whenever an officer of the Allied Armies, attached to our forces, who is required by the commanding officer of the American unit with which he is serving, or by the nature of the duties on which he is engaged with our forces, to be mounted, is not furnished with a mount under the provisions of Sec. II, G. O. No. 23, c. s., these headquarters, but furnishes his own mount, which is used by him in his duties with our forces, forage will be issued for such mount at the rate prescribed in current orders for animals of the American Expeditionary Forces. (20262, A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 211

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 20, 1918

TO THE OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS OF THE AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES:

The mission intrusted to us by our country has not been ended by the armistice that is now in operation; and the same devotion to duty and sincere effort to attain efficiency which have marked your participation in the actual conflict are still demanded of you.

It is the desire of our Government to return us to our homes at the earliest possible moment, and every effort will be made to accomplish that purpose. It will be as difficult, however, to effect our return to America as it was to bring us to Europe; and any lack of enthusiasm in the tasks still to be accomplished will surely serve to postpone the hour of our departure for the United States.

I trust that each of you will continue to maintain the high standard of efficiency and conduct that has characterized your service in the past; and I expect every officer and soldier to undertake, with the same fine spirit they have always exhibited, the duties yet to be performed before the mission of these forces is successfully completed.

JOHN J. PERSHING,
General, U. S. Army.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 212

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 21, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. E. P. Denson, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Fred W. Llewellyn, Inf.

II. Brig. Gen. Preston Brown, G. S., U. S. A., is announced as Assistant Chief of Staff, American Expeditionary Forces.

III. Brig. Gen. Harry A. Smith, G. S., U. S. A., is announced as Deputy Chief of Staff, Civil Affairs.

IV. Organizations ordered to turn in arms or equipment of any kind will be responsible that each article is clean, is put in the best possible condition and is properly prepared for storage.

An inspector from the next higher unit will inspect all arms and equipment before they are turned in and will certify that the above instructions have been complied with.

Before receiving such property the officer to whom it is to be, delivered will require this certificate of inspection.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 213

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 22, 1918

1. Alcoholism is at present receiving the ernest attention of the French Government. All efforts toward its suppression will be given full co-operation by American commanding officers. A recent circular of instructions issued by the French Minister of War states:

"The consumption of alcohol and alcoholic drink has now become a danger throughout the country, which the Government must remedy by energetic measures because of its consequences to military discipline as well as to the public health. The necessity of taking stern measures to fight alcoholism has become an imperative duty."

2. French law provides many means of restricting and controlling the sale of alcoholic liquor. The active assistance of all commanding officers will be lent to the French authorities in the enforcement of these laws in so far as they relate to the A. E. F. All places, whether regular drinking places or not, and all persons found to be furnishing prohibited drinks to American officers or soldiers, or serving them with drinks outside of the permitted hours, will be promptly reported to the nearest French military or civil authority, as may be most expedient. All cases of intoxication of members of the A. E. F. will be investigated immediately upon discovery with a view to ascertaining the place or person responsible for supplying the intoxicant and prompt re-report thereof will be made to the French authorities.

3. French regulations formally prohibit the retailing of alcoholic or spirituous beverages to military persons of all ranks and to civilian employees of the Army. They permit only the sale of wine, beer, cider pear cider and hydromel. The French authorities likewise limit the time during which cafes, restaurants and drinking places are open to military persons to certain hours. Observance of these rules will be strictly enforced as to all members of the American E. F. and all persons under its jurisdiction.

4. Commanding officers will consult the local French military or civil authority upon the best means of co-operation in the suppression of this evil. Special effort will be made in the coastal region, where the French law permits more vigorous repressive action than elsewhere.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 214

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 23, 1918

I. The following Proclamation of the President of the United States is published for the information of all concerned:

"It has long been our custom to turn in the autumn of the year in praise and thanksgiving to Almighty God for His many blessings and mercies to us as a nation. This year we have special and moving cause to be grateful and to rejoice. God has in His good pleasure given us peace. It has not come as a mere cessation of arms, mere relief from the strains and tragedies of war. It has come as a great triumph of right. Complete victory has brought us, not peace alone, but the confident praise of a new day as well in which justice shall replace force and jealous intrigue among the nations. Our gallent armies have participated in a triumph which is not marred stained by any purpose of selfish aggression. In a righteous cause they have won immortal glory and

have nobly served their nation serving mankind. God has indeed been gracious. We have cause for such rejoicing as revives and strengthens in us all the best traditions of our national history. A new day shines about us, in which our hearts take new courage and look forward with new hope to new and greater duties.

"While we render thanks for these things let us not forget to seek the Divine guidance in the performance of those duties, and Divine mercy and forgiveness for all errors of act or purpose, and pray that in all that we do we shall strengthen the ties of friendship and mutual respect upon which we must assist to build the new structure of peace and good will among the nations.

"Wherefore, I, Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Thursday, the twentyeighth day of November next, as a day of thanksgiving and prayer, and invite the people throughout the land to cease upon that day from their ordinary occupations and in their several homes and places of worship to render thanks to God, the Ruler of nations.

"In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed.

"Done in the District of Columbia, this sixteenth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen and of the Independence of the United States of America the one hundred and forth-third.

(Signed) "WOODROW WILSON"

This order will be read to all organizations and detachments by their commanders.

II. November 28, 1918,being Thanksgiving Day, all duty except that which is necessary will be suspended on that day.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 215

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 25, 1918

I. Officers and enlisted men returning to the United States will be subjected to a physical examination previous to embarkation, and all those found to be affected with venereal disease in a communicable stage will be detained and placed in segregation camps.

II. 1. Paragraph 5, G. O. No. 103, G. H. Q. A. E. F., June 26, 1918, is amended to read as follows:

5. Use of plain language.

Messages, except those of a confidential nature may be sent in clear by any means of transmission available. Confidential messages may be sent in clear when delay necessary for encoding or enciphering is more dangerous than giving information to the enemy.

2. The provisions of Par. 21, G. O. No. 172, c. s., these headquarters, are suspended in reference to all trench code books issued previous to those now in service. Such books may be destroyed. No report to these headquarters is required. The trench code books now in service, and any which may be issued later, will be guarded and accounted for as now required.

III. Col. Robert T. Oliver, D. C., U. S. A., is announced as Chief Dental Surgeon, A.E.F.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 216

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 26, 1918

I. The re-examination of Class B officers and soldiers with a view to their return to duty as of Class A under the provisions of Par. 5, G. O. No. 41, c. s., these headquarters, is no longer required.

II. 1. The health of the troops largely depends upon the completeness with which delousing and bathing is done, especially during the coming period of diminished activity and relatively permanent stations.

2. To provide for the carrying on of this important work, Col. H. L. Gilchrist, Medical Corps, is hereby detailed for duty, under the direction of the Chief Quartermaster, and placed in charge of all activities with reference to the delousing of the armies.

3. The equipment and personnel of the degassing service is attached to the Quartermaster Corps. This equipment and personnel, together with that now in operation under the Salvage Service, will be placed at the disposal of Col. Gilchrist for this work.

4. Such part of Sec. 7, G. O. No. 144, c. s., these headquarters, and all orders and instructions heretofore issued which conflict with the above, are rescinded.

III. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. James L. Cochrun, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. Marion W. Howze, J. A. G.
Lieut. Col. Thomas J. Johnson, Field Artillery.
Major Parker C. Kalloch, Jr., Inf.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 217

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 27, 1918

I. 1. The Military Police Corps, under the Provost Marshal General and as organized by G. O. No. 180, G. H. Q. A. E. F., October 15, 1918, and G. O. No. 200, G. H. Q. A. E. F.,

November 9, 1918, is attached direct to these headquarters and is charged with the following duties:

Administration and control of the Military Police Corps.
Apprehension of deserters, absentees and stragglers.
Command of the Military Police Training Depot at Autun.
Co-operation with Allied police authorities.
Co-operation with Intelligence Section police.
Custody of prisoners of war
General control of road traffic in the A. E. F.
Investigation of criminal matters pertaining to the A. E. F.
Maintenance of order among members of the A. E. F.
Such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the Commander in Chief.

2. Headquarters of the Military Police Corps shall consist of: the Provost Marshal General, the Deputy Provost Marshal General, such number of Assistant Deputy Provost Marshal Generals as the Provost Marshal General may from time to time detail from his command, six lieutenant colonels, six major, ten captains, ten first lieutenants, ten second lieutenants, twenty field clerks, three regimental sergeants major, four sergeants, four corporals and twenty first class privates.

Headquarters, Military Police Corps, will be established without delay at G. H. Q.

3. A criminal investigation division will be organized by the Provost Marshal General from the Military Police Corps and the attached commissioned and enlisted personnel, to which may be added a number of civilian operatives at such rates of pay and allowances as the Commander in Chief may from time to time authorize.

4. Whenever it is not practicable to attach a small detachment of military police to a neighboring unit for rations, the provost marshal concerned may authorize the payment of commutation of rations at a rate not to exceed $1.25 per day to each member of such detachment, not exceeding twenty men.

5. All matters pertaining to leave areas or leave bureaus will be under the jurisdiction of the Commanding General, S. O. S., and the Military Police Corps is relieved from all connection therewith, except that a suitable detachment of military police will be furnished each leave area by the commanding officer of the base section within whose limits the leave area is located.

6. So much of G. O. No. 29, 1917; G. O. No. 30, 1917; Sec. I, G. O. No. 71, 1917; G. O. No. 31, 1918; Sec. II, G. O. No. 43, 1918, and G. O. No. 180, 1918, these headquarters, as conflicts with the provisions of this order is revoked.

II. 1. So much of Sec. I, G. O. No. 56, c. s., these headquarters, as requires retention of general court-martial prisoners with their organizations and as directed that dishonorable discharge be not imposed as a punishment is revoked. Soldiers in combat units who are sentenced to confinement for more than six months will not be retained with their units, but will be sent to Military Prison Camp, St. Sulpice, A. P. O. 705. No sentence should impose more than six months' confinement at hard labor unless the same includes dishonorable discharge. Soldiers convicted of larceny or other offenses involving moral turpitude should be punished with dishonorable discharge and such confinement as the circumstances of the case may warrant. Reviewing authorities should freely exercise the power of suspension given them by the 52d Article of War, as amended by the Army Appropriation Act of July 9, 1918.

2. All general prisoners and all prisoners having on the receipt of this order more than six months' confinement to serve, who are retained with their units in accordance with Sec. I, G. O. No. 56, 1918, these headquarters, will be sent to Military Prison Camp, St. Sulpice, A. P. O. 705. The commanding officer under whom the prisoner is serving sentence will forward to the commanding officer of the prison camp, in addition to the papers required by regulations, a report showing the prisoner's conduct while in confinement, the character of the service rendered, whether in engagements or otherwise,

and such other facts as may indicate whether or not remission of the whole or a part of his sentence should be made.

III. 1. The following is a complete list of all coins now in circulation in France:

Silver 5 Franc Pieces

French--All coins of any date and effigy issued by the following: French Republic, Bonaparte, Napoleon I, Louis XVIII, Charles X, Louis-Phillipe I, Napoleon III.

Belgian--All coins

Italian--Coins of the old Italian Kingdom bearing the effigy of Napoleon I. Coins of the old Sardinian Kingdom bearing the effigy of Victor Emmanuel I, Charles-Felix, Charles-Albert, Victor Emmanual II. Old coins of the following types: Subalpine Gaul, Principality of Lucca and Piombino (1807), Duchy of Parmy (Marie-Louise), Provisional Government of Lombardy (1848). All coins of the Italian Kingdom issued since 1865.

Greek--All coins issued since 1865.

Swiss--All coins issued since 1865.

Silver 1 and 2 Franc Pieces and 50 Centime Pieces.

French--All coins bearing the effigy of the Republic issued since 1870 (Goddess and Sower).

Belgian--All coins issued since 1865.

Swiss--All coins issued since 1865.

Nickel, 5, 10 and 25 Centime Pieces.

All coins; in the case of 25 Centime pieces, whether perforated or not.

Copper 1, 2, 5, and 10 Centime Pieces.

All coins issued since 1852.

2. All members of the A. E. F. will report immediately to the local civil authorities instances in which coins other than those above listed are received in payment from civilians, giving the names of the persons involved, date, place and all other relevant circumstances.

IV. The band, 312th Engineer Regiment, is transferred to the 1st Engineer Regiment. It will be sent to join its regiment as soon as transportation is available.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 218

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 28, 1918

In view of the extraordinary conditions tinder which that part of the American Expeditionary Forces which constitutes the Army of Occupation of German Territory is serving, the Commander in Chief desires to acquaint the officers and men composing it with the expectations which he entertains as to their conduct. You have come not as despoilers or oppressors, but simply as the instruments of a strong, free government whose purposes towards the people of Germany are beneficent. During our occupation the civil population is under the special safeguard of the faith and honor of the American Army.

It is, therefore, the intention of this order to appeal directly to your pride in your position as representatives of a powerful but righteous nation, with the firm con-

viction that you will so conduct yourself in your relations with the inhabitants of Germany as will cause them to respect you and the country you have the honor to represent. While you appear among them as a conquering army, you will exhibit no ill will towards the inhabitants.

On the other hand you are warned against conduct unbecoming your position as instruments of military rule. So long as a state of war continues, Germany remains enemy territory, and there must be no intimate personal association with its inhabitants. A dignified and reserved attitude will be maintained on your part at all times.

It is not believed that any acts of pillage or violence will be committed by members of the American Forces, but, should any persons prove themselves unworthy of this confidence, their acts will be considered not only as crimes against the sufferers, but as dishonoring the American Army and as a direct insult to the flag of the United States. Such transgressions, should they occur, will be punished with the severest penalties known to our military law.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 219

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Nov. 29, 1918

1. The 8th and 9th Army Corps, A. E. F., will be organized as hereinafter indicated.

2. The divisions and corps troops pertaining to each corps are those which have already been or will hereafter be designated in confidential instructions, with such changes as may from time to time be communicated to army and corps commanders and others specially concerned.

A--8TH ARMY CORPS.

Headquarters:

Commander--Major Gen. Henry T. Allen, U. S. A. (temporary.)

General Staff	Chief of Staff-Col. George C. Marshall, Jr., G. S.
	Asst. Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1)--(To be designated later).
	Asst. Chief of Staff, Second Section (G-2)--Major Thom Catron, G. S.
	Asst. Chief of Staff, Third Section (G-3)--Col. Hjalmer Erickson, Inf.
	Chief of Artillery--(To be designated later).
	Adjutant--Major Orlean A. Pritchett, A. G.
	Inspector--Lieut. Col. Harris Pendleton, Jr., I. G.
	Judge Advocate--Col. John P. Hill, J. A.
	Quartermaster--Lieut. Col. Joseph D. McKeany, Q. M.
	Surgeon--Col. Jay R. Shook, M. C.
Administrative and Technical Services	Engineer--Col. William A. Mitchell, C. E.
	Ordnance--Major F. Togerson, O. D.
	Signal--Lieut. Col. James H. Van Horn, S. C.
	Chief, Air Service--Major Lawrence S. Churchill, A. S.
	Chief, Chemical Warfare Service--(To be designated later).
	Provost Marshal--(To be designated later).
	Motor Transport--(To be designated later).

Headquarters Troops	(	To be organized by Corps Headquarters as per Table of Organization.

B--9TH ARMY CORPS.

Headquarters:

Commander--Major Gen. Adelbert Cronkhite, U. S. A. (temporary.)

	(	Chief of Staff--Brig. Gen. William K. Naylor, G. S.
General Staff	(	Asst. Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1)--Col. Ward Dabney, Q. M.
	(	Asst. Chief of Staff, Second Section (G-2)-- Lieut. Col. Sherman Miles, G. S.
	(	Asst. Chief of Staff, Third Section, (G-3)--Col. Henry R. Richmond, G.S.
		Chief of Artillery--(To be designated later).
	(	Adjutant--Col. Allen Smith, Jr., Inf.
	(	Inspector--Lieut. Col. James G. Taylor, Inf.
	(	Judge Advocate--(To be designated later).
	(	Quartermaster--Lieut Col. Thomas M. Knox, Q. M.
	(	Surgeon--Col. Paul C. Hutton, M. C.
Administrative and Technical Services	(	Engineer--Col. William J. Barden, C. E.
	(	Ordnance--Major Alfred M. Collins, O. D.
	(	Signal--Lieut. Col. Charles R. Forbes, S. C.
	(	Chief, Air Service--Major Leo G. Heffernan, A. S.
	(	Chief, Chemical Warfare Service--Major Thomas H. Cutler, C. W. S.
	(	Provost Marshal--Major Joseph L. Wier, Inf.
	(	Motor Transport--Major W. D. June, M. T. C.
Headquarters Troops	(	To be organized by Corps Headquarters as per Tables of Organization.

4. Such assistants as may be necessary in the corps staffs will be designated in future orders. Such of the staff officers named as are not already at the stations of their corps headquarters, will proceed to such stations. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

5. In addition to the functions prescribed in regulations and orders, corps commanders are charged with the preparation of their corps for active service, including training and equipment.

6. Attention is invited to the provisions of G. O. No. 44, c. s., these headquarters; to those of G. O. No. 146, c. s., these headquarters, as amended by Sec. IV, G. O. No. 210, c. s., these headquarters; Intelligence Regulations, A. E. F.; Instructions for Regimental Intelligence Service, A. E. F., and G. O. No. 49, c. s., these headquarters.

7. The organization of the corps headquarters will be as prescribed in Tables of Organization, No. 102, Series B, published by these headquarters November 1, 1918, with corrections to November 20, 1918. The corps commanders will assign to duty with their headquarters such personnel as has been previously designated in orders from these headquarters for such duty, and will submit requisitions to these headquarters for such additional personnel as may be necessary.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. James Blyth, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Daniel A. Nolan, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Herbert J. Twelvetree, Inf.
Major J. M. Carlisle, A. G. D.
Major E. F. Rice, Inf.
Major Frederick P. Schoonmaker, Inf.

II. Sec. II, G. O. No. 73, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked and the following paragraphs of Sec. III, G. O. No. 10, c. s., these headquarters, are amended to read as follows:

7. Class I. To comprise all clothing, cloth equipment, blankets, web belts, web equipment, flags and brassards, haversacks, tentage, leggins, paulins, other canvas material; rubber equipment, including boots, gloves, slickers, etc.; leather equipment, including shoes boots, harness, belts, saddles, bridles and all leather equipment of every kind; mess outfits, cooking utensils, field bakery equipment, field ranges, metal helmets, trench tools, typewriters, mimeographs, adding machines and band instruments. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Salvage Service.

8. Class II. Subsistence stores with regard to which there is doubt as to their being fit for human consumption. This class will be consigned to the Salvage Service.

9. Class III. Certain Ordnance material, to comprise all artillery material, machine guns, automatic rifles, small arms, bayonets, ammunition, all fire control instruments, such as range finders, panoramic sights, telescopic sights, trench periscopes and watches for all services. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Ordnance Department.

10. Class IV. Certain Signal Corps property, to comprise field wire, cable, special Signal Corps trench fittings, binoculars and Signal Corps instruments. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Signal Corps.

10-A Class V. Certain Medical Department property, to comprise medical, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances, drugs, medicines, and serums. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Medical Department.

10-B. Class VI. All gas masks, respirators and special Chemical Warfare Service equipment. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Chemical Warfare Service.

10-C. Class VII. All motor vehicles, motor parts and equilment. This class will be consigned to and repaired by the Motor Transport Corps. (9293-A-68, A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. The Adjutant General, A. E. F., is charged with the duties pertaining to the Personnel Bureau established under the provisions of G. O. No. 94, c. s., these headquarters.

II. 1. Pursuant to authority contained in first indorsement, War Department, October 30, 1918 (322.051 Misc. Div.), the following change in designation is made:

Former Designation	New Designation
2nd Bn., 29th Engineers	1st Bn., 74th Engineers.
Co. F, 29th Engineers	Co. A, 74th Engineers.
Co. B, 29th Engineers	Co. B, 74th Engineers.
Co. C, 29th Engineers	Co. C, 74th Engineers.
Co. D, 29th Engineers	Co. D, 74th Engineers.
Co. E, 29th Engineers	Co. E, 74th Engineers.

2. The officers and soldiers of the 2nd Battalion, 29th Engineers, are transferred to the 1st Battalion, 74th Engineers.

3. The 29th Engineers will be composed of Surveying and Printing Troops. The 74th Engineers will be composed of Flash and Sound Ranging Troops.

4. The present duty status of the units of the 1st Battalion, 74th Engineers, is not affected by this order.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 222

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 2, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917, (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. F. B. Kobes, Cav.
Lieut. Col. Julius S. Turrill, U. S. M. C.
Major R. S. Keyser, U. S. M. C.
Major B. Y. Read, Cav.
Major Arnold Whitridge, F. A.

II. 1. The following authorized allowances of baggage for officers, non-commissioned officers, field clerks, enlisted men and civilian employees of the American Expeditionary Forces returning to the United States are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

Lieutenant General	1500 pounds
Major General	1000 pounds
Brigadier General	700 pounds
Field officer	400 pounds
Captain	200 pounds
First Lieutenant	150 pounds
Second Lieutenant	150 pounds
Field Clerks and each civilian employee of the classified service	150 pounds
Non-commissioned officers, grade of sergeant and above	100 pounds
Corporals, privates and each civilian employee not in the classified service	75 pounds

2. All Quartermasters and officers issuing transportation are authorized to ship such allowances upon presentation of competant orders at public expense by "Grand Vitesse" to the designated port of embarkation.

3. Such provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 65, 1917, G. H. Q., and of all other orders that may be in conflict herewith are rescinded.

III. 1. The inspection of the money accounts of disbursing officers connected with the American Expeditionary Forces will be made under the direction and supervision of the Inspector General, S. O. S., who will utilize the services of inspectors in Armies, Corps and Divisions for inspections of money accounts withint their respective units.

2. Inspections of money accounts will be made at irregular intervals, but frequently enough to maintain adequate supervision over the activities of all disbursing officers.

3. The Inspector General, S. O. S., will be furnished at the earliest practicable date by the head of each department, service or corps, charged with the expenditure of any public funds with the names and stations and organizations of all disbursing officers acting under his authority and will report promptly from time to time the names and stations of all additional officers selected to disburse, as well as the names and stations of those who cease to disburse, so that at all times the Inspector General, S. O. S., may have a complete list of the dibsursing officers connected with the American Expeditionary Forces.

4. When an officer ceases to act as a disbursing officer, or for any reason closes his account, he will submit to the Inspector General, S. O. S., immediately, before entering upon any new duty, the closing statement reuqired by Par. 902, A. R. 1913, as amended by C. A. R. No. 61, Sept. 24, 1917

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 223

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 3, 1918

I. Section III, G. O. No. 212, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to announce Brig. Gen. Harry A. Smith, G. S., U. S. A., as Officer in Charge of Civil Affairs in Occupied Territory.

II. 1. The following change in designation of units is made:

Old Designation	New Designation
Co. A, 301st Military Police --	Co. A. 3rd Army Military Police Bn.
Co. B, 301st Military Police --	Co. B, 3rd Army Military Police Bn.

2. The officers and enlisted men of Co. A and Co. B, 301st Mllitary Police, are transferred respectively to Co. A and Co. B, 3rd Army Military Police Battalion

III. The band, 311th Engineer Regiment, is transferred to the 7th Engineer Regiment. It will be sent to join its regiment as soon as transportation is available.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917, (329-R), the following named officers are detailed acting General Staff officers, and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces.

Lieut. Col. George L. Watson, Engrs.
Major Joseph P. Aleshire, Q. M. C.
Major Edward H. Bertram, Inf.
Major D. M. Goodrich, Inf.
Major Samuel T. Hubbard, S. C.
Major De Lancey Kountze, Inf.
Major H. M. Smith, U. S. M. C.
Capt. A. M. Dobie, Inf.
Capt. Edward J. Taylor, Inf.

II. 1. Circular No. 59, W. D., dated Nov. 7, 1918, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

"All existing forms for monthly return issued by The Adjutant General of the Army have been revised and three new forms have been prepared. Detailed instructions for the preparation of returns have been prepared and are printed on the forms.

The forms for monthly return issued by The Adjutant General of the Army are:

Company return, Form No. 30, A. G. O.
Regimental return, Form No. 41, A. G. O.
Headquarters return, Form No. 28, A. G. O.
Post or camp return, Form No. 27, A. G. O.
Division return, Form No. 678, A. G. O.
Department, corps or army return, Form Nos. 24 and 24a, A. G. O.

2. The system of recording the data contained on monthly returns in the office of The Adjutant General requires that each headquarters, regiment, separate battalion, and similar unit, separate company and detachment, shall make a return directly to The Adjutant General of the Army, in order that alterations among commissioned and enlisted personnel may be recorded, and a record kept of the number of white and colored troops. Therefore, the original of all monthly returns prepared on the forms named above will be forwarded directly to The Adjutant General of the Army except as specifically stated in the instructions on the form.

3. Attention is directed to the following:

(a) Company or detachment return, Form No. 36, A. G. O. Company returns are not prepared by companies serving at the headquarters of the regiment, separate battalion, or similar unit. The data concerning such companies for the regimental return is obtained from headquarters, headquarters company and company morning reports.

If a company is detached from regimental headquarters a return will be prepared and the original forwarded directly to the regimental commander. This return will contain under the heading "Record of Events" the information concerning company officers, necessary to prepare regimental roster of officers.

Detachments of officers or enlisted men of the Medical Department, Ordnance Department, Veterinary Corps, or other staff corps or department, assigned to duty with or attached to regiments, separate battalions or similar units in accordance with Tables of Organization, are accounted for on the regimental return and the same instructions with regard to returns of companies of a regiment apply to these detachments.

Company returns will be prepared by all separate companies, all units, institutions and establishments similar in organization or administration to a separate company, and by all detachments of any arm, corps, or department with the exception noted in the

last preceding subparagraph with regard to detachments of staff corps or departments attached to regiments and similar units in accordance with Tables of Organization.

(b) Regimental return, Form No. 41, A. G. O. This form will be used not only for returns of regiments, separate battalions and similar units, but also for returns of depot brigades. In preparing returns of depot brigades, battalions instead of companies will be listed on separate lines.

In preparing any return on this form, care will be taken to note under the heading "Record of Events" all alterations in the commissioned and enlisted personnel of staff corps and departments accounted for on the return below the line "Total of regiment." These alterations will be classed in the same manner as in the tables of alterations.

(c) Headquarters return, Form No. 28, A. G. O. The headquarters return is a new form. Its use is necessary to furnish for the personnel accounted for thereon the same statistical information furnished for personnel accounted for on company and regimental returns.

Care will be taken to see that no officer or enlisted man who is accounted for on the return of an organization is also accounted for as belonging to the headquarters of the same command.

(d) Post return, Form No. 27, A. G. O. In the unusual case where there is only one arm, corps, department represented at a post, camp or other station, a post return is not required. In such a case a copy of the return on Form No. 41, A. G. O., should be furnished to the department commander, unless the troops concerned are exempt from such control.

(e) Division return, Form No. 678, A. G. O., and Department, Corps, and Army return, Form No. 24 and 24a, A. G. O. The division return is a new form and is used instead of Form No. 24 and 24a for returns of divisions and separate brigades.

It is to be noted that chaplains and officers and enlisted men of the Medical Department, Ordnance Department, Veterinary Corps, or other staff corps or department attached to regiments, separate battalions and similar units in accordance with Tables of Organization are accounted for on division returns on lines provided for the purpose and not as part of or as attached to the regiments, separate battalions and similar units. On the contrary, such officers and enlisted men who belong to or are regularly attached to division headquarters are accounted for as part of the division headquarters and not on the lines provided for such officers and enlisted men attached to regiments, separate battalions and similar units.

The division headquarters and all organizations accounted for on division returns are accounted for separately on headquarters, regimental, and company returns which are forwarded directly to The Adjutant General of the Army. Similarly, department, corps or army headquarters and all stations or organizations accounted for on department, corps, and army returns are accounted for separately on headquarters and post; headquarters, division, regimental, and company; or headquarters, corps, division and regimental returns, which are forwarded directly to The Adjutant General of the Army.

4. Care should be taken in the preparation of returns to the end that errors may be eliminated. Officers preparing returns will see that all entries and totals are correct, and that alterations agree with the facts recorded in the table.

Returns will be rendered promptly in the beginning of the month. Delays will be accounted for in a letter of transmittal.

5. Upon receipt of the new and revised forms for returns all old forms for returns will be destroyed."

III. 1. General Order No. 2, 1917, these headquarters, as amended by Par. 7, G. O. No. 100, c. s., these headquarters and the latter paragraph are amended in so far as they require the forwarding of the original copies of all monthly returns through statistical sections and subsections to these headquarters.

2. The original copies of all monthly returns required by Par. 811, A. R., and

Circular 59, W. D., 1918, will be forwarded by organization commanders as directed by the instructions printed on the forms. An additional copy will be submitted through regular channels to Statistical Division, A. G. D., A. P. O. 706.

3. The forms enumerated herein will be supplied to troops serving in the S. O. S. by the Adjutant General, S. O. S. All other troops will be supplied by the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

IV. Section III, G. O. No. 194, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"Troops of all arms and services except the Air Service are prohibited from utilizing any aerodromes whatsoever, or installatinos thereon unless authorized by these headquarters."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 225

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 10, 1918

1. All special orders and instructions for the control and management of civil affairs in the occupied territory of Germany will be issued by the Officer in Charge of Civil Affairs in Occupied Territory. Army, corps and division commanders serving in occupied territory will select suitable officers from their commands and detail them to their respective staffs as in charge of civil affairs.

2. The division commander will be responsible for the administration of civil affairs in his district. The division commander will detail a suitable officer, preferably the commanding officer, to be in charge of each territorial subdivision of the occupied district. Army and corps commanders will take similar action in the case of territory occupied by army and corps troops.

3. Territorial subdivisions not garrisoned will be inspected and regulated by officers detailed by the commanding general of the division controlling the district in which such subdivisions are located, or in case of the army or corps troop by the army or corps commander.

4. The office of the Officer in Charge of Civil Affairs in Occupied Territory will be the only office of record in the civil affairs administration. All reports, documents and papers of any kind relating to civil affairs in the occupied territory will be forwarded to that office for action or file.

COURTS

5. Army, corps and division commanders are authorized to convene military commissions for the trial of inhabitants offending against the laws of war or the military government.

6. No death sentence will be carried into execution until approved by the Commander in Chief.

7. Division commanders will detail, for the districts occupied by their divisions, a Superior Provost Court to consist of one officer, preferably a field officer. Army and corps commanders will detail a Superior Provost Court for the districts occupied by army and corps troops. The maximum punishment which this court may impose is imprisonment for six months and a fine of five thousand marks, or both.

8. Commanding officers of each garrison of a city, town or other place, will appoint an Inferior Provost Court for the trial of minor offenses against laws of war or military government by inhabitants. The maximum punishment which this court may impose is imprisonment for three months and a fine of one thousand marks, or both.

9. Each Provost Court will keep a simple record showing the name of the offender, the offense, the plea, the finding and the sentence in each case.

10. Weekly reports to be made each Saturday will be forwarded, through channels, to the Officer in Charge of Civil Affairs in Occupied Territory, showing all cases tried and the information given in Par. 9.

11. Until blank forms can be provided, Provost Courts will improvise a form covering the above data.

12. No member of the American or Allied Forces will be tried by any Military Commision or Provost Court.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 226

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 11, 1918

1. December 25, 1918, being Christmas Day and January 1, 1919, being New Year's Day, all duty except that which is necessary will be suspended on those days.

II. The first paragraph of Sec. III. G. O. No. 134, c. s., these headquarters is amended to read as follows:

"III. Special insignia to be worn by General Staff Officers, and, when directed by commanding generals, by other members of General Staff sections and Aides-de-Camp, when Moving about on duty in congested areas at the front, where such distinguishing mark is necessary to insure their free circulation, is authorized as follows:"

III. 1. The activities of the Garden Service, Q. M. C., for the season of 1919 will be restricted to such places as the commanding general, S. O. S., through the Chief Quartermaster, may especially designate, except that no restrictinos are placed upon the operation of kitchen gardens by companies and detachments where no expenditure of public funds for the rental of land for this purpose is involved.

2. Commanding officers at all places and stations, except those designated by the commanding general, S. O. S., before January 1, 1919, will, immediately after January 1, 1919, take the necessary steps to cancel any existing leases for land acquired for garden work, and to return to owners such lands as may have been placed at their disposal, free of charge, for garden work.

3. Vegetables grown will in all cases be turned over to local quartermasters, to be taken up on their Subsistence Returns and issued as part of the ration, except the quartermasters at hospitals are authorized to issue, free of charge, to patients' messes such part of the vegetables from the hospital garden as the local commanding officer may designate, and only the balance will be taken up on Subsistence Return and issued as part of the ration.

4. Garden tools and machinery on hand at camps and stations where no further garden work is to be done will be reported by quartermasters or supply officers to the

Chief Quartermaster for disposition.

5. So much of Secs. I and II, G. O. No. 34, c. s., these headquarters, as in conflict herewith, is rescinded. (11755-A 19, A. G. O.)

IV. 1. Where facilities belonging to or now being operated by the A. E. F. are available, laundry work may be done without charge for all troops in the A. E. F., but no additional facilities will be contracted for, except as required in Par. 1, Sec. I, G. O. No. 13, c. s., these headquarters.

2. So much of G. O. No. 13, c. s., these headquarters, as is in conflict herewith, is revoked.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 227

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 12, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Brig. Gen. Wm. E. Welsh, U. S. A.
Col. Creed F. Cox, F. A.
Col. Ralph B. Lister, Inf.
Col. A. J. Macnab, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Arthur W. Copp, Inf.
Lieut. Col. L. E. Hohl, Inf.
Major Francis R. Appleton, Jr., Inf.

II. 1. In connection with G. O. No. 207, these headquarters, November 16, 1918, the following service ammunition allowance is authorized for each brigade of division artillery for each training period of four weeks:

75 mm.

Projectiles and Charges:	
Shell, normal charge	1500
Shrapnel, with fuse	1000
Fuses:	
Non-delay (S. R.)	1000
Delay (A. R.)	300
Instantaneous (I. A. L.)	200

155 Howitzers

Projectiles:	
Long shell (O. A.)	200
Semi-steel shell (F. A.)	500
Shrapnel, with fuse	100
Charges:	
B. S. P.	800
Primers	800
Fuses:	
Non-delay (S. R.)	400

Delay (A. R.L	150
Instantaneous (I. A. L.)	150

2. Such ammunition will be utilized primarily for as many problems as possible in fire for adjustment. Fire for effect will be limited to that necessary for demonstration purposes. Barrages will not be fired.

3. In case the state of supply makes it expedient to issue practice ammunition, such issues will not exceed one-third of the total.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 228

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 13, 1918

I. 1. Following change in the designation of Engineer units is announced: Present designation, 109th Engineer Band; new designation, 5th Engineer Band.

1. The 5th Engineer Band will join 5th Engineers.

II. 1. Whenever a company, a troop, a battery, or a similar unit, has one of more soldiers of any grade other than private in excess of the number authorized by the table of organization, the commanding officer of that unit will submit, through military channels, recommendations for the transfer of surplus soldiers above the grade of private. The commanding officers of regiments and separate battalions, and other commanding officers authorized by existing orders to effect transfers of enlisted men between units under their command, will hold commanding officers of subordinate units responsible for prompt submission of these recommendations, and upon receipt of same, will transfer surplus soldiers without reduction in rank or grade to vacancies existing in other units of their commands. After the commanding officer of the regiment or corresponding administrative command has filled, by such transfers, all vacancies in these grades in his command, he will submit recommendation to higher authority for the transfer of the remaining surplus soldiers above the grade of private.

2. Similar action on such recommendations will be taken by higher commanders authorized to transfer enlisted men, except that the commanding general of a division, of a corps, of an army, or of the Services of Supply, after effecting all possible transfers within his command, will transfer the remaining surplus soldiers, without reduction in rank or grade, to the 1st Depot Division, citing this order as authority for the transfer.

3. No transfer made under this order will be from one arm or branch of the service to another. Orders affecting the transfers of surplus soldiers will direct that the soldiers join the organizations to which transferred. All recommendations for the transfer of soldiers will give each soldier's name, army serial number, grade, organization and arm of the service.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. W. A. Burnside, Inf.
Col. Henry C. Jewett, Ingrs.
Col. Henry H. Whitney, A. G. D.
Lieut. Col. Thomas A. Driscoll, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Clark Lynn, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Brehon B. Somervell, Engrs.
Lieut. Col. Marcellus H. Thompson, C. A. C.
Major C. W. Halsey, Q. M. C.
Major Spencer Roberts, Engrs.
1st Lieut. L. H. Paul Chapin, Cav.

II. Lieut. Col. James A. Ulio, Infantry, is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

III. Effective January 1, 1919, Par. 3, Sec. XII, G. O. No. 202, A. E. F., November 11, 1918, is amended as follows:

3. The following is prescribed as the maximum number of officers and soldiers of the Allied armies authorized for duty with organizations and establishments of the A. E. F., and who may be paid at the authorized rates:

ARMY

Headquarters and Army Troops:
5 officers.
10 soldiers.

ARMY CORPS

Headquarters and Corps Troops:
1 officer.
2 soldiers.

COMBAT DIVISION

Headquarters:
1 officer.
1 soldier.

ARTILLERY BRIGADE

1 officer.
1 soldier.

INFANTRY BRIGADE

1 officer.
1 soldier.

DEPOT DIVISION

1 officer.
1 soldier and such additional soldiers, not exceeding 10, as may be necessary as interpreters.

SCHOOLS

Second and Third Corps Schools:
2 officers.
2 soldiers.

AVIATION SCHOOLS

1 officer

ARTILLERY INSPECTION CENTERS

1 officer

FOR OTHER UNITS OR ESTABLISHMENTS

Such a number of officers and soldiers as may be authorized by these headquarters.

Note.--One orderly will be authorized for each officer attached in the above table.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 230

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 16, 1918

I. 1. The Commanding General, Services of Supply, will establish a Discharge Camp at the First Depot Division where all officers and soldiers who may be ordered discharged in Europe will be sent for completion of records and discharge.

2. The Commanding General, S. O. S., will select the necessary personnel for this purpose, and all completed forms and papers required by existing orders to be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army will be forwarded through these headquarters.

3. The commending officer of this Discharge Camp is authorized to communicate direct with any organization or command when necessary to complete individual records.

II. The following War Department Circulars and Cablegrams affecting the discharge of officers and soldiers and embodying the War Department policy as announced to this date are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(W. D. Cablegram 2255-R)

"Only those officers and enlisted men whose homes are in Europe may be discharged there.

Discharges in Europe that would be for the convenience of the individual, not entitled to travel pay in those cases where travel pay to United States would be due.

Discharges involving travel pay between points in Europe that would be for convenience of the Government entitled to travel pay. ***"

(W. D. C. No. 73, Nov. 18, 1918.)

PREPARATION AND DISPOSITION OF RECORDS FOR FINAL SEPARATION OF OFFICERS, ENLISTED MEN, AND ORGANIZATIONS FROM SERVICE IN THE UNITED STATES ARMY.

1. When definite orders are received for the separation of officers and enlisted men from service in The United States Army, either individually or by organization, the following instructions will govern.

2. Every officer and enlisted man will be given a critical physical examination, a record of which will be forwarded for file in The Adjutant General's Office as hereinafter prescribed. A carbon copy will be prepared for transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance in case the officer or enlisted man has a wound, injury, or disease that is likely to result in death or disability.

Individual records required.

3. In the case of officers the following are the individual records which must be transmitted for file in the office of The Adjutant General:

a. Copy of authority for discharge or separation from active service.

b. Report of physical examination.

C. Appendix to file record card.
d. Qualification card.

4. In the case of enlisted men the following are the individual records which must be transmitted for file in the office of The Adjutant General, or in the case of d, to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department.

a. Service record.
b. Report of physical examination.
c. Pay Card.
d. Notice of discharge (Treasury Department, B. W. R. I.)

Description of forms used

5. The report of physical examination of officer must show the surname, Christian name, rank, and organization; occupation prior to entry in the service; a certificate by the officer showing whether or not at the present time he has a wound, injury, or disease, whether incurred in the military service of the United States or otherwise, and, if so, the nature and location; a certificate by an examining surgeon showing that the officer is physically and mentally sound, or that he is physically and mentally sound except that he has a defect, wound, injury or disease, the nature and location of which is to be described; that it is or is not likely to result in death or disability, that it did or did not originate in the line of duty in the military service, and that in view of the occupation, the per cent he is disabled. In case the certificate of the officer and the certificate of the examining surgeon do not agree the case will be submitted to a board of review consisting of not less than two medical officers convened by authority of the camp, post or other station commander, which will consider the case, examine the officer, and complete the report, showing their findings with relation to the matter covered in the certificate of the examining surgeon.

Form No. 395-1, A. G. O., now being distributed, will, when received, be used for the report of physical examination of officers. Until it is available the report will be prepared on 8" by 10½" letter paper.

6. An appendix to be used in connection with status card of officers on file in the office of The Adjutant General will be prepared for transmittal on 5" by 8" letter paper containing heading showing place and date; surname, full Christian name (no initials), rank and organization; statement that the officer was separated from service at the place and on the date; a brief statement of authority for separation; record of service with American Expeditionary Forces, if any, showing the dates of sailing from United States, arrival overseas, departure from overseas, port, vessel, and date of arrival in United States; duration of ordinary leaves of absence while overseas; address for future reference; and acknowledgment of receipt of notice of separation from service.

7. Officers' qualification cards, Form CCP-1101, will be completed to date of separation from service under the heading "Military Experience." A final rating will be given each officer just prior to separation from the service and the qualification card transmitted to The Adjutant General of the Army.

8. The service record of each enlisted man separated from the service will be brought up to date; the paster and insert for service record recently distributed attached and the proper entries made thereon. A final indorsement to The Adjutant General of the Army for service record will show place, date, and cause of discharge; the character given; that the soldier was paid in full; that discharge certificate was furnished; service with American Expeditionary Forces if any; soldier's signature, and future address. A blank form for the final indorsement is now being distributed.

If the service record of the enlisted man to be discharged is missing a temporary service record, marked "Temporary" in red ink, will be prepared, using available data from all sources, including statements of the soldier.

9. The report of physical examination for enlisted men will contain the surname,

Christian name, Army serial number; grade, company, and regiment or arm or corps or department; occupation prior to entry in the service; a declaration of the soldier witnessed by an officer relating to his physical condition; a certificate of immediate commanding officer as to the soldier's physical condition; a certificate of the examining surgeon showing data as given in Paragraph 5; and if the declaration of the soldier and the certificate of the examining surgeon disagree the same procedure will be followed as prescribed above for an officer. Form No. 135-3, A. G. O., report of physical examination of enlisted man, is being distributed as rapidly as possible.

In the case of men who were accepted for special or limited service the words "Special or limited service" will be written or stamped across the top of the first page of Form No. 135-3, A. G. O.

10. After the data contained on pay cards have been used to complete the final statements or final pay rolls the pay cards will be transmitted as hereinafter prescribed to The Adjutant General of the Army.

11. A notice of discharge, Treasury Department, B. W. R. I., will be prepared in duplicate for each enlisted man separated from the service. Until the form has been received the following matter will be placed on a 5" x 8" sheet of stiff letter paper; Surname, first name, and middle name in full (no initials nor abreviations); grade and organization at the date of application for insurance, allotments, and allowances, data to be obtained from the soldier if not of record; date of birth; date of enlistment, date of discharge; if no applications were made, state "none"; brief statement of cause of separation; under "insurance" will be entered the names of the beneficiaries, obtained from soldier if not of record, the amount of monthly premium, and the last month for which premium was checked on pay roll; under "allotment and allowance" the names of the allottees, obtained from the soldier if not of record, and the last date on which allotment is charged against the pay of the soldier under "Class A" and "Class B"; amount charged for allotment on final payment; future address. The original and duplicate will be signed by the company or detachment commander and transmitted to the camp personnel adjutant, who will mail both directly to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

Disposition of records.

12. a. All individual records of officers and enlisted men separated from the service will be transmitted to the camp or other station personnel adjutant, to be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army.

b. When two or more enlisted men are separated from the service at the same time, and the separation is not by organization, an alphabetical list of the men will be prepared to accompany the individual records.

c. When an organization as such is separated from the service a final roster will be prepared and a copy forwarded with the individual records. (See Paragraph 16b.)

13. a. When organizations, or two or more enlisted men, are separated from the service at the same time, the individual records will be wrapped by class in packages in such manner as to prevent injury in transmission and labeled and marked to show: (1) contents, (2) organization to which they pertain, and (3) by whom sent.

b. The packages of service records, pay cards, and reports of physical examination will be wrapped together in a package with a list or roster, as the case may be, and again labeled and marked to show: (1) contents, (2) organization to which they pertain, (3) by whom sent, and addressed to The Adjutant General of the Army, Washington, D. C.

c. The notices of discharge, B. W. R. I., will be wrapped in a package and labeled to show: (1) contents, (2) organization to which they pertain, (3) by whom sent, and addressed to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

d. The above records in each package will be arranged in the same order as

the names appear on the roster or alphabetical list accompanying them.

e. In the case of an individual separated from the service the records will be transmitted to the personnel adjutant, to be forwarded by mail to The Adjutant General of the Army or to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, as the case may be. No list, roster, or letter of transmittal will be necessary when the records of an individual are sent alone.

14. Packages of individual records will be sent by mail unless the weight exceeds that authorized by postal laws, in which event they will be sent by express.

15. When an organization is finally separated from the service the organization records will be prepared and disposed of as hereinafter indicated:

a. (1) Correspondence book and document file; (2) Morning reports-company, headquarters company, headquarters, and consolidated; (3) Sick reports; (4) Guard reports; (5) Company orders; (6) Regimental orders; (7) Charge sheets-original; (8) War diaries, operation orders, and historical data; (9) Council books.

The above records will be wrapped in packages by class of record and labeled and marked to show contents; period covered; organization to which they pertain; and by whom sent. These packages of records will be consolidated and packed for shipment by freight, the containers to be labeled as to their contents and addressed to The Adjutant General of the Army.

b. (1) Retained muster rolls; (2) Retained reports of changes of officers and enlisted men; (3) Retained monthly returns; (4) Retained rosters of troops and of officers; (5) Qualification cards of enlisted men; (6) Retained pay rolls; (7) Requisitions, abstracts, and individual slips for clothing.

The above records, except qualification cards, Form CCP-1, will be wrapped in packages, labeled and marked as in a, and turned in to camp headquarters to be stored until notification from The Adjutant General of the Army that the originals have been checked, or pending further instructions from the War Department as to their final disposition. There will be entered on qualification card, Form CCP-1, in section headed "Remarks," the home address of the enlisted man and the date of discharge. The qualification cards of discharged men will be placed on file at camp headquarters for ready reference.

An inventory of the records so stored of each organization will be prepared and forwarded immediately to The Adjutant General of the Army.

c. (1) Duty roster. (2) Individual equipment record, after being closed. (3) Charge sheet, company file. (4) Extract from service record. (5) Miscellaneous memoranda except those containing material information relating to the services of officers or enlisted men or to the history of the organization. (See (8) subparagraph a.)

The above records may be destroyed after verification by and under the supervision of a field officer designated by the camp, station or regimental commander for this duty.

d. The publications, manuals, and regulations in the possession of officers and noncommissioned officers may be retained by them.

e. The remaining publications, manuals, and regulations, and the files of orders, bulletins, and circulars other than regimental ar company orders, will be turned in to camp headquarters for storage pending further instructions from the War Department.

Returns, rosters, morning reports, and reports of changes.

16. When an organization or headquarters is separated from the service, final returns of strength and final rosters will be prepared as hereinafter indicated.

a. Final return of strength, showing the condition of the command at the date of separation, will be prepared in accordance with existing instructions for the preparation of monthly returns and forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army.

b. Final rosters of troops and of officers will be prepared for the period since the date of last roster in accordance with existing regulations, with the following modifications and exceptions:

(1) Final rosters of troops and of officers of staff corps and departments will be prepared in duplicate, the duplicate copy being forwarded to the chief of the staff corps or department concerned. A single copy only of other rosters will be prepared.

(2) In the caption the word "Final" will be inserted before the word "Roster" and the words "at midnight" omitted.

(3) If for any reason an officer or enlisted man whose name is borne in the body of the roster is not discharged or otherwise separated from service on the date of final roster that fact will be noted after his name, with statement of cause of retention in service.

(4) On the final roster of troops or roster of officers the personnel adjutant will certify to the correctness of the roster and to the fact that all enlisted men and officers named thereon have been discharged or otherwise separated from the service except as stated in the body of the roster opposite the names of such excepted officers or men.

17. Morning reports and reports of changes will be prepared and submitted to include the date an organization is separated from service.

Supervision and responsibility for preparation and disposition of records.

18. The post, camp or station personnel adjutant, under the direction of the commanding officer, will supervise the preparation and disposition of all records pertaining to separation from service of officers, enlisted men, and organizations, and is responsible that all required records are properly prepared, verified, and disposed of.

At large camps a general officer or field officer may be designated to supervise the preparation and disposition of records incident to the separation from service of officers, enlisted men, and organizations.

The individual records of an officer or an enlisted man must be completed in every respect before he is separated from the service.

Discharge Certificates.

19. A discharge certificate will be furnished to each enlisted man separated from service by discharge, as prescribed in Army Regulations, and the class of certificate will be as indicated in paragraph 150, Army Regulations.

Council books.

20. Council books relating to funds of organizations separated from the service will be audited as prescribed in Army Regulations for periodic audit, and the certificates required for such audit will be accomplished.

The vouchers covered by such audit may be retained in the possession of the accountable officer.

Information relating to War Risk Insurance.

21. Each officer or enlisted man will be informed of his rights under the War Risk Insurance Act before separation from the service.

A memorandum of such information is being prepared for distribution at the earliest practicable date.

Conduct of medical examination.

22. The following instructions for conducting the physical examination prescribed in Paragraph 2 will govern:

a. The physical examination will ordinarily be made in camps or stations in the United States to which troops have been ordered for demobilization, or at which they may already be. Such physical examination will be made and completed under the direction of the camp surgeon or other senior surgeon of the command with the least practicable delay. Except in doubtful or deferred cases the examination of any individual officer or soldier should be completed on one day by the examining surgeon or a special examining board designated by the camp surgeon or other senior surgeon of the command.

b. Except in case of small commands the camp surgeon or other senior surgeon

of the command will appoint a medical officer experienced in the duties of examining boards and in conducting physical examinations, who shall be the Chief Medical Examiner of that command.

c. The Chief Medical Examiner will co-ordinate the duties of and have general supervision over the examining board. He will organize the personnel assigned to it into one or more examining teams, assigning the individual members thereof to such duties as the public interest may dictate. He will appoint a principal medical examiner for each examining team.

d. Each principal medical examiner will supervise the operation of his examining team mid will be responsible to the Chief Medical Examiner for the conduction of the physical examinations made by the team and the proper preparation of the necessary records. He will sign the certificate of examining surgeon on form for report of examination.

e. The examining board should consist of sufficient medical officers, including all necessary specialists. Experience has demonstrated that a well-balanced team may be composed somewhat as follows:

		Examiners.
(1)	General examination, including skin, general surgery, hernia, hemorrhoids, varicocele, varicose veins, etc.	3
(2)	Dental	1
(3)	Orthopedic, including bones and joints	3
(4)	Eyes	1
(5)	Ears, nose and throat	1
(6)	Cardio-vascular	3
(7)	Tuberculosis	6
(8)	Neuro-psychiatric	3

f. In the physical examination of special or limited service men, medical examiners will interrogate the soldier as to the disability or defect which he had upon entrance into the service which placed him in the limited-service class. The physical examination of such men will be made with great care, with special reference to the defects which the man states that he had upon entrance into the service.

g. A report of each physical examination will be rendered upon Form No. 395-1, A. G. O., if for an officer, and upon Form No. 135-3, A. G. O., if for an enlisted man (see Pars. 5 and 9). Should the certificate of the officer or the declaration of the enlisted man be at variance with the finding of the medical examiner, the officer or enlisted man will be immediately referred to a board of review convened by the camp, post or regimental commander. A formal order convening the board is not necessary and in large camps or posts the power to convene the board will usually be delegated to the camp or post surgeon.

h. The board of review will consist of riot less than two medical officers, designated by the camp surgeon or other senior surgeon of the command. The board will be under the supervision of the senior medical examiner. After a thorough physical examination of the officer or soldier referred to it, together with a careful investigation of all the circumstances in the case, it will complete Form No. 395-1, A. G. O., or Form No. 135-3, A. G. O., as the case may be.

(W. D. C. No. 75, Nov. 20, 1918, as amended by Cir. No. 92, Nov. 25, 1918.)

DISCHARGE OF OFFICERS.

1. The President has determined, under the provisions of Sec. 9, Act of Congress, approved May 18, 1917, that the public service will be promoted by the discharge, as rapidly as their services can be spared, of officers in The United States Army, except those holding commissions of any kind in the Regular Army.

2. Department commanders, commanders of camps not under the jurisdiction of department commanders or of chiefs of bureaus of the War Department; commanders of ports of

embarkation; all chiefs of staff corps and departments, including the Chief of Field Artillery and the Chief of Coast Artillery, are authorized and directed to discharge such officers of the line and staffs as are under their command as rapidly as circumstances permit.

3. All separations from the service will be by discharge as authorized by law. Such discharges will be a complete separation of the individual from the military service and will terminate all commissions held by him in the Officers' Reserve Corps or otherwise. All officers should be so informed and should also be informed that, while they are given opportunity to express their desires relative to commission in the Reserve Corps or the Regular Army, the granting of such commissions will be entirely dependent upon their fitness, eligibility and such vacancies as may be provided by existing or future laws and regulations. Resignations submitted by officers may be considered when the officer's commanding officer or the chief of the staff corps concerned states that the services of the officer can be spared. In such cases the officer will be discharged by his commanding officer or the chief of the staff corps as provided in this circular. Attention is directed to Par. 3, Circular, No. 73, War Department, 1918, and Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918.

4. Orders received directing the reduction of the enlisted strength of a command will be construed as requiring a corresponding reduction of commissioned strength in the manner provided by these instructions. For the purpose of determining the order of discharge, officers will be arranged in the following classes and discharged in this order:

First. Officers desiring full and immediate separation from the service.

Second. Officers desiring prompt separation from the service and subsequent appointment or reappointment in the Officers' Reserve Corps, and whom commanding officers recommend for such appointment.

Third. Officers desiring appointment, if opportunity permits, in the Regular Army, and whom commanding officers recommend for such appointment.

5. The following officers will not be discharged under provisions of these instructions:

a. Officers holding commissions in the Regular Army, either on the active list or retired list.

b. Officers in arrest, under charges, or serving sentence of a general court-martial.

c. Officers having had money or property accountability and who have not a clearance therefor.

d. Officers on sick report or in hospital.

e. Officers who for exceptional reasons cannot be spared, or who, in the opinion of the commanding officer, should not be discharged at this time.

Officers of classes b, c, d and e may he discharged when no longer in the status stated.

6. For each officer discharged under these instructions there will be prepared and forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army such records as are prescribed in Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918. In addition to the records and reports required therein a report of discharge on Form 150-CPB-GS. will be sent separately by registered mail to The Adjutant General of the Army. A copy of this form is being distributed. It will be reproduced locally in sufficient quantity to meet all requirements and will be completed in all respects before forwarding.

7. In addition to the reports required by Circular No. 73 and by Par. 6 of these instructions, a telegraphic report will be sent daily to The Adjutant General of the Army, Attention Room 325, giving the following information: The number of officers of each arm or corps, by grades, discharged that day under provisions of this circular. Also a list, giving the full name, rank, organization, arm, staff corps or department of each officer discharged that day, will be sent daily by registered mail to The Adjutant

General of the Army, Attention Commissioned Personnel Branch.

8. The following form of order will be used in discharging officers under these instructions:

"By direction of the President, and under the provisions of Sec. 9, Act of Congress, May 18, 1917, and Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, Capt. John Doe, Infantry, is honorably discharged from the service of the United States, for the convenience of the Government, to take effect this date, his services being no longer required."

9. It is the intention to issue Reserve Corps commissions in general to thos officers who have served with credit to themselves during the war and who desire such commissions. Care should be exercised therefore in the entries and recommendations on Form 150-CPB-GS, to insure justice to the individual and to the Government. In case they desire to do so, applicants for commission in the Reserve Corps or Regular Army will be permitted to append to Form 150-CPB-GS, copies of letters from military superiors setting forth specially meritorious service or action.

10. In connection with these discharges attention is directed to the following:

a. Section 9, Act of May 18, 1917. (See page 11, Bul. No. 32, War Department, 1917.)

b. Sixth paragraph, Sec. 37, Act of June 3, 1916. (See page 59, Special Regulations No. 43.)

c. Act of March 2, 1901, relative to travel allowances. (See Par. 84, Military Laws of the United States, 1915.)

d. Act of March 30, 1918, relative to restoration of enlisted men to former grades. (See Sec. V, Bul. No. 22, War Department, 1918.)

e. Memorandum of Judge Advocate General, August 30, 1917. (See Pars. 3, 4 and 5, page 22, Bul. No. 72, War Department, 1917.)

f. Opinion of the Judge Advocate General, 241.5, March 30, 1918. (See page 23, Digest of Opinions, March, 1918.)

11. Prompt compliance with instructions contained herein is directed.

(W. D. C. No. 78, Nov. 21, 1918.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE.-EXPLAINING THE WAR RISK INSURANCE ACT TO NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING SOLDIERS.

Reports have been received in the War Department that the War Risk Insurance Act has not been thoroughly explained to non-English speaking or reading soldiers. It is quite important that all enlisted men in the service be fully advised as to their rights to apply for War Risk Insurance, mid if there are in an organization any enlisted men of the above mentioned class, who have not applied for insurance and who have not been in the service more than 120 days, the insurance law will be fully explained to them, and an opportunity afforded them to make application.

Prior to the discharge of all enlisted men, they will be fully advised as to their rights to continue War Risk Insurance and as to the requirements regarding conversion. Special attention will be given to those who are unable to speak or read the English language. They will also be advised as to their rights regarding compensation under Article III of the War Risk Insurance Act.

(W. D. C. No. 81, Nov. 23, 1918.)

SOLDIER'S STATEMENT USED IN PREPARATION OF FORMS SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE.

When it is necessary to accept the statement of an enlisted man in lieu of records which are not available, as in the case of special or limited service men, as indicated in Pars. 9 and 22, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, the fact that the entry on the form is the soldier's statement and not from the records will be so noted when the entry is made.

(W. D. C. No. 82, Nov. 23, 1918.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE. -INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE TO BE GIVEN DISABLED MEN IN MAKING CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION.

1. A compensation application blank for a person disabled in the service (Form 526, Treasury Department, B. W. R. I.) should be furnished to every disabled officer and enlisted man and every officer and enlisted man claiming disability at the time of his separation from the service. Assistance should be rendered in filling out the application, and complete information as to the proof required in support of his claim should be supplied to the claimant. Care should be taken in answering question 5 on page 2 of application blank that a statement is made as to whether the claimant was accepted for general military service or for special or limited service only. (See also last sentence of Par. 9, Cir. No. 73, W. D., 1918.)

2. The compensation application blank, when properly filled out and executed by the officer or enlisted man, will be forwarded immediately by the camp personnel adjutant to the Compensation Section of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance with the copy of the report of the physical examination of the officer (Form No. 395-1, A. G. O.) or of the enlisted man (Form No. 135-3, A. G. O.) attached thereto. If the officer or enlisted man does not desire to execute an application for compensation the notation "Officer (soldier) did not desire to execute Form 526, B. W. R. I.," will be written or stamped on the copy of Form No. 395-1 A. G. O. or Form No. 135-3 A. G. O., as the case may be. The copy of the report of the physical examination of the officer or enlisted man will then be forwarded by the personnel adjutant without letter of transmittal directly to the Compensation Section of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance. (See last sentence of Par. 2, Cir. No. 73, W. D., 1918.)

3. The proof called for in Pars. 3, 6 and 7 of the instructions on page 1 of the application blank should be incorporated in the blank affidavit on the last page of the application blank whenever possible. If the affidavits of two persons to the required facts cannot be secured when the application is executed by the officer or enlisted men he should be advised that they must be obtained on his return home and forwarded to the Compensation Section of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, with a statement giving his full name, Army serial number, if an enlisted man, grade and organization in the service and date of discharge or separation therefrom.

4. The claimant should be advised that so much of the proof called for in Pars. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of the instructions on page 1 of the application blank as is not incorporated in affidavits on the last page of the application at the time the application is executed must be secured by him on his return home, and forwarded immediately to the Compensation Section of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance in support of his claim.

5. The advice and assistance of the camp War Risk Judge Advocate should be fully utilized in the preparation of applications for compensation.

(W. D. C. No. 83, Nov. 23, 1918.)

COMPLIANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS ON BACK OF INDIVIDUAL EQUPMENT RECORD, FORM NO. 637, A. G. O.

1. When the "Issue Column" of the Individual Equipment Record (Form No. 637 A. G. O.) is not filled out and initialed by the soldier as well as by the witnessing officer, in the manner prescribed by Par. 5 of the instructions thereon prior to a transfer, and the soldier denies having been issued articles charged thereon or states that he has turned them in before departure, or if there is no Individual Equipment Record accompanying the soldier, the articles will not be charged against him.

2. In all cases of transfer occurring on and after February 1, 1919, where the charges on the Individual Equipment Record have not been initialed by the soldier and the soldier denies having been issued articles charged thereon or states that he has turned them in before departure, the officer having immediate cognizance of the case will notify the Director of Purchase, Storage and Traffic (Attention, Director of Finance),

through military channels, giving a list of the articles in dispute, their value and the name, rank and organization of the officer who signed the service record for the transfer, and the value of said articles will be charged against the officer who signed the service record for said transfer, except where there is a notation on the Individual Equipment Record or Service Record by the responsible officer that it was impracticable to secure the soldier's initials.

3. No officer will be held in service beyond the date set for his discharge, nor will the final settlement of his accounts be delayed, on account of his failure to comply with instructions for the completion and initialing of the Individual Equipment Record; nor will any amounts be charged against his pay under authority of this order unless admitted by the officer, or upon notice received from the Director of Finance prior to date of discharge that said stoppage has been approved by the Secretary of War. Stoppage notices under this order received after the officer's discharge will be returned to the Director of Finance, stating that the officer was discharged before its receipt, and no further action will be taken by the Director of Finance looking to the collection of the stoppage, unless the officer was not paid his final pay at date of discharge due to circumstances foreign to this order.

(W. D. C. No. 85, Nov. 23, 1918.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FINAL PAYMENT OF OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN SEPARATED FROM ACTIVE SERVICE IN THE DEMOBILIZATION OF THE PRESENT ARMY.

The following instructions for the final payment of officers and enlisted men are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. Enlisted men discharged or otherwise separated from active service by organizations or detachments, under orders for the demobilization of the present Army, will be paid final pay, except as otherwise provided herein, on the Regular Army payroll, War Department Forms 366 and 366a, amending such rolls to show the data required for a full and complete settlement of the final pay due such men. A final payment roll is now being prepared, of which, when printed, an initial supply will be distributed without requisition and all concerned notified so that those requiring such rolls may make requisition therefor if for any reason they are not furnished promptly.

2. The front of the payroll, Form 366, will be amended, as follows:

a. By inserting the word "Final" in front of the words "Pay Roll" on the brief.

b. The certificate of the commanding officer will be amended by adding comma after Q. M., U. S. A., followed by "was honorably discharged this date and is entitled to travel pay."

c. The certificate now printed on the roll for an inspecting and mustering officer is not required.

3. a. The caption at top of page 2 of Form 366 will be amended to read "Final pay roll of_____from_____191____, to date of discharge_____191____."

b. In the square containing the words "When Enlisted" will also be inserted the words "Place to which entitled to travel pay."

c. A column will be ruled next after enlistment period column, which will be headed "Army serial number."

d. The date of enlistment (or equivalent), enlistment period, and Army serial number will be entered in their respective columns in the top half of the space in which the man's name appears, and the place to which he is entitled to travel pay as indicated by Paragraph 6 below will be entered in the lower half of such space commencing in "When Enlisted" column and extending to but not beyond right side of "Army serial number" column and positively in the same space as man's name. Any remarks will be entered in the next line or lines below a man's name and may extend to but not beyond right side of "Army serial number" column. The remainder of the old column for remarks

will be ruled for allotments, etc., as on monthly pay roll.

e. The pages of the roll on which the disbursing officer makes extensions as to balance paid, stoppages, appropriations, etc., may be amended by his changing the headings of columns to suit requirements, either to the right or left of soldier's signatures. It will be necessary that separate columns be used as follows: One for deposits repaid, one for interest thereon, one for general appropriations, in which both travel pay and clothing due soldier may be entered, the clothing amount to be set above travel pay in same space.

4. Enlisted men discharged individually, or discharged with an organization, who for some reason cannot be paid final pay on a pay roll, will be furnished with final statements covering final pay as usual.

5. The total amount due soldier for deposits will be entered in remarks on the roll, and the deposit book submitted to the quartermaster with the roll. However, if the deposit book has been lost the amount and date of each deposit and name of quartermaster with whom made must be listed on the roll and the soldier's affidavit as to its loss filed therewith.

6. Travel pay at the rate of 3½ cents per mile will be paid from place an enlisted man is separated from active service as follows:

a. Men who enlisted in the Regular Army, or men who enlisted in an organization of the National Guard after it had been called into Federal Service-to the place of acceptance for enlistment.

b. Men inducted under the Selective Service Regulations-to the place of induction.

c. Men who belonged to the National Guard prior to its being called or drafted into Federal Service and reported for active Federal Service as members of such National Guard organizations under call or draft by the President-to the home rendezvous of the organization with which they reported for present tour of Federal Service.

d. Men who had been furloughed from the Regular Army to the Reserve from which they were called to active duty and are now again furloughed to the Reserve or discharged-to the place at which they received the call or notice requiring them to report again for active service.

e. Men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps who were called to active service and are relieved from such active service and placed back in the Reserve on inactive status or discharged-to the place at which they received the call or notice to report for active service.

f. Men will be paid full travel pay due them notwithstanding that they may not be paid in full or that stoppages exceed total amount otherwise due them.

g. Under regulations issued by United States Railroad Administration, tickets will be sold to discharged officers and enlisted men from place of discharge to place to which they are entitled to travel pay, as noted on certificate of, or order for, discharge, at two-thirds of the regular rate authorized for travel in day coach. If such officer or enlisted man travels in a Pullman or tourist sleeping car, he will be required to pay regular surcharge applying to commercial travel, viz., one-sixth of regular fare in Pullman standard cars, and one-twelfth of regular charge in tourist sleepers mid, in addition, the regular Pullman standard or tourist car rates as the case may be. The sale of tickets at reduced rates will be restricted to between points stated above, and receipt will be required from each man who purchases such reduced-fare tickets. Such tickets will be purchased only at place of discharge and only upon date of discharge. Officers issuing discharge certificates to enlisted men will enter in a conspicuous manner on the back of such certificate the place to which the man is entitled to travel pay as indicated in sections a to b of this paragraph. The post or camp commander or the disbursing Quartermaster will make indorsement on an officer's discharge certificate or order for discharge showing the place to which he is entitled to travel pay, as indicated

in Paragraph 10 below. The certificate of discharge of an enlisted man and the discharge certificate or order for discharge in the case of an officer will be presented to the ticket agent when reduced-fare ticket is purchased.

7. Amounts due soldier for clothing not drawn in kind upon settlements as of July 14, 1917, will be entered in remarks, together with any amounts due United States for clothing. The officer preparing the roll will not strike a balance, but will state these items separately.

8. a. Class A and Class B allotments will be pro-rated to include date of separation from active service by the officer preparing payroll or final statement.

b. War Risk Insurance allotments and Class E allotments (which include Liberty Bond allotments to banks other than Secretary of the Treasury) in case of officers, enlisted men, field clerks, civilian employees and nurses, will not be pro-rated, but will be discontinued as of the last day of the month preceding the month in which separated from active service unless separated on the last day of a month, in which case such allotments will be discontinued with date of separation. Such allotters having allotments for Liberty Bonds to banks will be advised by commanding officers to arrange with said banks regarding future payments thereon.

c. Liberty Bond allotments of the third and fourth loans to the Secretary of the Treasury will be discontinued effective with date of commencement, and officers and field clerks concerned with take credit on final pay accounts, and enlisted men, civilian employees and nurses will be credited on final payrolls with the amounts previously deducted from their pay account of said allotments; provided that, if such an allotter desires to secure one or more bonds from the Secretary of the Treasury for which he has subscribed through the allotment system, credit on final account or payroll will not be claimed or given on separation from active service for previous deductions, and a certificate furnished by the commanding officer in the form prescribed in W. R. I. Circular No. 100, A. G. O., August 19, 1918, with remittance of necessary amount to complete payments on the number of bonds desired will be forwarded by registered mail by the allotter concerned to the Director of Finance, Allotment Branch, War Department, Washington, D. C. The instructions contained in said Circular No. 100 has equal application to the fourth loan, and the certificate prescribed therein may be amended to cover allotments pertaining to said loan.

d. In the case of each enlisted man, civilian employee or nurse, whose Liberty Bond or Class E allotment is discontinued by reason of separation from active service, a Form 39, Q. M. C., must be mailed without letter of transmittal on or about date of such separation to the Director of Finance, Enlisted Allotment Branch, War Department, Washington, D. C. Acknowledgment of such discontinuances will not be made by the Director of Finance. Telegraphic reports of such discontinuances will not be accepted.

e. In the case of each officer or field clerk whose allotment for Liberty Bond or other purpose (other than Classes A and B and insurance premiums reports for which are cared for in Circular No. 73, W. D., November 18, 1918), is discontinued by reason of separation from active service, a Form 39, Q. M. C., signed by such officer or field clerk, and certified and signed by him on the back thereof that deductions have been made from his pay accounts during the life of the allotment to include date of discontinuance, must be mailed by such officer or field clerk without letter of transmittal to the Director of Finance, Officers' Allotment Branch, War Department, Washington, D. C. When such officers and field clerks having allotments to banks or individuals are so separated after the 20th day of the month, each such officer or field clerk will advise the Director of Finance, Officers' Allotment Branch, by telegram at Government expense, stating date of separation, description of allotment and amount, name of the allottee, date of discontinuance and that Form 39, Q. M. C., will follow by mail. Liberty Bond allotments to Secretary of the Treasury will not be included in telegraphic reports.

9. From now until the demobilization of the present army is completed so much of

the provisions of Paragraph 1258, A. R., as pertains to transfer of pay accounts, and Paragraph 1383, A. R., pertaining to transfer of final statements, are suspended and the transfer or assignment of monthly or final pay accounts by officers or transfer of final statements by enlisted men is hereby prohibited. Such accounts transferred prior to receipt of this notice will be honored, if otherwise correct, but those assigned or transfered after receipt of this notice will, when presented for payment, be forwarded to the post or camp commander, who may, in his discretion, waive the violation and authorize payment or forward said accounts to The Adjutant General of the Army for instructions. Post and camp commanders will give this regulation as much local publicity as convenient as a warning to banks and other parties.

10. Officers separated from active service will prepare their final pay accounts on the usual forms, War Dept. Form 336, which will have the words "Final Pay" written conspicuously near the top. In the space opposite "Object Symbol" will be stated the place to which the officer is entitled to travel pay upon discharge at 4 cents per mile as determined by place of acceptance of commission, place of receipt of notice to report for active service, place of home rendezvous, place to which he would have been entitled to travel pay as an enlisted man as sepcified in Paragraph 6 in the case of officers promoted from the ranks, as the case may be.

11. Officers actually holding commissions in the Reserve Corps if discharged are entitled to pay to include date of discharge and to travel pay at the rate of 4 cents per mile. Upon discharge they may be paid final pay including travel pay before leaving post or camp if the requirements hereinafter prescribed as to non-indebtedness are complied with. Reserve officers ordered to their homes there to stand relieved from active service are entitled to pay to include date necessary to reach their homes and to mileage at 7 cents per mile. Reserve officers returned to an inactive status may be paid final pay due them before leaving camp if they can reach home on the date their relief at the post or camp becomes effective. In cases where they cannot reach home on date of relief from duty at post or camp, they cannot be paid final pay until sufficient time has elapsed to permit them to reach home. The mileage of 7 cents per mile due a reserve officer upon return from active service to inactive service cannot be claimed or paid prior to his having actually performed the travel enjoined. When the travel is performed he should prepare the usual mileage voucher, W. D., Form 357, to cover such travel and send it for settlement to the quartermaster of the camp from which he was relieved.

12. The following classes of officers will upon separation from active service be paid by the quartermaster at the post or camp at which so separated the final pay and allowances due them:

a. Officers who have not been accountable or responsible for public funds or property.

b. Officers who, having been accountable for public funds, have received complete clearance therefor from the accounting officers of the Treasury Department.

c. Officers who, having been responsible for public funds, have received complete clearance therefor from the office or officer to whom responsible.

d. Officers who, having been accountable for public property, have received complete clearance therefor from the auditing bureau to which such property pertained.

e. Officers who, having been responsible for public property, have received complete clearance from the office or officers to whom responsible.

In these cases the officer's certificate as to accountability and responsibility, allotments deducted, and transferred accounts outstanding, will be written on the back of the third fold of the pay voucher as follows:

"I certify that on this and previous vouchers I have entered and had deducted all allotments made by me during the period of my military service; that I now have no assigned or transferred or other pay accounts outstanding for the period for which pay is claimed on this voucher or for future months; that I am not accountable or respon-

sible for public funds or property, and that I am not in any manner indebted to the United States or its instrumentalities."

Immediately below this certificate will be written a certificate for signature of the commanding officer as follows: "I certify that I have noted the claim for final pay stated on front of this voucher and that to the best of my knowledge and belief such account and the above certificate are correct." These certificates must be signed on the original copy of voucher by the officer and commanding officer respectively.

13. a. Officers who cannot furnish certificates as to non-indebtedness as required in Paragraph 12 above will not be paid final pay (see below for travel pay) at time of separation from active service, but will before leaving post or station prepare their final pay accounts and the officer will execute the certificate prescribed in Paragraph 12 above, adding the word "except" thereto, followed by a statement in detail as to the nature of the funds, property, or other indebtedness, with places and dates, for which clearances have not been received, and the bureau or office to which each class pertains. This certificate of the officer will be certified to by his commanding officer as prescribed in Paragraph 12 above. When completed as prescribed herein such final pay account with letter of transmittal showing address to which check is to be mailed will be forwarded by the officer direct to the Director of Finance, Pay of the Army division, War Department, Washington, D. C., for settlement after clearance has been obtained.

b. Officers discharged (as distinguished from Reserve officers ordered to inactive status) who are precluded from drawing final pay at place of discharge will, if they desire, be paid the travel pay of 4 cents per mile due them. Such travel pay will be paid on officers' pay voucher, Form 336, conspicuously marked "For travel pay only." The certificates prescribed in this and Paragraph 12 above will not be required on such voucher. When paid travel pay only the officer will in preparing his final pay account for pay and other allowances note thereon that he has previously drawn his travel pay.

14. Attention is invited to the 94th Article of War under which men who while in the military service defraud the Government may after discharge be apprehended and tried by court-martial. Action may also be taken in such cases before Federal courts.

(W. D. C. No. 86, Nov. 25, 1918.)

DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED MEN.

The following instructions, communicated by telegraph to certain commanders on November 18, 1918, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

Under orders issued or that hereafter may be issued for the discharge of enlisted men the following will be strictly observed:

1. a. Only men who voluntarily enlisted to serve during the emergency and those who were drafted or inducted to serve during the emergency will be discharged.

b. No man will be discharged who, at the time of physical examination prior to discharge is unfit for duty in the class in which he was rated at the time of entrance into the service (namely, Class A, Class C-1 or Class C-2) or in a higher class in case he has been subsequently so rated.

c. Men suffering from venereal diseases will not be discharged until cured. Intensive treatment of all venereals will be undertaken at once with a view to their cure and discharge at the earliest possible date.

2. Men from the same localities will be discharged as far as possible on the same date, and only as they can be moved by railroads. Ample advance notice will be given to the local representative of the United States Railway Administration of the number, date of discharge, and destinations of men to be discharged.

3. A weekly report as of Saturday, midnight, will be made to The Adjutant General of the Army, Attention Room 528, showing the number of men discharged that week.

4. Attention is directed to Circulars Nos. 73, 75 and 85, War Department, 1918.

(W. D. C. No. 91, Nov. 25, 1918.)

OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN CONNECTED WITH PERSONNEL DETACHMENTS NOT TO BE DISCHARGED.

In connection with Circulars No. 73, No. 75, and No. 77, War Department, 1918, relative to the separation from the service of officers and enlisted men, the following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. No officer of the Adjutant General's Department nor any officer or enlisted man of the personnel detachment or organization, at the headquarters of any department, camp, post or station will be separated from the service by either discharge or resignation without the prior approval of the War Department in each case.

2. When such officers and enlisted men become surplus or their services are no longer required at a particular place or station, The Adjutant General of the Army will be immediately informed in order that the services of these officers and men may be utilized at other places if required.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 231

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 18, 1918

1. There is established at Gondrecourt, Department Meurthe-et-Moselle, a depot for the reassignment of surplus combat officers and for the reclassification of officers.

2. The depot at Blois will continue to function as a reclassification depot for S. O. S. troops; and the provisions of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 131, c. s., these headquarters, are still applicable for troops serving in the S. O. S.

3. Replacement requisitions submitted by division, corps and army troops as required by Par. 2, Sec. III, G. O. No. 111, c. s., these headquarters, will no longer contain any reference to commissioned officers. Applications for the assignment of commissioned officers of any grade, needed to fill vacancies existing in organizations, will be made by telegram, not coded, to the Adjutant General, A. E. F. These applications will be submitted promptly by division commanders in the case of vacancies occurring in units that are part of a division; and by corps or army commanders in the case of vacancies occurring in corps or army troops. Army, corps and division commanders are charged with the responsibility of seeing that prompt reports are made of all commissioned vacancies that occur among units belonging to their respective commands.

4. Army commanders will send to the depot at Gondrecourt all officers of any grade for whom no vacancies exist in their commands. Each officer thus sent will take with him a sealed envelope, which he will deliver to the Commanding General upon his arrival at Gondrecourt, containing a report showing:

(a) Name and rank of officer.

(b) Duties on which last engaged.

(c) General qualifications, as shown by actual military experience, and any special aptitude in a particular capacity.

A duplicate copy of this report will be mailed to the Commanding General of the Depot at Gondrecourt the same day on which the officer concerned departs from his station.

5. Officers evacuated from combat troops to S. O. S. hospitals will, after discharge from said hospitals as of Class B or Class C, be sent to Blois for reassignment to duty by the Commanding General, S. O. S., or in his discretion be returned to the United States. Officers evacuated from combat troops to S. O. S. hospitals will, after discharge from said hospitals as of Class A, be sent direct to Gondrecourt for assignment. The travel orders in all cases will distinctly state the physical class of the officer evacuated. Such, officers evacuated to Gondrecourt who may be found unfitted for immediate combat service may be sent to Blois to the Commanding General, S. O. S., for temporary duty.

6. Army, corps and division commanders are authorized to relieve officers from assignment and duty with their respective commands who are considered unfit for combat duty. Such officers will be sent direct to the depot at Gondrecourt, except in the case of officers of a division serving in a corps, when they will be sent to corps headquarters. At the time the officer is relieved from duty with his command, a full and complete report will be made in duplicate, giving in detail the reasons why the officer is considered unfit for combat duty, and, if possible, the particular occasion or occasions where such unfitness was specifically displayed; also what duty, if any, he is suited for. One copy of this report will be placed in a sealed envelope and entrusted to the officer, to be delivered upon his arrival at Gondrecourt to the Commanding General of the depot at that station, while the duplicate copy of the same report will be mailed to the Commanding General of the Combat Officers' Replacement Depot at Gondrecourt the same day that the officer whom it concerns departs from his organization. Reports on officers of divisions serving with a corps will be forwarded through the corps commander; the officer in this case receiving the sealed copy he is to carry with him at corps headquarters. In all such reports the commander who has relieved the officer will express his opinion of the capacity, qualifications and efficiency of the officer reported upon. When the report has served its purpose at the depot at Gondrecourt it will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for file, unless the officer is to be sent to Blois, under the provisions of Par. 9 of this order, in which case one copy of the report will be sent sealed in the possession of the officer, and a second copy by mail to the Commanding General, S. O. S., for use in making further disposition of the officer, after which it will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

7. Where an army, corps or division commander considers that the officer is so inefficient that he should be discharged from the service (or if a Regular Officer, that he should be discharged from his temporary commission), he will convene a board of officers to examine into and make recommendations as to the efficiency, suitability and fitness of the officer concerned, as authorized by the Act of Congress of May 18, 1917, and as prescribed in G. O. No. 45, c. s., these headquarters. As soon as the proceedings of this board are approved by the convening authority the officer will be relieved from assignment and sent direct to corps headquarters or Grondrecourt, and the proceedings of the board, with the full and complete report of the army, corps or division commander, will be sent through channels to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

8. Every officer relieved under the provisions of this order will be notified personally by the army, corps or division commander, or by his chief of staff, of the reasons why he is so relieved.

9. Whenever an officer is sent to Gondrecourt under the authority of this order the Commanding General of the Combat Officers' Replacement Depot at that station will be notified by telegraph. This telegram will state whether or not the officer has been recommended for discharge. Officers thus received at Gondrecourt will be reclassified, and, if found unfit for service with combat troops, but believed of possible value in some other capacity, will be sent to Blois for further examination and classification. Officers found fitted for duty with combat troops will be reported to the Adjutant

General, A. E. F., as available for assignment, as will any surplus officers from combat divisions sent to this depot under authority of this order. Officers received at the depot that are recommended for discharge will be held but not reclassified until further instructions have been received from General Headquarters.

10. Surplus officers of the Regular Army relieved from duty with combat organizations returning to the United States will be sent by the Commanding General, S. O. S., to the depot at Gondrecourt, unless it is desired to utilize in the S. O. S. the services of any of the officers in question. In this last case, a telegraphic request will be made to these headquarters for the detail of the officers desired.

11. So much of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 131, c. s., and Sec. III, G. O. No. 111, c. s., these headquarters, as conflicts with the provisions of this order, is revoked.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 232

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 19, 1918

It is with a sense of gratitude for its splendid accomplishment, which will live through all history, that I record in General Orders a tribute to the victory of the First Army in the Meuse-Argonne battle.

Tested and strengthened by the reduction of the St. Mihiel salient, for more than six weeks you battered against the pivot of the enemy line on the western front. It was a position of imposing natural strength, stretching on both sides of the Meuse River from the bitterly contested hills of Verdun to the almost impenetrable forest of the Argonne; a position, moreover, fortified by four years of labor designed to render it impregnable; a position held with the fullest resources of the enemy. That position you broke utterly, and thereby hastened the collapse of the enemy's military power.

Soldiers of all the divisions engaged under the First, Third and Fifth Corps-the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 26th, 28th, 29th, 32nd, 33rd, 35th, 37th, 42nd, 77th, 78th 79th, 80th, 82nd, 89th, 90th and 91st-you will be long remembered for the stubborn persistence of your progress, your storming of obstinately defended machine gun nests, your penetration, yard by yard, of woods and ravines, your heroic resistance in the face of counterattacks supported by powerful artillery fire. For more than a month, from the initial attack of September 26th, you fought your way slowly through the Argonne, through the woods and over hills west of the Meuse; you slowly enlarged your hold on the Cotes de Meuse to the east, and then, on the first of November, your attack forced the enemy into flight. Pressing his retreat, you cleared the entire left bank of the Meuse south of Sedan, and then stormed the heights on the right bank and drove him into the plain beyond.

Your achievement, which is scarcely to be equalled in American history, must remain a source of proud satisfaction to the troops who participated in the last campaign of the

war. The American people will remember it as the realization of the hitherto potential strength of the American contribution toward the cause to which they had sworn allegiance. There can be no greater reward for a soldier or for a soldier's memory.

This order will be read to all organizations at the first assembly formation after its receipt.

JOHN J. PERSHING,
General, Commander in Chief,
American Expeditionary Forces.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 233

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 20, 1918

I. 1. The following changes in the designations of bands is announced:

Present Designation.	New Designation.
4th Pioneer Infantry Band	6th Engineer Band
57th Pioneer Infantry Band	2nd Engineer Band

2. The enlisted personnel of the 4th Pioneer Infantry Band is transferred from the Infantry to the Engineers and assigned to the 6th Engineer Band.

3. The enlisted personnel of the 57th Pioneer Infantry Band is transferred from the Infantry to the Engineers and assigned to the 2nd Engineer Band.

4. The commissioned band leaders of the 4th and 57th Pioneer Infantry Bands are attached respectively to the 6th and 2nd Engineer Bands.

II. 1. The War Department advises by cable that a blank form will be sent to all forces to be used by officers desiring future appointments in the Regular Army. Upon receipt of these forms, properly filled out, they will be classified and filed with a view to ordering the examination of such numbers of applicants as future legislation may provide vacancies for. There are no vacancies in the Regular Army to be filled at this time, nor is it known how many vacancies will be created, or to what grade officers may be appointed.

2. Officers holding provisional or permanent commissions in the Regular Army are not being discharged from any commission held by them. Separation from the service of such officers, when necessary, is to be by resignation.

3. Discharged officers who desire Reserve Corps appointments are to be appointed if qualified and legally eligible, appointments being made in such sections of the Reserve Corps as may be authorized by law and as their records of service warrant. Appointment will be made to same grade, not above major, except in Medical Corps, held by appointee at time of discharge, or the grade to which he would probably have been promoted but for cessation of hostilities. Appointments above major are contingent upon legislation; all officers who, on account of meritorious service, are entitled to receive special consideration in appointment in the Reserve Corps should be given letters setting forth these facts, which letters they should file with their reports of discharge and applications for Reserve Corps commissions.

III. Pursuant to the provisions of G. O. No. 7, War Department, January 17, 1918, as amended by Sec. IV, G. O. No. 84, War Department, September 11, 1918, the action of reviewing authorities will be entered upon records of trial by general courts-martial in substantially one or the other of the following forms, with such changes as may be necessary in view of the facts in each particular case:

Form 1. When the sentence as approved includes dismissal or death:

Headquarters_____,
_____,_____, 191____

To_____

_____

In the foregoing case of_____the sentence is approved and the record of trial is forwarded for action under the 48th Article of War.

_____
_____
Commanding.

(Form 15, p. 373, M. C. M.)

Form 2. When the sentence as approved includes dishonorable discharge and the dishonorable discharge is neither remitted nor suspended:

Headquarters_____,
_____,_____, 191____

In the foregoing case of_____the sentence is approved (but the period of confinement is reduced to). The is designated as the place of confinement. The execution of the sentence will be directed in orders as of this date after the record of trial has been reviewed in the office of the Judge Advocate General, or a branch thereof, and its legality there determined. Jurisdiction is retained to take any additional or corrective action that may be found necessary prior to or at the time of the publication of the general court-martial order in this case.

_____
_____
Commanding.

(Par. (c), p. 35, C. M. C. M. 4, Aug. 1, 1918.)

Form 3. When the sentence as approved includes dishonorable discharge and the dishonorable discharge is not remitted but is suspended:

Headquarters_____,
_____,_____, 191____

In the foregoing case of_____the sentence is approved, but the execution of the dishonorable discharge is suspended until the soldier's release from confinement. The_____is designated as the place of confinement. The execution of the portion of the sentence that is not suspended will be directed in orders as of this date after the record of trial has been reviewed in the office of the Judge Advocate General, or a branch thereof, and its legality there determined. Jurisdiction is retained to take any additional or corrective action that may be found necessary

prior to or at the time of the publication of the general court-martial order in this case.

_____

_____
Commanding.

Form 4. When the sentence as approved includes dishonorable discharge and the dishonorable discharge is not remitted but the entire sentence is suspended:

Headquarters_____,
_____,_____, 191____

In the foregoing case of_____the sentence is approved, but the execution thereof is suspended. The result of the trial and the action of the reviewing authority will be published in orders as of this date after the record of trial has been reviewed in the office of the Judge Advocate General, or a branch thereof, and its legality there determined. Jurisdiction is retained to take any additional or corrective action that may be found necessary prior to or at the time of the publication of the general court-martial order in this case.

_____

_____
Commanding.

Form 5. When the sentence approved and not remitted does not include death, dismissal or dishonorable discharge:

Headquarters_____,
_____,_____, 191____

In the foregoing case of_____the sentence is approved and will be duly executed (but the execution of so much thereof as relates to_____is suspended). The_____is designated as the place of confinement. Pending a review of he record in the Office of the Judge Advocate General, or a branch thereof, and the determination there of the legality of the sentence, jurisdiction is retained to take additional or corrective action.

_____

_____
Commanding.

In any case in which the sentence as approved does not include death, dismissal or dishonorable discharge the reviewing authority may, if he deems it advisable to do so, employ Form 2, supra. (11730-A-1 A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

1. A cablegram from the War Department to the Commander in Chief, American E. F., dated November 25th, reads, in part, as follows:

"Explain to all officers and men of your command their rights and privileges in connection with the continuation and conversion of U. S. Government insurance.

"If soldier permits insurance to lapse he will lose valuable right to convert same into standard forms of Government insurance.

"It is highly desirable that men now in the service keep it up after they have returned to civil life. This matter is of highest importance to all soldiers and to country at large."

2. It has been brought to the attention of the Commander in Chief that certain organization commanders have not taken full advantage of their opportunities to guard the interests of their men in this respect.

3. While the United States authorized the issuance of War Risk Insurance primarily as a war measure, its value has by no means diminished with the signing of the armistice, nor will its value be diminished in the event of a declaration of peace.

4. Now that hostilities have ceased, the United States Government, backed by the unlimited power of its treasury, is preparing to continue its "War" insurance as "Peace" insurance under sound economic plans, which will enable each soldier or officer to continue his policy in its present form for not more than five years, or during that time to convert it into standard forms of Government insurance, including ordinary life, twenty-payment life, endowment maturing at age 62, and other usual forms in amounts ranging from $1,000 to $10,000.

5. It is to be remembered that out of the entire population of the United States, the privilege of holding these special Government contracts is limited to those departments of the Government service specifically mentioned in the War Risk Act, which includes the soldiers of the United States Army who have served during this emergency.

6. Commanding officers are reminded of the unusual responsibility which rests upon them to see that the men of their command do not act hastily or inadvisedly in discontinuing their Government insurance. A soldier relies upon the guidance and direction of his commanding officer, not only as to his military instruction, but in those affairs which more intimately concern his personal welfare. This obligation upon the commanding officer constitutes a peculiar trust, the performance of which requires that he be actively concerned with the future, as well as the present interests of his men. This trust which is placed upon a commanding officer demands that, having in mind the future welfare of his men, he shall discourage in every way possible the cancellation of these Government insurance contracts or the allowing of them to lapse.

7. The Commander in Chief, believing in the permanent value of this Government insurance to the individual soldiers who have served in the United States Army during the recent emergency and realizing also its economic importance to the country at large, asks that no soldier of the American Expeditionary Forces discontinue his War Risk Insurance, at least until he has returned to the United States and has had full opportunity to study the special advantages of the new Government contracts to which the present policies may be converted without medical examination. This request is made in the full confidence that it is in the very best interest, both present and future, of the soldiers, their families and the United States Government.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 235

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 23, 1918

1. In order that the Third Liberty Loan Bonds purchased by allotment to the Secretary of the Treasury may be delivered promptly after January 31, 1919, personnel officers of all organizations and detachments are directed to forward to the Director of Finance, Pay of the Army Division, Washington, D. C., on ordinary pay roll form No. 366, War Department, an alphabetical list of all enlisted men in each organization or detachment who are in service on January 31, 1919, and who have completed payments on their allotments to the Secretary of the Treasury.

2. This list will be made out at the time of the preparation of the January pay roll and be forwarded as soon as possible after the close of the month, and will show the enlisted man's present rank, date of enlistment, serial number, the organization in which he was serving at the time the allotment was made, name and full address of beneficiaries (if self is designated as beneficiary and soldier is in the American Expeditionary Forces overseas, the phrase "self, American Expeditionary Forces, hold in trust" will be written), amount which has been deducted from his pay on account of such allotment as far as can be ascertained from the records of his present organization, and the soldier's signature, if practicable. If the soldier's signature is omitted, the reason therefor will be stated. This list will bear the certificate of the personnel officer that it is correct as shown by the records of the organization, that the amount set opposite each man's name has been deducted from his pay on account of his allotment to the Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C., for the Third Liberty Loan Bonds, or that sufficient amount has accrued to permit of its deduction.

3. The names of men who made allotments to institutions other than the Secretary of the Treasury must not be included in these lists.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 236

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 24, 1918

I. 1. After January 1, 1919, the training of divisions will proceed by periods of four weeks each in accordance with the program below. General Orders No. 207, G. H. Q., November 16, 1918, is modified accordingly.

PROGRAM.

First Week.

	Hours.
Company	25
One terrain exercise for the reinforced brigade, prepared and conducted by the division commander.	

Second Week.

Company	10
Battalion, reinforced by Stokes mortars, 1-pounder, company machine guns, and 75 gun	15

One terrain exercise for division, brigade and regimental commanders. Conducted by corps commanders. All means of communication and connection, including airplanes, signal troops and the liaison groups of regimental and brigade headquarters, will participate.

Third Week.

Company	10
Battalion, reinforced as in second week	10
Regiment, reinforced by battalion 75's	5

Preparation and conduct of maneuver problems for the regiment will be divided between division and brigade headquarters.

Fourth Week.

Same as third week, except that if troops are not thereby required to bivouac, division commanders are authorized to substitute a maneuver of the reinforced brigade for that of the regiment.

II. Section II, G. O. No. 202, these headquarters, November 11, 1918, in so far as it relates to Lieut. Col. Paul Henry Clark, Quartermaster Corps, is amended to read, "Lieut. Col. Paul Hedrick Clark, Quartermaster Corps."

III. Paragraph 3, Sec. XII, G. O. No. 202, G. H. Q. A. E. F., November 11, 1918, as amended by Sec. III, G. O. No. 229, G. H. Q. A. E. F., December 14, 1918, is further amended by adding the following sentence to the note at the end of Par. 3:

"One chauffeur will be allowed for each automobile furnished by an Allied government to its liaison officer."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 237

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, December 25, 1918

1. The following extract from War Department Cablegram (2347-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Effective at midnight on December 31, existing instructions in special regulations No. 57 'A' relative to preparation and rendition of report of changes for officers and enlisted men are modified as follows: A separate and complete report for each officer and enlisted man will be rendered for each person in whose status there is a change. The report will be made on a slip three and one-half inches by eight inches, and the general data thereon may be printed, typed or mimeographed. No printed form will be provided by War Department. All entries will be made parallel to the short dimensions of the report. Entries to begin one-half inch from top of report. On reports for enlisted men data will be entered on successive lines, each item or group of items so far as practicable on a single line; 1st, surname, christian name, army serial number; 2nd, grade and company and regiment or arm or corps or department; 3rd, words 'report of changes;' 4th, data relating to change of status corresponding to column of remarks in old report; 5th, organization or headquarters from which rendered; 6th, place from which report is rendered; 7th, words 'for the 24 hours ending at midnight on (blank for date);' 8th and 9th, signature, rank and organization of personnel adjutant rendering report;

10th, serial number of report beginning with number one on each change or modification, to be placed in lower right-hand corner of slip. On reports for officers the same items with necessary modifications will be entered in the same order. The original report only will be signed, the name of the personnel adjutant may be printed, typed or mimeographed on all copies. The report of changes for each day will be accompanied by a memorandum of transmittal prepared on a slip of the same dimensions as individual reports, and in same manner to contain the following data, heading 'Report of changes, officers' or (enlisted men); organization, place and date covered by the report; notation of number of individual reports forwarded with memorandum, for example, 'Reports Nos. 1 to 26 inclusive;' in case one or more days intervene between the rendering of reports because of no changes or through unavoidable causes a statement will be entered 'Last report dated blank;' signature, rank and organization of personnel adjutant rendering report. No serial number will be given memoranda transmitting reports as dates will give check. Reports of changes of officers and enlisted men will be forwarded under same cover, but arranged in two groups, one for officers and one for enlisted men, each group transmitted by separate memorandum of transmittal. Each group will be numbered in its own series. In case these instructions fail to reach an organization by January 1, such organization will render report by the new method from that date using retained copies of old form reports for data. Instructions for preparation of reports of changes in special regulations No. 57 'A' will govern, except when in conflict with these instructions. You will take measures to notify all concerned under your jurisdiction in time to put these modifications into effect on reports rendered for January 1, 1919."

2. The reports required by the above instructions will be forwarded directly, in the most expeditious manner, to THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY, WASHINGTON, D. C., and not to the Central Records Office.

3. In addition to the above reports, the reports now required on Forms Nos. 647 and 648 under the provisions of Sec. II, G. O. No. 170, c. s., these headquarters, as amended by Sec. II, G. O. No. 178, c. s., these headquarters, will be continued.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

(Corrected Copy)

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 238

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 26, 1918

It is with soldierly pride that I record in General Orders attribute to the taking of the St. Mihiel salient by the First Army.

On September 12, 1918, you delivered the first concerted offensive operation of the American Expeditionary Forces upon difficult terrain against this redoubtable position, immovably held for four years, which crumpled before your ably executed advance. Within twenty-four hours of the commencement of the attack, the salient had ceased to exist and you were threatening Metz.

Your divisions, which had never been tried in the exacting conditions of major offensive operations, worthily emulated those of the more arduous experience and earned

their right to participate in the more difficult task to come. Your staff and auxiliary services, which labored so untiringly and so enthusiastically, deserve equal commendation, and we are indebted to the willing cooperation of veteran French divisions and of auxiliary units which the Allied commands put at our disposal.

Not only did you straighten a dangerous salient, capture 16,000 prisoners and 443 guns, and liberate 200 square miles of French territory, but you demonstrated the fitness for battle of a unified American army.

We appreciate the loyal training and effort of the First Army. In the name of our country, I offer our hearty and unmeasured thanks to these splendid Americans of the 1st, 4th and 5th Corps and of the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 26th, 42nd, 82nd, 89th and 90th Divisions, which were engaged, and of the 3rd, 35th, 78th, 80th and 91st Divisions, which were in reserve.

This order will be read to all organizations at the first assembly formation after its receipt.

JOHN J. PERSHING,
General, Commander in Chief.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 239

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 27, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. John J. Burleigh, Inf.
Lieut. Col. James L. Collins, F. A.
Lieut. Col. Frederick W. Manley, Inf.
Major David E. Cain, F. A.
Major Algernon S. Cale, Inf.
Major Frank D. Henderson, Inf.

II. Paragraph 3, Circular 73, War Department, 1918, as published in G. O. No. 230, c. s., these headquarters, is amended by War Department Circular No. 101, 1918, as follows:

"3. In the case of officers the following are the individual records which must be transmitted for file in the office of The Adjutant General, or in the case of (e) to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department:

(a) Copy of authority for discharge or separation from active service.
(b) Report of physical examination.
(c) Appendix to file record card.
(d) Qualification card.
(e) Notice of Discharge (Treasury Department, W. R. I., Form 333) completed with reference to insurance."

III. General Order No. 86, c. s., these headquarters, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Signal Corps telegraph offices at G. H. Q., headquarters S. O. S., Le Havre, Paris, Neufchateau and Is-sur-Tille, are designated as regulating telegraph offices.

2. The Adjutant General, G. H. Q. A. E. F., will furnish the Assistant Chief Signal Officer, A. E. F., at G. H. Q., with a weekly station list showing the location of the location of the headquarters of all units of the A. E. F. and also with a daily report of

any changes that occur in the location of these units. Copies of these lists and reports of changes will be forwarded by the Assistant Chief Signal Officer to the officers in charge of the regulating telegraph offices designated in Par. 1. These lists will be handled in accordance with the rules for holding secret documents, contained in Sec. I, G. O. No. 64, 1917.

3. All telegrams offered for transmission, whether filed at American, French or British telegraph offices, will bear the official designation or name and rank of the individual, the name of the organization to which he belongs, and, if known, the place at which said individual or organization is located. In case the territorial address of the organization is not known to the sender, the officer in charge of the telegraph office where the telegram is filed is authorized to add the territorial address and include the same in the check of such telegram. In case the territorial address is not known by either the sender or the telegraph office where filed, the officer in charge thereof is authorized to add to the address and include in the check of such telegram the words "Care Sigro ——," adding the name of the proper regulating office as designated in Par. 1. The regulating office will then forward the telegram to its proper destination.

4. When a regulating telegraph office is moved or closed, all secret station lists and reports of changes will be disposed of in accordance with instructions from the Chief Signal Officer, A. E. F.

IV. 1. All telegrams offered for transmission, with the exception of those mentioned in Par. 2 (below), will be prepared in accordance with the following specimen:

TELEGRAM

Wabash, Dec. 18, 1918

Commanding General,
1st Army,
Bar-sur-Aube (Aube)

132. Retel your number 586, report forwarded Nov. 16.

O. B.
O. F. Brown,
Col., G. S., C. S.,
4:10 P. M.

SMITH,
C. G., 8th Div.

2. When the identity of the sender is clearly indicated in the text, or when he is well known to the addressee by reason of frequent interchange of correspondence, the official designation after his signature may be omitted.

3. Telegrams signed with the typewriter will bear the written name or initials of the sender or his authorized agent.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 240

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 28, 1918

1. Upon the occasion of the review by the President of the United States of the United States troops representing the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe, near Humes, France, December 25, 1918, the Commander in Chief, A. E. F., presented the troops

to the President as follows:
"Mr. President and fellow soldiers:

"We are gathered here today to do honor to the Commander in Chief of our armies and navies. For the first time an American president will review an American Army on foreign soil, the soil of a sister republic, beside whose gallant troops we have fought to restore peace to the world. Speaking for you and your comrades, I am proud to declare to the President that no army has ever more loyally or more effectively served its country, and none has ever fought in a nobler cause. You, Mr. President, by your confidence and by your support, have made the success of our armies possible, and to you as our Commander in Chief, may I now present the nation's victorious army?"

President Wilson made the following reply:
"General Pershing and fellow countrymen:

"I wish that I could give to each one of you the message that I know you are longing to receive from those at home who love you. I cannot do that, but I can tell you how everybody at home is proud of you, how everybody at home has followed every move of this great army with confidence and affection, and how the whole people of the United States are now waiting to welcome you home with an acclaim which probably never has greeted any other army. Because this is a war into which our country, like these countries we have been so proud to stand by, has put its whole heart, and the reason that we are proud of you is that you have put your heart into it; you have done your duty, and something more, you have done your duty and done it with a spirit which gave it distinction and glory.

"And now we are to have the fruits of victory. You knew when you came over what you came over for, and you have done what it was appointed you to do. I know what you expect of me. Some time ago a gentleman from one of the countries with which we are associated was discussing with me the moral aspects of this war, and I said that if we did not insist upon the high purposes for which this war was entered by the United States I could never look those gallant fellows across the seas in the face again. You know what we expected of you and you did it. I know what you and the people at home expect of me; and I am happy to say, my fellow countrymen, that I do not find in the hearts of the great leaders with whom it is my privilege now to co-operate any differences of principle or of fundamental purpose. It happened that it was the privilege of America to present the chart for peace, and now the process of settlement has been rendered comparatively simple by the fact that all the nations concerned have accepted that chart, and that the application of those principles laid down there will be their application. The world will now know that the nations that fought this war, as well as the soldiers who represented them, are ready to make good-make good not merely in the assertion of their own interests, but make good in the establishment of peace upon the permanent foundations of right and of justice. Because this is not a war in which the soldiers of the free nations have obeyed masters. You have commanders, but you have no masters. Your very commanders represent you in representing the nation of which you constitute so distinguished a part, and this being a people's war, everybody concerned in the settlement knows that it must be a people's peace, that nothing must be done in the settlement of the issue of the war which is not as handsome as the great achievements of the armies of the United States and the Allies.

"It is difficult, very difficult, men, in a formal speech like this to show you my real heart. You men probably do not realize with what anxious attention and care we have followed every step you have advanced, and how proud we are that every step was in advance and not in retreat; that every time you set your faces in any direction you kept your faces in that direction. A thrill has gone through my heart, as it has gone through the heart of every American, with almost every gun that was fired and every stroke that was struck in the gallant fighting that you have done; and there has been only one regret in America, and that was, the regret that every man there felt that he was not here in

France, too. It has been a hard thing to perform tasks in the United States. It has been a hard thing to take part in directing what you did without coming over and helping you do it. It has taken a lot of moral courage to stay at home, but we were proud to back you up in every way that was possible to back you up, and now I am happy to find what splendid names you have made for yourselves among the civilian population of France as well as among your comrades in arms of the French army. It is a fine testimony to you men that these people like you and trust you, and the finest part of it all is, that you deserve their trust.

"I feel a comradeship with you today which is delightful as I look about upon these undisturbed fields and think of the terrible scenes through which you have gone, and realize now that the quiet of peace, the tranquility of settled hope, has descended upon us all; and, while it is hard so far away from home confidently to bid you a merry Christmas, I can, I think, confidently promise you a happy New Year, and I can from the bottom of my heart say, God bless you."

2. This order will be read to all organizations at the first assembly after its receipt.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 241

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 29, 1918

The Commander in Chief directs the attention of all concerned to the importance of encouraging the development of general and competitive athletics and all kinds of appropriate entertainment, for the purpose of keeping up the morale, fostering and developing organization espirit de corps, and improving the physical fitness of the army.

I. Athletics: 1. An officer of the 5th Section, General Staff, at these headquarters, has been detailed to take general charge of this work. He will further the development and secure the application of a uniform system of athletic training, and also co-ordinate the military efforts along these lines and the work of the several welfare agencies throughout the American Expeditionary Forces.

Each army, corps and division, and such units in the S. O. S. as the commander thereof shall determine, will detail similar officers who shall be responsible for the general conduct of athletic activities in their units.

Commanders of regiments and other similar units will also detail suitable officers to supervise the athletic activities of their units. Company athletic officers will in all cases be assigned, and in addition company sports managers, non-commissioned officers and privates, for each of the various athletic activities.

The attention of all commanders is directed to the desirability of selecting for the various details hereinbefore mentioned, officers and men who in the past, either before or after their enemy into the service, have demonstrated their special fitness for this work.

2. Mass Athletics and Competitions. All commanders will, as far as consistent with military duties, encourage in every way possible athletic sports and competitions of all kinds, especially those in which the greatest number of participants are actively engaged.

With a view to securing the entry of the entire enlisted personnel of companies or similar units, division athletic officers will arrange mass athletics and group competitive game schedules in which the number of men entering, as well as the individual effort of each man in the various events in which he enters, will be taken into consideration in determining the company or unit winning the event or schedule.

Programs for games and instructions regarding their conduct will be published from time to time by these headquarters. They will embrace such games as volley ball, indoor baseball, tugs of war, cross country runs, relays, obstacle, rescue, equipment, shuttle, potato, leap-frog races, etc. The division athletic officers will, however, consider these programs as guides only and will supplement the events listed therein with such other contests as may seem to them most suitable to the needs of their organizations.

In addition to these local games an all-point company championship will be held under regulations to be issued later by these headquarters for the company championship of the American Expeditionary Forces, and a suitable trophy, emblematic of this championship, will be presented to the successful unit, as well as individual prizes to those representing that unit.

3. A. E. F. Athletic Championships. Official championships in the following sports will be conducted under rules and regulations to be published later. They will consist of track and field events, baseball, football, basketball, tennis, boxing and wrestling. These contests will be conducted in general on an elimination basis, beginning with the company and progressing through the battalion, regiment, brigade and division. These events will culminate in a series of finals for the athletic championships of the American Expeditionary Forces, winners of the divisional championships to be eligible to enter these finals.

As much latitude as possible (consistent with military duties), should be allowed all those representing their units in competition, for the purpose of training and developing team play.

The athletic officers of divisions and smaller units will keep careful records of the athletic performance of the units under them, and these shall be considered along with their military record and general efficiency in determining upon the selection of units to represent each division that may be called upon to participate in any international triumphal ceremonies that may be held upon the conclusion of peace.

4. The Y. M. C. A., with the approval of the Commander in Chief, has organized a Department of Athletics and is prepared to give every assistance in the development of general athletics and the arrangement and management of competitions between military units. It has a large number of specially trained physical directors with wide experience in mass play and in other athletic activities now in its ranks in France. One of these will be attached to the staff of each division and separate unit, and will be designated in orders as Divisional (or Unit) Athletic Director, and, under supervision of Division Athletic Officer, will be charged with the responsibility for the arrangement, management and general conduct of athletic activities throughout the unit.

5. Officers, non-commissioned officers or privates desired for duty in connection with athletics may be detailed for such duty and ordered to report to the division or unit athletic officer. Details of officers are to be made only by these headquarters on request stating the special qualifications of the officer requested, and the number, if any, already detailed from his command, for such duty, and that the services of the officer requested can be spared. Details of non-commissioned officers and privates may be made by division headquarters on similar request. When it is impracticable for soldiers so detailed to be assigned for rations or quarters to any organization, they may be paid commutation of rations or quarters in accordance with existing regulations and orders.

Non-commissioned officers and privates detailed as hereinbefore indicated shall not at any time exceed four per battalion and shall remain on said duty not to exceed four months, except as this time may be extended upon application to these headquarters.

II. Entertainments. 1. An officer of the First Section, General Staff, at these headquarters, has been detailed to take general charge of this work. He will co-ordinate the military efforts along these lines and the work of the several welfare agencies throughout the American Expeditionary Forces. Each army, corps and division, and such units in the S. O. S. as the commander thereof shall determine, will detail similar officers who shall be responsible for the entertainment activities in their units. Commanders of regiments and other similar units will also detail suitable officers to supervise the entertainment activities of their units. All commanders will give every encouragement, consistent with military requirements, to the development of soldier talent within their commands: First, in the production of theatrical shows within the division or other unit, and second, for the training of small groups of good entertainers suitable for giving entertainments in neighboring units, and for touring the A. E. F.

2. The Y. M. C. A., with the approval of the Commander in Chief, has organized a Department of Entertainment for supervising the routing of professional and amateur entertainers, assisting in the development and training of soldier talent, and assisting and managing qualified groups of entertainers who may be developed in the army. Secretaries especially qualified in entertainment work will be attached to the staffs of divisions and other similar units to co-operate with and assist the entertainment officerof said unit.

3. Officers, non-commissioned officers or privates desired for duty in connection with entertainment activities may be detailed for the purpose and ordered to report to the division or unit entertainment officer, in accordance with the provisions of subparagraph 5 of Sec. I of this order, in addition to these so detailed in connection with athletic activities.

III. In carrying out the work outlined in this order, the Y. M. C. A. will seek the participation and assistance of the personnel of the other auxiliary welfare agencies in such a way as to obtain the maximum efficiency and results.

IV. In order to obtain the maximum benefit from the Y. M. C. A., Knights of Columbus, Salvation Army and other welfare organizations, and to increase their efficiency, commanding officers are authorized to assist these organizations in every way consistent with military requirements, and for this purpose to detail non-commissioned officers and privates of their commands to perform duties appropriate to the grades of the men so detailed.

V. With a view to making it possible for all the men who so desire to take part in the athletic activities herein provided for, G. O. No. 236, c. s., these headquarters, is so modified as to authorize all commanding officers to excuse from all military training in excess of four hours per day all of the men of their commands who take part actively each day in any of the athletic sports approved by the divisional or unit athletic officer. The provisions of this praagraph shall only apply to those organizations that have completed one month's complete course of training under G. O. No. 207.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 242

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Dec. 30, 1918

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Hjalmer Erickson, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. Joseph Wright Rumbough, Field Artillery.
Major Benjamin F. Caffey Infantry.

II. The instructions contained in War Department Cablegram (2347-R) as published in

G. O. No. 237, c. s., these headquarters, are amended by the following extract from War Department Cablegram (2368-R):

"The original report forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army will be on 3½ by 8 inch slip. The carbon copies for file at department or division headquarters and at unit or station headquarters will be on 3½ by 3 inch slip. The data contained on report will be started close to top of slip and all data will be contracted into the top 3 inches of original report in order that they will all be included in the carbon copy. Memorandum of transmittal will for both original and copy be on 3½ by 3 inch slip. The data required will be contracted to be contained in the 3 inches. This change is for the purpose of making the copy on a form that can be filed in present filing equipment at Department, Division and other Headquarters."

III. All company and detachment commanders will at once make an examination of the records of their organizations with a view to finding service records and other individual records of soldiers who are not properly borne on the rolls of the organization.

All such records that cannot be promptly forwarded to the organization in which the soldier concerned is now serving will be immediately forwarded to the Central Records Office, A. P. O. No. 902. Each service record so forwarded will be indorsed by the officer finding same on the next unused indorsement space on the record as follows: "Surplus service records found with records of company and forwarded."

Company and detachment commanders will at once submit to the Central Records Office, A. P. O. No. 902, a list of all soldiers serving with their commands for whom they have no service record.

This list will be arranged alphabetically and will give the full name, army serial number, grade and organization (and former organizations if known).

Commanding officers of hospitals, depots and other organizations having in their possession supplementary service records for soldiers no longer under their command will forward such records to the organization where the soldier is now serving, if known; otherwise, these supplementary service records will be forwarded at once to the Central Records Office, A. P. O. 902.

IV. Enlisted men will not be permitted to carry pistols, revolvers or ammunition of any kind except when on duty requiring it. When conditions of service permit, as when organizations are in training areas or moving from the front to training areas, pistols, revolvers and ammunition of all kinds will be turned in and kept securely under control of organization commanders and will be only temporarily issued no enlisted men when required in the performance of their duties. (20678-A, A. G. O.)

V. 1. During the period of active operations it was not always possible in ruined villages to regard property rights as sacred. With the cessation of hostilities the situation has entirely changed. The inhabitants who were driven from their homes four years ago are returning. No matter how nearly complete the destruction of their property may have been, every stick and stone remaining has a real as well as a sentimental value which must be scrupulously respected.

2. All buildings and structures of every kind and parts of them, buildings, materials, supplies, stores, equipment, implements, tools, machinery, furniture, furnishings and articles of every sort, whether or not they are in a damaged condition and irrespective of the extent of the damage, are private property and will invariably be treated and protected as such.

3. Commanding officers in all areas occupied by American troops will be held strictly accountable for the enforcement of G. O. No. 7, 1917, and Sec. II, Bul. No. 24, c. s., these headquarters.

VI. The establishment of the 1st Replacement Depot at St. Aignan (Loir-et-Cher) is announced.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 1

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Jan. 1, 1919

The following War Department Cablegram (2388-R) is published for the information of all concerned:

"Greetings to Those in the Uniform of the United States Army:

"To you who have fulfilled the promise of the nation overseas, and you who stood ready in reserve at home, I send greetings for the New Year. The year of 1918 has shown what America can do; 1919 will show what America is. Your part in the great accomplishments has been a vital one. The part you will bear in the days to come will be no less important for our country. The process of demobilization is moving swiftly, in order and in accordance with plan. Clearly everything cannot be done at once and patience will be needed. Each step must follow the step before, and some units will go quickly, while others may be held a little longer for reasons that are very real, though sometimes not apparent on the surface. As America side her power felt more quickly than the foe thought possible, so she will return that power to the pursuits of peace with all due speed. As you have shared in the pride of the first accomplishments, so must your patience aid in the present adjustment to new conditions. The privelege of having stood in the ranks of the army of victorious democracy will be your pride through the years to come. If fortune has decreed that only weeks or months remain for you to stand in those ranks, instead of bloody years as our Allies have done, then bear yourselves through the remaining days in a way to increase that pride. The best wishes of the country for 1919 and all the coming years are yours. To these I add my own heartiest good wishes and the confidence that in the future as ex-soldiers, as you have done in the past as soldiers, you will continue to reflect the highest honor on our country.

(Signed) "NEWTON D. BAKER."

This order will be read to all organizations and detachments by their commanders.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

(NOTE.--General Orders No. 242 is the last of the series of 1918.)

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 2

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 2, 1919

ROADS-REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

1. All roads in continued use by the American Expeditionary Forces will be maintained and kept in repair by our forces. Since the enormous mileage involved and the scarcity of road machinery make it impracticable to do extensive resurfacing with machinery, the work will be done by hand, with simple hand tools, improvised if they cannot be otherwise secured. The French Cantonnier system will be adopted in principle, and road maintenance detachments will be so stationed that all parts of all roads can be reached for repair.

These road maintenance detachments will be provided with quarters and attached to the organizations for rations by the commanding officer of the districts in which they are distributed for this work.

2. All road work in France and Luxembourg is placed under the Department of Construction and Forestry. The Chief Engineer or the Director of Construction and Forestry, or his direct representative, will issue instructions direct to the chief engineers of the armies, corps and divisions on the subject of road work in the same manner as instructions are now given to section engineers in the S. O. S.

3. Commanding generals will supply their engineer officers with sufficient additional personnel to carry out the instructions to the Director of Construction and Forestry.

4. In Luxembourg, available personnel will be supplied by commanding generals, and, in addition, civilian labor may be employed by the Director of Construction and Forestry. He will also arrange to send to his representative such additional personnel as may be needed.

5. Similiarly all such road work in occupied Germany is placed under the direction of the Commanding General, Third Army, who will permit the Director of Construction and Forestry to exercise such general supervision as may be necessary to coordinate the entire scheme for road work in the A. E. F.

6. In occupied Germany such soldier personnel as is available for this work may be used. Necessary additional personnel to supervise this work will be sent by the Director of Construction and Forestry to the Commanding General, Third Army, and sufficient labor will be employed to keep the roads in good condition.

7. The limiting factor in the amount of work that can be done is the amount of truck transportation that can be furnished, and commanding generals are enjoined to assign to road work under their engineer officers all transportation available for this work, making the assignment of a semi-permanent, nature rather than from day to day, so as to interfere as little as possible with the work. G-4, G. H. Q., and C. G., S. O. S., will assign to the Director of Construction and Forestry enough additional available transportation to carry on the road work.

8. American trucks are prohibited from using chains on wheels while moving on French highways. Commanding generals will enforce this through their military police.

9. The Director of Construction and Forestry and the Provost Marshal General will arrange to use German prisoners on this work as much as practicable, and for this purpose to station prisoners in detachments of about 50 men each, where found desirable.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 3

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Jan. 3, 1919

OFFICERS' RECORDS AND QUALIFICATION CARDS

I. In order that proper consideration may be given to those officers who desire appointment in the Regular Army or Reserve Corps it is necessary that their records be as

complete as possible.

Casual officers returning to the United States will be given their qualification cards, sealed, for delivery by them to the officer to whom they report in the United States for duty or discharge. Each qualification card should have a recent rating by a commanding officer, and who is therefor competent to rate fairly, as provided in Sec. II, G. O. No. 210, series 1918, these headquarters.

Organizations returning to the United States will take with them the qualification cards of all officers returning with them and upon arrival in the United States will see that these cards accompany the officers wherever they may be sent in the United States.

In all cases where officers would have been promoted but for the termination of hostilities, a statement to that effect will be given by the proper commanding officer to file with any application the officer may make for future appointment.

LUXURY TAX COUPONS.

II. As a result of a decision of the French Minister of Finance under date of November 11, 1918, exempting officers, and men of the Allied Armies from the payment of the Luxury Tax of 10 per cent on purchases, arrangements have been made to issue through the Adjutant General, A. E. F., and the Adjutant General, S. O. S., books of coupons to constitute legal tender for their face value in payment of the tax.

A book containing coupons to the value of 972 francs will be issued on application to each officer, and a similar book containing coupons to the value of 208 francs will be issued on application to every soldier, every four months.

The coupons in these books can be used only by officers and soldiers in uniform, and in accordance with the conditions printed in the books.

The adjutants of the several sections of the S. O. S., the District of Paris, the Arrondissement of Tours, the Base Depot, Blois, First Replacement Depot and the American Embarkation Center at Le Mans will make requisition on the Adjutant General, S. O. S., for the books required in their respective commands and they will be responsible for their proper issue. The adjutants general of the armies and the division adjutants of independent decisions not in the S. O. S. will make requisition directly on the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for the books required in their respective commands and they will be responsible in like manner for their issue.

Every officer who issues a book of coupons will obtain for each book a receipt in writing containing the date of issue of the book and the name, rank, organization and identity card or army serial number of the officer or soldier to whom the book is issued.

Every officer and soldier is forbidden to buy, sell, give away or dispose of any of the coupons except in payment of the luxury tax on articles that he may purchase for his personal use or to be exported by him.

Every officer and soldier should report promptly to the nearest Assistant Provost Marshal any breach of this order of which the officer or soldier has knowledge. Any violation of the terms of this order will be subject to disciplinary action.

COMBAT OFFICERS' REPLACEMENT DEPOT.

III. Paragraph 1, G. O. No. 231, 1918, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"There is established at Gondrecourt, Department of the Meuse, a depot for the reassignment of surplus combat officers and for the reclassification of officers."

EMBARKATION CENTER-ESTABLISHED.

IV. The establishment of the American Embarkation Center at LeMans (A.P.O. No. 762) is announced.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

DISCHARGE OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS.

I. 1. Officers and soldiers will not be discharged in Europe upon their application under any circumstances without specific authority in each case from these headquarters.

Applications for discharge in Europe will be forwarded through proper channels to these headquarters and, if approved, orders will be issued from these headquarters directing the applicant to report to the Discharge Camp, 1st Replacement Depot, St. Aignan (Loir-et-Cher), established under the provisions of Sec. I, G. O. No. 230, series 1918, these headquarters.

2. Soldiers who enlisted in the Regular Army prior to April 2, 1917, will not be discharged.

3. General and special recruiting will be discontinued until Congress authorizes the resumption of enlistments, except as specified in War Department Circular No. 130, dated December 9, 1918.

(W. D. C. No. 126, December 9, 1918.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE - REPORT IN CASE OF NON-PAYMENT OF ALLOTMENTS.

II. 1. In connection with Par. 4, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, a separate report will be made to The Adjutant General of the Army (attention Room 524) in the case of each enlisted man who has made an allotment, but which allotment has not been paid to the allottee at the time of his discharge.

In order that such allotments may be properly investigated this report will include the following information:

(a) First, middle and last name.
(b) Rank and organization at time allotment was made.
(c) Army serial number.
(d) Name of allottee.
(e) Address of allottee.
(f) Kind of allotment.
(g) Amount of allotment.
(h) Amount deducted from pay on account of allotment.
(i) Effective date of allotment.
(j) Date of discharge.
(k) Future address of enlisted man.
(l) Did enlisted man claim exemption from compulsory allotment?

2. Each enlisted man will be informed that should he find it necessary to write regarding his allotment, his letter should be addressed to The Adjutant General of the Army (attention Room 524) and should include the data mentioned in Par. 1.

(W. D. C. No. 130, December 9, 1918.)

ENLISTMENT OF DISCHARGED TEMPORARY OFFICERS.

III. 1. Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved March 30, 1918, (Sec. V, Bul. No. 22, W. D., 1918), all commanding officers are authorized to enlist former enlisted men of the Army of the United States, who were discharged to accept a commission in any component part of the Army of the United States, and who, having been discharged from such commissions, tender themselves for enlistment within three months after the termination of their commissioned service. Upon acceptance, each enlisted man shall be appointed to the grade held by him before he was discharged to accept such commission.

2. No applicant for re-enlistment under this authority will be rejected until his case has been reported to The Adjutant General of the Army with a statement as to the disqualifications or other reasons for rejection and instructions to that effect have been received.

3. Until the emergency is terminated by proclamation the term of enlistment will be for the "period of the emergency" as at present prescribed by law.

4. The names and arms of service of soldiers re-enlisted under this authority will be reported to The Adjutant General of the Army by wire with a view to instructions for their assignment.

IV. 1. A record of all engagements participated in will be entered upon the service record of each enlisted man. This record will be transferred to the soldier's discharge certificate when it is accomplished. To obtain uniformity in this record the following rules will govern:

Combat activities of the American Expeditionary Forces are classified under two general headings: (a) Major operations, during war of movement, and (b) all other participation in battle operations.

(a) Major Operations, During War of Movement. This class of operation consists of the concerted action of several large units in offensive or defensive warfare. Offensive operations will be designated by word "Offensive," and defensive operations by the word "Defensive."

The following is a list of recognized major operations together with inclusive dates:

(1) Somme defensive, 21 Mar.-6 Apr.
(2) Lys defensive, 9 Apr.-27 Apr.
(3) Aisne defensive (Chemin des Dames and northeast of Rheims), 27 May-5 Jun.
(4) Montdidier-Noyon defensive, 9 Jun.-13 Jun.
(5) Champagne-Marne defensive, 15 Jul.-18 Jul.
(6) Aisne-Marne offensive, 18 Jul.-6 Aug.
(7) Somme offensive, 8 Aug.-11 Nov.
(8) Oise-Aisne offensive, 18 Aug.-11 Nov.
(9) Ypres-Lys offensive, 19 Aug.-11 Nov.
(10) St. Mihiel offensive, 12 Sept.-16 Sept.
(11) Meuse-Argonne offensive, 26 Sept.-11 Nov.

Entries of the above operations will be made on the service record, titles being used exactly as given above with dates during which the organization was engaged.

A soldier is considered to have taken part in a major operation if he was present for duty with his organization, division or separate unit while the organization was engaged in the operation.

In the case of army or corps troops the entry will be made in the same manner with the additional words "Army Troops" or "Corps Troops" in parenthesis after the designation of the engagement. Example: Meuse-Argonne offensive, (army troops), 26 Sept., 4 Oct., 1918.

(b) All Other Participation in Battle Operations. This class consists of (1) defense of a sector, and (2) local engagements.

(1) Participation in the defense of a sector will be shown on the soldier's service record by giving the name of the sector with dates following. Example: Toul sector, 15 Aug.-5 Sept., 1918.

(2) Local engagements, as their name indicates, are encounters with the enemy which are local in character. They may be either offensive or defensive. They consist of minor operations, raids, repulse of local attacks, etc., and will be shown on the service record by the name of the sector followed by the name of the locality and whether defensive or offensive in parenthesis, with the proper dates. Example: Toul sector (Seicheprey, defensive), 20-21 Apr., 1918.

A soldier is considered in have taken part in the operations spoken of under (b) if he was present for duty with his organization, company, battalion, regiment, brigade, division or separate unit, while the unit was holding a sector or engaged in the

particular minor operation.

2. As an example of proper entries on a soldier's service record, the following form is given:

(a) Toul sector, 3 Apr.-15 May, 1918.

(b) Toul sector (Seicheprey defensive), 20-21 Apr., 1918.

(c) Aisne defensive (Chemin des Dames and northeast of Rheims), 27 May-4 Jun., 1918.

(d) St. Mihiel offensive, 12-15 Sept., 1918.

(e) Verdun sector, 29 Sept-10 Oct., 1918.

(f) Meuse-Argonne offensive (Army Troops). 15. Oct.-11 Nov., 1918.

In the foregoing examples the following activity is assumed for the dates specified:

(a) Occupation of the Toul sector.

(b) Occupation of the Toul sector with actual participation in the Seicheprey raid (defensive).

(c) Participation in the Aisne defensive.

(d) Participation in the St. Mihiel offensive.

(e) Occupation of the Verdun sector.

(f) Participation in the Meuse-Argonne offensive as a part of army troops.

Discretion must be used by company commanders in entering local engagements upon the service record. Only an encounter in which some important object was accomplished or a determined raid repulsed should be recorded.

3. In order to secure necessary information in the cases of men evacuated from organizations and later placed in another organization, division or separate organization, commanders are authorized to communicate directly with each other.

4. The foregoing instructions will govern where applicable in the accomplishment of comparable data for the records of commissioned officers.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 5

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 5, 1919

DISPOSITION OF RECORDS OF SOLDIERS ADMITTED TO HOSPITALS

I. 1. Hereafter an officer or soldier admitted to a hospital will not be dropped from the rolls of his organization except as below specified. When a soldier is admitted to a hospital, not in the vicinity of his organization, at a distance which would preclude the organization to which he belongs from carrying him on its rolls as present sick, the company commander will fill out the next indorsement on the service record and transmit the record, with all other individual records, to the Commanding Officer of the hospital to which admitted. The service record will be turned over to the officer, non-commissioned officer or other soldier in command of the detachment, unless the soldier is transferred alone, when the records will be placed in a sealed envelope and given to the soldier for transmission to the hospital commander. When admitted to local hospital, service records need not be furnished unless called for by hospital commander to meet the

evacuation requirements below mentioned. When an organization is transferred from the vicinity in which its men are being locally hospitalized as present sick, service records of all men belonging to the organization who are to be left behind in hospital will be promptly furnished the hospital commander concerned by the soldier's immediate Commanding Officer. Service records will be kept by hospitals as prescribed in A. R. No. 1451 except that when a soldier dies in hospital after having been dropped from rolls of his former organization as prescribed below, the service record will be disposed of as prescribed in Par. 9, Sec. IV, G. O. No. 170, 1918, these headquarters.

When a soldier is evacuated from a hospital, for any cause, the commanding officer of the hospital will call out the next indorsement on the service record and transmit the record, with all individual records, to the commanding officer of the station to which he is sent. The service record will be turned over to the officer, non-commissioned officer or other soldier in command of the detachment, unless the soldier is transferred alone, when the records will be placed in a sealed envelope and given to the soldier for transmission to his new commanding officer. When an officer or soldier sick in any hospital is selected for transfer to the United States, the Commanding Officer of the hospital will so notify his organization commander. Upon receipt of this notification, his organization commander will forward service record if it has not already been furnished, drop him from the rolls, and make the required report on Change of Status report "Form No. 647," and on form prescribed in General Order No. 237, 1918, these headquarters.

All soldiers in hospitals classified for return to the United States, except Class "D" will, when evacuated, be transferred as follows, and proper notation made on service records which will be forwarded with the men in the same manner as prescribed above:

1. For Advance and Intermediate Sections, to Overseas Casual Camp, 1st Replacement Depot, St. Aignan (Loir-et-Cher.)
2. Paris Group to Overseas Casual Camp, Blois.
3. Base Sections 2, 6 and 7 to Overseas Casual Camp, Base Section 2.
4. Base Sections 4 and 5 to Overseas Casual Camp, Base Section 5.

And soldiers classified as "D" will be transferred to hospitals at Savenay, Bordeaux or Brest, to be carried on such casual rolls as may be directed by the Commanding General, S. O. S.

Prior to embarkation all soldiers will be transferred from the casual camp or hospital to a properly numbered casual company, convalescent detachment or sailing convoy for transportation to the United States.

2. All orders of the A. E. F. so far as they are in conflict with the above are revoked.

DETACHED SOLDIERS' RECORDS.

II. 1. In order that records may be procured of soldiers who have been detached from their organizations and are now in hospitals, upon request from the Central Records Office, hospital commanders will furnish, by courier, a list of the soldiers, patients in hospitals, for which they have no individual record, giving name, army serial number, rank and organization. Upon receipt of this list, the Central Records Office will forward at once, by return courier, to the commanding officer of the hospital all service records and other individual records available to that office. When records are not available at the Central Records Office, steps will be taken by that office at once to determine whether or not records for these men are still in the hands of their organization. Patients on the list will he held in hospitals until the records or a statement that they are not obtainable are received from the Central Records Office. For all soldiers arriving at base ports without records, the Personnel Adjutant at the base port will immediately requisition on the Central Records Office for these records by courier.

2. All service records of the Marine Corps will be disposed of in accordance with

Sec. II, Par. 4, G. O. No. 165, 1918, these headquarters, and all communications regarding same will be addressed to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Paris, who will promulgate such regulations as may be required for the disposition of the records.

DISCHARGE CAMP IN ENGLAND-ESTABLISHED

III. 1. In addition to the discharge camp established at the First Replacement Depot, St. Aignan (Loir-et-Cher), under the provisions of Sec. I, Par. 1, G. O. No. 230, series 1918, these headquarters, the Commanding General, S. O. S., will establish a discharge camp in England.

2. Officers and soldiers of the American Expeditionary Forces on duty in England or who were inducted into the service in England or whose homes are in England and whose application for discharge have been approved by these headquarters may be sent to the discharge camp in England for completion of records and discharge upon orders from these headquarters only.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 6

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 8, 1919

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major Lemuel L. Bolles, Q. M. C.
Major William A. Rafferty, Inf.

II. The following named officers are relieved from duty as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as Acting General Staff Officers:

Major Agard H. Bailey, Inf.
Major Henry Breckenridge, Inf.
Major J. G. Rider, A. G. D.
Capt. B. H. Wulfekoetter, Engineers.

III. In conformity with War Department Cablegram (222-R), as modified by Courier Cablegram (58-x), the designation of the following organizations of the Motor Transport Corps will be changed as indicated below:

Present Designation	New Designation.
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 305	Service Park Unit No. 305
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 311	Service Park Unit No. 311
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 320	Service Park Unit No. 320
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 322	Service Park Unit No. 322
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 325	Service Park Unit No. 325
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 338	Service Park Unit No. 338
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 365	Service Park Unit No. 365
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 367	Service Park Unit No. 367
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 379	Service Park Unit No. 379
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 388	Service Park Unit No. 388
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 389	Service Park Unit No. 389

Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 393	Service Park Unit No. 393
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 394	Service Park Unit No. 394
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 395	Service Park Unit No. 395
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 399	Service Park Unit No. 399
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 407	Service Park Unit No. 407

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 7

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Jan. 10, 1919

SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS WITH BRITISH, BELGIAN AND ITALIAN GOVERNMENTS.

I. 1. In order further to centralize dealings with the Allied Governments the American Liaison Officer with the French Financial Services (Ministere de la Guerre, direction du Controle, Service Franco-Americaine), has been designated as liaison officer with the Financial Advisor for the British Expeditionary Forces, and the Finance Sections of the Belgian and Italian armies in Paris.

2. In order that the liaison office may be fully informed in regard to the status of bills, and in order that complete records may be maintained showing current and cumulative financial transactions with Allied Governments, it is required that all bills and payments from or to Allied Governments, all correspondence affecting the status of such bills, and transfers of bills between American Expeditionary Forces' bureaus, departments or other agencies shall be made through the office of the American Expeditionary Forces Liaison Officer.

II. 1. Bills of the British Expeditionary Forces to the American Expeditionary Forces will be handled in accordance with the following procedure carrying out the general provisions of G. O. No. 16, S. O. S., May 11, 1918.

2. Arrangements have been made with the British Financial Advisor for the British Expeditionary Forces and the American Liaison Officer with the French Financial Service and with the British Financial Advisor that all bills from the British Expeditionary Forces shall be forwarded through the American Expeditionary Forces Liaison Office for distribution to the various American Expeditionary Forces departments.

3. All bills of the British Expeditionary Forces received by the department when approved, vouchered and certified for payment, shall be forwarded to the London Disbursing Officer of the department concerned for payment in England in pounds sterling and shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal in duplicate attached to the bill or bills. Both letter of transmittal and bills shall be forwarded through the American Expeditionary Forces Liaison Officer in Paris who will cause to be delivered one copy of the letter of transmittal to the British Financial Advisor as notification of the forwarding of the bills for payment, and the bills and second copy of the letter of transmittal to the disbursing officer in London of the department concerned. As soon as payment of bills has been effected the disbursing officer of the department concerned in London will forward a notification of payment in duplicate to the departmental officer originally forwarding the bills. Such notifications shall be made through the American Expeditionary Forces Liaison Officer in Paris and shall show the pertinent data as to

payment, such as check numbers, date of payment, amounts, etc.

4. Arrangements have been made with the British Government in order that bills of large amount may not be held up for minor errors and disputed items, such errors or disputed charges may be suspended and withdrawn from the bills proper and the remainder of the bill, redrawn in proper form, forwarded for payment in the usual manner. A notification of such suspension shall be made in all cases, and the form of notification shall correspond with the model as shown in this order. In such case, all copies of the bills will be cancelled and new bills will be prepared omitting the suspended items. The items suspended shall be entered in complete detail on the notification of suspension with the reason for suspension indicated. Five copies of the form shall be made, two of which, the original and one copy, shall accompany the bill, two copies sent to the British Financial Advisor for the British Expeditionary Forces together with copy of the letter of transmittal, and the fifth copy shall be retained by the department concerned.

5. Suspensions in this manner are limited to minor items in which relatively small amounts are involved. Suspended items are to be made the subject of separate billing by the British, and a copy of notification of suspensions with evidence to support claim for the suspended items will constitute sub-vouchers of the new bill. It will be the duty of the departmental officer concerned to follow up all cases of suspended items promptly, and to secure satisfactory adjustment both for the British and the department concerned. Where an adjustment is not secured within 60 days after the date of suspension, the matter shall be referred to the Board of Contracts and Adjustments for final disposition, and shall there be handled in the usual manner of claims referred to said board.

6. Estimates of requirements for financial forecasts, in respect of bills of the British Expeditionary Forces shall be made by the various officers of the departments attached to the General Purchasing Agent in Paris who are charged with the handling of such bills. Estimates will be based upon the approximate amounts of bills on hand and ready for certification and forwarding to London for payment. Estimates for bills of the British Expeditionary Forces to be paid in London shall be made separately from estimates for other requirements.

III. 1. American Expeditionary Forces officers concerned with the rendering and settlement of bills to the British Expeditionary Forces for supplies and services furnished by the American Expeditionary Forces will be governed by the following instructions:

2. Bills to the British Expeditionary Forces will be prepared on form G. P. A. 18-B, "Bill for materials furnished or services rendered," copies of which may be obtained from The Adjutant General, S. O. S., and will be rendered through the Chief Purchasing Officers of the respective departments or services concerned to the American Liaison Officer designated for financial relations with the British Expeditionary Forces, who will transmit them to the proper authorities and through whom all payments and communications affecting the status of bills will pass.

3. Bills will be prepared in quintuplicate. Four copies of the bill with original supporting receipts obtained from the British attached, will be forwarded through the liaison officers to the appropriate British authorities. Two copies will be retained by the latter and two copies will be returned with payment through the Liaison Officer to the Financial Requisition Officer, American Expeditionary Forces. The fifth copy will be retained by the American Expeditionary Forces Departmental Purchasing Officer for record. Such additional copies as may be required for other purposes will be made.

4. Payments by the British Expeditionary Forces will be made to and in favor of the Financial Requisition Officer, American Expeditionary Forces. The Financial Requisition Officer is charged with the handling and distribution of funds received in this manner in accordance with existing laws and regulations and the United States Treasury plan outlined in G. O. No. 41, S. O. S., series 1918.

5. The two copies of the bill returned to the Financial Requisition Officer by the

British will contain on the reverse side the pertinent data as to payment entered by the British. The Financial Requisition Officer will retain one copy of the bill and will forward one copy to the purchasing officer of the department concerned. The copy forwarded to the purchasing office will be used to complete the department records and to maintain property records in conformity with existing general and departmental orders and regulations.

6. As regards issues to Motor Transport units, issues of oils and petrol will, in accordance with the request of the British, be billed separately from those for motor parts and tires.

Separate bills will be rendered for other supplies or services, except that covering bills may be rendered for issue to the same unit or detachment for the same or related class of supplies.

7. Bills will be numbered consecutively for each American Expeditionary Forces department or service and the number will be entered in the space provided therefor, together with abbreviated designation of the department or service concerned.

The appropriations to be credited, and the amount thereof, will be entered in the space marked "Appropriations" by the departments rendering the bills. Where more than one appropriation, receipt, order, or agreement, etc., is covered by the same bill, notice will be made in the "Remarks" column indicating the items given under the respective appropriations, receipts, agreements, etc.

The units, prices and amounts will be stated on the bills in francs.

8. Verification of the current status of bills, payments and other related matters will be made monthly, or oftener if necessary, between the departmental purchasing offices, the Financial Requisition Officer of the American Expeditionary Forces and the Bureau of Accounts representatives attached to the American Expeditionary Forces Liaison Office.

IV. 1. Bills to the Belgian Government will be prepared on G. P. A. form No. 18, and the instructions on rendering bills to the French Government, as outlined in S. O. S. Bulletin No. 45 will be followed, except as modified herein.

2. Paragraph 3 of Bulletin No. 45 is amended as follows in the case of bills against the Belgians:

Bills will be prepared in sextuplicate; five copies to be rendered through the American Expeditionary Forces Liaison Officer attached to the Ministere de la Guerre, Direction du Control, Service Franco-Americaine to the Belgian Ministry of War, "Direction Generale de l'Armee et des Services Technique de l'Armee," at 50 Rue de Lisbonne, Paris. Payment of the bills will be made by this bureau by cheque on the Bank of France, and at the time of paying they will forward three copies of the bill with the cheque to the Financial Requisition Officer, American Expeditionary Forces, who will receipt for the payment on one copy and return it to the "Direction Generale de l'Armement et des Services Techniques de l'Armee," and the Financial Requisition Officer, American Expeditionary Forces, will forward one copy to the American Expeditionary Forces service concerned, and will retain the other for his records.

Each bill rendered to the Belgian Government will show on the face thereof the following certificate, signed by the American E. F. officer rendering the bill:

"Certifie sincere et veritable et arrete a la somme de
(en toutes lettres)."

"I certify that this account is true and amounts to the sum of
(amount to be written in letters)."

When the Belgian Army desires to obtain material from the American E. F., the "Direction Generale de l'Armement et des Services Technique de l'Armee" will forward a regular form of order to the American E. F. service controlling the material, and nothing is to be delivered without this order, except in cases of emergency, when the order will be forwarded after the delivery has been made. This order contains a

detachable form of acknowledgment, which should be signed by the American E. F. service receiving it and returned to the "Direction Generale de l'Armement et des Services Technique de l'Armee."

3. It is essential that the number shown on this order be stated on bills to the Belgian Government. The number of the order, therefore, should be shown in all cases in the space provided therefor on the regular form of American E. F. receipt (G. P. A. Nos. 4 or 5), which will be obtained at the time the material or supplies are delivered.

4. The Belgian Government does not require that a copy of receipt for the delivery of the materials be forwarded to them, but for our use it will be necessary, as usual, to have our regular form of receipt signed by their representative receiving the materials.

V. 1. The procedure and forms described in Bulletin 45, headquarters S. O. S., series 1918, for use in billing the French Government for supplies and materials furnished by the American Expeditionary Forces will apply in billing for materials and services furnished by the different departments of the American Expeditionary Forces to the Italian Government, excepting the procedure for payment set forth in paragraph 4, which, for the Italian Government shall be as follows:

Payments by the Italian Government will be made by check in francs through the Italian Military Mission in Paris, to and in favor of the Financial Requisition Officer.

Funds so received by the Financial Requisition Officer will be handled in the same manner and in accordance with instructions in regard to funds received from the French Government in payment of bills of the American Expeditionary Forces (Par. 4, Bulletin No. 45, S. O. S., series 1918.)

(Model as Required by Sec. II, Par. 4.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA-AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES

Office of Chief Purchasing Officer

_____ Department

NOTIFICATION OF SUSPENDED ITEMS

On British Bill No._____ of_____, 19___

American E. F. No._____ Date_____, 19___

(For British Notation Only.)

B.E.F. Schedule No.

_____

_____

_____

_____

The following items, which will require further investigation, have been eliminated from the above bill and should be made the subject of separate billing and settlement after adjustment.

Description of Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	Reason for Suspension	Explanation (For British Notations)

Plus % B.E.F. Overhead Charges

Total Amount Suspended

Total Amount of Bill _____

Total Suspended (as above) _____

Amount of Revised Bill as Established for Payment _____

The Revised Bill has been vouchered and forwarded for payment on _____ 19___, to the American E. F. Disbursing Officer, _____ Dept., London.

(Signed) _____

_____

_____

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 8

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, Jan. 11, 1919

CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON THE TAKING OF PHOTOGRAPHS AND MOVING PICTURES REMOVED.
G. O. 210, 1918-AMENDED.

I. In view of the armistice, Sec. IV, Part 3, Par. 6, G. O. No. 210, series 1918, these headquarters, is hereby amended to read as follows:

All members of the American Expeditionary Forces, including militarized civilians serving with the Army, and authorized civilians visiting the zone occupied by the American Army, are, during the period of the armistice, permitted to take photographs and moving pictures and to forward such photographs (negatives or prints) to the United States or other countries, except enemy countries, by the ordinary channels without restriction and without submitting them to censorship.

G. O. 237, 1918--AMENDED.

II. 1. Paragraph 2, G. O. No. 237, series 1918, these headquarters, is revoked and the following substituted therefor:

"2. The reports required by the above instructions will be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army, through the Central Records Office by Courier."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 9

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 13, 1919

EDUCATIONAL WORK IN A. E. F.
G. O. No. 192, 1918--AMENDED.

I. 1. Section I, G. O. No. 192, G. H. Q. A. E. F., dated October 31, 1918, is revoked and the following substituted therefor:

2. The Army Educational Commission of the Young Men's Christian Association has, with the approval of the Commander-in-Chief, developed an organization charged with the standardization of educational methods, with the development of courses and course material, and with providing expert educational advisors and assistants for schools of instruction for officers and soldiers of the American Expeditionary Forces.

3. In order to further education in the American Expeditionary Forces, army, corps, division and regimental commander and commanding officers of schools, special

units and posts will each appoint a qualified officer as school officer. The school officer will be charged with the supervision of educational work within the organization to which attached, as defined in paragraphs 6, 7, 8 and 9 of this order.

4. In compliance with the provisions of A. R. 449, post, regimental or detachment commanders will establish post schools in all posts, cantonments, hospitals or rest camps or areas which have a constant population of 500 or more soldiers. Action will be taken under the provisions of army regulations to secure proper rooms, heating, lighting, equipment and services when same is not otherwise provided. In cases where buildings or or other facilities are furnished by civil agencies action will be taken to secure lacking material or service.

5. Instruction will be standardized as to text books, courses, records and requirements in accordance with the system developed by the Army Educational Commission, Y. M. C. A., approved by these headquarters. It will comprise the following subjects:

Courses in common school subjects.
Modern languages.
History, United States.
History of modern nations.
Civics and citizenship.
Additional subjects authorized by these headquarters.

6. Post schools will be controlled by post commanders as to discipline, attendance, sanitation and instruction, but the instruction will conform to the approved system developed by the Army Educational Commission, Y. M. C. A., which will furnish, so far as is practicable, expert educational advisors and assistants whose duties are defined in paragraph 9, of this order.

7. Attendance at post schools will be voluntary for officers and soldiers, except for illiterates and non-English speaking soldiers, in such cases the commanding officer will direct attendance at the post schools. Students who have entered any unit of a course of instruction in a post school will be required to complete that unit, and the commanding officer will require attendance. Where military duties interfere with the completion of any course of instruction, a transfer or record card showing subjects studied and progress will be prepared by the school officer and turned over to company or detachment commanders, who will retain the card with the soldier's individual service record, and, when opportunity offers, the soldier will enter again in school in the course which he previously entered. On satisfactory completion of the given course a certificate of proficiency will be issued to the soldier by the local school officer, approved by the post or organization commander.

8. The Army Educational Commission, Y. M. C. A., in its connection with post schools, will function as an advisory board to the 5th Section, G. S., G. H. Q; it will be charged with the development of methods of instruction, syllabi, course material and the procuring of text and reference books; it will, as far as practicable, provide from its organization expert educational advisors and assistants for army, corps, division and post school officers and will be responsible for the training and instruction of these assistants in their duties; it will provide, so far as practicable, facilities for the conduct of post schools in Y. M. C. A. huts.

9. Expert educational advisors and assistants provided by the Army Educational Commission, Y. M. C. A., will be assigned to duty with army, corps, division and post school officers and will act as teachers of methods of instruction to detailed instructors; as supervisors and inspectors of instruction; as advisors to the school officers; and as instructors of classes so far as their other duties will permit.

10. The 5th Section, G. S., G. H. Q., will control all matters pertaining to army

education and its connection with the Army Educational Commission of the Young Men's Christian Association.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 10

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 14, 1919

DISPOSITION OF SOLDIERS A. W. O. L.

1. Section IV, G. O. No. 205, November 14, 1918, is rescinded.

2. Soldiers and Marines who are arrested by the Military Police or patrols for absence from their commands will, if the arrest takes place in the vicinity of their commands, be returned to such command under guard. Ordinarily they will be returned to their commands, if such return does not involve travel exceeding three (3) hours. If not returned, they will be brought to trial at or near the place of arrest and if convicted of absence without leave for a period exceeding twenty-four (24) hours, will be sent to the nearest designated Labor Battalion for assignment to duty.

3. Soldiers, other than Marines, who repeatedly absent themselves without leave will, upon the approval of the authority competent to bring them to trial before general court-martial, be transferred and sent under guard, to the nearest designated Labor Battalion. Marines, offending in the same manner, will be sent by like authority and in like manner to the nearest designated Labor Battalion and attached thereto for duty.

4. It will be the policy to retain in Europe the Labor Battalions organized under this order as long as troops for labor purposes may be needed, giving other organizations precedence in returning to the United States.

5. The conditions of service in the A. E. F. are such that absence of a soldier from his organization without leave is a much graver offense than such absence would be under ordinary conditions in the United States, and the punishments usually awarded prior to the war for this offense are entirely inadequate. A sentence that does not include at least two months confinement at hard labor is not adequate where the soldier is found beyond the vicinity of his organization or the place where he is authorized to be.

SHOULD THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE SOLDIER'S ABSENCE INDICATE HIM TO BE GUILTY OF DESERTION, CHARGES FOR THAT OFFENSE WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE OFFICER EXERCISING GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL JURISDICTION.

6. To protect the interest of mental incompetents, who might from the nature of their disability become subject to this order, commanders of designated Labor Battalions will cause a searching mental and physical examination to be made by medical officers, of any soldiers showing symptoms of mental disorder or incapacity, and to take the necessary action where apparent injustice has been done.

7. The Commanding General, S. O. S., will designate the Labor Battalion in the following areas to which assignments will be made under this order:

Advance Section.
Intermediate Section.
Base Sections 1, 2 and 5.

8. The Labor Battalion, receiving soldiers other than Marines, as indicated above, will, at once, notify the former commanding officer of the soldier of the proper designation of the Labor Battalion to which he should be transferred and will send

corresponding notification to the Central Records Office. Immediately upon receipt of such notification, the organization commander will drop the soldier as transferred to the labor unit, as of the date of the notification, and the organization commander, or the Central Records Office as the case may be, will forward the service record and all other individual records of the soldier concerned to the commanding officer of the Labor Battalion, the service record to bear the notation "Transferred to ----- under the provisions of G. O. No. 10, 1919, G. H. Q."

9. The Labor Battalion, receiving Marines as indicated above, will, at once, notify the former commanding officer of the Marine of the proper designation of the Labor Battalion with which he is now serving, and will send corresponding notification to the Central Records Office and to the Chief Paymaster, U. S. Marines, Paris.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 11

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 15, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. D. J. Davis, A. G. D.
Lieut. Col. Oscar W. Griswold, Inf.
Major L. G. Day, Q. M. C.

ANNOUNCING ESTABLISHMENT OF REGIONAL REPLACEMENT DEPOTS.
G. O. No. 111, 1918--AMENDED.

II. 1. So much of G. O. No. 111, series 1918, these headquarters, as refers to corps replacement battalions is revoked.

2. The establishment of regional replacement depots at Chelles (Seine-et-Marne), Toul (Meurthe-et-Moselle), and Revigny (Meuse), is announced.

3. Regional replacement depots will function for all arms and services of the American Expeditionary Forces and will receive, uniform, arm, equip and forward promptly casuals, stragglers, men who are absent without leave and officers and men evacuated from hospitals.

ADDITIONAL DATA TO BE SHOWN ON MONTHLY SANITARY REPORT.

III. Hereafter there will be shown on the monthly sanitary report required by Par. 1387, A. R., 1913, the following data, as sub-items of Par. 8, Form 50, Medical Department, U. S. A.

(c) The mean strength of the command for the month.

(d) The number of men tried by courts-martial during the month in conformity with the provisions of G. O. No. 6, series 1917, these headquarters. (1712-A 21, A. G. O.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

EXAMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE MILITARY ACADEMY AT WEST POINT, N. Y.

I. 1. The following extract of letter from the War Department is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. You will appoint a board of not less than five officers, including not less than two medical officers, to meet on March 18, 1919, at such place as you may designate, to conduct an examination of candidates for appointment to the Military Academy at West Point. The Superintendent of the Military Academy will furnish you direct with questions and complete instructions for conducting this examination. The physical examination will be conducted in accordance with circular dated War Department, The Adjutant General's Office, August 22, 1918, a copy of which is enclosed herewith. Blank forms for reporting the results of physical examination will be sent to you under separate cover.

"2. You will select not to exceed 200 well qualified enlisted men of the Regular Army under your command who will be between the ages of 19 and 22 years on June 13, 1919, the date of admission, and who will at that time have served not less than one year as enlisted men, and instruct them to report to the board to be appointed by you, for examination, which will be competitive, and which will be the same as the regular entrance examination. The papers will be graded at West Point, and this office will in due time furnish you with a list of the names of the men entitled to admission as cadets.

"3. Enlisted men may submit educational certificates with a view to admission without mental examination if all vacancies are not filled by the competitive examination. A supply of blank certificates Forms I and II will be mailed you. Enlisted men who desire to submit certificates should fill out the proper form or forms as fully as their knowledge permits and send them directly to the Adjutant, U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, who will send them to the respective schools and colleges for completion."

2. A soldier to be eligible to take this examination must be of the age specified, must now be a member of a Regular Army organization or must have originally enlisted in the Regular Army and since been transferred to some other component of the National forces and who will on June 13, 1919, have served one year in the Regular Army or one year in the National forces since his enlistment in the Regular Army. He must be unmarried and a citizen of the United States.

3. Any soldier who is eligible and desires to compete in examination on March 18, 1919, for admission to the U. S. Military Academy, will make application to these headquarters through military channels for permission to take the examination.

Applications will be forwarded so as to reach these headquarters not later than February 8, 1919, and will show full name, rank, organization, date and place of birth, date of enlistment, statement of service, whether married or single, and whether or not a citizen of the United States.

The soldier's immediate commanding officer in forwarding the application will state by indorsement thereon that he has verified the statements made by the applicant, from the records of the organization, as far as possible. He will also state the character of the soldier and a general estimate of his qualifications as ascertained from observation. No application will be forwarded unless the soldier is eligible and the provisions of this paragraph have been complied with.

4. All organization commanders will inform the members of their respective commands, who may be eligible to take this examination, of the contents of this order.

AMOUNTS OF RATION ARTICLES ON HAND TO BE REPORTED.

II. Once in every ten days, when rations are issued daily, and with each ration return when the issue is made for ten days or longer, there will be presented from each organization a detailed statement of amounts of each ration article and extra issue articles then on hand, and these amounts will be deducted from the next issue by the issuing quartermaster.

EMPOWERED TO APPOINT GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL.

III. The following War Department Cablegram (2447-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"By direction of the President, the Commanding Officer of the American Embarkation Center at Le Mans, France, and the Commanding Officer of the First Replacement Depot at St. Aignan, France, are hereby empowered under the 8th Article of War to appoint general courts-martial whenever necessary."

EXTENDING FUNCTIONS OF THE R. R. AND C. SERVICE.

IV. Section IV, G. O. No. 50, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended so as to extend all of the functions of the Renting, Requisition and Claims Service to include the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 13

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 17, 1919

STAFF OFFICERS RELIEVED.

I. The following named officers are relieved from duty as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces and from further duty as Acting General Staff Officers:.

Col. James E. Bell, Infantry.
Col. John H. Poole, Engineers.
Capt. Hobart W. French, Engineers.
Capt. Stanley L. Wolfe, Engineers.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT IN REGULAR ARMY.

II. 1. Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, provides for a report of discharge of officers on Form No. 150-CPB-GS, which report includes a statement as to the officer's desires relative to commission in the Regular Army. The general policy is that officers desiring Regular Army commissions and believed qualified therefor shall be the last class of officers holding temporary commissions discharged from their present commissions.

2. In order to afford opportunity for such officers to file at once application for examination with a view to appointment in the Regular Army, Form 151-CPB-GS will be distributed and brought to the attention of all officers. For those officers who desire to make application the form will be completed with delay, regardless of present station or duty, and forwarded through military channels to the authority convening the preliminary examining boards as indicated in Par. 7.

3. All officers must understand that there are at present no vacanices in the Regular Army. The number of vacancies that may exist when the demobilization of the

temporary army is completed will depend upon the legislation that may be enacted in the meantime for the reorganization of the army. It is possible that this legislation will make some changes in the present requirements as to age and as to the grades in which officers may be appointed, for the benefit of those who have served with credit during the war. For this reason any officer who desires appointment in the Regular Army should not be deterred, by consideration of the present requirements for appointment, from submitting his application.

4. Form 151-CPB-GS having been submitted by an applicant, further correspondence relative thereto is neither necessary nor desirable. If opportunity permits, applicants reported upon as qualified by the preliminary examining board will be ordered to report for final examination. Should the services of such officer be no longer needed it may become necessary that he be discharged prior to examination for appointment in the Regular Army; such discharge will in no way prejudice his application.

5. Nothing herein will be construed as modifying Form. No. 150-CPB-GS, or the use thereof, as prescribed in Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918.

6. As it is necessary and desirable to do justice both to the individual and to the army, intermediate commanders will exercise the utmost care in preparing their forwarding indorsements on Form No. 151 and will use their best endeavors in ascertaining the fitness of candidates; returning the papers to subordinate commanders if necessary. All commendations or records of disciplinary action will be noted in indorsements.

7. The commanding general of each division and the Commanding General of the S. O. S., and of each section of the S. O. S., will convene boards for the preliminary examination of applicants serving within their commands. The commanding general of armies and corps will convene boards for the preliminary examinations of applicants serving with army and corps troops within their respective commands.

8. These boards, appointed for the purpose of making the preliminary examination of officers who have made application on Form No. 151-CPB-GS for appointment in the Regular Army, will consist of five officers, including two medical officers. The duties of the medical officers will be confined to inquiry into and report upon the physical condition of the applicants. The other members of the board will be experienced and efficient officers of the Regular Army, not below the rank of lieutenant colonel (permanent or temporary).

9. When applications have been forwarded and reach the authorities competent to convene the preliminary examining boards contemplated under the provisions of Par. 7, they will be referred to such boards for action.

10. Each board will make a most thorough and searching investigation into the personal character and qualifications of the applicant with a view to determining his fitness and suitability for appointment in the Regular Army. With this purpose in view, while full consideration will be given service in war, the board will not make recommendations as a reward for past services rendered, but will assure itself that the applicant is physically, mentally and morally qualified in every respect for appointment, and one whom the members of the board would desire as a member of their respective commands. The board will rate the applicant under the provisions of Sec. II, G. O. No. 210, series 1918, these headquarters. The applicant will appear in person before the board and will be informed that this board is not a final examing board.

11. The board will make a full and complete report and close the report with either of the following statements:

The board is of the opinion that_____has the suitability and physical, mental and moral qualifications for appointment in the Regular Army, and recommends him for appointment as_____ in _____ .

or,

The board is of the opinion that _____ lacks suitability for appointment in the Regular Army, and does not recommend him for appointment.

12. The board will submit their report in each case to the convening authority who will cause the suitability of the applicant, as determined by the board, to be noted on the applicant's qualification card, and forward proceedings with his indorsement thereon to the Adjutant General A. E. F.

SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE AND FURLOUGHS.

III. 1. Under authority granted by War Department Cablegram (2446-R), any soldier of the American Expeditionary Forces who entered the service subsequent to April 1, 1917, and in whose immediate family there is sickness or other distress which would be relieved by the soldier's return to the United States, may submit application for his return and immediate discharge, such applications to show:

(a) Proof that there is sickness or other distress in the applicant's family.

(b) To what extent the sickness or distress would be relieved by the return of the applicant.

(c) To what extent he has made contributions to the support of his family while in the service, by compulsory allotment and family allowance claimed, by voluntary allotment or by direct contributions.

(d) Whether or not he has been advised as to the actual payments to his family of allotments made and allowances claimed.

(e) Approximate amount of monthly contributions to family before entry into the service.

(f) Whether or not he is assured of employment upon his return to the United States.

2. Soldiers who enlisted prior to April 2, 1917, may make application to be returned to the United States for furlough in cases where sickness or distress in the immediate family of the applicant necessitates the soldier's presence with his family. Such application will show:

(a) Proof that there is sickness or other distress in the applicant's family.

(b) To what extent the sickness or distress would be relieved by the return of the applicant.

3. Officers and soldiers who entered the service subsequent to April 1, 1917, now serving with the American Expeditionary Forces, who have good and sufficient reasons for requesting same, may submit an application for discharge in Europe. Such applications will show:

(a) Whether or not he entered the U. S. service in Europe.

(b) Whether or not his home is in Europe; if so, where.

(c) Whether or not he intends to make his home in Europe; if so, where.

(d) Satisfactory proof evidencing the fact that if discharged in Europe, the applicant will not become a burden upon American or other Governments.

(e) Any other facts that would form a reasonable basis for discharge in Europe.

(f) A statement that if discharge is granted in Europe, the applicant waives any claim upon the United States for sea travel from Europe to the United States.

4. Applications for return to the United States and immediate discharge under Par. 1 and for return to the United States for furlough under Par. 2, for troops under the jurisdiction of the S. O. S. will be forwarded to the commanding general, S. O. S., who is authorized to act in these cases. Applications of all other troops will be forwarded to these headquarters for action.

5. All applications for discharge in Europe under Par. 3 will be forwarded to these headquarters for consideration.

6. The applicant's immediate commanding officer in forwarding any of the above applications will state by indorsement thereon:

(a) The date of applicant's entry into the service.

(b) Whether or not the applicant's services can be spared.
(c) Whether or not the applicant is undergoing punishment.
(d) Whether or not the applicant is indebted to the government.
(e) Whether or not he approves the application, and if not, his reasons therefor.
(f) Whether the statements made in the application are true as far as known.
(g) Character of applicant.

and will be held responsible that the application is complete as required by this order.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 14

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 18, 1919

SYSTEM OF LEAVES.

1. General. The following instructions will govern the system of leaves and furloughs in the A. E. F. The term "leave" will be used herein to designate both leaves of absence and furloughs.

2. Classes of Leaves. Officers and soldiers of the A. E. F. in good standing may, in accordance with the terms of this order, be granted leaves of the following classes:

Class A-Duty Status for Soldiers. One leave, for soldiers only, of not exceeding seven days every four months, time of travel not included. Soldiers on this class of leave will be ordered to duty status leave areas (hereinafter referred to as leave areas), and will be considered on a duty status.

Class B-Leave Status for Officers and Soldiers. One leave, for officers or soldiers of not exceeding 14 days every four months to Great Britain, Belgium, Italy, or points in France (except Paris), time of travel to and from destination included. For soldiers Class B leaves are in lieu of Class A leaves. Soldiers on Class B leave will not be permitted to enter leave areas except on approval of Headquarters S. O. S. Leaves of this class may be granted to officers without any special reason. They may be granted to soldiers for the purpose of visiting immediate relatives (father, mother, wife, child, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle or aunt): or without special reason to soldiers of exceptionally good character and military record who may be expected to conduct themselves properly at all times and who have sufficient funds for the purpose. Soldiers will be allowed commutation of rations at the rate of 60 cents a day for the time of authorized absence.

Class C-Leave Status for Officers and Soldiers to Paris. In addition to Class A or B, one leave, for officers or soldiers, of not exceeding 3 days to Paris, time of travel to and from destination not included. Leaves of this class may be granted to officers without special reason. They may be granted to soldiers for the purpose of visiting immediate relatives (as hereinbefore defined), or without special reason to soldiers of exceptionally good character and military record who may be expected to conduct themselves properly at all times and who have sufficient funds for the purpose. Commutation of rations for soldiers will be the same as under Class B.

Class D-Leave Status for Casual Officers and Soldiers Ordered to the U. S. One leave of not exceeding 10 days to casual officers and soldiers ordered to the United States, in lieu of Class A or B, unless prohibited by the officer's or soldier's special orders, time of travel to and from destination included. Leaves of this class may be granted to officers without special reason. They may be granted to soldiers for the purpose of visiting immediate relatives (as hereinbefore defined), or without special reason to soldiers of exceptionally good character and military record who may be expected to conduct themselves properly at all times and who have sufficient funds for the purpose. Orders granting this class of leaves will specifically state the time and place at which the officer or soldier will report at the expiration of his leave. Soldiers on Class D leave will not be permitted to enter leave areas except on approval of Headquarters S. O. S. Allotments of accommodations (see paragraph 3), to Great Britain, Belgium, Italy and in Paris shall not be exceeded. Commutation of rations for soldiers will be the same as under Class B.

Class E-Leave Status for Officers and Soldiers in Exceptional Cases-At any time, regimental and corresponding administrative commanders may, in exceptional cases, authorize special leaves, for officers or soldiers, of not exceeding three days, to points in France, except Paris (provided for in Class C) and leave areas. Commutation of rations for soldiers will be the same as under Class B.

3. Allotment of Leave Areas and Exceptional Destinations.

(a) Leave Areas. The organization and administration of leave areas is the duty of the C. G., S. O. S., with whom the Y. M. C. A. will co-operate to provide entertainment. Accommodations in leave areas will be allotted by the C. G., S. O. S. (Leave Areas Bureau), to G. H. Q., to each army, and to each section or corresponding command of the S. O. S. The commanding officers of organizations so receiving allotments from the C. G., S. O. S., will apportion those allotments among their respective commands according to the best interests of the Service. Unit commanders of the S. O. S. to whom accommodations have been so apportioned, will make arrangements direct with the Leave Areas Bureau before sending men on leave. The allotment to G. H. Q. will be apportioned by the Adjutant General, A. E. F. Lists of leave areas will be published from time to time by the C. G., S. O. S.

(b) Exceptional Destinations. The number of leaves to be granted under this order to Great Britain, Belgium, Italy and Paris, respectively, in accordance with the amount of transportation and accommodations available, will be allotted from time to time by these headquarters to G. H. Q., to each Army and to the S. O. S. The commanding officers of organizations so receiving allotments from these headquarters will apportion those allotments among their respective commands according to the best interests of the service. The allotment to G. H. Q. will be apportioned by the Adjutant General, A. E. F. No leaves will be granted to officers or soldiers to visit exceptional destinations in excess of the numbers so allotted.

Leaves to Alsace and Lorraine will be granted to officers and soldiers of G. H. Q. and the Armies only with the approval of the French Military Mission at these headquarters, to be obtained through these headquarters; and to officers and soldiers of the S. O. S. only with the approval of the French Military Mission at Headquarters S. O. S., to be obtained through Headquarters S. O. S.

4. Granting and Suspension of Leaves. In accordance with allotments of leave areas or destinations made as hereinbefore provided, leaves may be granted by commanding officers, down to and including regimental commanders, or by the corresponding administrative commanders of units not belonging to regiments, including camp commanders. Suspension or reduction of the leave privelege for military reasons will, when necessary, be ordered by division or higher commanders. Not more than 20 per cent of the soldiers of any command shall be absent on leave at once, nor shall any organization be crippled for lack of officers.

Class A leaves will, in principle, be granted by roster, based on (a) length of time since last leave or furlough; (b) length of service in Europe; (c) length of service; (d) lot. Officers authorized to grant leaves shall make the necessary adjustments of leave rosters, in the interests of the service, to avoid the absence of too many N. C. O.'s or specially qualified soldiers at one time.

The first leave period, except for Class E leaves, will begin to run four months after arrival in Europe. No accumulation of leave will be permitted. Leaves (except Class E) will not be granted within one month after return from sick or convalescent leave.

5. Leave Papers and Identification Cards and Tags. Each soldier going on leave will carry a leave paper which will specify the class of leave, the day of departure, the number of days' absence and the authorized destination. In addition to his leave paper each soldier will carry the identification card prescribed under the provisions of G. O. No. 63, series 1917, these headquarters, and will wear his identification tags.

6. Method of Calculating Leaves.

(a) Class A and E leaves will begin to run at 12:01 A. M. (night) following the arrival at authorized destination, and will terminate at midnight after the lapse of the number of days' leave authorized. Thereafter the next leave train will be taken back to the unit, or, if the point is not on a railroad line over which leave trains pass, the quickest available transportation will be taken to connect with such leave trains. In the absence of leave trains, the quickest available transportation will be taken back to the unit.

(b) Class C leaves will expire 72 hours after arrival in Paris.

(c) Class B and D leaves will be calculated as provided in Army Regulations: that is to say, the day of departure will be a day of duty and the day of return a day of leave.

7. Leave Areas. Soldiers in leave areas on Class A leave will be considered on a duty status and will be provided with quarters and rations at the various hotels and pensions under contract for that purpose. All leave areas will be provided with suitable prophylactic facilities.

8. Inspection Before Going on Leave. Before soldiers are allowed to depart on leave, the company or detachment commander will see:

(a) That each man, except for Class A leave, registers the address where he may be reached while on leave, in his own handwriting.

(b) That he is neat and tidy in appearance.

(c) That he has the required papers and sufficient funds for the trip

(d) That he carries with him to leave areas the complete individual equipment, except his rifle, bayonet, pistol, gas mask and helmet, and that he has no ammunition whatever.

(e) That he is instructed in the necessity for strict observance of any prescribed price limitations with a view to preventing rises in prices.

(f) That he is instructed in the censorship regulations.

(g) That his freedom from venereal disease is established by examination and that he has full knowledge of the prophylactic regulations.

9. Special Leave Trains. Travel of soldiers on Class A leave will be on special leave trains when available. The Troop Movement Bureaus, G-4, G. H. Q. and S. O. S., will endeavor to provide special leave trains for the armies and the S. O. S. respectively, for journey to and from leave areas.

Transportation of soldiers on special leave trains, and subsistence in lieu of commutation of rations while traveling, will be furnished free.

Division and separate organization commanders will detail an adequate guard of officers and soldiers for all special leave trains, both going and returning, and the commanding officers of such guards will be responsible for the maintenance of order both on

the train and at stations. All men directly involved in any violation of orders or breach of discipline will be turned over by the guard to the A. P. M. at the nearest station and returned to their organizations under guard for suitable disciplinary action. In case of serious disturbance or injury to French persons or property, the guard will report to the A. P. M. at the nearest station and he will arrange with the railroad authorities to sidetrack the train at the first convenient place and return it and all its occupants to the point of departure. In all such cases a report will be made by the A. P. M. concerned through the P. M. G. to these headquarters and the leave privilege for all regiments or corresponding administrative units involved will be suspended. This paragraph will be read and explained to all leave parties before departure by special leave train.

10. Travel on Regular Trains. When special leave trains are not available for soldiers on Class A leave, Ordres de Transport will be issued by the R. T. O. or other authorized officer, and the transportation will be at the expense of the Government.

Travel on Class B, C, D and E leave will be at the expense of officers and soldiers.

All leave papers will bear the following notation: "Armee Americaine Permissionnaire-Quart de Tarif." (Sec. I, G. O. No. 33, series 1917, these headquarters.) This entitles the holder to rail transportation on regular trains at one-fourth the commercial rate.

In purchasing tickets leave papers or travel orders must be shown to the R. R. ticket agent and in securing Ordres de Transport they must be shown to the R. T. O. or other issuing officer.

In case of loss of leave papers or lack of money to purchase tickets, soldiers will immediately report to the A. P. M. or, if there is no A. P. M., to the Bureau de la Place or Gendarmerie, where the French authorities will arrange to send the soldier to the nearest A. P. M. or communicate with him, as the case may require.

Transportation will be issued as follows:

For Commissioned Officers and Militarized Female Government Employees	1st Class
For Field Clerks and N. C. O.'s	2nd Class
For all others	3rd Class

In case the class indicated is not available the class furnished will be noted on the leave paper. Except on special leave trains, soldiers may purchase second class seats, but if a shortage of such seats should occur will not displace regular passengers.

11. Vise and Registry. The date of departure will be indorsed on leave papers by the company or detachment commander.

On arrival at leave areas or in Paris, all officers and soldiers will have their leave papers or travel orders stamped with the date of arrival, and will have noted on them the date and hour of the train to be taken on expiration of leave. The present practice of those en route to other stations remaining in Paris 24 hours will be discontinued. Officers and soldiers travelling through Paris will take therefrom the first train that leaves after their arrival.

12. Censor Station. Commanding officers of leave areas will be provided with censor stamps and will make the necessary arrangements for censoring the mail of all members of the A. E. F. in such areas.

13. Discipline. Officers and soldiers on leave who are unable to pay or who commit any serious breach of discipline will be promptly returned to their organizations. Misconduct will be reported by commanding officers of leave areas or by A. P. M. 's outside of leave areas direct to the proper regimental or other commander for disciplinary action and for consideration at the next turn for leave.

Before returning from leave areas, all soldiers will be subjected to a venereal examination. The names of those found to be infected will be reported to their commanding officers, together with a statement whether they were treated with prophylaxis in

order that proper disciplinary action may be taken.

In case of groups of men travelling on leave not on special leave trains, the senior N. C. O. or soldier shall be responsible for the conduct of the men. No liquor and no firearms or explosives of any sort will be in the possession of any soldier going to or returning from leave.

Officers and soldiers on leave will exhibit their leave papers to the French authorities at any time upon request. On return to the unit, leave papers will be turned in to the unit commander.

14. Nurses Clerks, etc. Members of the Army Nurse Corps, Army Field Clerks, Field Clerks Q. M. Corps, and male or female militarized Government employees may be granted leave in amounts and under conditions herein prescribed for soldiers. Those who are entitled to the allowances of an officer may be granted leaves as for officers, except as herein otherwise provided.

15. Troops Outside of France or Serving with Allied Forces. Commanders of troops outside of France or serving with allied forces may grant leaves in accordance with the terms and principles herein announced. In the case of troops serving with allied forces leaves will also be subject to such regulations of the army concerned as conditions render advisable. In the case of troops outside of France, other than troops in occupied enemy territory, leaves to visit France must be approved by G. H. Q.

16. General Orders No. 6, series 1918; Sec. III, G. O. No. 15, series 1918; Sec. III, G. O. No. 29, series 1918; Sec. I, G. O. No. 38, series 1918; Pars. 4 (a) and 4 (b), G. O. No. 132, series 1918; Sec. II, G. O. No. 135, series 1918; Sec. V, G. O. No. 139, series 1918, and Sec. III, G. O. No. 163, series 1918, all these headquarters, are hereby rescinded.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 15

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 19, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Alfred A. Hickox, Infantry.
Capt. Henry N. Ord, Cavalry.

REPORTS AND ACTION ON OFFICERS A. W. O. L.

II. The strictest measures will be taken to prevent unauthorized absenteeism on the part of officers in this command. Every case will be reported immediately by the commanding officer to the division or other commander exercising general court-martial jurisdiction, who will dispose of the case by trial or in accordance with the 104th Article of War. Ordinarily where the unauthorized absence exceeds forty-eight (48) hours, or where the absent officer is arrested at a distance involving more than three (3) hours' travel from the place where he is authorized to be, the case will be referred to a court-martial. Courts-martial are warned that severe penalties for this offense are necessary to main-

tain a proper state of discipline at this time. For prolonged absence nothing short of dismissal is appropriate, and courts should not hesitate to impose confinement at hard labor in addition thereto.

Cases of officers arrested at a long distance from their commands will be disposed of by the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the place of arrest.

SOLDIERS TO MAIL POST CARDS TO NEXT OF KIN.

III. In conformity with cabled instructions from the War Department, organization commanders will require each soldier present with their commands to send to his next of kin in the United States, a card showing the date, the soldier's station, organization and state of health. Other matter may be written on the card, provided it is not in conflict with censorship rules.

Organization commanders will collect these cards, censor them promptly and turn them over to the local American postal authorities and submit at once a report to their next higher commander as follows:

"I have this date turned over to the local American postal authorities _____ post cards as required by General Order No. 15, this being one for each soldier of my command."

Postal authorities will make every effort to dispatch these cards so as to reach a fast westbound transport shortly before sailing.

The necessary post cards will be furnished to all troops serving in the S. O. S. by the Adjutant General, S. O. S., and to all other troops by the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

WAR DAMAGES BOARD.

IV. Under authority contained in W. D. Cablegram (2058-5), dated Washington, January 15, 1919, a War Damages Board is created to evaluate the war damages in France. The board shall consist of Brig. Gen. C. H. McKinstry, U. S. A., senior member, and such other officers and assistants as may be necessary. The detail of the necessary officers will be ordered from these headquarters. The Chief Engineer, A. E. F., shall direct and control the expenditure of the necessary funds in accordance with a policy to be prescribed by these headquarters and shall authorize the employment of the necessary civilian personnel.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 16

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 22, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Eugene J. Ely, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. Frederick D. Griffith, Jr., Infantry.
Lieut. Col. Chester P. Mills, Cavalry.
Lieut. Col. Donald A. Robinson, Cavalry.
Lieut. Col. John A. Warden, Cavalry.

STAFF OFFICER RELIEVED.

II. Col. Ralph T. Ward, Engineers, is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

CHAPLAIN SCHOOL DISCONTINUED.

III. 1. The Chaplains' School established at Le Mans, France, as announced under the provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 189, series 1918, these headquarters, will be discontinued January 31, 1919. All records pertaining to this school will be forwarded upon closing to the G. H. Q. Chaplains' Office at these headquarters.

2. Section II, G. O. No. 163, series 1918, these headquarters, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

Whenever a chaplain is relieved from duty with a division or corps under the provisions of G. O. No. 231, series 1918, these headquarters, he will be sent to the Combat Officers' Replacement Depot at Gondrecourt (Meuse) for reassignment.

DAILY REPORTS OF CHANGES OF HOSPITAL PERSONNEL AND PATIENTS.

IV. 1. The commanding officers of hospitals will prepare and submit reports for the personnel on duty therewith on Forms Nos. 647 and 648, A. G. O., and on the forms prescribed in G. O. No. 237, series 1918, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. II, G. O. No. 242, series 1918, these headquarters.

2. The commanding officers of hospitals will prepare and submit reports of patients as prescribed in G. O. No. 237, series 1918, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. II, G. O. No. 242, series 1918, these headquarters, except that in lieu of reports on Forms Nos. 647 and 648, A. G. O., they will prepare and submit a report of patients on Form No. 22, S. D., A. G. O., which will be forwarded by courier to the Central Records Office, together with the other reports required.

3. General Orders No. 170, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended accordingly.

BAND INSTRUMENTS, ETC.

V. Section II, G. O. No. 183, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended as follows:

The Quartermaster Corps will provide instruments for those bands of the Regular Army which were authorized prior to April, 1917 only, but will furnish repair parts for all instruments and the quarterly allowance of music for all bands.

ISSUE OF HYPOCHLORITE OF LIME.

VI. Section III, G. O. No. 176, series 1918, these headquarters, is hereby amended to include the following:

Par. 2 1-2. Hypochlorite of lime will be issued with the garrison, field, special reserve and travel ration as follows:

Lime, hypochlorite, 1 gram tubes	.05

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

(CORRECTED COPY)
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 17

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 25, 1919

STAFF OFFICER RELIEVED.

I. Lieut. Col. W. J. Scott, Cavalry, is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

FILING REPORTS OF CHANGES.

II. The following cabled instructions of the War Department with reference to the method of filing the reports of changes prescribed under the provisions of G. O. No. 237, series 1918, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. II of G. O. No. 242, series 1918, these headquarters, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"The following system for filing the copies of reports in departments, divisions, camps, posts and stations and in units rendering reports should be used: At headquarters of the units rendering the reports, the retained copies should be filed by packages of daily reports and not by individual reports. The center compartment under the space provided for the typewriter of the personnel adjutant's field desk is a convenient place for such file. The file in the compartment will contain a live file covering the period of one month, and the daily packets of reports will be transferred when one month old to old file. The retained copies of reports of changes will be destroyed at the end of one year. At headquarters or departments, camps and divisions, the copies furnished should be filed in a 3-inch by 5-inch file equipment. At headquarters where, locator cards are filed the reports of changes should be filed with the locator cards by interpolating them in order of dates, as changes of status of individuals is received, in the rear of the locator card of the individual concerned."

OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS WHO ENTERED U. S. SERVICE IN EUROPE.

III. The following War Department Cablegram (2522-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Officers and enlisted men who entered service of the United States in Europe may at their request be retained in the service for the purpose of returning to the United States for discharge with their organizations. Officers and men returned to the United States as provided for above will be discharged at the demobilization centers nearest their homes. The homes within the United States of such officers and men where not definitely known from proper official documents will be determined by affidavits of the officers and men concerned. Officers and men taking advantage of the provisions made by the Government for their return home must waive all claims for travel allowances from place of discharge to the place of entry into the service. Officers and men so discharged are entitled to all pay due them, but must defray their own expenses from the demobilization centers at which discharged to their homes in the United States."

TRANSFER AND ATTACHMENT OF EXCESS SOLDIERS.

IV. 1. (a) Section II, G. O. No. 228, series 1918, these headquarters, is revoked and the following substituted therefor:

(b) Whenever a company, a troop, a battery, or a similar unit has one or more soldiers of any grade other than private in excess of the number authorized by the Table of Organization for such unit, the commanding officer of that unit will submit through military channels recommendation for the transfer of such surplus soldier or soldiers. Commanding officers of regiments and separate battalions and other commanding officers authorized by existing orders to effect transfers of soldiers between units under their command will hold commanding officers to subordinate units responsible for the prompt submission of these recommendations, and upon receipt of such recommendations will transfer such surplus soldiers without reduction in rank or grade to vacancies existing in other units of their command. After the commanding officer of the regiment or corresponding administrative unit has filled by such transfers all vacancies in these grades in his command, he will submit recommendations to higher authority for the transfer of the remaining surplus soldiers, other than privates.

(c) Similar action on such recommendations will be taken by higher commanders

authorized to transfer soldiers, except that the commanding general of a division, of a corps, of an army or of the Services of Supply, after effecting all possible transfers within his command, will transfer the remaining surplus soldiers, other than privates, without reduction in rank or grade, to the First Replacement Depot, citing this order as authority for the transfer. Copies of all orders effecting such transfers will be furnished the commanding officer, First Replacement Depot, and the Central Records Office. Soldiers so transferred to the First Replacement Depot may be continued on duty with the organizations to which they are attached, and in such cases will be absorbed in such organizations as soon as vacancies occur, when they will be regularly transferred from the First Replacement Depot to the organization. Orders effecting such transfers will be issued by the commanding officer, First Replacement Depot, citing this order as authority, upon recommendations received from the commanding officers of organizations concerned. Such recommendations will state that vacancies exist in grades corresponding to that of each soldier whose transfer is recommended. Upon receipt of orders effecting such transfers, the prescribed entries will be made by the organization commander on the service record of each soldier transferred, and the commanding officer, First Replacement Depot, notified that the transfer has become effective, in order that the records of the depot may be complete.

(d) Transfers made under the provisions of sub-Pars. (b) and (c) of Par. 1, Sec. IV, of this order, may be from one arm or branch of the service to another, but such action is not required. Orders effecting the transfer of surplus soldiers will direct that the soldiers join the organization to which transferred, except in the case of those who are transferred to the First Replacement Depot, which soldiers may be retained on duty with their present organization as indicated in sub-Par. (c).

(e) When any organization under orders to proceed to the United States reaches a port of embarkation with attached soldiers of grades other than that of private, who are surplus in consequence of the operation of the replacement system, and who have not already been transferred to the First Replacement Depot as prescribed in sub-Par. (c) of Par. 1, of Sec. IV of this order, such soldiers will be transferred to the First Replacement Depot by the commanding general of the port of embarkation, citing this order as authority. Copies of all orders effecting such transfers will be forwarded to the commanding officer, First Replacement Depot, and to the Central Records Office. Organization commanders, upon receipt of orders transferring soldiers to the First Replacement Depot pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph, will make the prescribed entry on the service record of each soldier so transferred, and will thereafter carry the soldier as a member of the First Replacement Depot attached to the unit with which he is serving. Soldiers transferred under the provisions of this sub-paragraph will return to the United States with the organizations to which they are attached.

(f) In order that the records of the First Replacement Depot may be complete, a list will be kept at each port of embarkation, showing the name, army serial number, grade, arm of service, organization to which attached, and ship on which sailing, of every member of the First Replacement Depot who departs for the United States from that port. The commanding officer, First Replacement Depot, will be kept constantly advised of the data appearing in these lists, and will close his record of each soldier reported as having departed with the remark: "Sailed for U. S. from_____(name of port) on_____(name of ship)_____(date) attached to_____(organization)."

2. (a) When an organization about to embark for the United States reaches a port of embarkation with the names of enlisted men absent without leave carried on its rolls, a report of all such soldiers, with the data enumerated in sub-Par. (a), Par. 4, of Sec. IV of this order, will be made to the commanding general of the port of embarkation, who will issue orders transferring the soldiers in question to the First Replacement Depot, citing this order as authority. They will then be dropped from the rolls of their former

organization. The report of the organization commander prescribed above will be accompanied by a statement as to the place and date of beginning of absence in each case, and by the individual records of the soldiers, if available, and, if not, by a statement as to what disposition has been made of them. These reports and records, together with a copy of the order transferring the soldiers concerned, will be forwarded by courier to the commanding officer, First Replacement Depot, who will forward service records and other individual records to the Central Records Office. In case any soldier, who is absent without leave and whose organization has embarked for the United States, is apprehended or reports to any station where there are U. S. troops, the commanding officer of such station will immediately notify the commanding general, S. O. S., by telegraph, giving soldier's name, army serial number, grade, organization and arm of service to which he formerly belonged, and will take action in accordance with G. O. No. 10, c. s., these headquarters.

(b) Upon receipt of instructions to prepare an organization for return to the United States the commanding officer of such organization will, as promptly as is practicable, submit to the commanding general, S. O. S., a list of soldiers who are carried on the rolls of the command but who are absent sick or on detached service. These lists will show, in each case, the name, army serial number, grade, organization, arm of service and status of the soldier, and will include a definite statement as to what disposition has been made of each soldier's service record. The commanding general, S. O. S., will take the necessary action to effect the transfer of such soldiers from the organization which has been directed to prepare for return to the United States. Copies of all orders transferring soldiers, under the provisions of this paragraph, to the First Replacement Depot will be furnished the commanding officer, First Replacement Depot, and to the Central Records Office by the commanding general, S. O. S. In the case of any such soldier whose records are not in the hands of the commanding officer of the unit to which he is attached, or of the commanding officer of the hospital in which he is a patient, the commanding officer, First Replacement Depot, will endeavor through the Central Records Office to locate such records and forward them to their proper custodian.

3. (a) The following measures, designed to adjust the entire matter of detached service of enlisted men, are prescribed:

(b) At every station where any soldier, other than members of the Provost Marshal General's Department or of the Corps of Intelligence Police, is serving detached from his proper organization, lists will be prepared of all such soldiers, showing name, army serial number, grade, organization, arm of service, present station and duty and organization with which serving in each case. These lists will be forwarded not later than February 15, 1919, through military channels, to higher authority with one of the following remarks opposite each name:

(1) This date transferred to_____(organization at station in question) pursuant to_____(authority).

(2) Recommend transfer to_____(organization serving at station in question) by higher authority.

(3) Recommend transfer to First Replacement Depot, no suitable vacancy existing at this station, and that soldier be allowed to remain on detached service at this station.

(4) Services can be spared; recommend return of soldier to his organization if in A. E. F.

(5) Recommend soldier remain in present status and on present duty.

(c) Each successive higher commander will take, in the case of each soldier, final action in accordance with his authority to make transfers, issue the necessary orders, inform all concerned of his action, and forward the lists with appropriate remarks to the next higher authority. In case of the remark (4) opposite a soldier's name, he will be ordered to his organization by authority competent to issue such order if the

organization is still in the A. E. F.; if his organization has departed for the United States he will similarly be transferred to, and will join the First Replacement Depot. The remark (5) will be used in the cases only of a soldier of a special corps or arm of the service whose functions are such that its members are not normally grouped in units for duty but habitually operate either as individuals or in small detachments, attached to other commands, and of a soldier performing probationary duty to which he has been officially detailed by competent authority for a definite and limited period. The recommendation in remark (5) will be approved by authority competent to transfer the soldier concerned, only if his case conforms exactly to one of the two conditions specified. If this remark is made in the case of any soldier whose status does not conform to one of these conditions, the papers will be returned with instructions to submit other recommendations, or to state in detail the reasons for the original remark.

4. (a) All recommendations for the transfer of soldiers will give each soldier's name, surname first, army serial number, grade, organization and arm of the service.

(b) Nothing in this order shall prohibit the reduction in grade of soldiers for cause, by proper authority.

SERVICE RECORD BOOKS OF MARINES.

V. All organizations and detachments of the American Expeditionary Forces will make a thorough search of their records with a view to finding Service Record Books of Marines.

All Service Record Books of Marines found with organizations or detachments of the American Expeditionary Forces, other than with regular Marine Corps organizations submitting monthly muster rolls to headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, will be forwarded without delay by courier or registered mail to the Chief Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Paris.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 18

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 27, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER RELIEVED.

I. Col. George B. Comly, Cavalry, is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

EQUIPMENT TO ACCOMPANY SOLDIER TO HOSPITAL.

II. Paragraph 3, Sec. V, G. O. No. 25, series 1918, these headquarters, is rescinded and the following paragraph substituted:

Whenever a soldier is transferred to a hospital, he will take with him his clothing, toilet articles and mess equipment. Rifles and other military equipment will be left with the soldier's organization.

OFFICERS TO MAIL POST CARDS TO NEXT OF KIN.

III. The provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 15, c. s., these headquarters, requiring soldiers to send to their next of kin in the United States, a card showing the date, the soldier's station, organization and state of health and prescribing the procedure to be followed, is extended to include all officers of the American Expeditionary Forces.

CANNED SOUP ADDED AS COMPONENT OF GARRISON RATION.

IV. Effective February 1, 1919, and to continue until the stock of canned soup on hand in the Quartermaster Corps in the A. E. F. and in the United States has been exhausted, canned soup is added as a component of the Garrison Ration prescribed by Par. 2, Sec. II, of G. O. No. 176, series 1918, these headquarters, and is substituted as the component in lieu of soup cubes in the Field Ration prescribed in Par. 6 of the above order. The allowance per ration for both the Garrison and Field Ration is fixed at 4 oz. per ration.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 19

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 29, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Bennett C. Clark, Inf.
Lieut. Col. Stanley M. Rumbough, A. G. D.
Major Edward C. McGuire, Cav.
Major Eric F. Wood, Inf.

COMMUTATION OF RATIONS AND REIMBURSEMENT OF QUARTERS FOR CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DEPARTMENT MILITARY POLICE CORPS.

II. 1. Commutation of rations will be paid at the rate of $2.00 per day to enlisted men of the Division of Criminal Investigation, Provost Marshal General's Department, and enlisted men attached to this division for duty, when actually engaged under proper orders in criminal investigation and when it is impracticable for them to mess with any organization. This commutation will be paid only upon the certificate in duplicate of the officer under whose orders such men have been on duty during the period directed in the order, to the effect that the men claiming said commutation were actually engaged in criminal investigation during the period for which the claim is made and that it was impracticable for them to mess with any organization during said period.

2. Actual expenses incurred for lodging, not to exceed $1.00 per day, will be paid to enlisted men of the Division of Criminal Investigation, Provost Marshal General's Department, and enlisted men attached to this division for duty, when actually engaged under proper orders in criminal investigation and when it is impracticable to provide them with public quarters. This allowance will be paid only upon the certificate in duplicate of the officer under whom they have been on duty during the period directed in the order, to the effect that the men claiming said allowance were actually engaged in criminal investigation during the period for which the claim is made and that it was impracticable to provide them with public quarters during said period, and said certificate must show the amount so to be paid and be supported by receipts showing the expenditures for lodgings made by the claimants.

III. 1. Paragraph 5, Sec. IV, G. O. Noo 199, series 1918, these headquarters, is

revoked, and the following substituted therefor, and so much of Par. 3, of the same order as relates to rate of hospital charges in conflict herewith is amended accordingly.

2. Rations will be commuted in case of soldiers, applicants for enlistment, and female telephone operators, sick in hospital; and for members of Army Nurse Corps, professional or technical civilian employees, including dietitians, laboratory assistants, anesthetists, clinical record clerks and stenographers, and such others as are entitled to subsistence at public expense, while on duty in hospital; as follows:

In all hospitals for tuberculosis patients, regardless of bed capacity, at the actual cost of the ration plus 50 per cent.

In other hospitals: Those having a bed capacity of 100 or less, at the actual cost of the ration plus 50 per cent; those having a capacity of more than 100, but less than 500, at the actual cost of the ration plus 40 per cent; those having a capacity of 500 or more, but less than 1,000, at the actual cost of the ration plus 30 per cent; those having a capacity of 1,000 or more, at the actual cost of the ration plus 25 per cent.

The commutation herein referred to will be paid to the Surgeon by the Post Quartermaster, or by such officer of the Quartermaster Corps as may be designated.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 20

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 30, 1919

The following War Department Circulars are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(W. D. C. No. 93, Nov. 27, 1918.)

INTERPRETATION OF INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED MEN.

In connection with Circular No. 86, War Department, 1918, the following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. No Class C-1 and C-2 men, nor men under treatment or physical training, will be discharged until the Board of Review (page four, Form No. 135-3, A. G. O.), certifies that the maximum improvement has been obtained or that physical disabilities have not been exaggerated or accentuated. Intensive treatment and training of all men thus held will be immediately undertaken and continued in order that their cure or maximum improvement and subsequent discharge may be accomplished in the shortest possible time, thus reducing the compensable cases to a minimum.

2. All men except those inducted for special and limited service only, whose service records are incomplete or for whom there are no other available records in camp showing their physical classification at the time of induction into service, will be considered as of physical Class A at the time of induction.

3. Men who have acquired a lower classification, due to their own misconduct, or other venereal cases which, in the opinion of the Board of Review, are incurable or which will take a long or indefinite time to cure, should be discharged as soon as the danger of carrying infection is eliminated. All other cases of disabilities due to their own misconduct should be discharged as soon as their physical condition will permit.

4. Present regulations concerning discharge on certificate of disability are not

changed by the aforesaid instructions.

5. Instructions to discharge enlisted men should not be construed so as to prevent the retention in the service of enlisted personnel necessary to carry on the functions of the essential organizations.

(W. D. C. No. 105, Dec. 2, 1918.)

RETURN OF OUTER CLOTHING WORN HOME BY DISCHARGED MEN.

1. Paragraph 1165, Army Regulations, provides that within four months after the termination of his active service an enlisted man shall return all outer uniform clothing which he was permitted to retain for wear to his home, by mail, under a franked label which shall be furnished him for the purpose, and in conformity with instructions given him at the time of such termination of his active service.

2. All outer uniform clothing which an enlisted man was permitted to retain for wear to his home should be returned to the office of the Zone Supply Officer in whose zone his home is located, thus centralizing the return of all such clothing at zone supply depots, where same will be turned over to the Salvage Division. Instructions to this effect will be issued by commanding officers to all organizations.

(W. D. C. No. 113, Dec. 4, 1918.)

DISCHARGE OF TEMPORARY OFFICERS.

In connection with Par. 4, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, the assignments and duties of officers in a command will be so adjusted that the officers specified in the third class of that paragraph will be retained in the service for the present. If after such assignments are made there are surplus officers of this class, a report by telegraph will be made The Adjutant General of the Army (attention, Boom 318), stating the number of such officers in each grade and arm. It is the intention of the War Department to transfer these officers to other commands to fill vacancies in those commands caused by the discharge of officers who desire to leave the service immediately.

(W. D. C. No. 115, Dec. 5, 1918.)

DISPOSITION OF COMPANY PROPERTY LEFT BY DISBANDED ORGANIZATIONS.

Property owned by organizations, such as pianos, phonographs, libraries, athletic goods, etc., may be disposed of by the organization before disbandment for the use and benefit of enlisted men in the Army. Should any money accrue from the sale of such articles it will be deposited and will form a part of the company fund of the organization. Should any organization property remain undisposed of after the organization has been disbanded it will be reported to the department commander, who will take steps to distribute same for the benefit of the enlisted men of the Army in the service. (400.7, A. G. O.)

(W. D. C. No. 119, Dec. 6, 1918.)

AMENDMENT OF CIRCULAR NO. 85, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

The first line of sub-Par. b, Par. 8, Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918, is amended to read as follows:

b. Allotments covering war risk insurance premiums and Class E allotments (which include * * *). (004.61, A. G. O.)

(W. D. C. No. 121, Dec. 7, 1918.)

FINAL PAYMENT ROLLS.

1. In connection with Par. 1, Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918, the new final payment roll forms have been printed and are now available for distribution. These forms are composed of a first sheet, War Department Form No. 371, and a second sheet, War Department Form 371a. Final payment rolls will be prepared in a similar manner to the monthly pay roll. For the purpose of determining the number of blank forms required, it is estimated that for each one hundred men discharged, there will be required 3 first sheets and 20 second sheets, this being considered a sufficient number to made the three required copies of the roll.

2. An initial supply of final payment roll forms has been mailed by the Quarter-

master General's Office to the disbursing quartermaster of each department, each of the 31 larger camps, ports of embarkation, and general hospitals. Commanding officers requiring final payment roll forms for use in discharging enlisted men will make call on the disbursing quartermaster who is charged with the payment of troops under his command, and, if said quartermaster has not received a supply, requisition will be made by mail or wire, as the urgency of the case requires, to the Quartermaster General, Washington, D.C.

3. Disbursing quartermasters who require a supply of these forms and have not received an initial supply will make requisition therefor without delay.

(W. D. C. No. 124, Dec. 7, 1918.)

DISCHARGE OF OFFICERS.

1. Paragraph 2, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, authorized certain commanders to discharge from the military service officers of the line and staff holding temporary appointments only whose services are no longer required. In the application of these instructions the following will govern:

(a) For the purpose of discharge of officers, or for the purpose of reassignment to make officers available for discharge, all officers of the line and staff serving within the territorial limits of a department are placed under control of department commanders with the following exceptions:

(1) Officers on duty at the divisional camps and cantonments exempted from control of department commanders by G. O. No. 137, War Department, 1917, and Sec. IV, G. O. No. 19, War Department, 1918. Such camps and cantonments embrace all units, establishments and utilities in their immediate vicinity and closely associated with them.

(2) Officers on duty or casuals at ports of embarkation or debarkation, such ports including all units, establishments and utilities in their immediate vicinity and closely associated therewith.

(3) Medical officers on duty at general hospitals.

(4) Officers on duty at camps or stations which are under direct control of the chief of a staff corps or a bureau chief of the War Department.

(5) Officers on duty at arsenals and other ordnance establishments.

(6) Officers on duty under the Provost Marshal General's Office.

(b) Staff officers of those commanders having authority to discharge officers are charged with making recommendation to their commander relative to discharge or reassignment of officers holding commissions in the staff corps and departments. The chief of each staff corps and department will transmit to staff officers of those commanders, having authority to discharge, such information as will cause discharges of officers to be made for the best interests of the service, without necessity for referring individual recommendations for discharge to the chief of a staff corps.

(c) Officers on duty with units of the Students' Army Training Corps will be discharged by department commanders on recommendation of Students' Army Training Corps district headquarters. Officers on duty at Students' Army Training Corps district headquarters will be discharged by department commanders when discharge is approved by the Chairman, Committee on Education and Special Training, War Department, Washington, D. C.

(d) Medical officers on duty at general hospitals will be discharged by the Surgeon General. Officers who are patients in general or other hospitals not at a military camp or station will, when further treatment is unnecessary, be physically examined at such hospital, the examination being recorded on Form No. 395-1, A. G. O. Officer's qualification card, Form No. 395-1, and Form No. 150-CPB-GS, filled out by the officer, will then be sent by the commanding officer of the hospital to the nearest department, camp or port commander having authority to order discharge of officers. The commander receiving the above report will either discharge the officer or order him to report for duty according to circumstances in each case. So much of Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, as prevents discharge of officers in hospital is amended accordingly.

(e) Officers on duty at Air Service Training or Experimental Stations and Air

Service Repair Depots will be discharged by the Director of Military Aeronautics.

(f) Officers of the Coast Artillery Corps will be discharged by department commanders upon recommendation of the Coast Artillery district commander or the commanding officer, Coast Artillery Training Center.

2. Paragraph 2, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, is so amended as to authorize and direct the Provost Marshal General to discharge officers holding commissions for the period of the emergency only who are serving under the office of the Provost Marshal General.

3. In the interpretation of Par. 1, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, officers who at any time prior to publication of G. O. No. 73, War Department, 1918, held temporary commissions in the Regular Army will not be considered as holding commissions of any kind in the Regular Army and may be discharged. Retired officers holding emergency commissions do hold commissions in the Regular Army and will not be discharged under Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, from any commission held by them; recommendations for discharge in such cases will be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army.

4. Sub-paragraph b, Par. 5, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, provides that officers in arrest, under charges, or serving sentence of a general court-martial, will not be discharged under provisions of that circular. Commanding officers will forward without delay to The Adjutant General of the Army, through military channels, a report of each such case now existing, or that may occur in future, setting forth the circumstances in full and making such recommendation relative to the disposition of the case as is considered for the best interests of the service.

5. Sub-paragraph c, Par. 5, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, states that officers having had money or property accountability and who have not a clearance therefor will not be discharged. The clearance therein referred to is not a final clearance as a result of final auditing and acceptance of property or fund returns; it is such clearance as the local commander considers reasonable protection to the Government in view of the provisions of the 94th Article of War. In general, if an officer can account to his commanding officer for property or funds of which he has been custodian by receipts of successors or others to whom funds or property have been transferred or by rendition of a final return, he has a sufficient clearance to be available for discharge. Final payments of such officers are governed by the provisions of Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918. An officer may be available for discharge but not entitled to receive his final pay.

6. The selection of and statement in the discharge order of a future date when the discharge will be effective is authorized and recommended in those cases where the station of the officer is other than that of the officer issuing the discharge order. This authority as well as the date on which a discharge is effective is set forth in XIII D 9 a, page 451, Digest of Opinions of the Judge Advocates General, 1912.

7. Where the station of an officer to be discharged is other than that where the order is issued, the appendix to file record card should be held at the officer's station until the order for discharge is received. Acknowledgment of receipt of notice of discharge should then be noted thereon as required by Par. 6, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, and the card then forwarded to accompany other records required by Circulars Nos. 73 and 75.

8. Should there be no officer's qualification card at the station of the officer or at the office authorized to discharge, a new qualification card will be made out to accompany the records to be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army, as required by Par. 3, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918.

9. Attention is directed to the fact that reports required by Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, are to be furnished in all cases of separation from the service. Such reports are required no matter from what source the order for discharge or acceptance of resignation may be issued. The requirement of Circular No. 73 that the records forwarded contain a copy of the authority for discharge will be best met in all cases by forwarding

a copy of the order separating the officer from the service.

10. Paragraph 150, Army Regulations, provides that discharge certificates will be used for discharge of enlisted men and for no other purpose. Officers should be given as evidence of discharge a copy of the order separating them from the service.

11. Whenever, under instructions contained in Circular No. 106, War Department, 1918, detachments of enlisted men are sent to camps or posts designated as demobilization centers for the purpose of being discharged near their homes, officers not to exceed one officer to each twenty-five men may be sent with such detachments. The officers sent with such detachments should be available for discharge upon reaching the demobilization center, and officers who will upon discharge at such center be entitled to travel pay for a less distance than if discharged at station from which sent. (210.8, A. G. O.)

(W. D. C. No. 125, Dec. 7, 1918.)

RED CROSS SWEATERS (RECISION OF CIRCULAR NO. 99, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918).

Circular No. 99, War Department, 1918, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

Instructions contained in letters from The Adjutant General of the Army dated March 11, 1918 (422, Misc. Div.), and September 24, 1918 (422, Pub. Div.), relative to Red Cross garments, still remain in force, but enlisted men on discharge will be permitted to retain as their permanent property any sweaters or other wearing apparel or supplies donated by the Red Cross or other charitable organizations which they then have in their lawful possession.

(W. D. C. No. 133, Dec. 11, 1918.)

CLOTHING TO BE RETAINED BY SOLDIERS UPON DISCHARGE.

1. Under the provisions of paragraph 1165, Army Regulations, an enlisted man honorably discharged is permitted to wear one suit of uniform outer clothing from the place of termination of his active service to his home, which clothing will be returned within four months after termination of his active service, by mail, under a franked label, which shall be furnished him for the purpose.

2. "One suit of uniform outer clothing" will be interpreted to include the following articles:

(a) 1 hat and hat cord (except for enlisted men having returned from service overseas who, under the provisions of Section I, Bulletin No. 63, War Department, 1918, will wear the oversea caps until discharged and will retain them for their headgear after discharge).

(b) 1 shirt, flannel.
(c) 1 coat, service, and ornaments.
(d) 1 pair breeches.
(e) 1 pair shoes.
(f) 1 pair leggins.
(g) 1 belt, waist.
(h) 1 slicker.
(i) 1 overcoat (when required by climatic conditions).

(W. D. C. No. 139, Dec. 12, 1918.)

RETURN OF CLOTHING WORN HOME BY DISCHARGED MEN.

1. In connection with the return under franked label of clothing worn home by honorably discharged enlisted men it has been brought to the attention of the War Department by the Third Assistant Postmaster General that the regulations prescribing the method by which such clothing should be returned are not being observed. In some cases the discharged soldiers have been instructed by their former commanding officers to turn the clothing over to the postmaster to wrap and mail under the penalty label of his post office. This procedure is unauthorized and will be discontinued.

2. Attention is directed to Par. 1165, Army Regulations (C. A. R. No. 81), and to Circulars Nos. 105 and 133, War Department, 1918. Under the provisions of these regula-

tions a franked label shall be furnished to each enlisted man upon discharge for the purpose of returning his clothing after reaching his home. The franked label to be furnished is a War Department penalty label.

3. When discharged each enlisted man will be informed that he should properly wrap and prepare his clothing for mailing, and that the penalty label, bearing the address of the Zone Supply Officer in whose zone his home is located, should be affixed to the parcel before mailing.

(W. D. C. No. 143, Dec. 12, 1918.)

DISPOSITION OF FUNDS ON HAND AT DISBANDMENT OF ORGANIZATIONS.

Circular No. 107, War Department, 1918, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. All funds accruing from ration savings will, upon the disbandment of an organization, be deposited to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States, account Miscellaneous Receipts.

2. (a) Other funds of whatever nature, on hand after all indebtedness of the disbanded organization has been paid, will be converted into a check drawn to the order of the Director of Finance, Purchase, Storage and Traffic Division, General Staff, and mailed to him at Washington, D. C., with a statement showing the sources from which the funds are derived, stating separately the amount derived from each organization involved.

(b) The amount of these checks will be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States, to the credit of a special deposit account. The officer who deposits these funds will be accountable for them and will maintain a record of each check so deposited and the source from which the funds were received.

(c) On December 31, 1919, and every six months thereafter, the officer accountable for these funds will render a report, through proper channels, to The Adjutant General of the Army, stating the total amount of funds on hand at the date of the rendition of the report.

(d) These funds will be used only for such purposes as may hereafter be directed by the Secretary of War.

3. Upon arrival in the United States, the exchange of units that have been serving overseas and that are designated for demobilization will not be allowed to conduct further business, but will, under the supervision of the exchange council, immediately proceed to finally dispose of and sell all their property, including any Liberty Bonds. The proceeds, together with any cash on hand after the settlement of all just claims, will be disposed of as provided in Par. 2 of this circular. There will be forwarded with this check a closing statement of the accounts of the exchange, audited as required by Par. 5, Special Regulations No. 59, and bearing the action thereon of the exchange council and of the commanding officer.

(W. D. C. No. 144, Dec. 12, 1918.)

PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY NOT TO BE ASSUMED IN CERTAIN CASES.

1. It is not desired that officers who do not contemplate remaining in the Army and who are not now accountable for Government property, shall hereafter become accountable for such property before discharge. To effect this so far as troops returning from overseas are concerned, the present regulations which require unit supply officers to be accountable for certain property held by their organizations when in the United States will be suspended for such troops. Upon arrival at place designated for their demobilization, all Government property in the hands of troops returning from overseas will be inventoried by the officers of such troops who, under regulations, would ordinarily be accountable therefor. All Government property so inventoried that is not required for use of troops prior to demobilization will be turned in to the proper supply officer of the camp, post, station or other place, and will be accompanied by a list thereof. A memorandum receipt for property required for temporary use of an organization will at the same time be given said supply officer, who will take up on his returns and account for all property turned

in and held on memorandum receipt.

2. Property returned to the United States in bulk will be dropped by the accountable officer in Europe on the receipt of the Embarkation Service. Upon arrival at a port in the United States, the port storage officer will keep accurate record thereof and of its disposition, but will not take up the accountability for it. The officer to whom such property is shipped from the port will take it up on his returns and become accountable for it.

(W. D. C. No. 149, Dec. 14, 1918.)

PLACE OF DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED MEN.

In connection with Circular No. 106, War Department, 1918, relative to the transfer of enlisted men to camps near or within their respective States for discharge, the instructions contained therein are modified with respect to the following:

Upon his application to the camp, post, station, or department commander, as the case may be, an enlisted man eligible for discharge, whose point of entrance into the military service lies without the prescribed 350-mile limit, may nevertheless be discharged at his present station under the following conditions:

(1) Having married in the vicinity of his present station it is desired to reside there; or

(2) Having had employment in such vicinity prior to entrance into the service, it is definitely arranged to return to such employment upon discharge.

Other exceptional cases involving apparent hardship may be reported to The Adjutant General of the Army for decision. It is to be remembered, however, that it is the policy of the War Department, so far as practicable, to redistribute the individuals of our temporary forces as they were before their entrance into the military service.

Travel allowances, upon discharge, will, in all cases, be paid as provided in Army Regulations and Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918.

(W. D. C. No. 150, Dec. 14, 1918.)

RETENTION BY OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN OF GAS MASKS AND HELMETS.

Pending legislation on the subject officers and enlisted men to whom gas masks and helmets have been issued may, upon discharge, take them to their homes under the same conditions as uniform clothing.

(W. D. C. No. 152, Dec. 14, 1918.)

QUALIFICATION RECORD CARDS-ENLISTED MEN.

1. In many instances the instructions contained in Par. 1, Sec. V, G. O. No. 46, War Department, 1918, which require the qualification record cards of enlisted men to accompany the soldier in all cases of transfer and embarkation, are not being complied with. Commanding officers will take the necessary steps to insure that these instructions are complied with in full.

In this connection attention is directed to Circular No. 65, War Department, 1918.

2. So much of Par. 6, Sec. V, G. O. No. 46, War Department, 1918, added by Sec. II, G. O. No. 68, War Department, 1918, as requires that when an enlisted man is discharged his qualification record card will be destroyed is suspended. The qualification record cards will be disposed of as provided for in sub-paragraph b, Par. 15, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918.

(W. D. C. No. 155, Dec. 17, 1918.)

RECORDS OF DISCHARGED OFFICERS.

1. The individual records of discharged officers referred to in Par. 3, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, as amended by Circular No. 101, War Department, 1918, will be forwarded as hereinafter indicated:

(a) For each individual officer, copy of authority for discharge or separation from active service, report of physical examination, and appendix to file record card will be fastened together with a paper clip. The package of these three records will

then be fastened to the qualification card with another paper clip or rubber band, and mailed directly to The Adjutant General of the Army.

(b) The notice of discharge (Treasury Department, B. W. B. I., Form No. 333) will be forwarded by mail directly to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Washington, D. C.

(c) The records of more than one officer, arranged as in sub-paragraph a, may be forwarded in the same package or envelope, but packages should be securely wrapped to prevent injury to records in transit.

2. The copy of authority for discharge or spearation from active service referred to in Circular 73, War Department, 1918, amended by Circular No. 101, War Department, 1918, is a copy of the special order relating to the discharge of the officer. The special order will be cited on Appendix to File Record Card of Officer under the heading, "The authority for separation _____ ."

3. So much of the telegraphic instructions from The Adjutant General's Office, dated November 14, 1918, as relates to "record of last payment and clearance of money and property accountability" is rescinded, the matter being covered by Pars. 12 and 13, Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918.

4. Paragraph 7, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, will be complied with in detail. Copies of special orders relating to the discharge of officers are required to be sent to The Adjutant General of the Army under the provisions of Par. 3, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, but are not desired as part of the list to be sent daily to The Adjutant General of the Army, attention Commissioned Personnel Branch.

(W. D. C. No. 156, Dec. 18, 1918.)

CHEVRONS FOR DISCHARGED SOLDIERS.

1. As a recognition of duties performed in the service of the country, each soldier upon being honorably discharged will be furnished with two scarlet chevrons, to be worn on the left sleeves, point up, midway between the elbow and the shoulder, one on the coat and one on the overcoat. This will serve to indicate to the country while the uniform is being worn that the wearer responded to the demands of the country, performed creditable service in the army, and finally received an honorable discharge therefrom.

2. Where practicable these chevrons should be sewn on the garments before discharge. If this cannot be done, they will be presented to the soldier with his discharge papers.

(W. D. C. No. 158, Dec. 17, 1918.)

ALLOTMENTS-SECOND LIBERTY LOAN BONDS.

Personnel adjutants of units will forward to the Enlisted Allotment Branch, Office of Director of Finance, Washington, D. C., through the commanding officers of their units, a list of all members of their command who are being discharged and who claim to have not received final settlement of Second Liberty Loan Allotments to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. This list will carry soldiers' names in full, date of enlistment, present rank, organization and location in October, 1917, total amount deducted from pay throughout the term of the allotments, signature of soldier, name and address of person to whom he wishes his bonds delivered, date of discharge from the service and soldier's home address. If soldier's signature is omitted, reason therefor will be stated. This list will be prepared on ordinary pay roll War Department, Form No. 366, and will bear the following certification by the commanding officer or personnel adjutant:

> I certify that above list is correct as shown by the records of this organization, soldiers' service records and pay cards; that amount set opposite each man's name has been deducted from his pay on account of his allotment to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for Second Liberty Loan Bonds; that soldier claims bonds have not been delivered and that no refund has been received either in whole or part.

The commanding officer or personnel adjutant will further state whether the soldiers listed have been previously reported in accordance with instructions issued by The Adjutant General of the Army in circular letter and cablegram dated July 16, 1918.

In cases where total amount deducted from soldier's pay on account of allotment of

this type is less than $49.75, the soldier will be refunded on his final statement and will not be reported on list described above. Certification of lists will, in every case, be signed by the officer rendering same, together with his official designation name and location of organization which he is reporting.

The above list will be forwarded to Enlisted Allotment Branch Office of Director of Finance, Washington, D. C., not later than date of discharge of soldiers reported.

(W. D. C. No. 162, Dec. 18, 1918.)

EXECUTION OF FINAL PHYSICAL EXAMINATION FORM.

With reference to the physical examination of officers and enlisted men, as prescribed in sub-Par. a, Par. 22, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, all enlisted men transferred from one camp, post or station to another for the purpose of discharge will be physically examined as to fitness for transfer at the camps, posts or stations from which transfer is made. The final physical examination prior to separation from the service will be made at the camps, posts or stations at which men are actually separated from the service. (201.6, A. G. O.)

(W. D. C. No. 164, Dec. 19, 1918.)

RETENTION OF ENLISTED MEN WHO DESIRE TO REMAIN PERMANENTLY IN THE MILITARY SERVICE.

All suitable enlisted men eligible for discharge who desire to remain in the service permanently, will be permitted to select the branch of the service in which they desire to serve, and will be assigned or attached in their present grades to the nearest appropriate unit of the Eighth to the Twentieth Divisions, inclusive, or to the nearest appropriate unit of the Regular Army in the United States not included in said divisions, until such time as their re-enlistment is authorized by Congress; provided that in the case of men desiring to remain in the Cavalry their names shall be reported to the Commanding General, Southern Department, for assignment.

A weekly report as of Saturday midnight will be made by letter to The Adjutant General of the Army giving the number of men and the branch of the service to which so assigned or attached. (342, A. G. O.)

(W. D. C. No. 165, Dec. 21, 1918.)

ACCOUNTS OF MESS OFFICERS TO BE AUDITED BEFORE DISCHARGE.

Before an officer who is responsible for the funds and accounts of an officers' mess is discharged, or transferred to a demobilization center for discharge, his accounts will be audited by an officer, preferably of the Regular Army, detailed for the purpose. The officer whose accounts are being audited will be required to furnish a certificate stating in effect that all bills for which he is responsible and payment for which should have been made from the fund under consideration, have been paid; or, in the event of non-payment, a statement of outstanding bills, giving name of firm, period of time covered, amount due, and a brief explanation as to why not paid.

If it is found that there are not sufficient funds in the hands of the officer to meet the outstanding obligations the commanding officer will use his judgment in arriving at a satisfactory adjustment. (158.1, A. G. O.)

(W. D. C. No. 166, Dec. 21, 1918.)

POLICY WITH REFERENCE TO RETENTION IN THE SERVICE OF MEN WHO ENLISTED IN THE REGULAR ARMY PRIOR TO APRIL 1, 1917, AND MEMBERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY RESERVE AND ENLISTED RESERVE CORPS.

1. Men who enlisted in the Regular Army prior to April 1, 1917, and former members of the Regular Army transferred to the Reserve and recalled to active duty, who now belong to organizations the personnel of which are ordered to be discharged, will not be discharged or furloughed back to the Reserve. These men will be assigned or attached in their present grades to the nearest appropriate units of the 8th and 20th Divisions, inclusive, or to the nearest appropriate unit in the Regular Army in the United States, not included in those divisions; provided that in case of men enlisted in the Cavalry their names will be reported to the Commanding General, Southern Department, for assignment.

2. Men who have been voluntarily enlisted subsequent to April 1, 1917, including members of the Enlisted Reserve Corps enlisted subsequent to April 1, 1917, will be discharged under the general instructions for discharge when orders are received discharging units to which they are assigned or attached, or when they would be discharged were they drafted men.

3. Members of the Enlisted Reserve Corps enlisted prior to April 1, 1917, will be returned to the inactive list at the time when, were they drafted men, they would be discharged. The accounts of such men returned to the inactive list should be closed, a careful physical examination made of each man, final statements, including travel allowances, furnished them and their service records forwarded to the proper department commanders.

4. A weekly report by letter as of Saturday midnight will be made to The Adjutant General of the Army, attention Room 160, giving the number of men and branch of the service to which so assigned or attached, and the number of men returned to the inactive list. (326.1 A. G. O.)

(W. D. C. No. 167, Dec. 23, 1918.)

PRIVILEGE OF WEARING UNIFORM TO BE EXPLAINED TO SOLDIERS UPON DISCHARGE.

Incident to the demobilization of the Army, before men in the service are finally given their discharge, the commanding officer of the camp, post or station at which they are to be discharged will require each group to be assembled and addressed by an officer, preferably by the trained representative of the Morale Section, if one be present, to invite their attention to the privilege thus granted them by Congress to wear the uniform of their country and to appeal to them as men to wear it with honor, as they did as soldiers, and to be particular about their conduct, appearance, association and habits. The steady men, who are always greatly in the majority, and the non-commissioned officers should be advised that they are responsible as good citizens to see that the uniform is not disgraced and that their example will restrain those who are disposed to abuse their liberty and their uniforms,

In order that proper supervision may be given to this matter the officer designated to make the address will in every case first acquaint the commanding officer with the gist of his proposed address, and receive the commanding officer's approval thereof before addressing the men. (421, A. G. O.)

(W. D. C. No. 169, Dec. 23, 1918.)

AMENDMENT TO CIRCULAR NO. 73, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

1. Sub-Paragraphs a and b, Par. 13, and sub-Par. c, Par. 15, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, are amended to read as follows:

13. (a) When organizations, or two or more enlisted men are separated from the service at the same time, the service record, pay card and report of physical examination for each man will be securely fastened together, before being placed in a package for shipment.

(b) The completed sets of individual records will be wrapped together in a package with a list or roster, as the case may be, showing name, rank, organization and army serial number of the men whose papers are forwarded. The package will be labeled and marked to show: (1) Contents, (2) organization to which they pertain, (3) by whom sent, and addressed to The Adjutant General of the Army, Washington, D. C.

15. (c) (1) Duty roster. (2) Individual equipment record, after being closed, except when articles are entered thereon as having been lost or destroyed. In this case the organization commander will certify on the record that the proper charge has been entered on the pay roll for the articles lost or destroyed. Immediately below the organization commander's certificate the soldier will sign a statement acknowledging the loss or destruction of the articles and that the charge is just. The individual equipment record will then be included with the service record, pay card, and report of physical examination and forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army as prescribed in

sub-Par. b, Par. 13. (3) Charge sheet, company file. (4) Extract from service record. (5) Miscellaneous memoranda, except those containing material information relating to the services of officers or enlisted men or to the history of the organization. (See 8, sub-Par. a.)

The above records may be destroyed after verification by and under the supervision of a field officer designated by the camp, station or regimental commander for this duty.

2. Under the provisions of paragraph 21, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, a copy of the memorandum entitled "Information Relative to Compensation and Continuance of War Risk Insurance" is furnished each officer and soldier upon discharge. In some cases carbon copies of this memorandum have been included among the records sent to The Adjutant General of the Army for file. Duplicates are neither required nor desired and this practice will be discontinued.

(W. D. C. No. 170, Dec. 23, 1918.

DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED MEN INDEBTED FOR TRANSPORTATION.

Soldiers returning from furlough who have been furnished government transportation to enable them to rejoin their proper stations will be charged with the cost of such transportation at commercial rates. In cases where a copy of the charge letter has not been received from the officer issuing the transportation request, the soldier's immediate commanding officer will ascertain the cost, at commercial rates, from the proper railway officials, and enter the amount on pay roll or final statement under appropriate heading.

The soldier will be informed of his rights in the matter, and, if entitled to reimbursement from contractors by whom employed, should be advised to apply to them, through military channels, for the amount due him for return transportation, giving in every case his permanent address.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 21

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, January 31, 1919

ACTIVITIES AT BLOIS TRANSFERRED TO FIRST REPLACEMENT DEPOT.

1. The activities at Blois will be transferred to the First Replacement Depot, St. Aignan-Noyers, Department Loir-et-Cher, the change of location to take effect at noon on February 15, 1919.

2. Section IV, G. O. No. 131, series 1918, these headquarters, as amended by G. O. 231, series 1918, these headquarters, Sec. III, G. O. 154, series 1918, these headquarters, and Pars. 2, 5, 6 and 9 of G. O. No. 231, series, 1918, these headquarters, are so amended as to substitute for the word, Blois, in each case occurring therein, the words, First Replacement Depot, St. Aignan-Noyers, Department Loir-et-Cher.

RIFLE AND PISTOL QUALIFICATION PRACTICE TO BE RESUMED.

II. 1. The following War Department Cablegram (No. 2582) is published for the information of all concerned:

"Firing rifles and pistols for qualification under provisions Small Arms Firing Manual authorized resumed where ranges are available with reasonable expense. Department

competition authorized. Chief of Ordnance directed supply medals as requested."

2. Wherever possible ranges to include 600 yards should be obtained in order to give all men an opportunity to fire the qualification course prescribed in the Small Arms Firing Manual.

The department competition referred to above will be made the subject of a separate general order.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 22

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 1, 1919

ATTACHMENT OF LINE TROOPS TO M. P. C. AND DETAIL OF PROVOST MARSHALS OF DIVISIONS, ETC.

I. 1. The units and detachments of the Military Police Corps, attached to armies, corps and divisions, are charged with the duties defined in Sec. I, Par. 1 of G. O. No. 217, series 1918, these headquarters, and such other provost and military police duties as may from time to time be directed by the commander of the area or organization to which they are attached.

2. Organization commanders will, upon their issuance, notify or forward to the Provost Marshal General, by telegraph or mail, as circumstances may require, copies of all instructions, orders or details affecting the Military Police Corps.

3. Provost marshals of divisions, base sections and higher units are members of the staff of the commander of same and will be appointed by him. In case of emergency, commanders of units or areas to which military police units are assigned may detail acting provost marshals and acting assistant provost marshals. In each case of a permanent or temporary appointment, the name, rank and organization of appointee and date of appointment will be communicated by telegraph to the Provost Marshal General.

4. Members of the Military Police Corps and attached personnel will perform no duties other than those esentially appropriate to their organization, and in consequence they will not be required to serve on boards, courts, in charge of schools, as orderlies, guards over prisoners, ordinary guards, on fatigue or other similar duties. Officers and soldiers on duty with the Military Police Corps will be considered as members thereof.

5. Commanders of areas and tactical units to which military police are assigned will, when necessary, detail temporarily to military police duty detachments of other troops. They will in all cases notify the Provost Marshal General by telegraph direct as to the date and probable duration of such detail, the strength of the detail in officers and soldiers and the organizations from which taken. When such a detail is relieved a like report will be made.

6. Troops detailed as indicated in Par. 5 hereof, will report to the Provost Marshal of the area or tactical unit and will be employed under his immediate direction. While on such duty they will have the status of Military Police but will not wear the M. P. brassard and other distinctive markings of the Military Police.

7. Military Police units as such will be attached direct to the headquarters of the organizations to which they are assigned and not to the trains or other units.

8. For all tactical and local uses, military police units are under the direct

orders of the commander of the area or organization to which they are attached and such commander is responsible for the proper control and employment of the military police units pertaining to his command. To insure uniformity of procedure, they will be guided as to their general performance of duty by the Military Police Corps regulations and by instructions through the area or organization commander concerned from these headquarters, which latter will habitually be given through the Provost Marshal General as a member of the staff of the Commander in Chief.

5TH ENGINEERS BAND DESIGNATED AS 109TH ENGINEERS BAND.

II. 1. The following change in the designation of Engineers units is announced: Present designation 5th Engineers Band: new designation, 109th Engineers Band.

2. The 109th Engineers Band will join the 109th Engineers.

OPERATIONS OF THE WAR DAMAGES BOARD--EXTENDED.

III. Under authority contained in W. D. Cablegrams (2522-R) and (2480-R), the operations of the War Damages Board, created by Sec. IV, G. O. No. 15, c. s., these headquarters, is extended to include the countries of Serbia, Roumania, Greece, Italy, Great Britain and Belgium.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 23

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 2, 1919

DISPOSITION OF RECORDS OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS.

I. Section I, G. O. No. 5, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked, and the following substituted therefor:

1. Hereafter an officer or soldier admitted to a hospital will not be dropped from the rolls of his organization except as below specified. When a soldier is admitted to a hospital, not in the vicinity of his organization, at a distance which would preclude the organization to which he belongs from carrying him on its rolls as present sick, the company commander will fill out the next indorsement on the service record and transmit the record, with all other individual records, to the commanding officer of the hospital to which admitted. The service record will be turned over to the officer, non-commissioned officer or other soldier in command of the detachment, unless the soldier is transferred alone, when the records will be placed in a sealed envelope and given to the soldier for transmission to the hospital commander. When admitted to a local hospital, service records need not be furnished unless called for by the hospital commander to meet the evacuation requirements below mentioned. When an organization is transferred from the vicinity in which its men are being locally hospitalized as present sick, service records of all men belonging to the organization who are to be left behind in hospital will be promptly furnished the hospital commander concerned by the soldier's immediate commanding officer. Service records will be kept by hospitals as prescribed in Par. 1451, A. R., except that when a soldier dies in hospital after having been dropped from the rolls of his former organization as prescribed below, the service record will be disposed of as prescribed in Par. 9, Sec. IV, G. O. No. 170, series 1918, these headquarters.

When a soldier is evacuated from a hospital, for any cause, the commanding officer

of the hospital will fill out the next indorsement on the service record and transmit the record, with all individual records, to the commanding officer of the station to which the soldier is sent, and notify the soldier's organization commander, showing date of departure and destination. The service record will be turned over to the officer, non-commissioned officer or other soldier in command of the detachment, unless the soldier is transferred alone, when the records will be placed in a sealed envelope and given to the soldier for transmission to his new commanding officer. When an officer is evacuated from a hospital for any cause, the commanding officer of the hospital will notify the officer's organization commander in the same manner. When an officer or soldier sick in any hospital is selected for transfer to the United States, the commanding officer of the hospital will issue the necessary orders to accomplish his transfer as specified below and will so notify his organization commander. Upon receipt of this notification of transfer, the organization commander will drop the officer or soldier from the organization rolls, and in the case of soldiers, will forward the service records if they have not been forwarded. The required report on Change of Status Form, Nos. 647 and 648, and on form prescribed in G. O. No. 237, series 1918, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. II, G. O. No. 242, series 1918, these headquarters, will be forwarded.

All soldiers in hospitals classified for return to the United States, except Class "D", will, when evacuated, be transferred by the commanding officer of the hospital as follows, and proper notation made on service records which will be forwarded with the men in the same manner as prescribed above:

(1) For Advance and Intermediate Sections, and Paris Group, to Overseas Casual Camp, 1st Replacement Depot, St. Aignan (Loir-et-Cher).

(2) Base Sections 2, 6 and 7 to Overseas Casual Camp, Base Section 2.

(3) Base Sections 4 and 5 to Overseas Casual Camp, Base Section 5.

All soldiers classified as "D" will be transferred to hospitals at Savenay, Bordeaux or Brest, to be carried on such casual rolls as may be directed by the commanding general, S. O. S.

Prior to embarkation all soldiers will be transferred by the commanding general, port of embarkation, from the casual camp or hospital to a properly numbered casual company, convalescent detachment or sailing convoy for transportation to the United States.

2. All orders of the A. E. F. so far as they are in conflict with the above are revoked.

OFFICERS CLASSIFIED AS "A" TO RETURN TO ORGANIZATION.

II. Paragraph 5, G. O. No. 231, series 1918, these headquarters, is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

5. Officers evacuated from combat troops to S. O. S. hospitals will, after discharge from said hospitals as of Class "B" or Class "C", be sent to First Replacement Depot, St. Aignan, Noyers, Department Loir-et-Cher, for reassignment to duty by the commanding general, S. O. S., or in his discretion be returned to the United States. Officers evacuated from combat troops to S. O. S. hospitals will, after discharge from said hospitals as of Class "A", be returned to their organizations for duty. The travel orders in all cases will distinctly state the physical class of the officer evacuated.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

PROPER DEDUCTIONS TO BE MADE ON PAY ROLLS FOR THIRD LIBERTY LOAN ALLOTMENTS.

I. Personnel Adjutant's certificate, compiled and forwarded to the Director of Finance, Pay of the Army Division, in compliance with instructions published in G. O. No. 235, series 1918, these headquarters, in many cases indicate that improper deductions are being made for the last payment on Third Liberty Loan allotments to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Instructions at time these allotments were made stated that payments would be made in ten equal installments, total of which would equal par value of bonds purchased. Deductions were made from allotter's pay at the rate of $5.00 per month for ten months, starting April 1, 1918, and expiring January 31, 1919, for each $50.00 bond subscribed, making a total of $50.00 deducted during the term of the allotment.

Delivery can not be made on evidence furnished by personnel adjutant's certificate, unless amount equal to par value of bond subscribed is stated as having been deducted from pay of each soldier listed and the whole list certified in like manner prescribed by G. O. No. 235, series 1918, these headquarters.

Any amounts due United States Government through failure to deduct proper amounts will be charged against soldiers on next pay roll of their organization or on final statements. Commanding officers will instruct all personnel adjutants of their command in accordance with the above.

DISCHARGE OF TEMPORARY OFFICERS.

II. 1. Under authority granted by War Department cablegram (2574-R) any temporary officer of the U. S. Army serving in the American Expeditionary Forces in whose immediate family there is sickness or other distress, which would be relieved by the officer's return to the United States, may submit application for return and immediate discharge.

2. These applications will show:

(a) Proof that there is sickness or other distress in the applicant's family.

(b) To what extent the sickness or distress would be relieved by the return of the applicant.

3. Applications of temporary officers serving in the S. O. S. will be forwarded through proper channels to the commanding general, S. O. S., who is authorized to act in these cases. Applications of all other temporary officers will be forwarded through proper channels to these headquarters for action.

4. Immediate commanders in forwarding these applications will express their opinion in each case and will recommend approval or disapproval.

REPORTS ON WELFARE OF SOLDIERS-SPECIAL COURIER SERVICE.

III. 1. The War Department is now forwarding by courier inquiries concerning the welfare of soldiers of the A. E. F. In order to make early reply, the Central Records Office will send these letters of inquiry to the personnel adjutants of armies, corps and divisions, and to commanding officers of S. O. S. units, for answer by return courier.

2. Personnel officers and commanding officers will obtain by the quickest possible means definite information relative to the present condition of the soldier concerned, and will not depend upon the records of their respective headquarters. These replies will be sent in special envelopes marked:

"PREFERRED
C. R. O.
BOURGES."

Envelopes so addressed will contain no other matter than replies to above inquiries. All other reports and communications for Central Records Office will be sent by the same courier, but addressed in the usual manner.

3. Commencing February 5, a special courier service will be established between all points in the A. E. F. and the Central Records Office. A schedule showing the arrival and departure of couriers from all points is being distributed, and personnel adjutants and commanding officers will make themselves thoroughly familiar with the arrivals and departures of the couriers to their respective organizations.

4. Where courier service is shown via train, communications will be dispatched by a special messenger, who will deliver the mail to the courier on the train. The train courier will ride in the American mail car when one is attached to the train.

5. Couriers for this special service will also wear the M. D. S. brassard.

6. Where service is via auto or motor truck, the car will call at the courier office and the post office.

7. The present system of receipting and recording the courier mail will apply to this special mail.

8. The courier will personally assemble all of the specially addressed mail for the Central Records Office.

9. All complaints and communications regarding the operation of this special courier service will be directed to the Traffic Officer, M. D. S., who will be located at the Central Records Office, Bourges.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT COMMEMORATIVE SERVICES.

IV. The Senate and the House of Representatives of the United States, by a concurrent resolution, have appointed the 9th day of February, 1919, for the holding of public services commemorating the life and character of Theodore Roosevelt, former President of the United States.

Commanding officers throughout the American Expeditionary Forces will arrange suitable ceremonies for that day.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 25

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 6, 1919

(W. D. C. No. 69, Nov. 15, 1918.)

DATE OF ENLISTMENT ON PAY ROLLS.

Hereafter in the preparation of pay rolls, the date of enlistment of enlisted men will be entered in the column prescribed therefor, or in the column for remarks, on the first pay rolls (or individual pay account form) on which their names are carried after enlistment, and on subsequent rolls until first paid. Thereafter the date of enlistment will be omitted from the pay rolls.

(W. D. C. No. 100, Nov. 29, 1918.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE-REGARDING REINSTATEMENT WITHIN SIX MONTHS AFTER CANCELLATION.

The following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

From: The Director, Bureau of War Risk Insurance.
To: Major E. H. Weston, Adjutant General
Subject: Communication dated August 31 from Department Office, Insurance Officer, Fort Sam Houston, Texas.

The communication above referred to presents the question whether War Risk Insurance can be reinstated within six months after cancellation.

The question is answered in the negative. In this respect a clear distinction is made between cancellation, which involves affirmative action by the insured-as, for instance, the signing of a statement to that effect--and lapsation, which involves a failure or omission to do what is necessary to keep the insurance in force. Cancellation puts an end to the insurance and it cannot be revived; lapsation leaves it so that it can be reinstated in accordance with the regulations of the Bureau.

Copies of the regulations relating to lapsation (T. D. 33 W. R.) and reinstatement (T. D. 32 W. R.) are herewith inclosed.

Attention is called to T. D. 33 W. R. (1) (c) as to the manner of cancellation. It is not necessary that any specific form be used: any writing which satisfies the requirement of T. D. 33 W. R. will be sufficient. Forms are, however, in course of preparation, and as soon as completed will be made available for the men who desire to use them.

Herbert D. Brown, Director.

(W. D. C. No. 129, Dec. 9, 1918.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--RIGHT TO NAME ALIEN ENEMY AS BENEFICIARY.

1. Because of recent changes in the international situation it is considered that the necessity for the restriction against the designation of alien enemies as beneficiaries of War Risk Insurance no longer exists.

Therefore, the restriction, which was announced in a letter of The Adjutant General of the Army (A. G. 004.61), dated July 19, 1918 (W. R. I.-88), as follows:

"As a matter of national policy, therefore, the War Department will not permit soldiers to designate as their beneficiaries alien enemies,"

is withdrawn.

However, if a soldier designates an alien enemy as his beneficiary he will be advised that should his policy mature during the continuance of the war, it will be paid to the Alien Property Custodian, to be disposed of by him under the rules and regulations governing the disposition of alien enemy property.

(W. D. C. No. 174, Dec. 26, 1918.)

REGISTRATION OF DISCHARGED SOLDIERS AT OFFICE OF CITY OR TOWN CLERK.

All officers and soldiers will be notified upon discharge that the Governors of several States have asked that men who have served in the Army register, upon returning home, with their respective town, city or county clerks, or other appropriate officials. This action is requested on the part of all those returning to communities in which opportunity is afforded for such registration, with a view to the establishment of complete lists, both for convenience in making plans to welcome returning soldiers and also for permanent historical record.

(W. D. C. No. 176, Dec. 26, 1918.)

DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PERSONAL EFFECTS OF OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN.

In connection with the demobilization of the Army, abandonment of camps, posts, etc., in the United States or its insular possessions, and in the American Expeditionary Forces, Siberia, unclaimed personal effects, the identity of the owner of which has been lost or is unknown, will be sold at public auction, after due notice of same has been published, under the supervision of the commanding officer of the post, camp or station.

The proceeds of this sale with a detailed report of the sale, including the name of the article, the price for which it was sold and the name and permanent address of the person to whom sold will then be turned over to a finance officer having money accountability, who will furnish the commanding officer of the post, camp or station with duplicate receipts showing clearly the nature of this deposit. The finance officer will then deposit this money to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States, "Miscellaneous Receipts," and forward by registered mail the original record of deposit with report of sale to The Adjutant General of the Army for submission to the Auditor for the War Depart-

ment, who, under the provisions of Section 3, Chapter VI, of the act of Congress, approved July 9, 1918 (Bul. No. 43, W. D., 1918), is the proper person to examine into and settle such claims as may hereafter be made for the property in question. A duplicate copy of the record of deposit and report of sale will be mailed to the Money Accounts Division, Office of the Director of Finance. A third copy of the record of deposit will accompany the money accounts of the finance officer who handles the transaction as an appendix to his account current.

All effects of deceased members of the American Expeditionary Forces are now disposed of under regulations of the Effects Bureau, Port of Embarkation, Hoboken, N. J.

(W. D. C. No. 177, Dec. 26, 1918.)

DATE OF SEPARATION FROM SERVICE.

In the preparation of the records for final separation of officers from the service, as provided in Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, the following instructions with respect to the date of separation from service must be observed:

The date required in the heading of the "Appendix to File Record Card of Officer" (sub-Par. c, Par. 3, of Circular No. 73, W. D., 1918), must show the date of actual separation from the service, and in no case will it show a date prior to that of actual separation.

(W. D. C. No. 178, Dec. 28, 1918.)

AMENDMENT OF CIRCULAR NO. 126, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

Circular No. 126, War Department, 1918, is amended as follows:

Change (h) of Par. 1 to read as follows:

(h) Total amount deducted from pay on account of allotment prorated to include date of discharge.

Add to Par. 1 the following sentence:

This report will be signed by the soldier's organization commander.

(W. D. C. No. 179, Dec. 28, 1918.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE-CLASS "B" ALLOWANCES GRANTED AFTER JANUARY 1, 1919.

The following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

BUREAU OF WAR RISK INSURANCE

REGULATION SECTION December 9, 1918.

REGULATION.

Class B Allowances Granted After January 1, 1919, Only on Allotments Made Through the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

(a) From and after January 1, 1919, no claim for Class B family allowance will be entertained unless it is based on a statutory allotment made through the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

(b) Claims for Class B family allowance now pending, or completed claims which shall be filed before January 1, 1919, based on allotment through the service department, will be investigated as provided in Regulation of November 4, 1918, effective November 11. If the allowance is to be granted, the necessary information concerning the allotment will be obtained from the service department under the methods heretofore in practice.

(c) If, after the date of this Regulation, a communication is received concerning a Class B allowance, based on an allotment through the service department, the correspondent will be advised that an allowance to Class B relatives is granted only in case the enlisted man makes the proper allotment through the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

C. F. NESBIT, Commissioner.

Approved as to form and content.

REGULATION SECTION, December 9, 1918.

Approved, December 9, 1918.

DIRECTOR PRO TEM. .

Approved, December 24, 1918. (Signed) HENRY D. LINDSLEY, Director.

(W. D. C. No. 181, Dec. 28, 1918.)

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.

1. No leaves of absence will be granted to officers who are about to leave the service. This applies to temporary officers who are to be discharged or who may resign, as well as to officers of the Regular Army, who may resign or who may be returned to inactive duty on the retired list.

2. Officers who are to be retained in the service may be granted ordinary leaves of absence, from time to time, where the exigencies of the service permit.

3. Commanding officers should be directed not to receive nor forward to the War Department requests for extended leaves of absence, where a resignation or return to the inactive list is to take effect upon the expiration of such leave.

(W. D. C. No. 182, Dec. 30, 1918.)

FINAL PAY ACCOUNTS, MEMBERS ARMY NURSE CORPS.

The provisions of Circular No. 148, War Department, 1918, relating to the discharge of enlisted men without complete records of service, and directing their discharge on supplementary service records and pay cards based on affidavits sworn to by the soldier, are extended to include members of the Army Nurse Corps in the preparation of their final pay accounts.

(W. D. C. No. 184, Dec. 30, 1918.)

SALES OF ARTICLES OF CLOTHING TO ENLISTED MEN.

In connection with the sale of articles of clothing and equipage to enlisted men and civilian employees as provided for in Circular No. 134, War Department, 1918, the restrictions in Par. 1 therein on the sale of olive drab shirts, hats and leggins to enlisted men are removed.

(W. D. C. No. 185, Dec. 30, 1918.)

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE FOR OFFICERS.

1. Two forms of certificate of discharge for officers are being distributed.

2. Form No. 525-2, A. G. O., will be given by commanding officers of camps, posts or stations to each officer honorably discharged from service in the United States Army, at the time of discharge, and will contain the following data:

(a) On first blank line on face of certificate will be entered the full name of the officer.

(b) On second blank line will be placed the rank and organization held at time of discharge.

(c) The entry of place will be the camp, post or station from which discharged and the date that of separation from the service.

(d) The data to be placed on the back of certificate will be taken so far as possible from the records. If full records are not available the data may be taken from a certificate of the officer.

3. Form No. 525-3, A. G. O., will be given by the Chiefs of Staff Corps and Departments to the officers discharged by them and the entries will be as prescribed in Par. 2.

4. Officers discharged prior to the receipt of these instructions and who were not given certificates at the time of discharge may apply for certificates to The Adjutant General of the Army.

(W. D. C. No. 186, Dec. 30, 1918.)

DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED MEN FROM PERMANENT CAMP OR POST ORGANIZATIONS.

It is the intention of the War Department that enlisted men assigned to permanent camp or post organizations, who can establish clearly the fact that they are entitled to discharge under the provisions of Circular No. 77, War Department, 1918, shall not be denied the privilege of discharge because their services cannot be spared, if it is practicable to replace them. Commanding officers authorized by that circular to discharge enlisted men will transfer suitable men from organizations under their command to permanent organizations of the same camp or post to replace such men who otherwise cannot

be spared. In making transfers under this authority interests of the organizations from which men are transferred will be considered.

Transfers under the above authority will not be made from a permanent camp or post organization which belongs to a Staff Corps or Department, except with the approval of the Chief of the Staff Corps or Department concerned, unless they are approved by the local commander of the organization concerned.

(W. D. C. No. 187, Dec. 30, 1918.)

DISCHARGE OF PERSONNEL OR STAFF CORPS ATTACHED TO LINE AND OTHER ORGANIZATIONS.

In all cases where line or other organizations are ordered demobilized and the personnel therein discharged, it is intended that the personnel of the Medical Department and other staff corps attached to such organizations will be discharged from the service in proportion to the discharge of the personnel of the organizations to which attached.

These instructions will not be construed as modifying Circular No. 91, War Department, 1918, relative to the discharge of personnel detachments.

(W. D. C. No. 188, Dec. 31, 1918.)

INTERPRETATION OF INSTRUCTIONS RELATIVE TO THE DISCHARGE OF DISABLED SOLDIERS.

1. In order that the provisions of Par. 2, Sec. II, Bul. No. 36, War Department, 1918, may not unduly retard the discharge from the service of men clearly unfit for military service, the following interpretation of the spirit of this paragraph is published:

(a) Sub-paragraph (a) is intended to provide for the complete cure or maximum restoration of men incapacitated because of military service. Sub-paragraph (b) is intended to provide for the retention in the service of such disabled men until such time as their maximum restoration has been obtained. There will be many cases that will not be benefited by further sojourn in hospitals, convalescent centers or development battalions. These should be promptly discharged. The surgeon who has the case in hand must be the judge as to whether or not maximum restoration has been secured, or if, after treatment in the hospital in which the patient is located is completed, the case will be further benefited by transfer to another hospital, convalescent center, or development battalion. Cases which, in the opinion of the surgeon, will be further benefited should be promptly transferred.

There will, furthermore, be many cases of disabled men who either possess funds or who have relatives or friends in position to afford them specialized care after discharge. In these cases disabled men may be discharged, but not until the responsible commanding officer has fully determined that continued treatment and care is assured. The fact that a man (his continued treatment and care being assured) is being discharged, either at his own request or at the request of the relative or friend, will be noted on the report rendered in connection with the soldier's physical examination prior to discharge. This notation will include the names and addresses of the persons assuming responsibility for such continued treatment and care.

The provisions of Par. 2, Sec. II, Bul. No. 36, War Department, 1918, as interpreted above, will govern both for officers and enlisted or drafted men. In this connection, convalescent centers and development battalions are intended for enlisted or drafted men only.

(b) The provisions of Par. 1, Circular No. 93, War Department, 1918, intend that the cases of all men who have acquired a lower physical standard than that given them when they entered the service, shall be promptly acted upon by the Board of Review in order that men may be discharged immediately after the Board of Review certifies that the maximum improvement has been obtained or that physical disabilities have not been exaggerated or accentuated as a result of service in line of duty. Instructions on page 4, Form No. 135-3, A. G. O., should be harmonized accordingly.

2. During the demobilization of the present army, commanding officers of general

hospitals will dispose of patients in such hospitals who are enlisted or drafted men, as follows:

(a) Men who entered the service since April 1, 1917, and who, after hospital treatment, are fit to return to full duty, will be sent for discharge to the demobilization center nearest their place of entrance into service as indicated in Circular No. 106, War Department, 1918, amended by Circular No. 122, War Department, 1918.

(b) Men, without regard to date of entry into the service, who have since become disabled, or who had disabilities prior to their entrance into the service which have been aggravated or made worse by service, said disabilities not being due to their own misconduct, will be transferred to convalescent centers as prescribed in Circular No. 90, War Department, 1918, amended by Circular No. 183, War Department, 1918, providing further benefit can be expected by additional treatment, training and hardening processes.

(c) Men, without regard to date of entry into the service, who have become disabled either prior to or since entry into the service, due to venereal disease and who need further treatment, but do not necessarily require hospital care, will be transferred to the development battalion nearest their place of entrance into service.

(d) The cases that cannot be benefited by further treatment in hospitals or by transfer to convalescent centers or development battalions, will be discharged on Form No. 17, A. G. O. (certificate of disability), in accordance with existing instructions. Existing instructions will govern in the discharge of all cases of disability due to their own misconduct.

(e) Men who entered the service on or before April 1, 1917, who become fit for full duty, will be returned to their organizations if said organizations belong to the Regular Army and are stationed in this country. All other such men, except those belonging to the Cavalry and those whose branch of service is not represented in the Regular Army, will be sent to the nearest appropriate units of the 8th to 20th Divisions, inclusive, or to the nearest appropriate unit in the Regular Army in the United States not in those divisions. The names of such enlisted men in the Cavalry will be reported to the commanding general, Southern Department, for assignment. Those whose branch of service is not represented in the Regular Army will be sent to the nearest depot brigade. Men of these classes transferred will be assigned or attached to appropriate organizations in their present grades.

(f) Commanding officers of general hospitals are authorized to transfer direct the cases enumerated in sub-Par. a, b, c and e above and such other cases as may need treatment which can be given only in another hospital.

3. Whenever Form No. 17, A. G. O., is used in lieu of Form No. 135-3, A. G. O., a carbon copy will be prepared and transmitted to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance as provided for in Par. 2, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918.

4. The designation "oversea convalescent detachments" as provided for in Circular No. 90, War Department, 1918, is hereby changed to "Convalescent Centers." They will be used as concentration points not only for oversea convalescents but for convalescents from the forces in this country, including the few remaining cases in development battalions whose disabilities are not due to their own misconduct. The quarters selected for convalescent centers should be selected in an attractive part of the camp and, whenever practicable, should be near the various welfare centers conducted by the Y. M. C. A., the American Red Cross and other civilian organizations.

5. In view of the signing of the armistice, and of the above provisions, the necessity for development battalions, as organized under G. O. No. 45, War Department, 1918, ceases to exist except for the further treatment of venereal cases and for men held for reasons other than physical disability who are awaiting discharge. Experienced personnel no longer needed in development battalions should be utilized in convalescent centers. In this connection, as stated in Par. 4, Circular No. 90, War Department, 1918, it is

only by thorough co-operation on the part of line and medical officers that the best results can be obtained. The results desired are the maximum restoration of these men in the shortest time possible. Therefore, the assignment to physical drill, exercises, fatigue, the granting of passes or furloughs, etc., should be made only after consultation between the responsible line and medical officers.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 26

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 7, 1919

ACTING GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917, (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. W. R. Gibson, Infantry.
Major E. D. Milliken, Infantry.

CHANGE IN DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN MOTOR TRANSPORT CORPS UNITS.

II. In conformity with War Department Cablegram (222-R), as modified by courier cablegram (58-x), the designation of the following organizations of the Motor Transport Corps will be changed as indicated below:

Former Designation.	New Designation.
Machine Shop Truck Unit 306	Service Park Unit 306
Machine Shop Truck Unit 308	Service Park Unit 308
Machine Shop Truck Unit 335	Service Park Unit 335
Machine Shop Truck Unit 336	Service Park Unit 336
Machine Shop Truck Unit 340	Service Park Unit 340
Machine Shop Truck Unit 362	Service Park Unit 362
Machine Shop Truck Unit 364	Service Park Unit 364
Machine Shop Truck Unit 366	Service Park Unit 366
Machine Shop Truck Unit 368	Service Park Unit 368
Machine Shop Truck Unit 369	Service Park Unit 369
Machine Shop Truck Unit 375	Service Park Unit 375
Machine Shop Truck Unit 377	Service Park Unit 377
Machine Shop Truck Unit 378	Service Park Unit 378
Machine Shop Truck Unit 387	Service Park Unit 387
Machine Shop Truck Unit 404	Service Park Unit 404
Machine Shop Truck Unit 406	Service Park Unit 406
Machine Shop Truck Unit 408	Service Park Unit 408
Machine Shop Truck Unit 410	Service Park Unit 410
Machine Shop Truck Unit 411	Service Park Unit 411
Machine Shop Truck Unit 412	Service Park Unit 412

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 27

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 10, 1919

TRAINING.

1. Beginning March 1, 1919, the training of troops will proceed in accordance with programs and schedules prepared by division or similar commanders, who, except for the restrictions of the following paragraphs, have full discretion in fitting the work they direct to the situation and needs of their proper commands.

2. Hours. Except when maneuvers or exercises of large units are taking place, purely military work for the troops will customarily be finished by noon. The afternoon will be devoted chiefly to athletics and educational activities.

3. Supervision. Corps commanders may reserve not to exceed four days a month for divisional or corps terrain exercises or maneuvers. They will scrutinize the training programs of divisions, and may, if necessary, direct modification thereof. They will supervise the execution of these programs. Army commanders will exercise a general supervision over the entire training of their corps. Copies of all instructions affecting training which may be issued by armies, corps or divisions will be forwarded to these headquarters (G-5).

4. Musketry. During the period from March 17 to May 2, 1919, instruction in musketry will be made a prime feature of the training of all infantry regiments. Musketry will be taught in accordance with the scheme outlined in Par. 6 of this order and in bulletins on this subject to be issued in the near future.

5. Instructor. In each regiment, a field officer of the class which will finish the course at the Second Corps Schools on March 11, will, under the regimental commander, be placed in direct charge of the musketry training of the regiment. If no such graduate is available, telegraphic request for a substitute will be made to these headquarters.

6. Outline. Approximately 70 hours of the time of each company from March 17 to May 2 will be devoted to musketry. Training therein will be divided into phases as below:

(a) March 17-28: Elementary Demonstrations and Exercises. During this phase, the field officer in charge of musketry training in each regiment will arrange and conduct demonstrations in the use of tracer bullets and landscape targets and by a platoon fire and movement problem will illustrate the basic principles.

(b) March 29-April 11: Tests of Individuals. Under the supervision of battalion commanders, exercises will be held to determine the proficiency of individuals in the elementary work of range finding, target designation, sight setting, use of cover; and for platoon and section leaders, in the application and conduct of fire.

(c) April 12-May 2: Problems. Squads, platoons, companies and battalions will be exercised in a progressive series of fire problems with service ammunition.

Competitions. Standard tests will be applied under the direction of division com-

manders to determine the relative proficiency of regiments in musketry and to select a platoon to represent each division in the competition for the American Expeditionary Forces announced in Par. 8 below.

7. Bulletins. To serve as a guide in this instruction and to furnish standard problems and tests, there will be issued in the near future four bulletins of the general character indicated below:

No. 1. (a) General principles of musketry, including: Range estimation; target designation; fire distribution; application of fire; theory of fire; communications and signals; cover; conduct of fire, duties, visual training, fire discipline.

(b) Suggested arrangement of time allotted musketry.

No. 2. Description and use of landscape targets.

No. 3. Description and suggestions for conduct of fire problems.

No. 4. Description and conduct of tests and competitions.

8. Rifle, Pistol, Musketry Competitions. A rifle and pistol competition and a musketry match for the troops of the American Expeditionary Forces will be held at the D'Auvours rifle range, near Le Mans, early in May. The rifle and pistol competitions will be for individuals; the musketry match will be between platoons, each representing its division. Detailed instructions to govern these competitions and the match will be issued in Bulletin No. 7, c. s., these headquarters.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 28.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 11, 1919.

UNPAID BILLS OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS.

I. In order to protect the good name of the United States, it is enjoined upon all members of the A. E. F., upon receipt of orders to proceed to the United States, or to a base port or casual camp with a view of being sent to the United States, promptly to discharge all debts contracted by them and due to inhabitants of Europe or to other members of the A. E. F. not returning with them.

It shall be the duty of every commanding officer of a regiment, separate battalion or other detached command, upon the receipt of such orders for his command, or for any officer under his command, to require of each of the officers of his command or of such of them as are so ordered, a certificate that he owes no such debts, either on his own account or on account of a company, mess or other fund for which he may be responsible. If such certificate is not furnished, or if the commanding officer shall have reason to believe it untrue, he shall not permit such officer to obey the order, but shall report the circumstances, by telegraph if necessary, to the officer exercising G. C.-M. jurisdiction and to the officer issuing the order for the travel. In case such debts are not settled before the departure of the unit to which the officer belongs, the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction is authorized to attach the officer concerned, and, where the facts justify trial, all necessary witnesses for the prosecution or defense, to some other unit not under orders to sail for the United States, citing this order as authority for the transfer. Company commanders and others in immediate command

of soldiers under similar orders will direct such soldiers to discharge all such debts, will direct them to inform him of such debts which they have not paid, will acquaint them with this order, and in general will take all practicable and lawful measures to see that all such debts incurred by soldiers of their commands are discharged before departure, and in case of the discovery of delinquency the same reports and transfers will be made as are directed in the case of officers.

QUALIFICATION CARDS AND VOCATIONAL STRENGTH RETURNS.

II 1. Qualification cards for soldiers of organizations assigned or attached to armies, corps, divisions, separate brigades and other independent units, or to the various staff corps, will be maintained at the headquarters of each army, corps, division, separate brigade or other independent unit, and in the case of staff corps troops in the office of the Chief of the Staff Corps or at the headquarters of organizations of the staff corps as the chief of the corps may elect.

2. Qualification cards of soldiers separated from their organizations under conditions which require the forwarding of service records will be obtained and forwarded with the service record.

3. Vocational strength returns, showing the classification of enlisted personnel according to civil occupational qualifications, will be prepared as of the 10th day of each month by the personnel adjutant at each headquarters maintaining a file of soldiers' qualification cards, and will be forwarded by courier to the Central Records Office.

4. Qualification cards of soldiers previously maintained at the Central Records Office will be returned to the organizations concerned.

5. All orders of the A. E. F. in conflict with the above are hereby revoked.

COLLECTION AND FINAL DISPOSITION OF RETAINED RECORDS.

III. 1. Division commanders and the commanders of separate organizations will cause such inspections to be made of the various units of their command as may be necessary to assure the collection of the retained records required by the War Department, and will cause these records to be prepared as far as practicable, for disposition upon final separation from the service.

Attention is directed to the provisions of War Department Circular No. 73, dated November 18, 1918, as published in G. O. No. 230, series 1918, these headquarters.

2. Army and corps commanders will take similar action in the case of army and corps troops.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 29

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 12, 1919

CANDIDATES' STRIPES MAY BE WORN IN THE A. E. F.

I. The candidates' stripes prescribed in Sec. III, Par. 4, G. O. No. 121, series 1918, these headquarters, may be worn by graduates of the several candidates' schools to whom certificates of eligibility for commissions, or reserve commissions, have been awarded. The wearing of these stripes will be discontinued when the wearer ceases to be a member

of the American Expeditionary Forces.

TROUSERS, OLIVE DRAB, TO BE ISSUED.

II. 1. Breeches, wool, olive drab, will be discontinued as an article of issue to soldiers other than members of mounted organizations, and trousers, wool, olive drab, will be issued in lieu thereof. Breeches now in possession of foot troops will be retained until no longer serviceable.

2. Supply depots will substitute trousers of corresponding sizes for breeches requisitioned for foot troops.

3. Corresponding sizes of breeches and trousers are as follows:

BREECHES.		
No.	Waist.	Inseam.
1	30	26
2	30	28
3	31	25
4	31	27
5	31	29
6	32	26
7	32	28
8	32	30
9	33	25
10	33	27
11	33	29
12	33	31
13	34	26
14	34	28
15	34	30
16	34	32
17	35	25
18	35	27
19	35	29
20	36	26
21	36	28
22	36	30
23	37	27
24	37	29
25	37	31
26	38	26
27	38	28

BREECHES.		
No.	Waist.	Inseam.
28	38	30
29	39	27
30	40	28
31	41	27
32	42	28

TROUSERS.			
No.		Waist.	Inseam.
1	Regular	29	30
2	Regular	30	30 ½
3	Regular	31	31
3 ½	Long	30	32 ½
4	Regular	32	32
4 ¼	Stout	34	31
4 ½	Long	31	34
5	Regular	33	33
5 ¼	Stout	35	32
5 ½	Long	32	35
6	Regular	34	33
6 ¼	Stout	36	32
6 ½	Long	33	36
7	Regular	36	33
7 ¼	Stout	38	32
7 ½	Long	35	34
8	Regular	40	33 ½
9	Regular	42	34

4. Tariff per 1,000 pairs of trousers:

No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 3 ½	No. 4	No. 4 ¼	No. 4 ½	No. 5	No. 5 ¼	No. 5 ½
16	50	107	24	164	92	36	125	52	34

No. 6	No. 6 ¼	No. 6 ½	No. 7	No. 7 ¼	No. 7 ½	No. 8	No. 9
89	40	26	47	30	28	23	17

G. O. No. 31, 1918 - TABLE I (A) - AMENDED.

III. Table I (A), G. O. No. 31, 1918, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

Table I (A)

General Staff

(Direction)

Chief of Staff

Deputy Chief of Staff

The Deputy Chief of Staff will assist the Chief of Staff and act as such during his absence.

Secretary General Staff.

Office of temporary record for the Chief of Staff and his his deputy.
Forwards to destination in Headquarters all papers emanating from or returning from consideration by the General Staff.
Is responsible for prompt action on papers referred to the General Staff and runs a call-list and follow-up system for them.
Maintains active liaison with the A. G.

Historical Section

Collects data as to our official history of the war, and keeps a War Diary.

PERSONAL EFFECTS OF PRISONERS OF WAR.

IV. Paragraph 8, Sec. II; Par. 7, Sec. III, and Par. 4, Sec. VI, G. O. No. 106, 1918, these headquarters, are revoked, and the following substituted therefor:

II. 8. An officer of the Quartermaster Corps will be attached to the Central Prisoners of War Enclosure, at St. Pierre-des-Corps (Indre-et-Loire). This officer will be responsible for the safekeeping of the personal effects, money and other valuables received by the Central Prisoners of War Enclosure, and for the allocations allowed to prisoners of war.

III. 7. Return of Personal Effects. All personal effects taken from prisoners of war will be listed, packed and forwarded with list by registered mail through the nearest Quartermaster to the Central Prisoners of War Enclosure, A. P. O. 717, plainly labeled with name of prisoner and marked "Personal Effects of Prisoner of War." Immediately upon the death of a prisoner of war all personal effects on person thereof will be listed and disposed of as required above.

VI. 4. An allocation of pay will be allowed to prisoners of war for each day's labor (other than that necessary for their comfort or for the upkeep of the places of internment), which will be paid by the Q. M. Central Prisoners of War Enclosure in tokens or scrip provided by the Q. M. Department under regulations to be issued from these headquarters.

OFFICERS AUTHORIZED TO ISSUE TRAVEL ORDERS INVOLVING THE PAYMENT OF MILEAGE.

V. 1. The following officers of the American Expeditionary Forces are authorized, within the limits indicated, to issue travel orders involving the payment of mileage for journeys made by themselves or officers under their command in the performance of their duties:

A. Commanding General, Services of Supply.
Authority-between all points in the A. E. F. covered by the operations of the S.O.S.

B. The Commander of an Army.
The Commander of a Section of the Services of Supply.
Authority-between all points within the area under his command.

C. American Representative, Permanent International Armistice Commission.
American Commissioner, Inter-Allied Commission for Repatriation of Prisoners of War.
Chief of the War Damages Board.
Chief, Postal Express Service.

Authority--between such points in Europe as may be required by the operations of their respective organizations.

D. Provost Marshal General.
Authority--between such points in France, England, and the portions of Luxembourg and Germany occupied by American troops as may be required by the operations of the Provost Marshal General's Department.

E. General Purchasing Agent.
Chief, U. S. Army Ambulance Service.
Commanding Officer, Central Records Office.
Authority--between such points in France as may be required by the operations of their respective organizations.

F. The Commanders of Replacement Depots.
Authority--for the forwarding of officers to organizations in accordance with general instructions from these headquarters or headquarters S. O. S.

G. The Commanders of Embarkation Camps or Centers.
Authority--for the forwarding of officers to ports of embarkation in accordance with general instructions from headquarters S. O. S.

2. No other travel orders involving the payment of mileage will be issued except on special authority from the headquarters competent to issue such order, which authority will be cited in the travel order. All authority previously granted for issue of travel orders involving payment of mileage, except as confirmed by this order, is revoked.

3. When travel to more than one point is necessary, the travel order will enumerate these points in the order in which they are to be visited. The expression, "and such other places as may be necessary, it will not be used unless urgent reason for such wording exists; when used it authorizes only one journey, and a disbursing officer before paying mileage on such an order will require a certificate from the officer claiming mileage to the effect that only one journey has been made under the order. Requests for travel orders involving payment of mileage will be made in writing and will state the circumstances necessitating the travel. Such requests, after approval by competent authority, will accompany the draft of the order and will be filed by the office authenticating the order. Whenever it is impracticable to secure orders in advance of travel, and orders are prepared to confirm the travel, the draft of such an order will be accompanied by a certificate of the officer having made the journey, approved by competent authority, showing the necessity for the travel involved. This certificate will be filed by the office authenticating the order.

4. Officers authorized to issue travel orders involving the payment of mileage will restrict such orders to those absolutely necessary. Chiefs of staff sections and staff departments and of special services and others to whom requests for travel orders are submitted for approval are responsible that only well founded requests are approved.

CERTAIN LABOR BATTALIONS DESIGNATED AS PROVISIONAL DEVELOPMENT BATTALIONS.

VI. 1. Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, G. O. No. 10, c. s., these headquarters, are so amended as to substitute for the words "Labor Battalions" occurring therein, the words "Provisional Development Battalion."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

EDUCATIONAL WORK IN THE A. E. F.

I. The Commander in Chief invites the attention of organization commanders and of all officers in the American Expeditionary Forces to the importance of national education. This citizen army must return to the United States prepared to take an active and intelligent part in the future progress of our country. Educational and occupational training should therefore be provided to meet the needs of the members of the A. E. F. in order that they may become better equipped for their future responsibilities.

1. General Orders No. 9, c. s., these headquarters, has established a system of post schools which provides elementary and secondary instruction for all soldiers in need of such training.

2. For more advanced education, there will be established in each army, corps and division and in each section of the S. O. S., centers of training to be known as division educational centers. These centers will provide such vocational training as the material and equipment within the division or section makes possible. The following subjects of vocational training will be found practicable in all divisions and sections: Carpentry; telephone repair; telegraphy, wire; telegraphy, wireless; land surveying; road construction; horseshoeing; automobile repairing; cobbling; tailoring; barbering; cooking; baking; nursing. Other subjects, as they are found practicable, will be authorized.

These centers will also provide instruction in more advanced subjects of general education than can be given in post schools, either because instructors are few or because the demand for such subjects is slight. Subjects suggested are, for example: Algebra; trigonometry; mechanical drawing; agriculture; salesmanship; economics; American and English literature; advanced French; Italian; Spanish; German; advanced course in history, etc.

In order to determine the demand in each educational center for education, a complete survey of his organization will be made by each commander. On the basis of this survey classes will be organized. Courses will be organized providing a minimum of five hours instruction and supervised study per day, five days in the week, covering a period of three months. Organization of provisional educational companies or detachments, conveniently located and provided with a proper administrative organization, is authorized. Such organizations will be given one hour of military training per day in addition to the educational work. The number of students will be limited by the capacity for giving instruction in each division educational center and will not exceed 15 per cent of the command.

Carefully selected school officers will be detailed in charge of the establishment and operation of division educational centers. School officers and instructors will be excused from all other military duty.

The commanding general, S. O. S., is authorized to modify the requirements of this paragraph to meet conditions within his command, giving, however, to the members of his organization every educational opportunity consistent with military necessity.

3. Supplementing and expanding these opportunities within the organizations, officers and soldiers will have the privilege of attending educational institutions of the nations associated with the United States in this war. Arrangements have already been made whereby selected members of the A. E. F. may be ordered to detached service in attendance on French and British universities during the current spring term, which will terminate June 30, 1919. Soldiers will receive commutation of subsistence at the rate of $2.00 per day. Soldiers on this duty will be reimbursed on War Department Form No. 330 for actual expenses incurred by them for lodging while on such duty not in excess of $1.00 per day. Receipts for such expenditures will be obtained if practicable, and

if not, affidavits to that, effect will be furnished by the soldier. Detailed instructions for the selection of students to this end will be issued from these headquarters.

4. Since the above university opportunities are of graduate character and are therefore available only to selected men of high educational qualifications, an A. E. F. educational center will be established to provide college and technical training beyond that offered at division educational centers. Students will enroll for a term period of three months. Detailed instructions for the assignment of members of the A. E. F. to this educational center will be issued from these headquarters.

5. Students enrolling in post schools and in division educational centers, will return with their respective organizations when ordered to the United States, except that applications for transfer to other division educational centers for the purpose of completing courses will be favorably considered. Students attending the A. E. F. Educational Center will have the option of returning to the United States with their organizations or of remaining to complete the term of three months. Students entering French and British universities must agree to remain for the full term.

6. The Army Educational Commission of the Young Men's Christian Association will assist in every possible way in the development of this educational system, and will function as defined in Pars. 8 and 9, G. O. No. 9, c. s., these headquarters.

7. The Fifth Section, G. S., G. H. Q., will control all matters pertaining to army education.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 31

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 14, 1919

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.

I. February 22, 1919, being Washington's Birthday, all duty except that which is necessary will be suspended on that day.

VACCINATION AGAINST TYPHOID AND PARATYPHOID FEVERS.

II. 1. All members of the A. E. F., excepting those who have recently had typhoid or paratyphoid fever, or have been vaccinated against these diseases within two months, or whose physical condition is such as to render vaccination unwise, will be re-vaccinated against typhoid and paratyphoid fevers as soon as the necessary vaccine can be obtained. As the incidence of these diseases is comparatively slight the vaccination is prescribed only as a timely precaution, and will be so administered as not to interfere with troop movements.

2. A single dose of lipo-vaccine will be used for each individual given the prophylactic. Medical officers will obtain vaccine, syringes and needles by requisition at once upon the Director of the Division of Laboratories and Infectious Diseases, A. P. O. 721, Dijon, requesting one syringe and twelve needles for each 500 men to be vaccinated. In making requisitions, actual number to be re-vaccinated will be given, as well as the designation, exact location, and the A. P. O. number of the unit. Requisitions from troops comprising the armies will be submitted through the Chief Surgeon of the Army concerned. All others will be sent direct. Issues of this vaccine will be made

by the Director of Laboratories as promptly as possible, according priority to requests from organizations belonging to the armies.

3. As dependence for protection against typhoid and paratyphoid fevers cannot be placed exclusively upon vaccination, all sanitary precautions must be continued and perfected. For their information and guidance the following will be posted on bulletin boards and read to all organizations by the immediate commanding officers concerned:

(a) Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers are filth diseases, caused by the transmission of typhoid or paratyphoid organisms from the intestines of one person to the mouth of another. The methods of transmission are by drinking water contaminated by human discharges, by milk similarly contaminated, by direct contact with a person sick with the disease, and by direct or indirect contact with individuals who, although well, carry and discharge from their bowels or in their urine organisms causing these diseases.

(b) It is probable that the greatest source of danger in the A. E. F. at this time is from such "carriers," or from persons who are in the early stages of the disease and have not yet gone upon sick report. All measures tending to prevent the passage of disease germs in the manners indicated above will be put into force in all organizations, and special and continued emphasis will be laid upon the chlorination of all water used for drinking purposes, the boiling of all fresh milk before using, the exclusion of sick men from kitchens and the provision of soap, scrubbing brushes, hot water and towels in kitchens, and such supervision of kitchen service as to insure that every cook, waiter and man on kitchen detail shall scrub his hands with soap and water after visiting the latrine and before handling food.

AUDITING AND SETTLEMENT OF COMPANY FUNDS.

III. 1. Attention of all officers is invited to Par. 317, Army Regulations which requires that company funds be audited by the company council on the last day of each month and at other times when necessary; also to Par. 328, Army Regulations, which requires that an inspection be made of company funds by post, regimental or battalion commanders at least once during each quarter.

2. Inspection of company funds by officers of the Inspector General's Department shows that in numerous instances officers responsible for company funds have been separated from their companies without settling their company fund accounts.

3. All organization commanders will take immediate steps to have their company funds audited. If this audit shows any irregularities, immediate action will be taken to correct same. If testimony is required of officers not under control of the commanding officer, request will be submitted to the proper authority for the required officer to be ordered to the place where his testimony is desired.

4. Upon arrival of organizations at the Embarkation Center, Le Mans, or at a port of embarkation, en route to the United States, company funds will be inspected by an officer of the Inspector General's Department, and such company funds should be supported by proper vouchers and the records of all transactions connected therewith be in such form as to facilitate this inspection. When the commanding officer at Le Mans or at port of embarkation considers it necessary, he is authorized to detach from their organizations and hold in France, officers having custody of funds, with necessary witnesses, until final action is taken in regard to any irregularities that have developed in connection with the handling of the funds for which they are responsible. (14539-A-141 A.G.O.)

FINAL DISPOSITION OF ALL HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS.

IV. 1. All public documents are the property of the United States. No officer or enlisted man shall carry public documents (except publications, manuals and regulations) as private property back from France to the United States, but turn the same in through military channels before departure.

2. The archieves of the Historical Section, General Staff, are designated as the final repository of all historical documents not purely administrative. Historical documents include reports, journals, diaries, statistics, information, narratives, comments

and studies, situation maps, captured papers, etc.

3. Such documents will be retained in the files of the office concerned no longer than needed for current use. As soon as they can be spared they will be sent through the A. G. O. to the Historical Section, General Staff, G. H. Q., where they will be kept available for consultation by all properly authorized persons.

4. One copy of all histories of regimental, divisional or other troop units, and of all special services or arms, shall be filed with the Historical Section as soon as made.

SALE OF FUEL TO WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS OF THE A. E. F.

V. Fuel may be sold to the Y. M. C. A., American Red Cross, Knights of Columbus, Salvation Army and other officially recognized organizations engaged in similar work serving with the American Expeditionary Forces at prices announced from time to time in orders, but only in such quantities as will not deplete the quantity of fuel required for military purposes. Such purchases should be made once a month and should cover the needs for the ensuing month only. (20262-C A. G. O.)

WEARING OF UNAUTHORIZED DECORATIONS FORBIDDEN.

VI. 1. The unauthorized wearing of French fourrageres and other decorations, including so-called "battle ribbons," by organizations and individual members of the American Expeditionary Forces is forbidden.

2. An Act of Congress makes it unlawful for any person to wear any naval, military, police or other official uniform decoration or regalia of any foreign state, nation or Government with which the United States is at peace, or any uniform decoration or regalia so nearly resembling same as to be calculated to deceive, unless such wearing thereof be authorized by such state, nation or Government, and provides a penalty of a fine not exceeding $300, or imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both such fine and imprisonment, for the violation of this Act.

3. Organizations and members of the American Expeditionary Forces authorized to wear the French fourragere and other foreign decorations will be notified of such authority by these headquarters, and organizations and members of the American Expeditionary Forces will not wear them without such authorization and notice.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 32

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 15, 1919

I. The pride which every soldier in the American Expeditionary Force feels in its achievement, and which the whole American nation shares, must not be marred by the return of anyone to civil life who, by his misconduct, has rendered himself incompetent to maintain that high standard of citizenship which America rightfully expects of her returning soldiers. The future health and welfare of our people demand that the soldiers of the A. E. F. return to their hones as clean in person as they have been brave in battle. Those suffering from venereal disease will, therefore, be segregated and assigned to provisional organizations retained for labor purposes in Europe.

II. The recent adoption of more liberal leave privileges for the men of these forces

renders it timely to emphasize the necessity of redoubling our efforts to advise, continence and discourage illicit sexual intercourse on the part of all ranks.

To that end the disciplinary actions prescribed in existing orders are hereby further amplified and will be rigidly enforced.

(a) The requirements of Par. 7, G. O. No. 34, 1917, these headquarters, are mandatory, whether or not prophylaxis be taken.

(b) In case of venereal disease where it appears that prophylaxis has not been taken as required there will be a trial on a separate charge of failing to obey the requirements of G. O. No. 6, these headquarters, as well as on the charge of contracting a venereal disease.

A copy of this order will be posted in the office of each company and detachment and the commanding officer thereof will see that every man under his command understands it.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 33

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 17, 1919

ACTING GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Ernest J. Dawley, F. A.
Lieut. Col. C. B. Moore, Inf.
Major T. E. Burleigh, Inf.
Major Earl L. Naiden, A. S.
Major George W. Waybark, T. C.
Capt. Frederic L. Ballard, T. C.
Capt. Haldeman Finnie, Inf.
1st Lieut. Ernest S. Ballard, R. T. C.
1st Lieut. Ralph B. Feagin, U. S. A.
1st Lieut. Warren Motley, Inf.

GRADUATES OF CANDIDATES' SCHOOLS COMMISSIONED IN OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS TO MAKE APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT IN REGULAR ARMY.

II. Soldiers who have successfully completed the course at The Army Candidates' School and the courses at other Candidates' schools for commissions in the American Expeditionary Forces, and have been commissioned in the Officers' Reserve Corps, inactive status, may submit an application for appointment in the Regular Army.

Application will be submitted on Form 151 CPB-G-S in the manner prescribed in Sec. II, G. O. No. 13, c. s., these headquarters, and the immediate organization commander will complete the first indorsement on this form by modifying the sentence "I do (do not) recommend this officer for examination for appointment in the Regular Army," to suit conditions. A suitable notation would be to add after the word "recommend" the words, "this soldier, commissioned in the Officers' Reserve Corps, inactive status,

etc."

These applications will be forwarded and acted upon in the manner outlined for applications of officers in Sec. II, G. O. No. 13, c. s., these headquarters.

AMENDING PAR. 3, G. O. NO. 22, G. H. Q. A. E. F.

III. Paragraph 3, G. O. No. 22, c. s., these headquarters, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"Provost Marshals and Assistant Provost Marshals of Divisions, Base Sections and higher units are appointed and assigned by the Provost Marshal General. They are members of the staff of the commander of the units to which assigned. In case of emergency, commanders of units or areas to which Military Police units are assigned, may detail Acting Provost Marshals and Acting Assistant Provost Marshals. In each case of such a temporary appointment, the name, rank and organization of appointee and date of temporary appointment will be communicated by telegraph to the Provost Marshal General."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 34

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 19, 1919

AWARDING OF WOUND CHEVRONS,

I. 1. In order that no member of the A. E. F. who is entitled to a wound chevron shall return to the United States without one, the following procedure, supplemental to that contained in G. O. No. 110, series 1918, these headquarters, is prescribed to apply only in the case of members of the A. E. F. who are no longer with the units in which they claim to have been wounded, and who will not return to them.

2. The C. G., S. O. S., is authorized in his discretion to empower section commanders and commanding officers of hospitals to determine the validity of claims for wound chevrons by members of the A. E. F. described above within the limits of their respective commands, whose claims have for any reason not been passed upon in the manner provided by Par. 8, G. O. No. 110, series 1918, these headquarters. Whenever possible inquiry will be made of the commanding officer of the unit in which the claimant claims to have been wounded and of the Central Records Office, A. E. F. When no other evidence can be found the case may be covered by affidavit of the claimant. In each case the officer designated by the C. G., S. O. S., will consider and decide on the sufficiency of the proof. Wound chevrons will be provisionally awarded directly to all claimants whose claims are determined to be valid.

3. All such provisional awards will be published in local orders, two copies sent to the Central Records Office, A. E. F., A. P. O. 902, one copy to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., A. P. O. 706, and an extract copy furnished each person concerned. On receipt of copies of such orders by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., the provisional awards will be confirmed by letter from the Commander in Chief in accordance with Par. 10, War Department G. O. No. 64, July 3, 1918.

COMMUTATION OF RATIONS AT $2.00 PER DAY FOR ENLISTED MEN OF THE P. E. S.

II. 1. Commutation of rations will be paid at the rate of $2.00 per day to enlisted men of the Postal Express Service when actually on duty under proper orders when it is

impracticable for them to mess with an organization. This commutation will be paid only upon the certificate, in duplicate, of the officer under whose orders such men are functioning for the period directed in the order to the effect that the men claiming commutation were actually on duty in the Postal Express Service during the period for which commutation is claimed and that it was impracticable for them to mess with an organization.

2. Paragraph 4, G. O. No. 132, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended accordingly.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 35

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 21, 1919

1. Divisions now in the American Expeditionary Forces, except those having Regular Army designations, will be returned to the United States in the order of the arrival of their respective division headquarters in France. Exception to this rule will be made only when availability of rail and sea transportation, location relative to ports, or the controlling military situation make such exception necessary.

2. Combat troops not assigned to divisions will be returned in the order in which their services can be spared.

3. Services of Supply troops, labor troops, etc., will be returned in the order in which their services can be spared, and, so far as possible, in the order of their arrival in France.

4. The following is the estimated shipping capacity that will be available by months, March to June, inclusive, for the return of troops to the United States. It includes that which is now known to be available and the German shipping which is to become available:

March	212,000	May	248,000
April	221,000	June	270,000

5. Based on the above estimate, and under conditions set forth in Par. 1, divisions will return to the United States in the following order:

March --27th, 30th, 85th, 37th, 91st Divisions.
April --26th, 77th, 82nd, 35th, 42nd Divisions.
May --32nd, 28th, 33rd, 80th, 78th Divisions.
June --89th, 90th, 29th, 79th Divisions.

6. Schedule for the period beginning July 1st will be published later.

7. Nothing in the above will affect in any way the movement of units already ordered to return to the United States.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are appointed acting General Staff officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. J. J. Fulmer, I. G.
Lieut. Col. E. A. Keyes, Inf.

COMBAT OFFICERS' DEPOT-ESTABLISHED AT GONDRECOURT.

II. 1. The establishment at Gondrecourt (Meuse) of a Combat Officers' Depot for the reassignment of surplus combat officers is announced.

2. Applications for the assignment of officers of any grade needed to fill vacancies existing in organizations will be made by telegram, not coded, to the Adjutant General, A. E. F. These applications will be submitted by division commanders in the case of vacancies occurring in units that are part of a division, and by corps or army commanders in the case of vacancies occurring in corps or army troops. Army, corps and division commanders are charged with the responsibility of seeing that prompt reports are made of all commissioned vacancies that occur among units belonging to their respective commands.

3. Army commanders will send to the Combat Officers' Depot at Gondrecourt all combat officers of any grade for whom no vacancies exist in their command. Each officer thus sent will take with him a sealed envelope, which he will deliver to the commanding general of the depot upon his arrival at Gondrecourt, containing a report showing:

(a) Name and rank of officer.
(b) Duties on which last engaged.
(c) General qualifications, as shown by actual military experience, and any special aptitude in a particular capacity.

A duplicate copy of this report will be mailed to the commanding general of the Combat Officers' Depot at Gondrecourt the same day on which the officer concerned departs from his station.

4. Officers evacuated from combat troops to S. O. S. hospitals will, after discharge from said hospitals as of Class B or Class C, be sent to 1st Replacement Depot, St. Aignan-Noyers (Loire-et-Cher), for reassignment to duty by the commanding general, S. O. S., or in his discretion be returned to the United States. Officers evacuated from combat troops to S. O. S. hospitals will, after discharge from said hospitals as of Class A, be returned to their organizations for duty. The travel orders in all cases will distinctly state the physical class of the officer evacuated.

5. Surplus officers of the Regular Army relieved from duty with combat organizations returning to the United States will be sent by the commanding general, S. O. S., to the Combat Officers' Depot at Gondrecourt, unless it is desired to utilize in the S. O. S. the services of any of the officers in question. In this last case, a telegraphic request will be made to these headquarters for the detail of the officers desired.

III. 1. Officers will not be relieved from duty with their respective commands on account of inefficiency except on instructions from these headquarters or instructions from the commanding general, S. O. S., in the case of officers under his command.

2. When an officer is believed to be incapable of rendering efficient service and his commanding officer considers that such officer should be discharged from the service (or, if a regular officer, that he should be discharged from his temporary commission) a report of the facts will be rendered through military channels to these headquarters or to the commanding general, S. O. S., in the case of officers under his command. If the facts in the case appear to warrant such action, the necessary instruction will be issued from these headquarters or by the commanding general, S. O. S., in the case of officers

under his command, for action by a board of officers, as prescribed in G. O. No. 45, G. H. Q., 1918.

IV. So much of Sec. I, G. O. No. 45, G. H. Q., 1918, and Sec. III, G. O. No. 111, G. H. Q., 1918, as conflicts with the provisions of this order; Sec. IV, G. O. No. 131, G. H. Q., 1918; G. O. No. 231, G. H. Q., 1918; Sec. III, G. O. No. 3, G. H. Q., c. s.; Par. 2, Sec. I, G. O. No. 21, G. H. Q., c. s.; and Sec. II, G. O. No. 23, G. H. Q., c. s., are revoked.

HUNTING OF WILD GAME BY MEMBERS OF THE A. E. F. PROHIBITED.

V. 1. Hunting of wild game by members of the A. E. F. in France and in the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg is prohibited at all times, whether on a duty or leave status.

2. Section II, G. O. 14, series 1918, these headquarters, is rescinded. (7879-A2, A. G. O.)

VI. The following major operations will be added to the list of major operations given under Par. (a) of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 4, c. s., these headquarters:

(12) Battle of Vittorio-Veneto, Italy, 24 Oct.--4 Nov., 1918.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 37

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, February 27, 1919

RETURN TO THE UNITED STATES OF OFFICERS DISMISSED BY SENTENCE OF COURT-MARTIAL.

1. Officers of the A. E. F. in France and Germany in whose cases court-martial sentence of dismissal without confinement has been confirmed will be sent to Brest for return to the United States. Such officers will take with them the affidavit for final pay and the final pay accounts as prescribed under the provisions of Sec. I, G. O. No. 127, series 1918, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. VI, G. O. No. 189, series 1918, these headquarters, together with their qualification cards, and if of the grade of captain or of lower rank their officers record books. The provisions of G. O. No. 28, c. s., these headquarters, will be carried out in such cases in so far as applicable.

2. So much of Sec. III, G. O. No. 154, series 1918, these headquarters, and Par. 2, Sec. I, G. O. No. 21, c. s., these headquarters, as conflicts with the provisions of this order is revoked.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

A BONUS OF $60.00 TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE ARMY AND NAVY ON DISCHARGE.

The following War Department Cablegram (2611-R), is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"In order that Sec. 1406 of the Revenue Act of 1918, approved February 24, 1919, may be placed into immediate effect, you are informed as follows:

"Paragraph 1. 'That all persons serving in the military or naval forces of the United States during the present war who have since April 6, 1917, resigned or been discharged under honorable conditions (or, in the case of reservists, been placed on inactive duty), or who at any time hereafter (but not later than the termination of the current enlistment or term of service) in the case of enlisted personnel and female nurses, or within one year after the termination of the present war in the case of officers, may resign or be discharged under honorable conditions (or, in the case of reservists, be placed on inactive duty), shall be paid, in addition to all other amounts due them in pursuance of law, $60 each. This amount shall not be paid (1) to any person who though appointed or inducted into the military or naval forces on or prior to November 11, 1918, had not reported for duty at his station on or prior to such date; or (2) to any person who has already received one month's pay under the provisions of Sec. 9 of the Act entitled "An Act to Authorize the President to Increase Temporarily the Military Establishment of the United States," approved May 18, 1917; or (3) to any person who is entitled to retired pay; or (4) to the heirs or legal representatives of any person entitled to any payment under this section who has died or may die before receiving such payment. In the case of any person who subsequent to separation from the service as above specified has been appointed or inducted into the military or naval forces of the United States and has been or is again separated from the service as above specified, only one payment of $60 shall be made. The above amount in the case of separation from the service on or prior to the passage of this act, shall be paid as soon as practicable after the passage of this act, and in the case of separation from the service after the passage of this act shall be paid at the time of such separation. The amount herein provided for shall be paid out of the appropriation for "Pay of the Army" and "Pay of the Navy," respectively by such disbursing officers as may be designated by the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy. The Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy respectively shall make all regulations necessary for the enforcement of the provisions of this section.'

"Paragraph 2. All persons separated from active military service after receipt of these instructions who are entitled to the bonus of $60 provided for in the Act above quoted will be credited with and paid such bonus upon their final pay voucher. In the event that they have been separated from active service prior to receipt of final settlement, but have not yet received final pay, the Disbursing Officer making final settlement will include and pay the bonus of $60 in making such settlement. Disbursing officers making payment of $60 bonus in connection with final settlement will make indorsement in each case on the discharge certificate or discharge order, if no certificate is issued, of each person showing specifically that such bonus was paid.

"Paragraph 3. All persons separated from active military service from April 6, 1917, to date of receipt of these instructions, who are entitled to the $60 bonus in reference and who have received their final pay, will forward claim for such bonus direct to the Zone Finance Officer, Lemon Building, Washington, D. C., who is hereby designated to settle such claims. Such applications must contain: (a) the discharge certificate or order for discharge or relief if no certificate was issued, but both certificate and order if both were issued, the paper bearing indorsement of final payment

being require ; (b) a statement of all military service since April 6, 1917, showing place and the date of reporting at first military station, and (c) address to which check is to be sent. When settlement is made all personal papers will be returned to applicant with check. No further correspondence is necessary except to advise of change in address of applicant. No other Disbursing Officers are authorized to pay claims covered by this paragraph."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 39

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 1, 1919

ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY TO ISSUE TRAVEL ORDERS INVOLVING PAYMENT OF MILEAGE.

I. Subparagraph D, Par. 1, Sec. V, G. O. No. 29, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

(D) Provost Marshal General.

Authority--Between such points in Europe as may be required by the operations of the Provost Marshal General's Department.

II. 1. The Chief Paymaster, U. S. Marines, France, is authorized to issue the necessary orders from time to time covering travel and assignment to station and duty of all officers and men of the Paymaster's Department in the A. E. F.

2. So much of Sec. V, G. O. No. 29, c. s., these headquarters, as is in conflict with the foregoing is amended accordingly.

AFFIDAVITS OF ENLISTED MEN AS TO FORMER PAY AND ALLOTMENTS.

III. 1. In compliance with War Department Cablegram (2765-R) organization or detachment commanders will at once prepare supplement service records and pay cards for all soldiers of their commands whose current pay or pay on discharge is being withheld by reason of absence of or incompleteness of service records.

2. These supplemental service records and pay cards will be prepared on the strength of the personal affidavits made by the soldier in form indicated below:

_____ss.
_____
(Place.)

I,_____.
(First Name.) (Surname.) (Serial No.)
_____, having been duly sworn, according to law,
(Rank.) (Organization.)

depose and say that I entered the military service_____at
(Date.)

_____. I was last paid in full to _____.
(Place.) (Date.)

That I have since received the following partial payments:
_____
_____
_____

I have the following allotments:
_____
_____
_____

and have taken out $_____ War Risk Insurance, at the age of_____Premium $_____, and am further indebted to the Government in the following amounts:
_____
_____
_____

I have had it explained to me and fully understand that any falsification contained herein makes me liable to prosecution for making fraudulent claim.

_____
(Signature.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this_____day of_____1919, at_____

_____
(Name.)

_____
(Rank and Organization.)

_____
(Authority to administer oaths.)

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 40

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 3, 1919

DISCHARGE OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS WHO ENTERED THE SERVICE IN EUROPE.

1. Commanders of organizations under orders to prepare for return to the United States, or of hospitals evacuating patients to the United States, will make a list in duplicate of all officers and soldiers of their commands, who entered the service in Europe. This list will show, first, the names of those who request to be retained in the service for the purpose of returning to the United States for discharge with their organization, as contemplated under the provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 17, c. s., these headquarters, and who have made the declaration described in the following paragraph; secondly, the names of those who do not desire to return to the United States and those who fail to make the required declaration.

2. The organization or hospital commander will obtain a declaration in duplicate

from each officer and soldier who entered the service in Europe and who desires to be retained in the service for the purpose of returning to the United States for discharge, in which it will be stated that he understands that he is privileged to be discharged in Europe if he so desires and does now request to be retained in the service for the purpose of returning to the United States for discharge with his Organization and in consideration of this privelege of being returned to the United States, he waives all claim for travel allowance from the place of discharge to the place of entry into the service, and fully understands that he will be discharged at the demobilization center nearest his home and that he must defray his expenses from the demobilization center at which discharged to his home.

3. The original copy of this declaration will be filed with and noted on the qualification card of the officer or the service record of the soldier, as the case may be. The duplicate copy will be turned over to the commander of the base port, together with the copies of the list required by Par. 1.

4. Officers and soldiers, excepting those in hospital, who entered the service in Europe but do not make request to be retained in the service, and who do not make the declaration required by Par. 2 of this order, will be transferred to the First Replacement Depot, and if the officer or soldier entered the service in England, he will be ordered to report to the commanding officer of the discharge camp at Winchester, England, for discharge; if he entered the service at a place other than in England, he will be sent to the discharge camp at St. Aignan, Loir-et-Cher, France, for discharge. This order will be cited as authority for transfer. Those in hospital will be retained therein and when their condition will permit discharged as provided for in existing orders.

5. Upon arrival at the base port, organization and hospital commanders will prepare a list in triplicate of the officers and soldiers of their commands who entered the service in Europe and have requested retention in service, showing their homes in the United States, and certifying that they have individually made a declaration waiving all claim against the United States for travel allowance from the place of discharge to the place of entry into the service, and that they fully understand that they will be discharged at the demobilization center nearest their homes and that they must defray their own expenses from the demobilization center at which discharged to their homes. Two copies of this list will then be turned over to the commander of the base port and one copy will be kept on file with the organization records.

6. In preparing this list, if the individual records of the officer or soldier do not definitely show his home in the United States, this information will be determined by an affidavit of the officer or soldier concerned.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 41.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 4, 1919

POLICY IN REFERENCE TO AWARD OF SILVER BANDS COMMEMORATIVE OF BATTLES.

1. Under authority contained in War Department Cablegram (2522-R), the policy to be followed in connection with Par. 244, A. R., as to the names and dates of battles in the

war with Germany and Austria-Hungary, and the award of silver bands to be engraved and placed upon the pike of the colors or lance of the standard of the organizations that have served in the American Expeditionary Forces is announced.

2. In arriving at a basis for the application of Par. 244, A. R., to the participation of units in battle, the following premise is adopted: That the entire war was in reality a continuous battle. The effect of this premise is that any unit occupying a sector, whether active or quiet, is entitled to participation in battle under Par. 244, A. R. A silver band for this class of participation will be engraved as in the following example: "Toul Sector, France, 3 April-15 May, 1918."

3. Special battles are those given in the list of major operations in Sec. IV, General Orders No. 4, c. s., these headquarters, as amended, which list is repeated below. Major operations as defined in the above mentioned order consist of the "concerted action of several large units in offensive or defensive warfare." Based upon this broad definition the list of major operations given in General Orders No. 4 was established. Each operation is considered to have started upon the launching of a concerted action to break a stabilized line, either by the enemy or by our forces. The operation is considered to have ended when the attack was brought to a halt. Heavy casualties may have been sustained for several days after the date of the closing of the major operation, but this is in no way affects the inclusive dates. Operations that were local in character, engaged in for the purpose of improving the position, rectifying lines, etc., are not considered as major operations. The terminology to be used on the silver bands for these special battles will be that of General Orders No. 4, 1919, as modified in the list given in this order.

The attack of the IV French Army west of the Argonne Forest made in conjunction with the First American Army from September 26, 1918, to November 11, 1918, is considered a part of the Meuse-Argonne Offensive. Thus organizations entitled to credit for operating with the IV French Army in this offensive will make entry as in the following example: "Meuse-Argonne Offensive (Champagne), France, 1 Oct.-12 Oct., 1918."

The following list of special battles is taken from Sec. IV, General Orders No. 4 and Sec. VI, General Orders No. 36, both c. s., these headquarters, and is repeated for the convenience of all concerned:

(1) Somme Defensive, France, 21 Mar.-6 Apr., 1918.
(2) Lys Defensive, France, 9 Apr.-27 Apr., 1918.
(3) Aisne Defensive, France, 27 May-5 June, 1918.
(4) Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, France, 9 June-13 June, 1918.
(5) Champagne-Marne Defensive, France, 15 July-18 July, 1918.
(6) Aisne-Marne Offensive, France, 18 July-6 Aug., 1918.
(7) Somme Offensive, France, 8 Aug.-11 Nov., 1918.
(8) Oise-Aisne Offensive, France, 18 Aug.-11 Nov., 1918.
(9) Ypres-Lys Offensive, France and Belgium, 19 Aug.-11 Nov., 1918.
(10) St. Mihiel Offensive, France, 12 Sept.-16 Sept., 1918.
(11) Meuse-Argonne Offensive, France, 26 Sept.-11 Nov., 1918.
(12) Battle of Vittorio-Veneto, Italy, 24 Oct 4 Nov., 1918.

4. A separate band will be allowed for each separate and distinct participation in any special battle or sector. No certificates for "other engagements" and "minor affairs" spoken of in sub-paragraph 7 of Par. 244, A. R., will be awarded as these minor affairs are but incidents of the larger affair (battle) for which credit is allowed in each case.

5. Lists are now in the course of preparation setting forth in detail the battles to which an organization is entitled. These lists are being made up from the records of the Operations Section, G. H. Q., and final decision in each case shall rest with these headquarters. Letters will be sent to each division as well as separate organization and to the War Department indicating the battles for which bands will be awarded. Commanding

officers of all units are enjoined to use the utmost care in checking up the credits of units as allowed in these lists. Should errors arise, the Adjutant General, A. E. F., will be notified immediately in order that corrections may be made.

6. Owing to the difficulty of having appropriate silver bands made and engraved in France in time to be presented to organizations before their departure for the United States, it has been decided that each organization entitled to credit for participation in battle shall be presented with a ribbon or ribbons with the names of battles printed thereon in lieu of the silver band. The silver band will be presented to the organization later by the War Department. Should the organization be demobilized before it is possible to deliver the band, it will be sent to the custodian of the colors or standard, who will cause the ribbon to be replaced by the proper silver band.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 42

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 5, 1919

The following War Department Circulars are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(W. D. C. No. 1, Jan. 2, 1919.)

DISCHARGE OF FORMER NATIONAL GUARD ENLISTED MEN.

In accordance with the Proclamation of the President, dated July 3, 1917, and subsequent proclamations, drafting the National Guard into the Federal service, all persons so drafted stand discharged from the militia and are thereafter subject to the laws and regulations governing the United States Army. When discharged from the United States Army for any cause, all such persons revert to a civilian status. All former National Guard officers and men who were drafted into the Federal service may, therefore, be discharged, if eligible for discharge under existing instructions.

(W. D. C. No. 2, Jan. 3, 1919.)

CHARGES FOR PROPERTY ON FINAL STATEMENTS.

During the present emergency, in case of death of a soldier before a settlement of his property can be accomplished, under the provisions of Circular No. 83, War Department, 1918, because of the fact that his service or individual equipment record has not been received, or if he is physically unable before his death to make the statements contemplated by Circular No. 83, no charge will be made on his final statement for clothing or equipment charged against him on Form No. 637, A. G. O., and not accompanying him.

The provisions of Pars. 2 and 3, Circular No. 83, War Department, 1918, will not apply in such cases.

(W. D. C. No. 5, Jan. 4, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE-120-DAY PERIOD ON REENLISTMENT OR REENTRY INTO THE SERVICE.

The following opinion of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

The General Counsel of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance has interpreted the letter from The Adjutant General of the Army (W. R. I. 110), dated September 26, 1918, relative to the 120-day period on reenlistment or reentry into the service to mean that a soldier

reenlisting after discharge has 120 days after reenlistment to apply for insurance only when an interval occurs between discharge and reenlistment, during which civilian status is restored. The same applies to discharge followed by commission. Where military status is continuous the letter from The Adjutant General of the Army (W. R. I. 110) has no application. In no case can the total amount of war risk insurance carried by the same person exceed $10,000.

An officer is entitled to a new period of 120 days only when his acceptance of commission follows restoration of civilian status. The period then begins from the date of acceptance of his commission.

(W. D. C. No. 7, Jan. 6, 1919.)

RECISION OF CIRCULAR NO. 133, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

Circular No. 133, War Department, 1918, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Under the provisions of Par. 1165, Army Regulations, an enlisted man honorably discharged is permitted to wear one suit of uniform outer clothing from the place of termination of his active service to his home, which clothing will be returned within four months after termination of his active service, by mail, under a franked label, which shall be furnished him for the purpose.

2. "One suit of uniform outer clothing" will be interpreted to include the following articles:

(a) 1 hat and hat cord (except for enlisted men having returned from service overseas, who, under the provisions of Sec. 1, Bul. No. 63, War Department, 1918, will wear the oversea caps until discharged and will retain them after discharge).
(b) 1 shirt, flannel.
(c) 1 coat, service, and ornaments.
(d) 1 pair breeches.
(e) 1 pair shoes.
(f) 1 pair leggins.
(g) 1 belt, waist.
(h) 1 slicker.
(i) 1 overcoat (when required by climatic conditions).
(j) 1 pair gloves.
(k) 1 barrack bag.

3. Two suits of underwear and four pairs of stockings will be issued to enlisted men prior to discharge, if these articles are not already in their possession. The enlisted men will be permitted to retain these articles whether they have been used or not.

(W. D. C. No. 8, Jan. 7, 1919.)

RETURN OF KNITTED GARMENTS.

Attention is directed to the fact that the memorandum issued by the Comforts Committee of the Navy League of the United States, relative to collecting knitted garments from soldiers about to be discharged, is without authority of either the War or Navy Department.

Enlisted men will not be required to surrender their knitted garments. Any who desire to do so will be instructed to turn them over to the nearest agent of the American Red Cross.

(W. D. C. No. 9, January 7, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE-NO ACTION TO BE TAKEN ON FINAL STATEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO INSURANCE PREMIUMS.

It has been brought to the attention of the War Department that in many instances the Notice of Discharge (Treasury Department, W. R. I., Form 333), bears the notation "Final Statement" after the item "Last month for which premium checked on pay roll. This practice is contrary to instructions and will be discontinued.

Attention is directed to the letter from The Adjutant General of the Army, dated

January 30, 1918, subject "Prorating Insurance Premiums," and to sub-paragraph b, Par. 8, Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918, as amended by Circular No. 119, War Department, 1918. Under the provisions of these instructions, at the time of separation from the service no action need be taken by the Army in adjusting insurance premiums, and premiums will not be prorated but will be discontinued as of the last day of the month preceding the month in which separated from active service, unless separated on the last day of a month, in which case the allotments will be discontinued with date of separation.

In all cases, therefore, no notation as to insurance premiums will be made on final statements and insurance premiums will not be prorated. The flotation to be made on the Notice of Discharge is the last month for which premiums have been paid by withholding of such premiums on pay rolls.

(W. D. C. No. 11, Jan. 10, 1919.)

ENTRY OF SOLDIER'S PRIOR ORGANIZATION ON DISCHARGE CERTIFICATE.

In case an enlisted man is transferred from an organization to unassigned, or to another organization for the purpose of discharge, there will be added in parentheses after the name and designation of the soldier on the face of his discharge certificate, at the time of discharge, the name of the organization to which, according to available records, he was last assigned: e. g. "John Doe, 1,000,000, Sergeant, Infantry, unassigned-(last assigned, Co. A, 1st Infantry)."

(W. D. C. No. 12, Jan. 10, 1919.)

DISPOSITION OF PET ANIMALS ABANDONED BY TROOPS AT DEMOBILIZATION CAMPS.

It has been brought to the attention of the War Department that troop units, which have had dogs or other pet animals in their care as mascots, have abandoned them upon demobilization and that these animals are now outcasts and wanderers. Units should be instructed to make proper disposition of such animals, in accordance with the well-known sentiments of the Societies for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, prior to the demobilization of the unit and the departure of its members for their homes.

(W. D. C. No. 15, Jan. 31, 1919.)

DEFINITION OF "PLACE OF INDUCTION."

Under the provisions of sub-Par. b, Par. 6, Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918, upon discharge of enlisted men inducted under the Selective Service Regulations travel pay is paid from the place of separation from the service to "the place of induction." This is always the site of the local board to which the registrant reported (Form 1028, P. M. G. O.) for immediate military service. In the large majority of cases this was the same as his local board of registration or origin. In some cases, it was, for geographical convenience, some other local board or board of transfer. In those exceptional cases where the drafted men reported for military service direct to camp or station and not to a local board for entrainment to camp or station, his "place of induction" will nevertheless be taken to be the local board to which he was ordered to report on Form 1028.

"Point of entrance into the military service," as used in Par 1, Circular No. 106, War Department, 1918, will be construed to be the same as "place of induction," as above defined, so far as drafted men are concerned.

(W. D. C. No. 20, Jan. 14, 1919.)

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.

Circular No. 181, War Department, 1918, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. No leaves of absence will be granted to officers who are about to be separated foom the service. This applies to temporary officers who are to be discharged or who may resign, as well as to officers of the Regular Army, who may resign or who may be returned to inactive duty on the retired list.

2. Officers who are to be retained in the service may be granted ordinary leaves of absence of not to exceed fourteen days, when their services can he spared. This

pertains to officers of the Regular Army as well as to temporary officers. In exceptional cases leaves of longer periods than fourteen days may be granted. In these cases, where the period of leave is to be more than one month, the application should be referred to the War Department for action. Requests for extended leaves of absence, where resignation or return to the inactive list is to take effect upon the expiration of such leave, will not be approved.

(W. D. C. No. 21, Jan. 14, 1919.)

APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.

1. For the time being there is a sufficient number of officers holding temporary commissions for the period of the emergency to supply any deficit that may now or in the near future exist in the Regular Army.

2. An opportunity to submit applications for future appointment in the Regular Army is being given to all officers holding temporary commissions. It is essential that all such officers have an equal chance for appointment to such vacancies as may exist when the future size and composition of the permanent establishment have been determined. Moreover, changes in law and regulations relative to eligibility for appointment may occur and such changes should be applicable to all alike.

3. In view of the above no original appointments to commission in the permanent establishment, except of graduates of the United States Military Academy, will be made until such time as the requirements, due to reorganization, are known.

(W. D. C. No. 22, Jan. 15, 1919.)

QUALIFICATION CARDS AND FINAL RATINGS OF DISCHARGED OFFICERS.

1. Paragraph 7, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, is amended by adding the following:

The words, "Final Rating," will be written or stamped immediately after or under the space on the Qualification Card where rating is entered.

2. When an officer is about to be sent to a demobilization camp and there be discharged, he will be given a final rating before transfer.

3. Attention is called to the necessity of completing Qualification Card, under the heading, "Military Experience," as provided in Par. 7, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918.

(W. D. C. No. 23, Jan. 15, 1919.)

RETENTION OF ENLISTED MEN DESIRING TO REMAIN IN THE SERVICE TEMPORARILY.

Officers authorized or directed to discharge units or detachments of enlisted men, will in all cases retain such men as desire to stay in the service temporarily, even though these men do not wish to remain in the Regular Army. Such men will be utilized, as far as practicable, to replace men of units not ordered demobilized who are eligible for discharge under the provisions of Circular No. 77, War Department, 1918, as supplemented by Circulars Nos. 91 and 186, War Department, 1918, and Circular No. 6, War Department, 1919, but whose services could not otherwise be spared. If such disposition is not practicable, these men will be attached or assigned to most convenient units where their services will be useful. No soldier retained under these instructions will be reduced in grade as an incident of his transfer hereunder, but will be carried as an extra number, if necessary.

(W. D. C. No. 27, Jan. 20, 1919.)

POLICY WITH REFERENCE TO THE TRIAL OF SOLDIERS WHO DESERTED FROM THEIR ORGANIZATIONS EN ROUTE OVERSEAS.

1. The following approved recommendations of the Judge Advocate General of the Army with reference to the trial of soldiers who deserted from their organizations en route overseas, is announced as the War Department policy, and is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

(a) Upon the apprehension of any man alleged to have deserted from an organization en route overseas, prompt effort will be made (by cable if necessary) to secure

the date of his alleged desertion.

(b) Upon receipt of this information a charge of desertion will be preferred.

(c) The trial in each case will be held in this contry at the earliest possible moment for men whose organizations have returned or whose organizations will probably be long delayed overseas; and for those whose organizations have been designated for prompt return to this country as soon as possible after their arrival.

(W. D. C. No. 28, Jan. 20, 1919.)

AMENDMENT OF CIRCULAR NO. 9, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1919.

The third paragraph of Circular No. 9, War Department, 1919, is amended as follows:

Strike out the first sentence.

Change the second sentence to read as follows:

The notation to be made on the Notice of Discharge (Treasury Department, W. R. I., Form No. 333), is the last month for which premiums have been paid by withholding of such premiums on pay rolls or final statement.

(W. D. C. No. 34, Jan. 23, 1919.)

RETENTION OF MEN DESIRING TO REMAIN IN THE SERVICE TEMPORARILY.

In connection with Circular No. 23, War Department, 1919, commanding officers will take steps to insure that every enlisted man in their command understands thoroughly that the War Department does not desire to discharge any soldier who cannot secure civil employment. It will be made clear to every soldier that in place of being discharged as he would be normally under orders for demobilization, he may remain in the military service upon his own written request until such time as he can secure employment. The fact that he requests to remain in the army temporarily, does not in any way operate to compel him to remain in the service for a long period of time against his will. Any man who would normally have been discharged had he not expressed his desire in writing to remain in the service, may thereafter be discharged from the service at his own request whenever he thinks he may secure employment. All men who are retained temporarily under this authority will be attached to the most convenient unit and where their services will be most useful.

(W. D. C. No. 35, Jan. 23, 1919.)

DISCHARGE OR FURLOUGH TO THE RESERVE OF ENLISTED MEN OF THE REGULAR ARMY ENLISTED PRIOR TO APRIL 1, 1917.

It is not the policy of the War Department to discharge or furlough to the Reserve enlisted men of the Regular Army who enlisted prior to April 1, 1917, and whose period of active service has not been completed, except in exceptional cases coming within the provisions of Sec. 29, Act of Congress, approved June 3, 1916 (Bul. No. 16, W. D., 1916). Such cases should be submitted to the War Department for decision accompanied by affidavits or other satisfactory evidence, as required by Sec. 29 of that Act, to establish facts.

(W. D. C. No. 37, Jan. 24, 1919.)

RETURN TO UNITED STATES OF ENLISTED MEN WHO ENTERED THE SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES IN EUROPE.

Officers and enlisted men who entered the service of the United States in Europe may, at their request, be retained in the service for the purpose of return to the United States for discharge with their organizations. Officers and men returned to the United States, as provided for above, will be discharged at the demobilization center nearest their homes. The homes, within the United States, of such officers and men, where not definitely known from official documents, will be determined by affidavits of the officers and men concerned. Officers and men taking advantage of the provisions made by the Government for their return home must waive all claims for travel allowances from place of discharge to place of entry into the service. Officers and men so discharged are entitled to all pay due them, but must defray their own expenses from the demobilization center at which discharged to their homes in the United States.

(W. D. C. No. 38, Jan. 24, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--CERTIFICATION OF PAYMENT OF INSURANCE PREMIUMS.

Upon discharge or separation from active service officers will prepare the following certificate and mail it to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.:

"I certify that all premiums due and payable to date for any war risk insurance granted to me have been fully paid either directly to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance or by deduction made by me on my pay vouchers during the period of my military service."

_____

(Full Name.) (Rank.) (Home Address.)

(W. D. C. No. 39, Jan. 24, 1919.)

DISPOSITION OF POST EXCHANGE FUNDS ON DEMOBILIZATION OF PARTICIPANTS.

When temporary organizations in the United States, participants with other organizations in a post exchange are ordered demobilized, their stock, after any dividends declared in strict conformity with the provisions of the first sentence of Par. 17, Special Regulations No. 59, have been distributed, shall revert to the post exchange; provided that certified outstanding indebtedness of the organization, to an amount not greater than the established value of its share of the stock of the exchange at date of demobilization, may be turned over by the organization to the exchange, and that indebtedness so certified will be paid by the exchange. When all organizations participating in the exchange are demobilized exchange funds will be treated as prescribed for other funds in Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918.

Where temporary and permanent organizations are participating in an exchange, and all temporary organizations have been demobilized, the exchange stock of said temporary organizations shall be disposed of as provided for other funds in Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918, except that an amount of such stock, not to exceed $10 per man for authorized strength of all organizations then remaining in the exchange shall remain in the exchange as stock of the organizations then participating.

(W. D. C. No. 40, Jan. 24, 1919.)

ACTION ON APPLICATIONS FOR DISCHARGE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CIRCULAR NO. 77, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

In connection with Circular No. 77, War Department, 1918, as supplemented by Circular No. 6, War Department, 1919, in all cases when the application of an enlisted man for discharge thereunder has been disapproved by a subordinate commanding officer, the application will be forwarded to the next higher commander. Disapproval will be considerered as the final action thereon only when the application is disapproved by the commander who, under the provisions of Par. 1, Circular No. 77, War Department, 1918, is authorized to effect such discharges.

These instructions will be brought to the attention of all concerned, and commanding officers will take the necessary steps to determine from time to time that they are strictly adhered to.

(W. D. C. No. 41, Jan. 25, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--FAMILY ALLOWANCES-PRESENT WAR EMERGENCY (T. D. 38-W. R.).

The following decision of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance (T. D. 38-W. R.), is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

The present war emergency, within the meaning of Sec. 204 of the War Risk Insurance Act (Bul. 41, W. D., 1918), shall be deemed to terminate upon the date which the President of the United States, by proclamation, shall declare to be the termination of such emergency for the purposes of Article II of the Act; and all allowances payable under the provisions of Article II of the Act shall continue to be paid until the expiration of one month after the date so fixed by the President.

(W. D. C. No. 42, Jan. 25, 1919.)

DIVISIONAL INSIGNIA.

Circular No. 18, War Department, 1919, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

Officers and enlisted men returning from France as casuals for the purpose of discharge, will be permitted to wear insignia indicating the tactical division, army corps or army with which they served overseas. This applies not only to those who are to be immediately discharged, but also to those retained in hospitals pending discharge.

Officers and enlisted men returning as casuals not for discharge, but for active duty in this country, will be required to remove such insignia,

Units returning from overseas for the purpose of demobilization will be permitted to wear divisional, army corps or army insignia until demobilized. Units returned for station in this country which are not to be demobilized will be required to remove such insignia.

(W. D. C. No. 43, Jan. 25, 1919.)

WEARING OF UNIFORM BY DISCHARGED SOLDIERS.

Present law authorizes a discharged officer or soldier to wear his uniform from the place of discharge to his home, within three months of the date of his discharge from the service. Thereafter the officer may wear his uniform only upon occasions of ceremony.

The enlisted man must return his uniform within four months of date of discharge; but can wear it only as stated above.

An act is now before Congress, which, if passed, will authorize enlisted men to keep the uniform which they are permitted to wear home, and to wear that particular uniform only, provided that some distinctive mark or insignia, to be issued by the War Department, shall be worn.

It will thus be clearly seen that neither under existing or proposed law will a discharged soldier be permitted to wear uniforms made by civilian or other tailors. They may legally wear only the particular uniform which they have been permitted to retain.

Commanding officers of camps, posts and stations will give the widest publicity to this information, both among the soldiers of their commands and in the local press. No person will be permitted to solicit orders for, or deliver uniforms to soldiers about to be discharged. Persons or concerns persisting in selling uniforms to such soldiers after having been warned not to do so, will not be permitted to come on or do business on the reservation.

(W. D. C. No. 44, Jan. 25, 1919.

NON-COMPLIANCE WITH WAR DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING DEMOBILIZATION.

1. Reports received at the War Department indicate that some camp commanders have neglected to comply with the instructions contained in the third sentence of Par. 2, Circular No. 106, War Department, 1918. Failure to ascertain whether ample accommodations are available at demobilization centers, prior to forwarding detachments to such camps for discharge, has resulted in unnecessary hardship.

Instances are of record where detachments have arrived at camps in severe weather and before suitable accommodations had been made available. This is clearly the result of neglect on the part of responsible officer, and corrective methods will be instituted at once.

2. In order that demobilization may proceed in a systematic and efficient manner, commanding officers must familiarize themselves with existing War Department instructions on the subject and they will take such action as may be necessary to determine that these instructions are complied with in all cases.

(W. D. C. No. 45, Jan. 25, 1919.)

LIBERTY BOND ALLOTMENTS OF DESERTERS.

The following decision of the Comptroller of the Treasury is published for the in-

formation and guidance of all concerned:

Treasury Department,
Washington,
January 16, 1919.

"The Honorable
The Secretary of War.
Sir:

"By indorsement dated December 14, 1918, on papers herewith returned, you request decision on the question whether the desertion of a soldier works a forfeiture of the amounts he has paid on Liberty Bonds through monthly allotments of portions of his army pay.

"Section 16 of the Act of March 2, 1899 (30 Stat., 981), provides:

"'That the Secretary of War be, and he is hereby, authorized to permit enlisted men of the United States Army to make allotments of their pay, under such regulations as he may prescribe, for the support of their families or relatives, for their own savings, or for other purposes, during such times as they may be absent on distant duty, or under other circumstances warranting such action.'

"This law does not contemplate any payment in advance or without evidence to show that the soldier on the last day of each month would be entitled to be paid the sum he allotted for than month (6 Comp., Dec., 252).

"The Act of March 2, 1901 (31 Stat., 896), provides that hereafter all allotments of pay under said Sec. 16 of the Act of March 2, 1899, 'that there have been or shall be paid to the designated allottees, after the expiration of one month subsequent to the month in which said allotments accrued, shall pass to the credit of the disbursing officer who has made or shall make such payment.'

"One of the regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War, pursuant to the authority vested in him by the provisions of Sec. 16 of the Act of March 2, 1899, supra, was promulgated July 12, 1917, in War Department Bul. No. 41. Under this regulation soldiers are permitted to make allotments of pay in favor of banking institutions for the purpose of purchasing Liberty Loan Bonds.

"My view of the matter concurs with the following opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Army, given on May 16, 1918, and approved by the Secretary of War on June 5, 1918:

"'The money so allotted is not money deposited by the soldier with the United States, but is deposited to his credit in a bank through his bond is purchased. After the money is paid over by the United States to the bank, the Government has no further jurisdiction over it as pay of a soldier, any more than it would have over an allotment paid to his wife or other dependent relative. The bank through which the subscription to the bond is made pays to the Government the deferred payments on the bond according to the Government's plan of payment, and continues the soldier's account until he pays for the bond in full or until some other proper disposition is made of the account. The bank is fully protected by the possession of the bond and the amount which the soldier has paid on it. * * * *. For the reasons stated, this office is clearly of opinion that the desertion of a soldier does not work a forfeiture of the amount he has paid through allotments on Liberty Bonds purchased through banks.

"The savings of a soldier deposited with a disbursing officer of the Army are described as 'deposits' in Sec. 1305, Revised Statutes, and in the Act of June 12, 1906 (34 Stat., 246), which provides that such deposits 'shall not be subject to forfeiture by sentence of court-martial, but shall be forfeited by desertion.'

"I am not aware of any provision of law under which the desertion of a soldier works a forfeiture of the amounts he has paid on Liberty Bonds through monthly allotments of portions of the pay earned by him as a soldier. Such amounts are not deposits within the meaning of Sec. 1305, Revised Statutes, and the Act of June 12, 1906. The

Acts of April 24, 1917, and September 24, 1917 (40 Stat., 35 and 288), which authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to borrow money on the credit of the United States 'to meet expenditures authorized for the national security and defense and other public purposes,' and to issue therefor bonds of the United States (designated 'Liberty Bonds'), contain a provision as follows:

"'The bonds herein authorized shall from time to time first be offered at not less than par as a popular loan, under such regulations, prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time, as will in his opinion give the people of the United States as nearly as may be an equal opportunity to participate therein. * * * *.'

"In the regulations published by the Secretary of the Treasury in June 22 and September 25, in the year 1918, is a paragraph as follows:

"'Where allotments are terminated by desertion of allotter, any sum previously deducted from pay shall be forfeited to the United States.'

"This regulation being in conflict with existing laws is of no legal or binding force or validity. The balance of unpaid pay and allowances actually due a soldier at the time of desertion and any sums of money which he may have deposited with a disbursing officer of the Army are forfeited by the desertion, but in the absence of any specific provision of law that the desertion works a forfeiture of the sums of money he has in good faith paid on Liberty Bonds such sums have vested in him subject, however, to set-off on account of any actual indebtedness of his to the United States. See Act of March 3, 1875 (18 Stat., 481), and 21 Comp. Dec., 617. Compare with 23 Comp. Dec., 340, and 25 id., 369.

Your question is answered accordingly.

Respectfully,

C. W. FOREE,
Assistant Comptroller."

(W. D. C. No. 48, Jan. 27, 1919.)

EXTENSION OF TIME OF APPLICATION C. A. R. NO. 83 AFFECTING PARAGRAPH 1220, ARMY REGULATIONS.

So much of Changes No. 83, Army Regulations, War Department, 1918, as provides that the changes in Par. 1220, Army Regulations, are to become effective on February 1, 1919, is modified so as to provide that those changes are to become effective on April 1, 1919.

(W. D. C. No. 49, Jan. 28, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE-INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE TO BE GIVEN DISABLED MEN IN MAKING CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION.

1. It has been brought to the attention of the War Department that the requirements of Par. 2, Circular No. 82, War Department, 1918, are not being observed. Copies of reports of physical examination of enlisted men prior to separation from the service (Form No. 135-3, A. G. O.), are being sent to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance without being attached to the compensation application blank (Treasury Department, B. W. R. 1. Form 526). Also reports of physical examination are being forwarded to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance regardless of whether or not the soldier claims any physical disability or is found to have any disability by the examining surgeon.

The requirements of Par. 2, Circular No. 82, War Department, 1918, will be strictly complied with, and copies of the reports of physical examination will be forwarded to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance only as prescribed therein.

2. Paragraphs 1 and 2 of the instructions on the front page of the application of the person disabled in and discharged from the service (Treasury Department, B. W. R. I. Form 526), may be disregarded when the application is made out by the disabled person in camp and forwarded from the camp to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance with a copy of the report of physical examination (Form No. 135-3, A. G. O.), or surgeon's certificate of disability. A certified copy of the soldier's certificate of discharge is not required when the application comes directly from the camp or Army hospital through channels, and

the report of an attending or examining physician on Treasury Department, B. W. R. I. Form 504, is made unnecessary by the copy of the report of physical examination on Form No. 135-3, A. G. O., or Surgeon's Certificate of Disability, which are supposed to accompany the compensation claim.

3. Where the officer or enlisted man claiming compensation is married, has children or a dependent father or dependent mother, Treasury Department, B. W. R. I. Form 526, executed by him at camp, will be stamped "Original" and he will be furnished with a second Form 526 stamped "Supplemental," so that he can incorporate in the blank affidavit on the last page of the form the proof required in support of his claim relative to marriage, birth of children, and dependency. In order to assist him in securing the proper supplementary proof, paragraphs on the front page of the application incorporating the supplementary proof required in his particular case will be marked or checked in some distinguishing manner by the officer furnishing him with the application.

4. Every officer or enlisted man who executes a claim for compensation will be advised to notify the Compensation Section, Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C., of any change in his address that may occur after his separation from the service.

(W. D. C. No. 51, Jan. 29, 1919.)

ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS BEING DISCHARGED AS COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

In connection with Circular No. 130, War Department, 1918, any former non-commissioned officer who was discharged to accept a commission in the United States Army, and who reenlists within three months from the date of his discharge as a commissioned officer, will be restored to the grade held by him at the time of discharge to accept such commissions, with his order of precedence fixed by the date of his warrant in force at the time of such discharge.

It is intended to restore the man to the original grade held by him. The simplest procedure will be to indorse and continue his original warrant.

(W. D. C. No. 52, Jan. 30, 1919.)

ABSENTEES FROM ORGANIZATIONS UNDERGOING DEMOBILIZATION.

1. All men assigned to an organization ordered demobilized, who are absent on furlough, without leave, sick, or on detached service, will be transferred therefrom, immediately prior to the demobilization of the organization, by the commanding officer of the camp, post or station at which the organization is located.

Such men will be transferred to a depot brigade or to an organization of the arm, staff corps or department to which they belong, if one be present, provided appropriate vacancies exist therein.

If assignments cannot be made as above provided, such men will be transferred as unassigned in the arm, staff corps or department to which they belong and attached for purpose of records to an organization at the camp, post or station.

If such absentees are under the jurisdiction of another commanding officer, notification of the transfer will be sent by letter, enclosing a copy of the order, to such commanding officer.

2. In case a camp, post or station is being discontinued and no organization remains there to which such men can be assigned or attached, that fact will be communicated to the commanding officer of the camp, post or station under whose jurisdiction the men may be, and the latter commanding officer will, thereupon, by the authority of this circular, transfer such men when practicable to an organization under his own jurisdiction as above indicated, or as unassigned in the arm, staff corps or department to which the men belong.

In case a man is absent without leave and not under the jurisdiction of another camp, post or station commander, he will be transferred as unassigned in the arm, staff corps or department to which he belongs and a report will be rendered to The Adjutant

General of the Army through the commanding general of the department in which the discontinued camp is located enclosing the individual records of the man concerned.

3. Transfers as above provided will be made without loss of grade, except that in case no equivalent grade exists in the organization to which the transfer is made, the men will be transferred to that grade in which the base pay is nearest that of their own grade. If non-commissioned officers are in excess of the authorized strength of an organization and are attached, they will be carried as extra numbers in the arm, staff corps or department to which they belong. Men absent without leave will be transferred under above authority in the grade of private.

(W. D. C. No. 54, Jan. 31, 1919.)

RETENTION IN SERVICE OF ENLISTED MEN FOR THE REMOUNT DIVISION.

Commanding officers authorized by War Department orders to discharge enlisted men will ascertain and observe recommendations of the Officer in Charge, Remount Division, Washington, D. C., in discharging enlisted personnel assigned to remount depots or auxiliary remount depots, except when such enlisted men are eligible for discharge on clearly established grounds of sickness or other distress in the soldier's family as contemplated under the provisions of Circular No. 77, War Department, 1918, as supplemented by Circular No. 6, War Department, 1919.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 43

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 6, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed an Acting General Staff Officer and is announced a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Franklin d'Olier, Q. M. C.

EDUCATIONAL WORK IN PERMANENT HOSPITALS.

II. 1. In conformity with the general scheme of education for the American Expeditionary Forces prescribed in G. O. No. 9 and G. O. No. 30, c. s., these headquarters, schools will be established in all base and semi-permanent camp hospitals and convalescent camps in the American E. F. The educational work will in general be conducted by members of the Army Educational Commission, Y. M. C. A., or the A. R. C., detailed for this purpose, who will be instructed to report to the commanding officers of the hospitals or camps upon arrival. Commanding officers will afford them every facility in conducting this work and are authorized to set aside suitable lighted and heated rooms for this purpose, to employ available transportation for the procuring of material requisite for the courses, and for excursions under proper control to points of educational value in the vicinities of the hospitals.

2. The supply departments are authorized to issue from available supplies such materials as are necessary to the prosecution of the courses, and to purchase such articles as are necessary and may be obtained locally. The Motor Transport Corps will furnish necessary transportation for personnel and material necessary to the prosecution

of this work upon request of properly accredited representatives of the Army Educational. Commission, through the commanding officer.

STAFF OFFICERS To BE RELIEVED BY ORDERS FROM THESE HEADQUARTERS ONLY.

III. Section VI, G. O. No. 41, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

All Acting General Staff Officers in the American Expeditionary Forces will be appointed and relieved by orders from these headquarters. No officer will be detailed to perform the duty of Chief of a General Staff Section of a division, corps or army except. by orders from these headquarters. No officer now, or in the future, placed on duty with armies, cot-ps or divisions as a General or Administrative Staff Officer or as chaplain will be permanently relieved from such duty, nor detailed on detached service, except by orders issued from or upon authority granted by these headquarters.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 44

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 7, 1919

STAFF OFFICERS RELIEVED.

I. The following named officers are relieved from duty as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as Acting General Staff Officers:

Col. Ernest E. Haskell, Infantry.
Col. Charles L. Hall, Corps of Engineers.
Col. E. R. Warner McCabe, Field Artillery.
Lieut. Col. Marion W. Howze, J. A. G. D.

MILEAGE FOR ENLISTED MEN ON DISCHARGE.

II. The following War Department Cablegram (2850-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Act approved February 28, 1919, provides that Sec. 126, Act June 3, 1916, be amended to read: 'That enlisted men honorably discharged from the Army, Navy or Marine Corps since November 11, 1918, or who may hereafter be honorably discharged, shall receive five cents per mile from place his discharge to his actual bona fide home or residence or original muster into service at his option, provided that for sea travel on discharge transportation and subsistence only shall be furnished enlisted men.' Upon receipt of these instructions travel pay at five cents per mile will be paid enlisted men between places specified in Circular 85, W. D., 1918, as amended, it being necessary obtain decision accounting officer treasury on above law regarding actual bona fide home or residence and evidence necessary support claim before instructions can be issued authorizing payment travel pay to places other than now provided for in regulations. When such decision is obtained all concerned will be notified. Reference instructions February 25 regarding $60 bonus advise disbursing officers such bonus liable to same

stoppage as pay, except court-martial forfeiture."

By Command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 45

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 8, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Capt. Wilbur M. Griffith, Infantry.

MODIFIED ACCOUNTABILITY.

II. 1. The signing of the armistice terminated the conditions which had previously necessitated a relaxation in precise methods of issuing and accounting for subsistence, forage, clothing, equipment and other military supplies. While it is not now the intention to return to the methods of accounting which obtained in our service prior to the organization of the A. E. F., action is desirable to better safeguard the interests of the Government and to prevent waste, destruction and loss of Government property. The following instructions for a more rigid system of property responsibility are accordingly published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

2. Subsistence. Subsistence stores will hereafter be issued only on memorandum requests (ration returns) certified by company commanders to cover the number of rations actually due their units in conformity with principles laid down in Army Regulations. The length of the ration period for each division or other unit will be fixed by the commanders of armies or other independent units, according to circumstances under which supplies are being delivered at the railheads. Requests for rations will clearly show the number of men to be rationed, the period covered, deductions or additions due to variation in strength in preceding period, and will also show any surplus on hand with a view to reducing the issue in corresponding items for the ensuing period. Requisitions submitted by company commanders may be consolidated by battalion or regimental supply officers, who, in such cases, will superintend the issue of supplies to subsidiary units. In order to facilitate issues and to avoid necessity for breaking packages, a record book suitably ruled for plus and minus issues, and for net amounts due the various organizations, will be kept by the officers in charge of issues and by the unit supply officers with a view to making suitable adjustments in subsequent issues.

3. Forage. Forage will hereafter be issued on requisitions in a manner similar to that prescribed above for subsistence supplies.

4. Clothing. The articles of clothing which are provided for service in the A. E. F., listed in Equipment A, Table of Fundamental Allowances, 1917, as amended by Changes No. 1, W. D., April 8, 1918, will be issued on requisition or in exchange for unserviceable articles in a manner similar to that prescribed below for equipment.

5. Equipment. For convenience, equipment will be classified as (a) initial equipment and (b) replacement equipment.

(a) Initial equipment will be issued on requisition certified by the unit

commander that the articles covered by the requisition have never been issued to his organization and are within the allowances of initial equipment authorized for service in the A. E. F.

(b) Equipment to replace articles which have been expended, lost in service, or destroyed, will be issued on requisition approved by the regimental commander or higher authority, in accordance with allowances provided by equipment manuals. Requisitions will be accompanied by certificates prescribed in the next three paragraphs succeeding.

6. Equipment to replace articles which have become unserviceable will be issued, article for article, in exchange for the unserviceable equipment which will be turned in as salvage. In such cases, the unserviceable articles, properly listed, will be accompanied by a certificate of an inspector or other competent authority to the effect that the articles have been pronounced unserviceable, giving the date and place of inspection. To facilitate issue, unserviceable articles accompanied by certificate may be turned in at any time to a salvage dump, in which case the receiving officer will indorse the fact of receipt on the certificate, which will then be available for presentation at a depot or railhead as a credit or due-bill for the articles covered.

7. Whenever, for any reason, the exchange of unserviceable articles for serviceable articles can be effected only by first issuing the serviceable articles, the receiving officer will file with the issuing officer the inspector's certificate as a warrant for the issue, but will retain a true copy thereof, which will be initialed by the issuing officer and will accompany the articles themselves when these are turned in.

8. Clothing or equipment to replace property lost or destroyed through no fault or neglect on the part of any person in the military service may be issued on certificate to that effect signed by the company or other corresponding unit commander. Similar articles to replace property lost or destroyed through fault or neglect of any person in the military service may be issued on the certificate of the unit commander that the value thereof has been entered against the pay of the person responsible for the loss.

9. Inventories. Commanding officers of armies, corps, divisions, brigades, regiments or other independent commands, and the supply officers of the various supply services at dumps, parks, camps, posts and stations, or other officers responsible for the receiving and issuing of supplies for which returns are not rendered, will cause to be made on March 31, 1919, a physical inventory of all government property pertaining to their various commands. Whenever possible, such inventories will be made by disinterested officers, senior in each case to the officer having the property in charge. Officers making the count will certify to the facts on the inventory, one copy of which will be forwarded to the supply officer of the organization or depot through which the property is issued to the responsible officer. Upon the completion of this inventory, officers having property in charge will immediately adjust their property responsibility in accordance with prescribed allowances, and will deliver without delay any articles in excess thereof to the nearest suitable depot or park. They will make request for articles necessary to supply deficiencies.

10. Upon the completion of inventories as above ordered, the officers having property in charge will maintain for all supplies other than those of Class 1 (G. O. No. 44, series 1918, these headquarters), a running stock record card for each item of issue, and will keep on file, numbered for ready reference, vouchers covering all receipts and issues. An individual equipment record will be kept for each enlisted man entitled to such equipment. At the time of issue he will sign the record as a receipt for the articles. He will be informed in detail as to the articles charged against him, and, if practicable, will be furnished a duplicate list of all items.

11. Transfer. Whenever any officer transfers to another officer his property responsibility, a check inventory will be made by the two officers interested, and a clearance receipt will be given to indicate that the receiving officer assumes responsi-

bility for the property transferred. If, at the time of such transfer, any shortage is discovered it shall be adjusted by the outgoing officer. In the event that this can not be accomplished, the two officers will prepare and sign a joint memorandum showing the discrepancy, which will be referred to the next higher commander for suitable action, before the outgoing officer shall be considered as relieved from responsibility.

12. Property Responsibility. Officers and enlisted men will be held strictly responsible for all property issued to them and whenever the same is disposed of without authority, or is lost or destroyed through carelessness or neglect of the officer or soldier to whom issued, the value thereof will stand as a charge against his pay.

13. Property Protection. Organization commanders will be held responsible for rigid economy in the consumption of supplies, and for proper care of the equipment of their commands. They will institute special measures, varied according to local conditions, to prevent loss of articles of equipment readily salable, such as pistols, glasses and similar items, and will aid the individual soldier in their safe-keeping. They will be constantly on guard to detect and prevent trafficking in supplies between military personnel and civilians, and this protection will cover not only supplies furnished by the usual army agencies, but also those furnished by welfare agencies working with our forces. When practicable, articles which have become unserviceable will be repaired within the organization, and steps will be taken to insure, by timely repairs, the continued serviceability of all articles of clothing and equipment. The accumulation of property in organization storerooms or dumps will not be permitted, and organizations will have in their possession only such an allowance of equipment and clothing as is provided by schedules of allowances approved by competent authority. When organizationsare reduced in strength by orders, the equipment and clothing allowances will be proportionately reduced, and surplus will be turned in to the nearest suitable depot or park.

14. Inspection. Commanding officers of armies, corps, divisions, regiments and equivalent units will use a wide discretion in instituting measures to carry out the intent of this order. Officers of the Inspector General's Department and special inspectors who may be appointed from time to time upon the recommendation of the Chiefs of Supply Services will make inspections as to the efficiency of methods used in the enforcement of the foregoing instructions and the results obtained. They will recommend appropriate measures for the further protection of Government property, with due regard to the conditions of service.

GENERAL RECRUITING SERVICE ESTABLISHED.

III. 1. Under authority contained in War Department Cablegrams (Nos. 2780-1-R and 2841-R), a general recruiting service is established in the American Expeditionary Forces under the supervision and control of The Adjutant General, A. E. F.

2. Commanding generals of all divisions serving in the A. E. F. not in the American Embarkation Center will detail an officer as recruiting officer for their divisions. Army and corps commanders will similarly detail an officer as recruiting officer for army and corps troops and for all separate combat organizations under their command and not serving with divisions.

3. The commanding general, S. O. S., will detail at least one officer as recruiting officer for each base section, headquarters S. O. S., District of Paris, American Embarkation Center, First Replacement Depot and such other troop centers as he may deem proper.

4. The officers thus selected for this duty will be suitable officers of the Regular Establishment. Their names will be promptly reported by telegraph to these headquarters, and if the detail is confirmed, the recruiting officer will be relieved from other duty which would conflict with the proper execution of this particular duty. Officers so detailed will not be relieved from this duty or assigned to other duties without authority from these headquarters.

5. These officers will be authorized to communicate directly with these headquarters in all matters affecting their duties as recruiting officers, and will be provided with sufficient soldier and clerical assistants and office room to enable them to properly perform the duties outlined for the General Recruiting Service, A. E. F.

REORGANIZATION OF THE AMERICAN MISSION, RESERVE MALLET.

IV. 1. The commissioned and enlisted staff of the Commanding Officer of the American Mission, Reserve Mallet, will hereafter be known as "Headquarters Detachment, American Mission, Reserve Mallet," and its authorized strength will be as allotted by the Director, Motor Transport Corps, from the allowance of administrative personnel authorized by the War Department for the Motor Transport Corps, A. E. F.

2. In compliance with instructions from the War Department, Washington, D. C., contained in Courier Cablegram No. 52-X, Par. 1, dated November 8, 1918, the various group headquarters of the Reserve Mallet are reorganized as Headquarters Motor Commands, M. T. C., and will hereafter be known as follows:

Present Designation.	Future Designation.
Group Wilcox	Headquarters Motor Command No. 7
Group Ordway	Headquarters Motor Command No. 8
Group Robinson	Headquarters Motor Command No. 9
Group Vincent	Headquarters Motor Command No. 20
Group Browning	Headquarters Motor Command No. 21
Group Lamade	Headquarters Motor Command No. 22

3. In compliance with instructions from the War Department, Washington, D. C., contained in Cablegram No. 222-R, Par. 1, Dated October 31, 1918, the following organizations of the Motor Transport Corps will hereafter be known as follows:

Present Designation.	Future Designation.
Motor Supply Train 407, Motor Truck Co. 359	Motor Transport Co. 359
Motor Supply Train 407, Motor Truck Co. 360	Motor Transport Co. 360
Motor Supply Train 407, Motor Truck Co. 361	Motor Transport Co. 361
Motor Supply Train 407, Motor Truck Co. 362	Motor Transport Co. 362
Motor Supply Train 407, Motor Truck Co. 363	Motor Transport Co. 363
Motor Supply Train 407, Motor Truck Co. 364	Motor Transport Co. 364
Motor Supply Train 408, Motor Truck Co. 365	Motor Transport Co. 365
Motor Supply Train 408, Motor Truck Co. 366	Motor Transport Co. 366
Motor Supply Train 408, Motor Truck Co. 367	Motor Transport Co. 367
Motor Supply Train 408, Motor Truck Co. 368	Motor Transport Co. 368
Motor Supply Train 408, Motor Truck Co. 369	Motor Transport Co. 369
Motor Supply Train 408, Motor Truck Co. 370	Motor Transport Co. 370
Motor Supply Train 409, Motor Truck Co. 372	Motor Transport Co. 372
Motor Supply Train 409, Motor Truck Co. 373	Motor Transport Co. 373
Motor Supply Train 409, Motor Truck Co. 374	Motor Transport Co. 374

4. The commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Headquarters Company of Motor Supply Trains 407, 408 and 409, M. T. C., having been transferred to other M. T. C. organizations, and the motor truck companies comprising these trains having, in compliance with instructions from the War Department, Washington, D. C., contained in Cablegram No. 222-R, Par. 1, dated October 31, 1918, been reorganized as Motor Transport Companies, M. T. C., Motor Supply Trains 407, 408 and 409, M. T. C., cease to exist.

GRANTING OF FURLOUGHS TO MEMBERS OF THE JEWISH FAITH FOR PASSOVER.

V. Wherever it will not interfere with the public service, members of the Jewish faith serving with the American Expeditionary Forces will be excused from all duty from noon, April 14, to midnight, April 16, 1919, and, where deemed practicable, granted passes to

enable them to observe the Passover in their customary manner.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 46

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 10, 1919

WELFARE ACTIVITIES.

I. SCOPE OF ORDER.

1. This order deals with the welfare activities (except athletics and education) of the American Red Cross, Young Men's Christian Association, Knights of Columbus, Salvation Army, Young Women's Christian Association, Jewish Welfare Board and American Library Association, hereafter referred to as the welfare agencies.

2. This order does not affect the work of the A. R. C. as part of the sanitary service of the A. E. F. (See G. O. No. 139, series 1918, these headquarters.)

II. FUNCTIONS OF SOCIETIES.

1. The A. R. C. will conduct relief work, including the distribution of clothing and supplies (subject to the restrictions set forth in Sec. IV, Par. 2 (c) of this order), home communication work, searching, home service and canteens along the line of communications, and will be responsible for all welfare work in hospitals.

2. The Y. M. C. A., K. of C., and S. A. will conduct social, recreational, entertainment and religious activities. The Y. M. C. A. will operate canteens and post exchanges and the K. of C. and S. A. may do so in their discretion.

3. The Y. W. C. A. and J. W. B. will carry on their own distinctive activities through the administrative organization of the Y. M. C. A.

4. The A. L. A. will co-operate with the other societies to the fullest extent, and wherever possible will put its book service at the disposition of the A. E. F. through the medium of those organizations. It is authorized, however, to supplement that service by furnishing, at the request of the proper military authorities, book collections directly to military units and by loaning books directly to members of the A. E. F.

III. ORGANIZATION.

1. An officer of field rank, to be designated "welfare officer," will be assigned to duty in the first section, general staff, of each combat division, each command of the same relative importance in the S. O. S. and each higher headquarters, and will devote his entire time to the supervision, co-ordination and promotion of welfare activities (except education and athletics) and to the improvement of morale.

2. There is hereby constituted a central joint committee of the welfare societies, composed of the chief executives thereof in France, which will meet at least once each month for consideration of questions of mutual concern and co-ordination of plans and activities. The committee will govern its own organization, procedure and time and place of meetings, advising these headquarters of action taken and affording opportunity for a representative to attend. Chiefs of organizations unavoidably absent will send authorized representatives to such meetings.

3. Each welfare society conducting activities in a combat division, organization

of the same relative importance in the S. O. S. or higher command will designate a representative to act as secretary therefor and be responsible for the conduct of all its activities therein. Where shortage of personnel requires, a field worker may be assigned to this position in addition to his other duties. In the case of the A. R. C. no representatives need be appointed in addition to those provided for by Sec. I, G. O. No. 139, series 1918, these headquarters, and representatives so appointed will act in this behalf.

4. Joint committees of the welfare societies, composed of the secretaries thereof in each combat division, each corresponding S. O. S. organization and each higher command provided for in Sec. III, Par. 3, of this order, are hereby constituted and will meet at least once a month for consideration of questions of mutual concern and coordination of plans and activities, in the same manner as the central joint committee provided for in Sec. III, Par. 2, of this order. The welfare officer of the unit will call and be present at all such meetings.

IV. DUTIES OF WELFARE OFFICERS.

1. It will be the duty of welfare officers to secure for the soldiers of the A. E. F. the maximum efficiency in service of the welfare societies. To this end they will mkke such inspections and call for such reports and statistics both from the personnel of the societies and subordinate commanders as may be necessary to secure complete information in the premises. They will constantly render all possible assistance and support to the welfare activities in their units and will from time to time present to the organization secretaries provided for in Sec. III, Par. 3, of this order, recommandations for improving and enlarging their work. Where they are unable by these means to secure such action or cooperation as they deem necessary they will report the facts to higher headquarters and, where necessary, to these headquarters.

2. Particular attention will be given to the following matters:

(a) Disposition of Activities. To obtain the greatest efficiency, the well considered disposition of huts, restaurants and entertainment halls is necessary. To this end welfare officers will keep the local representatives of the societies constantly advised of the location of all units in the command and the disposition of troops within the area. New installations will not be made by any society without the approval of the welfare officer concerned. Each case where two or more similar activities are now conducted at the same station, either by different organizations or by the same organization, should be carefully considered. In some instances such an arrangement will be found to be a necessary reinforcement rather than a duplication of effort; in others it will be evident that a part of the personnel and equipment should be transferred to places which are being neglected. Where necessary, an effort should be made in conference with representatives of the societies concerned to agree upon the proper distribution of their activities.

(b) Personnel. Welfare officers will give constant attention to the adequacy and suitability of the welfare personnel on duty with their organizations and make necessary recommendations to the representatives of the societies concerned respecting the increase, transfer, relief or discipline thereof. Commanding officers are authorized and directed to assist the societies in every way consistent with military requirements, and for this purpose to detail non-commissioned officers and privates of their commands to perform duties appropriate to the grades of the men so detailed and consistent with their military status. Such details, however, will be used for the purpose of assistance only and will not be required to assume responsibility for the work. They will be kept under strict military supervision and discipline.

(c) Free Distribution. It is directed that free distribution by the welfare societies of food, tobacco and other articles for individual consumption be limited to those situations in which such free distribution will be of real benefit to the troops. In general it may be permitted when ordinary comforts and facilities are not available,

as to the sick and wounded and to troops in transit or otherwise separated from the usual sources of supply. Special cases will be dealt with in accordance with the principles herein announced. Welfare officers will scrutinize with care any free distribution within their units and will insist upon adherence to these principles.

(d) Entertainment. Entertainment activities will be conducted as provided in Sec. II, G. O. No. 241 series 1918, these headquarters, and Sec. I, Bulletin No. 15, c. s., these headquarters. The authority and responsibility of entertainment officers, appointed under Sec. II, Par. 1, of G. O. No. 241, is in no wise diminished or impaired by this order, but their activities will be generally supervised and coordinated by welfare officers appointed under this order.

(e) Transportation. Welfare societies will be assisted by transportation from the organizations which they are serving, whenever it is not required at the time for other immediate use. The purpose of this paragraph is to make army transportation. available for welfare activities to the same extent as for military activities, subject only to the qualification that when the two uses conflict the latter shall prevail. Instructions to this effect will be given to all subordinate commanders by welfare officers.

(f) Cooperation of Commanding Officers. Welfare officers will maintain a close liaison with subordinate commanders of all grades and will insist that the latter give intelligent support and assistance to the welfare activities conducted in their units and make every possible use of the facilities and personnel of the societies.

(g) Monthly Financial Statements. Each of the welfare societies will submit to these headquarters a monthly financial statement of its overseas operations.

3. In addition to their duties in connection with welfare activities, welfare officers will constantly study the question of morale and will examine into all matters bearing thereon. Based on this study they will, from time to time, as may be necessary, make recommendations to their commanding officers respecting changes in practice or policy, or the inauguration of new measures for the improvement of morale. Monthly reports will be made to higher headquarters showing (1) state of morale; (2) any matters tending to lower morale; (3) steps taken or recommended to improve morale. These reports will be made by welfare officers of divisions mid corresponding S. O. S. commands on the first of each month. On receipt of such reports welfare officers of higher commands will in turn incorporate them in their own reports to higher headquarters. The reports of armies and the S. O. S., embodying the reports of all subordinate commands, will be submitted to these headquarters not later than the fifteenth of each month.

V. REVOCATIONS AND AMENDMENTS.

1. Sections III and IV, G. O. No. 241, 1918; Sec. II, G. O. No. 48, series 1917; Sec. III, G. O. No. 33, series 1917; Sec. II, G. O. No. 26, series 1917; and Bulletin No. 96, series 1918, all of these headquarters, are revoked.

2. Section VIII, Par. 3, G. O. No. 66, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"3. In general the functions of this office shall be to develop an esprit de corps among the chaplains, to provide such literature on chaplains' opportunities and duties as will tend to develop the highest degree of efficiency; to prevent and forestall duplication of effort, and to co-ordinate the religious activities of the welfare organizations operating in the A. E. F."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. NcANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

AUTHORIZED COMMISSIONED AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL FORMING THE STAFFS OF THE MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER OF THE 3RD ARMY.

I. The authorized strength of the commissioned and enlisted personnel forming the staffs of the Motor Transport Officer of the 3rd Army, and the corps and divisions forming that Army, will be as found in a "Chart Showing Administrative and Inspectional Personnel, and Motor Transport Corps Units for One Army of 5 Corps, 30 Divisions, etc." W. D., Washington, D. C., dated August 23, 1918.

CHANGE IN DESIGNATION OF 7TH CO., 4TH AIR SERVICE MECHANICS REGIMENT, M. T. C.

II. In compliance with instructions from the War Department, Washington, D. C., contained in Courier Cablegram 52-x, Par. 1, dated November 8, 1918, the detachment of the 7th Company, 4th Air Service Mechanics Regiment, M. T. C., on duty at headquarters 3rd Army, will hereafter be known as Service Park Unit No. 696, M. T. C.

CHANGE IN DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN MACHINE SHOP TRUCK UNITS.

III. In compliance with instructions from the War Department, Washington, D. C., contained in letter from Chief, Motor Transport Corps, Washington, D. C., dated September 28, 1918, as confirmed by Cablegram 228-R, Par. 6, subparagraph B, dated October 31, 1918, and modified by Courier Cablegram 52-x, Par. 1, dated November 8, 1918, the following organizations of the Motor Transport Corps will hereafter be known as follows:

Present Designation	Future Designation
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 2	Service Park Unit No. 695
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 301	Service Park Unit No. 301
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 302	Service Park Unit No. 302
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 303	Service Park Unit No. 303
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 307	Service Park Unit No. 307
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 318	Service Park Unit No. 318
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 360	Service Park Unit No. 360
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 361	Service Park Unit No. 361
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 363	Service Park Unit No. 363
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 376	Service Park Unit No. 376
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 390	Service Park Unit No. 390
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 391	Service Park Unit No. 391
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 396	Service Park Unit No. 396
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 397	Service Park Unit No. 397
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 398	Service Park Unit No. 398
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 400	Service Park Unit No. 400
Machine Shop Truck Unit No. 405	Service Park Unit No. 405

LOADING OF TROOPS IN AMERICAN BOX CARS

IV. 1. In order to avoid overcrowding and to establish a standard for the movement of troops of the American Expeditionary Forces, the following instructions will be observed:

(a) Maximum to be loaded in an American box car:

Seven squads of 8 men each, or	56
N. C. O's. in addition not to exceed	4
Total	60

(b) This number will not be exceeded except in movements for very short distances, or when, in the judgment of the commanding officer, an emergency exists.

RATIONS.

V. Section II, G. O. No. 176, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended as follows:

Paragraph 2. THE GARRISON RATION.

Ham or picnic shoulders added as a substitutive article for fresh beef when available, ration allowance 12 oz. per ration.

Paragraph 6. FIELD RATION.

(a) Substitute canned soup as a component, 8 oz. per ration, in lieu of soup cubes 1 (50 gm.) 1.76 oz. per ration, until present stock of both are exhausted.

(b) Substitute roasted and ground coffee 1.12 oz. per ration in lieu of soluble (G. W. or equal) 0.75 oz. per ration.

(c) Omit solidified alcohol 2 oz. per ration.

Paragraph 7. RESERVE RATION.

(a) Substitute roasted and ground coffee 1.12 oz. per ration in lieu of soluble coffee (G. W. or equal) 0.75 oz. per ration.

(b) Omit soup cubes 1 (50 gin.) 1. 76 oz. per ration.

(c) Omit solidified alcohol 2 oz. per ration.

Paragraph 8. SPECIAL RESERVE RATION.

Omit solidified alcohol as component.

Paragraph 10. TRAVEL RATION.

(a) Substitute canned corn beef 12 oz. per ration in lieu canned roast beef 12 oz. per ration.

(b) Omit canned corn beef 12 oz. per ration and coffee (G. W. or equal) 0.5 oz. per ration, substitutive articles of the travel ration.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 48

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 12, 1919

REGULATIONS GOVERNING IDENTIFICATION.

I. 1. General Orders No. 63, and appendix thereto, series 1917; Par. 1, 2, 3 and 4, Sec. III, G. O. No. 29, series 1917; Par. 3, G. O. No. 30, series 1917; Sec. I, G. O. No. 25, series 1918, and Sec. V, G. O. No. 33, series 1918, these headquarters, are rescinded.

2. The following regulations governing the identification and circulation of the personnel of the American Expeditionary Forces in France and occupied territory are published for the guidance of all concerned:

II. RULES OF IDENTIFICATION.

1. Every officer, army nurse, army field clerk and field clerk, Quartermaster Corps, shall carry on his or her person at all times an identity card with photograph thereon. This card will be in addition to the travel order, leave order, G. H. Q. pass, or Provost Marshal's pass (See Par. 2, G. O. No. 42, 1918).

Identity cards will be issued to the persons named above, signed and stamped as follows:

By army, corps and division adjutants for those on duty with the armies, corps or divisions.

By brigade adjutants for those on duty with separate brigades.

By adjutants of sections, districts and base hospitals for those on duty with sections, districts or base hospitals.

By the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F., for all army nurses not otherwise provided for.

By the adjutant of the S. O. S. for those on duty with the S. O. S. not otherwise provided for.

By the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for all other officers, army nurses,. army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps.

The commanding general, S. O. S.; the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F.; army, corps, division, section, district and separate brigade commanders; commanding officers of base hospitals and units serving independently and not forming part of a higher command, will apply to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for the necessary number of identity cards to supply the officer, army nurses, army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, of their commands.

2. Every enlisted man who leaves the limits of his divisional area, not traveling with an organization, whether on duty or leave, shall be furnished with an identity card drawn up as follows:

IDENTITY CARD
(CARTE D'IDENTITE)
Date_____1919.

Bank and Name_____
(Rang et Nom)
Unit_____
(Unite)
Is authorized to proceed from
(est autorise a se rendre de)
To_____
(a)
Reason _____
(Motif)

Signature_____
(Rank)

Valid until_____, 1919.
(Valuable jusqu'a)
(Stamp)
(Cachet)

This card will be signed by the company, battery or troop commander, who will keep a record of all cards issued by him, and will be stamped at the headquarters of the regiment or separate unit. It will be additional to the travel order, leave order, G. H. Q. pass or Provost Marshal's pass.

The enlisted man to whom a card has been issued will keep it in his possession and will show it to all American, French, British, Italian, Belgian and other authorities requiring same.

Upon completion of duty or termination of leave this card will be returned to the issuing officer, who will cancel it.

In case an enlisted man is on duty that requires him to leave frequently the limits of his divisional area, he may be issued an identity card valid for a period not exceeding one month.

3. Criminal Investigators. Members of the Provost Marshal General's Department assigned to the Criminal Investigation Division may be issued by the Provost Marshal General a Criminal Investigator's Identity-Pass Card, bearing the photograph and signature of the holder, good for three months, unless sooner cancelled. This card not only identifies the holder, but it also permits him to travel in the area named thereon and to operate either in plain clothes or in uniform. Issue is made upon request of company

and detachment commanders, who will forward with the request:

(a) Photograph of holder.

(b) Rank, army serial number and company.

4. An identity card known as "Worker's Permit," with a photograph of the holder thereon, issued, stamped and signed by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., will be issued to all American civilian employees of the army staff departments, including telephone operators, civilian secretaries of hospitals, American civilian members of the Postal Express Service, U. S. Army, and to any accredited welfare society, such as the Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Salvation Army and Knights of Columbus. This "Worker's Permit" will be carried on the person of the holder at all times.

Chiefs of staff departments, including those of the S. O. S. and of the other services concerned, will apply direct to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for the permits required for employees.

Applications will be in duplicate and will contain the following information regarding each person whose name appears in the application:

(a) Name in full.

(b) Duty on which engaged.

(c) Station or area to which assigned.

(d) Three unmounted photographs, the dimensions of which are not to exceed 3½ by 2½ inches.

(e) Number of passports, if any.

These "Worker's Permits" shall be made out in triplicate and distributed as follows:

One copy to the person whose name appears on the application.

One copy to the Bureau Militaire de Surveillance des Etrangers (B. M. S. E.), Paris.

One copy to the office of the Provost Marshal General.

All three copies shall bear the photograph and signature of the person whose name appears on the permit.

5. Accredited and visiting correspondents of all nationalities will, at all times, carry on their person a correspondent's license with their photograph thereon, issued, stamped and signed by the Chief of the Press Division, G. H. Q., or his deputy with the S. O. S.

6. French military personnel attached to the A. E. F. are required to carry on their person, at all times, a yellow photographic identity card issued by the French Mission.

7. French military personnel not connected with the A. E. F. are required to carry on their person the following papers:

(a) Photographic identity card for officers.

(b) Livret militaire for enlisted men.

8. Allied military personnel, other than French, including those attached to the A. E. F., are required to carry on their person an identity card issued by their own military authorities.

9. French civilians, including those attached to the A. E. F.:

(a) When in Alsace-Lorraine, are required to carry on their person an identity card issued by the French authorities.

(b) When in the Zone of the Armies in France, except Alsace-Lorraine, are required to prove their identity on every demand of authorized agents.

(c) When in the Zone of the Interior, no papers are required.

10. Civilians, other than American ar French, attached to the A. E. F.:

(a) When in Alsace-Lorraine for a period less than one month, are required to carry on their person a French identity card. For a period exceeding one month, a Carnet d'Etranger is required.

(b) When in the Zone of the Armies in France, except Alsace-Lorraine and in

the Zone of the Interior, are required to carry on their person an identity card issued by the French authorities.

11. American and other foreign civilians not connected with the A. E. F.:

(a) When in Alsace-Lorraine for a period less than one month, are required to carry on their person a French identity card. For a period exceeding one ninth, a Carnet d'Etranger is required.

(b) When in the Zone of the Armies in France, except Alsace-Lorraine and in the Zone of the Interior, are required to carry on their person an identity card issued by the French authorities.

12. All civilian employees in the A. E. F. not entitled to hold a "Worker's Permit" (red) will be provided with an identification paper issued by the chief of the department or service under whom they are employed.

13. The following is a list of passes now in use in the American Expeditionary Forces:

(a) The G. H. Q. Pass (red, white and blue).

Issued by G. H. Q. to general officers, and to other officers and persons on important mission.

This pass authorizes the holder to visit all places in the Zone of the Interior and all areas occupied by American troops in the French Zone of the Armies, in Luxembourg, and in Germany.

(b) The Adjutant General's White Pass.

Issued by the Adjutant General, A. E. F., to:

(1) Personal guests of the Commander in Chief or of general officers.

(2) Government guests accredited by the War Department.

(3) Accredited and visiting press correspondents of all nationalities.

(4) Belatives of sick and wounded members of the A. E. F.

This pass authorizes the holder to visit the place or places named in the pass.

(c) Intelligence Pass (yellow or white).

Issued by the Intelligence Section (G-2), at G. H. Q., or headquarters S. O. S., to officers and enlisted men of the Intelligence Section.

This pass authorizes the holder to visit the place or places named in the pass.

(d) Provost Marshal's Pass.

Issued to:

(1) Commissioned and enlisted personnel of the army, navy and marine corps, to amy nurses, army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps.

(2) Allied commissioned and enlisted personnel, as follows:

By the Provost Marshal General, valid throughout the A. E. F., or in a specified area. (Printed on a white card, with the word "PASS" on a red, white and blue background.)

By army Provost Marshals, valid through the army area, or in a specified portion thereof. (Printed on a white card, with the word "PASS" on a red and white background.)

By corps Provost Marshals, valid throughout the corps area, or in a specified portion thereof. (Printed on a white card, with the word "PASS" on a white and blue background.)

By division Provost Marshals, valid throughout the divisional area, or in a specified portion thereof. (Printed on a card of reddish color.)

By Provost Marshals at headquarters S. O. S., and at headquarters of sections and districts, valid throughout the S. O. S., the section or the district, or in a specified portion thereof. (Printed on a white card.)

Instructions governing the preparation and use of passes will be found printed on

each card. In addition thereto, no pass will be issued covering a period of more than three months.

14. Discharge Pass. Issued only to officers and enlisted men discharged from the amy for duty with one of the war relief societies.

The purpose of this pass is to permit the above named persons to proceed from the Discharge Camp at St. Aignan to the headquarters of the society they are joining, which in each case is Paris, allowing them ten days to procure the necessary identification papers.

15. The following passes at present in use in the A. E. F. are rendered void by the foregoing:

(a) Serial card or brown pass.

(b) The official emergency pass for officers, Transportation Department.

16. Upon relief from duty with the A. E. F. for return to the United States, identity cards held by all persons under military control, except officers, amy nurses, army field clerks, field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, will be turned in to the commanding officer at the port of embarkation, who will transmit all such cards to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

17. When any person under military control is discharged from the army or otherwise relieved from duty with the A. E. F., who is not to return to the United States, the identity card will, in the case of officers, enlisted men, army nurses, amy field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, be withdrawn by the commanding officer of the person in question at the time of their relief from duty; the identity cards of, all other persons will be withdrawn by the chief of the staff department or service concerned. All such cards will be transmitted to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

III. RULES OF CIRCULATION.

1. Every person under military control (except militarized civilians) in order to travel, must have, in addition to the papers of identification prescribed, a travel order,.leave order, or one of the passes prescribed in Par. 13, Rules of Identification.

2. When holders of Worker's Permits (red) are to visit or work:

(a) In the French or British area of occupied territory or Alsace-Lorraine, the chief of the staff department or service concerned will issue an "Ordre de Mission", as authorized by these headquarters, which will be transmitted to the Franco-American Bureau, Paris, for the French area of occupied territory or Alsace-Lorraine, or to the American Circulation Service, British General Headquarters, for the British area of occupied territory, for the action of competent French or British authority. If application for the French area of occupied territory or Alsace-Lorraine is approved, a French safe conduct will be indorsed on the back of the Ordre de Mission; if application for the British area of occupied territory is approved, a British Adjutant General's white pass will be issued. The Ordre de Mission with the French safe conduct or the British Adjutant General's white pass will then be transmitted direct to the headquarters of the service concerned.

(b) In France, except Alsace-Lorraine, or in Rhenish territory and Luxembourg, occupied by the American armies, the chief of the staff department or service concerned, or an authorized representative thereof, will issue to the holder of a Worker's Permit (red) an order, which he will take to the A. P. M. and receive a travel permit, A. E. F., authorizing the travel stated on the order.

(c) In every case the holder of a Worker's Permit (red) will, before leaving his or her station, report to the A. P. M. of the organization with which they are serving, or when not serving with an organization in which an A. P. M. is stationed, to the nearest A. P. M., who will issue a travel permit, A. E. F., for travel in the area specified in sub-Par. (b), upon receipt of an order signed by the proper authority authorizing the contemplated movement; for travel in the French or British area of occupied territory or Alsace-Lorraine, he will see that the regulations prescribed in

sub-Par. (a) have been complied with. Upon arriving at his or her station, the holder of a Worker's Permit (red) will report to the A. P. M. to have his or her permit recorded.

The chief of the department or service concerned will furnish the Provost Marshal General the name of the person or persons in the various sections and areas authorized to order such movements.

3. Accredited and visiting correspondents, in addition to the identification papers prescribed, must have:

(a) An Adjutant General's white pass for travel in France, except Alsace-Lorraine, or in Rhenish territory and Luxembourg, occupied by the American armies.

(b) A safe conduct issued by the Interallied Circulation Bureau, Paris, for travel in the French area of occupied territory or Alsace-Lorraine.

(c) A British Adjutant General's white pass for travel in the British area of occupied territory.

The following regulations governing accredited and visiting correspondents, and civilian visitors desiring to visit the headquarters A. E. F., or any of the camps occupied by the American troops located within the Zone of the Armies in France or in occupied territory, are published for the government of all concerned:

All applications will be submitted to the Visitors' Bureau, 37 Rue Bassano, Paris, who will, in each case, obtain the necessary authority from these headquarters.

When a visit has been authorized, an Adjutant General's white pass may be issued.

Every visitor shall sign a visitor's agreement, to be transmitted to the Chief-of the Press Division, A. E. F.

A program will be prepared at these headquarters and a conducting officer designated to accompany the visitor. In every case a visitor shall adhere to the approved program.

4. French and other allied military personnel, including those attached to the A. E. F., in addition to the identification paper prescribed, must have a travel order, leave order, G. H. Q. pass, or a Provost Marshal's pass for travel in the area specified in the order or pass.

5. French civilians, including those attached to the A. E. F.:

(a) For travel in Alsace-Lorraine, must have the prescribed identity card vised by the French authorities.

(b) For travel in the French Zone of the Amies in France, except Alsace-Lorraine, must be able to prove their identity on every demand of authorized agents.

(c) For travel in Zone of the Interior, no papers are necessary.

(d) For travel in France, except Alsace-Lorraine, and in Rhenish territory and Luxembourg, occupied by the American armies, may be issued an Adjutant General's white pass, subject to conditions prescribed in Par. 13, Rules of Identification, and to French circulation regulations.

6. Civilians, other than American or French, attached to the A. E. F.:

(a) For travel in Alsace-Lorraine not to exceed one month, must have the prescribed identity card vised by French military authorities. For a longer period, the prescribed Carnet d'Etranger, vised by the French authorities, is necessary.

(b) For travel in the Zone of the Armies in France, except Alsace-Lorraine, and in the Zone of the Interior, must have the prescribed identity card, vised by the French authorities.

(c) For travel in France, except Alsace-Lorraine, and in Rhenish territory and Luxembourg, occupied by the American amies, may be issued an Adjutant General's white pass, subject to the conditions prescribed in Par. 13, Rules of Identification, and to French circulation regulations.

7. American and other foreign civilians not connected with the A. E. F.:

(a) For travel in Alsace-Lorraine not to exceed one month, must have the

prescribed identity card vised by French military authorities. For a longer period, the prescribed Carnet d'Etranger, vised by the French authorities, is necessary.

(b) For travel in the French Zone of the Armies in France, except Alsace-Lorraine, and in the Zone of the Interior, must have the prescribed identity card, vised by the French authorities.

(c) For travel in France, except Alsace-Lorraine, and in Rhenish territory and Luxembourg, occupied by the American armies, may be issued an Adjutant General's white pass, subject to the conditions prescribed in Par. 13, Rules of Identification, and to French circulation regulations.

8. For travel by rail the identity cards referred to in Pars. 1, 2, 3 and 4, Rules of Identification, supported by proper travel order, leave order, pass or travel permit, A. E. F. (Ordre de Service), will give the right, if travelling on official business, to a railway warrant (Ordre de Transport), issued by the representative of the Quartermaster Corps; if travelling on leave, to a ticket at military or commercial rate, according to the military or civilian status of the holder.

9. French regulations require that every chauffeur driving a Government automobile or motorcycle and circulating in the Zone of the Amies be provided with a pink permit, which is valid for a period not exceeding one month.

All officers who have an automobile or motorcycle assigned to them, or who are responsible for all automobiles assigned to a certain area or organization and who require pink permits, will send a request containing the following information through the Chief Motor Transportation Officer of the organization or area in which they are serving, to the representative of the French Mission within their area or organization, who will issue the necessary permits:

(a) U. S. number of the car.
(b) Name of the driver.
(c) Name of the person to whom assigned.
(d) Locality in which operating.

For every trip in the Zone of the Armies and outside of points located in one's divisional area, the officer to whom an automobile or motorcycle has been assigned or the officer responsible for the automobiles and motorcycles assigned to a certain area or organization will enter on the back of the permit the date, name and rank of the passengers and itinerary. This notation must be signed by the officer making the entry. (These officers are also authorized to make alterations in names of chauffeurs whenever the circumstances demand it.)

All expired pink permits or those which are no longer to be used in the Zone of the Armies will be returned at once to the person who issued them.

All automobiles or motorcycles owned by, or assigned to, any welfare society, such as the American Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., Knights of Columbus or Salvation Army are required to be registered and given a number by the Quartermaster Corps. When these vehicles are to circulate in the Zone of the Armies, French regulations require that the chauffeur be in possession of a blue permit issued by the representative of the French Mission in the area or organization in which they are serving. Requests for these permits are submitted in the same manner as for the pink permit. The representative of the French Mission issuing these permits will enter on them the date, name of the passengers and itinerary. Expired passes, or those which are no longer to be used in the Zone of the Armies, will be disposed of in the same manner as pink permits.

A blue permit with a buff cross is required for each non-militarized civilian traveling in a military automobile or motorcycle in the French Zone of the Armies.

Military trucks and' heavy motor vehicles--that is, all motor vehicles equipped with solid tires, are not required to have automobile permits. However, the driver of such a vehicle must, when not traveling in convoy, have a movement order (M. T. C. Form No. 116) for the trip, in addition to his identity card.

10. Upon arrival in any city or town in which there is an assistant provost marshal, all members of the A. E. F., except general officers, field officers, the personal staff of general officers when accompanying them, and holders of G. H. Q. passes specially exempting them from reporting, will report in person without delay at the assistant provost marshal's office and present their authority for being there. If this authority is sufficient, an "A. P. M. Card" stamped with a numbered assistant provost marshal's stamp, and showing date and hour of arrival, length of authorized stay, and class of railroad ticket the holder is entitled to purchase under existing orders will be issued. 'Mis card will be carried on the person at all times while in the city or town, to be exhibited upon request of the military police. If the authority presented is not sufficient, the assistant provost marshal will take such action as the circumstances may require, communicating, if necessary, by wire, letter or messenger with the commanding officer of the person in question. If the holder of an "A. P. M. Card" cannot, because of official duty, leave within the time stated on the card, he will apply to the assistant provost marshal for an extension, and, if granted, a new "A. P. M. Card" will be issued.

So much of Par. 11, G. O. No. 14, c. s., these headquarters, as reads: "The present practice of those en route to other stations remaining in Paris 24 hours will be discontinued; officers and soldiers traveling through Paris will take therefrom the first train that leaves after their arrival", is modified as follows: Officers and men traveling through Paris en route to other stations will be allowed 24 hours in which to make train connections.

All officers who have authority to remain in Paris to exceed forty-eight hours, and who are not stopping at some hotel, will inform the Provost Marshal of the date of arrival, residence while in the city, and probable date of departure. Officers below the grade of field officer will give this information when presenting their authority for being in Paris. General officers, field officers, and aides accompanying general offipers, will furnish the information by telephone, letter or otherwise.

All members of the A. E. F. are forbidden to board railway trains, except special leave trains, without tickets or "Ordres de Transport." In cities or towns where there are assistant provost marshals, railroad tickets will be sold only upon the presentation of "A. P. M. Cards," which will be taken up by the military police at the gate. Persons attempting to purchase tickets without "A. P. M. Cards," or attempting to ride on trains, except special leave trains, without tickets or "Ordres de Transport" will be detained by the military police and suitable action taken.

At origin of travel "A. P. M. Cards" will be issued upon presentation of proper papers. They will be stamped with a numbered assistant provost marshal's stamp, showing date, the word "Origin," and the class of railroad ticket the holder is entitled to purchase.

At railroad stations where the amount of travel warrants it, assistant provost marshals will arrange for the issuing of "A. P. M. Cards" at the station. Officers exempted from registration will, upon demand, be furnished the "A. P. M. Cards" referred to above.

IV. The attached "Identification and Circulation Chart" gives a list of credentials required by individuals in the Zone of the Interior and the Zone of the Armies in France.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

IDENTIFICATION AND CIRCULATION CHART

List of Credentials Required By Individuals In the Zone of the Interior and the Zone of the Armies in France

	CREDENTIALS REQUIRED TO RESIDE IN ZONE OF INTERIOR (S. O. S.)	CREDENTIALS REQUIRED TO TRAVEL WITHIN ZONE OF INTERIOR (S. O. S.)	CREDENTIALS REQUIRED TO RESIDE IN THE ZONE OF THE ARMIES	CREDENTIALS REQUIRED TO TRAVEL IN THE ZONE OF THE ARMIES	ADDITIONAL PERMIT REQUIRED TO TRAVEL BY CYCLE OR MOTOR	REMARKS
Officers, Army Nurses, Army Field Clerks, Field Clerks, Q. M. Corps	Photographic Identity Card.	Photographic Identity Card, Travel Order, Leave Order or authorized pass.	Card. Photographic Identity	Photographic Identity Card Travel Order, Leave Order or authorized pass.	See (A).	See (C).
Soldiers	Identity Discs Sufficient	Identity Card and Identity Discs, Travel Order, Leave Order or authorized pass	Identity Discs Sufficient	Identity Discs, Travel Order, Leave Order or authorized pass. In addition Identity Card is required to leave Divisional Area.	See (A).	
Militarized Civilians	Worker's Permit (Red). Issued by A. G., G. H. Q., A. E. F.	Worker's Permit (Red), proper written authority from Department or Service concerned and Travel Permit, A.E.F., issued by A. P. M.	Worker's Permit (Red), Issued by A. G., G. H. Q., A. E. F.	Worker's Permit(Red), Proper written auth- from Dept. or Service concerned and travel permit, A.E.F., issued by A.P.M., except in Alsace-Lorraine.	A Blue Permit issued by the or French Mission sion or their representative. See (B).	To visit the French or British area of occupied territory or Alsace-Lorraine, see Par. 2, Rules of Circulation. See (C).
Accredited and Visiting Correspondents	Correspondent's License issued by Chief of Press Division.	Correspondent's License and an Adjutant General's White Pass.	Correspondent's License issued by Chief of Press Division.	Correspondent's License and an Adjutant General's White Pass except in Alsace-Lorraine.	A Blue Permit with a buff cross issued by the French Mission or their representative. See (B).	To visit the French or British area of occupied territory or Alsace-Lorraine, see Par. 3 Rules of Circulation. See (C).
Civilians Not Connected With the A. E. F.	Identity Card.	Identity Card vised by the French authorities or an Adjutant General's White Pass.	Identity Card, except in Alsace-Lorraine.	Identity Card vised by the French authorities or an Adjutant General's White Pass except in Alsace-Lorraine.	A Blue Permit with a buff cross issued by the French Mission or their representative. See (B).	To visit Alsace-Lorraine, Rhenish territory of Luxemburg occupied by the American Armies, see Par. 7. Rules of Circulation.

Officers	Photographic Identity card.	Photographic Identity Card, Travel Order, Leave Order, G.H.Q. Pass, or Provost Marshal's Pass.	Photographic Identity Card.	Photographic Identity Card, Travel Order Leave Order, G.H.Q. Pass, or Provost Marshal's Pass	See (A).	A yellow photographic identity card is issued by by the French Mission to all the French military personnel, including interpreters and gendarmes attached to the American Expeditionary Forces.
Soldiers	Livret Militaire.	Livret Militaire, Trav-Travel Order, Leave Order, G.H.Q. Pass, or Provost Marshal's Pass.	Livret Militaire.	Livret Militaire, Travel Order, Leave Order, G.H.Q. Pass, or Provost Marshal's Pass.	See (A).	
Interpreters	Photographic Identity Card.	Photographic Identity Card, Travel Order, Leave Order, G.H.Q. Pass or Provost Marshal's Pass.	Photographic Identity Card	Photographic Identity Card, Travel Order, Leave Order, G.H.Q. Pass or Provost Marshal's Pass.	See (A).	
Civilians			Must be able to prove identity on demand of authorized agents, except in Alsace-Lorraine.	Must be able to prove identity on demand of authorized agents, except in Alsace-Lorraine.	A Blue Permit with a buff cross issued by the French Mission or their representative. See (B).	To visit Alsace-Lorraine, Rhenish territory or Luxemburg occupied by the American armies, see Par. 5. Rules of Circulation.

Military	Photographic Identity Card.	Photographic Identity Card, Travel Order, Leave Order, G.H.Q. Pass, or Provost Marshal's Pass.	Photographic Identity. Card.	Photographic Identity Card, Travel Order, Leave Order, G.H.Q. Pass, or Provost Marshal's Pass.	See (A).	To visit Rhenish territory or Luxemburg occupied by American armies, G.H.Q. or P.M.'s pass is required
Civilians	Identity Card.	Identity Card vised by the French authorities or an Adjutant General's White Pas	Identity Card, except in Alsace-Lorraine.	Identity Card vised by the French authorities or an Adjutant General's White Pass. except in Alsace-Lorraine.	As for French Civilians. See (B).	To visit Alsace-Lorraine, Rhenish territory or Luxemburg occupied by American armies, see Par. 6, Rules of Circulation

NOTES.

(A) A pink permit issued by the French Mission, or their representative, is required for every Government automobile or motorcycle traveling anywhere in the Zone of the Armies.

(B) A blue permit issued by the French Mission, or their representative, is required for travel of militarized civilians by automobiles or motorcycles anywhere in the Zone of the Armies. For travel of civilians in Government automobiles or motorcycles in the Zone of the Amies a blue permit with a buff cross is required.

(C) To enter, reside or circulate in Rhenish territory, or Luxemburg occupied by the American armies, no additional papers are required.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, March 13, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Wiliam L. Culberson, Infantry.

REQUEST FOR WAR TROPHIES TO BE DISAPPROVED.

II. The following extract from War Department Cablegram (587-R) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Requests from individual persons or organizations, of whatever rank or standing, for articles of captured enemy material which may be suitable for use as trophies will be disapproved in American Expeditionary Forces. Such material will not be destroyed. Distribution will be made when authorized by Congress."

LOCATION OF DISCHARGE CAMP IN ENGLAND CHANGED.

III. So much of Par. 4, G. O. No. 40, c. s., these he adquarters, as refers to the Discharge Camp at Winchester, England, is amended to read, "Knotty Ash, Liverpool, England."

AUTHORITY FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL, DISTRICT OF PARIS, TO ISSUE TRAVEL ORDERS TO OFFICERS ON DUTY WITH THE VISITORS' BUREAU, PARIS.

IV. 1. The commanding general, District of Paris, is authorized to issue the necessary orders for the travel of the personnel of the Visitors' Bureau upon request of the officer in charge of that bureau.

2. So much of Sec. V, G. O. No. 29, c. s., these headquarters, as is in conflict with the foregoing is amended accordingly.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 50

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 17, 1919

A. ARMY SALES SERVICE EXTENDED.

1. Extent of Change. After the close of business on March 31, 1919, the Y. M. C. A. and other authorized welfare societies will cease to operate retail sales agencies or canteens except as hereinafter authorized. In lieu thereof, the establishment is directed of a sufficient number of Q. M. sales stores and cooperative camp exchanges to insure adequate sales services of articles of the general character of those enumerated in quarterly price list of the Quartermaster Corps. In addition, camp exchanges may operate a lunch room service. Responsibility for the adequacy and efficiency of these services will rest upon commanding officers of all regiments or separate units, and upon all higher commanders, including commanders of the various territorial sections of the S. O. S., as to troops of their respective commands. Every effort will be made to afford an increased and efficient sales service.

2. Conduct of Business. All activities of Q. M. sales stores will be conducted in accordance with orders and regulations governing the sale of subsistence stores by the Quartermaster Corps. The organization of camp exchanges and all activities thereof will be conducted on a non-profit basis in accordance with regulations published from time to time in orders or instructions from these headquarters. The services of Q. M. sales stores and camp exchanges will be supplemented when necessary by sales from mobile branches, or other means of reaching outlying units and detachments. Sales and issue articles of subsistence may be sold by Q. M. sales stores to authorized camp exchanges in accordance with the provisions applying to post exchanges, as specified in Par. 1241, Army Regulations, 1913. With the approval of the regimental commander, company funds may be utilized for the capitalization of camp exchanges. When such funds are not available, the required capital may, in the discretion of the commander of the regiment or other corresponding separate unit, be raised by voluntary subscription or other legitimate means. Supplies for the camp exchanges shall be purchased only from Quartermaster sales establishments and from such other jobbing agencies as may be hereafter authorized, or may be specially organized for this purpose. Purchases will not be made in the open market, or in such manner as to bring these army agencies into competition with mercantile establishments operated by the inhabitants.

3. Quarters. Quarters, heat and light will be provided for camp exchanges at the expense of the United States. Whenever suitable quarters are not otherwise available for Q. M. sales stores or camp exchanges, they will be provided by lease, subject to the approval of commanding generals of the armies or of the S. O. S. sections, or by such officers as may be designated by them for this purpose within their respective commands. Such leases will be accomplished as provided in Sec. IV, G. O. No. 50, series 1918, these headquarters. There will, in general, be a complete separation between the quarters occupied by a Q. M. sales store or camp exchange and those occupied by a welfare society. Where an exception to this rule is deemed advisable, the commanding officer will report the circumstances to higher authority with recommendations for such action as to method of operation and division of responsibility as will protect the fights of all concerned. In no case, however, will quarters occupied by a welfare society be used for a Q. M. sales store or camp exchange without the consent of the chief of that welfare society in the A. E. F.

4. Personnel and Transportation. Commanding officers will furnish the necessary personnel and transportation. All classes of troops are available for this duty, with due respect to strength and duties of the respective units forming the command. If necessary, soldiers now on duty with a retail sales agency of any authorized welfare organization may be transferred to duty with Q. M. sales stores or camp exchanges. Quartermaster Corps personnel will not be transferred from other localities for such duty without the prior approval of the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F.

B. SALES SERVICE OF WELFARE SOCIETIES.

1. Character. The authorized welfare societies may continue and extend their lunch and restaurant service provided that their sales shall be restricted to articles appropriate to such service as ordinarily conducted, including limited quantities of cigars, cigarettes, chewing gum and candy. In all cases lists of articles to be sold, with prices, will be submitted to the proper commanding officer and will be subject to his approval. Prices will conform to those fixed for similar articles at Q. M. sales stores or camp exchanges in the same general vicinity.

2. Personnel. In the discretion of regimental or higher commanders, soldiers may be detailed to assist in canteens operated by the various welfare organizations. Commanding officers will assist these organizations by every reasonable means in the conduct of their work for the welfare of the army.

C. EXISTING ORDERS.

All existing orders and bulletins of the A. E. F., insofar as they are in conflict

with the provisions of this order, are revoked.

TRANSFER OF OFFICERS ON DETACHED SERVICE, OR ABSENT SICK, WHOSE ORGANIZATIONS ARE UNDER ORDERS TO RETURN TO THE U. S.

II. Upon receipt of instructions to prepare an organization for return to the United States, the comanding officer of such organization will submit a report to the President, American E. F. University, Beaune (Cote d'Or), giving names of officers and soldiers of his organization who are on detached service at that university, and request that such officers and soldiers as desire to be returned to that organization in accordance with Par. 5, G. O. No. 30, c. s., these headquarters, be ordered to rejoin organization in ample time for embarkation. The president of the university will at once submit a list to the organization commander of the officers and soldiers who will return to their organization before its embarkation, and will order such officers and soldiers to join the organization for return to the United States.

Upon receipt of this list, the commanding officer of such organization will, as promptly as is practicable, submit to the Commanding General, S. O. S., a list of all officers who are absent sick or carried on detached service, who will not be returned to the organization in time to accompany it to the United States. This list will show, in each case, the name, rank, organization, arm of service and status of the officer, and, if on detached service, will state the duty for which detached. The Commanding General, S. O. S., will take the necessary action to effect the transfer of such officers from the organization which has been directed to prepare for return to the United States.

Officers and soldiers on duty at French and English universities will not be relieved from such duty unless for exceptional reasons, and then only under authority from G. H. Q.

Officers on detached service or absent sick whose organizations have been returned to the U. S. will, upon being relieved from detached service or returned to duty from absent sick, be disposed of as follows: Officers of the Regular Army and temporary officers who have made application for appointment in the Regular Army, and those who desire continued service in the American E. F., will be sent to the Combat Officers' Depot at Gondrecourt for assignment; others will be sent to the 1st Replacement Depot, St. Aignan-Noyers (Loire-et-Cher), for return to the United States.

Copies of all orders transferring officers under the provisions of this order will be furnished to the Central Records Office by the Commanding General, S. O. S.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 51

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 20, 1919

STAFF OFFICERS RELIEVED.

I. The following named officers are relieved from duty as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as Acting General Staff Officers:

Col. Clyfford Game, Infantry.
Col. Charles L. Hall, C. of E.
Col. William C. Gardenhire, Cavalry.

DISPOSITION OF MONEY ACCOUNTS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS.

II. 1. Pursuant to instructions contained in War Department cablegram (563-S), all disbursing officers of the Corps of Engineers, Signal Corps and Ordnance Department will at once discontinue sending their money accounts to the Assistant Auditor for the War Department at Paris. Hereafter, all such accounts will be securely wrapped and plainly addressed to "Director of Finance, Munitions Building, Washington, D. C." The kind of account, period to which it pertains, and name and rank of accountable officer will also be stamped or plainly written on outside of wrapper.

2. Disbursing officers of the Medical Department will send their accounts as heretofore to the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F., for local administrative examination. After such examination is made, statement to that effect will be attached to account-current, but not indorsed thereon. Papers will then be forwarded by the Chief Surgeon, A. E. F., as directed in preceding paragraph.

3. Disbursing officers of the Quartermaster Corps will conform strictly to the following procedure:

(a) Not later than the 4th day of April, and regularly thereafter not later than the fourth day of each succeeding month, disbursing officers of the Quartermaster Corps will prepare accurate reports of the total amount of money represented by the checks drawn in their respective accounts for the preceding month; these reports, together with copies of their authorization statements, will be forwarded to the Financial Requisition Officer, American E. F., A. P. O. No. 702. It will not be necessary to give check numbers, nor names of payees, but only total amount, as: "Total amount of checks drawn in March, 545,000 francs (rate of exchange 5.45) equals $100,000.00." If the account is in British or other currency, that currency will be shown instead of francs.

(b) Not later than the 20th of April, and monthly thereafter, all money accounts and subsistence returns for the month preceding will be placed in the mails and forwarded direct to Washington. All returns for February and preceding months, which have not been rendered, will be rendered at once to the Chief Quartermaster, American E. F.

(c) All property returns will be forwarded as prescribed by Army Regulations, 1913, Par. No. 701, to Washington. Officers who have not rendered the final retum as prescribed by G. O. No. 74, series-1917, these headquarters, will do so without delay or forward explanation to the Chief Quartermaster, American E. F.

(d) All papers must be securely wrapped, or boxed, or securely tied in strong sacks, plainly marked "Director of Finance, Munitions Building, Washington, D. C.," and, immediately following this address, the officer will state the kind of account, the month to which it pertains, and write, or stamp, his name plainly. On the day the accounts are shipped he will notify the Chief Quartermaster, American E. F., of such shipment.

MODIFIED ACCOUNTABILITY (For Clothing).

III. Section II, Par. 4, G. O. No. 45, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

4. Clothing. The articles of clothing which are listed in the Equipment Manuals for service in Europe, Series A, B, and C, for combatant troops, and in General Orders and Bulletins, Headquarters, S. O. S., for S. O. S. troops, will be issued on requisition or in exchange for unserviceable articles in a manner similar to that prescribed below for equipment.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

The following War Department Circulars are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(W. D. C. No. 16, Jan. 13, 1919.)

FURLOUGH TO RESERVE OF ENLISTED MEN OF REGULAR ARMY ON ACCOUNT OF DEPENDENTS

Department commanders within the United States, commanders of ports of embarkation and commanders of camps not under the jurisdiction of department commanders or of chiefs of bureaus of the War Department, are authorized to furlough enlisted men of the Regular Army to the Reserve upon their own application, in the event that they have completed their prescribed term of active service and that the fact is established by proper proof that they have dependents who are unable to adequately support themselves without assistance which the enlisted men cannot render in the position which they occupy in the army.

Cases not covered in these instructions which, after thorough and complete investigation by the proper authorities, appear to deserve consideration, will be submitted to the War Department for decision.

(W. D. C. No. 29, Jan. 21, 1919.)

AMENDMENT OF CIRCULAR NO. 143, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

Subparagraph c, Par. 2, Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918, is amended to read as follows:

(c) On December 31, 1919, and every six months thereafter, the officer designated by the Director of Finance to be accountable for these funds will render a report, through proper channels, to The Adjutant General of the Army, stating the total amount of funds on hand at the date of the rendition of the report.

(W. D. C. No. 55, Feb. 1, 1919.)

EXTENSION OF THE PROVISIONS OF CIRCULAR NO. 16, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1919, FURLOUGH TO THE RESERVE.

The provisions of Circular No. 16, War Department, 1919, are extended to include all department commanders and commanders of posts, camps, or other stations not under the jurisdiction of the department commanders, in Alaska, the Canal Zone, and the insular possessions of the United States.

(W. D. C. No. 56, Feb. 1, 1919.)

PREPARATION OF PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT TO BE TURNED IN AS ORGANIZATIONS ARE DEMOBILIZED.

All property to be returned to the camp supply officer in connection with the discharge of troops and the abandonment of camps will be prepared as follows:

1. All clothing, blankets and articles of a like nature will be uniformly folded and bundled in such a manner that accurate count may be made without untieing. All property that has not been worn or used will be bundled separately. Each bundle will bear a tag plainly marked, showing quantity included therein.

2. All shoes, boots and leggins will be cleaned, mated and tied in pairs.

3. All oil stoves, lamps and lanterns will be emptied, thoroughly cleaned and dried. Wood or coal burning stoves must have ashes removed.

4. Harness will be cleaned, oiled and bundled in complete sets. Any bundles not containing a coplete set must be so marked.

5. All cots, stoves, field desks, chairs and articles of a like nature, if broken or torn, will bear a tag so marked as to indicate the nature and extent of the damage.

(W. D. C. No. 57, Feb. 3, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE-PREPARATION OF NOTICE OF DISCHARGE (TREASURY DEPARTMENT, B. W. R. I., FORM 333).

It has been brought to the attention of the War Department that Notices of Discharge

(Treasury Department, B. W. R. I., Form 333), are forwarded to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance without being completed or containing the full information required. Many thousands of these forms have been received on which the date of discharge has not been entered.

Commanding officers of camps, posts and stations will require organization commanders and personnel adjutants to carefully check Notices of Discharge in order to see that they are complete before forwarding them to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

(W. D. C. No. 62, Feb. 5, 1919.)

SELLING OF UNAUTHORIZED SERVICE BADGES AND INSIGNIA.

1. It has been brought to the attention of the War Department that post exchanges and similar places are selling insignia such as unauthorized service ribbons and gold and silver stars to be worn on the uniform.

2. Responsible officers will take immediate steps to have such practice discontinued by post exchanges and stores under their immediate jurisdiction. At the same time every effort will be made to influence stores located near posts, camps or stations to discontinue the practice.

(W. D. C. No. 63, Feb. 6, 1919.)

RESCISSION OF CIRCULAR NO. 126, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918--WAR RISK INSURANCE--REPORT IN CASE OF NON--PAYMENT OF ALLOTMENTS.

Circular No. 126, War Department, 1918, as amended by Circular No. 178, War Department, 1918, and by Circulars Nos. 3 and 46, War Department, 1919, is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

1. Upon the discharge of an enlisted man who has made a Class A or Class B allotment on which the allottee has not received any payments whatever, a report, giving the following information, will be made directly to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.:

(a) First, middle and last name.
(b) Rank and Organization at time allotment was made.
(c) Army serial number.
(d) Name of allottee.
(e) Address of allottee.
(f) Kind of allotment. If Class B, relationship must be stated.
(g) Amount of allotment.
(h) Total amount deducted from pay on account of allotment, prorated to include date of discharge.
(i) Effective date of allotment.
(j) Date of discharge.
(k) Future address of enlisted man.
(l) Did enlisted man claim exemption from compulsory allotment?
(m) Has allottee received any payment at all?

2. Each enlisted man will be informed that should he find it necessary to write regarding his allotment, his letter should be addressed to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C., and should include the data as set forth in Par. 1.

3. In case of the non-payment of a Class B allotment, report will be made to the Zone Finance Officer, Allotment Branch, Washington, D. C.

4. These reports will be signed by the organization commander.

(W. D. C. No. 65, Feb. 6, 1919.)

POLICY AS TO SURPLUS NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS ARRIVING WITH ORGANIZATIONS FROM OVERSEAS.

Surplus non-commissioned officers who have been assigned or attached by competent authority of the American Expeditionary Forces to organizations returning to this country will not be reduced upon arrival because of the existence of an excess number in any

grade either in the organizations in which they arrive, or in organizations to which they may be assigned or attached under existing instructions while awaiting discharge. In such cases these men will be carried as extra numbers and will retain their rank and right to pay until discharged under existing instructions, unless reduced for disciplinary reasons by proper authority.

Non-commissioned officers arriving from overseas as casuals will likewise retain their rank and right to pay until discharge or reduced for disciplinary reasons by proper authority.

(W. D. C. No. 66, Feb. 7, 1919.)

POLICY IN REGARD TO DISCHARGE OF MEN ENLISTED FOR EMERGENCY ARRIVING FROM OVERSEAS.

All enlisted personnel of the army, except members of the Regular Army enlisted prior to April 1, 1917, upon arrival in this country from overseas will be either discharged or forwarded to the appropriate demobilization center for immediate discharge. Those who are physically ineligible for discharge will be disposed of in accordance with existing instructions and, as soon as they shall become eligible, will be promptly discharged or forwarded to the appropriate demobilization center for immediate discharge.

Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting the operation of Circular No. 164, War Department, 1918, or of subparagraph a, Par. 1, Circular No. 188, War Department, 1918, or of Circulars No. 23 and No. 34, War Department, 1919.

It is the policy of the War Department to effect the discharge at the earliest practicable moment of all troops returning from overseas either as casuals or in organizations. Such troops will be assigned to no duty inconsistent with this policy.

(W. D. C. No. 69, Feb. 8, 1919.)

ASSIGNMENT AND DEMOTION OF OFFICERS.

1. During the period of the emergency, officers who are assigned to line duties will be assigned according to their temporary grades as prescribed in the Tables of Organization. In making assignments to staff or other duties, not line, below the grade of brigadier general, officers will be assigned without regard to the grades authorized by the Tables of Organization. General officers will be assigned to duties consistent with their grades, and when they cannot be so assigned orders will be issued by the War Department demoting them to their Regular Army rank.

2. When officers of the Regular Army become surplus in their emergency grades, their names will be reported to the War Department. If vacancies exist to which they can be assigned in their emergency grades they will be so assigned. If no such vacancies exist they will be demoted to their Regular Army rank.

3. Class 1 and 2 emergency officers (Circular No. 75, W. D., 1918), who become surplus will be discharged as prescribed in previous instructions. Class 3 officers will be available for assignment to existing vacancies, or for assignment to Central Training Schools without reduction in rank. Class 3 officers who are not recommended for appointment in the Regular Army during or after attendance at such schools will be discharged when their services are no longer needed.

4. It is the policy of the War Department to return to the inactive list retired officers, now on active duty, who can be replaced by officers on the active list. Chiefs of bureaus and arms of the service and commanding officers who have retired officers on duty under them will submit on February 15, 1919, list of such officers. They will indicate which of these retired officers they consider should be retained on active duty for the best interests of the service. Recommendations for retention of retired officers on active duty must be accompanied by reasons. Retired officers holding emergency advanced rank will be demoted to their Regular Army rank upon being returned to the inactive list.

5. In addition to the normal demotions under Par. 2 of this circular, officers of the Regular Army who have been found unsuited for their advanced rank and who have not already been demoted, and officers who may hereafter be found unsuited for their advanced rank, will be demoted to their Regular Army rank. Commanding officers and chiefs of

staff corps and departments will submit without delay, and from time to time in the future, recommendations for the demotion of such officers. These recommendations will be carefully reviewed by the War Department in connection with the complete records of the officers concerned.

(W. D. C. No. 72, Feb. 10, 1919.)

FURLOUGH TO THE RESERVE.

1. When definite authority is received for furlough to the Reserve of enlisted men of the Regular Army, as provided for in Circulars No. 16 and No. 35, War Department, 1919, the following instructions will govern:

(a) The soldier will be given a critical physical examination as prescribed in Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, and a report made on Form No. 135-3, A. G. O. The result of this examination will be noted on the service record.

(b) The accounts of the soldier will be closed, and he will be paid in full to date furlough is effective, including allowances provided by law for discharged soldiers. His service record prepared in accordance with existing instructions and with particular attention to Circular No. 57, War Department, 1918, and will be properly indorsed and transmitted to the camp or other station personnel adjutant to be forwarded to the commanding general of the territorial department in which the reservist elects to reside. The definite authority under which the soldier was furloughed to the Reserve, and the residence (giving street number, if any) selected by the reservist will be noted on service record. The following individual records will be sent to department commander with service record:

(1) Pay card. Form No. 644, A. G. O.

(2) Individual Equipment Record. Form No. 637, A. G. O.

(3) Qualification Card. Form CCP-1.

(c) Notice of Discharge, Form No. 333, Treasury Department, Bureau of War Risk Insurance, will be prepared in duplicate as prescribed by Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, and sent to the Director, Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C. This form will be completed by crossing out the word discharge" where it appears in two places on form, and substituting therefore, "Furloughed to Regular Army Reserve." Paragraph 21, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, will be carefully complied with, and each soldier furloughed to the Regular Army Reserve will be given a copy of memorandum, "Information Relative to Compensation and Continuance of War Risk Insurance," signed by the officer preparing his furlough certificate.

(d) There will be furnished the soldier:

Certificate of Furlough, Regular Army Reserve, Form No. 437, A. G. O., and final statements.

Final statements will be prepared in accordance with Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918.

The statement, "Entitled to purchase ticket to ( ) at two-thirds regular rate," inserting place of acceptance for enlistment, will be indorsed on back of certificate of furlough.

(e) The following will be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army:

(1) Form No. 559, A. G. O.

(2) Form No. 135-3, A. G. O.-Report of physical examination.

(f) Under the provisions of Par. 1165, Army Regulations, an enlisted man furloughed to the Reserve will be permitted to wear to his home uniform clothing as specified in Circular No. 7, War Department, 1919, and will return same as prescribed in Circulars No. 105 and No. 139, War Department, 1918. Instructions contained in Circular No. 43, War Department, 1919, and those which may be issued in the future concerning the wearing of uniform by discharged soldiers, will also apply to reservists when not in active service, unless otherwise ordered. The soldier will be so instructed.

(g) Every enlisted man, prior to being transferred to the Regular Army Reserve,

will be given the address of the department headquarters where his service records are to be kept. He will be instructed to report to the department commander any change of residence and to communicate with that officer regarding any further information he may desire regarding his status as a member of the Regular Army Reserve.

2. The provisions of subparagraphs b and c, Par. 1, Circular No. 86, Circulars Nos. 91, 93, 106 and 149, War Department, 1918, and all other general instructions governing the separation of enlisted men from active service in the demobilization of the present army will be given careful consideration before an enlisted man is furloughed to the Regular Army Reserve.

3. The above procedure will be followed also when reservists who have been mobilized for active service are refurloughed to the Reserve under the provisions of Circular No. 16, War Department, 1919.

4. Regulations for the Regular Army Reserve, dated August 15, 1916, in conflict with the provisions of this circular are suspended accordingly.

5. Application for furlough to the Reserve, under the provisions of Circulars No. 16 and No. 55, War Department, 1919, will be submitted through channels to the camp or port of embarkation commander, or department commander having discharge jurisdiction, under the provisions of Par. 139½, Army Regulations, as the case may be. Applications under the provisions of Circular No. 35, War Department, 1919, will be forwarded through these commanders, who will indorse their recommendations to The Adjutant General of the Army.

(W. D. C. No. 73, Feb. 19, 1919.)

DELAY IN PREPARATION OF RECORDS OF ENLISTED MEN TO BE DISCHARGED.

It has been brought to the attention of the War Department that in the discharge of those enlisted men who are without complete records of service, delay in preparation of supplementary records is caused by communication, in reference to the missing records, with the camp, post or station from which the men came. In order to facilitate the prompt preparation of supplementary records when enlisted men without complete records of service are transferred to demobilization centers for discharge, a report will accompany the men, giving their names and the class of records missing in each case.

(W. D. C. No. 74, Feb. 10, 1919.)

RETURN OF STATE PROPERTY IN POSSESSION OF UNITS.

When units having State property in their possession are demobilized, such property will be packed and shipped at Government expense to the place or places designated by the Adjutant General of the State to which the property belongs. The places designated may be the home town of the unit, the armory of a National Guard unit, or a State arsenal or other storehouse designated by the Adjutant General of the State.

When a unit having such property in its possession is to be demobilized, the officer whose duty it is to ship the property will communicate by telegraph with the Adjutant General of the appropriate State.

No Federal property lent to States will be shipped to States under this authority.

(W. D. C. No. 78, Feb. 14, 1919.)

AMENDMENT TO CIRCULAR NO. 85, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918--DEFINITION OF WORD "INSTRUMENTALITIES" AS USED THEREIN.

Subparagraph e, Par. 12, Circular No. 85, War Department, 1918, is amended to read as follows:

(e) Officers who, having been responsible for public property, have received complete clearance from the officer or officers to whom responsible.

In these cases the officer's certificate as to accountability and responsibility, allotments deducted, and transferred accounts outstanding will be written on the back of the third fold of the pay voucher as follows:

"I certify that on this and previous vouchers I have entered and had deducted all allotments made by me during period of my military service; that I now have no assigned

or transferred or other pay accounts outstanding for the period of which pay is claimed on this voucher or for future months; that I am not accountable or responsible for public funds or property; and that I am not in any manner indebted to the United States or its instrumentalities."

The word "instrumentalities" as used in this certificate includes camp, post or other exchanges, post laundries, company funds, post tailors, post shoemakers and similar agencies. Officers owing these instrumentalities will either settle their bills before final payment or will, in writing on their final pay vouchers, authorize the disbursing officer to withhold the total of amounts still due, stating the amounts and location of the instrumentalities. The disbursing officer making the collection will pay the amount thereof to the proper instrumentality by check drawn to its order as is done in the case of similar collections from enlisted men.

Immediately below the certificate will be written a certificate for signature of the commanding officer, as follows:

"I certify that I have noted the claim for final pay stated on front of this voucher and that to the best of my knowledge and belief such account and the above certificate are correct."

These certificates must be signed on the original copy of voucher by the officer and commanding officer, respectively.

(W. D. C. No. 80, Feb. 14, 1919.)

DISPOSITION OF FUNDS TURNED IN BY UNITS WHICH WERE ORIGINALLY NATIONAL GUARD.

Upon the demobilization of units which were originally National Guard, either wholly or in part, funds will be disposed of as directed in Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918, but, should the total of funds turned in to the Director of Finance by each unit be as much as the total of amounts contributed to such unit by National Guard units at the time of entry into Federal Service, these amounts shall be set aside by the Director of Finance and, upon the reorganization of the corresponding National Guard unit within two years of demobilization and upon the presentation of proper affidavit approved by the Chief of the Military Bureau, the Director of Finance shall turn over to the duly accredited representatives of the reorganized National Guard unit an amount equal to that in its possession upon entry, between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918, into the Federal Service. Should a lesser amount be turned in to the Director of Finance by the demobilized unit the fund will be apportioned pro rata in accordance with respective original contributions to the account of the contributing units and turned over in like manner.

In the event that corresponding units of the National Guard are not reorganized within two years of demobilization of the units of which the original National Guard units become a part, the Director of Finance shall be empowered to turn funds of each unit over to the duly accredited representative of Veterans Associations of the original units, formed and certified as such to the Chief of the Militia Bureau by the Adjutant General of the state.

Property, other than funds and Federal and State property, in the hands of organizations to be demobilized, which originally belonged to National Guard units, will upon disbandment or as soon thereafter as practicable be delivered to the custody of the Adjutant General of the State from which the National Guard unit came, to be equitably disposed of by him.

The authority contained herein shall not be construed as authorizing any disposition of funds from ration savings other than as provided for in Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918, nor as authorizing the return to any company or other unit of the National Guard or their representatives an amount greater than that belonging to it upon its entry into Federal Service.

(W. D. C. No. 83, Feb. 17, 1919.)

TRANSFER OF COMPANY FUNDS.

When units having company funds have contributed a share of those funds to new units and when these new units are about to be demobilized, the original contributing units shall be reimbursed when practicable from the company fund of the unit about to be demobilized, to the extent of the original contribution. Reimbursement will be made only after all debts have been paid and then not to exceed the amount of the original contribution. Any surplus remaining will be disposed of as directed in Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918.

(W. D. C. No. 85, Feb. 19, 1919.)

WEARING OF THE UNIFORM--DISCIPLINE AND MILITARY COURTESY.

The following instructions relative to the wearing of the uniform, disciplinary measures pertaining thereto, and military courtesy, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. Regulations. The regulations governing the uniform of the United States Army, and its wear, are as prescribed in Special Regulations Nos. 41 and 42, War Department, 1917, as changed. Generally speaking, these regulations will be strictly interpreted, but it is recognized that, in a large measure, the present laxness in conforming to the regulations has grown up as a result of the original unpreparedness of the United States in the matter of supply of clothing and equipment at the outbreak of the war. It is neither the policy nor the desire of the War Department to work a hardship, either on persons severing their relations with the military service or those who have signified their intention to remain, by requiring abandonment of necessary articles of clothing or equipment which were purchased in good faith in a time of urgent necessity. This principle will necessarily bring about a recognition of certain departures from the strict letter of the regulations; but, on the other hand, it does not condone many of the violations of regulations which are practiced at present.

2. Exceptions. The following exceptions to the Uniform Regulations are authorized for the present:

(a) Many officers returning from abroad are wearing uniform coats, apparently made in Engalnd or by English tailors, which are cut in a manner similar to the English tunic, generally with a long skirt, either with or without a slit in the back, or with large bellows pockets, especially lower pockets. Officers being discharged or soon to be discharged will not be required to discard these coats, provided the variations in cut are not so exaggerated as to cause the uniform actually to be confused with that of the British or some other foreign army. Those officers who intend to remain in the service will not be required to discard these coats until such time as they can be reasonably expected to do so, without causing them undue financial hardship.

(b) Officers wearing brass buttons on their uniform coats will, if they have signified their intention to remain in the service, be required to replace them with the uniform bronzed button. Officers soon to be discharged will not be required to make this change.

(c) The wearing of breeches made of a different colored cloth or cloth of a different material from the coat will for the present be authorized, provided these breeches are not of such an exaggerated color or cut as to present an incongruous appearance.

(d) The matter of overcoats, boots and shoes and leggins, presents many difficulties. So many different types have been worn, and their wear apparently permitted, that it is considered unwise, at this time, to require more than a nominal conformity with existing regulations. The question of the necessity of rapid procurement has affected these articles of the uniform more, perhaps, than any others. Provided the officer presents a creditable appearance and his uniform is easily recognizable as that of a commissioned officer of the United States Army, he will not be required to discard articles which will require immediate replacement. Any overcoat which has been worn and apparently authorized in any organization may be worn by those soon to be discharged.

This includes overcoats with fur collars, leather coats, short moleskin coats, trench coats, etc. Officers' leggins or boots will be of leather. Enlisted men will not be permitted to wear leather leggins or boots.

(e) The oversea cap, the divisional, army corps or field army insignia worn on the left sleeve just below the shoulder, and the spiral cloth puttee (this latter for enlisted men only) are authorized for troops returning from overseas for demobilization or discharge. This includes casuals, and sick or wounded, officers and enlisted men alike. For officers and men who are to remain in the service and who are assigned to active duty in this country, these articles are not authorized and will not be permitted except that the spiral puttee may be authorized for field service. In general, the rule that officers and men should conform to the uniforms of the organization of which they are a part will be applied.

(f) The Sam Browne or Liberty Belt is not authorized in this country and will not be worn. This belt is the distinguishing mark of the commissioned officer abroad, but there is no necessity for its introduction into the United States.

3. Decorations. The prescribed wound and service chevrons and special individual decorations, such as the medal of honor, distinguished service cross and medal, and the appropriate ribbon sections are a part of the uniform. Special individual decorations from foreign governments, such as the French Croix de Guerre or similar decorations from other foreign governments are authorized. These decorations will be worn as prescribed in Special Regulations No. 41, War Department, 1917. The French shoulder cord known as the fourragere is, however, a part of the French uniform and only two American organizations are authorized to wear it, namely, Sanitary Section 646 and the 103rd Aero Squadron. Citations are not sufficient-special authorization for the fourragere must come from the French Government. Such decorations as gold and silver stars on the sleeves, unauthorized campaign ribbons, gold chevrons presumed to denote that the wearer has been a prisoner of war, or denoting any service other than prescribed for such chevrons, are not authorized and will not be permitted.

4. Discipline. The question of laxity in dress, the wearing of dirty, soiled or torn uniforms, combinations of uniform and civilian clothing, unbuttoned coats or overcoats, etc., is for officers and men still in the service entirely a question of discipline and will be treated as such.

For discharged officers and men, the matter of discipline is beyond the control of the military authorities. It is not possible, nor is it intended that the military authorities should prevent the wearing by discharged officers and men of uniforms which do not conform to specifications. The present law prevents the wearing of the uniform, for discharged enlisted men except en route from the place of discharge to their home, which journey may take place within, or may consume, three months from the date of discharge. The uniform must be returned to the Government within four months of the date of discharge. For discharged officers, the law is the same, except that the uniforms, being the property of the officers are not required to be returned and the officers may also wear them on occasions of ceremony. There is, however, a bill before Congress to allow discharged officers and men to retain and wear their uniforms indefinitely. In view of the fact that this bill is clearly the result of public opinion and will probably be enacted into law, it is thought best to consider it as already in force in so far as it allows officers and enlisted men to retain and wear their uniforms for the time being.

5. The Red Chevrons. The red chevron was adopted in order to distinguish discharged enlisted men from those still in the service. The fact that it is, perhaps, being used in some cases by enlisted men still in the service as a means of deceiving the military authorities is not sufficient cause to warrant its removal. These cases are subject to disciplinary action and military commanders have the power to make this particular breech of regulations highly unprofitable for the offenders. Discharged men

seem to be willing and ready to wear the chevron, even when necessary to purchase it from civilian firms. It is not considered advisable to attempt to obtain legislation rendering discharged men in uniform subject to military discipline. The red chevron, while admittedly not a universal panacea, is the only practical plan so far suggested to maintain the distinctive character of the uniform when worn by soldiers as distinguished from ex-soldiers.

6. Protection of the Uniform. The impersonation of officers and the wearing of uniforms by those not entitled to do so is a question in most cases for the civil authorities to handle. Those cases should be prosecuted by the civil authorities under the provisions of Sec. 125, Act of Congress, June 3, 1916 (Bul. 16, W. D., 1916). This act provides for its violation a penalty upon conviction of not to exceed $300.00 fine or six months' imprisonment or both.

7. Military Courtesy. Commanding officers should take proper disciplinary action to insure that the rules of military courtesy are carefully observed by all officers and men alike connected with the service. This can not be forced upon discharged officers and men who do not desire to be governed by these rules.

(W. D. C. No. 86, Feb. 20. 1919.)

DISCHARGE OF OFFICERS

1. Instructions heretofore issued authorize commanding officers to readjust assignments and duties of officers in such manner as to make available for discharge as many emergency officers as can be spared. This authority is continuous throughout the period of demobilization. Officers may, subject to provisions of Par. 18, Army Regulations, be placed upon any duty for which qualified regardless of the arm or corps in which commissioned. Every effort will be made to reduce commissioned personnel to the minimum required. Authorization of commissioned personnel by Tables of Organization will not be construed as authorizing retention in the service of officers classified in class 1 and class 2, Par. 4, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, whose services can be spared.

2. Every officer, holding an emergency commission only, should be classified without delay as prescribed in Par. 4, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, if this has not already been done. Whenever any such officer changes station Form 150-CPB-GS completed to include the first indorsement should accompany him. If the officer has been examined by a board of officers with a view to his classification a copy of the board's recommendation will be attached to the form.

3. In determining what officers should be discharged at any time no distinction in general should be made between class 1 and class 2, Par. 4, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918. Every effort will be made to release any officer whose immediate discharge is desirable on account of domestic or financial reasons.

4. In determining what officers are to be placed in class 3 and retained in service for the time being, final decision in each case rests with the officer having authority to discharge. Whenever possible this officer should cause boards of officers to be convened for the purpose of making recommendation to him relative to classification of officers desiring appointment in the Regular Army. All applications for examination for appointment in the Regular Army will, however, be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army for file whether approved or disapproved.

5. Officers who have been placed in class 3 may, upon consideration of their applications by the War Department, be found unsuitable for retention in that class. Likewise officers who desire appointment in the Regular Army may be found by commanding officers unsuitable therefor either at the time of classification or subsequently, and some officers formerly placed in class 3 will request reclassification for their own convenience. All such officers will be placed by the commanding officer having authority to discharge in classes 1 and 2, according to circumstances, and will be discharged in accordance with existing instructions. Only in those cases where an approved application for future appointment in the Regular Army has been forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army will individual reports of removal from class 3 be forwarded. The report will state the

reason for removal from class 3.

6. In those cases where officers desire appointment in the Regular Army and it is not possible to determine finally their fitness for such appointment, such as officers on duty at colleges, patients being discharged from hospital, and similar cases, the officer should, in general, be given opportunity to demonstrate his fitness and tentatively placed in class 3 if physically qualified. Such officers should be placed upon such duty as will enable their fitness to be determined or should be sent to one of the schools established for instruction of class 3 officers.

7. Subparagraph (d), Par. 1, Circular No. 124, War Department, 1918, provides for the disposition of officers who are patients in hospitals not at a military camp or station. Officers who are patients in hospitals at a military camp or station will, when further treatment is unnecessary, be directed to report to the commanding officer of the camp or station. The latter will cause such officers to be sent to their former commands, assign them to duty or cause their discharge according to circumstances in each individual case.

8. Attention is directed to the fact that Circular No. 34, War Department, 1919, relative to retention in service until employment is secured, applies to enlisted men only. Should any officer of class 1 or 2 available for discharge certify in writing that he is unable to secure employment and that he desires for that reason to be retained in service temporarily he should, if possible, be assigned to duty under provisions of Par. 1 of this circular. If there is no suitable vacancy at his station to which such officer can be assigned he may be retained in service not to exceed thirty days after the date he would normally be discharged provided he agrees in writing to make every effort to secure employment and to immediately notify his commanding officer if employment is secured within the 30-day period. During the period of retention the officer may be sent, under provisions of Par. 11, Circular No. 124, War Department, 1918, to a camp near his home for discharge or he may be given leaves of absence for not to exceed a total of fifteen days for the purpose of securing employment. Such leaves will only be granted upon application of the officer, certifying that the full period of the leave is desired for and will be utilized for the purpose of securing employment. Officers granted leave as provided herein will in all cases be required to return to their proper station for discharge.

9. Strict compliance with Par. 7, Circular No. 75, War Department, 1918, is required. Reports therein required will be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army only by commanders who issue discharge orders. These reports are in addition to any other reports or copies of orders required by other instructions. Copies of special orders or letters transmitting Forms 150 CPB-GS will not therefore be sent in lieu of the registered mail report required by the above mentioned paragraph.

10. In no case should Form 150-CPB-GS be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army until both indorsements thereon have been accomplished and the officer discharged. When this has been done the form will be forwarded without delay. The Form 150-CPB-GS of a class 2 officer serves in the War Department as a basis for his appointment in the Officers' Reserve Corps. Such officers should be informed of the provisions of Special Regulations No. 43, War Department, 1917, and should be instructed to request on Form 150-CPB-GS appointment in an authorized section of the Reserve Corps. In preparing the indorsements on the form it should be borne in mind that only those mentally, morally and physically fit for service should be recommended for appointment. Under remarks in first or second indorsement will be stated any prior recommendation for promotion or other information relevant to appointment in the Reserve Corps.

11. The attention of all officers having allotments will be called to the necessity of prompt notification of the paying officer of discontinunace of their allotments due to discharge. The commanding officer of every military station will inquire of each officer separated from the service thereat whether or not the officer has an allot-

ment. For each officer separated from the service who has an allotment the commanding officer will make a report by telegram on the day of separation from service to the Zone Finance Officer, 1729 New York Avenue, Washington, D. C., stating the name, rank, organization, date of separation from service, and that the officer has an allotment. Further detail in telegrams is not desired.

(W. D. C. No. 87, Feb. 20, 1919.)

EFFECTS OF DECEASED OFFICERS, SOLDIERS AND CIVILIANS TO BE PROPERLY LABELED.

In connection with Par. 84, Army Regulations (C. A. R. No. 77), when packages containing the effects of deceased officers, soldiers or civilians are sent to The Adjutant General of the Army for transmittal to the auditor for the War Department, such packages will be plainly marked to show that the contents are effects of deceased officers, soldiers, or civilians, as the case may be.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 53

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 24, 1919

OFFICERS AUTHORIZED TO USE GENERAL STAFF INSIGNIA.

I. Staff insignia prescribed in Sec. II, G.O. No. 134, series 1918, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. II, G.O. No. 226, series 1918, these headquarters, will hereafter be issued only to officers at G. H. Q. and officers of the 3rd Army who are authorized to use them

POLICY REGARDING RESTRICTING THE CONDUCT AND FREEDOM OF ACTION OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS WHEN NOT ON DUTY.

II. 1. It has been noted that certain commanding officers have developed a tendency to restrict or regulate unnecessarily the conduct and freedom of action of the officers and soldiers of their commands when they are not on duty. Other instances have been noted where restrictions or deprivation of privileges have been imposed upon the entire command because of offenses or derelictions of individual members of the command.

2. The following policy will govern hereafter:

Regulations which restrict the conduct and freedom of action of officers and soldiers when not on duty will not be imposed except for purposes of morale and discipline that are clearly obvious.

The offenses or derelictions of individuals will not justify the imposing of restrictions on the entire command except in cases where, in the judgment of the division or S. O. S. Section commander, or of higher authority, participation in the particular misconduct has been so general throughout the unit concerned as to warrant such action.

3. Higher commanders will assure the observance of the spirit of the foregoing policy by personal and staff inspections.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

DISPLAY OF NATIONAL FLAG IN ADVANCE SECTION, S. O. S.

I. So much of Sec. II, G. O. No. 25, series 1917, these headquarters, as restricts the display of the National Flag in the Advance Section, S. O. S., is rescinded.

Headquarters, depots, and such other places in the Advance Section, S. O. S., as may be designated by the Commanding General, S. O. S., will display the National Flag and signs prescribed in Appendix 5, F. S. R., 1914.

OFFICE OF ACTING JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL--COURT-MARTIAL RECORDS.

II. 1. The following extracts from War Department Cablegram (3020-R), are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Par. 2. The last subparagraph of Sec. 2, G. O. No. 7, War Department, series 1918, as amended by Sec. 4, G. O. No. 84, War Department, series 1918, this day amended to read as follows: The records of all general courts-martial and of all military commissions originating in the said Expeditionary Forces will be forwarded to the said branch office for review, and it shall be the duty of the said Acting Judge Advocate General to examine and review such records, to return to the proper commanding officer for correction such as are incomplete, and report to the proper officer any defect or irregularity which renders the finding or sentence illegal or void in whole or in part, to the end that any such sentence or any part thereof so found to be illegal or void shall not be carried into effect. The execution of all sentences involving death, dismissal or dishonorable discharge shall be stayed pending such review. The said Acting Judge Advocate General will forward all records in which action is complete, together with his review thereof and all proceedings thereon, to The Judge Advocate General of the Army for permanent file.

"Par. 3. Col. Herbert A. White, G. S. Corps, Judge Advocate, will assume charge of the branch of the office of the Judge Advocate General established in France by G. O. No. 7, War Department, January 17, 1918, and will perform the duties of Acting Judge Advocate General for the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe."

2. So much of the first paragraph of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 19, series 1917, these headquarters, as requires records of trial by general court-martial to be forwarded to the Judge Advocate, A. E. F., is revoked. All records of trial by general court-martial which do not require the confirmation of higher authority under the 48th Article of War will hereafter be forwarded direct to the Acting Judge Advocate General for the American Expeditionary Forces, whose office is at these headquarters.

REGULATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC.

III. 1. The excessive speeds at which the majority of the motor vehicles of the American Expeditionary Forces are being driven, and the reckless disregard of traffic discipline, are causing so many accidents, and so rapid a deterioration in motor transport, as to seriously impair the military and economic efficiency of the American Forces.

2. The maximum speeds for various classes of motor vehicles are as below indicated. Plates or substantial cards to show maximum speed, the maximum load for motor trucks, and the maximum number of persons to be carried by passenger vehicles, will be provided and installed in every motor vehicle at the earliest possible moment. It shall be the duty of the Motor Transport Corps to supply these plates and supervise their installation.

Maximum Speeds for:	In Towns. Mi. per Hr.	Outside of Towns. Mi. per Hr.
Trucks of more than 3-4 ton capacity	8	12
Ambulances	10	14
Light delivery vehicles, 3-4 ton capacity or less--		
Examples--Ford and Dodge light trucks	10	20
Small passenger vehicles--		
Examples--Ford and Dodge touring cars, roadsters and closed cars	10	25
Motorcycles without side cars	10	35
Motorcycles with side cars	10	30
Heavy passenger vehicles--		
Examples--Cadillac, Packard, Winton and National	10	35

Note.--In outlying Portions of towns the speed for vehicles of the five classes last named may be increased to 18 miles per hour. The foregoing are maximum speeds; and it will seldox be necessary to resort thereto under existing conditions of service.

3. The traffic regulations prescribed in Pars. 1, 2 and 3, Sec. IV, G. O. No. 43, series 1918, these headquarters, will be rigidly enforced. It is further directed that whenever practicable a soldier in addition to the driver, shall be designated to accompany each truck and ambulance to act as a "rear look-out." It shall be the duty of this "look-out" to notify the driver on the approach from the rear of a vehicle which desires to pass, whereupon the driver will at once pull over to the right of the macadamized portion of the roadway and hold there until the "look-out" signals "all clear," when a more favorable course may be taken on the roadway if conditions render the same advisable. The driver may be communicated with by means of a stout cord or rope signal arrangement between the "look out" and the driver. In no case, except in one of extreme emergency, will a vehicle drive off the macadam surface and on to the earthen shoulders of the highway. Existing orders and instructions as to road discipline which require vehicles to hold to the right side of the road in all cases will be modified to require vehicles to travel down the center of the roadway whenever conditions will permit, and particularly on the narrow highways and on stretches distant from railheads and large towns.

4. Commanding officers shall at once assure themselves that all officers and enlisted men under their command who are concerned in the operation of motor vehicles are carefully instructed in the provisions of the above, and that each driver knows the maximum speeds authorized for his particular vehicle.

5. For a first offense, suitable disciplinary action to prevent repetition shall be taken against the driver of any motor vehicle violating the provisions of this order, and against the senior officer in any vehicle, and against the person in charge of any convoy who permits those under him so to offend. For second and subsequent offenses, offenders shall be brought to trial by court-martial.

6. All officers and the Military Police shall pay special attention to the enforcement of this order. Whenever a violation is observed, every effort shall be made to secure the name, organization and station of the person in charge of the vehicle or convoy, and in case of a single vehicle, the U. S. number of the vehicle. A report of all the circumstances, including time and place, together with the names and organizations or witnesses, shall be made to the most convenient A. P. M. over the official signature of the observer. The A. P. M. shall at once make a full report of the offense to the commanding officer of the offender, sending a copy of the report to the Provost Marshal General, who shall follow up the matter, and ascertain disciplinary action taken and the result thereof. If, as a result of his investigation, the Provost Marshal General is of the opinion that prompt and adequate action has not been taken upon the report, he shall inform the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

7. The condition of roads in areas long occupied by American troops is notoriously worse than that in areas not so occupied. The large amount of road work consequently imposed on the A. E. F. is directly traceable to an extravagant and unnecessary use of motor transportation, as well as to driving at high speeds, and not maintaining vehicles on the macadamized road surface at all times. The impact incidental to speeding heavy vehicles is very destructive of the road surface, and driving on the earthen shoulders causes furrows which interfere with drainage. The characteristic feature of French road construction is the system of drainage provided through the earthen shoulders, and the good condition and ultimate life of the entire road depends upon maintaining at all times the efficiency of this drainage system.

8. In order to lessen the amount of road work and the labor of American troops incidental thereto, commanding officers will take suitable action to insure a minimum use of motor transport consistent with the best interests of the service as a whole. Animal drawn vehicles can often be used to good advantage in lieu of motorized vehicles, and by a system of good organization and efficient management motor vehicle travel can be greatly reduced. With a view to reducing motor truck travel, measures will be taken by division commanders to improvise a local freight despatch service on the lines of the existing Motor Despatch Service, and effort will be made to consolidate business incidental to the cartage of small lots of supplies required by organizations situated on the same general route within divisional areas.

9. Immediately upon receipt of this order all commanding officers shall cause it, and Pars. 1, 2 and 3, Sec. IV, G. O. No. 45, series 1918, these headquarters, to be read to all motor vehicle drivers of their command.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 55

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 28, 1919

VOLUNTARY ENLISTMENTS IN THE A. E. F.

Under authority contained in War Department Cablegram (No. 2841-R), voluntary enlistments and re-enlistments in the Regular Army will be made in accordance with the following instructions:

1. Enlistments and re-enlistments for all branches of the Regular Army in the American Expeditionary Forces will be resumed at once.

2. Restrictions. No men will be enlisted or re-enlisted who, on account of dependents, will be entitled to family allowances under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. This, however, does not apply to men in the army who were enlisted prior to April 2, 1917. For the time being, no colored men will be accepted for enlistment or re-enlistment without special authority from these headquarters.

3. Age Limits. Age limits for original inlistments will be eighteen to forty years, inclusive, except that for staff corps and departments the maximum limit will be fifty-five years.

4. Periods. The period of enlistment will be for one or three years in such proportion as may be indicated from time to time. For the present, no restrictions on

enlistments of either class are imposed upon recruiting officers, except that no man shall be enlisted for one year who has not had previous military service in the Regular Army or in the army as constituted under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved May 18, 1917 (Bulletin No. 32, W. D., 1917), entitled, "An Act to authorize the President to increase temporarily the Military Establishment of the United States."

5. Assignments. Assignments of men enlisted under these instructions will be made from these headquarters except in cases of men accepted under authority of these headquarters for a particular organization. In the latter case, the recruiting officer will assign them to the organization for which accepted, provided the authorized strength of the organization is not exceeded.

6. Men drafted or enlisted subsequent to April 1, 1917, who request to be re-enlisted under these instructions, will be discharged from the military service for the convenience of the Government and re-enlisted in such arm, staff corps or department as they may elect, providing that an organization of such arm, staff corps or department is serving in the A. E. F. Those who desire assignment to the Motor Transport Corps, Tank Corps or Air Service will be re-enlisted for Infantry for assignment to the branch of the service desired and will be transferred to the latter in order to be so assigned. Special authority will be obtained from G. H. Q. in each case.

7. Applications for re-enlistment for a special arm or service of the Regular Army in the A. E. F., or for a particular organization of the A. E. F., made by a qualified applicant will be forwarded by wire to these headquarters.

8. Reports. All soldiers who are not assigned as hereinbefore provided at the place at which enlisted will be reported to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for assignment.

All men received at recruit depot posts or other stations who have not been assigned will be reported to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for assignment.

The report of soldiers submitted to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., for assignment, will state the number of men enlisted or re-enlisted for each arm, staff corps or department, the occupation of each and whether or not he has had previous military service. Special care will be taken to ascertain and report the occupation of each soldier.

This report will be submitted by wire by the divisional or area recruiting officer directly to the Adjutant General, A. E. F., Friday morning of each week, and will include all men enlisted or re-enlisted who have not been previously reported. The following form will be observed in submitting this report: "Enlisted for one year, 3 cooks, 1 blacksmith, 2 chauffeurs, total, 6. Enlisted for three years, 2 cooks, 1 chauffeur, no previous service, 1 cook, 1 teamster with previous service, total 5, aggregate 11."

Each officer making enlistments will report daily on Form No. 664, A. G. O., the number of enlistments made for the day, classified as to periods of enlistment, this report to be accompanied by the enlistment papers and Initial Information Slip, Form No. 2, A. G. O., S. D., A. E. F. This report will be made directly to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

9. Recruiting for the Regualr Army in the American Expeditionary Forces will be conducted by:

(a) Officers detailed for such duty under the provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 45, c. s., these headquarters.

(b) Officers detailed on recruiting service by G. H. Q. A. E. F.

(c) An officer for each regiment, separate battalion or detachment, detailed by the proper commanding officer to conduct an energetic campaign among the soldiers of their respective organizations with a view of obtaining applications for re-enlistment of properly qualified soldiers.

10. Division and other commanders authorized to detail officers as recruiting officers for their commands under the provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 45, c. s., these

headquarters, will establish within their respective areas, Recruit Depot Posts, to which will be sent for final examination, enlistment and distribution, such applicants as may be accepted for re-enlistment.

11. In all matters of police and discipline, recruits at recruit depot posts are under the command of the post and area commanders, but in all other matters they are directly under the orders of G. H. Q.

12. All records pertaining to recruit administration at such posts will be so kept that a change may, without interference, be made at any time in the post personnel.

13. Recruits at recruit depot posts will be attached temporarily for instruction and for full duty to organizations serving at the post by the post commanders upon recommendation of the division or area recruiting officer.

14. Such soldiers as express a desire for re-enlistment under the regulations here prescribed, if eligible for discharge under the regulations governing discharges and found to be qualified for service, will be reported to the recruiting officer of the division or area detailed under sub-par. (a), Par. 9 of this order.

15. The recruiting officer of the division or area will supervise the work of all recruiting officers of organizations in his division or area and will cause the final examination to be made at the recruit depot post and if the applicants reported to him are found qualified, will accept the applicant and notify the organization commander.

16. Upon notification of the acceptance of an applicant for re-enlistment, the organization commander will prepare final statements, discharge certificates and such other records and reports as may be required by existing regulations, including qualification card, and will turn these papers over to the division or area recruiting officer.

17. The certificate of discharge will be signed as contemplated by Par. 147, A. R., and the cause of discharge given as follows: "Discharge for the convenience of the Government under authority of G. O. No. 55, series 1919, G. H. Q. A. E. F."

18. The division or area recruiting officer will, after accomplishing the enlistment, turn over the discharge certificate and final statements to the soldier and immediately notify the former organization commander that the discharge has been accomplished. He will then forward all other papers, including the completed old qualification card, to these headquarters, except as provided in Par. 26 of this order.

19. IN ORDER TO ENABLE THE DISCHARGING OFFICER TO PROPERLY COMPLETE THE FINAL STATEMENTS AND DISCHARGE CERTIFICATES IN CONFORMITY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDER, IN EVERY CASE OF DISCHARGE AND RE-ENLISTMENT HEREUNDER THE DISCHARGE CERTIFICATE AND FINAL STATEMENTS WILL BE WITHHELD UNTIL THE RE-ENLISTMENT SHALL HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED.

20. Qualified applicants now serving as non-commissioned officers in organizations of the Regular Army may be re-enlisted and their warrants continued in force upon request of their organization commanders, provided that there is a vacancy in the organization.

21. A soldier discharged and re-enlisted the following day will retain all uniform, clothing and equipment, other than arms and ammunition, that have been issued to him and which may be in his possession at time of discharge. This property will be entered upon Individual Equipment Record, Form No. 637, A. G. O., prepared in duplicate and each copy signed by the soldier. One copy will be retained by the organization and the other turned over to the division or area recruiting officer who will attach it to the new service record.

22. Preparation of final statements or pay rolls of soldiers discharged under the provisions of this order:

Forms Nos. 371 and 371a, W. D., will be used if available; if not, Forms Nos. 366 and 366a may be used.

When not paid on final pay rolls, they will be paid on final statements, Form No. 370, W. D. The total amount due the soldier for deposits will be entered in the column for remarks on the pay roll and the deposit book submitted to the Quartermaster with the

roll. If the deposit book is lost, enter the amounts and dates and the soldier's affidavit as to the loss.

23. Allowances for land travel will be paid to soldiers discharged under the provisions of this order, as provided in Sec. II, G. O. No. 44, c. s., these headquarters.

24. Any amounts due the United States through failure to deduct proper amounts for Liberty Loan allotments will be charged against soldier on pay roll or final statement.

25. The amount due the soldier for clothing not drawn in kind upon settlement as of July 14, 1917, will be entered in remarks, together with the amounts due United States for clothing. The officer preparing the roll or final statement will not strike a balance, but will state these items separately.

26. Allotments and Insurance Premiums. In case of soldiers who are discharged under the provisions of this order who re-enlist the following day, all allotments, including Liberty Loan allotments, and insurance will be continued in force. When a soldier is discharged and immediately re-enlists, notation of allotments and insurance will be transcribed by the division or area recruiting officer from the old service record and pay card to the new service record and pay card. The commanding officer of the organization from which the soldier is discharged will prepare a report of such allotments and insurance, in duplicate, and send it with the other papers to the division or area recruiting officer who will forward one copy direct to the Zone Finance Officer, Washington, D. C., and the other copy direct to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Washington, D. C. Upon assignment to an organization, the commanding officer of that organization will render a similar report. This report will include name and army serial number of soldier, name of organization to which he belonged when allotments were made or insurance applied for, name of organization from which discharged, and name of organization to which assigned upon re-enlistment, and a description of all allotments and insurance in force.

All allotments and insurance will be deducted for entire month on final pay roll and final statements, applying the bonus if accrued pay is insufficient. This bonus, however, is not subject to court-martial forfeitures.

If soldier does not re-enlist on day following discharge, all allotments must be discontinued on usual forms, and, if he enlists subsequently within period of emergency, compulsory allotment must be made from date of enlistment, but Class B and Class E allotments can be made effective only from the first day of a calendar month.

27. Preparation of New Service Records and Pay Cards. The new service records will be prepared by the recruiting officer accomplishing the enlistment, as indicated on card "Instructions for the Notation of Data on Service Record," which, together with such supplementary instructions herein contained, supersede the instructions printed on Service Record, Form No. 29, A. G. O.

In case of soldiers who re-enlist, the word "enlist" and "enlistment" will be changed to read "re-enlist" and "re-enlistment." In case of soldiers who re-enlist the day following discharge, all allotments, including Liberty Loan allotments, and insurance will be continued in force and entered by the division or area recruiting officer on new service records and pay cards. Term allotments will show the date allotment commenced and date of termination. Note will also be made showing when next due.

The army serial number of re-enlisted men will be continued as in former enlistment, except that the letter "R" will be prefixed to it, becoming an integral part of the number.

New service records will show under remarks, where re-enlisted soldier was enlisted or inducted in the service under previous enlistment.

The new service record, including insert pages 6a-6d, and the Initial Information Slip, Form No. 2, A. G. O., S. D., A. E. F., will be prepared from the enlistment

papers and other available data immediately upon completion of the enlistment, and the Initial Information Slip forwarded with the enlistment papers to the Adjutant General, A. E. F.

28. All soldiers re-enlisted under the provisions of this order will be deemed entitled to one month's leave to be granted when the conditions of service will permit.

29. Physical Examination. The standard of physical examination of applicants for enlistment or re-enlistment will be as prescribed in Special Regulation No. 65, War Department, as revised November 8, 1918, and further revised by Circular Letter, War Department (341.41), dated March 6, 1919.

30. Army Regulations. Attention is directed to Article LXVI, Army Regulations.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 56

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 29, 1919

SYSTEM OF LEAVES.

I. So much of Par. 2, G. O. No. 14, c. s., these headquarters, as refers to Class B leaves is amended to read as follows:

Class B-Leave Status for Officers and Soldiers-One leave, for officers or soldiers every four months to Great Britain, Belgium, Italy or points in France (except Paris); leaves to Great Britain, Belgium or points in France (except Paris), will not exceed 14 days, time of travel to and from destination included; leaves to Italy will not exceed 21 days, time of travel to and from destination included. For soldiers, Class B leaves are in lieu of Class A leaves. Soldiers on Class B leave will not be permitted to enter leave areas except on approval of headquarters, S. O. S. Leaves of this class may be granted to officers without any special reason. They may be granted to soldiers for the purpose of visiting immediate relatives (father, mother, wife, child, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle or aunt); or without special reason, to soldiers of exceptionally good character and military record who may be expected to conduct themselves properly at all times and who have sufficient funds for the purpose. Soldiers will be allowed commutation of rations at the rate of 60 cents a day for the time of authorized absence.

PURCHASE OF OFFICIAL PHOTOGRAPHS FOR PERSONAL OR PRIVATE USE.

II. 1. Paragraph 4, Sec. I, G. O. No. 156, series 1918, these headquarters, is hereby rescinded.

2. Photographs taken by the Signal Corps, American E. F., may be procured for personal or private use at the price of 15 cents per contact print by applying to the Photographic Section, Signal Corps, U. S. Army, Washington, D. C. In applying for these photographs, the American E. F. file number, together with title or caption of the photograph, should be furnished. These file numbers and titles or captions may be obtained from the historical officer of each staff service, section, division, corps and army in the American E. F. who has been issued an album and copies of all photographs pertaining to his respective organization or unit. In the event this information cannot be obtained from the historical officer, inquiries may be addressed to the Signal Corps Photographic Laboratory, Paris. Remittances should be by money order, payable to Photographic

Section, Signal Corps, U. S. Army, Washington, D. C.

SALES SERVICE OF WELFARE SOCIETIES-AMENDED.

III. Paragraph 1, Sec. B, G. O. No. 50, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

1. Character. Authorized welfare societies may continue and extend their lunch and restaurant service, providing that sales in so-called "wet canteens" shall be restricted to articles appropriate to such service as ordinarily conducted, including such articles as biscuits and cakes sold with ice cream, coffee or cocoa. The sale of articles heretofore sold in so-called "dry canteens" will be discontinued, except that in hotels and restaurants the sale of cigars, cigarettes, tobacco, chewing gum and candy is permitted. In all cases lists of articles to be sold with prices, will be submitted to the proper commanding officer and will be subject to his approval. Prices will conform to those fixed for similar articles at Q. M. sales commissaries or camp exchanges in the same general vicinity.

CHANGE IN ASSIGNMENT OF 57TH AND 66TH F. A. BRIGADES.

IV. The following changes of assignment of Field Artillery brigades are announced:

	Present Assignment	Transferred to
57th F. A. Brigade	41st Division	32nd Division
66th F. A. Brigade	32nd Division	41st Division

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 57

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, March 31, 1919

STAFF OFFICER ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. F. E. Bury, Infantry.

UTTERANCE OF WORTHLESS CHECKS, ETC.

II. 1. Worthless checks, drafts and other negotiable instruments have been passed in Europe by members of the A. E. F., in some cases just prior to their return to the United States. For the protection of the good name of the A. E. F. any member thereof charged with passing worthless negotiable instruments will be detained in Europe until complete investigation has been made and trial by general court-martial had, where tile facts warrant it. The following regulations concerning same are prescribed.

2. Any commanding officer who has knowledge of the passing of any worthless negotiable instruments will, if the person concerned is under his command, make an immediate investigation and, if the facts warrant it, prefer charges against the accused; of charges are not preferred, report of the investigation will be forwarded to the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the command for such action as he may deem proper; and if the person concerned is not under his command, such commanding officer will telegraph these headquarters the name and organization of the accused, the amount involved, the date and place of the fraudulent utterance, and the name of

the person, firm or corporation defrauded; and if the location of the offender is known, similar telegram will be sent to the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over him, who will make an immediate investigation and bring the accused to trial, if the facts warrant it. The commanding officer of the accused will take immediate steps to insure his detention in Europe until the matter has been completely settled.

The officer preferring the charges will, if practicable, submit the negotiable instrument with the charges, but if the holder refuses to surrender the same, a copy of the instrument will be submitted with the charges. Such copy is not admissable in evidence before a court-martial except upon express consent of the accused.

3. If the person concerned has returned to the United States appropriate steps will be taken to insure his retention in the military service for trial, if such action is warranted.

CHANGE IN DESIGNATION OF MOTOR TRUCK CO. 304 AND MOTOR SUPPLY TRAIN 401, M. T. C.

III. In compliance with instructions from the War Department, Washington, D. C., contained in Cablegram 222-X, Par. 1, dated October 31, 1918, and Courier Cablegram 58-X, Par. 2, dated November 18, 1918, Motor Truck Company 304, Motor Supply Train 401, M. T. C., will hereafter be known as Motor Transport Company 304, M. T. C.

CHANGE IN DESIGNATION OF MACHINE SHOP TRUCK UNIT NO. 309, M. T. C.

IV. In compliance with instructions from the War Department, Washington, D. C., contained in letter from the Chief, Motor Transport Corps, Washington, D. C., dated Sept. 28, 1918, as confirmed by Cablegram 228-X, Par. 6, sub-Par. B, dated October 31, 1918, Machine Shop Truck Unit 309, M. T. C., will hereafter be known as Service Park Unit 309, M. T. C.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 58

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 1, 1919

DISCONTINUANCE OF VOCATIONAL STRENGTH RETURN.

I. Paragraph 3, Sec. II, G. O. No. 28, c. s., these headquarters, which requires the preparation of vocational strength returns, is rescinded. These reports will no longer be required.

TRAVEL ORDERS-ADVANCE SECTION, S. O. S.

II. Paragraph I B, Sec. V, G. O. No. 29, c. s., these headquarters, is amended by adding the following sentence: The Commanding General, Advance Section, S. O. S., is authorized, in addition, to issue travel orders involving the payment of mileage for journeys made by officers under his command in the performance of their duties between points in the Advance Section, Alsace-Lorraine, Luxembourg and Belgium, provided that, if any part of this territory shall hereafter be included in a separate section of the Services of Supply, his authority shall not thereafter include such territory.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

G. O. NO. 55, C. S., THESE HEADQUARTERS, ON RECRUITING, AMENDED.

General Order No. 55, c. s., these headquarters, is amended as indicated below:

1. So much of Par. 8 as requires the divisional or area recruiting officer to submit a telegraphic report Friday morning of each week, is amended so as to require this report to be submitted at the close of business on Tuesday of each week.

2. Add a sub-paragraph to Par. 8 to read as follows:

"Officers discharging soldiers under the provisions of this order will submit a telegraphic report to the Chief Quartermaster in the case of all soldiers discharged having allotments of any class. This report will give name in full, Army serial number, organization and date of discharge."

3. Paragraph 26 is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

(a) Class A and Class B allotments will be pro-rated to include date of discharge by the officer preparing final payroll or final statements.

(b) Allotments covering war risk insurance premiums and Class E allotments (which include Liberty bond allotments to banks other than Secretary of the Treasury) will not be prorated, but will be discontinued as of the last day of the month preceding the month in which separated from active service unless separated on the last day of the month, in which case such allotments will be discontinued with date of separation. Such allotters having allotments for Liberty bonds to banks will be advised by commanding officers to arrange with said banks regarding future payments thereon.

(c) Liberty bond allotments of the 3rd and 4th loans to the Secretary of the Treasury will be discontinued effective with date of commencement, and soldiers will be credited on final pay rolls or final statements with the amounts previously deducted from their pay on account of said allotments; provided that if the soldier desires to secure one or more bonds from the Secretary of the Treasury for which he has subscribed through the allotment system, credit on final statement or pay roll will not be claimed or given on separation from active service for previous deductions, and a certificate furnished by the commanding officer in the form prescribed in W. R. I. Circular 100, A. G. O., August 19, 1918, with remittance of necessary amount to complete payments on the number of bonds desired will be forwarded by registered mail by the soldier to the Director of Finance, Allotment Branch, War Department, Washington, D. C. The instructions contained in said Circular No. 100 have equal application to the fourth loan, and the certificate prescribed therein may be amended to cover allotments pertaining to said loan.

(d) In the case of each soldier, whose Liberty bond or Class E allotment is discontinued by reason of separation from active service, a Q. M. C. Form 39 must be mailed without letter of transmittal on or before date of such separation to the Director of Finance, Enlisted Allotment Branch, War Department, Washington, D. C. Acknowledgement of such discontinuance will not be made by the Director of Finance.

(e) When a re-enlisted man, having war risk insurance which he desires to continue, is assigned, his organization commander will report by letter to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Washington, D. C., giving the following information:

(1) Full name.
(2) Army serial number.
(3) Organization to which man belonged when he applied for insurance (this information to be obtained from man).
(4) Date of discharge.
(5) Date of re-enlistment.
(6) Present organization.

(7) Amount of insurance.
(8) Certificate number, if known.
(9) Name and address of beneficiary.

4. So much of the second subparagraph of Par. 27, reading as follows, is rescinded:

"In case of soldiers who re-enlist the day following discharge, all allotments, including Liberty loan allotments, and insurance will be continued in force and entered by the division or area recruiting officer on new service records and pay cards. Term allotments will show the date allotment commenced and date of termination. Note will also be made showing when next due."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. ANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 60

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 5, 1919

ASSIGNMENTS OF RE-ENLISTED SOLDIERS, ETC.; ACTION ON APPLICATIONS FOR RETURN TO U. S. FOR DISCHARGE.

1. Until further orders, organizations of the-Regular Army in the American Expeditionary Forces will not be increased in strength above the "present strength" they may have on the 15th of April, 1919, by the assignment or transfer thereto of soldiers enlisted under the provisions of G. O. No. 55, c. s., these headquarters, or of soldiers that may arrive from the United States, so long as soldiers who have been enlisted or inducted only for the period of the emergency are assigned or attached thereto for duty.

2. So far as conditions will permit, soldiers enlisted under the provisions of G. O. No. 55, c. s., these headquarters, and soldiers arriving from the United States who have been enlisted in the Regular Army under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved February 28, 1919 (Sec. II, Bul. No. 9, W. D., 1919), will be assigned to organizations in the Army of Occupation.

3. If, under competent orders, such soldiers are assigned or attached to an organization of the Regular Army, which would increase the strength above the "present strength" as stated above, an equal number of soldiers present therewith, who were enlisted or inducted only for the period of the emergency and, under existing instructions, are eligible for discharge, will be transferred to the First Replacement Depot and sent to St. Aignan-Noyers (Dept. Loir-et-Cher) for assignment to orgnnizations under orders to return to the United States or to casual organizations. This order will be noted on the service record as the authority for transfer.

4. Division commanders will select from the organizations within their commands to which soldiers are assigned as indicated in Par. 2, an equal number of soldiers from the same organizations for transfer as indicated in Par. 3. These soldiers will be classified and selected in the order of the classifications shown below:

First. Those soldiers who have evidence of sickness or other distress in their immediate families.

Second. Those soldiers who have evidence to show that they are needed to resume employment in an industry or occupation in which there is urgent need of their services.

Third. Those soldiers who have Class A or Class B allotments and are not included in the first or second classification.

Fourth. Those soldiers who have been longest in the service and desire to be returned, and are not included in the first, second or third classification.

Soldiers in the first or second classification shown above will be required to submit applications to their division commanders for return, attaching thereto such evidence as they may have upon which the division commander may base his classification. In all cases where such an application has been disapproved by the immediate commanding officer, the application will be forwarded to the next higher commander. Disapproval will be considered the final action thereon only when the application is disapproved by division commander.

5. Similar action will be taken by army and corps commanders for army and corps troops. No soldier who voluntarily enlisted prior to April 1, 1917, will be transferred under the authority of this order.

6. All Regular Army organizations of the A. E. F. will submit a special strength report each month commencing April 15, 1919, to the Adjutant General, A. E. F. This report will show:

(a) The number of soldiers in the organization who were enlisted or inducted into the service only for the period of the emergency.

(b) The number of soldiers in the organization who were enlisted prior to April 2, 1917.

(c) The number of soldiers in the organization who were enlisted or re-enlisted under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved February 28, 1919.

(d) Total strength.

(e) Total authorized strength.

A similar report will be submitted of soldiers attached to the organization, if any.

7. Applications for return to the United States for immediate discharge under Par. 1 of G. O. No. 13, c. s., these headquarters, and for return to the United States for furlough under Par. 2 of the same order, and which are especially meritorious and the conditions upon which the application is based require earlier action than would be secured under the operation of the transfers system inaugurated by this order, will be forwarded as indicated below:

For all troops under the jurisdiction of the S. O. S. to such base section or area commanders as may be designated by the commanding general, S. O. S., for final action under such restrictions as the commanding general, S. O. S., may impose;

For all troops serving in an army to the army commander;

For all troops serving in a corps not part of any army to the corps commander;

For all troops serving in a division not part of a corps to the division commander;

For all troops not otherwise provided for, to these headquarters.

Army, corps and division commanders are authorized to take final action on applications coming under their jurisdiction subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by these headquarters.

8. Soldiers not serving in the S. O. S., whose applications are approved under the provisions of Par. 7, of this order, will be transferred to the First Replacement Depot and sent to St. Aignan, Department Loir-et-Cher, for incorporation into special casual companies for return to the United States by first available Government transportation, for immediate discharge, and this order noted by the soldier's immediate commanding officer on the service record as the authority for such transfer. Army, corps and division commanders are authorized to issue the necessary travel orders.

Soldiers serving in the S. O. S., whose applications are approved under Par. 7 of this order, will be transferred to the First Replacement Depot and sent to such place as the Commanding General, S. O. S., may designate.

Each soldier thus transferred will take with him his qualification card, service

record, pay book, pay card, individual equipment record and all other individual records. Organization commanders will be held responsible for the completeness of these records and for strict compliance with the provisions of Sec. I, G. O. No. 28, c. s., these headquarters.

9. Applications of temporary officers for return to the United States for discharge under the provisions of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 24, c. s., these headquarters, will be forwarded in the manner prescribed in Par. 7 for applications of soldiers, and final action taken by the authorities therein designated.

Temporary officers whose applications are approved, will be relieved from assignment to the organization with which serving and ordered to the Casual Officers' Depot, St. Aignan, Department Loir-et-Cher, for return to the United States as casual officers for discharge.

Each officer thus ordered to report to the Casual Officers' Depot will take with him his qualification card and, if of the grade of captain or lower rank, his officer's record book. Organization commanders will be held responsible for the completeness of these records and for strict compliance with the provisions of Sec. I, G. O. No. 28, c. s., these headquarters.

10. All applications of officers or soldiers of staff corps and departments will be referred to the representatives of the particular staff corps or departments of the command concerned and in case replacement is necessary the application will not be approved without the concurrence of the chief of the corps or department.

11. All applications for discharge in Europe under Par. 3, Sec. III, G. O. No. 13, c. s., these headquarters, will be forwarded to G. H. Q. for consideration.

12. Paragraph 4, Sec. III, G. O. No. 13, and Par. 3, Sec. II, G. O. No. 24, c. s., these headquarters, are rescinded.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 61

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 7, 1919

SALES ARTICLES OF SUBSISTENCE TO OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN OF THE ALLIED ARMIES.

I. Sales articles of subsistence, in limited quantities, may be sold for cash to and for the immediate personal use of such officers and enlisted men of the Allied armies as may be actually on duty in connection with the Army of the United States where it is not practicable for them to secure the necessary subsistence supplies from other sources.

The commanding officer concerned will determine the necessity for such sales and issue instructions accordingly.

Paragraph A, Sec. II, G. O. No. 159, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended accordingly.

ARTILLERY AMMUNITION ALLOWANCE FOR TRAINING OF DIVISIONS.

II. 1. Section II, Par. 1, G. O. No. 227, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended so as to authorize the allowance of 75 mm. shell to be commutated wholly or partially into shrapnel, in the discretion of division or higher commanders. The fuse allowance will be modified correspondingly.

2. The allowance of artillery ammunition for each training period of four weeks may be considered cumulative during not to exceed two training periods when, on account of weather, terrain or similar conditions, the entire allowance is not utilized during the given period.

MILITARY POLICE TRAINING DEPOT AT AUTUN DISCONTINUED.

III. 1. Paragraph 12, Sec. X, G. O. No. 111, and Sec. IV, G. O. No. 150, series 1918, these headquarters, relating to the maintenance and establishment of a Military Police Training Department, are rescinded, effective April 15, 1919.

2. The camp at Paregne l'Eveque, France, American Embarkation Center, is designated as "The Replacement Camp, Military Police Corps." As such it is exempted from the control of the commanding general, American Embarkation Center, and will be under the direct supervision of the Provost Marshal General.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 62

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 8, 1919

OFFICERS' ACCOUNTABILITY UPON FINAL PAY.

I. 1. In order to facilitate the final payment of officers upon discharge in the United States, the following instructions relative to accountability for property are issued, attention being called to the provisions of Par. 5-C, W. D. Circular No. 75, November 20, 1918, and W. D. Circular No. 85, November 25, 1918, published in G. O. No. 230, series 1918, these headquarters, (especially Pars. 12 and 13).

2. Officers are warned that unless they have complied with the regulations relative to the rendition of returns in the American E. F. they cannot secure the certificates of clearance required for the purpose of obtaining final payment upon discharge. If supply officers or their predecessors come within the provisions of G. O. No. 74, series 1917, these headquarters, and have not taken appropriate action to relieve themselves of accountability, they will make immediate application to the appropriate accounting department for instructions.

3. The following are the principal orders affecting accountability and responsibility for property which are to be considered in connection with this order:

General.

Sections I-II, G. O. No. 74, series 1917, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. IV, G. O. No. 167, series 1918, these headquarters.

Section V, G. O. No. 25, series 1918, these headquarters.

Paragraph 14, G. O. No. 44, series 1918, these headquarters.

Section I, G. O. No. 127, series 1918, these headquarters.

Section III, G. O. No. 133, series 1918, these headquarters.

Medical Department.

Paragraphs 1 to 9, Circular No. 7, Office Chief Surgeon, 1918.

Paragraph 7, Circular No. 41, Office Chief Surgeon, 1918.

Paragraph 9, Circular No. 61, Office Chief Surgeon, 1918.

Paragraph 1, Circular No. 68, Office Chief Surgeon, 1919.

Engineer Department.

Bulletin No. 3, series 1918, these headquarters, Sec. II, Pars. 2, 2-b and 3.

Ordnance Department.

Section I, G. O. No. 16, series 1918, these headquarters.

Section III, G. O. No. 150, series 1918, these headquarters.

(18634-A-47 A. G. O.)

EDUCATIONAL WORK IN THE A. E. F.

II. 1. On April 16, 1919, the Y. M. C. A. will transfer the Army Educational Commission and its organization to the Army.

2. There is hereby created within the American Expeditionary Forces an Educational Corps. This corps will consist of experienced civilian educators employed by, and in the service of, the United States.

3. The Educational Corps will be organized and will function as follows:

(a) The Educational Corps Commission, to consist of three members, with station at American E. F. University, Beaune, Cote d'Or. Subject to approval by higher authority, this commission is charged with the development of educational policies in the A. E. F., standardization of educational methods, development of courses and course material, and general supervision over the personnel of the Educational Corps and the assignment of its members to duty.

(b) Members of Educational Corps, who will be definitely assigned to duty with army, corps, divisions, sections S. O. S., the American E. F. University, and to such other duty as the educational program demands. Their duties in general will be that of instruction and advisory assistance to organization commanders and school officers under whom they serve.

4. Commanders of divisions, sections S. O. S. and higher commanders are authorized to issue travel orders to members of the Educational Corps within the areas occupied by their commands.

5. Members of the Educational Corps traveling under competent orders will receive transportation in kind and reimbursement for travel expenses at the rate of $4.00 per day.

6. Organization commanders will provide members of the Educational Corps on duty with their commands with the necessary office space, and will furnish school officers and members of the Educational Corps with adequate transportation for the proper performance of their duties.

7. Paragraphs 2, 8 and 9, G. O. No. 9, and Par. 6, G. O. No. 30, c. s., these headquarters, are revoked.

SALES ARTICLES OF SUBSISTENCE FOR AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES.

III. Sales articles of subsistence in limited quantities may be sold for cash to and for the immediate personal use of American diplomatic and consular officials and employees, who are citizens of the United States, in all cases where the sale is approved by the State Department.

Sales will be made at current selling prices, plus twenty per cent (20%) to cover cost of transportation, wastage, etc.; delivery to be effected without cost to the United States.

The United States assumes no responsibility for loss or deterioration of subsistence stores sold to diplomatic and consular officials and employees after such supplies have been turned over to the purchaser, his agent, or to a commercial carrier for delivery.

Paragraph (a), G. O. No. 104, series 1918, these headquarters, and Par. (a), Sec. II, G. O. No. 159, series 1918, these headquarters, are amended accordingly.

OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE SMALL ARMS AND MUSKETRY COMPETITIONS ANNOUNCED.

IV. 1. Brig. Gen. W. E. Welsh, General Staff, is announced as Officer in Charge of the

Small Arms and Musketry Competitions to be held at the D'Auvours Rifle Range, Le Mans, France, beginning May 5, 1919.

SOLDIER ENTERTAINERS TO TRAVEL SECOND CLASS.

V. 1. Paragraph 1, Sec. II, G. O. No. 64, series 1917, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

1. Commissioned officers and army nurses will travel first class. Field clerks, non-commissioned officers and other soldiers, when traveling on entertainment duty, will travel second class. All other soldiers will travel third class.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 63

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 10, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department Cablegram of October 28, 1917, 329-R, the following named officers are detailed Acting General Staff Officers and announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Harry L. King, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. Halle S. Ray, U. S. A.
Lieut. Col. Winthrop Withington, Ordnance.
Major W. J. Calvert, Q. M. C.
Major Oliver J. Troster, Infantry.

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER BELIEVED.

II. Lieut. Col. G. V. Strong, Judge Advocate General's Department, is relieved from duty as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, and from further duty as an Acting General Staff Officer.

PROMPT SETTLEMENT OF ALL ACCOUNTS.

III. 1. The attention of all concerned is invited to Sec. II, G. O. No. 16, S. O. S., 1918, providing for the prompt settlement of all accounts, especially those due the civilian population of France. Hereafter commanding officers will keep themselves informed through their supply officer, or other designated officer, of all indebtedness which may have been contracted for, by or on account of their unit.

2. Prior to leaving an area or station, they will direct the officer designated by them to call upon the Mayor of the Commune in which the command is located and request that he furnish a list of all claims due the residents of his Commune for supplies obtained for use of the forces of the American E. F. The commanding officer will cause such claims to be investigated and, if found to be correct, will issue the necessary instructions that same be vouchered and submitted to the disbursing quartermaster for settlement.

3. In the case of divisions or other units that have disbursing quartermasters attached, the commanding officer will call upon such disbursing officer to inform him of all claims which he will be unable to settle before the departure of the unit, and the reasons therefor. This information will be promptly furnished the Chief Quartermaster, American E. F., at Tours, and the unpaid vouchers or claims will be forwarded to the

quartermaster of the area, section or base which the unit is leaving, together with all information. These unpaid claims will not be forwarded until vouchers are in proper form, especially as to showing property accountability when same is involved.

IV. The following War Department Circular No. 24, 1919, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

REMARKS ON DISCHARGE CERTIFICATES OF OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN.

1. In connection with the discharge of enlisted men, there will be shown in the space for "Remarks" on the reverse side of the discharge certificate the designation of all organizations in which the soldier has served during his current enlistment, or since induction into the military service, with inclusive dates of service:

Examples:

(a) "Co. B, 41st N. Y. Inf., Aug. 5/17 to Nov. 14/17; Co. C, 165th Inf., Nov. 15/17 to date of discharge."

(b) "Co. B, 4th Ala. Inf. and 167th Inf., June 21/16 to Mar. 29/18; 141st M. G. Bn.. Apr. 1/18 to Jan. 15/ 19."

(c) "Co. 1, 20th Inf., May 1/17 to June 10/17; Co. A, 15th M. G. Bn., June 11/17 to Apr. 10/18; Hdqrs. Co., 61st Inf., Apr. 11/18 to Feb. 1/19."

2. If the soldier has served in the expeditionary forces overseas there will also be shown under "Remarks" the name of the country or countries in which he has served and the dates of departure from and return to the United States.

In case of service with the expeditionary forces in Siberia, and departure for such service was from stations outside the continental limits of the United States, it will be so noted.

Examples:

(a) "Served in France; left U. S. May 10/18, arrived U. S. Jan. 1/19."

(b) "Served in England and France; left U. S. Aug. 10/18, arrived U. S. Dec. 4/18."

(c) "Served in England and Russia; left U. S. June 17/18, arrived U. S. Dec. 18/18."

(d) "Served in France and Italy; left U. S. Apr. 6/18, arrived in U. S. Jan 10/19."

(e) "Served in Siberia; left U. S. Oct. 30/18, arrived U. S. Jan. 2/19."

(f) "Served in Siberia; left P. I. Oct. 27/18, arrived in U. S. Jan. 5/19.

3. Service with expeditionary forces overseas and the organization or staff corps or departments with which they served will be similiarly noted on the discharge certificate of officers.

4. Data will be obtained from records available at place of discharge. If the available records do not give full information, the men discharged will be notified that the missing information may be obtained on application to The Adjutant General of the Army. In no case will these instructions be interpreted so as to delay the discharge of any person, whose discharge has been directed, for the purpose of obtaining missing data.

V. 1. In addition to the data above required, when the records of soldiers discharged in Europe show that they are citizens of the United States, the officers in charge of the discharge camps in Europe will make the following notation on discharge certificates: "Records of this soldier show him to be a citizen of the United States."

2. All discharge certificates issued to soldiers discharged in Europe under the provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 13, c. s., these headquarters, will bear this notation: "This soldier, upon discharge in Europe, waived any claim upon the United States for sea travel from Europe to the United States."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

PROMOTION OF OFFICERS.

I. Pursuant to authority granted by Par. 1, War Department Cablegram No. 2557, January 27, 1919, the following rules governing the recommendation of officers of this command for promotion to the grade of Colonel, inclusive, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. VACANCIES.

Within the meaning of this order, the term "vacancy" means that there is a position authorized by the War Department and that this position is either unoccupied or is occupied by an officer of a grade lower than the grade authorized by the War Department. This position is authorized by the War Department in one of two ways:

First, by the approval of a table of organization.

Second, by a statement that certain classes of officers may consist of a definite number in each of several grades, or that authority is granted for the officers in those classes to occupy the several grades according to a prescribed proportion or percentage.

There is, then, a vacancy when a position in the table of organization is not occupied by carrying on the rolls of the organization an officer of a grade as high as that authorized, or when a grade is not occupied by the entire number authorized under an allowance which authorizes a definite number in the various grades, or, in lieu thereof, a certain proportion or percentage.

2. RECOMMENDATION FOR PROMOTION IN TACTICAL UNITS.

(a) When vacancies exist in a division, the division commander will ascertain from these headquarters if replacements are available. If he receives a negative reply, he will then, by courier, send direct to these headquarters recommendations for promotion to fill said vacancies, stating in each case that he has been informed by G. H. Q. that no replacements are available therefore. The division commander will sign the statement regarding vacancies required by Par. 5 (c), Sec. I, of this order.

(b) The corps commander will do likewise in the case of officers serving with the corps who are not part of the divisions comprising the corps.

(c) An army commander will do likewise in the case of officers serving with the army who are not part of the corps or divisions comprising the army.

(d) The commanding officers of separate tactical units and of organizations detached from their proper commands will do likewise in the case of officers of their commands.

3. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROMOTIONS IN THE S. O. S.

(a) When a vacancy exists in a staff corps, department or service in the S. O. S., the chief of the staff corps, department or service concerned will, through the Commanding General, S. O. S., make recommendations for filling the vacancy by promotion. The chief of said staff corps, department or service will sign the statement regarding vacancies, required by Par. 5 (c), Sec. I, of this order.

(b) In the case of all other officers in the S. O. S., the Commanding General, S. O. S., will make recommendations for their promotion. The Commanding General, S. O. S., will sign the statement regarding vacancies required by Par. 5 (c), Sec. I of this order.

4. OFFICERS NOT COVERED BY THE ABOVE PARAGRAPHS.

The chiefs of their respective staff corps, departments or services, and their commanding officers or the officers to whom they report, will make recommendations for the promotions of officers not covered by the preceding paragraphs of this order.

5. DATA TO ACCOMPANY RECOMMENDATION.

Officers making recommendation for promotion will furnish the following data:

(a) Full name, rank, organization and arm of the service of the person recommended for promotion.

(b) Grade for which recommended.

(c) A definite statement that there is or is not a vacancy, within the meaning of Par. 1, Sec. I, of this order, and if there is one, how the vacancy was caused, and a citation of the table of organization authorizing the position, or of the War Department order prescribing the specified number, or proportion, or percentage of officers for the various grades.

(d) A certificate that the officer has been examined by a medical officer and found physically fit to perform the duties of the grade to which he is recommended for promotion will be forwarded with the recommendation.

DISPOSITION OF THE PERSONAL EFFECTS OF SICK AND DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE A. E. F.

II. 1. Commanding officers are primarily responsible for the legal disposition of the personal property of sick and dead members of the A. E. F. An officer will be designated to secure immediately the effects of the sick and to get a statement from the patient regarding the kind and location or the non-existence of any other effects. If the patient dies, two copies of such statement will be mailed to the Effects Depot, St. Nazaire, and two copies delivered to the summary court officer. A summary court officer will be appointed to make legal disposition of the effects of the dead.

2. (a) The legal representative or the widow of the deceased, if present, may take possession of his personal effects. Otherwise the summary court officer will inventory, pack and ship them to the Effects Depot, St. Nazaire. Also he will hold an investigation to secure information, of the location of other effects, of debts due the deceased, of his will, of his personal representative, of names and addresses of wife, other relative, any beneficiary or beneficiaries under the will, any intimate friends in the organization and those having first hand information of the circumstances of the death. A summary of such investigation will be made, wherein the information secured or the lack thereof will be set forth.

(b) The summary court officer and, if practicable, another officer will make the inventory. It will be in five copies. No U. S. property will be included. Articles will be so described as to make their identification easy. The maker or makers of the inventory will certify that "all effects in possession of the deceased were secured and inventoried as ordered by Sec. II, G. O. 64, 1919, G. H. Q."

(c) The effects will be packed in two separate containers, preferably trunk lockers (locked) and boxes (iron strapped). All containers will be securely locked and sealed so that seal must be broken to open the container. The first container will inclose cash, watches, trinkets, personal papers and like valuables. Each article will be labelled with name, rank, and organization of the deceased. This container will be small enough to send by registered mail. In the second container will be packed the rest of the effects. In each container will be placed an inventory of its contents; and two copies each of the summary of investigation and the inventory of all the deceased's effects. The packers will sign the inventory of contents of each container.

(d) When relieved of the custody of the deceased's effects, the summary court officer will deliver to his commanding officer, a copy each of the inventory, of the summary of investigation, and of the receipts received for the containers. The summary court officer will retain duplicates of these papers for record.

(e) The summary court officer will deliver to the nearest Quartermaster the containers and obtain duplicate receipts therefor. Such Quartermaster will mail by registered mail the first container (valuables) to the Effects Depot, St. Nazaire. The other container, he will ship by freight, under armed convoy, to the same address. This Quartermaster will request the armed convoy from the nearest representative of the Director General of Transportation. The latter will supply the convoy, if available; otherwise, he will call upon the nearest commanding officer of troops for it, who will

honor such request. The armed convoy will receipt for above containers and thereafter be responsible for their safe delivery at destination. He will be given written orders, which will make clear to him his duties and responsibilities under the premises. He will only receipt for containers which are securely closed and sealed, and will require receipts for them at their destination.

(f) The commanding officer of the summary court officer will mail to the Effects Depot, St. Nazaire, the papers mentioned under 2 (d) above, and also a report in triplicate of the surgeon, or the soldier's immediate commanding officer if there be no medical officer with the command, embodying: (1) the cause of death; (2) whether or not death occurred in line of duty, and (3) whether death was or was not the result of the soldier's own misconduct.

3. (a) The commanding officer, Effects Depot, St. Nazaire, shall handle these effects in conformity with the 112th Article of War, except that none will be converted into cash, and he will ship all such effects to the Effects Depot, Hoboken, N. J.

(b) He will have each container received receipted for, its contents verified, a statement to that effect enclosed, and have it immediately securely repacked and sealed.

(c) The containers will be delivered to and receipted for as "sealed and in good condition" by the Quartermaster of a transport. Duplicate copies of the inventory with summaries of investigation will be sent by courier to the Effects Depot, Hoboken, N. J.

4. Members of the A. E. F. will cooperate with the Effects Depot in locating and securing the effects of the deceased. Organization commanders will request members of their command to return articles of the deceased obtained by gift or otherwise, for further return to relatives, who place a great sentimental value on such articles, or keepsakes.

5. The effects of the deceased in Base Section No. 3 will be disposed of through the Effects Depot, Base Section No. 3.

6. Property of the dead of the A. E. F. will at once be disposed of in conformity with this order. In some cases property has been stored where the owner has been billeted. Commanding officers will secure such property.

7. Cases of obvious carelessness in complying with this order will be reported to the commanding general, S. O. S.

8. Paragraphs 2, 3, 5 and 7 of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 170, series 1918, these headquarters, are rescinded.

ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE REPORT OF STATUS OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS.

III. 1. The use of Forms Nos. 647, 648 and 649, A. G. O., will no longer be required in the A. E. F.

2. Two additional copies of the report of status of officers and soldiers required under the provisions of Par. 1, G. O. No. 237, series 1918, as amended by Sec. II, G. O. No. 242, series 1918, these headquarters, will be submitted to the Central Records Office. The copies submitted to the Central Records Office will be clear copies and will be prepared in a manner identical with the copy for The Adjutant General of the Army and forwarded together by courier. An additional copy of the report on officers will be forwarded directly to the Statistical Division, these headquarters.

3. Army, corps and division commanders, the Commanding General, S. O. S., and of S. O. S. Sections will issue such instructions as may be deemed necessary to secure such additional copies of the reports of changes of status of officers and soldiers within their respective commands as they may require.

4. So much of Sec. II, G. O. No. 170; Sec. II, G. O. No. 178; Par. 3, G. O. No. 237, series 1918, these headquarters, and Sec. I, G. O. No. 5; Par. 1, Sec. IV, G. O. No. 16, and Par. 1, Sec. I, G. O. No. 23, c. s., these headquarters, as refers to Forms

Nos. 647, 648 and 649, A. G. O., is rescinded.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 65

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 12, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed as Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. William Kelly, C. E.

CHIEF QUARTERMASTER, AMERICAN E. F., ANNOUNCED.

II. Col. John T. Knight, Q. M. C., is announced as Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F.

ADVERTISING SALES OF SURPLUS AMERICAN E. F. PROPERTY.

III. 1. Services in advertising may be engaged by using newspapers, hand bills, posters and circular proposals. The latter three may be either printed, typewritten, mimeographed or made by other duplicating process.

2. There are two kinds of authority to advertise, Special and General. "Special" authority authorizes the publication of a given advertisement a specified number of times in a designated newspaper or newspapers. "General" authority authorizes the publication during a fiscal year, in designated newspapers, of such advertisements for proposals as may be required by the duties of officers engaged in making frequent purchases, sales or contracts.

3. Authority is hereby given the Commanding General, S. O. S., to approve, in the name of the Commander in Chief, A. E. F., requests of services or departments for authority, "special" or "general," to publish advertisements in newspapers of such countries in Europe as it may be necessary to utilize in giving proper publicity to proposed sales of surplus property of the American Expeditionary Forces. Such authority will specifically prescribe that advertisements in newspapers may be made in the language of the country in which the paper is published; that the form of the advertisement may be according to the methods and customs used commercially; and that the payment for advertisements will not exceed the commercial rates charged by newspapers.

4. No official advertisement will be published in any newspaper except under prior, written authority, "special" or "general," from the Commanding General, S. O. S.

5. Payment for services of printing engaged under foregoing conditions will be made on War Department Form No. 330, signed by the creditor and certified to by the officer engaging said services and cognizant of the facts, and will be accompanied by a certificate, either attached or on the face of said voucher, from an official representative of the newspaper as to the charge not being in excess of the commercial rate.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 66

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 16, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Lieut. Col. Emmert W. Savage, Inf.

STAFF OFFICERS BELIEVED.

II. The following named officers are relieved from duty as members of the General Staff, A. E. F., and from further duty as Acting General Staff Officers:

Lieut. Col. Franklin D'Olier, Q. M. C.
Capt. Myron G. Darby, Inf.

DESIGNATION "LABOR BATTALION, Q. M. C." CHANGED TO "SERVICE BATTALION, Q. M. C."

III. Under the authority of War Department Cablegram No. 3205-A, Par. 1, the designation "Labor Battalion, Quartermaster Corps," is changed to "Service Battalion, Quartermaster Corps," effective May 1, 1919.

ORGANIZATION FUNDS TO BE CONVERTED INTO U. S. MONEY ORDERS, EXPRESS COMPANY CHECKS, ETC., PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

IV. Section III, G. O. No. 31, c. s., these headquarters, is amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

5. All organization commanders, upon arrival at the port of embarkation, or prior to embarkation en route for the United States, will convert all organization funds in their possession into either of the following: United States post office money orders, express company checks, certified bank checks or bank drafts, payable at face value without discount in United States currency. Charges incident to changing money into available cash so contracted will be considered a proper expenditure against the account of "Other Funds."

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 67

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 18, 1919

G. O. 64, C. S., THESE HEADQUARTERS-PROMOTION OF OFFICERS-AMENDED.

I. Paragraphs 3 and 4, Sec. I, G. O. No. 64, c. s., these headquarters, are revoked and the following substituted therefore:

3. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROMOTIONS IN THE S. O. S.

(a) When a vacancy exists in a staff corps, department or service in the S. O. S., for which no replacement is available, the chief of the staff corps, department or service concerned may, through the Commanding General, S. O. S., make recommendation for filling the vacancy by promotion. The chief of said staff corps, department or service will sign the statement regarding vacancies, required by Par. 5 (c), Sec. I, of this order, and will state either that the particular vacancy can not be

filled by replacement, or that, in his opinion, the promotion of the officer recommended is required for the best interests of the service.

(b) In the case of all other officers in the S. O. S., the Commanding General, S. O. S., may make recommendations for their promotion, if no replacements are available or if he considers that the promotions recommended are necessary for the continued efficiency of those forces. The Commanding General, S. O. S., will sign the statement regarding vacancies required by Par. 5 (c), Sec. I, of this order.

4. OFFICERS NOT COVERED BY THE ABOVE PARAGRAPHS.

The chiefs of their respective staff corps, departments or services and their commanding officers or the officers to whom they report, may make recommendations for the promotions of officers not covered by the preceding paragraphs of this order, and for whom vacancies exist, which cannot be filled by replacement; or in cases where it is considered that the continued efficiency of the Corps, Department or Service in question requires the promotions of the officers recommended. In each case, the recommending officer will sign the statement regarding vacancies required by Par. 5 (c), Sec. I, of this order; and will state either that the particular vacancy cannot be filled by replacement, or that, in his opinion, the promotion of the officer recommended is required for the best interests of the service.

G. O. 126, SERIES 1918-SOLDIERS' PAY BOOK-AMENDED.

II. Section I, G. O. No. 126, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended as indicated below:

1. Subparagraph (c) of Par. 1 is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

(c) Pay books will be prepared by the officer charged with the custody of the soldier's service record or supplementary service record.

2. Subparagraphs (f), (g) and (h) of Par. 1 are rescinded. As the pay book is now prepared from the service record, full settlement will be made without reference to the Chief Quartermaster, A. E. F.

3. Paragraph 7 is added, reading as follows:

7. Prior to departure of soldiers to leave areas or on detached service, their pay books will be examined as to all entries thereon and soldiers instructed in the proper care thereof. When soldiers rejoin organizations their pay books will again be examined and such entries as have been made thereon since departure from organizations will be noted on the soldiers' service records. Should the soldiers claim that their books have been lost or stolen, organization commanders will communicate at once with the commanding officers at the place where the soldiers were on leave or detached service with a view to obtaining records of any payments made, prior to issuance of new paybooks under Par. 3 of this order.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 68

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 19, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917

(329-R), the following named officer is detailed an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. Samuel R. Gleaves, Cavalry.

EQUIPMENT CARRIED BY SOLDIERS ON LEAVE.

II. Sub-paragraph D, Par. 8, G. O. No. 14, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

(d) That he has no ammunition whatever and that he does not carry with him to a leave area his rifle, bayonet, pistol, gas mask and helmet, but that he does carry with him such other articles of his individual equipment as his company or detachment commander considers necessary for his comfort en route to and from the leave area.

UNIFORM FOR MEMBERS OF EDUCATIONAL CORPS, A. E. F.

III. 1. The uniform for members of the Educational Corps, created by G. O. No. 62, c. s., these headquarters, while in the A. E. F., will be the uniform of a dismounted commissioned officer of the U. S. Army, without insignia of rank or arm of service and with an arm insignia hereinafter prescribed.

2. This insignia will be worn on the right arm with the top of the shield one-half inch below the seam of the shoulder.

ARM INSIGNIA.

3. A shield 2 7/8 inches wide and 3 1/8 inches long, of khaki color, with the following insert: A dark blue ribbon 1/4-inch wide and edged with gold cords entwining twice around a gold torch with a red flame, the ribbon to be horizontal where crossing the torch, with the word "Educational" on upper horizontal strip 1 3/8 inch long, and the words "Corps" on lower horizontal strip 1 inch long. The torch with the entwined blue ribbon will be superimposed upon wings of gold, with a spread of 2 3/8 inches and extreme depth of 1 1/4 inches.

4. The same design approximately one-half the dimensions of the arm insignia will be worn on the right side of the front of the overseas cap.

5. Members of the Educational Corps are authorized to wear on the left-shoulder, in the prescribed place, the authorized insignia of organization to which they are assigned for duty.

6. The Quartermaster at the A. E. F. University, Beaune (Cote d'Or), will procure both large and small insignia, as prescribed above, for sale to members of the Educational Corps.

EXTENSION OF RENTING, REQUISITION AND CLAIMS SERVICE.

IV. 1. Section IV, G. O. No. 50, series 1918, these headquarters, as amended by Sec. IV, G. O. No. 12, c. s., these headquarters, is further amended so as to extend the functions of the Benting, Requisition and Claims Service to include Belgium, Holland, Great Britain, Italy and Alsace-Lorraine, subject, however, to the limitations hereinafter contained. In the exercise of its functions the R. R. & C. Service will be governed generally by the rules of international law. In Belgium, Holland, Great Britain and Italy the R. R. & C. Service will conform to the terms of such concessions as may be made by the governments of those countries to the American Expeditionary Forces. In Alsace-Lorraine investigations will be made of all injuries to persons and damage to property, but no claim for damages caused by the American military forces will be paid under the Act of Congress approved April 18, 1918, to any inhabitant of Alsace-Lorraine.

2. The commanding general, S. O. S., will call upon the commanders of armies, corps, divisions or separate brigades for such reports as may be necessary concerning the activities of R. R. & C. officers designated in their respective commands under Par. 1, Sec. IV, G. O. No. 78, series 1918, these headquarters.

3. When a fire occurs in a building occupied in whole or in part by American troops, or property in territory covered by the operations of the R. R. & C. Service, unless the damage done appears to be less than 500 francs, the commanding officer concerned will report the fire by telegraph to the Director, R. R. & C. Service.

4. Paragraph 4, Sec. III, G. O. No. 11, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended so as to provide that the investigating officer's report in duplicate shall be forwarded by the division commander or other officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the driver as follows:

(a) For accidents occurring in a section of the S. O. S., to the R. R. & C. officer in that section.

(b) For accidents in all other territory covered by operations of the R. R. & C. Service, to the Director, R. R. & C. Service.

5. Paragraph 2, Sec. IV, G. O. No. 78, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

The authority of the officers of the R. R. and C. Service to approve claims for payment shall be limited, in amount, as follows:

The Chief Claims Officer or such board of the R. R. and C. Service as the C. G., S. O. S. may appoint	10,000 francs
Section R. R. and C. Officers	2,500 francs
District Commanders of the R. R. & C. Service	500 francs
Other R. R. and C. Officers	250 francs

These limits may be reduced by the commanding general, S. O. S., either as to particular officers or classes of officers of the R. R. & C. Service.

The commanding general, S. O. S., may approve all claims for payments in amounts not to exceed 100,000 francs. A claim involving the payment of more than 100,000 francs will be submitted to the Commander in Chief for his approval. Approval in accordance with the above limitations will constitute authority for payment.

6. The following R. R. & C. officers shall have the same authority and jurisdiction respecting all functions of the R. R. & C. Service, including the settlement of claims under the Act of April 18, 1918, as is possessed by the Section R. R. & C. officers under existing or future orders:

The R. R. & C. officer attached to Headquarters of the British Claims Commission.

The R. R. & C. officer of the American Embarkation Center.

The R. R. & C. officer of the First Replacement Depot.

The R. R. & C. officer attached to the D. G. T.

The R. R. & C. officer for the Arrondissement of Tours.

The R. R. & C. officer for the District of Paris, and such other officers as the commanding general, S. O. S., may designate. (17046-A-37, A. G. O.)

REMOVING REQUIREMENT OF REGISTRATION FROM OFFICERS.

V. The provision of Par. 10, G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, exempting officers of field rank and above from the requirements of registration, are extended to include all commissioned officers of the A. E. F.

SALES SERVICE OF WELFARE SOCIETIES-AMENDED.

VI. Paragraph 1, Sec. III, G. O. No. 56, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

Character. Authorized welfare societies may continue and extend their lunch and restaurant service, providing that sales in so-called wet canteens shall be restricted to articles appropriate to such service as ordinarily conducted, including such articles as biscuits and cakes sold with ice cream, coffee or cocoa. The sale of articles heretofore sold in so-called dry canteens and the sale of cigars, cigarettes, tobacco, chewing gum and candy in hotels and restaurants will be discontinued.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

FIRST AND SECOND ARMIES-DISSOLVED.

VII. 1. The dissolution of the First Army, American E. F., effective April 20, 1919, and of the Second Army, American E. F., effective April 15, 1919, is announced.

2. It is appropriate at this time to express in General Orders the Commander in Chief's appreciation of the splendid services performed by these Armies. Their accomplishments, which are now matters of history, reflect the highest credit upon their commanders and upon the individual members of their respective staffs. The unremitting toil and self-sacrifice, the consecrated devotion to duty ever shown by the commanders of the First and Second Armies and their staffs in the organization and training of their forces, the resources and skill in leadership, and the final victorious achievements will forever be a source of pride to our people.

LIEUT. GEN. LIGGETT TO COMMAND THE THIRD ARMY.

VIII. 1. Lieut. Gen. Hunter Liggett, U. S. A., is relieved from duty with the First Army, American E. F., and assigned to command the Third Army, American E. F., relieving Major Gen. Joseph T. Dickman, U. S. Army, who, upon being thus relieved, will comply with orders heretofore issued.

2. Lieut. Gen. Robert L. Bullard, U. S. A., is relieved from duty with the Second Army, American E. F., and from further duty with the American Expeditionary Forces, and will, upon completion of the duty previously assigned him, proceed to the United States, in conformity with Par. 101, S. O. No. 98, c. s., these headquarters.

BOARD OF OFFICERS TO CONSIDER TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION.

IX. 1. A board of officers, consisting of:

Major Gen. J. T. Dickman, U. S. Army;
Major Gen. J. L. Hines, U. S. Army;
Major Gen. William Lassiter, U. S. Army;
Brig. Gen. H. A. Drum, U. S. Army;
Brig. Gen. W. B. Burtt, U. S. Army;
Col. George R. Spaulding, Engineers;
Col. Parker Hitt, Signal Corps,

is appointed to meet at these headquarters on April 21, 1919, to consider the lessons to be learned from the present war in so far as they affect tactics and organization.

2. The proceedings of previous boards on the subjects of staff organization, Field Artillery, Heavy Artillery, Cavalry, Infantry, Signal Corps, Engineer Corps and Medical Corps will be made available for the use of this board.

3. Such journeys as may be necessary for the members of the board to attend meetings thereof and return to their proper station are necessary in the military service.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 69

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 21, 1919

PASSES FOR SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS.

I. 1. Officers on detached service pursuant to Pars. 3 and 4, G. O. No. 30, c. s., these headquarters, in addition to the identity card prescribed by Par. 1, Sec. II, G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, will carry with them at all times a "School Pass", issued by the adjutant of the school detachment and countersigned and stamped by the assistant provost marshal of the town in which the university or school is located, or the nearest assistant provost marshal.

2. Soldiers on detached service pursuant to above authority, in addition to the identity card prescribed by Par. 2, Sec. II, G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, will carry with them at all times a "School Pass" issued by the adjutant of the school detachment and countersigned and stamped by the assistant provost marshal of the town in which the institution is located, or the nearest assistant provost marshal.

Soldiers now on such detached service who do not hold the prescribed identity card will be issued one by the adjutant of the school detachment. Soldiers' identity cards will be made valid:

(a) To cover the period of the course and the time required to proceed to destination and return, when issued by the soldier's commanding officer.

(b) To cover the period of the course and the time required for the soldier to return to his organization, when issued by the adjutant of the school detachment.

3. Officers and soldiers to whom "School Passes" and identity cards have been issued will be allowed freedom of circulation by day or by night within a radius of ten kilometers from the place in which the institution they are attending is located. The "School Pass" mentioned herein will be in form as follows:

SCHOOL PASS

_____

(Name.) (Rank.) (Organization.) (Occupation.)

Is authorized to circulate by day or by night within a radius of 10 kms. from

_____

Validity _____

Stamp of
A. P. M.

_____
(Signature of Adjutant)

_____
(Signature of A. P. M.)

1. The bearer will present this pass on request of any member of the Provost Marshal General's Department or other authorized person.
2. Except for misconduct, this pass will not be taken up until expiration.
3. This pass is not transferable and must be accompanied by identity card.
4. Any erasure or alteration will render this pass void.

School Passes will be made valid to cover the period of the course.

CHILDREN ACCOMPANYING ORGANIZATIONS OF THE A. E. F. AS MASCOTS PROHIBITED.

II. Section V, G. O. No. 189, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended so as to extend its provisions to all children of whatever nationality. Commanding officers will take the necessary action to immediately separate all children from their organizations and see that children do not accompany the organizations on any movement. Organization commanders will be held responsible for any violations of this order.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

(W. D. C. No. 88, Feb. 20, 1919.)

SOLDIER'S AFFIDAVIT--FORM NO. 29-b, A. G. O.

1. A form upon which a soldier who is in arrears of pay makes affidavit (Form No. 29-b, A. G. O.) is now being distributed. This form is to be used in all cases of enlisted men who are in arrears of pay and arrive at camps, posts and stations without service records or pay cards. When completed the data as shown thereon will be used to prepare a supplementary service record and pay card to enable prompt payment.

2. This form for affidavit will be prepared in duplicate by the carbon process either by typewriter or indelible pencil. When completed the original will be inserted in the supplementary service record, between pages six and seven, and the duplicate will be retained in the records of the office preparing and certifying to the pay rolls.

3. When enlisted men whose affidavits have been taken are transferred to other stations before payment, in order to obviate the necessity of preparing new affidavits and therefore delaying payment, their affidavits, and supplementary service records if completed, will be forwarded to the new stations at the time of transfer.

(W. D. C. No. 89, Feb. 20, 1919)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--NOTICE TO BE GIVEN ENLISTED MEN UPON DISCHARGE

Many enlisted men on being discharged are not informed when they should make the first payment of their premium on War Risk Insurance. It is extremely important that they should be furnished with this information.

In the reprint of the information slip relative to compensation and continuance of War Risk Insurance, the following will be added to Par. 2, first page:

"The premium is due for payment on the first of each month beginning _____, 19___."

The organization commander will complete this by writing in the space provided, the first day of the month following the month of discharge. For example: If a man is discharged any time in February, the proper entry to make would be March 1st, 1919; that is, the first premium is due on the first day of the month following the month of discharge.

Until the new issue of this form is received this information will be written or stamped on the bottom of page one.

(W. D. C. No. 90, Feb. 21, 1919.)

RESCISSION OF CERTAIN WAR DEPARTMENT CIRCULARS, SERIES OF 1919.

The following War Department numbered circulars, series of 1919, are rescinded, the matter being contained in Bulletin No. 4, War Department, 1919:

Circulars Nos. 32, 36, 50 and 51.

(W. D. C. No. 93, Feb. 24, 1919.)

PAYMENT OF BILLS OF DEMOBILIZED UNITS

Hereafter, units designated for demobilization are prohibited from making purchases from private concerns or individuals, except on a strictly cash basis.

The commanding officer at each demobilization center will appoint an officer to examine into, collect evidence and make recommendation upon claims presented by private concerns or individuals against units which have been demobilized. This officer will forward the evidence with his recommendation to the Zone Finance Officer, War Department, Washington, D. C., who will review these claims and if found to be just, pay them from the funds arising from the operation of Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918, as amended by Circular No. 29, War Department, 1919.

(W. D. C. No. 94, Feb. 24, 1919.)

MAINTENANCE OF DIRECTORIES FOR MAIL PURPOSES AT DEMOBILIZATION CAMPS.

1. Directories at demobilization camps, required for the purpose of obtaining information concerning addresses of persons of the military service arriving at or leaving the camps either on transfer or on separation from the service, must be maintained.

2. The directory to be used should be the file of "Locator Cards," in the Information Section, office of the Personnel Adjutant, now prescribed by instructions issued through the Committee on Classification of Personnel, Adjutant General's office.

3. Every effort will be made to keep this file up to date, with the camp or forwarding addresses entered, in order that mail will be promptly and correctly delivered or forwarded to the addresses.

(W. D. C. No. 95, Feb. 24, 1919.)

SHIPMENT OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS FOR OFFICERS ON DISCHARGE

When an officer, who is entitled to have his household goods shipped at Government expense upon discharge from the army, makes application to have his authorized allowance of household goods shipped to a point other than the place where he resided at the time of entry into the military service, the shipping quartermaster is authorized to ship these goods at Government expense to any point not farther than the number of miles for which he is allowed travel allowance. His allowance of household goods may be shipped at Government expense irrespective of where the goods were acquired.

(W. D. C. No. 96, Feb. 24, 1919.)

EXTRAVAGANCE IN THE USE OF FUNDS OF ORGANIZATIONS ABOUT TO BE DISBANDED.

It has been brought to the attention of the War Department that there is frequently extravagance and waste in the use of company and other funds of units about to be disbanded. Commanding officers are enjoined to see that this practice, where it exists is immediately discontinued. No proper expenditure should be disapproved, but there should be no waste or extravagance.

The attention of all concerned should be called to the fact that funds which are turned in to the Director of Finance under the provisions of Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918, do not revert to the Treasury of the United States, but are to be used under the direction of the Secretary of War for the collective good of all men in the service.

(W. D. C. No. 98, Feb. 25, 1919.)

AMENDMENT TO CIRCULAR NO. 80, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1919.

Circular No. 80, War Department, 1919, is amended as follows:

In the sixteenth and seventeenth lines of the first paragraph strike out the words "between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918."

(W. D. C. No. 105, Feb. 28, 1919.)

PAYMENT OF ALLOTMENTS,

The payment of all allotments made through the Army allotment system for the "period of the war," for the "period of emergency" or for any other indefinite period will be continued until the Zone Finance Officer, Washington, D. C., has received a request for discontinuance. Deductions of such allotments must be continued until acknowledgment of the request for discontinuance is received or until the discharge from the service of the person making the allotment.

(W. D. C. No. 106, Feb. 28, 1919.)

DISPOSITION OF MUSIC OF BANDS ABOUT TO BE DEMOBILIZED.

Music in the hands of bands about to be demobilized which is suitable for reissue will be turned in to the Philadelphia Depot for future issue as needed by Regular Army bands. Standard music not suitable for reissue and so-called "popular" music is considered as expendable and will be disposed of by regimental commanders.

(W. D. C. No. 111, March 5, 1919.)

RETENTION OF SOLDIERS IN SERVICE TO SATISFY DEBT TO GOVERNMENT

1. The question has been submitted to the Judge Advocate General of the Army whether his opinion, dated January 16, 1919, to the effect that no order can legally be issued which would retain soldiers in the service for the purpose of satisfying their indebtedness to the United States, applies when the discharge is requested under the provisions of Circular No. 77, War Department, 1918, for the convenience of the soldier prior to the time he would normally be discharged with the other men of his unit.

The Judge Advocate General states in reply:

"Circular No. 77, November 21, 1918, authorizes the discharge of men upon their own application where the discharge will not disrupt or cripple an existing organization and the soldier's services can be spared, in cases where the discharge is applied for, 'when there is sickness or other distress in the soldier's family, or when he is needed to resume employment in an industry or occupation in which there is urgent need of his services.' Discharges given under this Circular are issued by way of favor in advance of the time the soldier would normally be discharged with the other men of his unit. In such case, it would be permissible to take into consideration, in determining whether or not the favor should be granted, the fact that the soldier is indebted to the United States and to decline the favor on this ground, unless the reasons for his discharge in advance of the time he would normally be discharged are such as to be controlling."

2. Therefore, when a man applies for discharge prior to other men of his unit under the provisions of Circular No. 77, War Department, 1918, the commander who under the provisions of Par. 1, of that circular may effect such discharges, may or may not grant discharge, as seems best in his judgment. When there are several soldiers applying for discharge under provisions of Circular No. 77, other things being equal, those men not indebted to the Government are entitled to priority and first consideration. To justify discharge of soldier indebted to the Government prior to the other men in his unit under the provisions of Circular No. 77 on account of sickness or distress, such sickness or distress in soldier's family must be most critical. In order for an indebted soldier to secure discharge on industrial grounds, his services in industry must be shown to be so essential that he is key or pivot man in an important industry.

(W. D. C. No. 114, March 6, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--TRANSMITTAL OF REPORTS OF PHYSICAL EXAMINATION TO BUREAU OF WAR RISK INSURANCE--AMENDMENTS TO CIRCULARS NOS. 73 AND 82, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

1. Circular No. 82, War Department, 1918, is amended as follows:

(a) Paragraph 5 is rescinded.

(b) Paragraph 2 is amended to read as follows:

(2) The compensation application blank when properly filled out and executed by the officer or enlisted man will be immediately forwarded by the camp personnel adjutant to the Compensation Division of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, with the copy of the report of the physical examination of the officer (Form No. 395-1 A. G. O.) or of the enlisted men (Form No. 135-3, A. G. O.) prescribed by paragraph 2, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, as amended by paragraph 2 of this circular, attached thereto. If the officer or enlisted man does not desire to execute an application for compensation, no copy of the physical examination need be made, and the notation "Officer (soldier) did not desire to execute Form 526, B. W. R. I." will be stamped on the original Form No. 395-1, A. G. O., or Form No. 135-3, A. G. O., as the case may be, and forwarded directly to The Adjutant General of the Army. Upon discharge of an officer or enlisted man who claims compensation on account of disability, the organization commander will indorse on Form 526, Treasury Department, B. W. R. I., in the blank space at the bottom of the application below the line for the signature of the notary public, a statement showing the rate of base pay received by the officer or enlisted

man during his last month of service, and also the exact date of discharge.

2. Paragraph 2, Circular No. 73, War Department, 1918, is amended to read as follows:

(2) Every officer and enlisted man will be given a critical physical examination, a record of which will be forwarded for file in The Adjutant General's Office as hereinafter prescribed. When an officer or enlisted man executes a compensation application blank at the time of discharge, a carbon copy of the report of his physical examination will be prepared for transmittal with the compensation application blank to the Compensation Division of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

(W. D. C. No. 116, March 8, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--NON-DELIVERY OF INSURANCE CERTIFICATES.

1. The Bureau of War Risk Insurance announces that a large number of insurance certificates remain undelivered. This is due to insufficient or no address having been given in some cases, while in many others the address of the beneficiary has changed and the certificate has been returned.

2. All officers and enlisted men whose insurance certificates have not been received either by themselves or by their beneficiaries, should write to the Insurance Division, Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C. stating the following:

(a) Full name.

(b) Rank and organization at the time of application for insurance.

(c) Army serial number.

(d) Present address.

(e) Name and address of the beneficiary if it is desired that the certificate be sent to the beneficiary.

(f) If it is not desired that the certificate be sent to the beneficiary instructions will be given as to what disposition is to be made of it.

Certificates will in no case be sent for file to The Adjutant General of the Army.

(W. D. C. No. 119, March 12, 1919.)

DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED MEN RESTORED TO DUTY FROM STATUS OF GENERAL PRISONERS.

General prisoners who have been or may be restored to duty and who were enlisted or inducted for the' period of the existing emergency only, will be held in service and will not be discharged prior to the termination of the emergency for industrial reasons; nor will they be discharged on account of sickness or distress in their families unless such sickness or distress is shcwn to be most critical, in which event they may be discharged under the provisions of Circular No. 77, War Department, 1918.

(W. D. C. No. 120, March 12, 1919.)

OPINION OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL OF THE ARMY REGARDING CONTINUOUS SERVICE PAY AND BONUS FOR RE-ENLISTMENTS.

The following approved opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Army is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(2nd indorsement.)

War Department, J. A. G. O., March 7, 1919-- To the Adjutant General.

1. Reference A. G. 242.121-Enl., March 5, 1919. Inquiry is made whether men who have entered the Army for the period of the emergency by enlistment or draft under the Selective Draft Act of May 18, 1917, and its amendments, and who, upon discharge therefrom, enlist in the Regular Army, are entitled to the benefits of the Act of May 11, 1908 (35 Stat. 106, 109), which provides for continuous service pay and a bonus for re-enlistment.

2. The inquiry is answered in the negative. The Act of May 11, 1908, is the Army Appropriation Act for the year ending June 30, 1909, and contains permanent legislation providing for re-enlistment pay and for a bonus for re-enlistment within three months after the termination of the first enlistment period. It was obviously intended to

cover only those cases where enlistment was for a definite period. It would be possible to apply certain portions of the provisions to re-enlistments following enlistments voluntary or involuntary, for the period of the emergency; but taking those provisions of the Act dealing with re-enlistment as a whole, it is obvious that they were not intended to be, and cannot be, reasonably applied to the present situation. In the first place all enlistments in the temporary forces are for the period of the emergency. That period has not yet expired, and it is impossible to state with any definiteness when it will expire. Consequently, no soldier of the temporary forces, who is discharged at the present time, can be said to have served his entire enlistment period. If his discharge is to be considered as a discharge for the convenience of the Government, the question will necessarily arise whether he has served more than one-half his period of enlistment. Inasmuch as it is impossible to determine the duration of the period, it is obviously impossible to determine whether any given man has served at least one-half of the period. If each such soldier who is now discharged were to be regarded as having served his entire enlistment period, it would result that some men who have been in the service only a day or a week would be entitled to re-enlistment pay upon enlistment in the Regular Army. Such re-enlistment pay was, of course, intended to be additional compensation to induce experienced men to remain in the service and could not reasonably be granted in cases where the service rendered during the emergency was of very slight duration. And yet no discrimination could be made between men who had served but a short period and men who had served a considerable period, if the provisions were attempted to be applied to service during the emergency only. Enough has been said to show that those provisions of the Act of May 11, 1908, dealing with re-enlistment, are impracticable of reasonable application to enlistments for the period of the emergency.

(W. D. C. No. 121, March 13, 1919, as amended by W. D. C. 127.)

HOSPITAL TREATMENT FOR DISCHARGED SOLDIERS.

1. Discharged soldiers are civilians under the law and in the matter of hospital treatment come under the provisions of Par. 1459, Army Regulations. However, any soldier who has been honorably discharged since October 6, 1917, for disability incurred in line of duty, and whose present condition is a re-activation of that disability or as consequent upon it, is entitled to hospital or sanatorium care under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act.

2. If the case is one of emergency, the Chief Medical Advisor of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance should be informed by telegraph of the case, giving the name, rank and organization from which the man was discharged, the character of the disability and suggestions as to the treatment needed. The nearest representative of the United States Public Health Service should also be notified, as these officials are authorized to take action in such cases. If there be no representative of the Public Health Service in the vicinity, arrangements will be made with local physicians or institutions to take temporary charge of the case.

3. If the case is not one of emergency, the information called for in Par. 2 should be furnished by letter to the Chief Medical Advisor of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

(W. D. C. No. 122, March 13, 1919.)

PAY OF CORPORAL BUGLER AND BUGLER FIRST CLASS

Under date of February 20, 1919, the Comptroller of the Treasury decided that a corporal bugler is entitled to the same rate of pay as a corporal of that branch of the service to which assigned, and a bugler first class to the same rate of pay now provided for a private first class.

The grades of corporal bugler and bugler first class were established by the Act of Congress approved July 9, 1918 (Bul. 43, W. D., 1918), and any enlisted men who have held or now hold these grades and who have been paid a lower rate of pay than that authorized by the decision of the Comptroller, are entitled to the difference in pay

due them.

This difference in pay will be credited the men on next pay rolls, or on final pay rolls or final statements if sooner discharged.

(W. D. C. No. 123, March 13, 1919.)

CHEVRONS AND BADGES FOR SERVICE IN FOREIGN ARMIES.

Officers and enlisted men of the United States Army who served in the armies of any cobelligerent with the United States in the present war, are authorized to wear any chevrons or badges denoting such service which may have been awarded to them by the government of the country in whose Army they served.

(W. D. C. No. 124, March 15, 1919.)

DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED MEN AFTER HOSPITAL TREATMENT--RESCISSION OF CIRCULAR NO. 108, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1919, AND AMENDMENT TO CIRCULAR NO. 188, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

1. Circular No. 108, War Department, 1919, amending Circular No. 188, War Department, 1918, is rescinded.

2. Subparagraph a, Par. 2, Circular No. 188, War Department, 1918, is amended to read as follows:

2. (a) Men who entered the service since April 1, 1917, and prior to March 1, 1919, who, after hospital treatment, are fit to return to full duty, either will be discharged at the hospital or sent for discharge to a demobilization center, depending upon which point of discharge better insures the soldier's return, after discharge, to the place of induction or enlistment. Commanding officers of hospitals will report men who are to be discharged at the hospital to the commander of the territorial department in which the hospital is located, who will issue the necessary orders for discharge.

The object sought is to facilitate in every way possible the discharged soldier's return to his home before he spends his final pay in nearby towns and thus becomes stranded in a friendless locality.

(W. D. C. No. 129, March 17, 1919.)

DISPOSITION OF FUNDS ON HAND AT DISBANDMENT OF ORGANIZATIONS--RESCISSION OF CIRCULAR NO. 143, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

Circular No. 143, War Department, 1918, as amended by Circular No. 29, War Department, 1919, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. All funds accruing from ration savings will, upon the disbandment of an organization, be sent as prescribed in Par. 4 to the Director of Finance, Washington, D. C., for deposit to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States, account General Appropriations, Q. M. C.

2. (a). Other funds of whatever nature, on hand after all indebtedness of the disbanded organizations has been paid, will be similarly sent to the Director of Finance, Washington, D. C., with a statement showing the sources from which the funds are derived, stating separately the amount derived from each organization involved.

(b) These funds will be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States, to the credit of a special deposit account. The officer who deposits these funds will be accountable for them and will maintain a record of all funds so deposited and the source from which the funds were received.

(c) On December 31, 1919, and every six months thereafter, the officer designated by the Director of Finance to be accountable for these funds will render a report, through proper channels to The Adjutant General of the Army, stating the total amount of funds on hand at the date of the rendition of the report.

(d) These funds will be used only for such purposes as may hereafter be directed by the Secretary of War.

3. Upon arrival in the United States, the exchanges of units that have been serving overseas and that are designated for demobilization will not be allowed to con-

duct further business, but will, under the supervision of the exchange council immediately proceed to finally dispose of and sell all their property, including any Liberty Bonds. The proceeds, together with any cash on hand after the settlement of all just claims, will be disposed of as provided in Par. 2 of this circular. There will be forwarded with these funds a closing statement of the accounts of the exchange, audited as required by Par. 5, Special Regulations No. 59, and bearing the action thereon of the exchange council and of the commanding officer.

4. All funds sent to the Director of Finance under the provisions of this circular will be forwarded through the commanding officer of the post, camp or station by certificate of deposit, certified check or postal or express money order.

(W. D. C. No. 136, March 20, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION FROM COMPULSORY ALLOTMENT AFTER DISCHARGE.

The following decision of the General Counsel of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, relative to whether or not a discharged enlisted man can file claim for exemption from compulsory allotment, which has not been paid his wife, and to have the amount of the allotment refunded to him is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

3rd Ind.

"B. W. R. I. Office of General Counsel, Washington, D. C., March 8, 1919. To The Adjutant General of the Army, through Major E. H. Weston.

"You are advised that when an enlisted man discharged from the Army desires to claim exemption as to the balance of allotment and allowance still due his wife, he may file a claim for exemption from compulsory allotment with the Bureau of War Rick Insurance. The claim will be referred to the Exemption Section for investigation and adjudication. General Order No. 25 of February 27, 1919, amends the 'Rules and Regulations of the Treasury Department, Bureau of War Risk Insurance relative to exemption from compulsory allotment' by adding thereto the following subsection:

"Section 14-B-1. When evidence is adduced tending to show that while, an enlisted man was in active service, circumstances existed which constitute good cause for granting exemption from compulsory allotment, such circumstances shall be deemed to have raised an implied claim for exemption as of the date when the circumstances are shown first to have existed. Such implied claim may be considered and determined by the Exemption Section, even though the evidence was not brought to the attention of the Bureau until after the discharge of the enlisted man from the service.

W. R. VANCE,
General Counsel."

(W. D. C. No. 137, March 21, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT OF INSURANCE PREMIUMS--AMENDMENT TO CIRCULAR NO. 38, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1919.

So much of Circular No. 38, War Department, 1919, as directs that the certificate of payment of insurance premiums described therein be mailed to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, is amended so as to direct that the certificate be attached to the Notice of Discharge, Form 333, Treasury Department, B. W. R. I., and forwarded with it directly to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

(W. D. C. No. 138, March 22, 1919.)

DISPOSITION OF OFFICERS PLACED IN CLASS 3

1. Any officer of class 3 (Cir. 75, W. D., 1918), who has been found qualified for service in a staff corps only will, if he so desires, be re-examined at his present station to determine his fitness for service in a branch of the line of the Army or for service in either the line of the Army or a staff corps.

2. Results of re-examination of an officer or any other matters relevant to the classification of a class 3 officer will be forwarded to The Adjutant General of the Army for file with the officer's application on Form 151-CPB-GS. In the event of dis-

charge for any reason of a class 3 officer, he should be cautioned to keep The Adjutant General of the Army advised of any change in his permanent address as originally recorded on Form 151-CPB-GS.

3. The sending of class 3 officers to schools heretofore established for the instruction of such officers electing service in the Engineers, Coast Artillery, Field Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry is discontinued for the time being. It is the policy of the War Department to utilize class three officers for any duties they are competent to perform regardless of the arm in which commissioned, thereby releasing officers of class 1 and class 2 for discharge. Officers of class 3 will therefore, when their services cannot be utilized at their present station, be reported to The Adjutant General of the Army for assignment elsewhere or for discharge if there are no suitable vacancies to which they can be assigned.

4. Commanding officers of camps, posts and stations will report by telegraph to The Adjutant General of the Army, Room 330, and not to the chiefs of staff corps, the names of class 3 officers surplus at the camp, post or station after class 1 and 2 officers have been replaced by class 3. These reports will be numbered serially and will include officers of all branches of the service. An officer so reported will not be available for assignment by the camp, post or other commander without first obtaining authority from the War Department for assignment.

5. Requisitions for class 3 officers to replace those of class 1 and 2 will be made by telegraph to The Adjutant General of the Army, Room 330. Requisitions will be numbered serially, and will include only needs additional to those covered by previous requisitions.

6. The semi-monthly officers' reports, Form No. 680, A. G. O., from camps, posts or stations making reports as prescribed in Par. 4, or requisitions as prescribed in Par. 5, will carry as an enclosure, on letter paper, a statement showing (a) number class 1 and 2 officers to be replaced; (b) number class 3 officers available for replacing these class 1 and 2 officers; (c) number of class 3 officers short or surplus; (d) list of surplus class 3 officers showing after the name of each officer a brief notation of his special qualifications, if any.

7. In the event of class 3 officers being reported to The Adjutant General of the Army for assignment and there being no suitable vacancies to which they can be assigned, instructions may be issued by the War Department directing their discharge. The report of discharge, Form 150-CPB-G, in such cases will contain notation that the officer is a class 3 officer discharged on account of being surplus. The discharge of such officers in no way prejudices their application for future appointment in the permanent establishment. Applications will remain on file in the War Department and such discharged officers will be considered along with all others in filling such vacancies in the permanent establishment as future legislation my provide.

(W. D. C. No. 145, March 26, 1919.)

POLICY WITH REFERENCE TO RETENTION IN THE SERVICE OF MEN WHO ENLISTED IN THE REGULAR ARMY PRIOR TO APRIL 1, 1917, AND MEMBERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY RESERVE AND ENLISTED RESERVE CORPS--AMENDMENT TO CIRCULAR NO. 156, WAR DEPARTMENT, 1918.

1. Paragraph 4, Circular No. 166, War Department, 1918, is rescinded.

2. Paragraph 1, Circular No. 166, War Department, 1918, is amended to read as follows:

1. Men who enlisted in the Regular Army prior to April 2, 1917, and former members of the Regular Army who have been furloughed to the Reserve and recalled to active duty, who now belong to organizations the personnel of which is ordered to be discharged, will not be discharged or furloughed back to the Reserve, except in exceptional cases as provided in Circulars Nos. 16 and 35, War Department, 1919.

In the absence of special instructions these men will be assigned or attached without loss of grade by the commanding officers of their stations to an organization

at the station if such organization is of the arm, staff corps or department to which they belong. Attention is directed to Circular No. 115, War Department, 1919.

Those men who are not assigned or attached as prescribed in the foregoing paragraph will be reported to The Adjutant General of the Army (attention Operations Division) for assignment. Such reports will show the number of men by grades of each arm of service available for assignment.

(W. D. C. No. 148, March 27, 1919.)

INFORMATION AS TO RETENTION IN THE SERVICE OF OFFICERS IN CLASS 3.

1. At the beginning of demobilization instructions were issued dividing emergency officers into classes according to their desires and suitability for future service. Officers of the third class were those officers desiring and found qualified for future appointment in the Regular Army, should legislation provide an increase in the permanent establishment. This is to be the last class of officers discharged. Subsequently boards of officers were convened wherever possible to determine the suitability of class 3 emergency officers for retention with a view to appointment in the permanent establishment.

2. During the period of classification of officers it was uncertain whether present law requiring that officers in the various staff corps of the Army be provided by details from the line would or would not be embodied in new legislation. Applications for appointment in all arms and branches of the Army were therefore received, and examining boards were not limited to the line of the Army in passing upon the fitness of applicants. The applications for future examination with a view to appointment in the permanent establishment now on file consist therefore of approved applications for practically all branches of the present Army. Due to uncertainty as to future legislation, no maximum age limit has been set for applicants for appointment in the permanent establishment.

3. In December, 1918, instructions were published that officers of class 3 would not be discharged, but, when they became surplus, would be reported to the War Department with a view to their assignment where needed. Practically all officers of this class are therefore still in the service. Their retention is contemplated so long as there is need for their services, but in no way to increase the total number of officers held in service.

4. As no legislation concerning the permanent establishment has been enacted, and as there appears to be no prospect of any such legislation in the immediate future, many matters pertaining to the future appointment of class 3 officers in the permanent establishment are still in doubt. The election of an officer to remain in class 3 is a matter of considerable importance to the individual, and each officer is advised to consider fully the following matters in arriving at, his decision whether to continue as a class 3 officer or request reclassification with a view to discharge when his services can be spared.

(a) In the classification of an officer there is no promise expressed or implied that he will receive a future appointment in the permanent establishment. It is the hope of the War Department that such officers will be made a preferred class in filling such vacancies, if any, as future legislation may provide.

(b) The appointment of such officers in the permanent establishment must be subject to their eligibility under such legislation as may hereafter be enacted. Examinations for appointment in the past have been academic as well as practical in order to establish the ability of the appointee to meet the requirements of the military service in the matter of professional education and improvement.

(c) The present system of commissioning all officers in the Cavalry, Field Artillery, Coast Artillery, Infantry, Engineers or Medical Department and the filling of vacancies in other staff corps by a temporary detail from time to time of officers of the above branches (Medical Department excepted) may or may not be continued. An

officer who has been found suitable for appointment in one of the above branches or for appointment in either one of the above branches or a staff corps has therefore a much greater chance of appointment than an officer who has been found suitable for appointment in the staff corps only.

(d) In the absence of legislation should the number of class 3 officers in service become in excess of the number required for duty, the discharge of surplus class 3 officers will in the interests of economy become necessary. Should such officers be discharged, their applications, if they so desire, will be retained on file for consideration should future legislation provide vacancies to be filled in the permanent establishment.

(e) During the emergency officers have, in general, been advanced to grades above those which they could expect to hold under normal conditions and a general reduction in grade of class 3 officers upon entering the permanent establishment therefore appears probable. Regulations governing the grade to which officers are to be appointed and their relative rank in such grade have not been and cannot be formulated until legislation authorizing appointments is enacted. While due credit will be given for service rendered during the war, officers cannot expect to retain the grades attained by them under war conditions.

(f) Should legislation for an increase in the permanent establishment not be enacted or be unduly delayed, the discharge of all officers holding emergency commissions may become necessary. Under present law the emergency Army will go out of existence four months after proclamation by the President announcing the treaty of peace. The War Department has submitted a bill providing for a permanent establishment of approximately 500,000 enlisted men and 28,000 officers, thereby indicating the opinion of the department as to size of the establishment believed necessary. Action upon the matter having been indefinitely delayed, all officers who have been classified with a view to filling these vacancies must fully realize that economies forced upon the department may require their discharge at any time, regardless of the desire to hold them in service with a view to examination for appointment.

5. Many letters are being received in the War Department indorsing officers for future appointment in the permanent establishment. In general, such letters are from persons not in military service and have but little bearing on the mental, moral or professional fitness of the candidate. Such letters are filed with the officer's application, but can have no effect upon his application unless pertinent to his qualifications and from a writer in position to know the qualifications of the candidate. Officers should therefore refrain from increasing the work of the department by causing letters in their behalf to be forwarded unless such letters are of real value in determining the fitness of the officer. In general, the writers of such letters apparently do not understand that the War Department is being requested to appoint the candidate to a vacancy that has not yet been created and that can only be created by legislation increasing the size of the permanent establishment. There are no vacancies in the present establishment to be filled at this time, and should there be any in the future in the absence of new legislation they must necessarily be filled by appointment in the lowest grades and subject to conditions of existing law. There is no provision of law for transfers of officers from the emergency army to the permanent establishment.

(W. D. C. No. 149, March 27, 1919.)

WAR RISK INSURANCE--REDUCTION OF DISCONTINUANCE OF A CLASS B ALLOTMENT IF ENLISTED MAN MARRIES.

The following decision of the Bureau of War Rick Insurance is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

When an enlisted man, who is making a Class B allotment of $15.00 per month, becomes subject to a compulsory allotment, the Class B allotment may be reduced to $5.00 per month from the effective date of the Class A allotment as shown in Change Form 1B,

Treasury Department, B. W. R. I., and deduction from his pay will be made accordingly without acknowledgment from the Bureau of War Risk Insurance of the receipt of Change Form 1B.

The Class B allotment in such cases cannot be discontinued unless request therefor is made, and acknowledgment has been received from the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 71

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 26, 1919

VICTORY LIBERTY LOAN

The following instructions based upon W. D. Cablegram (No. 3279-R), are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. Subscriptions for Victory Liberty Loan open from April 21st to May 10, 1919, inclusive, during which time only will subscriptions be accepted. Officers, enlisted men, field clarks, Army Nurse Corps and permanent civilian employees of military establishment may subscribe, under following regulations, for convertible United States gold notes of 1922-23 of Victory Liberty Loan by allotment to local banks or by reservation of their pay as hereinafter described. These notes will bear interest at 4 and 3/4 per cent from May 20, 1919, payable semi-annually, December 15th and June 15th, and at maturity,and are exempt from state and local taxes, except estate and inheritance taxes, and are also free from normal Federal income taxes. These notes will be convertible at the option of holder throughout their life into 3 and 3/4 per cent 3-4-year convertible gold notes, exempt from all Federal, state and local tax, except estate and inheritance tax. In like manner the 3 and 3/4 per cent notes will be convertible into the 4 and 3/4 per cent notes.

2. Personal arrangements my be made by individuals of above named classes of the military forces to purchase notes from local banks or Trust Companies to be paid for in monthly installments. These installments may be met by making allotment under Army allotment regulations prepared on Quartermaster Corps Form 38 and executed not later than May 10, 1919. If Form 38 is not available allotment may be made by letter, but in case of enlisted men, Army nurses and civilian employees allotment must be countersigned by their immediate commanding officer. Allotment made in favor of local banks should state the name of bank on face thereof, amount of monthly payment, and purpose for which made: "Purchase_____, $50.00 Victory Loan Note." Such a allotment will be made direct to Zone Finance Officer, Lemon Building, Washington, in envelope marked conspicuously "Victory Liberty Loan." Officers and field clerks making allotments as distinguished from reservations described hereinafter, will make notation on and after monthly pay accounts as follows: "Deduct $_____, allotment for Victory Loan, to _____ bank, _____ address." Receipt on Quartermaster Corps Form 51 showing amount and stating that the same covers allotments deducted (not reserved) for purchase of Victory Loan notes will be issued by disbursing officers to both officers and field clerks, the original copy given to subscriber and the duplicate being destroyed. Victory Loan allotments, as distinguished from reservations, withheld from pay, will be entered on payrolls, and abstract allotments in column designated Class E and other allotments.

3. Arrangements made with treasury whereby Zone Finance Officer, Lemon Building, Washington, will purchase for cash from treasury, as needed, $50.00 4 and 3/4 per cent notes and will invoice them upon requisition as cash to the army disbursing officer wherever located, except American Expeditionary Forces in Europe and Asia. Instead of making allotments of pay on Secretary of the Treasury as in-Fourth Liberty Loan, members of military forces named in Par. 1 may purchase these notes by authorizing specified amounts to be withheld or reserved from their monthly pay, and when a sifficient amount has been so reserved the notes with all coupons attached will be delivered by the disbursing officer personally to the subscriber at the pay table as a part of his pay in lieu of cash. Therefore all vouchers upon which notes are delivered must contain cash receipts for such pay. Pay so reserved will be designated as "V. L. Reservation," and this term will be so used on the forms and correspondence to distinguish it from allotments. Payment on subscriptions for notes under this plan will be made by not more than 10 monthly reservations, each reservation to be in any amount, but not less than 1/10 in even dollars of face amount of notes subscribed for. Such reservation will commence with pay becoming due May 31, 1919, and unless payment is completed at an earlier date will terminate with pay becoming due February 29, 1920. Any subscriber may, upon request have reserved for any month additional amounts of not less than $5.00 against pay on his subscription, and this fact shall be clearly brought to the attention of all concerned. When the final reservation is made on account of subscription an additional charge will be made by way of adjustment of interest to cover difference between accrued interest on note of last day of month covered by pay roll or vouchers on which notes should be delivered and interest to be credited to subscriber on monthly reservation previously made provided that for the purpose of computing amount of interest charge all reservations prior to final reservation will be deemed to have been made at rate of 1/10 of the amount subscribed. Amounts to be collected as accrued interest for each $50.00 note for which payments are completed from payment will be made, becoming due on the following dates as follows: May 31, 1919, 7 cents; June 30th, 25 cents; July 31st, 41 cents; August 31st, 55 cents; September 30th, 67 cents; October 31st, 77 cents; November 30th, 84 cents; December 31st, 90 cents; January 31st, 1920, 95 cents; February 29th, 96 cents. Collections for interest on subscriptions for more than $50.00 will be computed by multiplying above figures by number of notes. Amount of interest will be entered in remarks on pay voucher by the officer preparing same and will be treated by disbursing officers as collections, same being taken up on abstract collections and deposited credit Treasurer of the United States. The certificates of deposit will be indorsed by Director of Finance, designating such interest collections for credit Libarty Loan account. Disbursing officers will see that interest charges are entered on vouchers and collections made when notes are delivered. Individual subscriptions must not exceed $10,000 if made under army reservation plans described herein.

4. Subscriptions for notes being purchased by reservation of pay may be reduced to a smaller amount, not less than $50.00, or cancelled when necessity arises therefore only upon written approval of the immediate commanding officer of the subscriber on account of death, separation from active service, except in case of re-entry next day into active military service, desertion, in which case any amounts previously reserved from pay shall be forfeited, or increase of obligations under War Risk Act, or reduction in rate pay whereby he is unable to provide for his dependents or take out necessary insurance without reducing amount of his pay remaining for personal use below $7.50 per month. All deductions or cancellations of subscriptions by reservation will be promptly reported by or through immediate commanding officers direct to the Director of Finance, War Department, to be returned. Such reports will show name and rank of subscriber, Army serial number, if any, amount reduced or cancelled in each case, and total, if more than one name is carried on same report. This report must not include allotments to banks. The Director of Finance will render monthly consolidated report showing total

reductions and cancellations to Secretary of the Treasury. If two or more notes were subscribed for and at time of reduction or cancellation subscriber is in pay status or is separated from active service and sufficient amount has previously been reserved to purchase one or more notes, he shall be given notes so paid for at next payment or final payment and only the amounts covering notes not paid for will be cancelled. In such cases the subscriber may, at his option, pay any balance due by cash or by requesting additional reservations and receive the full amount of notes within his subscription so paid for. In case of cancellation any reservation in excess of amount required to pay for notes to be delivered will be credited the subscriber, and in case of death all amounts previously reserved will be credited by commanding officer on final statement, if given, or other reports to be settled by the auditor on claim's by heir. Accrued interest charges will be made and collected in all such cases.

5. Subscriptions for notes to be paid for by reservations from pay will be made on Quartermaster Corps Form 38, executed not later than May 10, 1919, as follows: In case officer, word "Officer," and in case field clerk, work "Field Clerk" will be written on both original and duplicate at the top blank form at left symbol "Quartermaster Corps Form 38," and immediately to right such symbol will be written word "V.L. Reservation" to distinguish such form from usual allotment purpose. Text of this form will be amended by cancellations and insertions of data thereon to read as follows: "The undersigned hereby subscribes for _____ $50.00 V. L. notes and authorizes reservation from his pay of _____ dollars to be reserved monthly, commencing with pay due him May 31, 1919, the amounts to be deducted from his pay for each until full amount of notes is reserved." Authority is hereby granted for commanding officers, in their discretion, to print locally this form amended as indicated above for use in making subscriptions for notes to be purchased by reservation of pay as herein authorized. This form will be dated and signed by officers or field clerks making subscriptions and will be turned over to the Victory Loan Officer of camp or station, who will assemble and dispatch them in one package each day to Director of Finance, War Department, Washington. If no Victory Loan Officer is at station such subscription will be forwarded direct by subscriber. Duplicate copy will be kept as personal record by subscriber. Such officers and field clerks will enter on each monthly pay account the amount to be reserved from pay as follows: "Reserve _____ dollars V. L." Receipt on Form 51, Quartermaster Corps, showing amounts and specifying same were reserved (not allotted) for purchase of Victory Loan notes, will be issued by disbursing officers to officers and field clerks for amounts so reserved or paid in cash for that purpose and the original copy given to subscriber, the duplicate being destroyed, Director of Finance not requiring copy. These receipts will be kept and filed with voucher upon which final reservation is made. Should disbursing officer have no notes for delivery at time reservation in full is made from pay, he will eliminate credit on voucher for prior reservation, make final reservation and issue receipt therefor, care being taken to collect and include interest in receipt as separate item and return all receipts to subscriber, advising him to prepare voucher on usual form for total amount so reserved, not including interest items, attaching to it all receipts, and send same to Zone Finance Officer, Lemon Building, Washington, with instructions as to what disposition should be made of notes due.

6. Subscriptions for purchase notes by reservation from pay by enlisted men, members Army Nurse Corps, and permanent civilian employees, will be executed not later than May 10 on Quartermaster Corps Form 38, amended as approved above for officers, except that word officer and field clerk will not be entered at left top form. Instead of sending form covering such reservation to Washington, the original in case enlisted men will be pasted in mens service record on page 7 thereof, and case nurses and civilian employees originals will be filed with pay records and will accompany such subscribers wherever they go. Amount of monthly reservations will be entered on pay

rolls in column headed "V. L. Reservations" and will be deducted from pay in same manner as allotment, but will neither be reported on abstract of allotments nor collections. The commanding or other officer preparing pay roll will see that each monthly reservation actually made by disbursing officer is indorsed on back of original Form 38 showing monthly pay roll on which reserved, and on transfer care will be taken that these indorsements are complete and that pay cards of enlisted men show total subscription and total amount previously reserved and rate monthly reservation. On pay rolls or pay vouchers upon which final reservation is to be made and notes should be delivered subscriber will be credited in remarks with total reservation made on prior roll, showing full amount of subscription rate, monthly reservation and additional full amount reserved with monthly rolls on which reserved. The disbursing officer will then carry total prior reservations into total amount due and paid column and deliver note in lieu of their face amount in cash. Should the disbursing officer not have notes available for delivery, as will be the case with American Expeditionary Forces, and possibly sometimes elsewhere, the credit for prior reservations will be eliminated from the rolls and the final reservation and collection for interest made, after which receipt on Quartermaster Corps Form 51, as provided above for officers, will be issued in favor subscribers and turned over to his commanding officer who will prepare separate pay rolls or individual vouchers completely crediting subscribers with full amount of reservation, stating disposition to be made of notes and attaching receipt securely thereto, and forward rolls to Zone Finance Officer, Lemon Building, Washington, who will pay the vouchers and send the notes to address given, but no promise can be made now that notes subscribed for will be sent to Europe or Asia.

7. No sale or transfer of equities or receipts for notes will be permitted or honored, and all commanders are required to prohibit, before or after delivery of notes, any operation of brokers amongst subscribers under military jurisdiction. Disbursing officers will call on commanding officers for prompt reply in time to make requisition on Zone Finance Officer, Lemon Building, Washington, for amount of notes required, in time for delivery each month. Few, if any, notes will be available for distribution by said Zone Finance Officer prior to May 31, but requisition should be placed in May and each month thereafter for amount of notes required, each requisition showing amount of notes on hand, amount called for by prior requisition not yet received, and month within which notes last called for are to be delivered. The supply on hand should be kept at minimum needed. In event surplus notes accrue report fact immediately to Zone Finance Officer named above for instructions as to disposition. Notes will be invoiced as pay of the Army and accounted for as cash at their face amount with all coupons attached. The cash account and account current will show notes carried as cash and also show by memorandum or otherwise the amount of notes on hand last account, amounts received during the month, the amount disposed of by, and how, and the amount on hand at the end of the month. When notes are delivered on vouchers in lieu of cash, disbursing officer will enter thereon in convenient space the abbreviation V. L. N., with face amount and serial number thereof delivered to each man. Disbursing officers will not be allowed under any circumstances to purchase or have in their possession for official use notes other than those originally obtained in requisitions on Zone Finance Officer, Washington, and will not be allowed to dispose of notes in any manner except by delivery to subscribers, transfer to successor or to other officers designated by the Zone Finance Officer, Washington. Cash received by disbursing officers in full payment of subscriptions by reservations duly made, or in part payment therefor promptly thereafter or after any monthly reservation, will be covered by receipt on Quartermaster Corps Form 51 in favor of subscriber, showing purpose of payment. Such amount will be taken up by disbursing officer on abstract collection and deposited to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States for credit appropriation pay of the Army for fiscal year in which such cash received, the Treasury having been already paid for notes delivered to subscribers.

8. NO COMPETITIVE CAMPAIGN FOR THE SALE OF VICTORY LIBERTY NOTES WILL BE INSTITUTED.

ENLISTED MEN WHO HAVE BUT SMALL MARGIN OF PAY REMAINING AFTER DISCHARGE OF THEIR FIXED MONTHLY OBLIGATIONS WILL NOT BE ENCOURAGED TO ASSUME ADDITIONAL BURDENS, BUT STEPS WILL BE TAKEN TO SEE THAT MILITARY PERSONNEL ARE INSTRUCTED AS TO CHARACTER OF NOTES AND GIVEN EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO SUBSCRIBE. ORGANIZATION COMMANDERS WILL SEE THAT SOLDIERS DO NOT SO OBLIGATE THEIR PAY THAT THEY ARE UNABLE TO PROVIDE FOR THEIR DEPENDENTS. THE POSSIBILITY OF DISCHARGE FROM ACTIVE SERVICE WITHIN NEXT YEAR SHOULD ALSO BE CONSIDERED.

Local Victory Liberty Loan committees will be given such co-operation and assistance in prosecution of their campaign as may be done without interfering with military programs. Publicity men in each Federal Reserve District are ready to extend full co-operation to all military organizations in their districts and will provide literature, posters, speakers and such other help as may be requested. Army representatives will immediately confer with them in person, by mail, or by wire, and procure necessary supplies and arrange for such other assistance as may be needed. Friendly co-operation of various helpful civil agencies located in camps will also be utilized to fullest extent.

A TELEGRAPHIC REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, A. E. F., SHOWING TOTAL SUBSCRIPTIONS TO MIDNIGHT OF SATURDAY, MAY 3RD AND MAY 10TH IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER:

THE FORCES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE SERVICES OF SUPPLY WILL REPORT AS DIRECTED BY THE C. G., S. O. S., WHO WILL PROMPTLY CONSOLIDATE AND FORWARD SAME TO THESE HEADQUARTERS.

THE FORCES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE THIRD ARMY WILL REPORT AS DIRECTED BY THE C. G., THIRD ARMY WHO WILL PROMPTLY CONSOLIDATE AND FORWARD SAME TO THESE HEADQUARTERS.

ALL OTHER TROOPS WILL SUBMIT REPORT DIRECT TO THESE HEADQUARTERS.

OFFICERS IN CHARGE LIBERTY LOAN ACTIVITIES WILL KEEP DATA SO THAT THIS REPORT WILL GIVE TOTAL SUBSCRIPTIONS, AND IN ADDITION THERETO, IN EACH INSTANCE SEPARATELY, THE AMOUNT SUBSCRIBED FOR BY ALLOTMENT PLAN AND BY RESERVATION PLAN, AS REPORTS TO TREASURY BY SECRETARY OF WAR SHOWING ACTUAL AMOUNTS SUBSCRIBED UNDER EACH PLAN MUST BE MADE AT THE CLOSE OF CAMPAIGN PERIOD.

In continental limits of the United States telegraphic reports will be supplemented by mail reports, showing total subscriptions of each organization. Final reports will be made on midnight, May 10, giving grand total and particularly accurate statement of amounts subscribed under reservation plan. All independent stations other than technical divisions, ports of embarkation and coast artillery, will, for the purposes of this order, be considered under control of and will receive their instructions from and report to commanding general of territorial department in which located. Brig. Gen. Herbert M. Lord, Director of Finance, has been designated officer in charge of the sale of Liberty Loan notes for Army, and Capt. Robert W. Daniels has been designated as his assistant. These instructions will be given widest publicity by all commanders and will be read aloud at first retreat and roll call after receipt, and then posted on all official bulletin boards and other conspicuous places within each command.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 72

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 28, 1919

COMBAT OFFICERS' DEPOT AT GONDRECOURT-DISCONTINUED.

I. 1. The depot established at Gondrecourt for the reassignment of surplus combat officers and for the reclassification of officers will be discontinued April 30, 1919. All officers and enlisted men on duty, or present at this depot, who before May 1st have not been disposed of by orders from these headquarters, will be placed at the disposition of the Commanding General, S. O. S., and he will issue the necessary instructions for the disposal of the personnel and material pertaining to this depot.

2. Hereafter, all surplus officers relieved from duty with organizations in the A. E. F. first will be sent to the First Replacement Depot at St. Aignan. Such of these surplus officers as are relieved from duty with combat organizations, or who are sent to St. Aignan by orders from these headquarters, will be disposed of by orders from G. H. Q., unless released thereby to the Commanding General, S. O. S., for disposition.

3. So much of G. O. No. 36, c. s., these headquarters, as conflicts with the provisions of this order are herewith revoked.

WAR RISK INSURANCE COMMUNICATIONS TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY.

II. 1. All communications pertaining to War Risk insurance, War Risk allotments and family allowances arising within the American E. F. will be forwarded directly to The Adjutant General of the Army, Washington, D. C., by the following commanders: For the troops serving within a division, by the division commander; for army or corps troops, by the commander of the army or corps; for troops serving in S. O. S. sections or areas, by the commander of the section or area.

2. Paragraph 8, G. O. No. 137, series 1918, these headquarters, is rescinded.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 73

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, April 30, 1919

TO THE WOMEN MEMBERS OF THE A. E. F.:

While the achievements of American Arms are still fresh in our memories, I desire to express my sincere appreciation of the work done by the women of the American Expeditionary Forces. The part played by women in winning the war has been an important one. Whether ministering to the sick or wounded, or engaged in the innumerable activities requiring your aid, the cheerfulness, loyalty and efficiency which have characterized your efforts deserve the highest praise. You have added new laurels to the already splendid record of American womanhood

It is a privilege to testify that your glorious accomplishments in the war have given you a new place in the hearts of officers and men of the Army, and have earned for you the admiration of a grateful nation.

JOHN J. PERSHING,
General, Commander in Chief.

AIDE-DE-CAMP OF COMMANDER IN CHIEF--ANNOUNCED.

I. Col. George C. Marshall, Jr., United States Army, is appointed and announced as Aide-de-Camp on the personal staff of the Commander in Chief.

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER-ANNOUNCED.

II. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officer is detailed an Acting General Staff Officer and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Major P. S. Van Cise, Infantry.

RULES OF IDENTIFICATION--AMENDED.

III. 1. Section II, Par. 13, subparagraph (3), G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"Visiting correspondents of all Nationalities"

2. Section II, Par. 13, subparagraph (4) (d) is amended to read as follows:

"Commissioned and enlisted personnel of the army, navy and Marine Corps, army nurses, army field clerks, field clerks Quartermaster Corps and accredited correspondents."

3. The identification and circulation chart as shown in G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to conform hereto.

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, FIRST SECTION (G-1), ANNOUNCED.

IV. Brig. Gen. Avery D. Andrews, U. S. Army, General Staff, A. E. F., having been relieved from duty as Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1), April 22, 1919, Col. Charles S. Lincoln, U. S. Army, General Staff, A. E. F., is announced as Assistant Chief of Staff, First Section (G-1), in his stead, from same date.

AFFIDAVITS OF ENLISTED MEN AS TO FORMER PAY AND ALLOTMENTS NOT APPLICABLE TO CASUALS OF THE U. S. MARINE CORPS IN THE A. E. F.

V. The provisions of Sec. III, G. O. No. 39, c. s., these headquarters, relating to supplemental service records and paycards are not applicable to casuals of the U. S. Marine Corps in the American E. F.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 75

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, May 2, 1919

VICTORY MEDALS FOR THE UNITED STATES ARMY.

I. 1. The following instructions based upon War Department Cablegrams (Nos. 3170-R and 3235-R) are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

A War Service Medal, to be known as the Victory Medal, will be awarded to all officers and enlisted men who served on active duty at any time between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918, in the United States Army.

Battle clasps will be awarded for the following major operations. To be eligible

for a battle clasp, the officer or enlisted man must have actually participated under orders in the engagement.

(a) Somme Defensive, between March 21 and April 6, 1918.
(b) Lys Defensive, between April 9 and April 27, 1918.
(c) Aisne Defensive, on the Chemin des Dames and northeast of Rheims, between May 27 and June 5, 1918.
(d) Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, between June 9 and June 13, 1918.
(e) Champagne-Marne Defensive, between July 15 and July 18, 1918.
(f) Aisne-Marne Offensive, between July 18 and August 6, 1918.
(g) Some Offensive, between August 8 and November 11, 1918.
(h) Oise-Aisne Offensive, between August 18 and November 11, 1918.
(i) Ypres-Lys Offensive, between August 19 and November 11, 1918.
(j) St. Mihiel Offensive, between September 12 and September 16, 1918.
(k) Meuse-Argonne Offensive, between September 26 and November 11, 1918.
(l) Battle of Vittorio-Veneto, between October 24 and November 4, 1918.

Clasps will be awarded to each officer and enlisted man who served overseas and is not entitled to a battle clasp under preceding paragraph, as follows:

(a) France: For service in France between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918.
(b) Italy: For service in Italy between the same dates.
(c) Siberia: For any service in Siberia.
(d) Russia: For any service in European Russia.
(e) England: For service in England between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918.

A bronze star 3/16-inch in diameter will be placed on the service ribbon for each battle clasp awarded under Par. 2. When an officer or enlisted man has been cited in orders issued from the headquarters of a force commanded by a general officer for gallantry in action not justifying the awarding of a Medal of Honor, Distinguished Service Cross or Distinguished Service Medal, he shall wear a silver star in place of a bronze star for each such citation.

Pending the procurement and issue of the Victory Medals, organization commanders are authorized to permit those serving under them to wear the service ribbon and stars to which they are entitled as shown by their records.

2. The Quartermaster Corps will issue these ribbons and stars to soldiers entitled to them and will arrange for the sale to officers, field clerks, nurses and others entitled to wear them.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 76

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, May 5, 1919

CHAUFFEURS' ACCIDENT REPORTS.

I. Section III, G. O. No. 11, series 1918, these headquarters, is amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

3½ Every driver of an A. E. F. motor vehicle which sustains a collision with any building, wall, gatepost or awning; with any railroad crossing gate or any other railroad property; with any approach to or railing on any bridge or viaduct; with any electric or gas lighting post or pole for the conveying of electric current; or with any object of any kind not included in Sec. III, G. O. No. 11, series 1918, these headquarters, shall prepare a report thereof on the form specified in and according to the method provided in Par. 3, Sec. III, G. O. No. 11, series 1918, these headquarters, and all the requirements and penalties therein provided shall extend to the collisions herein enumerated.

TRANSFER OF SOLDIERS WHO ARE ABSENT, SICK, OR ON DETACHED SERVICE WHEN ORGANIZATION EMBARKS FOR U. S.

II. Paragraph 2 (b), Sec. IV, G. O. No. 17, c. s., these headquarters, is revoked and the following substituted therefor:

(b) The commanding general or officer of each corps, division or separate regiment under orders to proceed to a port for return to the United States will issue orders, citing this paragraph as authority, transferring to the 1st Replacement Depot all soldiers of his command who are absent sick or on detached service and who will not rejoin the organization before its embarkation. In order to allow as many soldiers as possible to rejoin the unit, such orders will not be issued more than four days prior to embarkation. Copies of all such orders will be furnished Central Records Office and the commanding officers of the organizations with which the soldiers concerned are present. A list of the soldiers so transferred, showing in each case, the name, army serial number, grade, organization, arm of service, station and status of the soldier and the disposition of his service record, will be forwarded, together with copies of the orders, to the Commanding General, 1st Replacement Depot. The commanding officer of each unit smaller than a regiment will apply to the commanding general of the port of embarkation for orders so transferring men from his command. In the case of any soldier transferred under the provisions of this paragraph whose records are not in the hands of the commanding officer of the unit to which he is attached, or of the hospital in which he is a patient, the Commanding General, 1st Replacement Depot, will endeavor through Central Records Office to locate such records and forward them to their proper custodian.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 77

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, May 10, 1919

DISPOSITION OF FUNDS ON HAND AT DISBANDMENT OF ORGANIZATION.

In order to carry into effect the provisions of War Department Circular No. 143, December 12, 1918, published in G. O. No. 20, c. s., these headquarters, upon disbandment of an organization in the American E. F. the following instructions are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(a) Funds accruing from ration savings will, upon the disbandment of an organization, be turned over to the nearest disbursing quartermaster who will receipt therefor on Form No. 51, Q. M. C., and take the amount up on his Abstract of Collections, indicating clearly thereon source from which received and that the amount is for credit

of "Miscellaneous Receipts."

(b) Other funds of whatever nature, on hand after all indebtedness of the disbanded organization has been paid, hereinafter designated as "Other Funds," will also he turned over to the nearest disbursing quartermaster, accompanied by signed statement, in triplicate, showing the sources from which the funds are derived, the amount derived from each organization involved being stated separately. The quartermaster will receipt for amount of "Other Funds" tendered, on one copy of the statement, convert the amount (minus cost of money order) into a U. S. Postal Money Order payable to the order of Director of Finance, War Department, Washington, D. C., sending same, together with copy of the statement, to that office. The third copy of the statement, together with stub of money order, will be retained by the disbursing quartermaster as his record. The amount of "Other Funds" turned over to a quartermaster will not be taken up on his regular account-the quartermaster simply acting as a medium through whom the funds are transmitted to the Director of Finance in the manner described.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 78

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, May 12, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram of October 28, 1917 (329-R), the following named officers are detailed as Acting General Staff Officers and are announced as members of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces:

Col. John S. Switzer, A. G. D.
Col. Charles C. Smith, Infantry.
Lieut. Col. Ralph H. Leavitt, Infantry.

LIAISON SERVICE DISCONTINUED.

II. The Liaison Service established by G. O. No. 197, series 1918, these headquarters, is hereby discontinued. Upon the receipt of this order all officers who have been detailed as members of the Liaison Service will report by letter to the A. C. of S., G-1, these headquarters, and will continue on their present duties pending the receipt of further orders.

SPECIAL STRENGTH REPORTS OF ALL REGULAR ARMY ORGANIZATIONS.

III. Paragraph 6, G. O. No. 60, c. s., these headquarters, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

6. All Regular Army organizations of the A. E. F. will submit a special strength report on the 15th of each month, commencing April 15, 1919, to the Adjutant General, A. E. F. This report will show:

(a) The number of soldiers in the organization who were enlisted or inducted into the service only for the period of the emergency.

(b) The number of soldiers in the organization who were enlisted prior to April 2, 1917.

(c) The number of soldiers in the organization who were enlisted or re-enlisted under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved February 28, 1919.

(d) Total strength.

(e) Total authorized strength.

A similar report will be submitted of soldiers attached to the organization, if any. Reports from divisions will contain data by regiments, separate battalions, etc.

WAR RISK INSURANCE ALLOTMENTS.

IV. The following regulation of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, dated March 28, 1919, is published for the information of all concerned:

CLASS "B" ALLOTMENTS PENDING DETERMINATION OF CLASS "A" EXEMPTION.

"When an enlisted man makes a claim for exemption from a Class A allotment and makes an allotment of $5 per month to a member or members of Class B and claims a family allowance, the Class B allotment shall be paid and shall be deemed sufficient in amount to support the family allowance without awaiting determination of the exemption claim. If exemption is granted there shall be withheld from the amount to be refunded to the enlisted man on account of deductions from his pay for the Class A allotment, the sum of $10 per month for the period during which the family allowance to Class B relatives has been paid, to meet the requirements of Section 206 of the War Risk Insurance Act as to the amount of a Class B allotment as a condition to the family allowance when the enlisted man is not making a compulsory allotment.

If exemption is granted and the record does not show a desire or willingness on the part of the enlisted man to transfer $10 per month from the Class A allotment to the Class B relatives, the family allowance will be discontinued and only the allotment of $5 will be paid. If the record shows a desire or willingness on the part of the enlisted man to transfer $10 from the Class A allotment to the Class B relatives, the allotment of $15 will be paid and the family allowance will be continued."

PAY OF ENLISTED MEN DELIVERED TO ORGANIZATION COMMANDERS.

V. It has been brought to the attention of these headquarters that there have been numerous instances where organization commanders have received the pay of enlisted men of their command which they were unable to deliver, and that later either the currency or a money order covering the amount has been forwarded to the new station, hospital or evacuation center to which the soldier had been transferred. Such practice presents the possibility of loss in the mails and non-receipt of money by the soldier. The following instructions are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(a) Organization commanders will, under no circumstances, receive the pay of enlisted men unless the soldier is present at the station of the organization and it is certain that the money can be delivered to him in person.

(b) Currency will not be sent through the mails, and any amounts that may now be in the hands of organization commanders which it is possible to transmit to the soldier with assurance of proper receipt by him will be forwarded by post office money order, the cost of same being deducted from such amount.

(c) Any amounts being held on account of soldier having been transferred away from organization and prompt delivery of funds to him therefore uncertain on account of address not being known, or for any other reason, will be returned to the nearest disbursing quartermaster with a statement giving name, serial number and organization of soldier, name of quartermaster from whom received, giving voucher number and month if practicable. A letter will also be sent by the officer to the commanding officer of station or organization to which soldier was transferred, giving the same information and name of quartermaster to whom amount was refunded.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

PROVOST MARSHAL'S PASS EXTENDED TO ACCREDITED CORRESPONDENTS.

I. 1. Section III, G. O. No. 74, c. s., these headquarters, is rescinded.

2. The provisions of sub-paragraph (d), Par. 13, Sec. II, G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, authorizing the issuance of Provost Marshal's Passes to:

"Commissioned and enlisted personnel of the army, navy and marine corps, to army nurses, army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps,"

are extended to include accredited correspondents.

3. Accredited correspondents are relieved from the necessity of complying with the provisions of Par. 3, Sec. III, G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, provided that they have in addition to the papers of identification prescribed, a Provost Marshal's Pass described in Par. 13, Rules of Identification.

4. The identification and circulation chart as shown on G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, is amended to conform hereto.

PRISONER OF WAR INFORMATION BUREAU TRANSFERRED TO THE CENTRAL PRISONER OF WAR ENCLOSURE NO. 1, A. P. O. 717.

II. The Prisoner of War Information Bureau, established under Sec. II, G. O. No. 106, series 1918, these headquarters, is hereby transferred to the Central Prisoner of War Enclosure No. 1, A. P. O. 717.

SOLDIERS ON CLASS B AND D LEAVES, AND OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS ON CLASS E LEAVES, MAY ENTER LEAVE AREAS.

III. So much of Par. 2, G. O. No. 14, c. s., these headquarters, as prohibits soldiers on Class B and D leaves, and officers and soldiers on Class E leaves, from entering leave areas is rescinded. Although soldiers on Class B, D and E leaves are authorized to enter leave areas if they so desire, they are not entitled to accommodations at Government expense. Travel of soldiers to leave areas on Class B, D and E leaves will be at their own expense. When this travel is over lines served by special leave trains for the American Army, it will be restricted to such special trains. Preference will be given in alloting accommodations on special trains to soldiers on Class A leave, the balance being available for officers and soldiers on Class B, D and E leaves.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 80

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, May 16, 1919

COMPUTING TIME FOR SERVICE CHEVRONS.

I. Section III, G. O. No. 147, series 1918, these headquarters, amending Par. 4, G. O. No. 110, series 1918, these headquarters, is further amended to read as follows:

"4. For the purpose of computing time for these chevrons, service will be counted from the date the officer, soldier or other authorized person left an American seaport for the 'theatre of operations' to the date of arrival at port of debarkation in the

United States, both dates inclusive."

This amendment is retroactive in effect.

DIRECTOR GENERAL OF TRANSPORTATION ANNOUNCED.

II. Brig. Gen. Frank R. McCoy, U. S. A., is announced as Director General of Transportation, American Expeditionary Forces, vice Brig. Gen. W. W. Atterbury, U. S. A., relieved.

INCREASE IN FUEL ALLOWANCE.

III. 1. A board of officers will be appointed by the post, division or camp commander whenever necessary to investigate any apparent inadequacy of the allowances of fuel shown in G. O. No. 117, G. H. Q., July 16, 1918. The recommendations of this board, when approved by the post, division or camp commander, will be authority for additional fuel in excess of the regular allowances. One copy of these recommendations, when approved, will be forwarded to the Office of the Chief Quartermaster.

2. The Inspector General will make a report upon the adequacy or inadequacy of the fuel allowance at each post, division or camp for each building and upon the need for the additional fuel authorized under the foregoing provision.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 81

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, May 19, 1919

MEMORIAL DAY.

On Memorial Day, May 30, 1919, all except necessary duty will be suspended throughout the American Expeditionary Forces. On the occasion of this first celebration of Memorial Day since the close of hostilities, all officers and men should consider it a duty to assemble at the graves of their fallen comrades and there do honor to their memory.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 82

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, May 25, 1919

RESULT OF COMPETITIONS HELD AT D'AUVOURS RIFLE RANGE.

1. The following results of the Rifle, Pistol, Automatic Rifle, Machine Gun and Musketry Competitions held at D'Auvours Rifle Range near LeMans, France, between May 5 and 20, 1919, are announced. These competitions were authorized by Bulletin No. 7,

February 10, 1919; Bulletin No. 25, March 28, 1919; Bulletin No. 29, April 7, 1919, and Bulletin No. 50, April 10, 1919, G. H. Q. A. E. F.

2. RIFLE COMPETITION

The following soldiers, listed in order of merit and classed according to kind of medal awarded them, constitute the A. E. F. Rifle team under the provisions of Par. 287, 288 and 339, Small Arms Firing Manual:

Gold Medal.

Name, Rank and Organization.

Peyton, L. K., Cpl., 5th Marines.
Waters, J. F., Sgt., 13th Marines.
Rippey, Delmer, Cpl., 5th Marines.
Gunheim, Olav, Sgt., 351st Inf.
Weisek, Joseph, Sgt. 1st Cl., 141st Inf.
Gray, Leeman, Sgt., 53rd Inf.
Smith, Guy B., 1st Sgt., 5th Marines.
Kennedy, Karl S., Pvt. 1st Cl., 141st Inf.
Waters, F., Pvt., 13th Marines.
Moreland, O. E. Cpl., 6th Marines.
Chenoweth, L. A., Sgt., 13th Marines.
Sisk, Floyd, Cpl., 144th Inf.
Szymanski, James, Sgt., U. S. M. C.
Windsor, Ardis E., Cpl., 6th Engrs.
Burchett, Jackson, Sgt., 148th F. A.
Elliott, Ray, Sgt., 8th Inf.
Schwab, Charles N., Pvt. 1st Cl., 349th Inf.
Burn, Robert, Gun Sgt., 11th Marines.
Estenson, Ernest L., Cpl., 53rd Inf.
Underwood, Earl W., Gun Sgt., U. S. M. C.
Witt, G. T., Pvt., 13th U. S. M. C.

Silver Medal.

Name, Rank and Organization.

Stewart, Edward, Cpl., 11th Marines.
Morris, W. B., Sgt., 61st Inf.
Smith, D. T., Sgt. 1st Cl., 6th Engrs.
Schmidt, Cecil G., Pvt., 5th U. S. M. C.
McMichael, Linder, Pvt., 5th U. S. M. C.
Lindquist, Robert J., Pvt., 5th U. S. M. C.
Browne, Michael, Pvt. 1st Cl., 1st Amm. Tr.
Meeks, Corbett, 1st Sgt., 11th Inf.
Oppenheim, Arlie, Cpl., 28th Inf.
Edwards, Elza, Sgt., 310th Inf.
Nichels, Chas. J., Sgt., 2nd Engrs.
King, Edw. E., 1st Sgt., 16th Inf.
Zimmerman, Wm., Pvt., 60th Inf.
Umstead, Wm. C., Pvt., 5th U. S. M. C.
Bunger, Harry W., Sgt., 306th Engrs.
Franklin, Otis N., 1st Sgt., 7th Engrs.
Titus, Richard J., Cpl., 6th Engrs.
Smith, Stanley, 1st Sgt., 38th Inf.
Snyder, Geo. W., Ord. Sgt., O. D. 4th Engrs.
Hobart, F. A., Pvt., 5th Brig., Marines
Byzowski, Tony, Pvt., 350th Inf.

Taylor, James, Gy. Sgt., 11th U. S. M. C.
Ruh, J. W., Sgt., 1st Engrs.
Greenquist, Lars N., Cpl., 349th Inf.
Smith, Urbine, Bugler, 39th Inf.
Cloninger, Ambrose, Sgt., 8th Inf.
Haines, V. R., Sgt., 13th U. S. M. C.
Myers, A., Pvt., 6th U. S. M. C.
Smith, Guy A., Sgt., 18th Inf.
Greene, Clifford, Wag., 23rd Engrs.
Smith, L., Pvt., 26th Inf.
Curl, A. E., Pvt., 6th Marines.
Jensen, Peter, Cpl., 47th Inf.
Clay, R. T., Cpl., 1st Engrs.
Ketelhut, William, Cpl., 59th Inf.
Funk, Adam, Sgt., 8th Inf.
Dudley, Thomas, M. E. Jr. Gr., 6th Engrs.
Floyd, Jarvis S., Pvt., 322nd Inf.
Robinson, W. R., Pvt., 6th Inf.
Fansler, Alva, Cpl., 28th Inf.
Stone, D. A., Sgt., 13th U. S. M. C.
Sprachota, Frank J., Pvt., 351st Inf.
Cryder, Oris, Sgt., 146th F. A.
Banks, F., Sgt., 55th Inf.
Wasco, Frank, Sgt., 59th Inf.
West, Walter F., Pvt. 1st Cl., 319th Engrs.
Harter, Alphonse, Cpl., 23rd Inf.
Stephen, Ed., Pvt., 360th Inf.
Soderholm, Halfden, Pvt., 6th Engrs.
Ramsey, John F., Cpl., 322nd Inf.
Lesley, John F., Pvt., 3rd Cav.
Magill, R. H., Sgt., 319th Engrs.
Bleha, James, Sgt., 18th Inf.
Jensen, Wilbur C., Cpl., 2nd Engrs.
Pase, Homer, Pvt., 18th Inf.
Gasser, Isadore, Sgt., 8th Inf.
Lepere, O. R., Cpl., 13th Marines.
Ray, Willis, Cpl., 306th Engrs.
O'Connor, James, Sgt., 3rd Cav.
Battle, William, Sgt., 9th Inf.

Bronze Medal.

Name, Rank and Organization

Vincent, R., Pvt., 6th Marines.
Killingsworth, Oley B., Sgt., 142nd Inf.
Allen, W. H., Sgt. 1st Cl., 106th Engrs.
Sparks, V. E., Sgt., 357th Inf.
Hillman, Earl, Cpl., 11th Marines.
Sjorgren, Leonard M., Pvt., 2nd Am. Tr.
Rowland, C. M., Pvt., 13th U. S. M. C.
Gerioux, Jos. T., Sgt., 23rd Inf.
Day, A. C., Sgt., 358th Inf.
McAllister, Thos. L., Cpl., 5th Marines.
Moore, Ralph, Sgt. 1st Cl., 312th Engrs.

Baumgardner, Geo., Pvt., 23rd Inf.
Skaggs, James, Cpl., 6th Inf.
McDonald, John E., Cpl., 322nd Inf.
Wintner, R. W., Cpl., 11th U. S. M. C.
Carlotto, Joseph, Pvt., 18th Inf.
Chapman, W. P., Pvt., 321st Inf.
Pantozzi, Vincent, Sgt., 9th Inf.
Hall, James A., Sgt., 54th Inf.
Walker, Leo, Sup. Sgt., 144th Inf.
Springfield, Harry, Sgt., 59th Inf.
Delahunt, Edgar, Pvt., 11th Marines.
McClure, T., Cpl., 144th Inf.
Logue, Joseph W., 1st Sgt., 11th Marines.
Zanath, John, Sgt., 3rd Amm. Tr.
Hayward, S. E., Pvt., 6th Marines.
Crabtree, Jerome O., Sgt., 306th Engrs.
Dugan, Mike J., Sgt. 1st Cl., 7th Eng. Reg.
Bartholome, Watson, F., 1st Sgt., Class. Camp.
Ancelin, Remy, Cpl., 11th Marines.
Woodruff, Richard C., Cpl., 324th Inf.
Martin, D. M., Pvt., 6th Marines.
Petrofsky, David, Sgt., 311th Inf.
McCombe, James H., Sgt., 11th Inf.
Johnson, Wm. H., Sgt., 4th Engrs.
Walter, Arnold E., Sgt., 2nd Amm. Tr.
Simpson, Geo. P., M. E. Sr. Gr., 2nd Reg. Eng.
Costly, Cleveland M., Sgt., 351st Inf.
Barker, Tom H., Sgt., 146th F. A.
Groubert, Dave, Sgt. 1st Cl., 306th Engrs.
Powell, J. A., Wag., 319th Engrs.
Winters, John, Sgt., 28th Inf.
Morgado, Indalecio, Sgt., 324th Inf.
Wood, Harry, Pvt., 16th Inf.
Parks, James C., Sgt., 306th Engrs.
Stockfleth, Henry W., Cpl., 350th Inf.
Douglas, Arthur R., Sgt., 52nd Inf.
Kuntz, Henry, Sgt., 64th Inf.
Ballentine, Russell, Sgt. 1st Cl., 306th Engrs.
Skufis, George, Pvt., 4th Inf.
Hefferty, J., Cpl., 6th Marines.
Wells, Frank, Sgt. 1st Cl., 311th Engrs.
Norris, V. J., Sgt., 55th Inf.
Bordson, John, Pvt., 7th Inf.
Toole, R. J., Sgt., 5th Bg., Marines.
Williams, Glen, Sgt., 8th Inf.
Mertes, Roland, Pvt., 11th Marines.
Hull, Chas. M., Cpl., 324th Inf.
Carson, William J., Pvt., 1st Amm. Tr.
Bates, A. W., Cpl., 321st Inf.
Newland, H. B., Sgt., 1st. Cl., 106th Engrs.
Moffett, W. V., Cpl., 6th Marines.
Jordan, John, Cpl., 2nd Sup. Tr.
Arathoon, A. A., Pvt., 6th Inf.

Holst, John H., Sgt., 319th Engrs.
Duncan, Edward, Sgt., 28th Inf.
Behren, Walter S., 1st Sgt., 144th Inf.
Perry, F. L., Cpl., 321st Inf.
Clark, Y. T., Pvt., 9th Inf.
Wolbert, Robert F., Cpl., 30th Inf.
Shaw, Henry E., Cpl., 306th Engrs.
Getschman, Grover, M. E. Sr. Gr., 312th Engrs.
Covington, John C., Sgt., 321st Inf.
Clason, Arthur F., Pvt. 1st Cl., 350th Inf.
King, William H., Pvt., 310th Inf.
Bishop, M. V., Horseshoer, 3rd Cav.
Woodring, W. R., Pvt., 13th U. S. M. C.
Schiserl, Alfred A., Pvt., 7th Engrs.
Heffner, Jarette L., Sgt., 60th Inf.
Denham, E. G., Pvt., 11th U. S. M. C.
Wilmas, Frank E., Cpl., 352nd Inf.
Knutson, Howard, Pvt., 148th F. A.
Marlow, Clinton H., Wagoner, 26th Inf.
Smith, George M., Sgt., 53rd Inf.
Bilek, John, Sgt., 26th Inf.
Pollock, G. C., Pvt., 11th Inf.
Osterhind, Oscar O., Sgt., 4th Inf.
Christian, James W., Pvt., 16th Inf.
Bass, Ernest T., Cpl., 324th Inf.
Brabok, N. S., M. E. Sr. Gr., 23rd Engrs.
Smith, John D. C., Sgt., 144th Inf.
Chafee, Dan, Pvt., 351st Inf.
Knapp, Edward, Sgt., 4th Inf.
Henson, L. V., Gy. Sgt., 13th U. S. M. C.
Morrison, F. W., Pvt., 30th Inf.
Morris, R. H., Sgt., 141st Inf.
Brown, Newton A., Pvt. 1st Cl., 148th F. A.
Moore, J. B., Cpl., 89th Div.
Fay, Henry, Pvt. 1st Cl., 47th Inf.
Goodman, John, Mess Sgt., 47th Inf.

The following officers, each of whom made a score equal to that of the member of the above team, are entitled to receive a medal like that awarded such member:

Gold Medal.

Name, Rank and Organization.

Foster, Payson D., Major, 108th F. S. B.
Sorrells, James W., Capt., 350th Inf.
Kimberling, H. R., Major, Hdqrs. 90th Div.
Peirce, Richard B., Lieut., 310th Inf.
Spooner, Lloyd S., 1st Lieut., 47th Inf.
Cole, Arthur C., 1st Lieut., 23rd Inf.
Lane, George, 1st Lieut., 141st Inf.
McLeod, C. W., 1st Lieut., U. S. M. C.

Silver Medal.

Name Rank and Organization.

Johnson, Earl P., 1st Lieut., 5th U. S. M. C.

Stansbury, Otis, 2nd Lieut., 18th Inf.
Disbrow, H. M., Capt., 2nd Pion. Inf.
Holub, F. J., 1st Lieut., 55th Inf.
Douglas, Emmett H., Capt., 113th Engrs.
Harris, H. H., 1st Lieut., 18th Inf.
Church, Henry I., Capt., 351st Inf.
Willis, J. A., Capt., U. S. M. C.
Reid, Thomas J., Capt., 89th Div.
Muncy, L. K., Lieut., 51st Inf.
Dunigan, W. E., 1st Lieut., 7th Inf.
Smith, R. W., 1st Lieut., 106th Engrs.
Evans, Humphrey S., Capt., 113th Sup. Tr.
Wegcik, John, Lieut., 7th Engrs.
Wolfe, Peter T., Lieut., 60th Inf.
Parsons, Lloyd C., Capt., 54th Inf.
Lawless, J. T., 1st Lieut., 32nd Div.
Ustine, Chas. P., Capt., 359th Inf.
Fossland, Gerard, Capt., 3rd Div. Hdqrs.
Hale, Augustus B., Capt., 6th M. G. Bn.

Bronze Medal.
Name, Rank and Organization.

Mapes, P. W., Capt., 2nd Amm. Tr.
Loughlin, James F., 2nd Lieut., 79th Div.
Barry, Joseph, 2nd Lieut., 30th Inf.
Numbers, N. E., 2nd Lieut., 4th Inf.
Jones, Walter, Lieut., 310th Inf.
Kearns, Sylvester, 1st Lieut., 2nd Engrs.
Frisch, George A., 1st Lieut., Inf.
Fair, Joseph K., 2nd Lieut., 347th Labor Bn.
Walter, W. W., Capt., 6th Marines.
White, W. J., Capt., U. S. M. C.
Littel, John C., 1st Lieut., 47th Inf.
Haynes, W. F., 1st Lieut., 148th F. A.
Johnson, Ernest, Capt., 59th Inf.
Boysen, Chas. C., Capt., A. E. C.
Morrison, Richard, Capt., 143rd Inf.
Bain, Floyd H., Capt., 322nd Inf.
Thorson, T. C., 1st Lieut., 8th Inf.
Hacker, J. G., 2nd Lieut., 2nd M. G. Bn.
Becker, Fred F., 1st Lieut., A. E. C.
Monday, Chas. M., Capt., 49th Inf.
Bayes, John S., Capt., Const. Bn.
Messer, William, 2nd Lieut., 28th Inf.
Meyer, Walter A., Capt., A. E. C.
Latcher, B. P., 1st Lieut., 146th F. A.
Morris, R. F., 2nd Lieut., 9th Inf.
Utley, Harry G., Major, 324th Inf.
Wicks, T. E., 1st Lieut., 6th Marines.
Henderson, H. M., Major, 144th Inf.
Klein, John A., 2nd Lieut., 34th Inf.
Bittel, Edward, Lieut. Col., Div. Hdqrs.
Garfield, W. A., 1st Lieut., I. W. T. Trps.

Miller, L. H., Major, U. S. M. C.
Downing, H. R., Major, Inf., Dist. Paris.
Smith, Frank M., Capt., 61st Inf.
Hartman, A. W., Capt., M. G. Bn., 3rd Div.
Tarker, Michael, 2nd Lieut., 5th Marines.
Mitchell, Highland, 1st Lieut., 142nd Inf.
Woodfill, Samuel, Capt., 60th Inf.
Eliot, A. V., 2nd Lieut., 28th Inf.

3. PISTOL COMPETITION.

The following soldiers listed in order of merit and classed according to kind of medal awarded them, constitute the A. E. F. Pistol Team under the provisions of Pars. 296, 297 and 340, Small Arms Firing Manual:

Gold Medal.

Name, Rank and Organization.

York, O. B., Pvt., 5th Marines.
Bird, Paul, Cpl., 17th F. A.
Wilson, L., Chief Mechanic, 11th F. A.
Shameth, John, Sgt., 14th M. G. Bn.
Nicholini, Antonio D., Pvt., 148th F. A.
Strickland, W. R., Pvt., 7th F. A.
Simpson, J., Sgt., 64th Inf.
La Bonte, Earl, Pvt., 2nd M. G. Bn.
Cooksey, M., Sgt., 77th F. A.
Robinson, Don L., Sgt., 2nd Cav.
Leach, Clifford O., Cpl., 148th F. A.
Clark, Edward F., Gy. Sgt., 5th Marines.

Silver Medal.

Name, Rank and Organization.

Finkelson, F. L., Pvt., 267th M. P. Co.
Bridges, Robert L., Pvt., 5th F. A.
Trusler, Ray, Sgt., 5th Brigade, U. S. M. C.
Parker, Jesse J., Pvt., 310th Inf.
Duncan, Charles H., Pvt., 15th M. G. Bn.
Kanak, George W., Sgt., 350th Inf.
Purdue, Arthur A., Pvt., 3rd M. G. Bn.
Slovitski, Anthony, Sgt., 6th F. A.
Horn, Thomas E., Cpl., 47th Inf.
Denton, R. H., Pvt., 219th M. P. Co.
Pegum, Chris, Sgt., 61st Inf.
Pivavoroff, John, Pvt., 6th Engrs.
Johnson, C. A., Sgt., 6th Marines.
Duncan, Melvin, Sgt., 16th Inf.
Wereley, Edward C., M. E., 113th Engrs.
Dupont, J. F., Cpl., 23rd Inf.
Kollman, L., Sgt., 144th Inf.
Bache, Peter J., Sgt., 275th M. P. Co.
McFarland, James W., Sgt., 311th Engrs.
Caflisch, Walter W., Pvt., 291st M. P. Co.
Saxon, Mike, Sgt., 3rd M. P. Co.
Currier, Jess, Sgt., 59th Inf.
Dickinson, David H., Pvt. 1st Cl., 253rd M. P. Co.
Kulczynski, Frank, Sgt., 15th Cav.

Cordes, Ralph H., Sgt. 1st Cl., 308th F. S. Bn.
Dittemore, G., Cpl., 144th Inf.
Hussard, John, Sgt., 1st G. H. Q. Bn.
Goldsborough, Sgt., Sig. Corps, Paris.
Edwards, Ralph, Sgt., 310th Inf.
Davis, C. H., Sgt. 1st Cl., 1st Engrs.
Hilderbrand, Arnt, Cpl., 324th Inf.
Dossett, O. L., Sgt., 267th M. P. Co.
Duvall, Russell, Cpl., 142nd Inf.
Marston, George L., Pvt. 1st Cl., 219th M. P..Co.
Johnson, Jim A., Pvt., 142nd Inf.

Bronze Medal.
Name, Rank and Organization.

Pelot, John, Sgt., 15th Cav.
Ceman, Edward M., Pvt., 4th Inf.
Windsor, Ardis E., Cpl., 6th Engrs.
Tompkins, Chas. E., Sgt., 15th F. A.
Powellson, Vincent E., Pvt., 3rd M. G. Bn.
Van Alstine, Albert H., Cpl., 55th Tel. Bn.
Cunningham, C., Sgt., 5th F. A.
Lesley, J. F., Pvt., 3rd Cav.
Bracey, J. E., Sgt. 1st Cl., 1st Engrs.
Nick, Chiltoskie W., Sgt. Bugler, 52nd Inf.
Churchill, Ed., 1st Sgt., 237th M. P. Co.
Logan, Claud N., Sgt., 1st M. G. Bn.
Thrap, Jos. A., Pvt., 13th F. A.
Samples, Leslie H., Pvt., 5th Regt. U. S. M. C.
Lockowitch, John, Pvt., 9th Inf.
Mead, I. W., Cpl., 111th F. S. Bn.
Kestner, Geo. W., 1st Sgt., 2nd Engrs.
Camp, Clarence, Mr. Sig. Elec., 55th Tel. Bn.
Stewart, J. L., Pvt. 1st Cl., 132nd M. G. Bn.
Mitchel, Ray, Sgt., Train Det.
Spurrier, Edward, Gy. Sgt., 11th U. S. M. C.
Barner, Lawrence D., Ch. Mech., 18th F. A.
Carpenter, Ralmond, Cpl., 58th Inf.
Smith, G. A., Sgt., 253rd M. P. Co.
Bikle, Charles, Pvt., 208th M. P. Co.
Headley, Glen J., Pvt. 1st Cl., 3rd M. G. Bn.
Mattley, Ernest M., Cpl., 148th F. A.
Spillman, Lon, Cook, 47th Inf.
Streit, Frank J., Cpl., 15th Cav.
Vick, J. V., Pvt., 3rd M. G. Bn.
Smith, Harry H., Pvt., 1st F. S. Bn.
Harnish, K., Pvt., 12th F. A.
Krajesky, August B., Cpl., 11th Inf.
Lynch, William, Sgt., 350th Inf.
Richardson, Frank, Cpl., 9th Inf.
Combs, Edwin H., Cpl 10th F. A.
Finn, M. T., Gy. Sgt., 6th Marines.
Buchanan, Robert, Pvt., 54th Inf.
Ellison, Ray, Sgt., 132nd M. G. Bn.

Dolphin, Lloyd, Pvt., 61st Inf.
Cline, B. M., Cpl., 7th F. A.
Carmen, Alvin, Pvt., 146th F. A.
Thomas, Kenneth, Cpl., 356th Inf.
Scott, Claude C., Pvt., 141st Inf.
Smith, Stanley I., 1st Sgt., 38th Inf.
Henderson, W. L., 1st Sgt., 1st Amm. Train.
Jackson, Claude M., Pvt. 1st Cl., 132nd M. G. Bn.
Martinucci, Leslie, Cook, 318th M. P. Co.
Rhea, Wilbur J., Sgt., 146th F. A.
Beier, Alexander, Pvt. 1st Cl., 275th M. P. Co.
Wanpisky, George, Sgt., 5th F. A.
Smith, Peter, Pvt., 28th Inf.
Steele, Willie J., Pvt., 132nd M. G. Bn.
Cramer, Richard P., Sgt., 13th F. A.
Graber, Michael, Pvt. 1st Cl., 254th M. P. Co.
Anderson, Hubert, Pvt., 6th M. G. Bn.
Crismon, William, Sgt., 17th F. A.
Utterbach, William A., Pvt., 13th F. A.
Johnson, Ludolph M., Sgt., 30th Inf.
Cook, Frank L., Sgt., 244th M. P. Co.

The following officers, each of whom made a score equal to that of a member of the above team, are entitled to receive a medal like that awarded such member:

Gold Medal.

Name, Rank and Organization.

Eskilsen, L. W., 2nd Lieut., 6th Beg. U. S. M. C.
Volz, Edwin A., Major, 144th Inf.
Hartness, J. C., Major, 313th Engrs.
Bittel, Edward, Lieut. Col., 4th Div.
Snyder, O. F., Lieut. Col., Ord. Dept.
Whaling, W. J., 1st Lieut., 6th Beg. U. S. M. C.
Wilder, Benj. H., 2nd Lieut., Ord. Dept.
Williams, W. B., Capt., Base Sec. No. 5.
Brotherson, Guy L., Lieut., 53rd Inf.
Long, Albert W., 1st Lieut., 15th F. A.
Garey, E. B., Lieut. Col., 6th Div.
Beverly, J. B., 1st Lieut., 343rd F. A.

Silver Medal.

Name, Rank and Organization.

Balch, Elwyn C., 1st Lieut., 2nd Engrs.
Chesler, M., 2nd Lieut., M. P. C.
Nelson, Henry N., 2nd Lieut., 56th Inf.
Nix, Gardie, 1st Lieut., 56th Inf.
Abbot, Clement C., 1st Lieut., 6th Engrs.
Gaskill, J. E., 2nd Lieut., 9th Inf.
Stauffer, Orton B., 1st Lieut., 306th Engrs.
Fair, Joseph K., 2nd Lieut., 347th Labor Bn.
Barr, Elmer D., 2nd Lieut., 141st Inf.
Selbie, Chas. C., 1st Lieut., 6th Engrs.
Behrens, Walter S., 2nd Lieut., 144th Inf.
Fisk, Francis, Capt., 5th U. S. M. C.

Shaw, Rolin W., Lieut., 11th Inf.
Congdon, Edw. B., 1st Lieut., 8th Inf.
Gerfen, Roy P., Major, 119th M. P. Co.
Wilson, S. F., Capt., 528th Engrs.
Manville, Leo., 2nd Lieut., 76th F. A.
Johnson, James F., 1st Lieut., 64th Inf.
Spooner, Lloyd S., 1st Lieut., 47th Inf.
Lindquist, C. A., Lieut., 6th Inf.
Griffin, Lloyd E., 1st Lieut., 322nd Inf.
Evans, P. W., Lieut. Col., Q. M. C., Hq. S. O. S.
Fisher, Carl L., 2nd Lieut., 58th Inf.
Magruder, Marshall, Lieut. Col., 7th F. A.
Hill, Lloyd E., Major, 144th Inf.
Sorrells, James W., Capt., 350th Inf.
Triplett, A., Capt., 264th M. P. Bn.
Stites, Luke S., 1st Lieut., 89th Div.
Gerber, Edgar H., 1st Lieut., 1st B. D.
Letcher, R. B., 1st Lieut., 146th F. A.

Bronze Medal.
Name, Rank and Organization.

Sappington, H. A., 2nd Lieut., 28th Inf.
Fossland, Gerald, Capt., 3rd Div. Hdqrs.
Hawley, A. L., Capt., 2nd Amm. Train.
Crawford, John A., 1st Lieut., 4th Inf.
Cassidy, William, Major, Q. M. C.
Gordon, Raymond H., 2nd Lieut., 5th Reg. U. S. M. C.
Littel, John C., 1st Lieut., 47th Inf.
Galloway, John, 2nd Lieut., 8th Inf.
Sutherland, Edwin E., Capt., Inf.
Merritt, L. G., Capt., Marine Corps.
McDonald, John W., 1st Lieut., 148th F. A.
Worrall, A. E., Lieut., 78th F. A.
Loughlin, J. F., 2nd Lieut., 313th Inf.
Cummings, Edward, Capt., 15th F. A.
Mueller, William G., Capt., 324th Inf.
Madison, I. M., Lieut. Col., Sig. Off., 81st Div.
Calkins, David C., 1st Lieut. , 38th Inf.
Foster, P. D., Major, 108th F. S. Bn.
Hudnutt, Dean, Major, 17th F. A.
Earnest, L. H., Lieut., 6th F. A.
Parker, Cecil C., Lieut., 310th Inf.
Utter, R. V., Capt., 20th Engrs.
McCormick, Bayne, 2nd Lieut., Base Sec. No. 3.
Hensley, B. H., Capt., 34th Inf.
Gallagher, Charles W., Major, 13th F. A.

4. AUTOMATIC RIFLE COMPETITION.

The following soldiers, listed in order of merit and classed according to the kind of medal awarded, constitute the A. E. F. Automatic Rifle Team, determined in accordance with the principles stated in Pars. 287 and 288, Small Arms Firing Manual:

Gold Medal.
Name, Rank and Organization.

Kramer, F., Pvt., 6th Marines.

Silver Medal.
Name, Rank and Organization.
Smith, Thomas P., Pvt. 1st Cl., 47th Inf.
Burdett, Howard B., Sgt., 2nd C. S. Det.

Bronze Medal.
Name, Rank and Organization.
Bramblet, Frazer F., Pvt., 144th Inf.
Jackson, Henry L., Cpl., 142nd Inf.
Ellis, B. J., Cpl., 30th Inf.
Sparger, Guy W., Cpl., 324th Inf.
Brown, K. E., Cpl., 143rd Inf.

5. MUSKETRY COMPETITION.

Eleven Infantry platoons participated in the Musketry Competition. The winning platoon was the Second Platoon, Co. L, 310th Infantry, 78th Division, 2nd Lieut. William H. Hitchcock, commanding.

6. MACHINE GUN COMPETITION.

Five Machine Gun platoons participated in the competition. The winning platoon was the First Platoon, Co. A, 8th M. G. Bn., 3rd Division, 1st Lieut. William F. Nimmo, commanding.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 83

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, May 26, 1919

I. Brigadier Gen. W. D. Connor, U. S. A., is assigned to command the Services of Supply, vice Major Gen. James G. Harbord, U. S. A., relieved.

II. The following change in the Staff is announced:

Major Gen. James G. Harbord, U. S. A., to be Chief of Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, vice Major Gen. James W. McAndrew, U. S. A., relieved.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW,
Chief of Staff.

PLACING OF ORDERS OR CONTRACTS BY S. O. S.

I. 1. Hereafter the approval of the General Purchasing Board of purchase orders or contracts placed by the Services of Supply will no longer be required.

2. G. O. No. 23 and G. O. No. 66, G. H. Q., 1917, and G. O. No. 31, G. O. No. 32 and G. O. No. 182, 1918, in so far as they may be in conflict with the foregoing, are amended accordingly.

CLOSING OF PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL'S OFFICE AT CHAUMONT.

II. 1. At noon, June 1, 1919, the Provost Marshal General's Office, G. H. Q., American E. F., will close at Chaumont (Haute Marne), and open at Chateau-du-Loir (Sarthe).

2. The Provost Marshal General, as a member of the staff of the Commander in Chief, will continue to exercise supervision over all matters pertaining to the Provost Marshal General's Department, except the Prisoner of War Division, which will be transferred, intact, on May 28th to the Headquarters S. O. S., and proceed to Tours (Indre-et-Loire), for duty. So much of General Orders as places upon the Provost Marshal General responsibility for the custody and discipline of enemy prisoners of war is rescinded and responsibility for that custody and discipline will devolve upon the Commanding General, S. O. S.

3. (a) Provost marshals of the 3rd Army, S. O. S. sections and districts, will, on May 28th, report directly to their appropriate commanding generals, submitting no further reports or returns to the Provost Marshal General's Office, except such as may from time to time be specially called for by the Provost Marshal General.

(b) The Military Police battalions and companies assigned in the following subparagraphs will in all cases become part of the Army or S. O. S. troops to which assigned, and the commanding officers thereof will report directly to the respective provost marshals:

(1) The 139th Battalion, consisting of the 277th and 278th Companies; the 141st Battalion, consisting of the 281st and 282nd Companies; the 286th and 299th Companies, are attached and will become a part of the 3rd Army.

(2) The 138th Battalion, consisting of the 295th and 271st Companies; the 144th Battalion, consisting of the 270th and 296th Companies; the 213th and 304th Companies, are assigned to Advance Section.

(3) The 111th Battalion, consisting of the 218th and 282nd Companies; the 113th Battalion, consisting of the 225th and 226th Companies; the 134th Battalion, consisting of the 267th and 268th Companies, are assigned to the Intermediate Section.

(4) The 133rd Battalion, consisting of the 265th and 266th Companies; the 299th, 230th, 231st, 232nd and 302nd Companies, are assigned to Base Section No. 1.

(5) The 177th Battalion, consisting of the 233rd, 234th Companies, 235th Company attached; the 119th Battalion, consisting of the 237th Company; the 239th and 301st Companies, are assigned to Base Section No. 2.

(6) The 242nd Company is assigned to Base Section No. 3.

(7) The 122nd Battalion, consisting of the 243rd and 244th Companies; the 123rd Battalion, consisting of the 246th and 285th Companies, the 303rd Company, are assigned to Base Section No. 5.

(8) The 247th Company is assigned to Base Section No. 6.

(9) The 148th Battalion, consisting of the 287th and 293rd Companies, is assigned to Base Section No. 9.

(10) The 101st Battalion, consisting of the 201st and 202nd Companies; the 102nd Battalion, consisting of the 203rd and 204th Companies; the 132nd Battalion, consisting of the 263rd and 264th Companies; the 269th, 289th and 306th Companies, are

assigned to District of Paris.

(11) The 103rd Battalion, consisting of the 205th and 206th Companies, and 273rd Company attached, is assigned to Arrondissement of Tours.

(12) The 127th Battalion, consisting of the 253rd and 254th Companies; the 128th Battalion, consisting of the 255th and 256th Companies; the 129th Battalion, consisting of the 257th and 258th Companies; the 130th Battalion, consisting of the 259th and 260th Companies; the 131st Battalion, consisting of the 261st and 262nd Companies; the 145th Battalion, consisting of the 291st and 292nd Companies; the 308th Company, are assigned to American Embarkation Center.

(c) All personnel and units of the Provost Marshal General's Department not included in the foregoing and in the Areas of the 3rd Army and the various S. O. S. sections and districts will report directly to their appropriate commanders.

4. (a) G. O. No. 48, c. s., these headquarters, is amended as follows:

(1) So much of Par. 1 and Par. 13 (d), Sec. II, and Par. 4, Sec. III, as pertains to provost marshal passes, is revoked. Provost marshal passes will no longer be issued. Passes already issued will be honored until expiration, and then turned in to the Adjutant General, S. O. S., for destruction.

(2) So much of Par. 2 (b) and (c), Sec. III, as pertains to travel permits, issued by assistant provost marshals, is revoked. Militarized civilians will travel on travel orders, to be issued by the Bureau of Circulation of the relief society concerned.

(b) The issuance of special travel permits to militarized civilians by the Provost Marshal General will cease May 28, 1919. All militarized civilians will travel on orders issued by the heads of the relief societies concerned. Special travel permits now in circulation will, upon expiration, be turned in to the headquarters of the relief society concerned for disposition.

(c) Assistant provost marshals of cities and areas will continue to control the circulation of enlisted and relief society personnel by the use of A. P. M. cards, as provided for in Par. 10, Sec. III, G. O. No. 48, c. s., G. H. Q.

(d) Military organization and relief societies will be held responsible for the proper circulation of their personnel by requiring them to have:

(1) Proper identification.

(2) Papers authorizing travel.

5. The Provost Marshal General will detail an officer to report for duty to the Commanding Officer, Central Records Office, for the purpose of handling A. W. O. L. reports.

The reports of A. W. O. L. heretofore furnished the Provost Marshal General will, after May 28th, be sent to Central Records Office.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 85

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F
France, May 30, 1919

OFFICERS TRAVELING ON SPECIAL MISSION WILL REPORT TO U. S. EMBASSY OR LEGATION.

I. All officers traveling abroad on any special mission will report personally if possible, otherwise by telegraph, to the United States Embassy or Legation in all countries traversed, giving full name, rank and authority for presence.

DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO COMMANDING GENERALS OF S. O. S. AND THIRD ARMY.

II. 1. Paragraph 5, Sec. III, G. O. No. 13, c. s., these headquarters, which requires all applications for the discharge of officers or soldiers in Europe be forwarded to G. H. Q., is revoked.

2. Paragraph 11, G. O. No. 60, c. s., these headquarters, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

Applications for discharge in Europe submitted by officers or soldiers in the Third Army will be forwarded through channels to the Commanding General, Third Army, for consideration, and applications for discharge in Europe submitted by officers or soldiers in the S. O. S. will be forwarded through channels to the Commanding General, S. O. S. for consideration.

3. So much of Sec. V, Par. 1, G. O. No. 29, c. s., these headquarters, as affects the Commanding General, Service of Supply, under "A" is amended to read as follows:

A. Commanding General, Services of Supply--authority between all points in Europe which may be required by the military service.

So much of the same order as affects the Commanding General of an Army, under "B," is amended to read as follows:

B. The Commanding General of the Third Army--authority between all points in Europe which may be required by the military service.

4. The General Recruiting Service established in the American Expeditionary Forces is placed under the supervision and control of the Commanding General, S. O. S.

Officers detailed on recruiting duty will not he relieved from this duty or assigned to other duties without authority from headquarters, S. O. S. These officers are authorized to communicate directly with the Recruiting Division at those headquarters in all matters pertaining to their duties as recruiting officers.

So much of Sec. III, G. O. No. 45, c. s., these headquarters, as is in conflict with the foregoing is amended accordingly.

5. So much of G. O. No. 55, G. O. No. 59 and Sec. III, G. O. No. 78, these headquarters, as indicates that supervision and control of the General Recruiting Service is vested in these headquarters, is amended so as to place all supervision and control of that service under the Commanding General, S. O. S., instead. Authority for enlistments, assignments, etc., will be obtained from the latter, and all papers and reports will be forwarded to headquarters S. O. S., addressed attention Recruiting Division.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 86

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, June 1, 1919

GENERAL STAFF OFFICER ANNOUNCED.

I. Pursuant to authority contained in War Department cablegram (329-R), dated October 28, 1917, Col. Charles W. Barber, Infantry, is detailed as Acting General Staff Officer

and announced as a member of the General Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, effective May 6, 1919

MAJOR OPERATION.

II. The following major operation will be included in the list of major operations given under Par. (a) of Sec. IV, G. O. No. 4, c. s., these headquarters; Sec. VI, G. O. No. 36, c. s., these headquarters, and Par. 1, Sec. I, G. O. No. 75, c. s., these headquarters:

Battles near Cambrai, 20 Nov.-4 Dec., 1917.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 87

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A. E. F.
France, August 11, 1919

Brigadier General Fox Conner, General Staff, is relieved from assignment as Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, and is announced as Chief of Staff, American Expeditionary Forces, relieving Major General James G. Harbord, U. S. Army, appointed Chief, American Military Mission to Armenia.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES G. HARBORD,
Chief of Staff.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 88

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, A.E.F.
France, August 22, 1919

The Headquarters, American Expeditionary Forces, will be transferred to the United States about September 1, 1919, at which time pursuant to authority contained in cable instructions from the War Department, dated August 21st, 1919, all organizations and personnel of the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe, not assigned to the American Forces in Germany will become, and will be designated as, the American Forces in France.

On the request of the Commanding General, American Forces in Germany, the Commanding General, American Forces in France, will assign such officer and soldier personnel of the Regular Army as may be available and necessary to complete the prescribed organization of the American Forces in Germany.

By command of General Pershing:

FOX CONNER,
Chief of Staff.